



## Final Environmental Impact Statement

# Cameron Liquefaction Project

Docket Nos.  
CP13-25-000  
CP13-27-000  
FERC/EIS-248F  
DOE/EIS-0488

Cameron LNG, LLC  
Cameron Interstate Pipeline, LLC

Docket No. CP13-25-000  
Docket No. CP13-27-000  
FERC/EIS-248F  
DOE/EIS-0488

### Final Environmental Impact Statement Cameron Liquefaction Project



**Federal Energy Regulatory Commission**

Office of Energy Projects

Washington, DC 20426

Cooperating Agencies:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

U.S. Coast Guard

U.S. Department of Energy (DOE Docket No. FE 11-162-LNG)

U.S. Department of Transportation



April 2014

April 2014



FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20426

OFFICE OF ENERGY PROJECTS

In Reply Refer To:  
OEP/DG2E/Gas 1  
Cameron LNG, LLC and  
Cameron Interstate Pipeline, LLC  
Cameron Liquefaction Project  
Docket Nos. CP13-25-000 and  
CP13-27-000

TO THE PARTY ADDRESSED:

The staff of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC or Commission) has prepared a final environmental impact statement (EIS) for the Cameron Liquefaction Project (Project), proposed by Cameron LNG, LLC and Cameron Interstate Pipeline, LLC (collectively Cameron) in the above-referenced dockets. Cameron requests authorization to construct and operate facilities to export 12 million tons of liquefied natural gas (LNG) per year from its terminal in Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes, Louisiana.

The final EIS assesses the potential environmental effects of the construction and operation of the Cameron Liquefaction Project in accordance with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). The FERC staff concludes that approval of the proposed Project, with the mitigation measures proposed by Cameron and as recommended in the EIS, would not result in significant impacts in the Project area. Construction and operation of the Project would result in mostly temporary and short-term environmental impacts; however, some long-term and permanent environmental impacts would occur.

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE), U.S. Coast Guard, U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), and U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) participated as cooperating agencies in the preparation of the EIS. Cooperating agencies have jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to resources potentially affected by the proposal and participate in the NEPA analysis. The COE and DOE will adopt and use the EIS in issuing their respective permits. The U.S. Coast Guard and DOT cooperated in the preparation of this EIS because of their special expertise with respect to resources potentially affected by the proposal. Although the cooperating agencies provided input to the conclusions and recommendations presented in the EIS, the agencies will present their own conclusions and recommendations in their respective Records of Decision or determinations for the Project.



The Project would use the facilities at the existing Cameron LNG Terminal, including the existing berthing facilities and LNG storage tanks, as well as the existing Cameron Interstate Pipeline. Operation of the Project would not increase LNG marine carrier traffic beyond that previously authorized for the existing Cameron LNG Terminal. The final EIS addresses the potential environmental effects of the construction and operation of the following Project facilities:

- three separate systems that liquefy natural gas, each capable of producing 4.99 million metric tons per year of LNG for export;
- a 160,000-cubic-meter, full containment LNG storage tank;
- refrigerant make-up and condensate product storage tanks;
- a truck loading/unloading area;
- a marine work dock for delivery of equipment and construction materials;
- minor modifications to existing terminal facilities;
- 21 miles of 42-inch-diameter pipeline;
- a 56,820-horsepower compressor station; and
- ancillary facilities.

The FERC staff mailed copies of the EIS to federal, state, and local government representatives and agencies; elected officials; environmental and public interest groups; Native American tribes; potentially affected landowners and other interested individuals and groups; newspapers and libraries in the Project area; and parties to this proceeding. Everyone on our environmental mailing list will receive a CD version of the final EIS. In addition, the EIS is available for public viewing on the FERC's website ([www.ferc.gov](http://www.ferc.gov)) using the eLibrary link. A limited number of copies are available for distribution and public inspection at:

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission  
Public Reference Room  
888 First Street NE, Room 2A  
Washington, DC 20426  
(202) 502-8371

### **Questions?**

Additional information about the Project is available from the Commission's Office of External Affairs, at **(866) 208-FERC**, or on the FERC website ([www.ferc.gov](http://www.ferc.gov)) using the eLibrary link. Click on the eLibrary link, click on "General Search," and enter the docket number excluding the last three digits in the Docket Number field (i.e., CP13-25 or CP13-27). Be sure you have selected an appropriate date range. For assistance, please contact FERC Online Support at [FercOnlineSupport@ferc.gov](mailto:FercOnlineSupport@ferc.gov) or toll free at (866) 208-3676; for TTY, contact (202) 502-8659. The eLibrary link also provides access to



the texts of formal documents issued by the Commission, such as orders, notices, and rulemakings.

In addition, the Commission offers a free service called eSubscription which allows you to keep track of all formal issuances and submittals in specific dockets. This can reduce the amount of time you spend researching proceedings by automatically providing you with notification of these filings, document summaries, and direct links to the documents. Go to <http://www.ferc.gov/docs-filing/esubscription.asp>.

Kimberly D. Bose  
Secretary



# **CAMERON LIQUEFACTION PROJECT FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS .....</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>LIST OF APPENDICES .....</b>	<b>v</b>
<b>LIST OF FIGURES .....</b>	<b>vi</b>
<b>LIST OF FIGURES .....</b>	<b>vii</b>
<b>TECHNICAL ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS.....</b>	<b>ix</b>
 <b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....</b>	 <b>ES-1</b>
PROPOSED ACTION .....	ES-1
PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT .....	ES-3
PROJECT IMPACTS .....	ES-4
ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED .....	ES-8
CONCLUSIONS .....	ES-9
 <b>1.0 INTRODUCTION .....</b>	 <b>1-1</b>
1.1 PROJECT PURPOSE AND NEED .....	1-3
1.2 PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF THIS STATEMENT .....	1-4
1.2.1 Federal Energy Regulatory Commission .....	1-5
1.2.2 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers .....	1-5
1.2.3 U.S. Coast Guard .....	1-6
1.2.4 U.S. Department of Energy .....	1-6
1.2.5 U.S. Department of Transportation .....	1-7
1.3 PUBLIC REVIEW AND COMMENT .....	1-7
1.3.1 Pre-filing Process and Scoping .....	1-7
1.3.2 Public Review of the Draft EIS .....	1-11
1.3.3 Final EIS .....	1-12
1.4 NON-JURISDICTIONAL FACILITIES .....	1-12
1.4.1 Entergy Electric Transmission Line .....	1-13
1.4.2 Condensate Pipeline .....	1-13
1.4.3 Truck Loading/Unloading .....	1-16
1.4.4 Beauregard Electric Distribution Line .....	1-16
1.5 PERMITS, APPROVALS, AND REGULATORY REVIEWS .....	1-18
 <b>2.0 PROPOSED ACTION .....</b>	 <b>2-1</b>
2.1 EXISTING FACILITIES .....	2-1
2.1.1 Cameron LNG Terminal .....	2-1
2.1.2 Cameron Interstate Pipeline .....	2-7
2.2 PROPOSED FACILITIES .....	2-7
2.2.1 Terminal Expansion .....	2-7
2.2.2 Pipeline Expansion .....	2-11
2.3 LAND REQUIREMENTS .....	2-12
2.3.1 Terminal Expansion .....	2-12



2.3.2	Pipeline Expansion Project .....	2-14
2.4	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE.....	2-17
2.5	ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE.....	2-17
2.5.1	Compliance Monitoring .....	2-17
2.6	CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES.....	2-18
2.6.1	Terminal Expansion .....	2-19
2.6.2	Pipeline Expansion.....	2-22
2.6.3	Special Construction Procedures.....	2-26
2.6.4	Aboveground Facilities Construction Procedures.....	2-33
2.7	OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, AND SAFETY PROCEDURES .....	2-34
2.7.1	Terminal Expansion .....	2-34
2.7.2	Pipeline Expansion.....	2-35
2.8	FUTURE PLANS AND ABANDONMENT .....	2-36
<b>3.0</b>	<b>ALTERNATIVES.....</b>	<b>3-1</b>
3.1	NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE.....	3-1
3.2	SYSTEM ALTERNATIVES.....	3-4
3.2.1	Terminal Expansion System Alternatives .....	3-4
3.2.2	Pipeline System Alternatives .....	3-15
3.3	ALTERNATIVE TERMINAL EXPANSION SITES .....	3-17
3.3.1	Sites in the Vicinity of the Existing Cameron LNG Terminal .....	3-17
3.3.2	Alternative Upland Sites .....	3-21
3.4	ALTERNATIVE TERMINAL CONFIGURATIONS AND DESIGNS.....	3-24
3.4.1	Alternative Configurations.....	3-24
3.4.2	Alternative Design .....	3-24
3.5	ALTERNATIVE PIPELINE ROUTES .....	3-26
3.6	ALTERNATIVE PIPELINE EXPANSION ABOVEGROUND FACILITY SITES.....	3-26
3.6.1	Compressor Station Site Alternatives .....	3-26
3.6.2	Other Aboveground Facilities .....	3-31
3.7	ALTERNATIVE COMPRESSOR STATION DESIGN.....	3-31
3.7.1	Use of Electric-Powered Compressors and Purchased Power .....	3-31
3.7.2	Other Design Options.....	3-32
<b>4.0</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS.....</b>	<b>4-1</b>
4.1	GEOLOGIC CONDITIONS, RESOURCES, AND HAZARDS .....	4-1
4.1.1	Geologic Setting.....	4-1
4.1.2	Mineral Resources.....	4-4
4.1.3	Geologic Hazards .....	4-4
4.1.4	Other Hazards .....	4-8
4.1.5	Paleontology.....	4-10
4.2	SOILS .....	4-11
4.2.1	Soil Types and Limitations .....	4-11
4.2.2	Prime Farmland Soils.....	4-12
4.2.3	Hydric Soils.....	4-13
4.2.4	Compaction Potential.....	4-13
4.2.5	Erosion .....	4-14
4.2.6	Revegetation Potential .....	4-15
4.2.7	Soil Contamination .....	4-16
4.3	WATER RESOURCES .....	4-16
4.3.1	Groundwater.....	4-16
4.3.2	Surface Water.....	4-21



4.4	WETLANDS .....	4-28
4.4.1	Affected Wetlands.....	4-28
4.4.2	Wetland Construction Procedures and Mitigation .....	4-29
4.4.3	Compensatory Mitigation .....	4-30
4.4.4	Terminal Expansion .....	4-30
4.4.5	Pipeline Expansion.....	4-31
4.5	VEGETATION .....	4-36
4.5.1	Vegetation Resources.....	4-36
4.5.2	Exotic or Invasive Plant Communities and Noxious Weeds.....	4-41
4.5.3	Vegetation Communities of Special Concern .....	4-41
4.6	WILDLIFE AND AQUATIC RESOURCES .....	4-42
4.6.1	Wildlife Resources .....	4-42
4.6.2	Aquatic Resources.....	4-49
4.6.3	Essential Fish Habitat.....	4-58
4.7	THREATENED, ENDANGERED AND OTHER SPECIAL STATUS SPECIES .....	4-67
4.7.1	Federally Listed Threatened and Endangered Species.....	4-68
4.7.2	State-Listed and Special Status Species .....	4-76
4.8	LAND USE, RECREATION, AND VISUAL RESOURCES .....	4-79
4.8.1	Land Use .....	4-79
4.8.2	Landowner and Easement Requirements .....	4-89
4.8.3	Planned Developments.....	4-90
4.8.4	Recreation and Special Interest Areas.....	4-90
4.8.5	Visual Resources.....	4-95
4.8.6	Coastal Zone Management.....	4-99
4.9	SOCIOECONOMICS .....	4-100
4.9.1	Population .....	4-100
4.9.2	Economy and Employment .....	4-103
4.9.3	Local Taxes and Government Revenue .....	4-105
4.9.4	Housing .....	4-105
4.9.5	Public Services.....	4-107
4.9.6	Transportation .....	4-109
4.10	CULTURAL RESOURCES .....	4-112
4.10.1	Terminal Expansion .....	4-112
4.10.2	Pipeline Expansion.....	4-113
4.10.3	Native American Consultation.....	4-115
4.11	AIR QUALITY AND NOISE .....	4-115
4.11.1	Air Quality .....	4-115
4.11.2	Noise .....	4-140
4.12	SAFETY .....	4-151
4.12.1	Regulatory Agencies .....	4-151
4.12.2	Hazards .....	4-152
4.12.3	Technical Review of the Preliminary Engineering Design .....	4-158
4.12.4	Siting Requirements.....	4-169
4.12.5	Siting Analysis .....	4-172
4.12.6	Emergency Response .....	4-192
4.12.7	Facility Security and LNG Vessel Safety .....	4-192
4.12.8	Pipeline Safety Standards.....	4-193
4.13	CUMULATIVE IMPACTS.....	4-201
4.13.1	Projects and Activities Considered .....	4-202
4.13.2	Potential Cumulative Impacts by Resource .....	4-211



<b>5.0</b>	<b>CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....</b>	<b>5-1</b>
5.1	SUMMARY OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS.....	5-1
5.1.1	Geologic Resources.....	5-1
5.1.2	Soils.....	5-2
5.1.3	Water Resources .....	5-2
5.1.4	Wetlands.....	5-3
5.1.5	Vegetation .....	5-4
5.1.6	Wildlife and Aquatic Resources.....	5-5
5.1.7	Threatened, Endangered, and Other Special Status Species .....	5-6
5.1.8	Land Use, Recreation, and Visual Resources .....	5-7
5.1.9	Socioeconomics .....	5-8
5.1.10	Cultural Resources .....	5-9
5.1.11	Air Quality and Noise .....	5-9
5.1.12	Safety .....	5-11
5.1.13	Cumulative Impacts .....	5-11
5.2	ALTERNATIVES .....	5-12
5.3	FERC STAFF'S RECOMMENDED MITIGATION.....	5-14



## **LIST OF APPENDICES**

APPENDIX A	Final EIS Distribution List
APPENDIX B	Pipeline Expansion Route Maps
APPENDIX C	Cameron Interstate Environmental Plan
APPENDIX D	Cameron Interstate Site-Specific Plans for Construction near Residences
APPENDIX E	Summary of Soil Limitations along the Pipeline Expansion Route
APPENDIX F	Waterbodies Crossed by the Pipeline Expansion Route and Typical Construction Procedures
APPENDIX G	Wetlands Affected by Construction and Operation of the Pipeline Expansion Project
APPENDIX H	Access Roads Identified for the Pipeline Expansion Project
APPENDIX I	References
APPENDIX J	List of Preparers and Reviewers
APPENDIX K	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 and Section 10 Permits for Terminal Expansion
APPENDIX L	Responses to Comments
APPENDIX M	Keyword Index

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.4-1	Non-jurisdictional Entergy 230-kV Electric Transmission Line .....	1-14
Figure 1.4-2	Non-jurisdictional Condensate Pipeline .....	1-15
Figure 1.4-3	Non-jurisdictional Electric Distribution Line .....	1-17
Figure 2.0-1	General Project Location .....	2-2
Figure 2.0-2	Liquefaction Pipeline Site Map .....	2-3
Figure 2.0-3	Pipeline Expansion Route and Facilities.....	2-4
Figure 2.2-1	Work Dock.....	2-10
Figure 2.2-2	Holbrook Compressor Station .....	2-13
Figure 2.3-1	Typical Right-of-Way Cross Section Adjacent to Existing Pipeline .....	2-15
Figure 2.6-1	Typical Pipeline Construction Sequence .....	2-23
Figure 2.6-2	Typical Unsaturated Wetland Crossing .....	2-28
Figure 2.6-3	Typical Saturated Wetland Crossing Method .....	2-29
Figure 3.2-1	System Alternatives for the Liquefaction Terminal.....	3-5
Figure 3.3-1	Alternative Terminal Expansion Sites .....	3-18
Figure 3.3-2	Upland Alternative Sites .....	3-23
Figure 3.6-1	Alternative Compressor Station Sites .....	3-28
Figure 4.1-1	Geologic Resources Near the Terminal Expansion .....	4-3
Figure 4.8-1	Recreational Facilities Near the Terminal Expansion.....	4-91
Figure 4.8-2	Recreational Facilities Near the Pipeline Expansion .....	4-94
Figure 4.11-1	Noise Sensitive Areas within 1 mile of the Holbrook Compressor Station .....	4-145
Figure 4.12-1	Vapor Fences Proposed at the Cameron LNG Terminal .....	4-181
Figure 4.12-2	Thermal Radiation Exclusion Zones 1,600-BTU/ft <sup>2</sup> for LNG Storage Tank, Condensate Storage Tank, and Impoundment Sumps .....	4-191



## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.3-1	Issues Identified and Comments Received during the Public Scoping Process for the Cameron Liquefaction Project .....	1-9
Table 1.3-2	Issues Identified and Comments Received that are Outside the Scope of the EIS Process .....	1-11
Table 1.5-1	Major Permits, Approvals, and Consultations for the Proposed Cameron Liquefaction Project .....	1-19
Table 2.3-1	Land Requirements for the Proposed Cameron Liquefaction Project .....	2-14
Table 2.6-1	Cameron Interstate’s Requested Deviations from the FERC Procedures.....	2-19
Table 3.3-1	Wetlands and Open Areas Affected by Alternative Terminal Expansion Sites.....	3-20
Table 3.4.2-1	Estimated Emissions for Alternative Power Sources During Operation of the Terminal Expansion.....	3-25
Table 3.4.2-2	Estimated Noise Levels for Alternative Power Sources During Operation of the Terminal Expansion.....	3-25
Table 3.6.1-1	Evaluation Factors Considered for Alternative Compressor Station Sites.....	3-29
Table 3.7-1	Comparison of Emissions from Compressor Power Sources During Holbrook Compressor Station Operations .....	3-32
Table 4.1.3-1	Probability of Seismic Hazards at the Terminal Expansion .....	4-6
Table 4.4.5-1	Wetlands Affected by the Pipeline Expansion.....	4-32
Table 4.5.1-1	Acreages of Vegetation Cover Types Impacted by the Pipeline Expansion .....	4-38
Table 4.6.3-1	Fish Species Occurring in Waterbodies Affected by the Project.....	4-49
Table 4.6.4-1	EFH Species In Waterbodies Affected by the Terminal Expansion.....	4-61
Table 4.7-1	Federal, Candidate, and State-Listed Species Eliminated From Further Review .....	4-69
Table 4.7-2	Federal, State, and Special Status Species Potentially Occurring in the Project Area .....	4-70
Table 4.8.1-1	Land Uses Affected by the Liquefaction Project.....	4-81
Table 4.8.1-2	Residences and Structures Within 135 feet of the Pipeline Expansion Construction Right-of-Way .....	4-89
Table 4.8.5-1	Major Structures of the Terminal Expansion.....	4-96
Table 4.9.1-1	Existing Socioeconomic Conditions in the Project Area .....	4-101
Table 4.9.2-1	Employment and Income Characteristics of the Project Area .....	4-103
Table 4.9.4-1	2010 Housing Characteristics of the Project Area .....	4-106
Table 4.9.5-1	Public Service Data for the Project Area .....	4-108
Table 4.11.1-1	National and Louisiana Ambient Air Quality Standards .....	4-117
Table 4.11.1-2	Ambient Air Quality and Ambient Air Quality Standards .....	4-119
Table 4.11.1-3	Emissions Summary for the Existing Cameron LNG Terminal .....	4-120

Table 4.11.1-4	Major Stationary Source/Major Modification Emission Thresholds.....	4-121
Table 4.11.1-5	Terminal Expansion Project Potential-to-Emit .....	4-122
Table 4.11.1-6	Pipeline Expansion Project Potential-to-Emit .....	4-127
Table 4.11.1-7	Summary of Terminal Expansion Construction Emissions .....	4-130
Table 4.11.1-8	Summary of Pipeline Expansion Construction Emissions.....	4-132
Table 4.11.1-9	Screening, Modeling, and Increment Consumption Analysis for Operation of the Terminal Expansion.....	4-133
Table 4.11.1-10	Screening, Modeling, and Increment Consumption Analysis for Operation of the Holbrook Compressor Station .....	4-139
Table 4.11.2-1	American National Standards Institute Land Use Categories for Estimating Ambient Noise Levels .....	4-143
Table 4.11.2-2	Noise Analysis for Daytime HDD Boring .....	4-144
Table 4.11.2-3	Estimated Noise Levels at Noise Sensitive Areas Near the Holbrook Compressor Station.....	4-150
Table 4.12.5-1	Impoundment Area Sizing .....	4-174
Table 4.12.5-2	Vapor Dispersion Scenarios from LNG Flashing and Jetting Releases.....	4-183
Table 4.12.5-3	Vapor Dispersion Scenarios from Refrigerant, NGL, and Condensate Releases .....	4-184
Table 4.12.5-4	Acute Exposure Guideline Levels (in ppm) for Benzene .....	4-185
Table 4.12.5-5	Overpressure Scenarios from Refrigerant Releases.....	4-188
Table 4.12.5-6	Thermal Radiation Exclusion Zones for Impoundment Basins .....	4-190
Table 4.12.8-1	Preliminary Area Class Locations for the Pipeline Expansion .....	4-196
Table 4.12.8-2	Significant Incidents by Cause Natural Gas Transmission Pipelines (1992 through 2011) .....	4-198
Table 4.12.8-3	Outside Forces Incidents by Cause (1992-2011) .....	4-199
Table 4.12.8-4	Annual Average Fatalities Associated With Natural Gas Transmission Pipelines .....	4-200
Table 4.12.8-5	Nationwide Accidental Deaths .....	4-201
Table 4.13.1-1	Activities and Projects Considered in the Cumulative Impact Analysis .....	4-202
Table 4.13.2-1	Summary Of Existing Mobile Source Emissions From Marine Vessel Activities.....	4-229
Table 4.13.2-2	Summary of Screening Results for Stationary and Mobile Source Emissions.....	4-230
Table 4.13.2-3	Summary of Refined Modeling Results and Incremental Consumption for Stationary- and Mobile-Source NO <sub>2</sub> Emissions .....	4-230



## TECHNICAL ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

°F	Fahrenheit
μPa	Micropascal
μg	Micrograms
μg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	Microgram per normal cubic meter
ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
AEGL	Acute Exposure Guideline Level
AERMOD	American Meteorological Society/EPA Regulatory Model
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
API	American Petroleum Institute
AQCR	Air Quality Control Region
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ATWS	Additional temporary workspace
BA	Biological Assessment
BACT	Best Available Control Technology
Bcfd	Billion cubic feet per day
bgs	Below the ground surface
BHP-hr	Brake horsepower-hour
BLEVE	Boiling-liquid-expanding-vapor explosion
BMPs	Best management practices
BOG	Boil-off gas
CAA	Clean Air Act
Cameron Interstate	Cameron Interstate Pipeline, LLC
Cameron LNG	Cameron LNG, LLC
Cameron	Collectively: Cameron LNG, LLC and Cameron Interstate Pipeline, LLC
CAMx	Comprehensive Air Quality Model with Extensions
CCS	Carbon capture and storage
CCSq	Carbon Capture and Sequestration
CEDA	Central Dredging Association
CE FLNG	CE FLNG, Inc.
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
Certificate	Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CH <sub>4</sub>	Methane
CO	Carbon monoxide
CO <sub>2</sub>	Carbon dioxide
CO <sub>2</sub> -eq	Carbon dioxide-equivalent
Coast Guard	U.S. Coast Guard
COE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Commission	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
Corpus Christi	Corpus Christi Liquefaction, LLC
CSA	Compressor Station Alternative

CUP	Coastal Use Permit
CWA	Clean Water Act
CZMA	Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972
CZMP	Coastal Zone Management Program
DA	Department of the Army
dB	Decibels
dBA	A-weighted decibel scale
DDT	Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane
DLN	Dry Low-NO <sub>x</sub>
DOD	U.S. Department of Defense
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration
EA	Environmental Assessment
EFH	Essential fish habitat
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EI	Environmental Inspector
Entergy	Entergy Gulf States Louisiana, LLC
ELS	Excelerate Liquefaction Solutions, LLC
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
EPAct	Energy Policy Act of 2005
ERP	Emergency response plan
ESA	Endangered Species Act
FEED	Front-end engineering design
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Administration
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
FGT	Florida Gas Transmission
FLEX	Freeport LNG Expansion and FLNG Liquefaction, LLC
FLSO	Floating liquefaction, storage, and offloading units
Freeport LNG Expansion	Freeport LNG Expansion, LP
Freeport LNG	Freeport LNG Development, LP
Ft <sup>3</sup>	Cubic feet
FWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services
Gasfin	Gasfin Development USA, LLC
GHG	Greenhouse gases
GMFMC	Gulf of Mexico Fisheries Management Council
Golden Pass LNG	Golden Pass LNG, LLC
gpm	Gallons per minute
GPP	Golden Pass Products
Gulf Coast	Gulf Coast LNG Exports, LLC
Gulf LNG	Gulf LNG Energy, LLC
GWP	Global warming potential
H <sub>2</sub> S	Hydrogen sulfide
HAPs	Hazardous air pollutants



HAZOP	Hazard and operability review
HCA	High consequence areas
HDD	Horizontal directional drilling
HVAC	Heating, ventilation and air conditioning
IEA	International Energy Agency
I-10	Interstate 10
IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
kV	Kilovolt
kW	Kilowatt
kW/m <sup>2</sup>	Kilowatt per square meter
LA-27	Louisiana State Highway 27
LA Storage	LA Storage Interstate Pipeline, LLC
LCCE	Lake Charles Clean Energy
LDEQ	Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality
L <sub>dn</sub>	Day-night sound level
LDNR	Louisiana Department of Natural Resources
LDWF	Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries
L <sub>eq(24)</sub>	24-hour equivalent sound level
Leucadia	Leucadia Energy, LLC
LFL	Lower flammable limit
LNG	Liquefied natural gas
LNHP	Louisiana Natural Heritage Program
LOI	Letter of Intent
LOR	Letter of Recommendation
LOS	Level of Service
LPDES	Louisiana Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
LPG	Liquid petroleum gas
m <sup>3</sup>	Cubic meter
MACT	Maximum Achievable Control Technology
Magnolia	Magnolia LNG
MAOP	Maximum allowable operating pressure
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
MMS	Minerals Management Service
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MP	Milepost
MRL	Mixed refrigerant liquid
MSFCMA	Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act
MSL	Mean Sea Level
mtpy	million metric tons per year
MW	Megawatts
N <sub>2</sub> O	Nitrous oxide
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NCDC	National Climatic Data Center
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969

NESHAPs	National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NFPA 59A	National Fire Protection Association Standard 59A
NGA	Natural Gas Act
NGL	Natural gas liquid
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NNSR	Nonattainment New Source Review
NO <sub>2</sub>	Nitrogen dioxide
NOA	Notice of Availability
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOI	Notice of Intent
NO <sub>x</sub>	Nitrogen oxides
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRCS	Natural Resource Conservation Service
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NSA	Noise Sensitive Area
NSPS	New Source Performance Standards
NWI	National Wetland Inventory
NWR	National Wildlife Refuge
O <sub>2</sub>	Oxygen
O <sub>3</sub>	Ozone
OBE	Operating Basis Earthquake
OEP	Office of Energy Projects
OPS	PHMSA Office of Pipeline Safety
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
P&IDs	Piping and Instrument Diagrams
Part 193	Title 49, CFR, Part 193
Pb	Lead
PEM	Palustrine emergent
PFD	Process flow diagram
PFO	Palustrine forested
Pipeline Expansion	Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project
Plan	FERC Upland Erosion Control, Revegetation, and Maintenance Plan
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 2.5 microns
PM <sub>10</sub>	Particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 10 microns
ppb	Parts per billion
ppm-v	Parts per million by volume
ppmvd	parts per million, volumetric dry
Procedures	FERC Wetland and Waterbody Construction and Mitigation Procedures
Project	Cameron Liquefaction Project
PSD	Prevention of Significant Deterioration

psig	Pounds per square inch gauge
PSM	Process Safety Management of Highly Hazardous Chemicals; Explosives and Blasting Agents
PSS	Palustrine scrub-shrub
RM	River mile
RV	Recreational vehicle
Sabine Pass LNG	Sabine Pass LNG, LP
SCR	Selective Catalytic Reduction
SCS	Soil Conservation Service
SEP	surface emissive power
SEL	Sound exposure level
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office
SILs	Significant Impact Levels
SIP	State Implementation Plan
SO <sub>2</sub>	Sulfur dioxide
SRP	Spill Reporting Plan
SSE	Safe Shutdown Earthquake
Targa	Targa Resource Partners LP
TEA	Terminal Expansion Alternative
Terminal Expansion	Cameron LNG Terminal Expansion
TETCO	Texas Eastern Transmission Company
TGP	Tennessee Gas Pipeline
tpy	Tons per year
Transco	Transcontinental Gas Pipeline Corporation
Trunkline	Trunkline Gas Pipeline
Trunkline LNG	Trunkline LNG Company, LLC
UFL	Upper flammable limit
USC	United States Code
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
USDOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
USGCRP	U.S. Global Change Research Program
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
VOCs	Volatile organic compounds
Waller Point	Waller Point LNG
WQC	Water Quality Certification
WSA	Waterway Suitability Assessment
yd <sup>3</sup>	cubic yard



# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The staff of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC or Commission) prepared this final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) to assess the environmental impacts associated with the construction of facilities proposed by Cameron LNG, LLC (Cameron LNG) and Cameron Interstate Pipeline, LLC (Cameron Interstate), which are collectively referred to as Cameron. The EIS was prepared in accordance with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) and the Commission's implementing regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 380 (18 CFR 380). On December 7, 2012, Cameron LNG filed an application with the FERC in Docket No. CP13-25-000 pursuant to Section 3(a) of the Natural Gas Act (NGA) and Part 153 of the Commission's regulations. On December 14, 2012, Cameron Interstate filed an application with the FERC in Docket No. CP13-27-000 under Section 7 of the NGA, as amended, and Parts 157 and 284 of the Commission's regulations. This project is referred to as the Cameron Liquefaction Project (Project) and consists of the Cameron LNG Terminal Expansion (Terminal Expansion) and the Cameron Pipeline Expansion (Pipeline Expansion).

Cameron proposes to construct and operate onshore natural gas liquefaction and associated facilities to allow the export of liquefied natural gas (LNG), and to construct, own, operate, and maintain a new interstate natural gas pipeline, compressor station, and ancillary facilities in Louisiana.

The purpose of the EIS is to inform the FERC decision-makers, the public, and the permitting agencies about the potential adverse and beneficial environmental impacts of the proposed Project and its alternatives, and recommend mitigation measures that would reduce adverse impacts to the extent practicable. We<sup>1</sup> prepared our analysis based on information provided by Cameron and further developed from data requests, field investigations, scoping, literature research, and contacts with or comments from federal, state, and local agencies, Native American tribes, and individual members of the public.

The FERC is the federal agency responsible for authorizing interstate natural gas transmission facilities under the NGA, and is the lead federal agency for the preparation of this EIS in compliance with the requirements of NEPA. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE), U.S. Coast Guard (Coast Guard), U.S. Department of Energy, and the U.S. Department of Transportation, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (DOT) are cooperating agencies for the development of this EIS consistent with 40 CFR 1501.6(b). A cooperating agency has jurisdiction by law or has special expertise with respect to environmental resource issues associated with the Project.

## PROPOSED ACTION

According to Cameron, the Project would transport and liquefy domestic natural gas into LNG for export, and deliver competitively-priced LNG to foreign markets.

---

<sup>1</sup> "We", "us", and "our" refer to the environmental staff of the FERC's Office of Energy Projects.

Cameron designed its Project to meet each of the following purposes:

- enable bi-directional flow of natural gas along the Cameron Interstate Pipeline system and allow natural gas to be received from five pipeline interconnections;
- allow natural gas to be received by pipeline at the expanded LNG Terminal that would be treated, liquefied, stored, and loaded from LNG storage tanks into vessels berthed at the terminal's existing marine facility;
- preserve the import and re-gasification capabilities of the Cameron LNG Terminal; and
- preserve export capability of foreign-sourced LNG at the Cameron LNG Terminal.

### **Terminal Expansion**

Cameron LNG would construct the Terminal Expansion on a 502-acre site between Louisiana State Highway 27 (LA-27) and the Calcasieu Ship Channel, about 2 miles north of the community of Hackberry, Louisiana. The proposed site is north of and partially within the existing terminal fence line in Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes, Louisiana. The Terminal Expansion would include the following key facilities:

- three separate systems that liquefy natural gas, each with a maximum capacity of 4.985 million metric tons per year (mtpy) (13,657 metric tons per day) of LNG for export;
- a 160,000-cubic-meter, full-containment LNG storage tank;
- refrigerant make-up and condensate product storage tanks;
- a truck loading/unloading area;
- a marine work dock for delivery of equipment and construction materials;
- utilities and associated systems; and
- minor modifications to existing terminal facilities.

### **Pipeline Expansion**

Cameron Interstate proposes to construct and operate about 21 miles of 42-inch-diameter pipeline, a compressor station (Holbrook Compressor Station) totaling about 56,820 horsepower, and associated facilities in Cameron, Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes, Louisiana. The pipeline would extend from an existing Cameron Interstate Pipeline interconnection at the Florida Gas Transmission (FGT) pipeline to a new interconnection with Trunkline Gas Pipeline (Trunkline). Cameron would construct and operate a new interconnection with Trunkline; modify existing interconnections and metering facilities with the Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corporation, Texas Eastern Transmission Company, FGT, and Tennessee Gas Pipeline systems;



and construct and operate associated facilities, including metering facilities, pig receivers and launchers,<sup>2</sup> and mainline valves.

## **PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT**

On May 6, 2012, the FERC began its pre-filing review of Cameron's Project and established pre-filing Docket Nos. PF12-12-000 and PF12-13-000 to place information related to the Project into the public record. As part of the pre-filing process, Cameron sponsored public open houses in Sulphur and Hackberry, Louisiana on June 26, 2012. The purpose of the open houses was to provide affected landowners, government and agency officials, and the general public with information about the Project and to give them an opportunity to ask questions and express their concerns. We participated in the open houses and provided information regarding the Commission's environmental review process to interested stakeholders.

On August 6, 2012, the FERC issued a *Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the Planned Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project and Cameron LNG Liquefaction Project, Request for Comments on Environmental Issues, and Notice of Public Scoping Meeting* (NOI). This notice was sent to about 300 interested parties including federal, state, and local officials; agency representatives; conservation organizations; Native American tribes; local libraries and newspapers in the Project area; and property owners in the vicinity of proposed Project facilities. On August 21, 2012, we held a public scoping meeting in Sulphur, Louisiana, to provide an opportunity for the public to learn more about the Project and to provide oral comments on environmental issues to be addressed in the EIS.

Additionally, we initiated consultations with federal and state agencies to identify issues that should be addressed in the EIS. We conducted an interagency meeting for the Project on October 3, 2012 in Baton Rouge, Louisiana. We also conducted an agency meeting and site visit at the Cameron LNG Terminal on January 17, 2013.

Through the scoping and agency comment process, we received comments on a variety of environmental issues. We continued to receive and consider public comments during the entire pre-filing period and throughout development of this EIS. Substantive environmental issues identified through this public review process are addressed in this EIS. The transcripts of the public scoping meeting and all written comments are part of the FERC's public record for the Terminal Expansion and Pipeline Expansion and are available for viewing under their respective dockets.<sup>3,4</sup>

The draft EIS for the proposed Project was issued for public review on January 10, 2014, and the notice of availability (NOA) for the draft EIS was published in the Federal Register on January 17, 2014. The NOA included notice of a public comment meeting held on February 13,

---

<sup>2</sup> A pipeline "pig" is an internal device to clean or inspect the pipeline. A pig launcher/receiver is an aboveground facility where pigs are inserted into or retrieved from the pipeline.

<sup>3</sup> Transcripts of the public scoping meeting for the Terminal Expansion (Docket No. PF12-13-000, Accession No. 20121016-4006) and Pipeline Expansion (Docket No. PF12-12-000, Accession No. 20121016-4007) are available on the FERC website at <http://ferc.gov/docs-filing/elibrary.asp>.

<sup>4</sup> Comments submitted after the Project applications were filed with the FERC are part of the public record for the Terminal Expansion (Docket No. CP13-25-000) and Pipeline Expansion (Docket No. CP13-27-000) and are available on the FERC website at <http://ferc.gov/docs-filing/elibrary.asp>.

2014, in Sulphur, Louisiana.<sup>5</sup> Copies of the draft EIS were sent to agencies, elected officials, media organizations, Native American tribes, private landowners, and other interested parties. In accordance with the Council on Environmental Quality's regulations implementing NEPA, a 45-day public comment period was established, ending on March 3, 2014.

In addition to the comments received at the public comment meeting, the FERC also received written comments from federal, state and local agencies and interested parties. All substantive comments related to environmental issues received on the draft EIS are addressed in the final EIS, and specific responses are provided in Appendix L.

The final EIS was filed with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency for issuing the formal NOA in the Federal Register. The electronic or paper copies of the final EIS were mailed to federal, state, and local government agencies; elected officials; Native American tribes; local libraries and newspapers; intervenors to the FERC's proceeding; and other interested parties (i.e., landowners, miscellaneous individuals, and environmental groups that provided scoping comments or commented on the draft EIS).

## **PROJECT IMPACTS**

We evaluated the potential impacts of construction and operation of the Project on geology; soils; water use and quality; wetlands; vegetation; wildlife, aquatic resources, and essential fish habitat (EFH); threatened, endangered, and special status species; land use, recreation, and visual resources; socioeconomics; cultural resources; air quality and noise; reliability and safety; and cumulative impacts. Where necessary, we are recommending additional mitigation to minimize or avoid these impacts. Section 5.4 of the EIS contains a compilation of our recommendations.

Overall, construction of Project facilities would temporarily disturb about 823.6 acres for construction, including extra temporary workspaces, a contractor yard, access roads, and aboveground facilities. About 590 acres would be retained as permanent easements for operation of the facilities. Cameron would allow the remaining land disturbed during construction to return to pre-construction conditions and uses.

Construction of the Terminal Expansion would result in permanent impacts on about 502 acres of open land, industrial/commercial land, forested and non-forested wetlands, and open water. All affected acres would be permanently converted to industrial land. The entire 21 miles of pipeline right-of-way would be within or abutting existing rights-of-way, and about 15.5 miles would be collocated with Cameron Interstate's existing pipeline right-of-way. Construction of the Pipeline Expansion would affect forested, scrub-shrub, and emergent wetlands, upland forest and planted pine forest, open space, open water, residential land, industrial land, and agricultural land, but we conclude that the impacts would not be significant.

Based on our analysis, scoping, and agency consultations, the major issues are impacts on wetlands, EFH, federally listed species, traffic, air quality, noise, safety, and cumulative impacts.

---

<sup>5</sup> Transcripts of the public comment meeting are available on the FERC website at <http://ferc.gov/docs-filing/elibrary.asp> under Docket Nos. CP13-25-000 (Accession No. 20130213-4005) and CP13-27-000 (Accession No. 20130213-4006).

### Wetlands

Construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion would affect a total of 213.5 acres of wetlands. Cameron LNG would permanently fill all wetlands as part of construction of the Terminal Expansion, but would offset impacts on COE-jurisdictional wetlands by mitigation measures included in the COE permit issued to Cameron LNG on February 12, 2014. The mitigation measures include creation of offsite brackish marsh wetland habitat. Construction and operation of the Pipeline Expansion would affect about 56.7 acres of wetlands, of which Cameron Interstate would permanently impact 16.0 acres, including fill of about 4.1 acres from the operation of the Holbrook Compressor Station, FGT Interconnect, and an access road, and permanent conversion of 1.3 acres of forested to emergent wetlands. The remaining emergent and scrub-shrub wetlands would only be temporarily impacted because the vegetation would return to a community that would function similarly to the pre-construction community. The clearing of forested wetlands within 10 acres of temporary workspaces would result in a long-term impact because of the slow growth rate of trees. Cameron Interstate would implement the mitigation measures in its Wetland and Waterbody Construction and Mitigation Procedures (Cameron Interstate Procedures) to control erosion and restore the grade and hydrology after construction in wetlands. To offset the loss of functional value within palustrine forested and palustrine scrub/shrub wetlands, Cameron Interstate would purchase mitigation credits from COE-approved wetland mitigation banks.

### Essential Fish Habitat

Based on the results of consultation with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), we determined that the proposed marine work dock is within EFH, as defined by the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act. Although construction of the work dock would involve permanent conversion of EFH estuarine sub-tidal water bottom habitat to deep water habitat, the deep water habitat would recolonize with soft-bottom benthic organisms after completion of dredging and would continue to provide a prey base for EFH species. To minimize impacts from dredging on EFH and EFH species, Cameron LNG would use a suction dredge that would reduce sedimentation and turbidity for initial and maintenance dredging. Cameron LNG would beneficially reuse dredged materials at existing disposal sites and in Cameron LNG's COE-approved marsh mitigation area. Additional information requested by NMFS in its comments on the draft EIS is provided in section 4.6.3.4 and Appendix K of the EIS.

### Threatened and Endangered Species

Based on Cameron's species-specific surveys and consultations with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) and NMFS, eight federally listed species potentially occur in the general Project area. We anticipate that construction and operation of the Project would not likely adversely affect the green, hawksbill, Kemp's ridley, leatherback, and loggerhead sea turtles; the West Indian manatee; the piping plover; or the red-cockaded woodpecker. We are recommending that Cameron Interstate conduct updated surveys for the red-cockaded woodpecker within 1 year prior to construction. To comply with Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, we requested that the FWS and NMFS consider the draft EIS as our biological assessment, along with survey information submitted by Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate (acting as our non-federal representative for informal consultation), for the Project. In its

comments on the draft EIS, FWS concurred with our determinations and stated that no further consultation regarding threatened and endangered species will be necessary unless there are significant changes in the scope or location of the Project. Additionally, NMFS concluded during informal consultation that re-initiation of Section 7 consultation would not be necessary as the impacts were previously considered in Docket No. CP06-422-000. Therefore, Endangered Species Act consultation is complete.

### Land Use

Cameron LNG has an option to purchase the only residence within 50 feet of the boundary of the Terminal Expansion and intends to execute that option prior to construction. One residence is within 50 feet of the proposed Pipeline Expansion construction right-of-way, and Cameron Interstate developed a site-specific construction plan to minimize the impacts of construction on that residence (included in Appendix D of the EIS). The residence nearest to the proposed Holbrook Compressor Station is about 0.6 mile from the site.

A portion of the Terminal Expansion site is within the designated coastal zone, which is managed by the Louisiana Department of Natural Resources (LDNR), Office of Coastal Management. The LDNR reviewed coastal zone consistency concurrently with Cameron LNG's application and issued an amended coastal use permit with an approved mitigation plan on January 21, 2014. LDNR also issued a Modified Maintenance Dredge Permit on November 13, 2013 that includes dredging for the proposed marine work dock.

With incorporation of our recommendation that Cameron LNG implement a traffic plan to reduce traffic impacts, there would not be a significant impact on traffic along LA-27 in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site. The primary effect of barge traffic on marine transportation would occur during the first 5 months of construction of the Terminal Expansion and would not be significant. There would not be an impact on marine traffic during operation of the Project beyond that previously authorized.

### Cultural Resources

Cameron completed cultural resource surveys for the Project, and no cultural resources were identified. The Louisiana State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) reviewed the Phase I survey reports and concurred that the Project would not affect historic properties, and we agree. The review process under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act is complete for the Project.

### Air Quality and Noise

Most Project-related air emissions would be produced by operation of the expanded LNG terminal and the Holbrook Compressor Station, and Cameron would comply with all applicable air permit requirements for those facilities. An air quality screening analysis indicated that Cameron would not exceed the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) at any location, with the exception of nitrogen dioxide for both emitting facilities. An expanded analysis determined that operation of these facilities would not contribute significantly to exceedances of the 1-hour NAAQS. Additionally, air dispersion modeling for both facilities indicate the impacts would have a minimal effect on the local environment. As a result, we

conclude that the Project would not result in a significant adverse impact on either the regional or local air quality.

The Terminal Expansion would increase noise levels at the nearest noise-sensitive area (NSA) during operation by 2.9 decibels on the A-weighted scale (dBA), resulting in a day-night ( $L_{dn}$ ) noise level of 53.8 dBA. This would be below the “barely detectable” noise level increase of 3 dBA, below the FERC  $L_{dn}$  limit of 55 dBA, and would result in minor impacts on the nearest NSA. Cameron Interstate’s Holbrook Compressor Station estimated operational noise level would also be below the FERC  $L_{dn}$  limit of 55 dBA, but the increase would be clearly noticeable with an increase of 5.8 dBA at the nearest NSA. Cameron Interstate would implement mitigation measures to reduce noise impacts, including use of acoustically-treated enclosures and silencers on air intakes and exhausts. In addition, we are recommending that Cameron Interstate conduct noise analyses during operation of the compressor station to ensure that the noise levels are at or below the  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA.

### Safety

All Project facilities would be designed, constructed, operated, and maintained to meet or exceed the Coast Guard Safety Standards in 33 CFR 105 and 127 and DOT Minimum Federal Safety Standards in 49 CFR 192 and 193, and other applicable federal and state regulations. As part of our evaluation, we performed a technical review of the preliminary engineering designs and conclude that sufficient layers of safeguards would be included in the facility designs to mitigate the potential for an incident that could impact the safety of the off-site public. DOT reviewed the data and methodology Cameron LNG used to determine the design spills based on the flow from various leakage sources, including piping, containers, and equipment containing hazardous liquids. In a letter to FERC dated November 18, 2013, DOT stated it has no objection to Cameron's methodology for determining the candidate design spills to establish the required siting for its proposed LNG liquefaction facilities. The Coast Guard reviewed the liquefaction facilities and stated that a Letter of Intent or a revision to the Water Suitability Assessment is not required for the Terminal Expansion because the modifications lie outside the Marine Transfer Area. We conclude that by designing and operating the Project in accordance with the applicable standards, the Project would not result in significantly increased public safety risks.

### Cumulative Impacts

We also conclude that the potential impacts of the Project, when combined with the impacts from the other projects considered, would not result in a significant impact on resources within the cumulative impact areas. However, concurrent construction of the proposed Project and other projects in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site would result in increased workers in the area, periods of significant traffic impact on portions of LA-27 south of Sulphur, Louisiana, and impacts on public services. We believe implementation of the mitigation measures we are recommending would adequately reduce traffic impacts, and Cameron’s proposed mitigation would lessen impacts on public services.

More detailed discussions of Project impacts, Cameron’s proposed mitigation, and our recommendations to avoid or further reduce impacts, are presented in sections 4.0 and 5.0 of this EIS.



## ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

We assessed alternatives that could achieve the Project objectives. The range of alternatives analyzed included the No-Action Alternative, alternative energy sources, system alternatives, alternative Terminal Expansion sites, alternative Terminal Expansion configurations and designs, alternative Pipeline Expansion aboveground facility sites, and alternative compressor station designs. Alternatives were evaluated and compared to the Project to determine if these alternatives were environmentally preferable to the proposed Project.

Approximately 74 percent of Cameron Interstate's proposed pipeline route overlaps existing rights-of-way, and the remainder of the route is adjacent and parallel to existing rights-of-way. As a result, many types of environmental impacts have been lessened. We did not identify any site-specific environmental concerns that would drive the need to evaluate alternative pipeline routes, nor were any alternatives suggested during the public scoping period.

While the No-Action Alternative would avoid the environmental impacts identified in this EIS, adoption of this alternative would also preclude meeting the Project objectives. If the Project is not approved and built, the need could potentially be met by other LNG export projects developed elsewhere in the Gulf Coast region or in other areas of the United States. Implementation of other LNG export projects would likely result in impacts similar to or greater than those of the proposed Project.

We evaluated 12 system alternatives for the Terminal Expansion, including 5 operating LNG import terminals in the Gulf of Mexico area, and 7 proposed or planned liquefaction and export projects along the Gulf Coast. All of the systems were eliminated from further consideration for reasons that include the need for substantial construction beyond that currently proposed, production volume limitations, in-service dates scheduled significantly beyond Cameron's commitments to its customers, and environmental impacts that were considered comparable to or greater than those of the proposed Project. In response to a request by the Sierra Club and the Tulane Environmental Law Clinic in their comment letter on the draft EIS, we also considered a system alternative that would consist of two or more export facilities providing the required amount of LNG to fulfill Cameron LNG's contractual agreements with customers. That alternative was also eliminated from further consideration for the same reasons listed above.

We also evaluated two alternative Terminal Expansion sites in proximity to the existing LNG Terminal. Construction of the Terminal Expansion at each of the alternative sites would have greater impacts on open water, marshes, aquatic resources, wetlands, and wildlife than those of the proposed Terminal Expansion site. Therefore, neither site was determined to be environmentally preferable.

For the Terminal Expansion, we considered the use of on-site power generation as a design alternative to the proposed use of purchased power. During operation, emissions and noise levels of the turbine generators under this alternative would be greater than those of purchased power in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site. However, based on the available data, it is not possible to determine the overall difference in the levels of the key air emissions of the two design options.

For the Pipeline Expansion, we evaluated three existing pipeline systems as system alternatives. None of the systems were determined to be environmentally preferable, as each would require significant expansion of the existing facilities and would likely result in environmental impacts similar to or greater than those of the Pipeline Expansion.

We evaluated four alternative sites for the Holbrook Compressor Station. We did not determine that these alternative sites were environmentally preferable to the proposed site.

Finally, we evaluated four design options for the compressor station. The use of purchased power would result in increased impacts due to installation of an additional 3.5-mile-long electrical distribution line, would not provide the flexibility and quality of service Cameron Interstate requires, would increase the cost of operation, and does not appear to offer an emissions advantage over the proposed on-site power generation. The use of larger turbine engines would decrease the flexibility and reliability of service because the turbines would not have variable speed control, and large turbines would require more than 35 percent more fuel, resulting in a substantial increase in annual fuel expense. Best available control technology analysis indicated selective catalytic reduction and use of an oxidation catalyst were not feasible pollution control options due to economic, environmental, and energy impacts. As a result, we do not believe there is a significant advantage to any of the design alternatives considered for the Holbrook Compressor Station.

## CONCLUSIONS

We conclude that if the Project is constructed and operated in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, Cameron's proposed mitigation, and our recommendations presented in section 5.4 of the EIS, it would result in some adverse environmental impact; however, those impacts would not be significant. The principal reasons for our decision include:

- the Terminal Expansion facilities would be an expansion of an existing, operating LNG import terminal with existing LNG storage tanks, berthing and loading/unloading facilities;
- dredged material would be disposed of beneficially to convert an open water area to tidally influenced marsh as part of a mitigation plan approved by the COE and LDNR in their respective permits;
- adequate safety features would be incorporated into the design and operation of the Terminal Expansion facilities;
- the proposed pipeline route would be within or adjacent to existing rights-of-way;
- Cameron would implement the FERC and the Cameron Interstate Upland Erosion Control, Revegetation, and Maintenance Plans and Procedures to minimize construction impacts on soils, wetlands, and waterbodies;
- the use of the horizontal directional drilling method for crossing major waterbodies and sensitive waterbodies would avoid disturbances to the beds and banks of these waterbodies;
- the Project would have no effect or would be not likely to adversely affect any federally or state-listed threatened or endangered species;

- the Project would have no effect on cultural resources;
- all appropriate consultations with the FWS, Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, NMFS, and the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Natural Resources Conservation Service would be completed before construction is allowed to start in any given area; and
- the FERC's environmental and engineering inspection and mitigation monitoring program for this Project would ensure compliance with all mitigation measures and conditions of any FERC Authorization.

In addition, we developed site-specific mitigation measures that Cameron should implement to further reduce the environmental impacts that would otherwise result from construction of the Project. We are recommending these mitigation measures, presented in section 5.4 of the EIS, be attached as conditions to any authorization issued by the Commission for this Project.

# INTRODUCTION

## SECTION 1

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

On December 7, 2012, Cameron LNG, LLC (Cameron LNG) filed an application with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (Commission or FERC) pursuant to Section 3(a) of the Natural Gas Act (NGA) and Part 153 of the Commission's regulations. Cameron LNG requests authorization to site, construct, and operate liquefaction and export facilities adjacent to its existing liquefied natural gas (LNG) terminal in Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes, Louisiana. The Cameron LNG Liquefaction Project (referred to in this Environmental Impact Statement [EIS] as the Terminal Expansion) would allow Cameron LNG to liquefy domestic natural gas supplies for the export of approximately 12 million metric tons per year (mtpy) of LNG.

On December 14, 2012, Cameron Interstate Pipeline, LLC (Cameron Interstate) filed an application with the FERC pursuant to Section 7(c) of the NGA and Part 153 of the Commission's regulations requesting authorization to site, construct, operate, and maintain a new pipeline in Cameron, Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes, Louisiana. The Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project (referred to in this EIS as the Pipeline Expansion) would add bi-directional flow (north/south) capability to the existing Cameron Interstate Pipeline, allowing the pipeline to (1) transport natural gas from various interstate pipeline interconnections to the Cameron LNG Terminal for export, or (2) transport regassified LNG from the terminal to the same pipeline interconnections.

Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate (collectively Cameron) are wholly owned subsidiaries of Sempra Energy. Collectively, Cameron's actions and facilities are referred to in this final EIS as the Cameron Liquefaction Project (Project). As part of the Commission's consideration of these applications, we<sup>1</sup> prepared this final EIS to assess the potential environmental impacts resulting from construction and operation of the proposed Project in accordance with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA).

The vertical line in the margin identifies text that is new or modified in this final EIS and differs materially from corresponding text in the draft EIS. Changes were made to address comments from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders on the draft EIS, incorporate modifications to the Project after publication of the draft EIS, update information included in the draft EIS, and incorporate information filed by Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate in response to our recommendations in the draft EIS. As a result of the changes, four of the recommendations identified in the draft EIS are no longer applicable to the Project and do not appear in this final EIS. In addition, six recommendations identified in the draft EIS have been substantively modified in the final EIS, and ten new recommendations have been added to the final EIS.

The existing Cameron LNG Terminal is approximately 2 miles north of the City of Hackberry, Louisiana, on the west side of the Calcasieu Ship Channel. Currently, the Cameron LNG Terminal receives LNG by marine vessel shipment (LNG carriers) and is authorized to export previously imported foreign-sourced LNG. The Terminal Expansion would allow an increase in LNG storage capacity by 160,000 cubic meters (m<sup>3</sup>), for a total LNG storage capacity

---

<sup>1</sup> "We," "us," and "our" refer to the environmental staff of the FERC's Office of Energy Projects.



of 640,000 m<sup>3</sup> at the expanded terminal, and the export of domestic natural gas in the form of LNG from the terminal. Cameron LNG is not requesting changes to the annual number of LNG carrier transits to the existing berths or changes to the size of carriers that would transport the LNG.

In addition to liquefying natural gas and exporting LNG, the Cameron LNG Terminal would continue to have the capability to regasify (vaporize) imported LNG. Although the design of the facility would allow concurrent liquefaction, regasification, and transfer of LNG to and from ships concurrently, market conditions would make that an unrealistic scenario. In addition, Cameron LNG's commercial agreements preclude simultaneous regasification and liquefaction. As a result, at any point in time Cameron LNG would operate the expanded terminal exclusively as a liquefaction/export facility or exclusively as an import/regasification facility.

If Cameron LNG receives FERC authorization and all other permits, authorizations, and approvals for the proposed Terminal Expansion, it anticipates conducting construction and requesting in-service in three phases. Cameron LNG anticipates an initial in-service date to liquefy natural gas (first liquefaction train) in 2017, with the second and third liquefaction trains to be in service in 2018. Cameron LNG also anticipates that 2019 would be the first year of full production (up to 12 mtpy). The Terminal Expansion would include the following key facilities:

- three liquefaction trains, each with a maximum nameplate capacity of 4.985 mtpy (13,657 metric tons per day) of LNG for export;
- a 160,000-m<sup>3</sup> full containment LNG storage tank;
- refrigerant make-up and condensate product storage tanks;
- a truck loading/unloading area;
- a work dock to transport large pieces of equipment and construction materials to the Terminal Expansion site by sea;
- utilities and associated systems; and
- minor modifications to the existing Cameron LNG Terminal facilities.

Currently, the existing terminal only receives natural gas by LNG carriers. The proposed Pipeline Expansion would provide bi-directional flow along the Cameron Interstate Pipeline system to/from the expanded terminal from five interstate pipeline interconnections described below. The Pipeline Expansion would extend northward from the existing interconnection with Florida Gas Transmission (FGT) to a new interconnection with Trunkline Gas Pipeline (Trunkline) and would include a new compressor station (Holbrook Compressor Station).

If Cameron Interstate receives a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity (Certificate) from the FERC and all other permits, authorizations, and approvals for the proposed Pipeline Expansion, Cameron Interstate anticipates it would begin construction in 2014 and initiate service in 2017. The Pipeline Expansion would consist of the following key facilities:

- about 21 miles of 42-inch-diameter pipeline between its existing interconnection with FGT and the proposed new interconnection with Trunkline;

- a new 56,820-horsepower compressor station (Holbrook Compressor Station) consisting of 12 natural gas-driven compressor units, associated buildings, and a backup power generator at milepost (MP) 8.4;
- one new interconnection with Trunkline at the existing LA Storage interconnection facility;
- modifications to existing interconnections and metering facilities with Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corporation (Transco), Texas Eastern Transmission Company (TETCO), FGT, Tennessee Gas Pipeline (TGP) systems, and the Cameron LNG Terminal; and
- associated pipeline facilities, including metering units, control buildings, pig receivers and launchers,<sup>2</sup> and valves.

Under Section 3 of the NGA, the FERC considers as part of its decision to authorize natural gas facilities, all factors bearing on the public interest. Specifically, regarding whether to authorize natural gas facilities used for importation or exportation, the FERC shall authorize the proposal unless it finds that the proposed facilities will not be consistent with the public interest.

Under Section 7 of the NGA, the Commission determines whether interstate natural gas transportation facilities are in the public convenience and necessity and, if so, grants a Certificate to construct and operate them. The Commission bases its decisions on technical competence, financing, rates, market demand, gas supply, environmental impact, long-term feasibility, and other issues concerning a proposed project.

## **1.1 PROJECT PURPOSE AND NEED**

Cameron's stated Project purpose is to transport and liquefy domestic natural gas into LNG for export, and deliver competitively-priced LNG to foreign markets. Other specific Project objectives are as follows:

- enable bi-directional flow of natural gas along the Cameron Interstate Pipeline system and allow natural gas to be received from five pipeline interconnections;
- allow natural gas to be received by pipeline at the expanded LNG terminal; treated, liquefied, and stored; and loaded from the LNG storage tanks into vessels berthed at the terminal's existing marine facility;
- preserve the import and re-gasification capabilities of the Cameron LNG Terminal; and
- preserve export capability of foreign-sourced LNG at the Cameron LNG Terminal.

Cameron LNG entered into commercial development agreements with three companies for the proposed Terminal Expansion. These parties agreed to share in the development costs of the expansion and executed long-term tolling capacity agreements with Cameron LNG. Under these agreements, Cameron LNG would not take ownership of the natural gas feedstock or LNG

---

<sup>2</sup> A pipeline "pig" is a device to clean or inspect the pipeline. A pig launcher/receiver is an aboveground facility where pigs are inserted or retrieved from the pipeline.

product but would only provide services for natural gas pre-treatment, vaporization, LNG storage, and marine services, including loading of LNG carriers prior to export by its customers.

Cameron Interstate conducted a non-binding open season from November 1 through November 30, 2012, to determine the level of interest from domestic natural gas shippers to supply natural gas for transport by the proposed Pipeline Expansion to the Terminal Expansion. As a result, Cameron Interstate received confidential expressions of interest for all of the proposed incremental transportation capacity of the Pipeline Expansion.

## **1.2 PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF THIS STATEMENT**

The principal purposes in preparing an EIS are to:

- identify and assess potential impacts on the human environment that would result from implementation of the proposed action;
- identify and assess reasonable alternatives to the proposed action that would avoid or minimize adverse effects on the human environment;
- facilitate public involvement in identifying significant environmental impacts; and
- identify and recommend specific mitigation measures to avoid or minimize environmental impacts.

This EIS focuses on the facilities that are under the FERC's jurisdiction (that is, the proposed Terminal Expansion and Pipeline Expansion facilities). The topics addressed in this EIS include geology; soils; water use and quality; wetlands; vegetation; wildlife; fisheries and essential fish habitat (EFH); threatened, endangered, and special status species; land use, recreation, and visual resources; socioeconomics; cultural resources; air quality; noise; reliability and safety; cumulative impacts; and alternatives. This EIS describes the affected environment as it currently exists, discusses the potential environmental consequences of the proposed Project, and compares the Project's potential impact to that of alternatives. This EIS also presents our conclusions and recommended mitigation measures.

The Energy Policy Act of 2005 (EPA 2005) provides that the FERC shall act as the lead agency for coordinating all applicable authorizations related to jurisdictional natural gas facilities and for purposes of complying with NEPA. The FERC, as the "lead federal agency," is responsible for preparation of this EIS. This effort was undertaken with the participation and assistance of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE); U.S. Coast Guard (Coast Guard); U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Fossil Energy (DOE); and U.S. Department of Transportation, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (DOT) as "cooperating agencies" under NEPA. Cooperating agencies have jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to environmental impacts involved with a proposal. The roles of the FERC, COE, Coast Guard, DOE, and DOT in the Project review process are described below. The EIS provides a basis for coordinated federal decision making in a single document, avoiding duplication among federal agencies in the NEPA environmental review processes. In addition to the lead and cooperating agencies, other federal, state, and local agencies may use this EIS in approving or issuing permits for all or part of the proposed Project. Federal, state, and local permits, approvals, and consultations for the proposed Project are discussed in section 1.5.

### **1.2.1 Federal Energy Regulatory Commission**

Based on its authority under the NGA, the FERC is the lead agency for preparation of this EIS in compliance with the requirements of NEPA, the Council on Environmental Quality's (CEQ) regulations for implementing NEPA (Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations [CFR], Parts 1500-1508 [40 CFR 1500-1508]), and FERC regulations implementing NEPA (18 CFR 380).

As the lead federal agency for the Cameron Liquefaction Project, the FERC is required to comply with Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (ESA), as amended, the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSFCMA), Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), and Section 307 of the Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA). Each of these statutes has been taken into account in the preparation of this EIS. The FERC will use this document to consider the environmental impacts that could result if it issues an authorization to Cameron LNG under Section 3(a) of the NGA and a Certificate to Cameron Interstate under Section 7(c) of the NGA.

### **1.2.2 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

The COE has jurisdictional authority pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) (Title 33 of the United States Code [USC], Section 1344 [33 USC 1344]), which governs the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States, and Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act (33 USC 403), which regulates any work or structures that potentially affect the navigable capacity of a waterbody. Because the COE would need to evaluate and approve several aspects of the Project and must comply with the requirements of NEPA before issuing permits under the above statutes, it has elected to participate as a cooperating agency in the preparation of this EIS. The COE would adopt the EIS in compliance with 40 CFR 1506.3 if, after an independent review of the document, it concludes that the EIS satisfies the COE's comments and suggestions. The Project occurs within the New Orleans District of the COE Mississippi Valley Division. Staff from this COE district participated in the NEPA review and will evaluate COE authorizations, as applicable.

The primary decisions to be addressed by the COE include:

- issuance of a Joint Coastal Use Permit (CUP) with the Louisiana Department of Natural Resources (LDNR), Coastal Management Division for wetland impacts associated with construction of the Terminal Expansion;
- issuance of Section 404 Permits for wetland impacts associated with construction of the Terminal Expansion and the Pipeline Expansion; and
- issuance of a Section 10 Permit for construction activities within navigable waters of the United States.

This EIS contains information needed by the COE to reach decisions on these issues. Through the coordination of this document, the COE will obtain the views of the public and natural resource agencies prior to reaching its decisions on the Project.

As an element of its review, the COE must consider whether a proposed project avoids, minimizes, and compensates for impacts on existing aquatic resources, including wetlands, to strive to achieve a goal of no overall net loss of values and functions. On February 12, 2014, the COE issued a Department of the Army (DA) permit for the Terminal Expansion (see Appendix K). The COE would issue a Record of Decision to formally document its decisions on the proposed action, including section 404(b)(1) analyses and required environmental mitigation commitments.

### **1.2.3 U.S. Coast Guard**

The Coast Guard is the federal agency responsible for determining the suitability of waterways for LNG marine traffic. The Coast Guard exercises regulatory authority over LNG facilities that affect the safety and security of port areas and navigable waterways under Executive Order 10173; the Magnuson Act (50 USC 191); the Ports and Waterways Safety Act of 1972, as amended (33 USC 1221, et seq.), and the Maritime Transportation Security Act of 2002 (46 USC 701). The Coast Guard is responsible for matters related to navigation safety, vessel engineering and safety standards, and all matters pertaining to the safety of facilities or equipment in or adjacent to navigable waters up to the last valve immediately before the receiving tanks. The Coast Guard also has authority for LNG facility security plan reviews, approval and compliance verification as provided in 33 CFR 105, and siting as it pertains to the management of vessel traffic in and around LNG facilities to a point 12 nautical miles seaward from the coastline (i.e., within the territorial seas).

As required by its regulations, the Coast Guard is responsible for issuing a Letter of Recommendation (LOR) as to the suitability of the waterway for LNG marine traffic following a Waterway Suitability Assessment (WSA). In a letter dated March 16, 2012, the Coast Guard stated it would not require revisions to the current WSA<sup>3</sup> for the Cameron LNG Terminal nor would another LOR be required for the Cameron LNG Terminal because no additional LNG carrier traffic or routes are requested for the Terminal Expansion. However, the Coast Guard would require Cameron LNG to provide applicable amendments to its Operations Manual, Emergency Manual, and Facility Security Plan for the Terminal Expansion.

### **1.2.4 U.S. Department of Energy**

The DOE must meet its obligation under Section 3 of the NGA to authorize the import and export of natural gas, including LNG, unless it finds that the import or export is not consistent with the public interest. Cameron LNG filed applications with the DOE (FE Docket Nos. 11-145-LNG and 11-162-LNG) on November 10, 2011 and December 21, 2011, seeking authorization to export up to 12 mtpy of domestically produced LNG (the equivalent of 620 billion cubic feet per year of natural gas) for a 20-year period, commencing the earlier of either the date of first export or 7 years from the date of issuance of the requested authorization. Cameron LNG seeks to export LNG from the expanded Cameron LNG Terminal to any country (1) with which the United States has, or in the future may have, a free trade agreement requiring national treatment for trade in natural gas; (2) with which the United States does not have a free trade agreement requiring the national treatment for trade in natural gas and LNG; (3) that has, or

---

<sup>3</sup> Accepted by the Coast Guard in a letter on April 19, 2006.

in the future develops, the capacity to import LNG; and (4) with which trade is not prohibited by United States law or policy.

Section 3(c) of the NGA, as amended by section 201 of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (Public Law 102-486), requires that applications to DOE requesting authorization of the import and export of natural gas, including LNG, from and to a nation with which there is in effect a free trade agreement requiring national treatment for trade in natural gas, be deemed consistent with the public interest and granted without modification or delay. On January 17, 2012, the DOE issued an order granting authorization to Cameron LNG to export LNG by vessel from the Cameron LNG Terminal to any country which has or in the future develops the capacity to import LNG via ocean-going carrier and with which the United States has, or in the future enters into, a free trade agreement requiring national treatment for trade in natural gas. On February 11, 2014, the DOE issued an order granting Cameron LNG authorization to export LNG by vessel to countries with which the United States has not entered a free trade agreement. The authorization granted is conditioned on the satisfactory completion of this environmental review of Cameron LNG's proposed modifications to the Cameron LNG Terminal under NEPA and on issuance by DOE of a finding of no significant impact or a Record of Decision pursuant to NEPA. In accordance with 40 CFR 1506.3, after an independent review of the EIS, the DOE may adopt it prior to issuing a Record of Decision on Cameron LNG's application for authority to export LNG.

### **1.2.5 U.S. Department of Transportation**

The DOT has prescribed the minimum federal safety standards for LNG facilities in compliance with 49 USC 60101. Those standards are codified in 49 CFR Part 193 and apply to the siting, design, construction, operation, maintenance, and security of LNG facilities. The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standard 59A, "Standard for the Production, Storage, and Handling of Liquefied Natural Gas," is incorporated into these requirements by reference, with regulatory preemption in the event of conflict. In accordance with the 1985 Memorandum of Understanding on LNG facilities and the 2004 Interagency Agreement on the safety and security review of waterfront import/export LNG facilities, the DOT participates as a cooperating agency. The DOT does not issue a permit or license, but as a cooperating agency, assists FERC staff in evaluating whether or not an applicant's proposed design would meet the DOT requirements.

## **1.3 PUBLIC REVIEW AND COMMENT**

### **1.3.1 Pre-filing Process and Scoping**

On April 30, 2012, Cameron filed a request with the FERC to use our pre-filing review process. At that time Cameron was in the preliminary design stage of the Project and no formal applications had been filed with the FERC. The request to use our pre-filing review process was approved on May 9, 2012. Pre-filing Docket Nos. PF12-13-000 and PF12-12-000 were established for the Terminal Expansion and Pipeline Expansion Projects, respectively, to place information filed by Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate and related documents issued by the FERC into the public record. The pre-filing review process provides opportunities for interested stakeholders to become involved early in project planning, facilitates interagency cooperation,



and assists in the identification and resolution of issues prior to a formal application being filed with the FERC.

Cameron held Public Open Houses in Sulphur and Hackberry, Louisiana on June 26, 2012. The FERC staff participated in those meetings to describe the FERC process and provide those attending with information on how to file comments with the FERC. In addition, on June 25 and 26, 2012, FERC staff visited the existing wetland mitigation and restoration areas, the existing Cameron LNG Terminal, the proposed Terminal Expansion site, and the proposed pipeline route. After the open house meetings, we received comments from Mr. Charlie Atherton in regard to safety at the existing Cameron LNG Terminal.

On August 6, 2012, the FERC issued a *Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the Planned Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project and Cameron LNG Liquefaction Project, Request for Comments on Environmental Issues, and Notice of Public Scoping Meeting* (NOI). This notice was sent to about 300 interested parties including federal, state, and local officials; agency representatives; conservation organizations; Native American tribes; local libraries and newspapers in the Project area; and property owners in the vicinity of planned Project facilities. Publication of the NOI established a 30-day public comment period for the submission of comments, concerns, and issues related to the environmental aspects of the proposed Project.

On August 21, 2012, we conducted a public scoping meeting in Sulphur, Louisiana, to provide an opportunity for the public to learn more about the Project and provide oral comments<sup>4</sup> on environmental issues to be addressed in the EIS. A total of 10 people presented oral comments at the scoping meeting.<sup>5</sup> All 10 commenters expressed support for Cameron and the Project, primarily regarding Cameron's current reputation and the expected increase in jobs.

In total, three letters from the federal agencies (DOE, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA], and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service [FWS]) were received in response to the NOI. After the end of the NOI comment period, the U.S. Department of Defense (DOD) Siting Clearinghouse provided a letter stating no opposition to the Project; the U.S. National Park Service provided a statement of no comment; and the Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana acknowledged receipt and the opportunity to review the Project. The Commission also received a letter from the Sierra Club and Gulf Restoration Network after the NOI comment period, which included comments on wetlands, alternatives, and gas sources.

On October 3, 2012, we held a joint interagency meeting for the Project and Trunkline's Lake Charles Liquefaction Project and met with representatives of the COE, Coast Guard, Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ), LDNR, Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA) National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), FWS, and Cameron and Trunkline representatives to discuss coordination of agency review, permit requirements and status, and each agency's interest in participating in our environmental review as a cooperating agency. On January 17,

---

<sup>4</sup> Transcripts of the comments are part of the public record for the Terminal Expansion (PF12-13-000; Accession Number 20121105-4021) and Pipeline Expansion (PF12-12-000; Accession Number 20121016-4006) and are available on the FERC website at <http://ferc.gov/docs-filing/elibrary.asp>.

<sup>5</sup> Two written comments read at the scoping meeting were also received.

2013, we conducted another agency meeting and site visit with the same agencies at the Cameron LNG Terminal to discuss impacts on EFH, wetlands, migratory birds, and threatened and endangered species.

Issues identified after the open houses and during and after the public comment process are summarized in table 1.3-1 along with a listing of the EIS sections that address the comments. Issues identified that are not considered environmental considerations or are outside the scope of the EIS process are summarized in table 1.3-2, and are not addressed further in this EIS.

<b>TABLE 1.3-1</b> <b>Issues Identified and Comments Received during the Public Scoping Process for the Cameron Liquefaction Project</b>	
<b>Issue/Specific Comment</b>	<b>EIS Section Addressing Comment</b>
<b>General</b>	
Purpose and need	1.1
<b>Alternatives</b>	
Alternatives analysis criteria	3.0
Range of alternatives considered	3.0
<b>Water Resources</b>	
Impacts on water quality from dredging, construction of in-water facilities, and ship transits	4.3
Drainage pattern and floodplain identification	4.3.1
Impacts on surface water quality from discharges and stormwater pollution	4.3.2
Impacts on aquatic environment from contaminated sediments during construction and operation	4.3.2
Navigable waterway permitting	4.3.2
Construction procedures across contaminated waterbodies	4.3.2
<b>Wetlands</b>	
Impacts on forested wetlands	4.4
Wetland construction and mitigation procedures	4.4
<b>Vegetation</b>	
Impacts on critically imperiled vegetation species	4.5.1
Construction and maintenance impacts on vegetation and restoration techniques	4.5.1

**TABLE 1.3-1**  
**Issues Identified and Comments Received during the Public Scoping Process for the Cameron Liquefaction Project - Continued**

Issue/Specific Comment	EIS Section Addressing Comment
<b>Fish and Wildlife Resources</b>	
Migratory bird conservation efforts	4.6.2
Impacts on Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)	4.6.4
<b>Threatened, Endangered, and Other Special Status Species</b>	
Impacts on federally and state-listed threatened and endangered species and suitable habitat	4.7
Jeopardy to endangered species and destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat	4.7
<b>Socioeconomics</b>	
Impact on minority and low-income populations	4.9
Impact on communities in the vicinity	4.9
<b>Cultural Resources</b>	
NHPA Section 106 consultation and analysis	4.10
Consultation with tribal governments	4.10.3
Impacts on tribal, cultural, or other treaty resources and mitigation efforts	4.10.3
<b>Air Quality and Noise</b>	
Emissions from the Terminal Expansion and marine vessels and mitigation measures	4.11.1
Global greenhouse gas emissions	4.11.1
Impacts on local and global air quality and noise from the construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion and Pipeline Expansion	4.11.2
<b>Reliability and Safety</b>	
Navigation safety	Previously addressed <sup>a</sup>
Dock firefighting capability	Previously addressed <sup>a</sup>
<b>Cumulative Impacts</b>	
Cumulative impacts of existing, proposed, and reasonably foreseeable future projects	4.13
Global greenhouse gas emissions	4.13.2
<sup>a</sup> Navigation safety and dock firefighting capability were previously addressed in the 2003 EIS for the existing Cameron LNG Terminal (FERC Docket No. CP02-374), the 2006 Environmental Assessment for Cameron LNG Expansion Project (Docket No. CP06-422), and the 2010 Environmental Assessment for the Cameron LNG Export Project (Docket No. CP10-496), and Cameron LNG is not proposing changes to the existing Cameron LNG Terminal marine systems or an increase in the currently authorized number or size of LNG carriers.	

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>TABLE 1.3-2</b>  <b>Issues Identified and Comments Received that are Outside the Scope of the EIS Process</b></p>	
<b>Issue/Specific Comment</b>	
Impacts of natural gas exploration and production of gas transported to the proposed Project and associated job loss or gain <sup>a</sup>	
Other LNG export proposals pending before DOE and the FERC beyond our alternatives analysis	
Delay a decision on the application until comments are received on DOE/FE's economic study on impacts of LNG exports	
Consider nationwide and global impacts on domestic gas price increases, changes in domestic power production, and effects of gas price increases on the United States economy	
Impose monitoring conditions and specific monitoring terms and thresholds for (1) regional and national economic dislocations and disruptions caused by natural gas extraction, and (2) national increases in gas and electricity prices and resulting shifts to more polluting fuels	
Insurance requirements for marine vessel disasters	
<sup>a</sup> The development of natural gas in shale plays by hydraulic fracturing is not the subject of this EIS nor is the issue directly related to the proposed Project. Production and gathering activities, and the pipelines and facilities used for these activities, are not regulated by FERC, but are overseen by the affected region's state and local agencies with jurisdiction over the management and extraction of the shale gas resource. Determining the well and gathering line locations and their environmental impact is not feasible as the market and gas availability at any given time would determine the source of the natural gas. Therefore, it is outside of the scope of this EIS.	

In March and August 2013, we mailed Project Updates to interested parties, including federal, state, and local officials; agency representatives; conservation organizations; Native American tribes; local libraries and newspapers in the Project area; and property owners in the vicinity of planned Project facilities. These updates provided information on the proposed Project, a list of the primary concerns that were raised during scoping, information on the status of the environmental review process and the next steps in the process, and information on how to stay informed about the progress of the review process.

### **1.3.2 Public Review of the Draft EIS**

The draft EIS for the proposed Project was issued for public review on January 10, 2014, and the notice of availability (NOA) for the draft EIS was published in the Federal Register on January 17, 2014 (Volume 79, Number 12, Document No. 2014-00786, pages 3197 to 3198). The NOA included notice of a public comment meeting on February 13, 2014, in Sulphur, Louisiana. The NOA also provided summary information regarding the draft EIS and requested the submission of all comments by March 3, 2014. Copies of the draft EIS were also sent to agencies, elected officials, media organizations, Native American tribes, private landowners, and other interested parties. An electronic version of the draft EIS is available for download on the FERC website under Docket Nos. CP13-25-000 and CP13-27-000. The distribution list for the draft EIS is presented in Appendix A.

The public comment meeting was held in Sulphur, Louisiana on February 13, 2014 to solicit both verbal and written comments on the draft EIS. The meeting was held in the vicinity

of the proposed Project, at the same location as the scoping meeting held on August 21, 2012. At the comment meeting, the FERC received written comments from four individuals and verbal comments from 11 people. The verbal comments were recorded and transcribed by a court reporter. The transcripts of the public comment meetings and all written comments on the draft EIS are part of the public record for the Project.<sup>6</sup>

In addition to receiving written and verbal comments at the draft EIS comment meetings, the FERC received 12 written comments from federal, state and local agencies; interested parties; and Cameron. All written comments directly pertaining to the draft EIS, the transcripts of verbal comments presented at the draft EIS comment meeting, and responses to comments are presented in Appendix L.

### **1.3.3 Final EIS**

In accordance with CEQ regulations implementing NEPA, no agency decision on the proposed action may be made until 30 days after the EPA publishes a NOA of the final EIS in the Federal Register. However, CEQ regulations provide an exception to this rule when an agency decision is subject to a formal internal appeal process that allows other agencies or the public to make their views known. This is the case at the FERC, where any Commission decision on the proposed action would be subject to a 30-day rehearing period. Therefore, the FERC decision may be made and recorded concurrently with the publication of the final EIS.

## **1.4 NON-JURISDICTIONAL FACILITIES**

Under Section 7 of the NGA, the FERC is required to consider, as part of a decision to authorize jurisdictional facilities, all facilities that are directly related to a proposed project where there is sufficient federal control and responsibility to warrant environmental analysis as part of the NEPA environmental review for the proposed Project. Some proposed projects have associated facilities that do not come under the jurisdiction of the Commission. These “non-jurisdictional” facilities may be integral to the need for the proposed facilities, or they may be merely associated as minor components of the jurisdictional facilities that would be constructed and operated as a result of authorization of the proposed facilities.

Four non-jurisdictional actions were identified in association with the proposed Project: a 12-mile-long electrical transmission line to the Terminal Expansion site and an onsite switchyard; an offsite, 4-mile-long condensate piping system; tanker truck shipping of condensate; and a 3.5-mile-long electrical distribution line to the proposed Holbrook Compressor Station site. These facilities are addressed below and are also addressed in our cumulative impacts analysis in section 4.13 of this EIS.

The Project would produce and store stabilized condensate as a by-product of the liquefaction process at the Cameron LNG Terminal. Cameron stated it would transport the produced condensate from the Cameron LNG Terminal using either tanker trucks or via a third-party pipeline. We have assessed both transportation options as non-jurisdictional facilities in this EIS.

---

<sup>6</sup> Available for viewing on the FERC internet website (<http://www.ferc.gov>) under Docket Nos. CP13-25-000 (Accession No. 20130213-4005) and CP13-27-000 (Accession No. 20130213-4006).

### **1.4.1 Entergy Electric Transmission Line**

To provide electrical power to the Terminal Expansion, Entergy Gulf States Louisiana, LLC (Entergy) would build an approximately 12-mile-long double-circuit 230 kilovolt (kV) electric transmission line in Calcasieu and Cameron Parishes as well as a new switchyard on the Terminal Expansion site (figure 1.4-1). Entergy would construct the transmission line for the use of the proposed Terminal Expansion. The transmission line would extend southward from a tie-in to Entergy's existing 230-kV Line 428 transmission line in Calcasieu Parish, cross the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, run eastward along a route near the southern shore of the waterway to Louisiana State Highway 27 (LA-27), then southward, paralleling LA-27 to the existing Cameron LNG Terminal (see figure 1.4-1). Entergy would purchase a 150-foot-wide easement for the transmission line. Each of the two 230-kV circuits would be installed on separate poles but within the same 150-foot-wide right-of-way. A new Entergy switchyard would replace an existing switchyard that is currently in the northwest corner of the Cameron LNG Terminal. To obtain its permit under Section 404 of the CWA, Entergy prepared an environmental assessment (EA) and alternative route analysis for the COE, including route alternatives, for this proposed transmission line and switchyard (Entergy EA 2013).<sup>7</sup>

The Entergy EA states that the proposed easement is primarily within open pastures and herbaceous coastal marsh. However, some forested areas and shrub species may be cleared within the immediate area of power poles for temporary workspace during construction activities. Entergy must apply for and comply with all applicable federal and state permits, including a joint CUP with the LDNR and COE. Compensatory mitigation may be required by the LDNR and COE for permanent impacts on jurisdictional wetlands. We reviewed the Entergy EA and correspondence from the FWS and determined no impacts would occur on threatened or endangered species. SHPO correspondence has not yet been received stating if surveys are warranted. The COE is the lead federal agency for this non-jurisdictional electrical transmission line and would be responsible for ensuring that all federal consultations and authorizations are completed.

### **1.4.2 Condensate Pipeline**

The 4-mile-long, 6-inch-diameter condensate pipeline would extend from the expanded terminal to an existing Targa Resource Partners LP (Targa) natural gas liquids (NGL) storage facility (figure 1.4-2). It is likely that Targa would construct, own, and operate the pipeline; however, because we are not aware of specific plans for construction of the pipeline by Targa, the condensate pipeline is referred to as the "third-party condensate pipeline" in this EIS.

The planned route of the third-party condensate pipeline is west and southwest of the Terminal Expansion site, where approximately 75 percent of the area is shallow open water and 25 percent is broken marsh wetland, and extends in a generally west-southwest to north-northeast direction. Construction of this pipeline would temporarily impact about 23 acres of marsh wetlands, which we would expect to reestablish within one growing season. The marsh areas would not be maintained by mowing, and the impacts due to establishment of a permanent right-

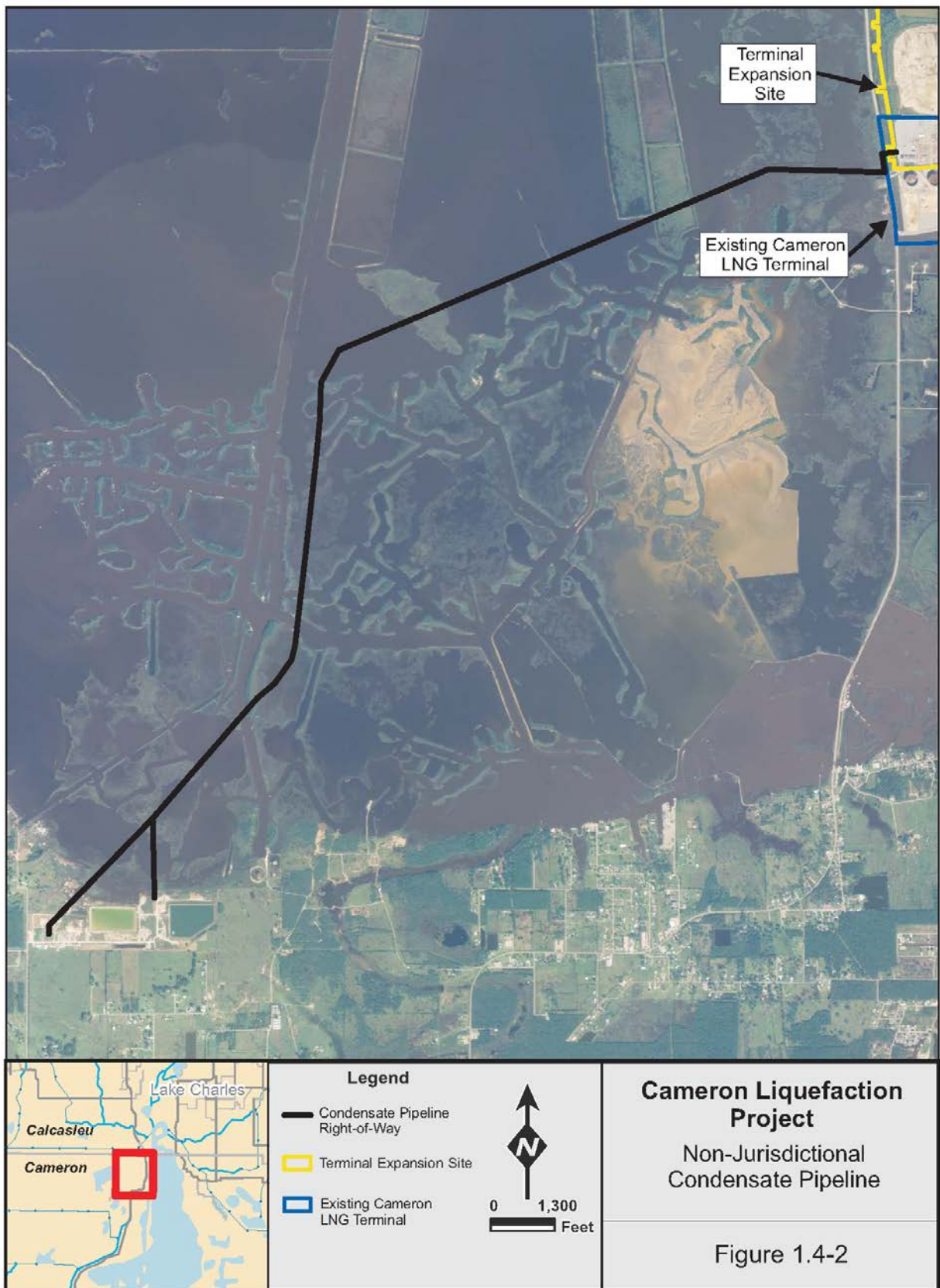
---

<sup>7</sup> Provided as part of the public record for Docket No. CP13-25-000 on the FERC website at <http://ferc.gov/docs-filing/elibrary.asp>; Appendix D.1 in Accession No. 20130429-5029(28345798).









of-way would be negligible. Cameron LNG's desktop environmental analysis for construction and operation of the third-party condensate pipeline determined no impacts would occur on threatened and endangered species or cultural resources. Furthermore, the third-party company must apply for and comply with all COE permits and mitigation requirements for impacts on jurisdictional marsh wetlands and open water.

### **1.4.3 Truck Loading/Unloading**

The truck loading/unloading facility would serve to unload make-up refrigerant trucked to the Terminal Expansion during operation and would also be used to store and load condensate product into tanker trucks for delivery into the market place. Cameron LNG anticipates using both the condensate pipeline and the truck loading/unloading facility during operation of the Terminal Expansion. Construction and operation of the truck loading/unloading facility at the Terminal Expansion is jurisdictional and is analyzed throughout this EIS. However, the loaded tanker trucks would be non-jurisdictional once they leave the Cameron LNG Terminal. Tanker trucks carrying condensate from the Terminal Expansion would use the same paved public road routes from Interstate 10 (I-10) as the trucks delivering make-up refrigerant to the Terminal Expansion. The DOT would require tanker trucks to comply with its requirements for the transportation of hazardous materials. The distance from the Cameron LNG Terminal to Interstate 10 is less than 15 miles, and we believe the truck estimated traffic of 5 trucks per day would not have any significant impacts on roadway traffic. No other impacts are expected as a result of shipping condensate from the Terminal Expansion.

### **1.4.4 Beauregard Electric Distribution Line**

To provide electrical power to the proposed Holbrook Compressor Station, Beauregard Electric would build an approximately 3.5-mile-long electric distribution line from an existing 230-kV electric transmission line (figure 1.4-3). Beauregard Electric would construct the distribution line for the sole use of the Holbrook Compressor Station. The electrical power line and power poles (both new and replacement) would start at a tie-in with the existing Beauregard Electric transmission line that is southeast of the Holbrook Compressor Station, and would extend west along Dunn Ferry Road, then north and northwest along Holbrook Park Road until crossing the pipeline right-of-way. From there the distribution line would extend to the northeast, adjacent to Cameron Interstate's right-of-way and into the Holbrook Compressor Station (figure 1.4-3). Temporary disturbance during construction is expected to be less than 2 acres. Beauregard Electric may maintain minor increases in the width of the road easements by mowing, although no trees are expected to be removed. Beauregard Electric must apply for and comply with all applicable federal and state permits, including COE Section 404 permitting. We performed a desktop environmental review of the construction and operation of the new distribution line and determined no impacts would occur on threatened or endangered species.

Available environmental data further characterizing the impacts of the non-jurisdictional facilities is provided in our cumulative impacts analysis (section 4.13).





## 1.5 PERMITS, APPROVALS, AND REGULATORY REVIEWS

As federal agencies, the FERC and COE are required to comply with a number of regulatory statutes including, but not limited to NEPA, Section 7 of the ESA, the MSFCMA, the Clean Air Act (CAA), CWA, the Rivers and Harbors Act, Section 106 of the NHPA, and Section 307 of the CZMA. Each of these statutes has been taken into account in the preparation of this EIS. The major permits, approvals, and consultations for the Cameron Liquefaction Project are identified in table 1.5-1.

Section 7 of the ESA states that any project authorized, funded, or conducted by any federal agency should not "...jeopardize the continued existence of any endangered species or threatened species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of habitat of such species which is determined...to be critical..." (16 USC 1536(a)(2)(1988)). The FERC is required to determine whether any federally listed or proposed endangered or threatened species or their designated critical habitat occur in the vicinity of the proposed Project and conduct consultations with the FWS and/or NMFS, if necessary. If, upon review of existing data or data provided by Cameron, the FERC determines that these species or habitats may be affected by the Project, the FERC is required to prepare a Biological Assessment (BA) to identify the nature and extent of adverse impact, and to recommend measures that would avoid the habitat and/or species, or would reduce potential impact to acceptable levels. Section 4.7 provides information on the status of this review.

The MSFCMA, as amended by the Sustainable Fisheries Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-267), established procedures designed to identify, conserve, and enhance EFH for those species regulated under a federal fisheries management plan. The MSFCMA requires federal agencies to consult with NMFS on all actions or proposed actions authorized, funded, or undertaken by the agency that may adversely affect EFH (MSFCMA §305(b)(2)). Although absolute criteria have not been established for conducting EFH consultations, NMFS recommends consolidating EFH consultations with interagency coordination procedures required by other statutes, such as NEPA, the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, or the ESA (50 CFR 600.920[e]), to reduce duplication and improve efficiency. As part of this consultation process, the FERC prepared an EFH assessment, which is provided in section 4.6.3.

Section 106 of the NHPA requires that the FERC take into account the effects of its undertakings on properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP), including prehistoric or historic sites, districts, buildings, structures, objects, or properties of traditional religious or cultural importance, and to afford the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) an opportunity to comment on the undertaking. Cameron, as a non-federal party, is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 by preparing the necessary information, analyses, and recommendations under ACHP regulations in 36 CFR 800. Section 4.10 of this EIS provides information on the status of this review.

**TABLE 1.5-1  
Major Permits, Approvals, and Consultations for the Proposed Cameron Liquefaction Project**

Agency	Permit/Approval/Consultation	Status	
		Terminal Expansion	Pipeline Expansion
Federal			
Federal Aviation Administration	Notification of Proposed Construction Possibly Affecting Navigable Air Space	Ongoing review: notification filed September 13, 2012; response received October 23, 2012. Process anticipated to be completed in 2014	Not applicable
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	Authorization under Section 3(a) of the NGA	Ongoing review: application filed December 7, 2012	Not applicable
	Certification under Section 7(c) of the NGA	Not applicable	Ongoing review: application filed December 14, 2012
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service	Section 7 of ESA Consultation	Statement that no re-initiation of consultation is necessary received April 9, 2014	Not applicable
	MSFCMA EFH Consultation		
	Marine Mammal Protection Act Consultation		
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Section 404 Permit (CWA)	Department of the Army Permit issued on February 12, 2014 (DA Permit MVN-2002-03266-WII)	Ongoing review: application filed August 24, 2012
	Section 10 Permit (Rivers and Harbors Act)	Department of the Army Permit issued on February 12, 2014 (DA Permit MVN-2002-03266-WII)	Ongoing review: application filed August 24, 2012
U.S. Coast Guard	Amended Letter of Recommendation	Completed March 16, 2012	Not applicable
U.S. Department of Energy	Application for Long-Term, Multi-Contract Authorization to Export Natural Gas to Free Trade Agreement Countries	Authorization granted February 11, 2014 (DOE/FE Order NO. 3391)	Not applicable
	Application for Long Term, Multi-Contract Authorization to Export Natural Gas to Non-Free Trade Agreement Countries	Authorization granted February 11, 2014 (DOE/FE Order NO. 3391)	Not applicable
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency	Spill Prevention, Containment and Cleanup Plan (CWA, 33 U.S.C.§1321(j)) and 40 CFR Part 112)	Current Facility SPCC Plan would be modified and updated in 2017 prior to initiation of operation	SPCC Plan would be prepared prior to initiation of operation of the compressor station
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	Section 7 of ESA Consultation	Concurrence received February 14, 2014	Concurrence received March 11, 2013
	Migratory Bird Treaty Act		

TABLE 1.5-1 Major Permits, Approvals, and Consultations for the Proposed Cameron Liquefaction Project – Continued			
Agency	Permit/Approval/Consultation	Status	
		Terminal Expansion	Pipeline Expansion
State			
Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ)-Air Quality Division	Modification of Title V and Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) Permit for the Cameron LNG Terminal	Title V Permit (0560-00184-V5) and PSD Permit (PSD-LA-766) issued October 1, 2013	Not applicable
	New Title V and PSD Permit for the Holbrook Compressor Station	Not applicable	Title V Permit (0520-00464-V0) and PSD (PSD-LA-769) Permit issued December 20, 2013
LDEQ-Water Quality Division	Hydrostatic Test Water Discharge General Permit LAG670000	Anticipate filing application and receiving permit in second quarter of 2014	Anticipate filing application prior to initiation of construction
	Industrial Discharge Permit	Louisiana Pollution Discharge Elimination System Permit (LA0123455) issued December 23, 2013	Anticipate filing application prior to initiation of operation
	Water Quality Certification (WQC)	Received Water Quality Certification (WQC 020809-08) May 2, 2013	Received Water Quality Certification (WQC 121219-02) on June 8, 2013
Louisiana Department of Natural Resources Coastal Management Division	Coastal Use Permit (CUP), Joint Permit with COE	CUP P20121194 with approved mitigation plan issued August 6, 2013. Amended CUP P20121194 with approved mitigation plan issued January 21, 2014	Not applicable
	Modification of Existing Maintenance Dredge Placement Coastal Use Permit	Modified Maintenance Dredge Permit (P20100398) received November 20, 2013	Not applicable
	Application for Approval to Withdraw Water for Hydrostatic Testing	Not applicable	Anticipate filing application prior to initiation of construction
Louisiana Department of Transportation	Road and Utility Crossing Permit	Not applicable	Anticipate filing application prior to initiation of construction
Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries	Threatened and Endangered Species Consultation	Concurrence received September 25, 2012	Consultation letter received October 24, 2012
	Wild and Scenic Rivers Permit	Not applicable	Received Hickory Branch Permit (SRP #864) August 30, 2013; received Beckwith Creek Permit (SRP #863) September 16, 2013

<b>TABLE 1.5-1 Major Permits, Approvals, and Consultations for the Proposed Cameron Liquefaction Project – Continued</b>			
Agency	Permit/Approval/Consultation	Status	
		Terminal Expansion	Pipeline Expansion
Louisiana State Historic Preservation Office	Section 106 Consultation	Concurrence received September 24, 2012 and December 5, 2012 Mitigation area concurrence received April 24, 2013	Concurrence received on September 24, 2012 and December 5, 2012
Native American Tribes	Consultation	Consultation letters sent July 20, 2012 and August 1, 2012 Follow-up letters sent October 31, 2013 Received concurrence from the Jena Band of Choctaw Indians April 11, 2013	Consultation letters sent July 20, 2012 and August 1, 2012; follow-up letters sent October 31, 2012. Received concurrence from the Jena Band of Choctaw Indians April 11, 2013
<b>Local – Parish</b>			
Beauregard Parish Police Jury	Building Permit	Not applicable	Would be obtained prior to initiation of construction
	Letter of No Objection	Not applicable	Received April 30, 2013
	Road Crossing Permit	Not applicable	Would be obtained prior to initiation of construction
Calcasieu Parish Police Jury	Building Permit	Would be obtained prior to initiation of construction	Would be obtained prior to initiation of construction
	Letter of No Objection	Received Letter of No Objection April 11, 2013	Received Letter of No Objection April 11, 2013
	Road Crossing Permit	Not applicable	Would be obtained prior to initiation of construction
Cameron Parish Police Jury	Building Permit	Would be obtained 2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2014 prior to initiation of construction	Would be obtained prior to initiation of construction
	Letter of No Objection	Received Letter of No Objection March 19, 2013	Received Letter of No Objection March 19, 2013
	Road Crossing Permit	Not applicable	Would be obtained prior to initiation of construction

Cameron must comply with Sections 401 and 404 of the CWA. Water quality certification (Section 401) has been delegated to the state agencies, with review by the EPA. Water used for hydrostatic testing that is point-source discharged into waterbodies would require a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (Section 402) issued by the LDEQ. The COE has responsibility for determining compliance with all regulatory requirements associated with Section 404 of the CWA. The EPA also independently reviews Section 404 applications for wetland dredge-and-fill applications for the COE and has Section 404(c) veto



power for wetland permits issued by the COE. The Section 404 permitting process regulates the discharge of dredged and fill material associated with the construction of pipelines across streams and in wetlands. Before an individual Section 404 permit can be issued, the CWA requires completion of a Section 404(b)(1) guideline analysis. The FERC, in the NEPA review represented by this EIS, has analyzed all technical issues required for the Section 404(b)(1) guideline analyses, including analysis of natural resources and cultural resources that would be affected by the Project, as well as analyses of alternatives. The results of our analysis of alternatives are provided in section 3.0, and a summary of wetland impacts are provided in section 4.4 of this EIS. In addition to CWA responsibilities, the COE has jurisdiction over Section 10 permits, which would be required for all construction activities in navigable waterways under the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899. Waterbody crossing methods and impacts are summarized in section 4.3 of this EIS.

Section 404 and Section 10 permits are required for both proposed Terminal Expansion and Pipeline Expansion portions of the Project. On February 12, 2014, the COE issued a DA permit (Section 404 and Section 10 permits) for the Terminal Expansion (see Appendix K). Cameron Interstate's Section 404 and Section 10 permit applications are under review by the COE.

EPAct 2005 and Section 3 of the NGA require us to consult with the DOD to determine if there would be any impacts associated with the Project on military training or activities on any military installations. The FERC initiated consultation with a letter to DOD on September 18, 2012. The DOD responded on October, 24, 2012, concluding the Project would have minimal impact on the military operations conducted in this area and would not oppose construction of the Project.

The CZMA calls for the "effective management, beneficial use, protection, and development" of the nation's coastal zone and promotes active state involvement in achieving those goals. As a means to reach those goals, the CZMA requires participating states to develop management programs that demonstrate how those states will meet their obligations and responsibilities in managing their coastal areas. In Louisiana, the LDNR administers the Coastal Zone Management Program (CZMP) and conducted a consistency determination concurrent with Cameron LNG's filing of an application for a CUP. As noted in table 1.5-1, LDNR issued Cameron LNG an amended CUP with an approved mitigation plan on January 21, 2014. The Pipeline Expansion is not within the CZMP. CZMP is discussed further in section 4.8.6.

The CAA was enacted by Congress to protect the health and welfare of the public from the adverse effects of air pollution. The CAA is the basic federal statute governing air pollution. Federal and state air quality regulations established as a result of the CAA include, but are not limited to, Title V operating permit requirements and Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) Review. The EPA is the federal agency responsible for regulating stationary sources of air pollutant emissions; however, the federal permitting process has been delegated to LDEQ in Louisiana. As noted in table 1.5-1, LDEQ issued a Title V Permit and a PSD Permit to Cameron LNG on October 1, 2013 and issued a Title V Permit and PSD Permit to Cameron Interstate on December 20, 2013. Air quality impacts that could occur as a result of construction and operation of the Project are evaluated in section 4.11.1 of this EIS.

Cameron is responsible for all permits and approvals required to implement the Cameron Liquefaction Project, regardless of whether they appear in table 1.5-1. However, any state or local permits issued with respect to jurisdictional facilities must be consistent with the conditions of any authorization the Commission may issue. Although the FERC encourages cooperation between applicants and state and local authorities, this does not mean that state and local agencies, through application of state and local laws, may prohibit or unreasonably delay the construction or operation of facilities approved by the FERC.<sup>8</sup>

---

<sup>8</sup> See, e.g., *Schneidewind v. ANR Pipeline Co.*, 485 U.S. 293 (1988); *National Fuel Gas Supply v. Public Service Commission*, 894 F.2d 571 (2d Cir. 1990); and *Iroquois Gas Transmission System, L.P., et al.*, 52 FERC ¶ 61,091 (1990) and 59 FERC ¶ 61,094 (1992).

# PROPOSED ACTION

## SECTION 2

## **2.0 PROPOSED ACTION**

The Cameron Liquefaction Project consists of two main components: (a) expansion of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal in Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes near Hackberry, Louisiana, and (b) expansion of the Cameron Interstate Pipeline through construction of about 20.9 miles of new 42-inch-diameter natural gas pipeline and appurtenant facilities in Cameron, Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes. Figure 2.0-1 depicts the general location of the Project. Figure 2.0-2 depicts the locations of the key components of the proposed Terminal Expansion. Maps of the proposed pipeline facilities are provided in figure 2.0-3 and in Appendix B–Pipeline Expansion Route Maps.

### **2.1 EXISTING FACILITIES**

#### **2.1.1 Cameron LNG Terminal**

The existing Cameron LNG Terminal encompasses 118.6 acres and is about 2 miles north of the City of Hackberry on the west side of the Calcasieu Ship Channel. Cameron LNG constructed the existing terminal to regasify and transport natural gas imported to the United States from foreign markets. In 2003, the terminal was authorized<sup>9</sup> by the Commission to send out 1.5 billion cubic feet per day (Bcfd) of natural gas, and in 2007 Cameron LNG received authorization<sup>10</sup> to increase sendout to 1.8 Bcfd. The environmental reviews for the existing Cameron LNG Terminal and for the increased sendout capacity were provided in the FERC final EIS issued in August 2003 and in the FERC Environmental Assessment (EA) issued in November 2006, respectively.

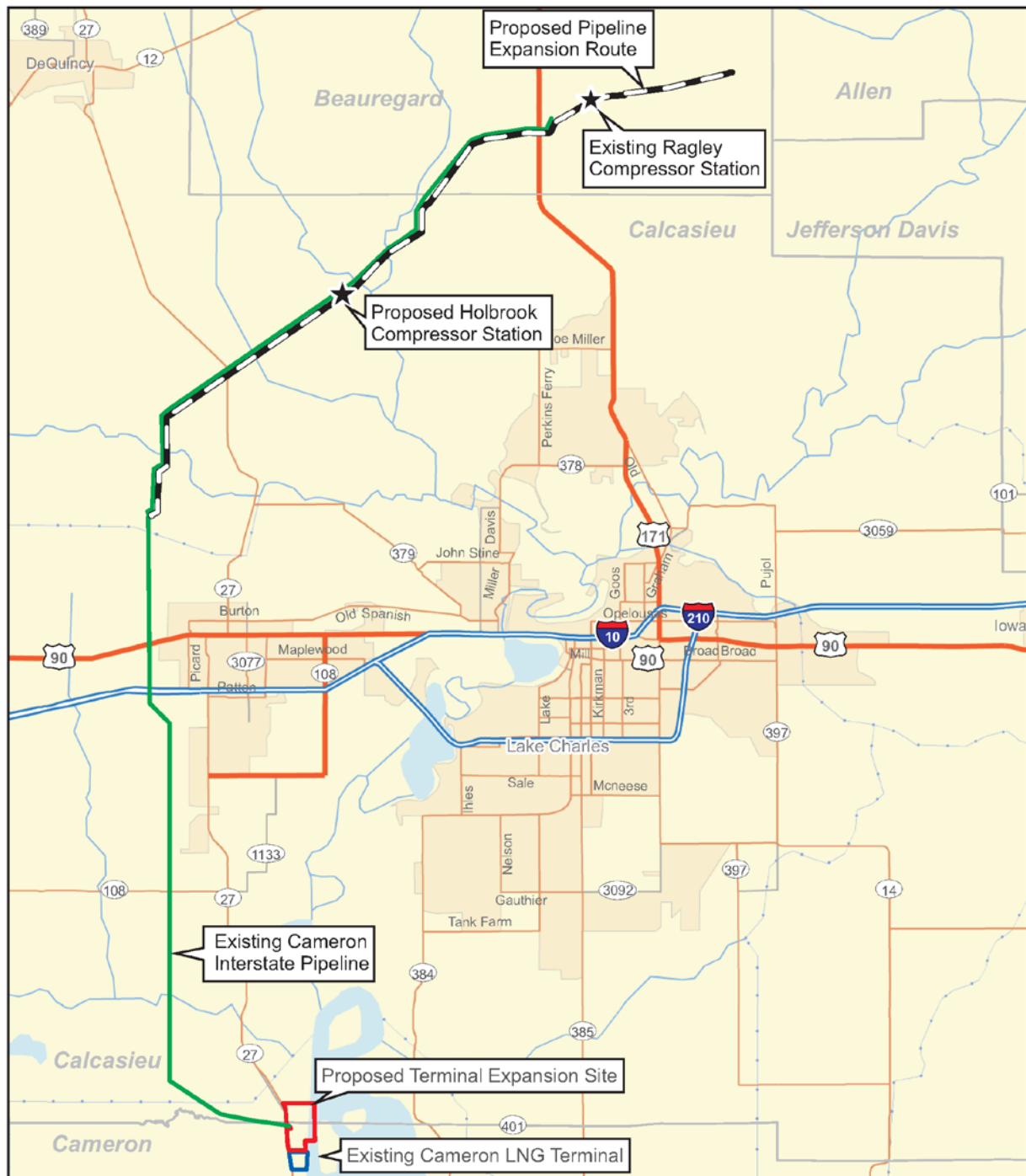
The LNG terminal was placed into service in July 2009. In 2011, the Commission authorized Cameron LNG to export previously imported (foreign-sourced) LNG on behalf of its customers.<sup>11</sup> The FERC issued an EA for exporting foreign-sourced LNG in August 2010. A maximum of 210 LNG carriers per year are currently authorized to import or export foreign LNG at the two marine berths of the terminal at a rate of up to 12,000 m<sup>3</sup> per hour per carrier over a 12- to 17-hour period. Both the frequency and number of LNG carriers can vary depending on the size of carriers calling on the Cameron LNG Terminal, with vessel sizes ranging from 125,000 to 217,000 m<sup>3</sup>. LNG carriers destined for the LNG terminal take on pilots at the pilot boarding area approximately 30 miles offshore of Louisiana (CC Buoy). From that point the LNG carriers transit the gulf to the entrance of the Calcasieu Ship Channel and complete the transit at the berthing facilities of the LNG terminal at river mile (RM) 18.3 of the channel. The average frequency of LNG carriers that could call on the LNG terminal is about one carrier every 1.5 to 3 days.

---

<sup>9</sup> Authorized on September 11, 2003 (FERC Docket No. CP02-374)

<sup>10</sup> Authorized on January 18, 2007 (FERC Docket No. CP06-422)

<sup>11</sup> Authorized on January 20, 2011 (FERC Docket No. CP10-496)



#### Legend

- ★ Aboveground Facility
- Existing Pipeline
- - - New Pipeline
- Existing Terminal
- Terminal Expansion

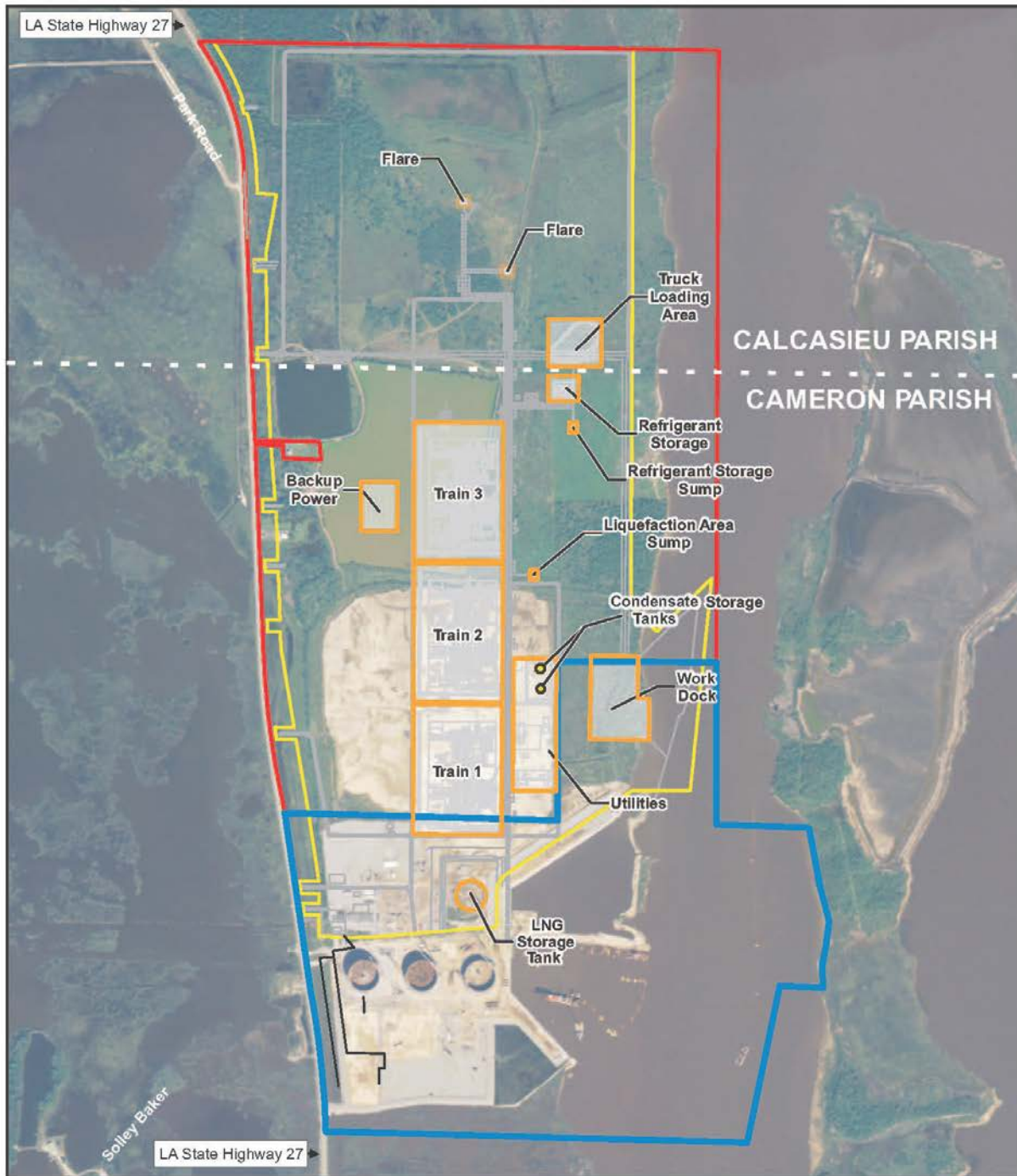
1:230,000



#### Cameron Liquefaction Project

General Project Location

Figure 2.0-1



#### Legend

- Liquefaction Project Site Boundary
- Liquefaction Project Construction Limits
- Existing LNG Terminal Property Boundary
- Liquefaction Project Features
- Vapor Fencing

0 Feet 1,000

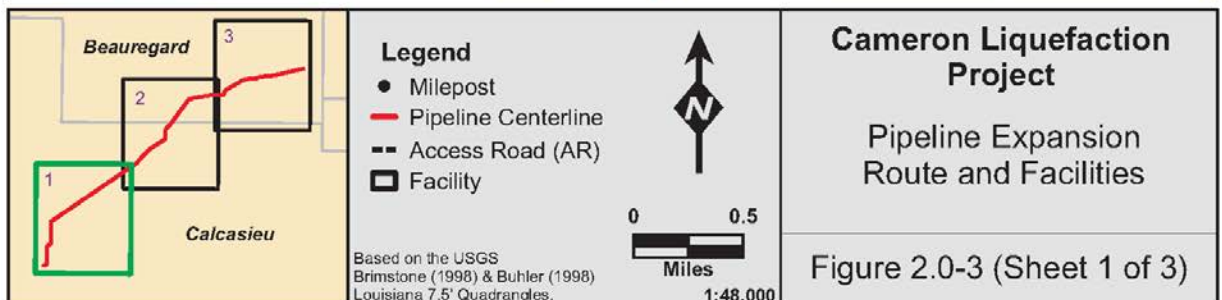
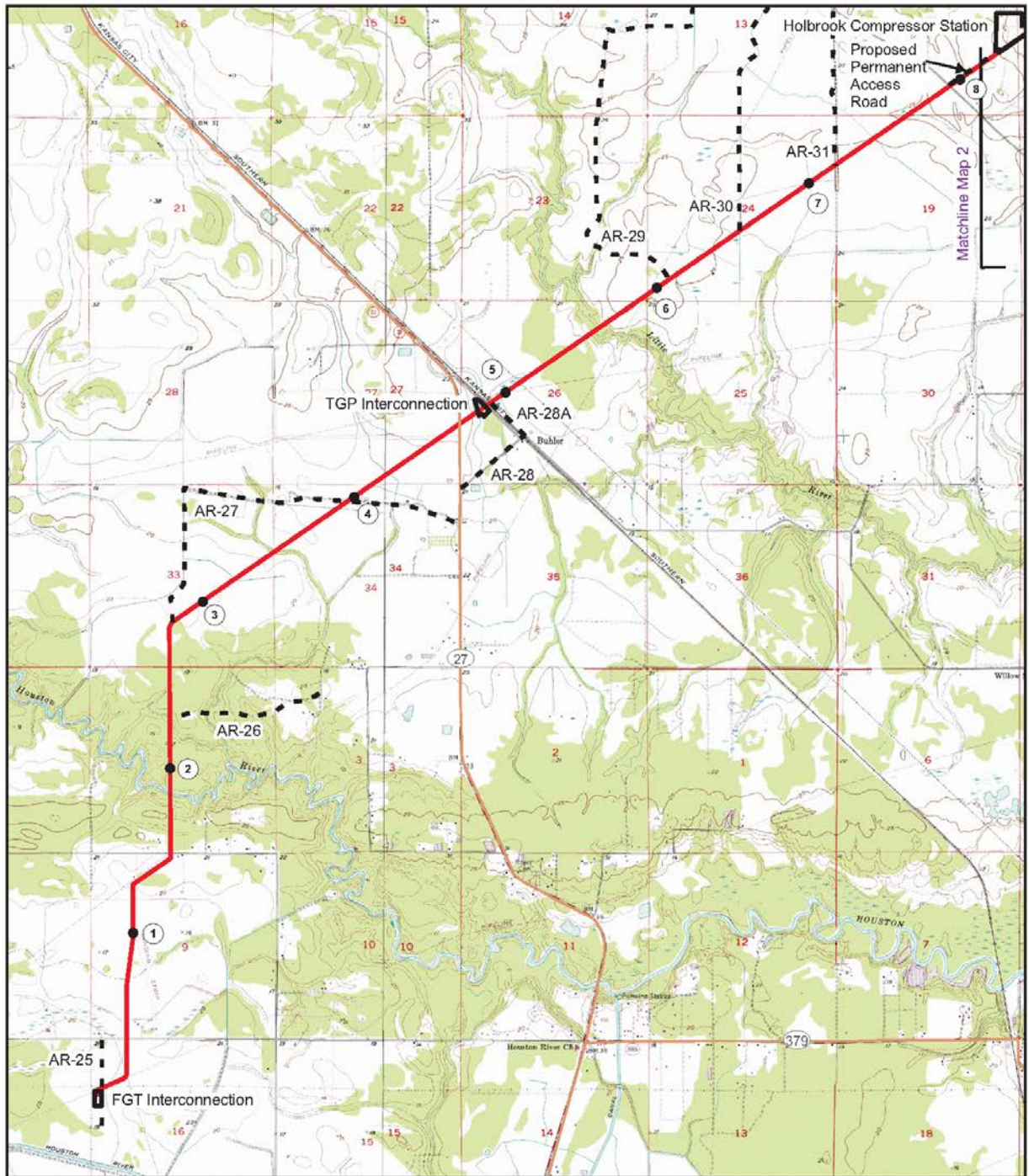


#### Cameron Liquefaction Project

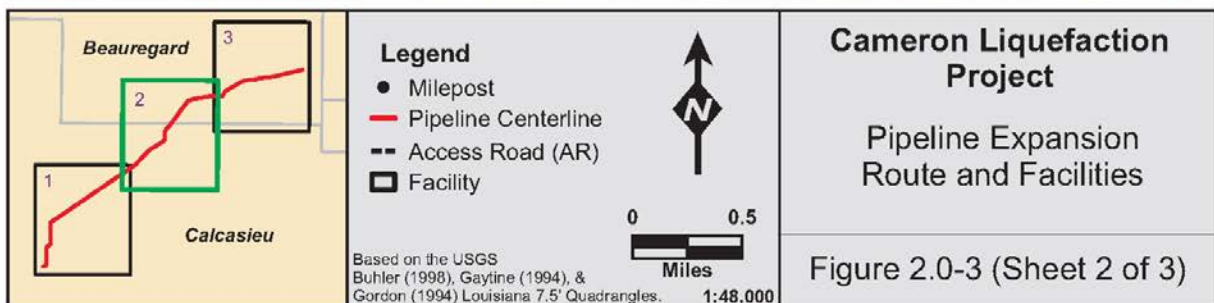
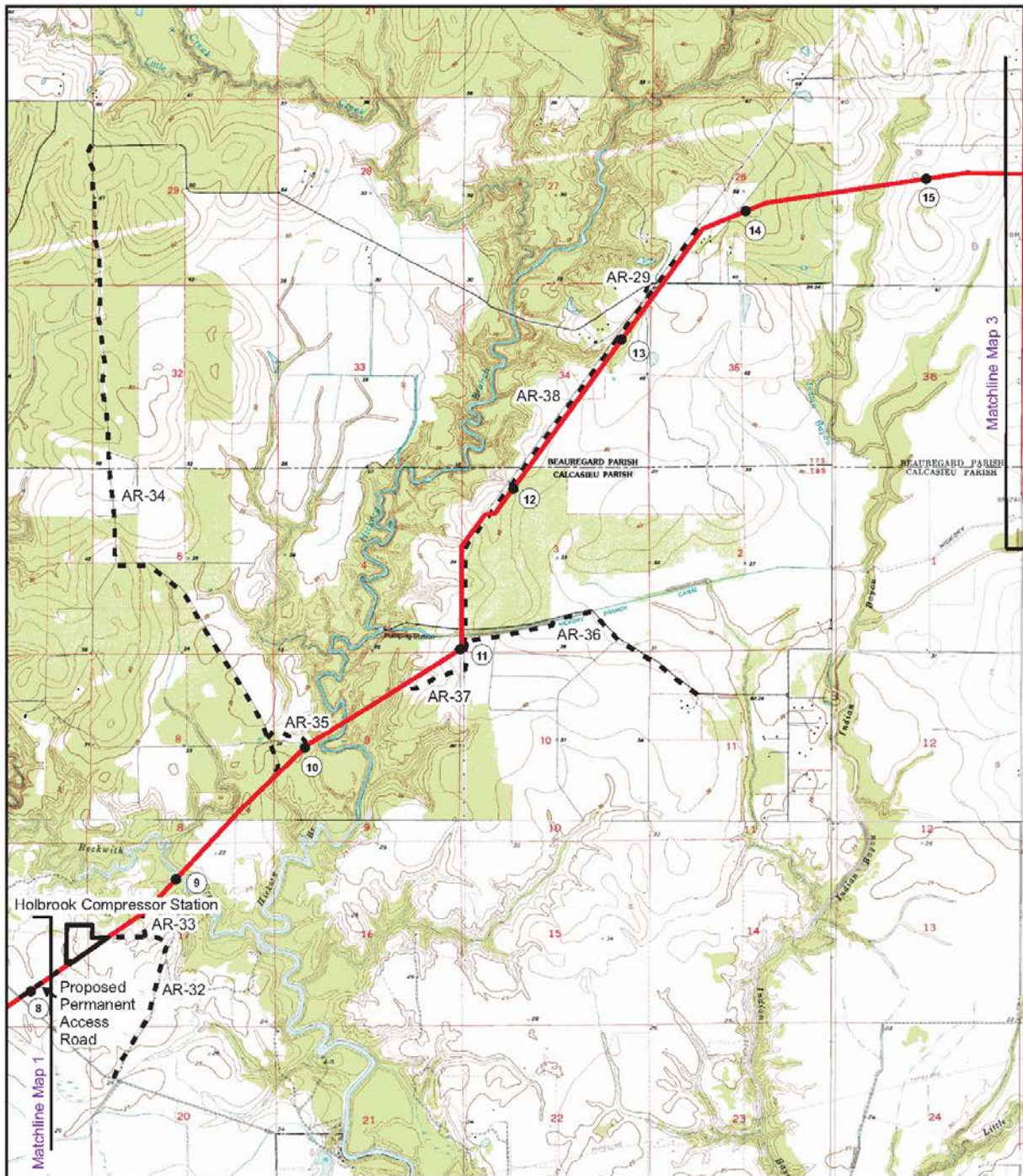
#### Liquefaction Project Site Map

Figure 2.0-2

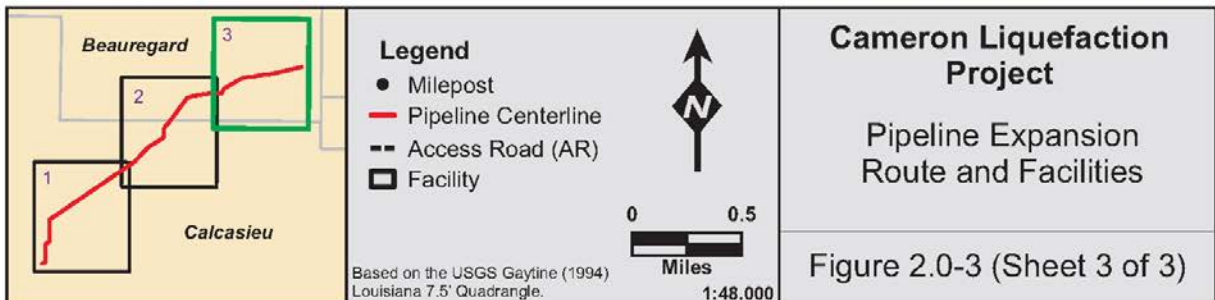
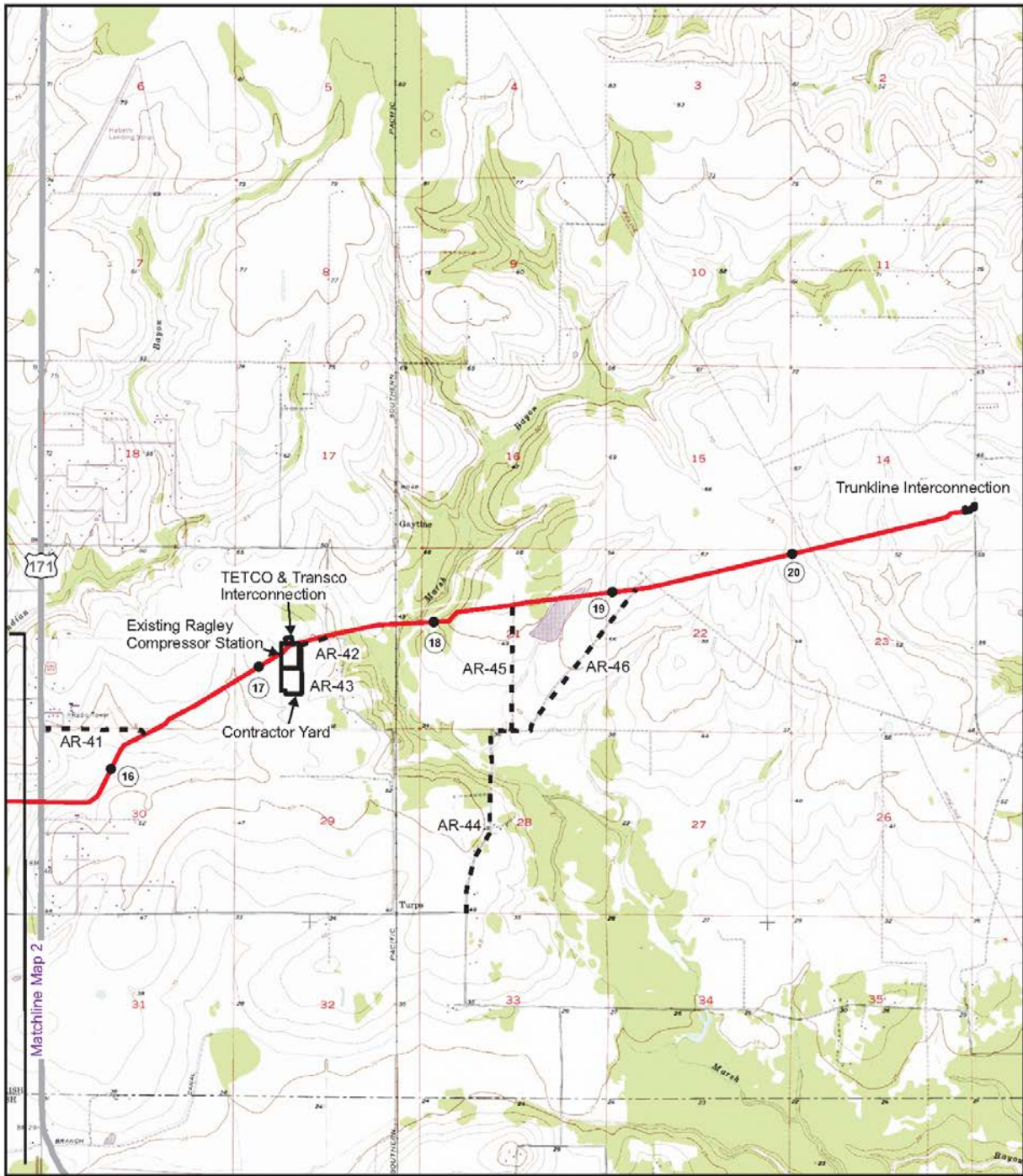












The existing Cameron LNG Terminal includes the following major facilities:

- one ship unloading slip with two berths on the Calcasieu Ship Channel, each equipped with mooring and breasting dolphins and four arms (including two liquid unloading arms, one vapor return arm, and one “hybrid” arm that would be capable of both loading/unloading LNG and vapor return);
- three LNG storage tanks, each with a usable volume of 160,000 m<sup>3</sup>;
- LNG sendout facilities, including 17 pumps, 10 submerged combustion vaporizers, and three boil-off gas (BOG) compressors;
- hazard detection, control, and prevention systems, cryogenic piping and insulation, and electrical and instrumentation systems;
- a firewater system;
- a natural gas liquids recovery unit; and
- ancillary utilities, buildings, and service facilities.

## **2.1.2 Cameron Interstate Pipeline**

Cameron Interstate owns and operates the 36-mile-long, 42-inch-diameter natural gas sendout pipeline that was constructed in conjunction with the Cameron LNG Terminal. The pipeline extends from the existing terminal through Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes and terminates at the LA Storage, LLC’s (LA Storage) Ragley Compressor Station in Beauregard Parish.<sup>12</sup> Associated pipeline facilities include mainline valves and interconnections with the Transco, TETCO, FGT, and TGP systems, through which gas is delivered to end users (Sempra 2012). The existing Cameron Interstate Pipeline has an interconnection and a metering and regulation station at the existing Cameron LNG Terminal.

## **2.2 PROPOSED FACILITIES**

### **2.2.1 Terminal Expansion**

The Terminal Expansion facilities would be constructed on about 502 acres, including about 70 acres within the existing terminal boundaries (figure 2.0-2). Cameron LNG has not requested a change to the currently authorized size, number, or transit route of the LNG carriers (discussed in section 2.1.1).

#### **2.2.1.1 Liquefaction Facilities**

##### ***Trains, Utilities, and Systems***

Cameron Interstate’s existing pipeline and its proposed Pipeline Expansion (see section 2.2.2) would transport natural gas (feed gas) to the liquefaction facilities at the expanded terminal. The liquefaction facilities would consist of three liquefaction trains, each composed of

---

<sup>12</sup> The Ragley Compressor Station is owned by LA Storage, and is not a Cameron Interstate asset. Both Cameron Interstate and LA Storage are affiliates of Sempra U.S. Gas and Power.

a natural gas pre-treatment unit, heavy hydrocarbon removal unit, and liquefaction unit (figure 2.0-2). Before liquefaction, the feed gas would be pre-treated for removal of mercury, hydrogen sulfide, carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), and water. The heavy hydrocarbon removal unit would then remove components in the feed gas such as pentane, hexane, and benzene. During the heavy hydrocarbon removal process, hydrocarbons lighter than pentane (i.e., methane, ethane, propane, and butane) would either be recycled to the beginning of the liquefaction process (described below) or routed to the fuel gas system. The heavier hydrocarbons (i.e., pentane and hexane, also known as stabilized condensate) that could freeze in the liquefaction process would be sent to the condensate storage, and a third party would transport it offsite, as discussed in section 1.4.

After being treated to remove the contaminants and heavy hydrocarbon components, the liquefaction process would condense the natural gas into a liquid at -260 degrees Fahrenheit (°F). The liquefaction process would primarily consist of the Main Cryogenic Heat Exchanger, refrigeration units, and the End Flash Gas system. Cameron LNG proposes to use nitrogen, methane, ethylene, and propane as mixed refrigerants to liquefy the natural gas. The End Flash Gas system would essentially produce fuel gas for the turbines. Liquefaction utility components would include a BOG system, fuel gas system, hot oil system, flares, instrument and utility air systems, and a demineralization water unit. The liquefaction process would generate BOG from the transfer of heat in system components that would be diverted to three new BOG compressors within the existing LNG terminal. The fuel gas system would receive compressed BOG, with excess BOG recycling back through the liquefaction process.

During normal operations, an amine unit (which is part of the pre-treatment process) would require demineralized make-up water to replace water losses to the feed gas stream. Cameron LNG would use water recovered from the inlet gas dehydration and demineralization system to provide make-up water. Cameron Parish Waterworks, District 2 would also supply water from an existing water system connection.

Cameron LNG would install five flares on the northern portion of the Terminal Expansion site for venting excess natural gas, if necessary. Cameron LNG would construct three of the five flares on a common support structure, with the remaining two low-pressure flares on a separate structure (figure 2.0-2).

### **2.2.1.2 LNG Storage**

Cameron LNG would increase its LNG storage capacity by adding one 160,000 m<sup>3</sup> LNG storage tank designed to store 1,006,000 barrels of LNG at a temperature of -260 °F at a normal pressure of 1 to 4 pounds per square inch gauge (psig). The proposed storage tank is the same size and design as the three existing LNG storage tanks at the terminal. As indicated on figure 2.0-2, Cameron LNG would install the LNG storage tank within the boundaries of the existing terminal, adjacent to the existing storage tanks. The new tank would have a primary and a secondary container capable of independently containing the stored LNG. The primary container would have a 9 percent nickel steel inner container with a secondary pre-stressed concrete outer container wall, reinforced concrete outer container bottom, reinforced concrete domed roof, and an aluminum insulated support deck. The primary and secondary containers could hold cryogenic liquid under normal operating conditions, but the secondary container would also control vapor resulting if product were released from the primary container.

### **2.2.1.3 Truck Unloading and Refrigerant and Condensate Storage**

Cameron LNG would construct and operate a trucking facility to unload make-up refrigerant (propane and liquid ethylene) transported to the expansion site for storage and use during the liquefaction process. Cameron LNG would store propane in two pressurized storage tanks, each with a maximum capacity of approximately 120,500 gallons, and would store liquid ethylene in a tank with a dedicated refrigerant system. The ethylene refrigerant storage would have a maximum capacity of 46,250 gallons.

As discussed in section 2.2.1.1, the heavy hydrocarbon removal unit within each of the liquefaction trains would continuously produce stabilized condensate at an average rate of approximately 31 gallons per minute (gpm) during the liquefaction process. Cameron LNG would temporarily store the stabilized condensate in two low-pressure storage tanks prior to delivery to third-party customers by truck or by pipeline (see section 1.4).

### **2.2.1.4 Power Generation**

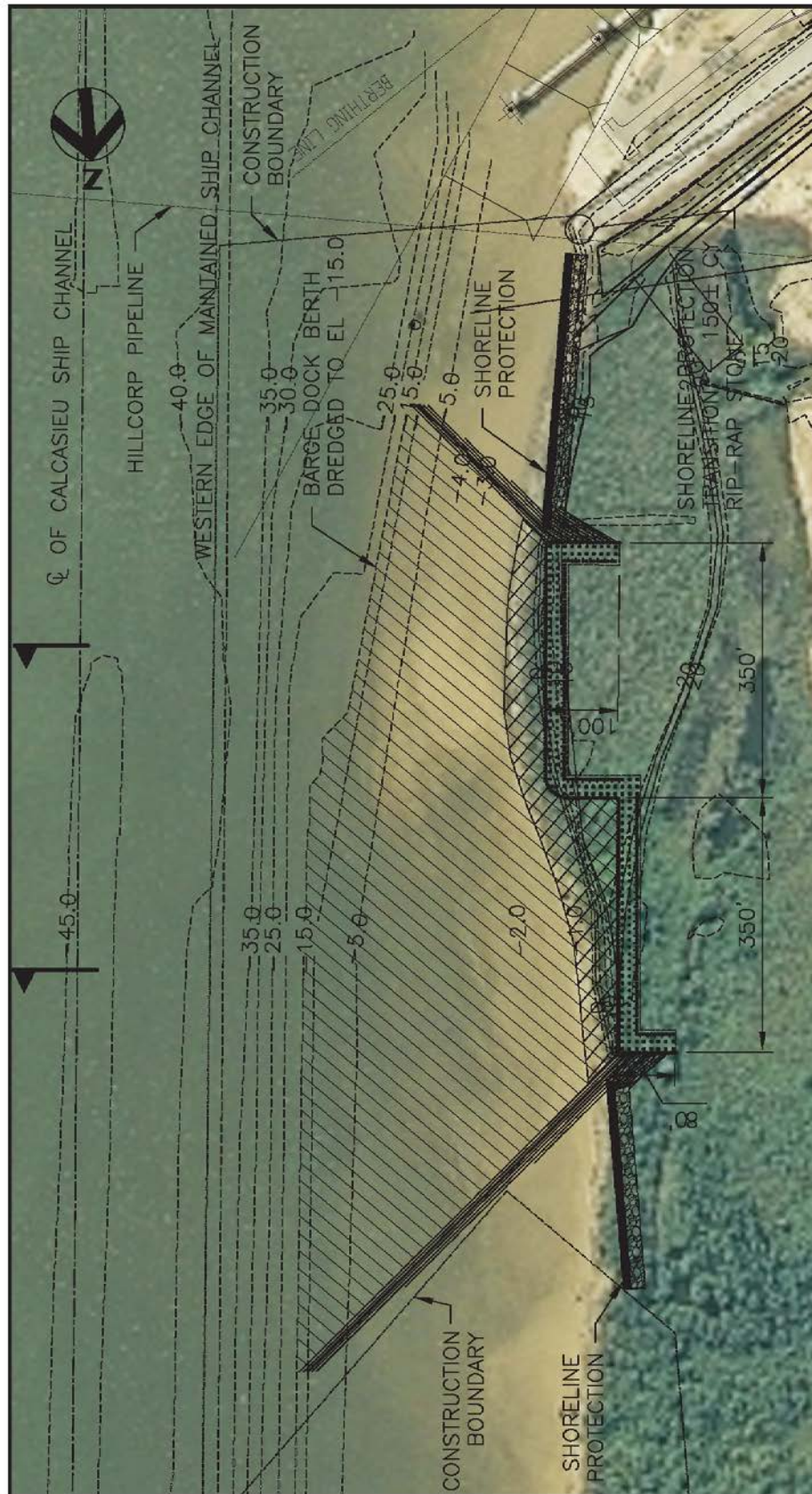
To provide electrical power to the Terminal Expansion, Entergy would build an approximately 12-mile-long double-circuit 230-kV electric transmission line in Calcasieu and Cameron Parishes. The electric transmission line would be considered non-jurisdictional, as discussed in section 1.4. Three 1.5-megawatt (MW), diesel-fueled stand-by generators would provide emergency backup power to all systems. Each generator would have the capacity to provide power for terminal start-up and power in support of pre-commissioning activities. Backup emergency power would also provide for critical uses such as instrument air, emergency lighting, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning for control systems. An on-site 55,000-gallon diesel storage tank (with proper secondary containment) would store enough fuel required for 3 days of backup power generation.

### **2.2.1.5 Work Dock**

Cameron LNG would construct a work dock along the western bank of the Calcasieu Ship Channel north of the existing marine basin for barge delivery of large equipment, construction materials, and other construction loads. During operation, the work dock would remain in-service for delivery of maintenance equipment and materials and as a base for maintenance dredging. The proposed dock is designed to accommodate two barges simultaneously, with the barges berthed parallel to the ship channel. The dock would have roll-on roll-off capability to allow the use of modularization assembly for terminal facilities, if required.

Figure 2.2-1 provides a conceptual design for the proposed work dock, which would be about 700 feet long and 300 feet wide. Cameron LNG would construct the edge of the dock about 375 feet from the western edge of the maintained ship channel, providing at least 250 feet between a moored barge and the edge of the maintained channel. Creation of the berth would require dredging of about 205,000 cubic yards (yd<sup>3</sup>) of sediment to a depth of 15 to 16 feet (-15.0 feet North American Vertical Datum of 1988).





## Cameron Liquefaction Project

Work Dock

Figure 2.2-1

### LEGEND:

SHORELINE PROTECTION  
DREDGE AREA

EXCAVATION AREA  
EXCAVATION FOR SHORELINE PROTECTION

0 200' 400' SCALE: 1" = 200'

Barges would deliver loads to the work dock during construction and operation using several potential transit routes before entering the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway and the Calcasieu Ship Channel. Transit routes are described further in section 4.9.6.1.

In addition, Cameron LNG would use an existing barge dock on the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway near Old Highway 27 to receive materials and equipment during construction. Cameron LNG used the existing barge dock and adjacent laydown area for the delivery of aggregate and concrete piles during construction of the existing LNG terminal and would use these facilities in a similar manner during construction of the Terminal Expansion. Use of the existing dock would not require upgrading the dock, dredging, or modification of the adjacent land for a laydown area.

#### **2.2.1.6 Modifications to Existing Terminal Facilities**

Several minor modifications to facilities at the existing LNG terminal are proposed as part of the Terminal Expansion. These modifications consist of the following:

- installation of larger pumps at the three existing LNG storage tanks to achieve a loading rate of up to 12,000 m<sup>3</sup> per hour;
- installation of one additional loading/unloading arm at each berth (constructed on existing foundations) resulting in five total arms at each berth. The proposed loading/unloading arms would be used for spare capacity; and
- installation of three BOG compressors within the existing LNG terminal.

#### **2.2.1.7 Associated Infrastructure**

During construction, Cameron LNG would use nine ramps and roads for access to the Terminal Expansion site from Louisiana Highway 27 (LA-27). Cameron LNG would install gates across the access points to provide public safety, limit access to the site, and provide security. In addition, Cameron LNG would install a series of 20-foot-tall vapor fences along a portion of the southwestern property boundary to confine the vapor cloud and limit the extent of the vapor dispersion zones in the event of an LNG spill. The location of the vapor fence is depicted on figure 2.0-2.

### **2.2.2 Pipeline Expansion**

Cameron Interstate proposes to construct and operate new pipeline facilities to enable bi-directional (north/south) flow capability. The flow capacity would be increased to a rate of up to 2.33 Bcfd of domestic natural gas to the expanded terminal for liquefaction, storage, and marine services for exportation of LNG from domestic sources.

#### **2.2.2.1 Proposed Pipeline**

The expansion would include about 20.9 miles of new 42-inch-diameter pipeline extending from Cameron Interstate's existing interconnection with the FGT pipeline in Cameron Parish to the proposed interconnection with the Trunkline pipeline in Beauregard Parish (see figure 2.0-1 and Appendix B). Cameron Interstate would construct its pipeline within or parallel

and adjacent to existing rights-of-way for 100 percent of the pipeline route. About 15.5 miles, or 74 percent, of the proposed pipeline would be collocated with the existing Cameron Interstate and LA Storage Pipeline easements, while the remaining 5.4 miles would be adjacent to Conoco Phillips, Cheniere, and Transco pipeline easements.

### **2.2.2.2 Aboveground Facilities**

Aboveground facilities associated with the proposed Pipeline Expansion consist of the Holbrook Compressor Station, two pig receivers,<sup>13</sup> two pig launchers, one new interconnection (Trunkline), and ancillary facilities at four existing interconnections and the existing terminal.

#### ***Holbrook Compressor Station***

The Pipeline Expansion would transport natural gas to the Holbrook Compressor Station at MP 8.4 (see figure 2.2-2), where Cameron Interstate would compress the gas for transport to the Terminal Expansion in the existing Cameron Interstate Pipeline. The compressor station would include 12 natural gas-driven compressors (CAT G3616) for a total of 56,820 horsepower, compressor buildings, an office, and a control building. Cameron Interstate would install a backup power system consisting of a 1,250-kilowatt (kW) diesel-fueled generator and a 2,400-gallon diesel storage tank, with appropriate secondary containment. Two pig receivers would also be installed at the compressor station.

#### ***Pipeline Interconnection and Metering Facilities***

The new interconnection with Trunkline is proposed at MP 20.8 (see Appendix B). In addition, Cameron Interstate would construct a new meter skid, an electronic gas measurement building, and a pig launcher at this site. To increase capacity at four existing interconnections, Cameron Interstate would install additional appurtenant facilities adjacent to the existing Transco, TETCO, TGP, and FGT interstate pipeline system interconnects for flow metering and control. New metering facilities would be installed adjacent to the existing metering and regulation facilities within the existing LNG terminal.

## **2.3 LAND REQUIREMENTS**

Cameron would disturb about 823.6 acres of land and open water for construction of the Project and 590 acres for its operation. Operation of the Terminal Expansion would permanently impact 502 acres of land, and operation of the pipeline would require about 88 acres of permanent right-of-way. Land requirements for the Project are summarized in table 2.3-1.

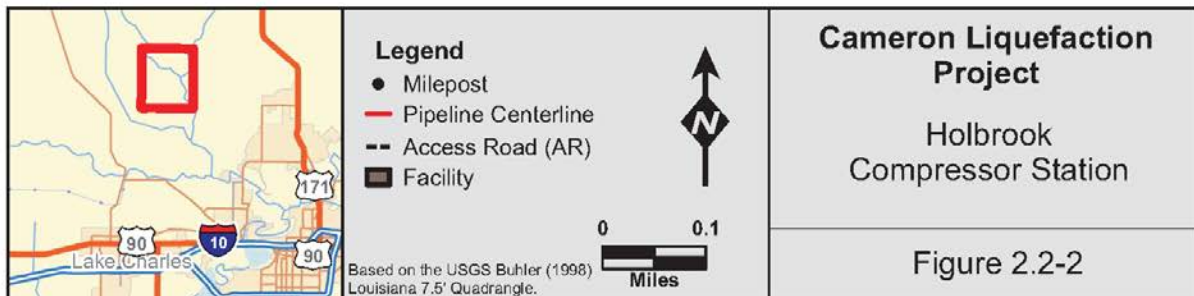
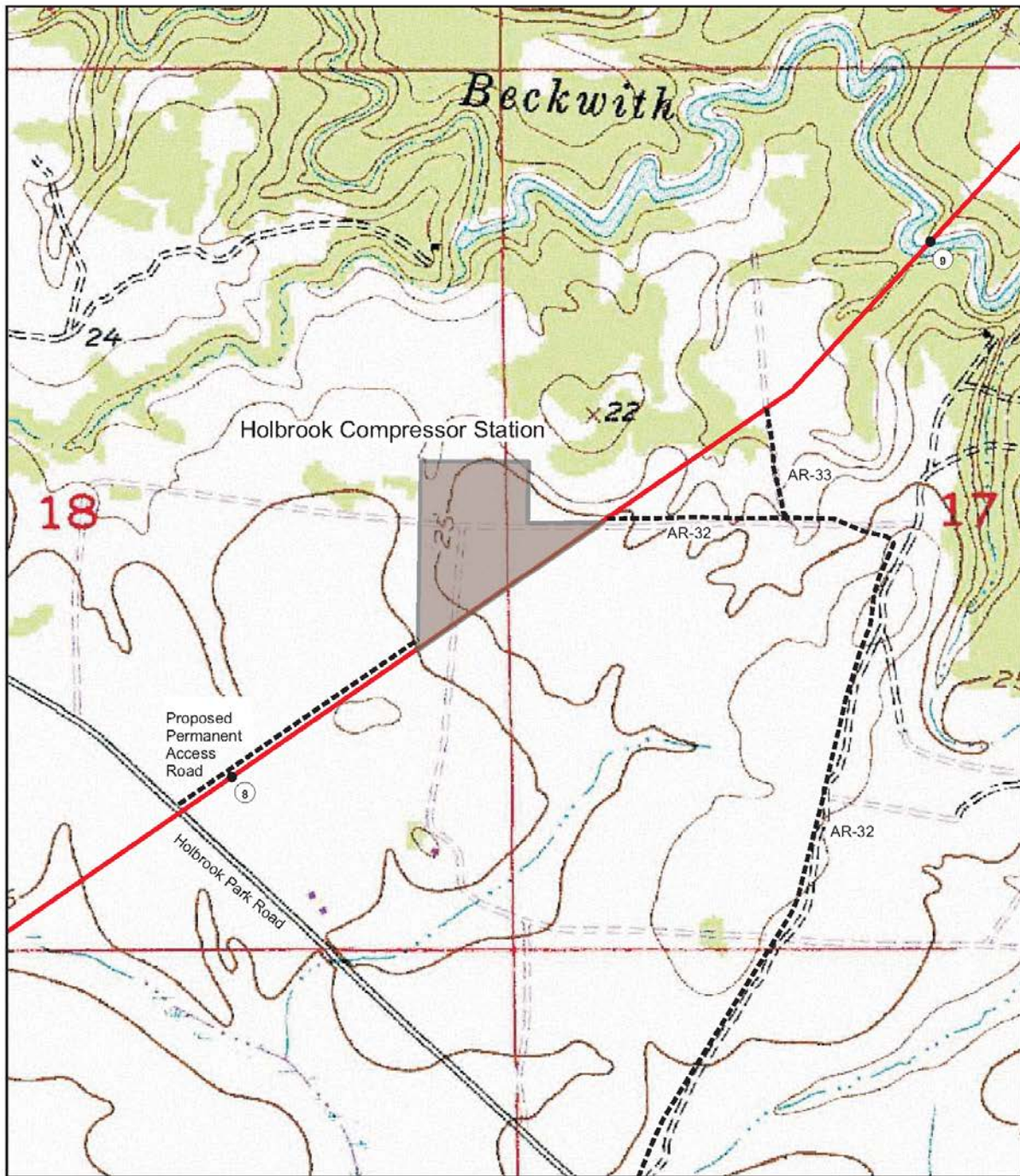
### **2.3.1 Terminal Expansion**

Construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion facilities would require about 502 acres of land. Of the proposed 502 acres, approximately 70 acres is within the boundary of the existing terminal. During operation, Cameron LNG would maintain all 502 acres with concrete and gravel cover and permanently convert them to industrial use.

---

<sup>13</sup> A pipeline “pig” is a device used to clean or inspect the pipeline. A pig launcher/receiver is an aboveground facility where pigs are inserted or retrieved from the pipeline.







<b>TABLE 2.3-1</b> <b>Land Requirements for the Proposed Cameron Liquefaction Project <sup>a</sup></b>		
<b>Facility</b>	<b>Land Affected During Construction (acres)</b>	<b>Land Affected During Operation (acres) <sup>b</sup></b>
<b>Terminal Expansion</b>		
<i>Total Terminal Expansion</i>	502.2	502.2
<b>Pipeline Expansion</b>		
Pipeline with Additional Temporary Workspace Areas	252.1	67.8
Holbrook Compressor Station	17.6	15.3
FGT Interconnection	1.5	1.5
TGP Interconnection	1.4	1.4
Transco and TETCO Interconnection <sup>c</sup>	0.7	0.7
Trunkline Interconnection	0.2	0.2
Contractor Yard	10.6	0.0
Access Roads	37.4	1.2
<i>Total Pipeline Expansion</i>	321.5	88.1
<b>Total Cameron Liquefaction Project</b>	<b>823.7</b>	<b>590.3</b>
<sup>a</sup> The numbers in this table have been rounded for presentation purposes. As a result, the totals may not reflect the sum of the addends. <sup>b</sup> The portion of construction impacts that Cameron would permanently maintain. <sup>c</sup> Transco and TETCO would be within the same workspace.		

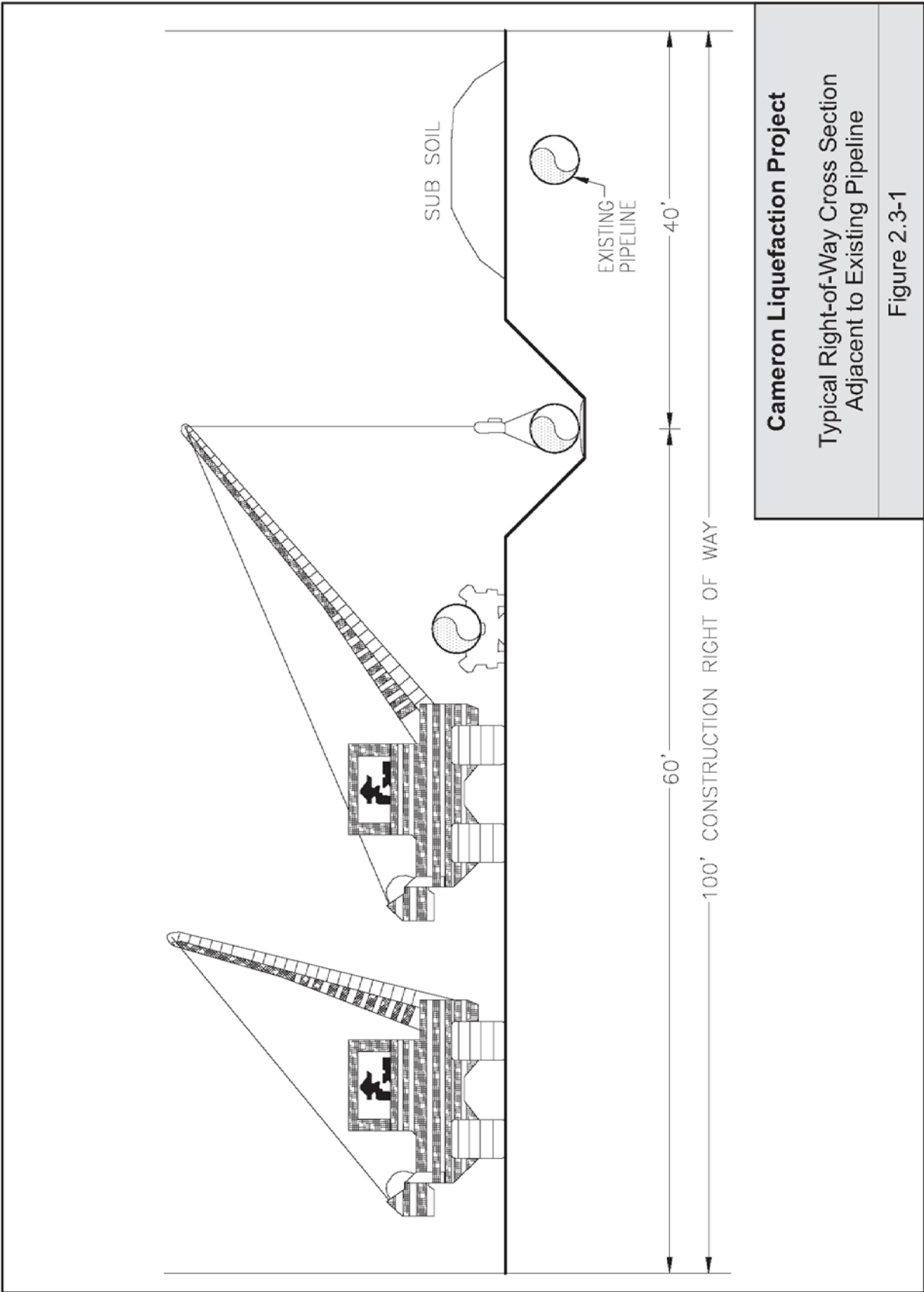
## 2.3.2 Pipeline Expansion Project

Construction of the pipeline and associated facilities would affect a total of about 322 acres, with operation affecting a total of about 88 acres (68 acres for the pipeline and 20 acres for aboveground facilities).

### 2.3.2.1 Right-of-Way and Temporary Workspaces

#### ***Construction Right-of-Way***

Cameron Interstate proposes to use a 100-foot-wide construction right-of-way, except in the areas listed in section 2.6.3.2, that would impact about 252 acres. A total of 15.5 miles of the construction right-of-way would overlap with the permanent rights-of-way of the existing Cameron Interstate and LA Storage pipelines, and about 4.1 miles of the right-of-way would be adjacent to foreign utility permanent rights-of-way (see section 4.8.1.2 for details). Figure 2.3-1 depicts the typical proposed construction right-of-way cross section adjacent to an existing



### Cameron Liquefaction Project

Typical Right-of-Way Cross Section  
Adjacent to Existing Pipeline

Figure 2.3-1

pipeline. The remaining distance (about 1.3 miles) would be crossed by the horizontal directional drilling (HDD) construction method which would not require a temporary or permanent right-of-way as discussed in section 2.6.3.

### ***Permanent Right-of-Way***

The permanent right-of-way for operation and maintenance of the pipeline would impact about 68 acres. In areas where the new pipeline would overlap the existing permanent right-of-way, Cameron Interstate would maintain an additional 25-foot-wide permanent right-of-way. Cameron Interstate would maintain a 50-foot-wide right-of-way for the 4.1 miles adjacent to foreign utilities.

### ***Additional Temporary Workspace***

Cameron Interstate proposes to use about 34 acres of additional temporary workspace (ATWS) at road, railroad, wetland, and waterbody crossings to provide extra space for construction activities and for excavated materials (subsoil) storage. Additionally, Cameron Interstate may request ATWS at other areas if site-specific conditions require them during construction, including at the following locations:

- pipe stringing truck and other equipment turnaround areas;
- foreign pipeline and utility line, drain tile, and irrigation system crossings;
- steep side slopes to create level working areas; and
- full right-of-way topsoil segregation areas.

Although Cameron Interstate has identified areas where extra workspace would be required, additional or alternative areas could be identified in the future due to site-specific construction requirements. Cameron Interstate would be required to file information on each of these areas for our review and approval prior to use.

### **2.3.2.2 Access Roads**

Cameron Interstate would use 28 public and private roads that intersect or parallel the proposed pipeline route to access the right-of-way during construction. The roads were previously approved and used during the construction of the existing Cameron Interstate and LA Storage Pipelines. Minor modifications, such as grading ruts and replacement of gravel, may be required along the existing roads. No other improvements to these access roads are anticipated. Access roads are depicted on the maps in Appendix B. Cameron Interstate would construct a new 1,500-foot-long access road to the Holbrook Compressor Station adjacent to the pipeline right-of-way. This access road would impact about 1.2 acres (see figure 2.2-2). No other new access roads are proposed.

### **2.3.2.3 Contractor Yard**

Cameron Interstate would use one 10.6-acre site adjacent to the existing Ragley Compressor Station in Calcasieu Parish as the pipe storage yard, staging area, and contractor site during construction (see Appendix B). This site was used for similar activities during

construction of the existing Cameron Interstate Pipeline. Cameron Interstate would restore the entire 10.6-acre area to pre-construction conditions (open land) after completion of construction.

#### **2.3.2.4 Aboveground Facilities**

Construction of the aboveground facilities would affect a total of about 21.4 acres, of which 20.3 acres would be permanently impacted during operation. Table 2.3-1 identifies the land requirements for the proposed aboveground facilities.

Cameron Interstate would permanently impact about 15.3 of the 17.6 acres required for construction of the Holbrook Compressor Station during operation. The new Trunkline Interconnection would impact about 0.2 acre of land and would use a portion of the existing LA Storage Interconnection site. Modifications at the existing interconnections and metering facilities at FGT, TGP, TETCO, and Transco would impact a total of about 3.6 acres within the previously certificated site boundaries.

### **2.4 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**

Cameron LNG anticipates conducting construction and requesting in-service in three phases, with construction starting in late 2014 (assuming receipt of all certifications, authorizations, and necessary permits). The first liquefaction train and associated facilities are proposed to be completed and in service by 2017. Construction of the second liquefaction train would begin approximately 6 months after initiation of construction of the Terminal Expansion, and construction of the third liquefaction train would start approximately 6 months after that, with all three trains anticipated to be in service in 2018. Cameron LNG anticipates that the first full year of service would be 2019.

Cameron Interstate would begin construction of the Pipeline Expansion in late 2014 with an anticipated in-service date of 2017, prior to completion of the first liquefaction train. Cameron Interstate would begin construction with the Holbrook Compressor Station, followed by construction of the pipeline.

### **2.5 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE**

#### **2.5.1 Compliance Monitoring**

The FERC may impose conditions on any Certificate or authorization it grants for the Project. These conditions include additional requirements and mitigation measures recommended in this EIS to minimize the environmental impact that would result from construction and operation of the Cameron Liquefaction Project (see sections 4 and 5). We will recommend that these additional requirements and mitigation measures (bold type in the text of the EIS) be included as specific conditions to any approving Certificate or authorization issued for the Project. We will also recommend to the Commission that Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate be required to implement the mitigation measures proposed as part of the Project unless specifically modified by other Certificate or authorization conditions. Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate would be required to incorporate all environmental conditions and requirements of the FERC Certificate, authorization, and associated construction permits into the construction documents for the Project.

Cameron would employ two environmental inspectors (EIs) for the Project, one for the Terminal Expansion and one for the Pipeline Expansion. The responsibilities of the EIs are described in the 2013 FERC *Upland Erosion Control, Revegetation, and Maintenance Plan* (Plan) and *Wetland and Waterbody Construction and Mitigation Procedures* (Procedures).<sup>14</sup> The FERC Plan and Procedures are a set of construction and mitigation measures developed in collaboration with other federal and state agencies and the natural gas pipeline industry to minimize the potential environmental impacts of the construction of pipeline projects in general. Cameron Interstate's Environmental Plan (see Appendix C) includes its project-specific Plan (Cameron Interstate Plan) and project-specific Procedures (Cameron Interstate Procedures), while the Cameron LNG Environmental Plan<sup>15</sup> includes the FERC Plan and Procedures which are adopted in their entirety.

The EI's responsibilities include ensuring the environmental obligations, conditions, and other requirements of permits and authorizations for the Project are met. Cameron's EIs would inspect all construction and mitigation activities to ensure environmental compliance. EIs may also oversee cultural resource and/or biological monitors that monitor and evaluate construction impacts on resources as specified in this EIS.

The FERC staff would also conduct field inspections during construction. Other federal and state agencies may also conduct oversight of inspection to the extent determined necessary by the individual agency. After construction is completed, the FERC staff would continue to conduct oversight inspection and monitoring during operation of the Project to ensure successful restoration. Additionally, the FERC staff would conduct bi-annual engineering safety inspections of the LNG facility operations.

## **2.6 CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES**

The Project would be constructed in accordance with the Cameron Interstate Environmental Plan and its associated Plan, Procedures, and Spill Reporting Procedures (SRP) (Appendix C) and the Cameron LNG Environmental Plan, including the FERC's Plan and Procedures. Cameron Interstate requested several deviations from the FERC Procedures. Our evaluation and conclusions for the proposed deviations to the FERC Procedures are presented in table 2.6-1. Specific deviations that may impact wetlands that were not adequately justified are discussed in section 4.4.5.2.

Cameron also developed other Project-specific plans and measures to avoid or minimize environmental impacts during construction. These plans are discussed throughout this EIS.

---

<sup>14</sup> The FERC Plan can be viewed on the FERC Internet website at <http://www.ferc.gov/industries/gas/enviro/plan.pdf>. The FERC Procedures can be viewed on the FERC Internet website at <http://www.ferc.gov/industries/gas/enviro/procedures.pdf>.

<sup>15</sup> Provided on FERC Docket No. CP13-25-000 Accession No: 20121207-5141 with Cameron LNG's application.

<b>TABLE 2.6-1</b> <b>Cameron Interstate's Requested Deviations from the FERC Procedures</b>			
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Proposed Revision</b>	<b>FERC Staff Conclusion</b>
<b>Procedures</b>			
Section V.B.2.a.	Locate all extra work areas (such as staging areas and additional spoil storage areas) at least 50 feet away from water's edge, except where the adjacent upland consists of actively cultivated or rotated cropland or other disturbed land.	Locate several workspaces within 50 feet of the water's edge.	<b>Justified.</b> Soil conditions require extra workspace to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench and to contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way. Several areas are adjacent to roads, which require extra workspace.
Section VI.A.3	Limit the width of the construction right-of-way to 75 feet or less in wetlands.	A nominal construction right-of-way width of 100 feet through most wetlands, with several crossings using 125 feet.	<b>Partially Justified.</b> Due to sandy soil conditions that require a greater trench width to maintain slope stability. Areas that are not approved are discussed in section 4.4.3 of this EIS.
Section VI.A.6	Do not locate aboveground facilities in any wetland.	Location of the Holbrook Compressor Station and modified FGT Interconnection would be within a silviculture wetland.	<b>Justified.</b> The location for the Holbrook Compressor Station avoids high quality forested wetlands and alternatives would also impact wetlands. The FGT Interconnection is an existing facility, within a previously disturbed area.
Section VI.B.1.a	Locate all extra work areas (such as staging areas and additional spoil storage areas) at least 50 feet away from wetland boundaries, except where the adjacent upland consists of actively cultivated or rotated cropland or other disturbed land.	Locate several workspaces within 50 feet or within wetland boundaries.	<b>Justified.</b> Soil conditions require extra workspace to maintain slope stability of the pipeline trench and contain trench spoil within the temporary construction right-of-way. Several areas are adjacent to roads, which require extra-workspace.

## 2.6.1 Terminal Expansion

### 2.6.1.1 Site Preparation

#### ***Marking Site Boundaries***

The first step of construction would involve marking by flags and/or stakes the boundaries of the Terminal Expansion and foreign utility lines. Cameron LNG would also mark wetland boundaries and other environmentally sensitive areas with appropriate fencing or flagging at that time.

## ***Clearing, Grading, and Fencing***

For safety and to limit public access, Cameron LNG would cut and brace fences along the boundaries of the Terminal Expansion site and install temporary gates. Cameron LNG would also clear all construction work areas of shrubs and trees and other obstructions. In accordance with the FERC Plan, Cameron LNG would install temporary erosion controls immediately after initial disturbance of the soil to minimize erosion and maintain these controls throughout construction. The site would then be graded where necessary to create a reasonably level working surface to allow safe passage of construction equipment and materials. Cameron LNG would maintain a final grade elevation for the process areas of 13 feet above mean sea level (MSL), plus or minus 1 foot, depending on final engineering design. Additionally, Cameron LNG would fill the large pond on the site and retain the small pond for stormwater retention during construction. Cameron LNG would use on-site material as backfill; however, if additional backfill is required, Cameron LNG would import local, clean fill from commercial sources.

## ***Trenching***

Cameron LNG would install any necessary underground pipe and utilities (for example, electrical conduits) approximately 3 feet below the finish grade.

## ***Work Dock***

Cameron LNG would construct the work dock prior to installation of major facilities as barges would use the work dock to deliver most major equipment to the site. Construction of the dock would commence with onshore cut-and-fill earthwork to provide a working surface at approximately 3 feet above MSL. Cameron LNG would then install 17 steel pilings and 425 concrete piles on land for the dock platform and for installation of the sheet piling. About 976 feet of sheet piling would be installed along Cameron LNG's desired shoreline prior to hydraulically dredging the shallow water and excavating the area between the waterline and the sheet piling for the berthing area. The dredged area would include about 9.4 acres of open water with depths up to 16 feet below MSL. Cameron LNG would dispose of dredged material in accordance with the amended CUP that LDNR issued to Cameron LNG on January 21, 2014 and the DA Permit issued by the COE on February 12, 2014. Cameron LNG would then install a reinforced concrete platform, anchor rods, a mooring structure, and fenders.

## ***Facility Foundations and Piperack Installation***

Cameron LNG would use either pile supports or spread footings as foundations for facilities at the terminal, which it would install at an elevation of 15 feet above MSL, matching the design of the existing LNG terminal. Cameron LNG would drive piles about 110 feet below the ground surface (bgs) for the outer piles and 95 feet bgs for the inner piles for the LNG storage tank foundation. Cameron LNG would typically complete the foundations for equipment and machinery prior to its arrival on site to allow immediate setting of the equipment and machinery, thus reducing the need for temporary storage and staging areas. Piperack erection would commence as the foundations are installed.

### **2.6.1.2 Piping and Equipment Installation**

Cameron LNG would fabricate pipe less than 2 inches in diameter on site. All pipe would be fabricated according to American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) standards by ASME Section IX qualified welders. Cameron LNG's design would minimize the use of flanges or other joints or valves on cryogenic pipes that may become the source of a leak.

Once process equipment is set in place on the foundations, roughly aligned, and secured to the foundations, pipe installation would begin. Cameron LNG would coat all piping and equipment with a material that resists corrosion and is compatible with the existing LNG terminal's color identification system.

When all process equipment is installed and electrical, mechanical, and other instrumentation work completed, the key pre-commissioning activities would commence, including the following:

- conformity checks on each part or piece of equipment to ensure proper installation;
- flushing and cleaning of equipment; and
- nitrogen leak testing of all hydrocarbon piping and associated equipment.

After all pre-commissioning activities are complete, Cameron LNG would clean and hydrostatically or pneumatically test piping in compliance with the applicable codes that govern pipe design, and purge the piping with nitrogen. In general, Cameron LNG would pneumatically test cryogenic piping and hydrostatically test non-cryogenic piping using clean water (see sections 4.3.1.2 and 4.3.2.2 for further information on hydrostatic test water).

### **2.6.1.3 LNG Storage Tank Installation**

Cameron LNG would install the LNG storage tank on an elevated pile cap foundation. After the foundation is in place, construction of the tank would generally follow the sequence of activities listed below:

- install outer tank and inner annular footer plates;
- construct inner and outer tank shell rings;
- install resilient blank on the outside of the inner tank shell;
- install instrumentation inside the tank;
- construct the tank roof;
- install roof platforms, walkways, and external tank piping;
- test tank hydrostatically;
- install process piping from tank top to grade;
- install LNG pumps;



- purge with nitrogen to a positive gauge pressure; and
- cool down the tank.

Cameron LNG would hydrostatically test the LNG storage inner tanks in accordance with American Petroleum Institute (API) 620. Hydrostatic test water source and discharge are more fully described in sections 4.3.1.2 and 4.3.2.2.

## **2.6.2 Pipeline Expansion**

Cameron Interstate would construct the pipeline and associated facilities as described in this section and in accordance with its Environmental Plan and 49 CFR 192. Figure 2.6-1 is a depiction of the typical pipeline construction sequence.

### **2.6.2.1 Marking the Right-of-Way**

Prior to clearing the proposed right-of-way, a civil survey crew would stake the centerline of the pipeline route. Cameron Interstate would flag points of inflection,<sup>16</sup> environmentally sensitive areas (for example, wetlands), and other existing pipelines and utilities.

### **2.6.2.2 Equipment Bridges**

Cameron Interstate would install temporary construction bridges across intermittent and perennial waterbodies, including minor waterbodies (equal to or less than 10 feet wide) that have perceptible flow at the time of construction, with the exception of waterbodies that it would cross using the HDD method. Equipment bridges may consist of prefabricated construction mats, rail cars, flexi-float, or other structures. Clearing equipment and any equipment necessary for installation of equipment bridges may cross waterbodies prior to bridge installation; however, the crossing is limited to one per piece of clearing equipment per waterbody. Typically, equipment bridges are installed during clearing operations.

### **2.6.2.3 Clearing and Grading**

Cameron Interstate would clear and grade the construction right-of-way and extra work spaces (including brush, trees, and roots), where necessary, to provide a relatively level surface for trench-excavating equipment and the movement of other construction equipment. Non-woody vegetation, such as crops and grasses, in areas where grading is not required, would be mowed to avoid damage to root systems. Cameron Interstate would preserve natural drainage patterns to the extent possible.

### **2.6.2.4 Trenching**

Cameron Interstate would install the majority of the pipeline in uplands using conventional open-cut methods, which typically include the steps described below. Cameron Interstate's proposed pipeline installation across waterbodies and wetlands, as well as other specialized construction procedures, are described in section 2.6.3.

---

<sup>16</sup> Change in the direction of the pipeline centerline, typically referred to as a PI.

- 1) Survey and Staking
- 2) Clearing
- 3) Front-End Grading
- 4) ROW Topsoil Stripping
- 5) Restaking Centerline of Trench
- 6) Trenching (Wheel Ditcher)
- 7) Trenching (Rock)
- 8) Padding Trench Bottom
- 9) Stringing Pipe
- 10) Field Bending Pipe
- 11) Line-UP, Initial Weld
- 12) Fill & Cap, Final Weld
- 13) As-Built Footage
- 14) X-Ray Inspection, Weld Repair
- 15) Coating Field Welds
- 16) Inspection & Repair of Coating
- 17) Lowering Pipe in to Trench
- 18) As-Built Survey
- 19) Pad, Backfill, Rough Grade
- 20) Hydrostatic Testing, Final Tie-In
- 21) Replace Topsoil, Final Clean-Up, Full Restoration



## Cameron Liquefaction Project

Typical Pipeline Construction Sequence

Figure 2.6-1

Wheel ditching machines and/or backhoes would be used to excavate a trench to a depth that would allow coverage of the pipeline to meet or exceed DOT standards at 49 CFR 192.327. Cameron Interstate would install the pipeline to allow 30 inches of soil cover where 10 or fewer buildings intended for human occupancy occur within 220 feet of the pipeline along 1 continuous mile of the pipeline (DOT Class 1 Areas); in all other areas the cover depth would be 36 inches. Cameron Interstate would install the pipeline at least 36 inches bgs to the top of the pipe at drainage ditches and public roads, and 48 inches bgs in agricultural areas. In cultivated agricultural areas and residential lands, Cameron Interstate would strip and segregate up to 12 inches of topsoil, unless topsoil replacement is deemed more efficient. Cameron Interstate would typically store excavated materials (including subsoil and segregated topsoil) on the non-working side of the trench, away from construction traffic and pipe assembly areas (see figure 2.3-1).

Cameron Interstate would employ the best management practices (BMPs) described in its Plan and Procedures to minimize erosion during trenching operations and construction activities. Additionally, Cameron Interstate would install trench breakers to minimize free flow of water from the trench into waterbodies and from draining wetlands. To contain disturbed soils in upland areas and minimize the potential for sediment loss to wetlands and waterbodies, Cameron Interstate would install temporary erosion controls immediately after initial disturbance of soils and maintain them throughout construction.

#### **2.6.2.5 Pipe Stringing, Bending, and Welding**

Cameron Interstate would deliver pipe segments to the contractor yard or place them along the construction right-of-way. Cameron Interstate would string the pipe segments, which involves positioning pipe sections along the prepared right-of-way parallel to the centerline of the trench, so they are easily accessible to construction personnel. Pipe sections are strung on the working side of the trench for bending, welding, coating, and lowering-in operations and the associated inspection activities.

Field bends of the pipe would follow the natural grade and direction changes of the right-of-way. Following stringing and bending, the ends of the pipe sections would be aligned and welded together. Cameron Interstate would visually inspect and test the welds to ensure structural integrity using non-destructive examination methods such as radiography (x-ray). Cameron Interstate would repair or replace any welds that do not meet DOT's safety standards found in 49 CFR 192.

A factory-applied, fusion-bonded epoxy external coating would cover and protect the delivered pipe sections from corrosion. After welding, Cameron Interstate would coat the ends of the pipe at all joints with a material compatible with the factory-applied coating in preparation for installation. Cameron Interstate would then inspect the coating and repair any damaged coating prior to lowering the pipe into the trench.

#### **2.6.2.6 Lowering-In and Backfilling**

Prior to lowering the pipeline, Cameron Interstate would remove debris and foreign material and dewater the trench as necessary. Cameron Interstate would pump accumulated groundwater or rainwater from the trench to stable upland areas in accordance with applicable

federal, state, and local permitting requirements, as well as its Procedures. If necessary, dewatering effluent would pass through sediment filters and energy dissipating devices to minimize sediment deposition and scour.

Cameron Interstate would lower the pipeline into the trench by sideboom tractors working in unison to avoid buckling of the pipe. Trench breakers would be installed at regular intervals, where appropriate, to prevent subsurface erosion and flow of water between the trench and crossed waterbodies, wetlands, or near-surface groundwater.

After the pipeline is lowered into the trench and adequately protected, Cameron Interstate would place previously excavated materials into the trench. If the excavated material has significant amounts of rock that could damage the pipe coating, Cameron Interstate would install a rock shield, obtain commercial fill for padding, or separate rocks from suitable material from the excavated trench spoil. Any excess rock deemed unsuitable for backfill would be disposed of in accordance with applicable regulations and landowner requests. In areas where topsoil has been segregated, Cameron Interstate would place the excavated subsoil into the trench first and top it with the topsoil. Backfilling would occur to existing grade or higher to accommodate future soil settlement.

#### **2.6.2.7 Hydrostatic Testing**

Once installation and backfilling are completed, Cameron Interstate would hydrostatically test the pipeline in accordance with DOT safety standards (49 CFR 192) to verify its integrity and ensure its ability to withstand the maximum allowable operating pressure (MAOP). Hydrostatic testing consists of installing a hydrostatic test cap and manifold, filling the pipeline with water, pressurizing the pipeline to 125 percent of its MAOP, and maintaining that test pressure for a minimum of 8 hours. Following welding and installation of the pipeline in the trench, Cameron Interstate would test the entire pipeline as one segment. If either leaks or loss of pressure are detected during the test, Cameron Interstate would excavate, remove, replace, and re-test the flawed segment. Section 4.3.2.2 provides additional information on hydrostatic testing.

#### **2.6.2.8 Cleanup and Restoration**

After the trench is backfilled, Cameron Interstate would remove all remaining debris, surplus materials, and temporary structures and dispose of them in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local regulations. In accordance with its Plan, Cameron Interstate would finish grade and restore all disturbed areas as closely as practicable to pre-construction contours within 10 days after backfill, depending on weather conditions. During this phase, Cameron Interstate would also install permanent erosion control measures in accordance with its Plan and Procedures.

Cameron Interstate would seed the right-of-way after pipeline installation and re-contouring in accordance with its Plan and Procedures. The FERC would inspect the right-of-way after the first and second growing seasons to determine the success of revegetation. Cameron Interstate would implement additional restoration measures if deemed necessary by the FERC and/or other federal, state, or local agencies.

Finally, Cameron Interstate would install pipeline markers and/or warning signs along the pipeline centerline at line-of-sight intervals to identify the pipeline location, identify Cameron Interstate as the pipeline operator, and provide telephone numbers for emergencies and inquiries. In accordance with 49 CFR 192, Cameron Interstate would install cathodic protection for the new pipeline through a rectifier with a deep well anode system within the proposed right-of-way at MP 13.4.

### **2.6.3 Special Construction Procedures**

#### **2.6.3.1 Road, Railroad, and Foreign Pipeline Crossings**

The proposed pipeline route crosses paved and unpaved roads, highways, railroads, and foreign pipelines. Cameron Interstate would construct across these features in accordance with its Environmental Plan (Appendix C) and the requirements of all applicable crossing permits and approvals. Cameron Interstate would use traffic warning signs, detour signs, and other traffic control devices as required by federal, state, and local departments of transportation.

In accordance with state and parish road and railroad crossing permit requirements, Cameron Interstate would bore all hard surface roads and railroads. Boring would result in minimal or no disruption to traffic at road or railroad crossings and would typically require 1 to 2 days to complete for most crossings. Initially, Cameron Interstate would excavate a pit on each side of the feature, a hole would be bored under the road or railroad at least equal to the diameter of the pipe, and a prefabricated pipe section would be pulled through the borehole. For long crossings, Cameron Interstate would weld sections to create a pipe string and pull the string through the borehole.

Cameron Interstate would cross dirt and gravel surface roads by open-cut methods. Cameron Interstate would schedule construction activities at road crossings to avoid or minimize interruptions in the flow of traffic.

Cameron Interstate would maintain a minimum clearance of 12 inches between the proposed pipeline and the crossing of foreign pipelines in accordance with 49 CFR 192 and in compliance with pipeline crossing agreements negotiated with the foreign pipeline operators.

#### **2.6.3.2 Wetland Crossings**

Cameron Interstate would construct the pipeline and associated facilities across wetlands in accordance with applicable federal and state permits and its Procedures. Overall, the wetland crossing methods and mitigation measures identified in Cameron Interstate's Procedures are designed to minimize the extent and duration of construction-related disturbance within wetlands. Site-specific crossing procedures used to install the pipeline across wetlands would vary based on the level of soil stability and saturation encountered during construction.

Cameron Interstate stated that wetland soils in the area of the Pipeline Expansion are generally not sufficiently stable to maintain the stability of the trench or material excavated from the trench within a 75-foot-wide construction right-of-way and maintain a passing lane during the installation of a 42-inch-diameter pipeline. As a result, Cameron Interstate determined that it is not possible to limit the width of the construction right-of-way in wetlands to 75 feet and

requested a 100- and 125-foot-wide construction right-of-way through wetlands, except where impacts would be avoided by using the HDD method. Table 2.6-1 provides information on Cameron Interstate's requested deviations to the FERC Procedures.

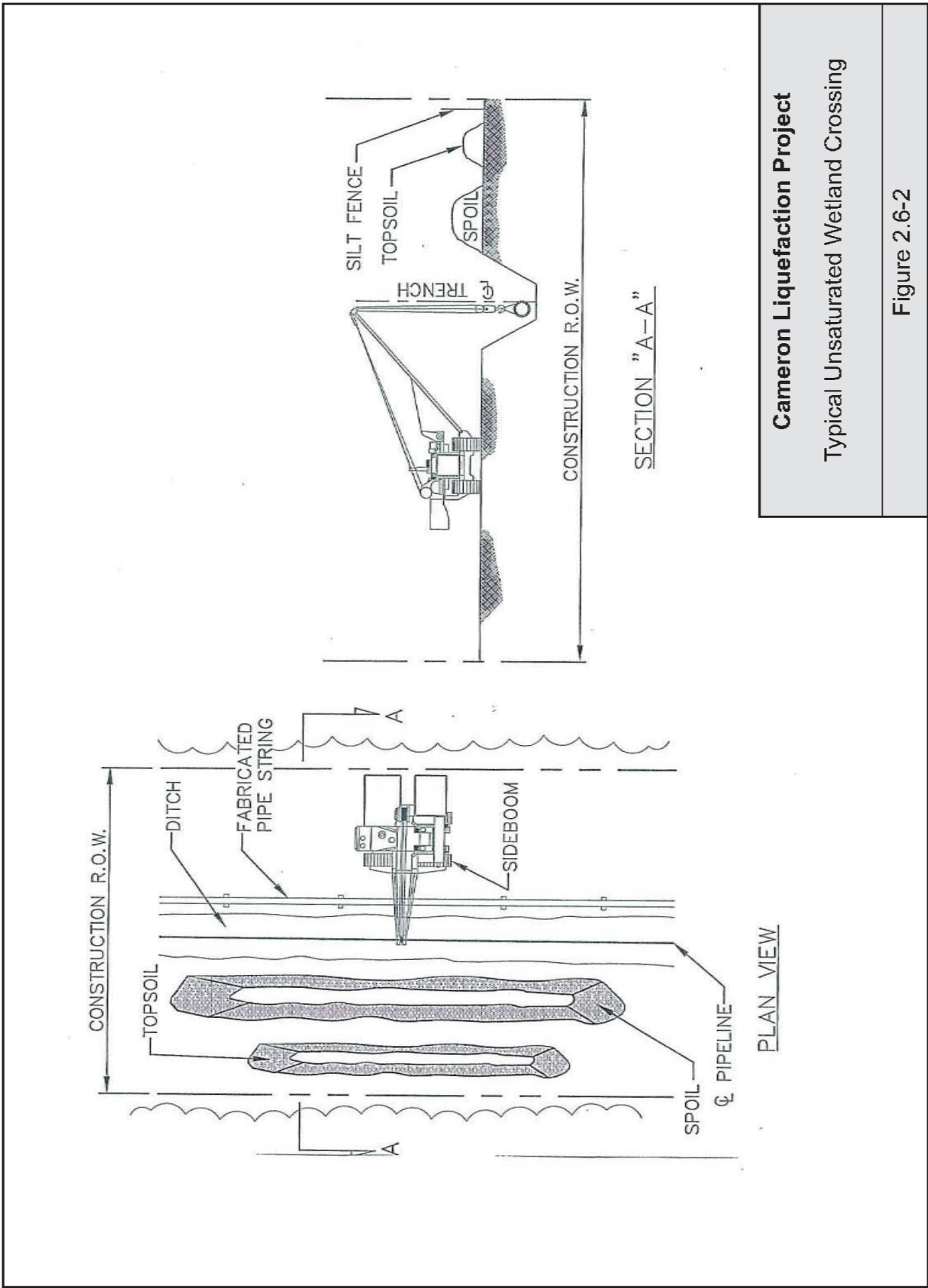
In addition, in response to our Recommendation Number 18 in the draft EIS, Cameron Interstate agreed to reduce the width of the construction right-of-way in four areas of concern. As a result, the width of the construction right-of-way would be reduced as follows: (1) from 125 feet to 100 feet at MPs 1.55 and 2.25, and (2) from 100 feet to 75 feet at MPs 15.98, 18.46, 18.79, 20.11, and 20.36. As a result of the right-of-way width reduction, the draft EIS recommendation is no longer applicable and was removed from section 5.3.

Cameron Interstate would limit grading to the area directly over the trench line unless it determines that safety-related construction constraints require grading on the working side of the construction right-of-way. Construction procedures used to cross unsaturated "dry" wetlands would be similar to those used in dry, upland areas (figure 2.6-2). In accordance with its Procedures, Cameron Interstate would minimize the length of time that topsoil is segregated and the trench is left open in wetlands. Additionally, upland soils would be stored at least 10 feet from wetland boundaries. Temporary erosion control devices would be installed as necessary immediately after initial disturbance of wetlands or adjacent upland areas to prevent sediment flow into wetlands; the devices would be maintained until revegetation is complete. Cameron Interstate would install trench breakers as necessary to maintain wetland hydrology.

In highly saturated areas, Cameron Interstate could use the push/pull technique to install the pipeline. This method involves either pushing the prefabricated pipe across the wetland or pulling the pipe across the wetland with a winch. Floats may be attached to the pipe to achieve positive buoyancy. Cameron Interstate would excavate the trench with a backhoe or similar equipment. If the pipe has floats attached to it, they would be cut or removed after the pipe is moved into place, and the pipe would settle to the bottom of the trench. Cameron Interstate would use concrete coated pipe or weights to ensure that the pipe does not float in saturated conditions. Excavated material would be used to backfill the trench.

Cameron Interstate would limit construction equipment operating in wetland areas to that necessary to clear the construction right-of-way, dig the trench, fabricate and install the pipeline, backfill the trench, and restore the construction right-of-way. If standing water or saturated soil conditions are present, mats would be installed within workspaces to prevent rutting and mixing of the topsoil and subsoil (see figure 2.6-3).

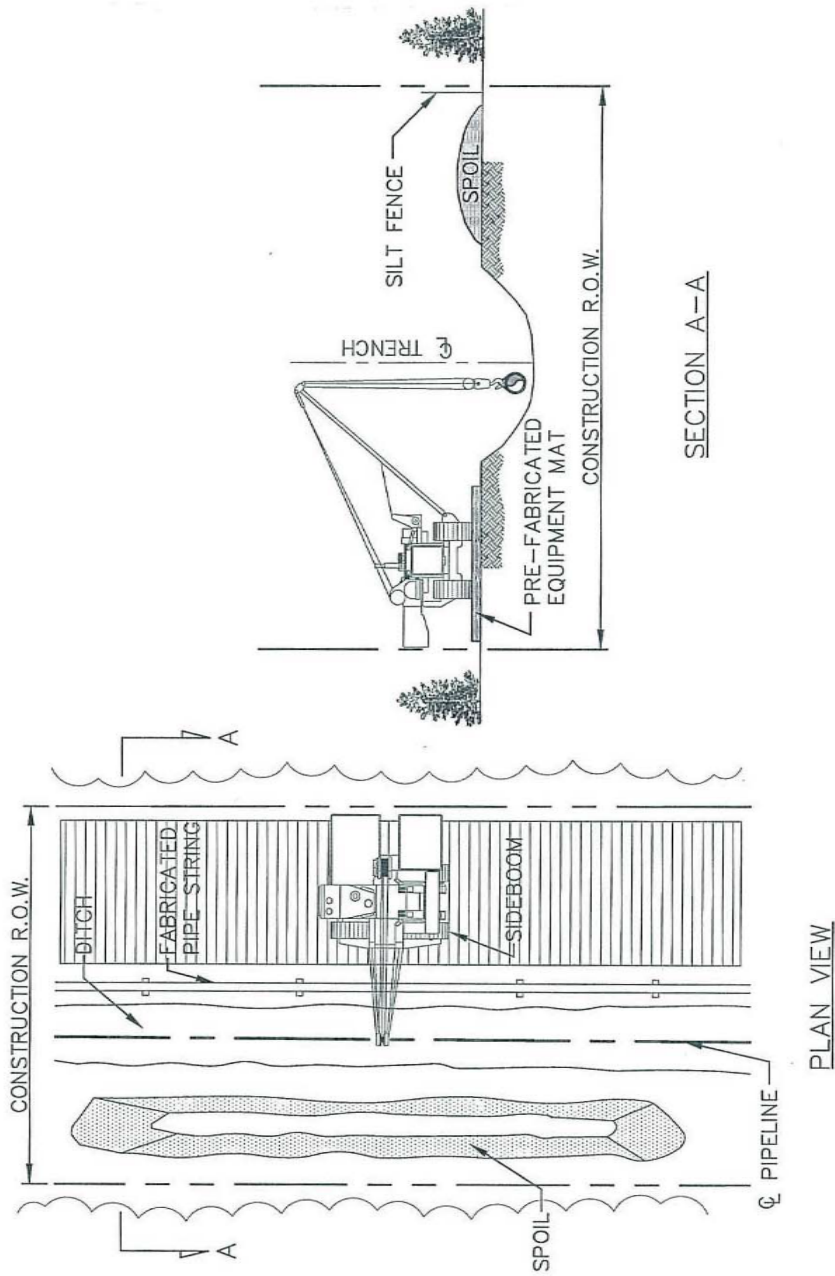




**Cameron Liquefaction Project**

Typical Unsaturated Wetland Crossing

Figure 2.6-2



<p><b>Cameron Liquefaction Project</b></p> <p>Typical Saturated Wetland Crossing Method</p>
<p>Figure 2.6-3</p>

### **2.6.3.3 Waterbody Crossings**

The FERC defines a waterbody as any natural or artificial stream, river, or drainage with perceptible flow at the time of crossing, and other permanent waterbodies such as ponds and lakes. Cameron Interstate would maintain water flow at all waterbody crossings. Typically, Cameron Interstate would cross streams perpendicular to the flow. Grading at approaches to waterbodies might be required to create a safe work surface and to allow the necessary area for pipe bending. If grading is required, Cameron Interstate would direct it away from the waterbody to reduce the possibility of disturbed soils being transported into the waterbody by erosion or sedimentation. Cameron Interstate would implement the measures in its Procedures to minimize the extent and duration of construction disturbance on waterbodies (Appendix F). In order to limit the time required for construction of a stream crossing, the right-of-way would be prepared on either side of the stream prior to the construction of the actual crossing. Additionally, Cameron Interstate would weld and hydrostatically test an appropriate length of pipeline to cross the waterbody prior to initiating the crossing. When crossing through wooded stream banks, Cameron Interstate would preserve as many trees as possible.

Cameron Interstate would use the open-cut, dry crossing, or HDD methods to cross the waterbodies along the pipeline route. Except for nine waterbodies that would be crossed by the HDD method, Cameron Interstate would identify the specific type of open-cut or dry crossing based on site-specific conditions at the time of construction. If a stream channel is dry or is lacking perceptible flow at the time of crossing, conventional upland construction methods may be used. Any modifications during construction to the methods described in this EIS and Cameron Interstate's filings would require review and approval by the FERC and other applicable agencies prior to their implementation. Illustrations of typical waterbody crossings are presented in Appendix F.

#### ***Open-cut Crossing Method***

The open-cut crossing technique is a "wet" crossing method that is completed while the waterbody continues to flow across the work area (see Appendix F). The open-cut crossing method is typically used to cross non-sensitive minor and intermediate waterbodies (width greater than 10 feet but less than or equal to 100 feet between the water's edges). In general, an open-cut crossing is accomplished using methods similar to conventional upland open-cut trenching. The open-cut construction method involves excavation of the pipeline trench across the waterbody, installation of a prefabricated segment of pipeline, and backfilling of the trench with native material without affecting or diverting flow at the time of crossing. Cameron Interstate would use a backhoe, clam dredge, dragline, or other similar equipment to excavate the trench within the water. Material excavated from the trench would be stored at least 10 feet from the water's edge in accordance with Cameron Interstate's Procedures. Cameron Interstate would minimize the introduction of sediment into waterbodies from disturbed upland areas by installing and maintaining sediment barriers (silt fences and/or straw bales) at stream crossings. Cameron Interstate would complete construction activities at these stream crossings within 24 hours of initiation of the crossing for minor waterbodies and within 48 hours for intermediate waterbodies, unless bedrock is encountered.

## ***Dry Crossing Methods***

The dry crossing method (flume or dam-and-pump) is used at waterbodies with perceptible flow that require flow to be diverted for a dry-ditch pipe installation. These methods are appropriate only for waterbody crossings where pumps or flumes can adequately transfer streamflow volumes around the work area.

A flume crossing consists of temporarily directing the flow of water across the construction work area within one or more flume pipes placed in the stream bed. After placing the flume pipes in the stream, temporary dams are constructed around the flume pipes upstream and downstream of the proposed trench to divert the stream flow through the flumes (see Appendix F). Once flow is isolated from the work area, backhoes on both banks of the stream would excavate a trench under the flume pipe(s) in the isolated streambed. Cameron Interstate would store the material excavated from the stream trench in an area with straw bale/silt fence containment at least 10 feet from the edge of the waterbody in accordance with its Procedures. Once the trench is excavated, a prefabricated segment of pipe would be installed beneath the flume pipes. Cameron Interstate would remove the flume pipes after completion of pipeline installation, backfill of the trench, and restoration of stream banks. This crossing method generally minimizes downstream turbidity during trenching by allowing excavation under relatively dry conditions.

Similar to the flume crossing method, the dam-and-pump method involves installing temporary dams up and downstream of the waterbody crossing (see Appendix F). Dams are typically constructed using sandbags and plastic sheeting. Appropriately sized pumps transport the streamflow around the construction work area. Energy dissipation devices are placed on the downstream side at the discharge point to prevent streambed scour. Cameron Interstate would use additional pumps to dewater the area between the temporary dams during construction. Once the area between the dams is stable, backhoes on both banks would excavate a trench across the stream. Spoil excavated from the trench would be stored in a straw bale/silt fence containment area at least 10 feet from the edge of the stream banks, in accordance with Cameron Interstate's Procedures. After completion of the trenching activities across the streambed, a prefabricated segment of pipe would be installed in the trench. Following completion of pipeline installation, backfill of the trench, and restoration of streambanks, Cameron Interstate would remove the temporary dams and restore flow through the construction work area.

## ***Horizontal Directional Drill***

The HDD method is a trenchless crossing method used to avoid direct impacts on sensitive resources (such as waterbodies and wetlands) by conducting a deep bore beneath them. This method requires specialized equipment and personnel and has four general steps: (1) placement of guide wires over the anticipated path of the drill; (2) drilling a pilot hole on an arc-shaped path that typically extends between 30 and 50 feet beneath the waterbody; (3) enlarging the pilot hole with a series of reamers to accommodate the pipeline; and (4) pulling a prefabricated section of pipe through the hole.

The HDD method involves an entry and exit pad on each side of the crossing. The initial step of placing HDD guide wires over the path of the drill may require minor hand clearing of woody vegetation and/or branches. A pilot hole is drilled under the waterbody and banks. The

head of the pilot drill string contains a pivoting head that can be controlled by an operator as the drill progresses. Typically, the pilot hole would be directed downward at an angle until the proper depth is achieved, then turned and directed horizontally for the required distance, and finally angled upward back to the surface. Throughout the process of drilling and enlarging the hole, mud slurry, consisting of bentonite and water, would be pressurized and pumped through the drill stem to lubricate the drill bit, maintain the hole, and remove drill cuttings. Bentonite is the commercial name for a nontoxic mixture of non-toxic clays and rock particles consisting of about 85 percent montmorillonite clay, 10 percent quartz and feldspars, and 5 percent accessory materials, such as calcite and gypsum. This slurry, referred to as drilling mud or drilling fluid, has the potential to be inadvertently released to the surface if fractures or fissures are encountered in the substrate during drilling.

The potential for an inadvertent release is generally greatest during drilling of the pilot hole when the pressurized drilling mud is seeking the path of least resistance and near the drill entry or exit pits where the drills are at their shallowest depths. The path of least resistance is typically back along the path of the drilled pilot hole. However, if the drill path becomes temporarily blocked or encounters areas such as large fractures or fissures that lead to the ground, then an inadvertent release could occur. Cameron Interstate developed a site-specific HDD plan for each drill site and an HDD Contingency Plan to monitor for, contain, and clean up any inadvertent releases of drilling fluid during HDD operations. These plans are included in its Environmental Plan (Appendix C). Additional information on waterbody construction, including the use of the HDD method, is presented in section 4.3.2.2.

#### **2.6.3.4 Residential Areas**

One residence is within 50 feet of the proposed construction right-of-way. Appendix D contains Cameron Interstate's site-specific plan for construction near this residence, and includes the following commitments:

- remove only those trees necessary for safe construction;
- restore all lawn areas and landscaping after construction;
- reduce the width of the construction right-of-way to maintain at least 15 feet of undisturbed land between the right-of-way and the residence;
- fence the edge of the construction work area for 100 feet on either side of the residence; and
- maintain safety fencing throughout the open-trench phase of construction.

In addition, Cameron Interstate would maintain clear access for emergency vehicles and minimize or avoid disruption of utility services.

Construction would occur within 135 feet of three additional residences (see section 4.8.1.3). Cameron Interstate has developed site-specific construction plans for each of these three residential areas as well (Appendix D). We are requesting the affected residents to comment on these plans.

### **2.6.3.5 Agricultural Areas**

Agricultural areas along the proposed pipeline route include pasture areas used for livestock grazing, hayfields, fallow fields, and rotated croplands such as cotton and corn. Cameron Interstate would implement its Plan in these areas to minimize impacts on current agricultural uses. Cameron Interstate would remove the topsoil to its actual depth, up to a maximum of 12 inches, and stockpile it separately from the subsoil excavated from the pipeline trench. Typically, topsoil would be stripped from directly over the pipeline ditch and the adjacent subsoil spoil storage area; however, topsoil segregation may be completed across the full construction work area if requested by the landowner. During construction, Cameron Interstate would maintain the natural flow patterns of all fields by providing breaks in the stockpiles of topsoil and subsoil.

After pipeline installation, Cameron Interstate would also test the compaction of topsoil and subsoil in all agricultural areas at regular intervals, using penetrometers or other appropriate devices, in accordance with the Cameron Interstate Plan (Appendix C). If any severely compacted areas are identified, Cameron Interstate would plow the area with a paraplow or other deep tillage device. In addition, if any drain tiles or systems are damaged during construction, Cameron Interstate would return the system to its original condition or better. Additional information on procedures used in agricultural areas is presented in sections 4.2.2.2 and 4.8.1.3.

### **2.6.4 Aboveground Facilities Construction Procedures**

Cameron Interstate would construct the aboveground facilities concurrently with pipeline installation using special fabrication crews that would generally work separately from the pipeline construction crews.

Construction of the Holbrook Compressor Station would begin with clearing, grading, and compacting the site where necessary. Cameron Interstate would then pour the concrete foundations for buildings and skid-mounted equipment supports. Cameron Interstate would assemble the prefabricated segments of pipe, valves, fittings, and flanges at the compressor station site. The compressor units and other large equipment would be mounted on their respective foundations, and the compressor enclosures erected around them. Cameron Interstate would install noise abatement equipment and emission control technology as needed to meet applicable federal, state, and local standards. Section 4.11.2 provides additional information on noise abatement and emission control technology. Electrical, septic system, and communications utilities would be installed as well.

Cameron Interstate would hydrostatically test all facility piping, both above and below ground, before it is placed in service. Cameron Interstate would also ensure that controls and safety devices, such as the emergency shutdown system, relief valves, gas and fire detection facilities, and other protection and safety devices, are tested. Upon completion of construction, temporarily disturbed areas would be graded and seeded. All roads and parking areas within the boundaries of the compressor station would be graveled. Finally, Cameron Interstate would fence all aboveground facilities for security.

The proposed Trunkline Interconnection and modified interconnection facilities would be constructed in a similar manner to that described above for the compressor station; however, no



clearing and grading activities would be required within the boundaries of the previously disturbed or existing pipeline easements. The proposed Trunkline Interconnection would be within the permanent right-of-way of the Pipeline Expansion.

## **2.7 OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, AND SAFETY PROCEDURES**

### **2.7.1 Terminal Expansion**

Cameron LNG would operate its Terminal Expansion facilities consistent with federal requirements for LNG facilities (see table 1.5-1), which include operation, emergency, and security procedures. Cameron LNG would update all current manuals as necessary to include the expanded terminal operations and submit amendments to the agencies prior to commissioning the Terminal Expansion facilities.

Cameron LNG would modify its maintenance regime, which includes corrective and preventative maintenance plans, to include the expanded terminal facilities. The plans include written procedures consistent with corporate policy and federal standards, including DOT regulations at 18 CFR 127.401 and 49 CFR 193 (G). Cameron LNG would train its operators to respond to potential hazards associated with the liquefaction process and the proper operations and maintenance of all equipment.

Cameron LNG would design, construct, operate, and maintain safety controls in accordance with DOT federal safety standards for LNG facilities at 49 CFR 193. The Terminal Expansion facilities would also meet NFPA 59A LNG Standards.

#### **2.7.1.1 Spill Containment System**

Cameron LNG proposes to construct two new concrete impoundment sumps, the Refrigerant Storage Sump and the Liquefaction Area Sump, to contain possible LNG and other hydrocarbon liquid spills from the refrigerant storage area and the liquefaction process area. Spill containment system operation, maintenance, and safety information is presented in section 4.12.

#### ***Hazard and Fire Detection System***

The existing LNG terminal system provides alarm signaling and notification when a hazardous condition is present. Cameron LNG would expand the fire and gas detection system for the existing terminal to protect the expanded terminal and hardwire it to the main alarm control system. The following are design and operating features of the hazard detection system that would be installed throughout the expanded terminal:

- low temperature sensors at the Liquefaction Area Sump to shut down and/or prevent the storm water pumps from starting in the event of a hazardous fluid spill;
- ultraviolet/infrared fire and flame detectors to indicate ignition of flammable vapors;

- high temperature detectors to detect a fire on the vent pipes of the LNG storage tank relief valves;
- fiber optic leak detection;
- combustible gas detection; and
- smoke detection.

### ***Firewater and High Expansion Foam System***

The existing Cameron LNG Terminal has firewater supply and distribution systems for extinguishing fires, cooling structures and equipment exposed to thermal radiation, and dispersing flammable vapors. Cameron LNG would install additional firewater supply and distribution systems for the Terminal Expansion facilities. A high expansion foam system similar to the system at the existing LNG terminal would also be installed for the Terminal Expansion facilities.

### ***Emergency Shutdown System***

Cameron LNG would install an emergency shutdown system to allow the expanded terminal facilities to be shut down, if necessary, depending on the type of incident. The emergency shutdown system would consist of separate shutdown sequences that would result in total plant shutdown, shutdown of processes, and/or shutdown of individual pieces of equipment, depending on the type of incident. Audible and visual alarms would be throughout the facility to alert personnel in affected locations (inside and outside).

## **2.7.2 Pipeline Expansion**

Cameron Interstate would operate and maintain all of its pipeline facilities in accordance with the DOT regulations in 49 CFR 192, other applicable federal and state regulations, and in accordance with industry standard procedures designed to ensure the integrity of the pipeline and minimize the potential for pipe failure. Cameron Interstate would inspect the pipeline for leakage as part of scheduled operations and maintenance in accordance with 49 CFR 192.

Cameron Interstate would install pipeline identification markers at line-of-sight intervals and other critical points (for example, road and railroad crossings). The markers would identify Cameron Interstate as the operator and provide telephone numbers for emergencies and inquiries. Cameron Interstate is also a member of the “One Call” and related pre-excavation notification organizations in Louisiana.

### **2.7.2.1 Corrosion Protection and Detection System**

During construction of the pipeline facilities, Cameron Interstate would install a cathodic protection system to prevent or minimize corrosion of the buried pipeline and aboveground facilities. The cathodic protection system impresses a low-voltage current on the pipeline to offset natural soil and groundwater corrosion potential. The condition of the pipe coating and the effectiveness of the cathodic protection system would be monitored during regularly scheduled cathodic protection surveys in accordance with federal standards and regulations. Cathodic protection surveys usually require walking the pipeline right-of-way with monitoring

instruments. If defects are detected during the monitoring, Cameron Interstate would repair the pipe, pipe coating, or the cathodic protection system.

### **2.7.2.2 Pipeline Emergency Response Procedures**

The DOT regulations at 49 CFR 192 (Transportation of Natural and Other Gas by Pipeline: Minimum Federal Safety Standards) are intended to ensure adequate protection for the public and prevent natural gas pipeline facility accidents and failures. Part 192 specifies material selection and qualification, minimum design requirements, and protection from internal, external, and atmospheric corrosion. Part 192 also prescribes the minimum standards for operating and maintaining pipeline facilities, including the requirement to establish a written plan governing these activities. Under Section 192.615, each pipeline operator must also establish an emergency plan that includes procedures to minimize the hazards in a natural gas pipeline emergency. Key elements of the plan include the following:

- receiving, identifying, and classifying emergency events, gas leakage, fires, explosions, and natural disasters;
- establishing and maintaining communications with local fire, police, and public officials, and coordinating emergency response;
- making personnel, equipment, tools, and materials available at the scene of an emergency;
- protecting people first and then property, and ensuring safety from actual or potential hazards; and
- emergency shutdown of the system and safe restoration of service.

Part 192 also requires that each operator establish and maintain a liaison with appropriate fire, police, regulatory, and public officials to learn the resources and responsibilities of each organization that may respond to a natural gas pipeline emergency, and to coordinate mutual assistance. Cameron Interstate must also establish a continuing education program to enable customers, the public, government officials, and those engaged in excavation activities to recognize a gas pipeline emergency and report it to appropriate public officials.

## **2.8 FUTURE PLANS AND ABANDONMENT**

Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate have not identified any specific plans for future expansion. However, a June 7, 2013 article (Downstreamtoday 2013), noted that the president of Cameron LNG's parent company had expressed interest in adding a fourth liquefaction train, which would require an additional LNG storage tank, at the Terminal Expansion site. To the extent that expansion of the facilities would be warranted in response to additional demand for liquefaction services, any new facilities would be compatible with the Project facilities and Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate must obtain the appropriate authorization from the FERC (including environmental analyses) and other federal, state, and local agencies at that time.

Neither Cameron LNG nor Cameron Interstate have any foreseeable plans to abandon the existing LNG terminal and associated pipeline facilities. If the Project facilities are abandoned in the future, Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate would need to comply with the appropriate federal, state, and local regulations in effect at that time (including the FERC's abandonment regulations, environmental requirements, and non-environmental requirements).

# ALTERNATIVES

## SECTION 3

### **3.0 ALTERNATIVES**

As required by NEPA and Commission policy, we evaluated alternatives to the proposed Project to determine whether any would be reasonable and have significant environmental advantages compared to the proposed action. The range of alternatives analyzed included the No-Action Alternative, system alternatives for the Terminal Expansion and the Pipeline Expansion, alternative Terminal Expansion sites, alternative terminal configurations and designs, alternative Pipeline Expansion aboveground facility sites, and alternative compressor station design.

As part of the No-Action Alternative, we considered the effects and actions that might result if the proposed Project were not constructed. We identified system alternatives to evaluate the ability of existing, modified, planned, or proposed LNG export terminals and pipeline systems to meet Cameron's objectives. We also evaluated alternative sites for the Terminal Expansion and the compressor station of the Pipeline Expansion, as well as alternative designs for both facilities.

The evaluation criteria for considering alternatives are:

- technical and economic feasibility and practicality;
- significant environmental advantage over the proposed Project; and
- ability to reasonably meet the Project primary objective of transporting and liquefying domestic natural gas into LNG for export, and delivering competitively priced LNG to foreign markets.

Cameron participated in our pre-filing process during the preliminary design stage for the Project (see section 1.3). This process emphasized identification of potential stakeholder issues, as well as identification and evaluation of alternatives that could avoid or minimize impacts. We analyzed each alternative based on public comments and guidance received from federal, state, and local regulatory agencies. Additional input used during the analysis of alternatives included information provided by Cameron's field surveys, aerial photographs, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) topographic maps, National Wetland Inventory (NWI) maps, existing pipeline system maps, agency consultations, and other publicly available information. Identical data sources were used when comparing the alternative to the Project (e.g., NWI maps used for both). The results of the alternatives analyses are provided in the following sections.

#### **3.1 NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE**

Under the No-Action Alternative, the objectives of the Project would not be met and Cameron would not provide the proposed natural gas transportation capacity for export. In addition, the potential adverse and beneficial environmental impacts identified in section 4.0 of this EIS would not occur.

Development of and production from conventional and unconventional gas formations are occurring throughout many areas of the United States and are projected to continue for many years. Cameron LNG indicated it could provide LNG to foreign countries at a competitive price

and, therefore, replace higher-cost shipments from other sources. With or without the No-Action Alternative, other LNG export projects could also be developed elsewhere in the Gulf Coast region or in other areas of the United States resulting in both adverse and beneficial environmental impacts. Expansions of alternative existing terminals with minor expansions of existing pipeline systems would result in similar magnitude and duration of potential adverse environmental impacts to those of the proposed Project. Development of any new LNG export terminals on previously undeveloped sites would likely result in greater environmental impacts, in both magnitude and duration, than those of the proposed Project.

The No-Action Alternative could also require that potential end users make other arrangements to obtain natural gas service, make use of alternative fossil fuel energy sources (for example, coal or fuel oil), or possibly make use of other traditional long-term fuel source alternatives (such as nuclear power) and/or renewable energy sources (for example, solar power) to compensate for the reduced availability of natural gas that would otherwise be supplied by the proposed Project. Although international energy conservation could also result from the No-Action Alternative, that option is beyond the scope of this analysis.

We believe it is important to consider alternative energy sources as part of the alternative selection process. As noted above, implementing the No-Action Alternative could force potential natural gas customers to seek other forms of energy. Traditional energy alternatives to natural gas include coal, oil, hydroelectric, and nuclear power. Renewable energy resources such as solar, ocean energy, biomass, wind, landfill gas, and municipal solid waste represent new, advanced energy alternatives. Conceivably, each of these energy alternatives could support the generation of new electric power, which is a major consumer of natural gas along with residential heating, commercial, and industrial uses.

The International Energy Agency (IEA) (2012b) reported that coal exports are increasing, and in the United States several new coal export projects were recently proposed, suggesting that in many international markets coal will remain competitive with natural gas in spite of coal's greater air emissions. EPA (2013) stated that compared to the average air emissions from coal-fired generation, natural gas produces half as much carbon dioxide, less than a third as much nitrogen oxides, and 1 percent as much sulfur oxides at power plants. Similarly, fuel oil is commonly used for power generation in many countries and will continue to compete with natural gas as a fuel source in spite of greater emissions. As a result, if the No-Action Alternative is selected, it could result in a greater use of other fossil fuels and a potentially substantial increase of environmental impacts as compared to the use of natural gas. However, many countries are cognizant of the greater environmental impact of coal and fuel oil and prefer to use natural gas as a fuel source.

There has been a recent renewed interest in electric power generation by nuclear energy. However, because of the increasing demand in electricity consumption worldwide, EIA (2012) estimates that the proportion of electricity generated by nuclear power will decrease from 19 percent to 15 percent. In addition, regulatory hurdles, public concern over nuclear power and nuclear waste disposal, construction costs, and plant construction lead times make it unlikely that nuclear generating capacity could be available to serve all the markets targeted by the Project on a similar timeline. Further, plans for nuclear power generation have been scaled back as countries reconsidered policies after the accident at the Fukushima Daiichi nuclear power plant



near Fukushima, Japan, but capacity is still projected to rise, led by China, Korea, India, and Russia (IEA 2012a).

Renewable energy may become an increasingly significant factor in meeting future energy demands worldwide. As reported by IEA (2012a and 2012b), renewables are projected to become the world's second-largest source of power generation by 2015, and are expected to close in on coal as the primary source by 2035. However, this rapid increase hinges critically on continued subsidies. In 2011, these subsidies (including for biofuels) amounted to \$88 billion, but to reach the projection noted above, the subsidies would need to increase to \$4.8 trillion by 2035 (IEA 2012a).

Hydropower is currently the largest source of renewable electric power generation worldwide, and IEA expects this trend to continue through 2030. However, as with nuclear power generation, there are high costs associated with developing substantial hydropower projects and long time periods between project conception and the production of electric power.

Other promising renewable energy resources include solar, ocean energy, and biomass. However, the cost of these types of renewable energy projects is currently high per energy output unit in comparison to natural gas-fired power generation. Photovoltaic production in support of solar energy is increasing, and the cost of photovoltaic systems is decreasing, with photovoltaic cells potentially able to greatly supplement electrical generation resources.

Ocean energy is a largely unexplored renewable resource. Technologies to capture ocean energy are in their infancy, and environmental and engineering considerations are being studied to better understand the implications of placement of power generating facilities in the ocean.

Entrepreneurs and scientists are exploring the emerging use of algae for biofuels and other renewable energy applications, and are working to accelerate the development of applications to use algal biomass. IEA (2012b) projected electric power generation from biomass technology to increase four-fold through 2035, but that time frame is well beyond the planned startup and the currently requested authorization lifetime of the proposed Project.

Further generation of electrical power by wind would require construction of new wind turbines and additional electric transmission lines. Although this is likely to occur in many parts of the world, it is also likely that such development will be slow-paced in most countries due to the high cost of construction. In addition, wind power cannot be used for constant and reliable energy production because of the variability in winds, and other power generation facilities are commonly in place as backup facilities.

Electric generation from municipal waste and landfill methane are growing trends in developed countries. Again, the cost of these facilities, including operating costs, is beyond the means of many countries.

With regard to these renewable sources of energy, natural gas is often considered a "bridge fuel;" a fuel that bridges the time between the dominant use of fossil fuels today and the greater use of renewable energy sources in the future. Natural gas is cleaner burning than other fossil fuels and can also reliably serve as a backup fuel to renewable energy facilities, which often provide power intermittently.

There is currently considerable momentum behind advancing renewable energy technologies and moving toward more diversified energy sources. These advanced technologies, either individually or in combination, will likely be important in addressing future energy demands. Presumably new energy technologies will continue to offset an increasing amount of fossil fuels to meet growing energy demands, and that situation is not expected to change in the next decade.

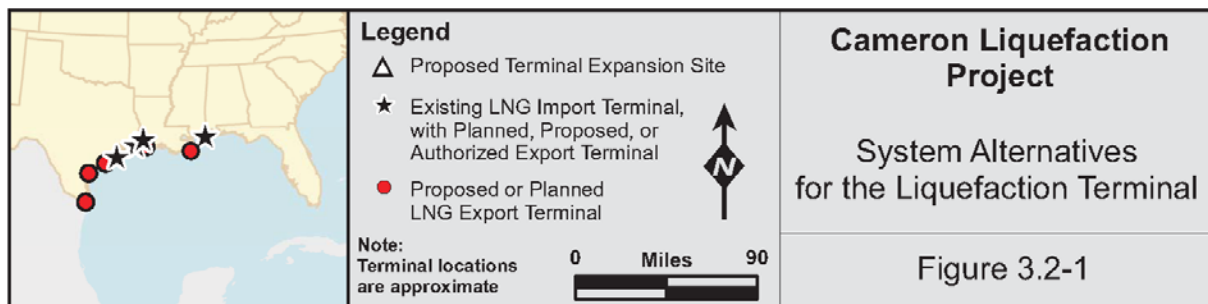
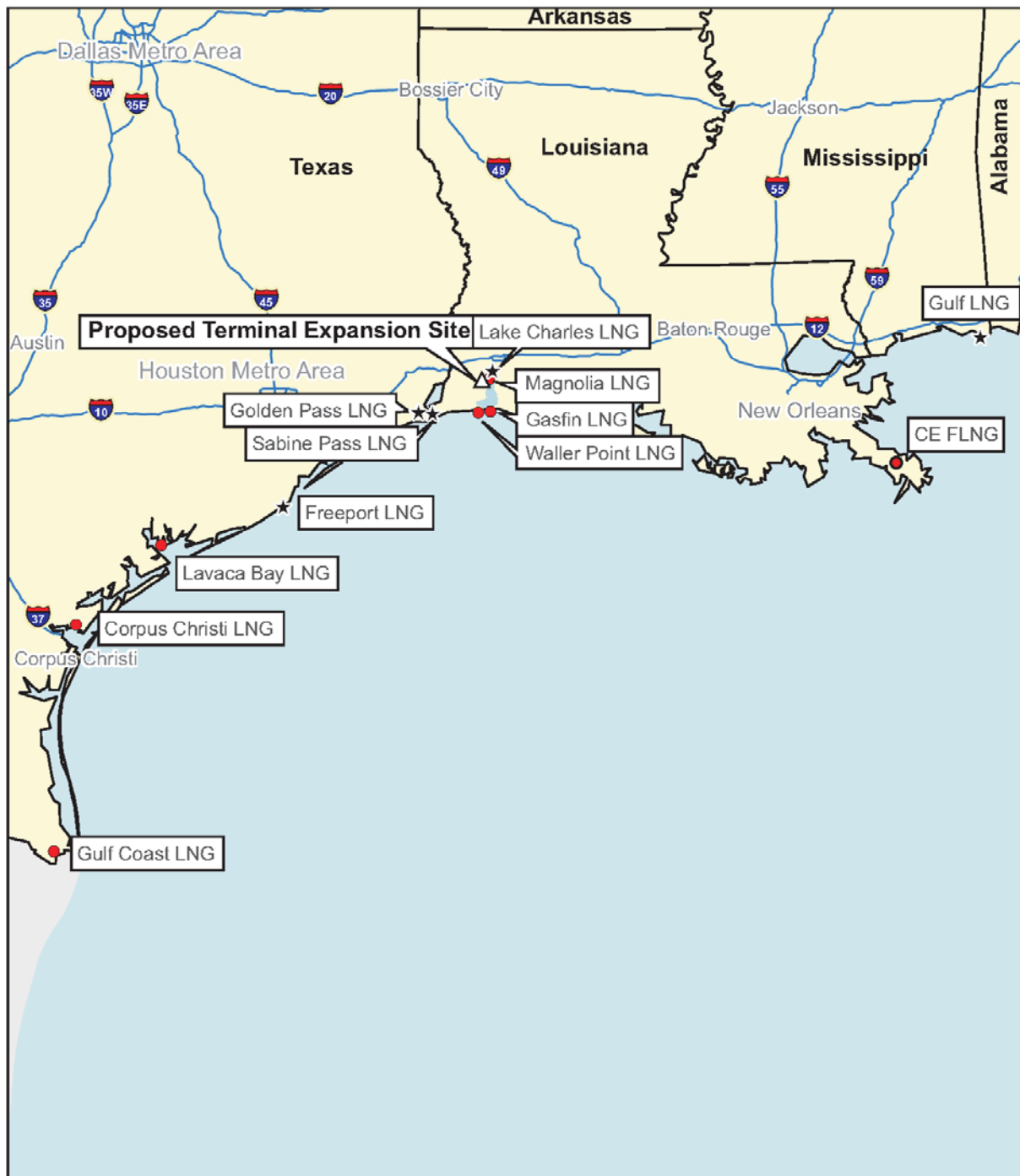
Although it is speculative and beyond the scope of this analysis to predict what action might be taken by policymakers or end users in response to the No-Action Alternative, it is possible that without the proposed Project, the energy needs may be met by alternative energy sources, likely resulting in impacts on the environment. Alternative energy forms such as coal and oil are available and could be used to meet increased demands for energy; however, natural gas is a much cleaner-burning fuel. These other fossil fuels emit greater amounts of particulate matter, sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), carbon monoxide (CO), carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), hydrocarbons, and non-criteria pollutants. The use of nuclear energy as replacement of other fuel sources also carries undesirable consequences, such as negative public perception of the safety of electric generation through nuclear plants and the disposal of waste products created. Renewable energies, such as solar, hydroelectric, and wind are not always reliable or available in sufficient quantities to support most market requirements and would not necessarily be an appropriate substitute for natural gas in all applications. Therefore, we have dismissed this alternative as a reasonable alternative to meet the Project objectives.

## **3.2 SYSTEM ALTERNATIVES**

We reviewed system alternatives to evaluate the ability of existing, modified, or proposed facilities to meet the stated objectives of the Project. Our analysis of the systems alternatives is presented below in sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2. The purpose of identifying and evaluating system alternatives was to determine whether potential environmental impacts associated with the construction and operation of the Project could be avoided or reduced. By definition, implementation of a system alternative would make it unnecessary to construct all or part of the proposed Project, although modifications or additions to the system alternative may be required to increase capacity or provide receipt and delivery capability consistent with that of the proposed Project. Such modifications or additions may result in environmental impacts less than, comparable to, or greater than those associated with construction and operation of Cameron's Project.

### **3.2.1 Terminal Expansion System Alternatives**

For a system alternative to be viable, it must be technically and economically feasible. It must also be compatible with Cameron LNG's contractual agreements relating to the export of LNG (see section 1.1 for information on Cameron LNG's contractual agreements). In addition, a viable system alternative would offer a significant environmental advantage over the Project. The system alternatives considered in this analysis are depicted on figure 3.2-1 and described



below. Although we have considered each of the planned, proposed, or authorized projects<sup>17</sup> below as potential system alternatives, both individually and in combination, the market will ultimately decide which and how many of these facilities are built.

### **3.2.1.1 Existing LNG Import Terminals with Planned, Proposed, or Authorized Liquefaction Projects**

There are five operating LNG import terminals in the southeastern United States along the Gulf of Mexico in addition to the existing Cameron LNG Terminal:

- Freeport LNG Development, LP (Freeport LNG) Terminal;
- Golden Pass LNG, LLC (Golden Pass LNG) Terminal;
- Gulf LNG Energy, LLC (Gulf LNG) Terminal;
- Sabine Pass LNG, LP's (Sabine Pass LNG) Terminal; and
- Trunkline LNG Company, LLC's (Trunkline LNG) Lake Charles LNG Terminal.

The Sabine Pass Liquefaction Project is under construction, and the other import terminals are in the regulatory review and permitting process for adding liquefaction and export capabilities. Each of these facilities was considered as a system alternative to Cameron LNG's proposed Project.

#### ***Freeport LNG Terminal***

The Freeport LNG Terminal is on Quintana Island in Brazoria County, Texas. The import terminal, which started operations in 2008, includes two 160,000 m<sup>3</sup> LNG storage tanks and a single berth capable of handling LNG carriers in excess of 200,000 m<sup>3</sup>. It has a peak send out capability of approximately 1.5 Bcf of natural gas.

Freeport LNG Expansion, LP and FLNG Liquefaction, LLC (collectively, FLEX) propose to add liquefaction facilities to its existing terminal to provide export capacity of approximately 13.2 mtpy of LNG. The existing Freeport LNG Terminal is about 142 miles southwest of the proposed Terminal Expansion site. This project would require approximately 86 acres for three proposed trains, each with a nominal capacity of 4.4 mtpy. FLEX filed two separate applications to DOE/FE to export LNG to Free Trade Agreement countries, as well as an amendment to the applications. DOE/FE approved the applications in February 2011 and 2012 and approved the amendment in February 2014. On December 17, 2010 and December 19, 2011, FLEX submitted applications to DOE/FE to export LNG to non-Free Trade Agreement nations, and submitted an amendment to the applications on September 19, 2013. DOE/FE authorized such exports on May 17, 2013, November 15, 2013 and February 7, 2014. FLEX filed its application with the FERC on August 31, 2012 (FERC Docket No. CP12-509-000). FERC issued the draft EIS for this project on March 14, 2014.

---

<sup>17</sup> Proposed projects are projects for which the proponent has submitted a formal application with the FERC; planned projects are projects that are either in pre-filing or have been announced, but have not been proposed.

On July 31, 2012, Freeport LNG Expansion signed a 20-year agreement with Osaka Gas and Chubu Electric for 100 percent of the first train (4.4 mtpy), and in February 2013 signed a 20-year agreement with BP for all of the second train (4.4 mtpy). In September 2013, FLEX signed separate liquefaction tolling contracts with Japan's Toshiba Corp and South Korea's SK E&S for all of the plant's third train.

FLEX anticipates start-up for the first liquefaction train in December 2018, with full service occurring as early as December 2019. The full capacity of the Freeport LNG Terminal expansion is contracted and use of the Freeport LNG Terminal as a system alternative to meet Cameron LNG's commitments to its clients would require that FLEX construct and operate three additional liquefaction trains and associated facilities, similar to those of the proposed Project which would likely result in environmental impacts similar to those of the proposed Project. However, FLEX has not requested authorization for the increased capacity and receipt of permits and approvals for the additional facilities that would be needed to meet Cameron LNG's objectives. Construction of three additional trains and associated facilities at the FLEX site would result in impacts likely to be similar to those of constructing the liquefaction trains and associated facilities for proposed Project. In addition, the time required to obtain FERC authorization and additional permits and to construct the additional facilities would not meet Cameron LNG's general timeline commitments of initial in-service date. Therefore, the Freeport Liquefaction Project was not considered to be significantly environmentally preferable or a reasonable alternative to the proposed Terminal Expansion and was removed from further consideration.

### ***Golden Pass LNG Terminal***

The Golden Pass Terminal is near the town of Sabine Pass, Texas, on the western shore of Sabine Pass Channel, about 40 miles west of the proposed Terminal Expansion site. Operations started in 2010 on the approximately 477-acre site. The import terminal includes five 155,000 m<sup>3</sup> LNG storage tanks and two LNG carrier berths. It has a maximum send-out capacity of 2.5 Bcfd of natural gas. The planned export facility would use the existing storage tanks, berthing facilities, and pipeline infrastructure of the import terminal and would have a send-out capacity of 15.6 mtpy of LNG.

Golden Pass Products, LLC (GPP) received approval from DOE/FE to export LNG to Free Trade Agreement countries on October 7, 2012. On October 26, 2012, GPP submitted an application to export LNG to non-Free Trade Agreement nations. At the time this EIS was prepared, the GPP application to export to non-Free Trade Agreement countries was under review by DOE/FE. On May 9, 2013, Golden Pass announced that it had signed a Commercial Framework Agreement for the proposed liquefaction project to sell up to the full 15.6 mtpy output of the project (Golden Pass Products 2013).

On May 30, 2013, the FERC initiated the pre-filing process for the project.<sup>18</sup> At the time this EIS was prepared, GPP planned to submit its application to FERC in June 2014. As a result, the Golden Pass LNG Terminal is substantially behind Cameron LNG in the permitting and review schedule and therefore would likely not be permitted for service in time to meet the customer commitments of the Cameron Liquefaction Project, beginning in 2017. Further, the

---

<sup>18</sup> Docket No. PF13-14.

entire production volume of LNG has been committed to a customer and would not be available to Cameron LNG without substantially expanding the facility. The environmental impacts of constructing and operating the facilities needed to expand beyond the planned capacity would likely be similar to those of Cameron's proposed Project. Therefore, this project would not provide a significant environmental advantage to Cameron's proposed Project and was not considered further.

### ***Gulf LNG Terminal***

The Gulf LNG Terminal is on a 40-acre site in Pascagoula, Mississippi, about 290 miles east of the proposed Terminal Expansion site. The terminal started operations in October 2011 and has a send-out capacity of 1.3 Bcfd of natural gas. The import terminal includes two 160,000 m<sup>3</sup> LNG storage tanks and a single LNG carrier berth designed to receive LNG carriers up to 250,000 m<sup>3</sup> in capacity. On June 15, 2012, Gulf LNG Liquefaction Company, LLC received authorization from DOE/FE to export to Free Trade Agreement countries. At the time this EIS was prepared, the Gulf LNG application to export to non-Free Trade Agreement countries was under review by DOE/FE.

Gulf LNG would construct its export project at its existing terminal with plans to export up to 11.5 mtpy of LNG. On December 5, 2012, Gulf LNG requested to use the FERC pre-filing process, and on December 14, 2012, the FERC denied the request until Gulf LNG fully complies with the relevant Commission regulations. At the time of preparation of this EIS, the FERC had not initiated the pre-filing process for Gulf LNG.

The Gulf LNG Terminal is substantially behind Cameron LNG in the permitting and review schedule, if it decides to file an application, and therefore could not be permitted for service in time to meet the general customer commitments of the Cameron Liquefaction Project beginning in 2017. As a result, the planned Gulf LNG Liquefaction Project does not meet the Project objective and was not further evaluated.

### ***Sabine Pass LNG Terminal***

The Sabine Pass LNG Terminal is in Cameron Parish, Louisiana, on the eastern shore of the Sabine Pass Channel, about 38 miles west of the proposed Terminal Expansion site. The terminal is on an approximately 853-acre site and includes five LNG storage tanks with a total storage capacity of 16.9 Bcf and two LNG carrier berths. The facility has a send-out capacity of 4 Bcfd of natural gas.

On April 16, 2012, the FERC authorized Sabine Pass LNG to receive, process, and export 16 mtpy of domestically produced natural gas as part of its liquefaction project (Docket No. CP11-72). The Sabine Pass Liquefaction Project also received authorization from DOE/FE to export LNG to Free Trade Agreement countries (September 7, 2010) and to non-Free Trade Agreement countries (May 20, 2011). The Sabine Pass Liquefaction Project is permitted for up to four liquefaction trains, each with an average liquefaction capacity of approximately 4 mtpy, and in August 2013, Sabine Pass LNG applied to the FERC to construct and operate two additional trains. The project is under construction and will involve the permanent use of about 191 acres as well as temporary disturbance of about 97 acres within the existing Sabine Pass LNG Terminal site. Approximately 22 mtpy of the potential 24 mtpy is fully committed to

Sabine Pass LNG customers. Therefore, the Sabine Pass Liquefaction Project would have to construct additional facilities to meet the Project's stated purpose, which would likely have similar environmental impacts to the proposed Project. The permitting and authorization processes for constructing these additional facilities and the time required for construction would preclude Sabine Pass LNG from meeting Cameron LNG's timeline commitments to its customers. As a result of the similar environmental impacts and added time for the permitting process, the Sabine Pass Liquefaction Project was not considered to provide a significant environmental advantage or be a reasonable system alternative to Cameron's proposed Liquefaction Project and was not evaluated further.

### ***Lake Charles LNG Terminal***

The Lake Charles LNG Terminal is in Lake Charles, Louisiana, and started operations in 1977. The import terminal is situated on approximately 125 acres about 6 miles north-northeast of the proposed Terminal Expansion site and has a peak send-out capacity of 2.1 Bcfd of natural gas. Two LNG carrier berths provide loading and unloading capacity.

On July 22, 2011, Lake Charles Export, LLC received authorization from DOE/FE to export LNG to Free Trade Agreement countries from the Lake Charles LNG Terminal, and on August 7, 2013, received authorization from DOE/FE to export LNG to non-Free Trade Agreement countries. On April 6, 2012, Trunkline LNG received approval from the FERC to use the pre-filing process for the Lake Charles Liquefaction Project. Trunkline LNG would construct the project on an approximately 400-acre parcel, about 0.5 mile west of the existing Lake Charles LNG Terminal. The facility would include three liquefaction trains, each capable of producing 5 mtpy for a total output capacity of 15 mtpy. Trunkline LNG initially anticipated an in-service date of August 2018.<sup>19</sup> However, at the time this EIS was prepared, Trunkline LNG was still in the pre-filing process.

Although the Lake Charles Liquefaction Project would provide 3 mtpy more LNG send-out capacity than the Cameron LNG Liquefaction Project, its export capacity is solely contracted to one customer, BG LNG. Further, the Lake Charles LNG Terminal export expansion would not be in service until approximately 3 years after it receives authorization from the FERC and all other necessary permits, and at this time it is not clear when the final EIS will be issued for the project. Additional facilities at the Lake Charles LNG Terminal could meet Cameron LNG's objective. The environmental impacts of those facilities would likely be similar to those of Cameron's proposed project. Therefore, additions to Trunkline LNG's proposed project would not provide a significant environmental advantage to the proposed Project. Additionally, Trunkline LNG has not requested authorization for the increased capacity, and receipt of permits and approvals for the additional facilities required to meet Cameron LNG's objectives would not meet Cameron LNG's timeline commitments. Therefore, this alternative was not evaluated further.

---

<sup>19</sup> Docket No. PF12-8.



### 3.2.1.2 Proposed and Planned Stand-Alone LNG Export Terminals

In addition to the five existing LNG import facilities described above, there is one proposed stand-alone liquefaction project and six planned stand-alone liquefaction projects along the Gulf Coast:

- proposed Corpus Christi Liquefaction, LLC (Corpus Christi) Liquefaction Project;
- planned Gulf Coast LNG Exports, LLC (Gulf Coast) Liquefaction Terminal;
- proposed Excelerate Liquefaction Solutions, LLC (ELS) Lavaca Bay LNG Project;
- planned Magnolia LNG (Magnolia) Project;<sup>20</sup>
- planned Gasfin Development USA, LLC (Gasfin) LNG Project;
- planned Waller Point LNG (Waller Point) Project; and
- planned CE FLNG, LLC (CE FLNG) LNG Project.<sup>21</sup>

These projects are new or “greenfield” projects that are not associated with existing LNG import terminals, but we considered them as potential system alternatives.

#### ***Corpus Christi Liquefaction Project***

The proposed Corpus Christi Liquefaction Project is in San Patricio County, Texas, on the northeast side of Corpus Christi Bay at its previously authorized site for the Corpus Christi LNG Import Terminal that was never constructed due to market conditions (see Docket No. CP04-37). The proposed export terminal site is about 281 miles southwest of Cameron LNG’s proposed Terminal Expansion site and includes three liquefaction trains, each with an average liquefaction capacity of about 4.5 mtpy for a total send-out capacity of 13.5 mtpy; three 160,000 m<sup>3</sup> LNG storage tanks; and two LNG carrier docks. The proposal includes an approximately 23-mile-long, 48-inch-diameter pipeline that would connect the LNG terminal with five interstate and intrastate natural gas transmission pipelines in south Texas. This project would affect approximately 1,000 acres of land during construction.

On October 10, 2012, Corpus Christi received authorization from DOE/FE to export LNG to Free Trade Agreement countries. At the time this EIS was prepared, the Corpus Christi application to export to non-Free Trade Agreement countries was under review by DOE/FE. Corpus Christi received approval to use the FERC pre-filing process on December 22, 2011, and submitted its application on August 31, 2012.<sup>22</sup> In Resource Report 1 of its application, Corpus Christi proposed a construction start date of October 2013 with “substantial completion of Train 1 planned for late 2017.” In December 2013, Cheniere Energy announced that it had entered into a commercial agreement with PT Pertamina for approximately 0.8 mtpy and is continuing work toward finalizing additional commercial agreements (PR Newswire 2014), and in April 2014 Cheniere Energy announced it had entered into a commercial agreement for 1.5 mtpy with

---

<sup>20</sup> Docket No. PF13-9.

<sup>21</sup> Docket No. PF13-11.

<sup>22</sup> Docket No. CP12-507.

Endesa Generacion SA (Oil and Gas Journal 2014a). We anticipate that Cheniere Energy will be entering into commercial agreements for much of its production capacity for the first two trains and would not be able to provide the 12 mtpy required by Cameron LNG to meet its commitments to its customers without constructing additional facilities. In addition, as a greenfield facility requiring about 1,000 acres of land during construction and requiring new berthing facilities, this project would not provide a significant environmental advantage to Cameron's Project. Therefore, this system alternative was not considered further.

### ***Gulf Coast Liquefaction Project***

The Gulf Coast Liquefaction Project would export LNG from a planned export terminal at the Port of Brownsville in Brownsville, Texas, about 376 miles west-southwest of the proposed Terminal Expansion site. On October 16, 2012, Gulf Coast received authorization from DOE/FE to export LNG to Free Trade Agreement countries. At the time this EIS was prepared, the Gulf Coast application to export to non-Free Trade Agreement countries was under review by DOE/FE and Gulf Coast had not requested that the FERC initiate the pre-filing process.

The project, as proposed to DOE/FE, would include a new terminal on about 500 acres, four liquefaction trains capable of liquefying a total of 2.8 Bcfd of natural gas, an unspecified number of LNG storage tanks, a marine berth, and a pipeline connecting the terminal to existing natural gas transportation lines. Rather than enter into long-term natural gas supply or LNG export contracts, Gulf Coast would set up liquefaction tolling agreements allowing individual gas customers to deliver gas and receive LNG from the terminal. At the time Gulf Coast announced the project, it anticipated an in-service date of 2018. However, it is likely that the FERC environmental review and the reviews of other permit applications would result in a delay of about 2 years from that date if the pre-filing process were to be initiated in the second quarter of 2014. As a result, the project will not be in service in the general timeframe of Cameron and would not be able to meet the contractual agreements of Cameron LNG's customers.

As a greenfield facility, the environmental impacts associated with development on an undisturbed site would likely be greater in both magnitude and duration than those of the Cameron Liquefaction Project. Therefore, the Gulf Coast Liquefaction Project would not provide a significant environmental advantage to Cameron LNG's Terminal Expansion. In addition, the Gulf Coast Liquefaction Project would not be completed in Cameron LNG's timeline for commitments to customers. Therefore, this system alternative was not considered further.

### ***Lavaca Bay LNG Project***

The planned Lavaca Bay LNG Project includes two floating liquefaction, storage, and offloading (FLSO) units that produce LNG from North American natural gas. The project would also include about 190 acres of onshore pre-treatment facilities and infrastructure associated with the FLSOs. LNG would be stored, as needed, prior to transferring the LNG to carriers for export. The FLSOs would be permanently moored at a proposed shoreside dock in Port Lavaca in Calhoun County, Texas, about 215 miles southwest of the proposed Terminal Expansion site.

At full capacity, the Lavaca Bay LNG Project would include a total of eight liquefaction trains, storage of up to 500,000 m<sup>3</sup> of LNG, and a send-out capacity of 10 mtpy of LNG. The project would consist of two phases, with one FLSO and associated facilities to be constructed during Phase I, resulting in an LNG export capacity of 5 mtpy.

On August 9, 2012, Lavaca Bay received authorization from DOE/FE to export LNG to Free Trade Agreement countries. At the time this EIS was prepared, the Lavaca Bay application to export to non-Free Trade Agreement countries was under review by DOE/FE. On October 23, 2012, ELS submitted a Letter of Intent and a preliminary WSA to the Coast Guard for consideration in its assessment of the waterway and issuance of a LOR regarding the suitability of the waterway for LNG marine traffic. On February 6, 2014, ELS filed an application with the FERC for the project (Docket Nos. CP14-71 and CP14-72), which would consist of two phases. ELS plans to initiate construction of Phase 1 in January 2015, with an in-service date of December 2018. ELS stated in its application that construction of Phase 2 would begin when sufficient commitments are made by customers to make the project commercially feasible. The Lavaca Bay LNG Project would not have the capacity needed to meet Cameron LNG's commitments to customers. While additional facilities at the Lavaca Bay LNG Project site could meet Cameron LNG's export objective, the additional facilities required may include creation of two new berthing areas and turning basins as well as additional pretreatment and other onshore facilities. We anticipate that the environmental impacts associated with offshore construction of those facilities (80 acres for Phase 1, and likely double that with Phase 2) would be greater than those of Cameron's proposed Project (15 acres), potentially resulting in greater effects on EFH and sensitive aquatic and marine mammal species. Even with both phases constructed and all capacity provided to Cameron LNG, the project could not provide the volume of LNG committed to Cameron LNG's customers and additional facilities would have to be constructed. Therefore, the Lavaca Bay LNG Project would not provide a significant environmental advantage to Cameron LNG's Terminal Expansion.

### ***Magnolia LNG Project***

Magnolia would construct its liquefaction and LNG export project at the Port of Lake Charles in Calcasieu Parish, at the port's Industrial Canal, off the Calcasieu Ship Channel, about 5.5 miles north-northeast of the proposed Terminal Expansion site (see figure 3.2-1). The Magnolia LNG Project would be a stand-alone LNG export facility, not associated with an existing LNG terminal, and constructed on a 90-acre site. At full capacity, the project would export 8 mtpy of LNG using four liquefaction trains, each with a nominal capacity of 2.0 mtpy of LNG.

On February 26, 2013, DOE/FE issued an authorization to export 4 mtpy of LNG to foreign countries with which the United States has existing Free Trade Agreements and issued a second authorization to export 4 mtpy on March 7, 2014. At the time this EIS was prepared, the Magnolia LNG application to export to non-Free Trade Agreement countries was under review by DOE/FE. On March 20, 2013, the FERC initiated its pre-filing process for the project under Docket No. PF13-9. Magnolia expects to file its application with the FERC in "March-April" 2014 (Oil & Gas Journal 2014b). Magnolia proposes to start construction in June 2015, with an in-service date of June 2018 for the first train and full service in 2019. Magnolia is in

negotiations of long-term tolling agreements with three companies and has signed a fourth non-binding tolling term sheet with the AES Group (Yahoo Finance 2014).

To meet Cameron LNG's customer commitments, Magnolia would need to commit all of the capacity of the four trains to Cameron LNG and construct at least two additional trains. This would expand Magnolia's greenfield project to roughly the same acreage as Cameron LNG's Terminal Expansion to export 12 mtpy. However, Magnolia is in the process of negotiating agreements for at least a portion of the proposed LNG output capacity, which would require a further increase in the size of the facility to meet Cameron LNG's export needs. As a greenfield facility, the environmental impacts associated with development on an undisturbed site would likely be greater in both magnitude and duration than those of Cameron LNG's proposed Terminal Expansion. Therefore, this project does not possess a significant environmental advantage to Cameron LNG's Terminal Expansion. Additionally, Magnolia has not requested authorization for the increased capacity and receipt of permits and approvals for the additional facilities that would be needed to meet Cameron LNG's objectives. Therefore, this system alternative was not considered further.

### ***Gasfin LNG Project***

The planned Gasfin LNG Project is a liquefaction and LNG export project in Cameron Parish on the east side of the Calcasieu Ship Channel, about 18 miles south of the proposed Terminal Site (see figure 3.3-1). The project would be a stand-alone LNG export facility that is not associated with an existing LNG terminal and would have an LNG export capacity of 1.5 mtpy.

On March 7, 2013, DOE/FE granted Gasfin long-term authorization to export LNG to countries with which the United States has existing Free Trade Agreements. At the time this EIS was prepared, the Gasfin application to export to non-Free Trade Agreement countries was under review by DOE/FE. The Gasfin Project is in the initial development phase and an anticipated scheduled has not yet been released. At the time this EIS was prepared, Gasfin had not requested that the FERC initiate the pre-filing process. We do not consider the Gasfin LNG Project to be a reasonable alternative to the proposed Terminal Expansion because it would not be completed in time or have the send-out capacity for Cameron LNG to meet its commitments to customers and is a greenfield project that likely would not provide a significant environmental advantage to the proposed Terminal Expansion. Therefore, this system alternative was not considered further.

### ***Waller Point LNG Terminal***

The planned Waller Point LNG Project is a stand-alone liquefaction and LNG export facility in Cameron Parish on the western shore of the entrance point of the Calcasieu Ship Channel from the Gulf of Mexico, about 19 miles south of the proposed Terminal Expansion site. The project would have an LNG export capacity of about 1.25 mtpy. On December 20, 2012, DOE/FE granted long-term authorization to Waller Point LNG for LNG export to countries with which the United States has existing Free Trade Agreements. At the time this EIS was prepared, the Waller Point application to export to non-Free Trade Agreement countries was under review by DOE/FE.

The project is in the initial development phase and Waller Point LNG has not announced a planned schedule. Further, at the time this EIS was prepared, Waller Point LNG had not requested that the FERC initiate the pre-filing process. We do not consider the Waller Point LNG Terminal to be a reasonable system alternative to the Terminal Expansion because it would not be completed in time or have the send-out capacity for to meet Cameron LNG's commitments to customers and is a greenfield project that likely would not provide a significant environmental advantage to the proposed Terminal Expansion. Therefore, this system alternative was not considered further.

### **CE FLNG LNG Project**

CE FLNG announced plans for developing a floating LNG liquefaction and export terminal on the east bank of the Mississippi River north of the confluence of Baptiste Collette Bayou in Plaquemines Parish, Louisiana, about 245 miles east-southeast of the proposed Terminal Expansion site. Project facilities include two FLSO vessels, each capable of producing up to 4 mtpy of LNG, and approximately 125 acres of onshore facilities. The FLSOs would have an LNG storage capacity of 250,000 m<sup>3</sup>. LNG carriers would berth next to the units to load LNG. The project would include a 45-mile-long pipeline to connect the terminal with two sources of natural gas: (1) the existing Enterprise Products natural gas processing plant in Bernard Parish, (2) and the existing Targa Venice natural gas processing plant in Plaquemines Parish, Louisiana. CE Pipeline, LLC plans to construct and operate the pipeline.

The project would be a stand-alone liquefaction and LNG export facility that is not associated with an existing LNG terminal. On November 21, 2012, DOE/FE granted long-term export authorization to CE FLNG for LNG export to foreign countries with which the United States has existing Free Trade Agreements. At the time this EIS was prepared, the CE FLNG application to export to non-Free Trade Agreement countries was under review by DOE/FE, and CE FLNG was in the FERC pre-filing process under Docket No. PF13-11. However, because CE FLNG had not filed its application with the FERC at the time this EIS was prepared, it is likely that the start of construction would be after January 2015. The project would not be able to meet the general timeframe of Cameron LNG's contractual agreements.

To meet Cameron LNG's customer commitments, CE FLNG would need to commit the entire capacity of the project to Cameron LNG's customers and install an additional FLSO vessel which would require establishing an additional berthing facility and a turning basin and associated onshore facilities. The environmental impacts associated with development of marine berthing facilities and onshore facilities in an undisturbed area would likely be greater in both magnitude and duration than those of Cameron LNG's proposed Terminal Expansion. Therefore, CE FLNG's project would not provide a significant environmental advantage to Cameron LNG's Terminal Expansion. Additionally, CE FLNG has not requested authorization for the increased capacity, and receipt of permits and approvals for the additional facilities that would be needed to meet Cameron LNG's objectives would likely not meet Cameron LNG's timeline commitments. Therefore, this system alternative was not considered further.

#### **3.2.1.3 Combined Export Projects Considered as a System Alternative**

In its comments on the draft EIS, the Sierra Club and The Tulane Environmental Law Clinic (termed the Sierra Club comment letter throughout this EIS and included in Appendix L

as comment letter IP2) expressed concern that the system alternative analysis for the Terminal Expansion presented in the draft EIS consisted only of assessments of single alternative LNG export projects rather than including a combination of multiple “smaller proposals.” We interpret that as the alternative of obtaining portions of the LNG that Cameron LNG has committed to its customers from two or more of the LNG export facilities considered above. Although such an approach is a viable concept, that goal is not achievable for the reasons discussed below.

Of the 12 export terminals assessed as potential system alternatives, three are fully subscribed and would have no excess capacity without construction of additional facilities: the Freeport LNG Terminal, the Sabine Pass LNG Terminal, and the Lake Charles LNG Terminal. The potential impacts associated with the necessary additional facilities are addressed above and these projects are not considered candidates for providing a portion of the volume of LNG that Cameron LNG has committed to its customers.

Four other export projects have not yet initiated the FERC pre-filing process: the Gasfin LNG Project, the Waller Point LNG Project, the Gulf LNG Terminal, and the Gulf Coast LNG Project. None of those projects would be operating in the general timeframe to reasonably achieve Cameron LNG’s commitments to provide LNG, and it is not likely that any of those projects would be in full production by 2019, as required by Cameron LNG’s existing customers. Similarly and as noted above, four other export projects would not be in service in a reasonable timeframe to meet the contracted need of Cameron LNG’s customers: the CE FLNG Project, the Lavaca Bay LNG Project, the Magnolia Project, and the Golden Pass LNG Project.

As a result, 11 of the 12 projects considered in the system alternatives analysis would not be able to provide any portion of the volume of LNG required for export to meet Cameron LNG’s contractual commitments to existing customers. This leaves only the Corpus Christi Liquefaction Project as a potential system alternative. Our assessment of that project as a system alternative is provided in section 3.2.1.2.

### **3.2.2 Pipeline System Alternatives**

To serve as a viable system alternative to the proposed Pipeline Expansion, the system would have to (1) transport all or a part of the volume of natural gas required for liquefaction at the expanded terminal, and (2) cause significantly less impact on the environment than the proposed Pipeline Expansion. Gas provided by a system alternative must connect to either the existing Cameron Interstate Pipeline or directly to the expanded terminal.

The existing Cameron Interstate Pipeline has interconnections to four interstate natural gas pipelines: FGT, TGP, TETCO, and Transco. These pipelines would provide natural gas to the expanded pipeline and were therefore not considered as system alternatives. There are three other pipelines in the vicinity of the existing Cameron Interstate Pipeline and the proposed Terminal Expansion that we evaluated as potential system alternatives to the proposed Pipeline Expansion: Cheniere Energy’s Creole Trail Pipeline, Trunkline Gas Company’s Trunkline Pipeline, and the Gulf South Pipeline.

### **3.2.2.1 Creole Trail Pipeline**

The Creole Trail Pipeline is a 153-mile-long, 42-inch-diameter pipeline that can transport vaporized LNG from the Sabine Pass LNG Terminal and is being modified to provide natural gas to the Sabine Pass Liquefaction Project for liquefaction and exportation. At full capacity, the pipeline transports approximately 2.6 Bcfd of natural gas to the Sabine Pass Liquefaction Project (FERC 2011). The pipeline extends from the Sabine Pass LNG Terminal in Cameron Parish to interconnections with National Gas Pipeline Company of America, Transco, TGP, FGT, Bridgeline Holding Company, TETCO, and Trunkline.

The Creole Trail Pipeline is being modified to provide bi-directional flow. At its maximum flow rate of 2.6 Bcfd, it can transport sufficient natural gas to allow the Sabine Pass Liquefaction Project to export up to 16 mtpy of LNG. Because all 16 mtpy of LNG from the Sabine Pass Liquefaction Project is committed to customers, the Creole Trail Pipeline would not have sufficient capacity to supply natural gas to the Cameron Liquefaction Project without substantially expanding the system by looping. The pipeline is in the vicinity of both the Terminal Expansion site and the existing Cameron Interstate Pipeline and has interconnections with many of the same pipelines as the proposed Pipeline Expansion. However, to provide the 2.35 Bcfd required by the Terminal Expansion, an additional 42-inch-diameter pipeline would be needed over a distance at least as long as that of the proposed Pipeline Expansion. As a result, similar environmental impacts would occur to those of the proposed Pipeline Expansion. Therefore, the Creole Trail Pipeline would not provide a significant environmental advantage to the proposed Pipeline Expansion and was not considered further as a system alternative.

### **3.2.2.2 Trunkline Gas Pipeline**

Trunkline has several pipelines at the existing Lake Charles LNG Terminal approximately 6 straight-line miles northeast of the Cameron LNG Terminal. The existing pipelines vary from 24 to 36 inches in diameter, and four additional pipelines are planned to transport gas from the Trunkline mainline north of the Lake Charles Terminal to the planned Lake Charles Liquefaction Project. To connect to the Cameron LNG Terminal, Trunkline must install a new pipeline across the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway and the Calcasieu Ship Channel, potentially terminating at an interconnection with the existing Cameron Interstate Pipeline north of the Terminal Expansion. Assuming that the planned new and looped pipelines for the Lake Charles Liquefaction Project would be at or near capacity, to provide the required volume of gas for the Terminal Expansion, Trunkline would also have to loop about 60 miles of the existing pipelines and planned new pipelines. The total length of new and looped pipeline, including about 6 miles of pipeline from the Lake Charles Terminal to the Cameron Interstate Pipeline north of the Terminal Expansion site, would be about 65 miles. The looped and new pipelines would extend over a distance more than three times that of the proposed Pipeline Expansion and would have substantially more environmental impacts. In addition, the new pipeline from the Lake Charles Liquefaction Project to the Cameron Interstate Pipeline would extend through more developed areas than the proposed Pipeline Expansion. Therefore, use of the Trunkline pipeline at the Lake Charles LNG Terminal would not have significant environmental advantages to the proposed Pipeline Expansion and was not considered further as a system alternative.



### **3.2.2.3 Gulf South Pipeline**

The Gulf South Pipeline system includes approximately 7,360 miles of pipeline, with a capacity of approximately 6.9 Bcfd. The markets served by the Gulf South Pipeline are local distribution companies and municipalities, natural gas-fired power plants across the Gulf South System, industrial end-users, and Lake Charles, Louisiana, where it provides service for imported LNG.

Given the supply sources and delivery points of the Gulf South System, it is not likely that the system could accommodate conversion to the bi-directional capability required to support the Terminal Expansion or provide the 2.35 Bcfd of natural gas required for operation of the expanded terminal. In addition, the nearest point on the system to the Terminal Expansion site is the Lake Charles LNG Terminal, which would require at least 5 miles of greenfield pipeline to connect to the existing Cameron Interstate Pipeline north of the Terminal Expansion site, or longer to connect directly to the expanded terminal. In either case, the pipeline would extend through more developed areas than Cameron Interstate's Pipeline Expansion and cross under the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway and the Calcasieu Ship Channel. In addition, providing the required volume of natural gas would likely require looping portions of the Gulf South System in the vicinity of the Lake Charles LNG Terminal, and perhaps portions of the mainline. We would not expect that a greenfield pipeline through developed areas and looped pipeline to provide a significant environmental advantage to the Pipeline Expansion. Therefore, that system alternative was not considered further.

## **3.3 ALTERNATIVE TERMINAL EXPANSION SITES**

We evaluated the area in the vicinity of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal for alternative sites to the proposed Terminal Expansion site (section 3.3.1). Proximity to the existing terminal was a criterion in the evaluation to allow Cameron LNG to use the existing infrastructure, such as the LNG storage tanks, the LNG carrier berths and cargo loading/unloading facilities, and associated facilities. Use of those existing facilities would avoid the impacts of constructing and operating new facilities. Proximity to the existing Cameron LNG Terminal would also minimize the length of pipeline needed to transport LNG to the existing LNG storage tanks and associated facilities at the Terminal.

In response to a comment on the draft EIS submitted by the Sierra Club (comment letter IP2 in Appendix L), we also evaluated upland sites to avoid impacts to wetland areas. That assessment is presented in section 3.3.2.

### **3.3.1 Sites in the Vicinity of the Existing Cameron LNG Terminal**

Our evaluation of alternative sites considered construction and operation of the expanded terminal on two sites near the western and southern borders of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal: Terminal Expansion Alternative Site 1 (TEA-1) is directly west of the proposed site, on the western side of LA-27, and TEA-2 is directly south of and adjacent to the existing LNG terminal (see figure 3.3-1). TEA-1 has approximately the same area as the proposed Terminal Expansion site (about 500 acres). Although TEA-2 has less acreage, it would require construction of a work dock that would increase the area depicted on figure 3.3-1. In both cases,



## NWI Wetland Key

Estuarine (salt and brackish tidal wetlands - The Estuarine System describes deepwater tidal habitats and adjacent tidal wetlands that are influenced by water runoff from and often semi-enclosed by land. They are located along low-energy coastlines and they have variable salinity.)

E2EM1P5 – estuarine emergent  
E2EM1N5 – estuarine emergent  
E2USN5 – estuarine, intertidal, unconsolidated bottom  
E1UBL – estuarine, subtidal, unconsolidated bottom  
E1UBL5 - estuarine, subtidal, unconsolidated bottom  
E2USP5 – estuarine, unconsolidated shore  
E2USN – estuarine, unconsolidated shore  
E2SS1Ph – estuarine scrub shrub

Lacustrine (deepwater habitat)

L1UBV – Open water, less than 30% vegetative/substrate visible, unconsolidated bottom; permanently flooded-tidal

Palustrine (freshwater – non tidal)

PUBHx - Open water, less than 30% vegetative/substrate visible, unconsolidated bottom  
PUBKHh - Open water, less than 30% vegetative/substrate visible, unconsolidated bottom  
PEM1F - PEM  
PEM1Chs - PEM  
PSS1Ss - PSS

**Cameron Liquefaction  
Project**

Alternative Terminal  
Expansion Sites

Figure 3.3-1 (Sheet 2 of 2)

we assumed that the additional LNG storage tank would be constructed on the existing LNG terminal site as proposed. Our impact analysis focused on wetland impacts due to the high prevalence of wetlands in both areas and most other impacts being similar. Affected wetland areas for TEA-1 and TEA-2, based on NWI wetland information, are listed in table 3.3-1 along with wetland and open water information for the proposed Terminal Expansion site.

<b>TABLE 3.3-1</b> <b>Wetlands and Open Areas Affected by Alternative Terminal Expansion Sites</b>			
<b>Type</b>	<b>NWI Wetland and Open Space Areas (acres)</b>		
	<b>Proposed Terminal Expansion Site</b>	<b>Terminal Expansion Alternative Site 1</b>	<b>Terminal Expansion Alternative Site 2</b>
Freshwater Emergent	119.4	95.7	-
Estuarine Emergent	-	169.0	130.7
Scrub/Shrub	69.8	-	49.6
Forested	24.5	-	-
Fresh Open Water	70.1	44.3	-
Estuarine/Marine Open Water	9.4	152.8	157.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>293.2</b>	<b>461.8</b>	<b>338.0</b>

LA-27 extends roughly parallel to and is adjacent to the western border of the existing terminal. The area west of the highway consists of open water and marsh, including previously disturbed marsh, which also includes active oil and gas production. Use of the area west of the highway (TEA-1) would result in impacts on about 168.6 more acres of wetland, open water, and marsh areas than the proposed site (about 56 percent greater). In addition, the wetlands on the proposed site are generally of lower quality as most are on fill from dredge deposit, whereas incorporation of the liquefaction terminal at TEA-1 would affect higher quality wetlands. While some industrial facilities are within and surrounding TEA-1, these wetlands have not been disturbed to the degree of those at the proposed site. Additionally, the wetlands at TEA-1 are estuarine, whereas the wetlands at the proposed site are palustrine. Those impacts would result in greater impacts on the fish and wildlife using those areas. In addition, use of TEA-1 would likely result in impacts on existing oil and gas production activities. Development of the expanded terminal in that area would require longer cryogenic pipelines to the existing and new LNG storage tanks than those proposed. The alternate cryogenic pipelines would extend under the highway creating a new right-of-way and affecting the visual character of the area west of the highway (most industrial facilities are east of the highway). In addition, the visual impacts would be greater than those at the proposed site due to the presence of industrial structures and night lighting on both sides of the road.

The area to the south (TEA-2 and the surrounding area) is also primarily open water, includes previously disturbed marsh, and includes areas of active oil and gas production facilities. Use of the southern area for the Terminal Expansion would affect about 44.8 more acres of wetlands, marsh, and open water than the proposed site (about 15 percent greater). As

for TEA-1, the wetlands of TEA-2 are primarily high-quality wetlands, whereas the wetlands on the proposed Terminal Expansion site are of low quality. Impacts on the wetlands, marsh, and open water areas of TEA-2 would affect fish and wildlife using those habitats. Use of TEA-2 would also result in impacts on existing oil and gas production activities and would require longer cryogenic pipelines to the existing and new LNG storage tanks than those at the proposed site. The visual impacts would be similar to those of the proposed Terminal Expansion.

The proposed Terminal Expansion site, which is north of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal, is undeveloped land comprised of uplands and palustrine wetlands. Portions of the proposed area were previously disturbed by the disposal of dredged material from maintenance of the Calcasieu Ship Channel and by construction activities associated with the existing Cameron LNG Terminal. Of the approximately 502 acres required for the proposed Terminal Expansion, about 70 acres is within the existing terminal. As noted throughout section 4 of this EIS, the potential impacts associated with construction and operation of the expanded terminal on the parcel north of the existing terminal would have minimal impacts. We believe these impacts would be substantially less than the impacts on open water, marsh, fish, wildlife, and active oil and gas activities associated with development of either TEA-1 or TEA-2. In addition, siting the Terminal Expansion at TEA-1 would have greater visual impact than that of the proposed site. As a result, we determined that development of the Terminal Expansion on either TEA-1 or TEA-2 would not provide a significant environmental advantage to the proposed Terminal Expansion location. Therefore, these alternatives are not considered further.

In response to a comment by the Sierra Club (comment letter IP2 in Appendix L), we also considered the effects of alternative methods of providing power to the two alternative sites identified above. Because the two sites are in close proximity to the proposed site of the Terminal Expansion, we believe that the assessment of alternative methods of providing power to the proposed Terminal Expansion site as discussed in section 3.4.2.1 (on-site power generation as compared to purchasing power from the electrical grid) is applicable to these two sites. As noted in section 3.4.2.1, emissions for an on-site power generation option would be concentrated at the Terminal Expansion site, which would be the case for on-site power generation at each of the alternative sites (TEA-1 and TEA-2). It is likely that the emissions for purchased power would not be from a single source because Entergy obtains electricity from more than one power generation facility. Therefore, it is not possible to determine the difference of the emissions between purchase power and on-site generation. However, emissions from the power plants providing electricity to the grid would also have to be in compliance with air permits. Because on-site power generation would not provide a significant environmental advantage at the alternative sites assessed above, it is not considered further.

### **3.3.2 Alternative Upland Sites**

In response to a comment on the draft EIS submitted by the Sierra Club (comment letter IP2 in Appendix L), we also conducted an assessment of upland areas as potential alternative sites for the Terminal Expansion. The vast majority of the area near the proposed site of the Terminal Expansion is open water or wetland, and our assessment had to extend well beyond the area near the proposed site. However, for practicality, we limited our search for upland sites to the area within 15 miles of the proposed Terminal Expansion site. We note that we are not certain of the technological feasibility of such a long cryogenic pipeline. We identified a total of

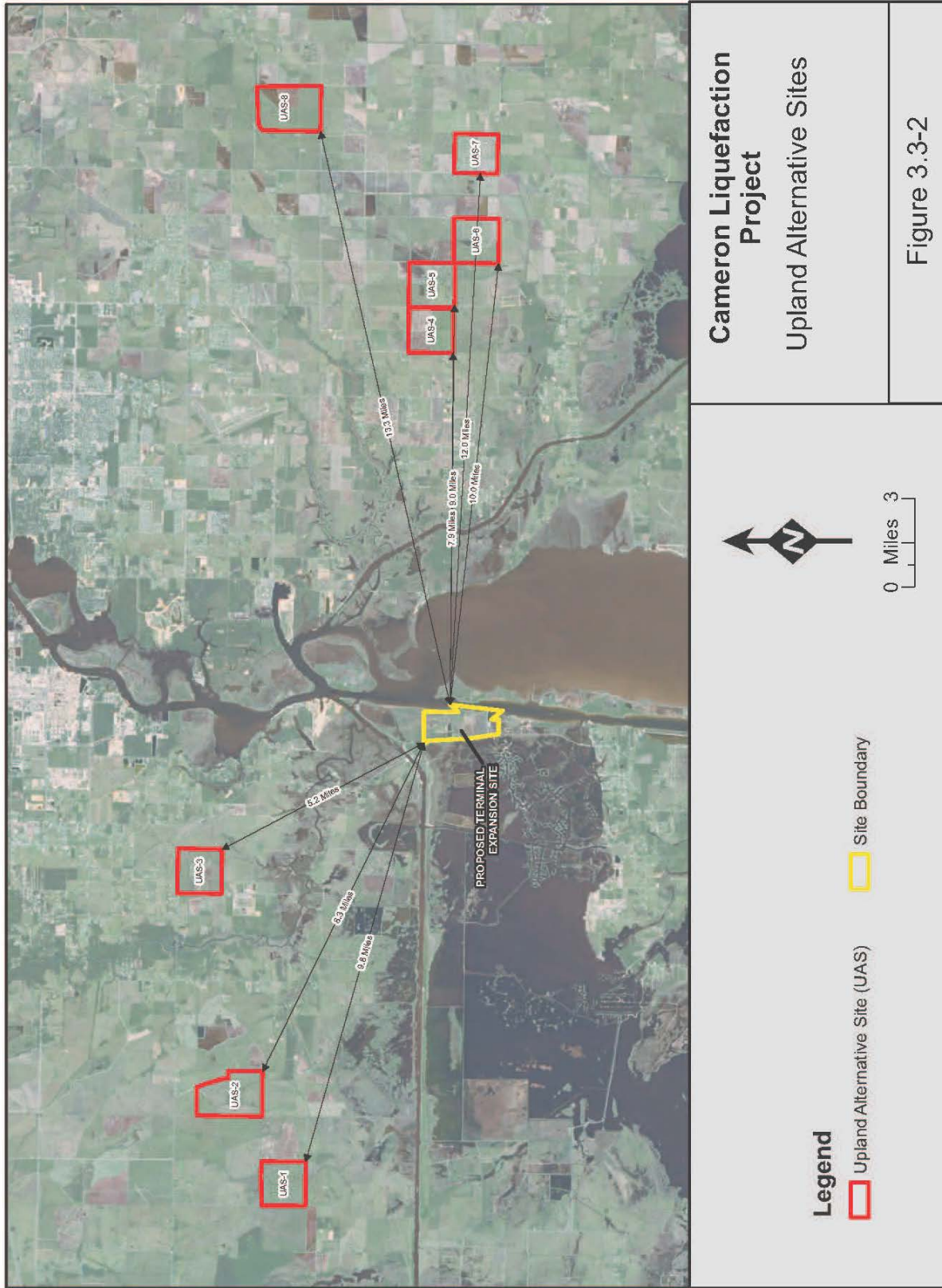
eight sites using imagery dating from 2011 and 2013 with the following criteria for an appropriate site:

- At least 500 acres in a shape that could contain the liquefaction facilities;
- No NWI wetlands;
- No visible structures inside or within 0.25 mile of the boundary for safety reasons;
- Not within an LDWF refuge (based on LDWF shapefiles);
- Not within a National Wildlife Refuge (based on FWS shapefiles);
- Not within a national park (based on National Park Service shapefiles); and
- No existing roads bisecting the site (based on 2013 TIGER line census data).

We did not attempt to determine land ownership, the availability of the land for purchase, potential zoning restrictions, or other land use restrictions. The sites, which are depicted on figure 3.3-2, ranged from 5.2 straight-line miles from the nearest border of the proposed Terminal Expansion site to 13.3 straight-line miles from the nearest border of the proposed site. Three of the sites are generally northwest of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal and five are generally east of the Terminal. To reach the existing terminal, an LNG pipeline from a site to the northwest would have to cross the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway and an LNG pipeline from a site to the east would have to cross both the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway and the Calcasieu Ship Channel. Development of any of the alternative sites would result in impacts that would likely be similar to those of development of the proposed site of the Terminal Expansion, with the exception of wetlands. However, due to the disturbed nature of much of the proposed site and the relatively low quality of the habitats of the site, impacts at upland sites could be greater than the impacts of the Terminal Expansion identified in this EIS. In addition, a pipeline to the existing LNG Terminal would affect wetlands encountered along a route to the terminal. Although it is possible that the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway would be crossed using the HDD method, geotechnical studies would have to be conducted to determine the feasibility of the use of HDD at the selected crossing location.

Of more critical importance are the requirements for the design of LNG facilities to provide minimal risk and to ensure the safety of the public. Cameron LNG would have to provide full containment of the entire LNG pipeline, establish an exclusion zone along the entire length of the pipeline, and meet other NFTA and industry standards. Meeting those requirements for a pipeline that would be from 5.2 to 13.3 straight-line miles from the facility miles would be difficult to impossible, depending on the degree of residential, commercial, and industrial development along the route, and the route would likely wind through many such developments, resulting in a much longer pipeline. In addition to adding substantial costs to the Project, construction and maintenance of the pipeline would result in environmental impacts, including wetland impacts. As a result of these considerations, we did not consider any of the identified upland sites as reasonable alternatives to the proposed Terminal Expansion site. Therefore, they are removed from further consideration.





# Cameron Liquefaction Project Upland Alternative Sites

Figure 3.3-2



## **3.4 ALTERNATIVE TERMINAL CONFIGURATIONS AND DESIGNS**

### **3.4.1 Alternative Configurations**

Although alternative configurations of the Terminal Expansion were evaluated, design of the site was limited by the siting requirements of 49 CFR 193 and other industry or engineering standards. Regulatory requirements stipulate that potential thermal exclusion and vapor dispersion zones remain on-site; therefore, those requirements dictate the locations of specific pieces of equipment for the liquefaction facilities. Similarly, thermal radiation zones associated with flares require specific distances from other pieces of equipment and from property lines. The selected location of each of the components of the expanded terminal was based on the relevant regulations, codes, and guidelines. We did not find any alternative configurations that would meet the regulations, codes, and guidelines and at the same time avoid or reduce impacts in comparison to those of the proposed terminal configuration.

### **3.4.2 Alternative Design**

#### **3.4.2.1 Power Source for the Terminal Expansion**

Cameron LNG originally proposed to install and operate 10 gas turbine-driven generators, providing approximately 240-MW of on-site electric power while purchased power alternatives could be more fully explored and analyzed. Cameron LNG completed its evaluation and eliminated on-site power turbine generators (as suggested by the Sierra Club in its scoping comments) in favor of purchased power for the proposed Terminal Expansion, to be supplied by the new non-jurisdictional Entergy 12-mile-long, 230-kV double-circuit electric transmission line (see section 1.4 for additional details). As a part of this non-jurisdictional facility, the electric transmission line would connect to a new Entergy switchyard in the southwest region of the Terminal Expansion site. The use of on-site power generation is now considered a design alternative. However, Cameron LNG still proposes to install and operate three 1.5-MW, diesel-fueled stand-by generators for emergency backup power for the Terminal Expansion.

During construction of the Entergy transmission line and switchyard, emissions, fugitive dust, and noise would temporarily increase due to the use of construction equipment and land disturbance. These increases would be temporary, end after construction is completed, and be similar to those that result from construction of the alternative of 10 gas-fired turbine generation units on the Terminal Expansion site, but occurring over a more expansive area. During operation, emissions and noise levels of the turbine generators would be greater than those of purchased power in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site. Table 3.4.2-1 presents a comparison of emissions, and table 3.4.2-2 presents a comparison of noise levels during operation. Air dispersion modeling results also indicate lower emissions for purchased power, with the exception of modeling for carbon dioxide (CO) for the 1-hour standard. For both options, dispersion modeling results show no exceedances of Significant Impact Levels (SILs) with the exception of nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>), which showed no contribution of exceedance of National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) in refined analyses.

Emissions for the on-site power generation option would be concentrated at the Terminal Expansion site, whereas it is likely that the emissions for purchased power would not be from a single source because Entergy obtains electricity from more than one power generation facility.

Therefore, it is not possible to determine the difference of the emission between the two design options. Because on-site power generation would not provide a significant environmental advantage, it is not considered further.

<b>TABLE 3.4.2-1</b> <b>Estimated Emissions for Alternative Power Sources</b> <b>During Operation of the Terminal Expansion</b>							
Option	Pollutant Emissions <sup>a</sup>						
	Tons per year (tpy)						Million tpy
	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	VOC <sup>b</sup>	HAPs	GHG
On-site Power Generation	3,532	1,620	17	215	83	35	5
Purchased Power	2,333	891	9	133	98	22	3
<sup>a</sup> Does not include indirect emissions from the power plant used to supply electricity. Rounded to nearest whole numbers. <sup>b</sup> Fugitive emissions were not reported for on-site power generation, and the increase in VOCs is a result of fugitive emissions. Without fugitive emissions, VOCs would be 61 tons per year.							

<b>TABLE 3.4.2-2</b> <b>Estimated Noise Levels for Alternative Power Sources</b> <b>During Operation of the Terminal Expansion</b>			
Option	L <sub>dn</sub> Background Noise Level (dBA)	L <sub>dn</sub> with Terminal Expansion (dBA)	Expected Increase (dBA)
On-site Power Generation	50.9	54.2	3.3
Purchased Power	50.9	53.8	2.9
L <sub>dn</sub> = Day-night sound level dBA = A-weighted decibel scale			

### 3.4.2.2 Power Source for Liquefaction Units

In response to a comment by the Sierra Club (comment letter IP2 in Appendix L), we also considered the effects of alternative methods of providing power to the liquefaction units of the proposed Project. Specifically, the commenter recommended that FERC consider “the use of electric motors instead of mechanical-driven gas turbines in the liquefaction process.” We believe that the assessment of alternative methods of providing power to the proposed Terminal Expansion site as discussed in section 3.4.2.1 is applicable to this potential alternative as well. As noted in section 3.4.2.1, the emissions for the proposed on-site power source for the liquefaction units would be concentrated at the site, but would be in compliance with the requirements of the Title V and PSD permits recently issued to Cameron LNG for the proposed

Project. We anticipate that the purchased power alternative would be from a new Entergy transmission line, as proposed for the Project, and it is likely that the emissions for purchased power would not be from a single source because Entergy obtains electricity from more than one power generation facility. Therefore, it is not possible to determine the difference of the emissions between the two design options. However, emissions from the power plants providing electricity to the grid would also have to be in compliance with air permits. Because the use of purchased power to operate the liquefaction units would not provide a significant environmental advantage, it is not considered further.

### **3.5 ALTERNATIVE PIPELINE ROUTES**

Cameron Interstate's proposed pipeline route is collocated or parallel to existing rights-of-way for its entire length. To limit environmental impacts, the Pipeline Expansion would overlap existing rights-of-way to the greatest extent practical (about 74 percent of the route). We did not identify any environmental concerns that require the need to identify and evaluate alternative pipeline routes to minimize impacts, nor were any alternatives suggested during the public scoping period.

### **3.6 ALTERNATIVE PIPELINE EXPANSION ABOVEGROUND FACILITY SITES**

We evaluated alternative sites for the proposed compressor station and also considered the need to evaluate potential alternative sites for the other aboveground facilities associated with the Pipeline Expansion. Our assessments considered information obtained from inspection of maps and aerial photography and from observations during site visits along the proposed route.

#### **3.6.1 Compressor Station Site Alternatives**

Cameron Interstate considered five 25-acre sites for construction and operation of the compressor station, initially considering the availability of land to purchase along with the horsepower requirements of each alternative. Specifically, the location of the compressor station along the pipeline route dictates how much horsepower Cameron Interstate would require to transport natural gas into the existing Cameron Interstate pipeline which would deliver the gas to the Terminal Expansion.

In our evaluation of alternative compressor station sites, we considered the following:

- land availability for purchase, including the landowners' interest in selling the property for use as a compressor station;
- emissions based on required horsepower;
- site access;
- length of required electrical distribution lines; and
- potential impacts on prime farmland, agricultural land, forested land, wetlands, floodplains, and noise sensitive areas (NSAs).

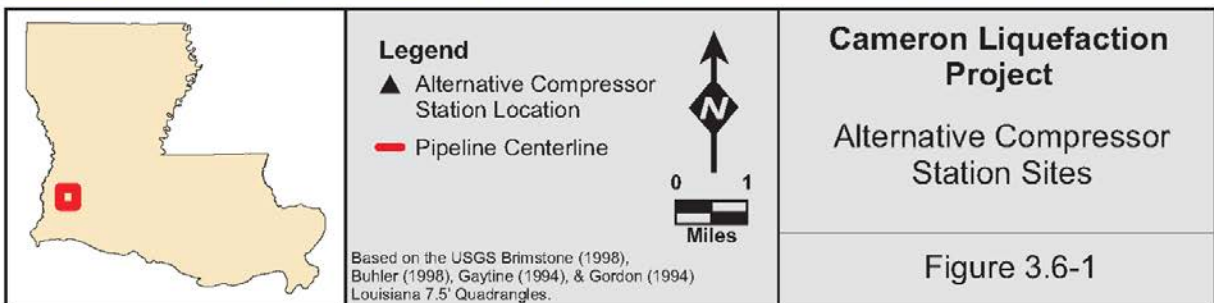
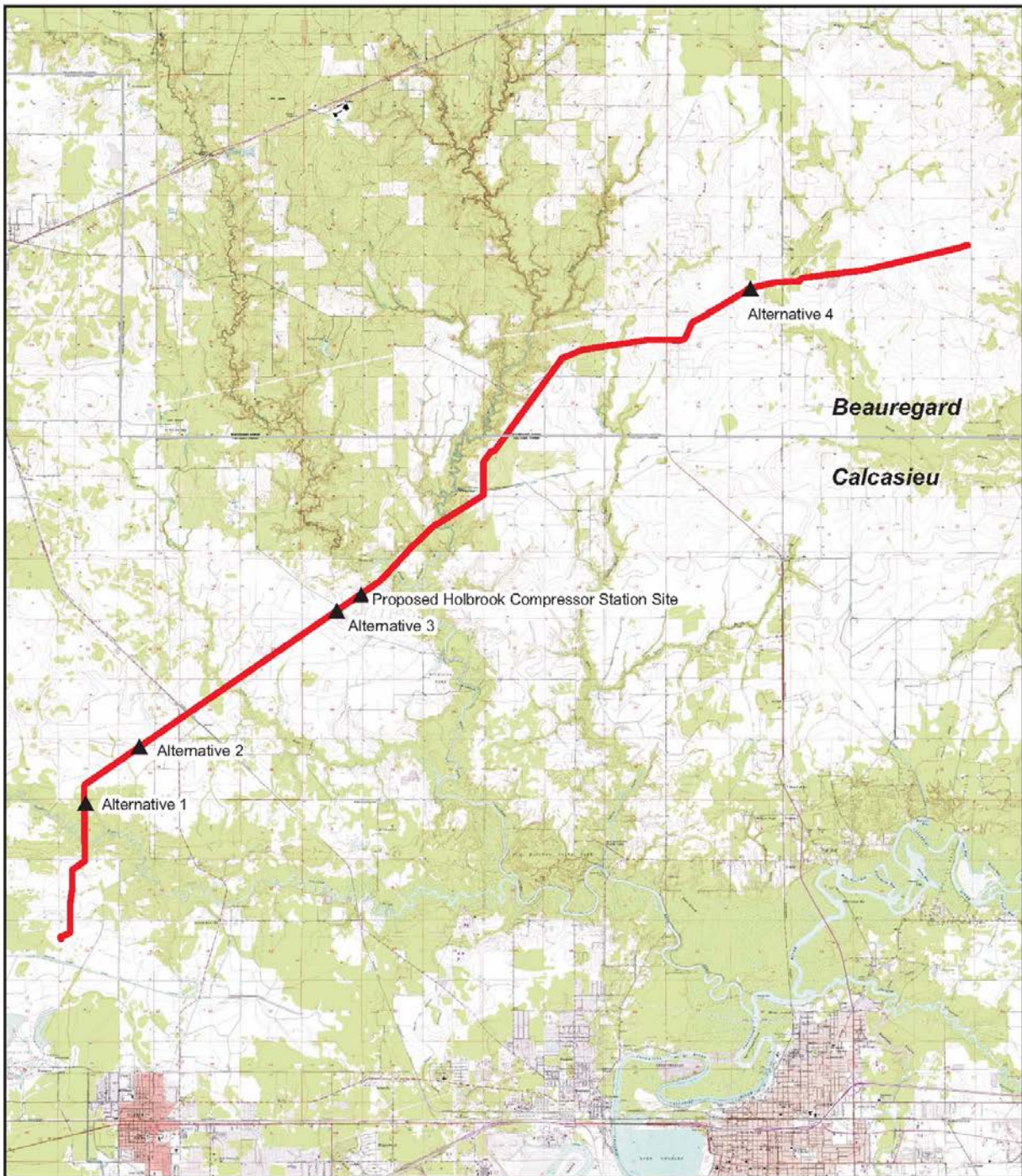
Using these key factors, we initially determined that the four alternative sites identified by Cameron Interstate provided a satisfactory range of options and compared each of those sites

to the proposed site. Each alternative site is about 25 acres in size; the locations are as depicted in figure 3.6-1 and briefly described below.

Table 3.6.1-1 provides comparisons of the key evaluation factors considered:

- The proposed site at MP 8.4 is on the north side of Holbrook Park Road and is adjacent to the proposed pipeline route. Cameron Interstate would access this site by constructing a 1,500-foot-long access road to the site from Holbrook Park Road (adjacent to the proposed pipeline route).
- Compressor Station Alternative (CSA) 1 is at MP 2.6, on the east side of the proposed pipeline route. Cameron Interstate would access this site from an existing gravel road that extends along the southern boundary of the site.
- CSA-2 is at MP 3.9, on the north side of the proposed pipeline route. Cameron Interstate would access this site from a gravel road that extends along the southern boundary of the site.
- CSA-3 is at MP 7.6, on the south side of Holbrook Park Road and adjacent to the proposed pipeline route. Cameron Interstate would access this site from Holbrook Park Road.
- CSA-4 is at MP 17.1 on land directly adjacent to and south of the existing Ragley Compressor Station. The site is south of the proposed pipeline route, and Cameron Interstate would access the site from an area adjacent to the Ragley Compressor Station.

Through consultation with the landowners, Cameron Interstate determined it would be unable to acquire the land for two of the alternative sites. The landowner of CSA-2 denied Cameron Interstate access to the site for surveying, and Cameron Interstate reported that it could not negotiate acceptable purchase terms of the property. In addition, Cameron Interstate could not negotiate acceptable purchase terms with the landowner of CSA-3. Because the lands for CSA-2 and CSA-3 are not available to Cameron Interstate for purchase, they are not considered practical alternatives, and were eliminated from further consideration. The following summarizes the key environmental comparisons among the remaining three sites – proposed site, CSA-1, and CSA-4 – based on the information presented in table 3.6.1-1.



<b>TABLE 3.6.1-1</b> <b>Evaluation Factors Considered for Alternative Compressor Station Sites</b>					
<b>Evaluation Factor</b>	<b>Proposed Site</b>	<b>CSA-1</b>	<b>CSA-2</b>	<b>CSA-3</b>	<b>CSA-4</b>
Approximate MP	8.4	2.6	3.9	7.6	17.1
Site Parcel (acres)	25	25	25	25	25
Land Use Area (acres) <sup>a</sup>					
<i>Forested</i>	16	20	20	23	-
<i>Prime Farmland</i>	15	15	23	19	25
<i>Agriculture/Crop Land/Pasture</i>	-	-	-	-	25.0
<i>Waterbodies</i>	No	No	No	Yes	No
<i>Wetlands (acres)</i>	5	10	8	5	12
Floodplain	About 28% of site within 100-year floodplain	Entire site within 100-year floodplain	Entire site within 500-year floodplain	None	None
Land Availability	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Site Access <sup>b</sup>	Holbrook Park Road	Gravel Road	Gravel Road	Holbrook Park Road	Ragley CS Road
NSAs					
<i>Distance to Nearest NSA (feet)</i>	3,200	3,300	4,200	7,200	1,430
<i>Number NSAs within 1-Mile Radius</i>	2	18	14	0	18
Total Horsepower Required	56,280	56,820	52,085	56,280	52,085
Relative Horsepower Required <sup>c</sup>	100%	101%	92%	100%	92%
Distance to Electric Service (miles)	3.5	1.2	1.4	3.5	Present at Site
<sup>a</sup> For the purposes of this analysis, it was assumed that the entire site area would be used for construction and operation and that there would not be any difference between temporary and permanent impact acreages. <sup>b</sup> Cameron Interstate would construct a 1,500-foot-long road adjacent to its right-of-way from Holbrook Park Road to its compressor station. <sup>c</sup> Horsepower requirements relative to that required for the proposed site. For example, CSA-4 would require approximately 92% of the horsepower required for the proposed site.					

**Emissions:** CSA-1 and the proposed site would require the most horsepower and would therefore have more total emissions over the life of the Project than CSA-4. However, Cameron Interstate would be required to meet regulatory requirements for emissions at any site selected and the difference in emissions among the alternatives is not considered significant.



**Access road construction:** The proposed site would require construction of 1,500 feet of new access road, whereas CSA-1 and CSA-4 would require short driveways from existing roads. However, Cameron Interstate would construct the access road adjacent to the proposed pipeline route to reduce impacts, such as habitat fragmentation and impacts on visual resources.

**Construction of electrical distribution line:** electrical power is present at the existing Ragley Compressor Station, thus CSA-4 would not require construction of a new electrical distribution line. CSA-1 would require about 1.2 miles of new electrical distribution line, which is about one-third less than the distance required for the proposed site. The impacts of construction and operation of either electrical distribution line would be along existing corridors and we believe these impacts would be minor (primarily limited to the placement of poles).

**Prime farmland:** The proposed site and CSA-1 would affect the same amount of prime farmland, both of which are about 10 acres less than CSA-4.

**Agricultural land:** The proposed site and CSA-1 would not affect agricultural land, whereas CSA-4 would affect 25 acres of agricultural land.

**Forested land:** CSA-1 would affect the most amount of forest land, about 4 acres more than the proposed site. CSA-4 would not affect forest land. The forest land affected by the proposed site is pine plantation.

**Wetlands:** CSA-4 would affect the most wetlands, about 2 acres more than CSA-1 and 7 acres more than the proposed site, although the wetlands at CSA-4 are within agricultural land and are not high-quality wetlands. The proposed site would avoid high-quality palustrine forested (PFO) wetlands along the Little River.

**Floodplains:** CSA-1 is entirely within the 100-year floodplain and CSA-4 is outside of any floodplains. About 28 percent of the proposed site is within the 100-year floodplain; however, we concluded that there would not be an increase in flooding due to implementation of the Project (see section 4.1 of this EIS).

**NSAs:** both CSA-1 and CSA-4 have 18 NSAs within 1 mile of the sites, which are 14 more NSAs than for the proposed site.

Although the potential impacts associated with emissions, access road construction, and construction of an electrical distribution lines would be greater at the proposed Holbrook Compressor Station site, we believe those differences would be minor. Although CSA-4 is not within a floodplain, we determined that site would be the least preferable due to higher potential impacts on prime farmland, agricultural land, NSAs, and wetlands. The impacts of the proposed site and CSA-1 on prime farmland and agricultural land would be similar; however, the proposed site would have less impact on forest land, wetlands, and NSAs. In addition, CSA-1 is entirely within a floodplain area. Therefore, we believe that none of the alternatives provide a significant environmental advantage and the proposed site is environmentally acceptable.

In response to the Sierra Club comment letter to the draft EIS (comment letter IP2 in Appendix L), we also considered the effects of using electric motors instead of mechanical-driven gas turbines for the Holbrook Compressor Station alternatives. We believe that the assessment of alternative methods of providing power to the proposed Holbrook Compressor



Station site, as discussed in section 3.7.1, is applicable to this potential alternative as well. While the emissions for the on-site compressor units would be concentrated at the site, they must still be in compliance with the requirements of Title V and PSD permits. We anticipate that the purchased power alternative would be from a new Beauregard Electric transmission line, as proposed for the Project, and it is likely that the emissions would be from the Big Cajun II Power Plant. Emissions from the power plant providing electricity to the grid would also have to be in compliance with air permits. Because the use of purchased power to operate the Holbrook Compressor Station site alternatives would not provide a significant environmental advantage, it is not considered further.

### **3.6.2 Other Aboveground Facilities**

Other aboveground facilities associated with the Pipeline Expansion include two pig receivers, two pig launchers, one new interconnection at Trunkline, new interconnections and metering ancillary facilities at the four existing interconnections, and new metering at the existing Cameron LNG Terminal. Cameron Interstate proposed to construct these aboveground facilities either within existing pipeline rights-of-way or within a developed portion of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal. The areas proposed for these facilities were previously disturbed and are maintained as industrial areas. As noted throughout section 4.0, the potential impacts of construction and operation of the Pipeline Expansion would be minimal, and we do not believe that there are alternative sites that would provide a significant environmental advantage to the proposed aboveground facility sites.

## **3.7 ALTERNATIVE COMPRESSOR STATION DESIGN**

### **3.7.1 Use of Electric-Powered Compressors and Purchased Power**

Cameron Interstate explored the use of electric-powered compressors and purchased power as an alternative to the proposed natural gas-fired compressors as requested by the Sierra Club in its scoping comments. Cameron Interstate stated that to achieve the same deliverable flow rate as the proposed 12 natural gas-fired compressors (56,820 horsepower), this design option would require 70,000 horsepower and nine generation units.<sup>23</sup> These nine units would require approximately 52-MW of electricity to operate. Cameron Interstate also reported that to provide the required 52-MW of electricity, the local electric provider, Beauregard Electric Co-Op, would have to install approximately 3.5 miles of additional 230-kV electric distribution lines from a tie-in on LA-27 to the proposed Holbrook Compressor Station site. That would require clearing a new right-of-way adjacent to the proposed Cameron Interstate pipeline right-of-way from LA-27 to the Holbrook Compressor Station site. In addition to the new electric distribution line, a new switchyard would be required in or near the Holbrook Compressor Station site.

Cameron Interstate also stated that using electric-driven units versus reciprocating gas-driven units would increase the cost of operating the compressor station by more than \$7 million per year, or approximately 60 percent greater based on current market rates for electric power. This cost differential would result in a higher service rate to be passed along to the customers. In addition, Cameron Interstate noted that the reciprocating drivers proposed for the Holbrook Compressor Station would provide the highest level of service possible and were designed to

---

<sup>23</sup> Docket No. CP13-27, Accession No. 20130423-5004(28332904).

meet the customer's gas flow requirements. Electric drivers are not variable speed controlled and would not provide the flexibility and quality of service required for the station.

Cameron Intestate reported that Beauregard Electric purchases power from the Big Cajun II Power Plant, a local coal-fired power plant. Cameron Interstate provided emission data associated with the increased power generation from the Big Cajun II Power Plant that would be required to operate the Holbrook Compressor Station and determined that those emissions would be greater than the emissions from the proposed 12 natural gas-fired compressors for all but one constituent: VOCs would be substantially greater using the natural gas-fired compressor option.

Table 3.7-1 presents a comparison of the emissions for the power options for the Holbrook Compressor Station.

<b>TABLE 3.7-1</b> <b>Comparison of Emissions from Compressor Power Sources During</b> <b>Holbrook Compressor Station Operations</b>		
Constituent	Estimated Emissions (tpy)	
	Big Cajun II Power Plant <sup>a</sup>	Natural Gas-Fired Compressors
NO <sub>x</sub>	536	384.3
CO	1,420	20.7
PM <sub>10</sub>	247	0.3
SO <sub>2</sub>	2,975	1.2
VOC	9.3	199.9
PM <sub>10</sub> = Particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 10 microns SO <sub>2</sub> = Sulfur dioxide VOC = Volatile organic compound <sup>a</sup> Increase in emission due to providing power to the Holbrook Compressor Station.		

Based on our review of the Project area maps, it is likely that the 3.5-mile-long transmission line would require minimal tree clearing, maintenance, and additional right-of-way. Based on emissions data from the power options, the use of purchased power for operating the Holbrook Compressor Station does not appear to offer a significant environmental advantage over the proposed natural gas-fired compressors. Therefore, we have removed this alternative from further consideration.

### 3.7.2 Other Design Options

Based on Sierra Club scoping comments, we requested that Cameron Interstate explore design options for the Holbrook Compressor Station, including use of fewer, larger, more efficient turbines; selective catalytic reduction (SCR) to reduce nitrogen oxide emissions; and an oxidation catalyst to reduce monoxide emissions. Cameron Interstate indicated that it had examined the use of larger turbine driven compressors as an alternative to the proposed design of

the Holbrook Compressor Station.<sup>24</sup> To achieve comparable horsepower requirements with the proposed reciprocating drivers, Cameron Interstate would install eight turbine-driven compressors which would decrease the flexibility and reliability of Cameron Interstate's service. The turbines would not have variable speed control like the reciprocating drivers, further reducing the flexibility and quality of service provided. Cameron Interstate further stated that the larger turbine driven machines would also require more than 35 percent more fuel, resulting in more than \$4 million dollars in additional annual fuel expense. As a result, we do not believe there is a significant advantage to the use of larger gas-fired turbines to generate power at the Holbrook Compressor Station.

Cameron Interstate consulted with LDEQ regarding its air permit application, including development of a methodology for determining the best available control technology (BACT) for the compressors. In this BACT analysis, SCR and use of an oxidation catalyst were considered as pollution control methods. However, the BACT analysis concluded that SCR and use of an oxidation catalyst were not feasible pollution control options due to economic, environmental, and energy impacts. As these alternative designs would not have a significant environmental advantage, we have removed them from further consideration.

---

<sup>24</sup> Docket No. CP13-27, Accession No. 20130423-5004(28332904).

# ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

## SECTION 4

## **4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS**

The environmental consequence of constructing and operating the Terminal Expansion and Pipeline Expansion facilities would vary in duration and significance. Four levels of impact duration were considered: temporary, short-term, long-term, and permanent. A temporary impact would generally occur during construction, with the resource returning to preconstruction conditions almost immediately afterward. A short-term impact could continue for up to 3 years following construction. An impact was considered long-term if the resource would require more than 3 years to recover. A permanent impact could occur as a result of an activity that modifies a resource to the extent that it would not return to preconstruction conditions during the life of the Project, such as the construction and operational impact of an LNG storage tank or a compressor station. We considered an impact to be significant if it would result in a substantial beneficial or adverse change in the physical environment and the relationship of people with the environment.

In this section, we discuss the affected environment, general construction and operational impacts, and proposed mitigation measures for each resource. We also discuss the design and construction of the facility to resist natural hazards. Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate, as part of their proposals, agreed to implement certain measures to reduce impacts on environmental resources. We evaluated the proposed mitigation measures to determine whether additional measures would be necessary to reduce impacts. Where we identified the need for additional mitigation, the measures appear as bulleted, boldfaced paragraphs in the text. We will recommend that these measures be included as specific conditions to authorizations that the Commission may issue to Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate. Conclusions in this EIS are based on our analysis of the environmental impact and the following assumptions:

- Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate would comply with all applicable federal laws and regulations;
- the proposed facilities would be constructed as described in section 2.0 of this document; and
- Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate would implement the mitigation measures included in the applications and supplemental filings to the FERC.

## **4.1 GEOLOGIC CONDITIONS, RESOURCES, AND HAZARDS**

### **4.1.1 Geologic Setting**

The proposed Project lies within the Gulf Coastal Plain geomorphic province and is immediately underlain by sediments deposited during the Holocene and Pleistocene epochs of the Quaternary period. In Cameron, Beauregard, and Calcasieu Parishes, these sediments are underlain by southward-dipping sedimentary rocks of pre-Pleistocene Cenozoic age that are present in surficial outcrops in Texas and northern Louisiana.

#### **4.1.1.1 Terminal Expansion**

The site is gently sloping with existing grade elevations ranging between 2 and 22 feet above current mean sea level (MSL). Much of the Project site is covered with dredge soil material from historic maintenance dredging of the Calcasieu Ship Channel conducted by the

COE. Additional excavated materials were placed on the property during construction of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal. Figure 4.1-1 is a detailed geologic map of the area in the vicinity of the terminal expansion.

Geotechnical investigations indicate that the subsurface sediments immediately underlying the proposed site consist of a 2- to 8-foot-thick layer of dredged and man-made fill material (Fugro 2012b). Below that depth, there is a 70- to 80-foot-deep layer of very soft to stiff cohesive soils and loose to medium-dense cohesionless soils over layers of stiff to very stiff Pleistocene-aged cohesive deposits that extend to a depth of about 200 feet (Fugro 2012b). The geotechnical studies suggest that bedrock is not present at the site. Therefore, Cameron LNG would not conduct blasting during construction.

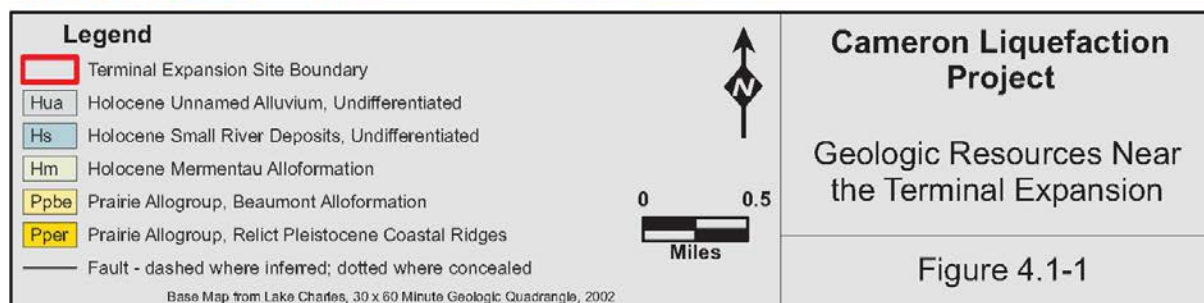
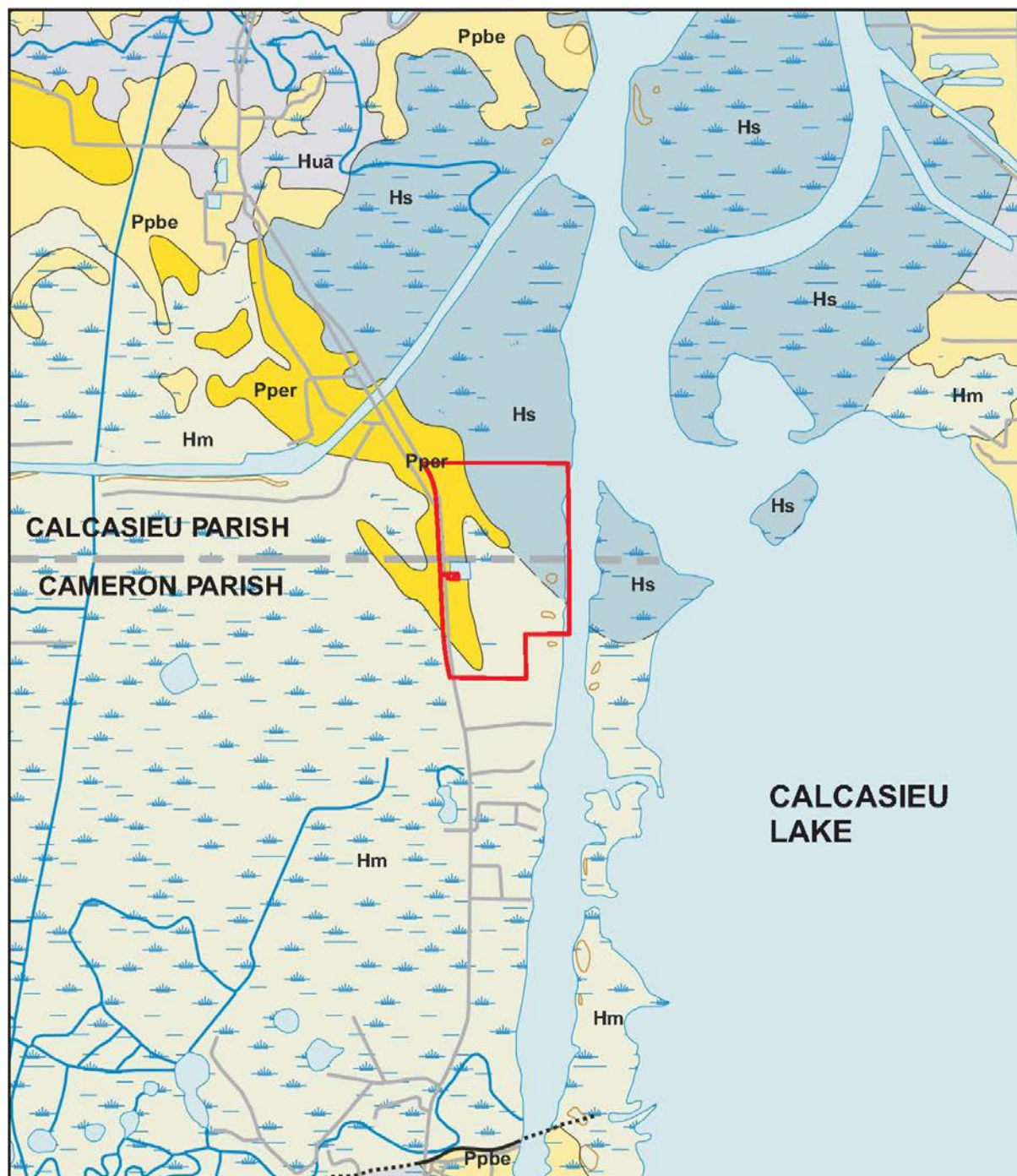
Cameron LNG would clear, grade, and fill the Terminal Expansion site to the extent necessary to install the liquefaction facilities on a level platform with sufficient space to execute the work safely. The final grade elevations would be above predicted hurricane storm surge elevations, based on Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and COE data, and sloped as necessary to provide for site drainage. Cameron LNG would use on-site materials as structural backfill, to the extent permitted by the engineering specifications, and use clean imported fill to supplement the onsite materials. Final grade surfacing and landscape would consist of gravel, asphalt, concrete, topsoil, and grass surface areas. Cameron LNG would drive precast concrete piles to support all key terminal expansion components and structures. These key components and structures include the LNG storage tanks, liquefaction trains, combustion turbine shelters, machinery structures and interconnecting pipe racks, structures, and sleepers.

#### **4.1.1.2 Pipeline Expansion**

The southern portion of the proposed pipeline route lies predominantly within sediments of the late Pleistocene Beaumont Formation in the extensive Gulf Coast geomorphic province. To the northeast, the route extends predominantly through sediments of the early Pleistocene Lissie Allo formation, and the terrain consists of gently rolling hills underlain by interbedded sand, gravelly sand, sandy gravel, and gravel rich fluvial deposits. The relief of the pipeline route ranges from 5 feet to approximately 65 feet above MSL.

Geotechnical investigations indicate that the subsurface sediments underlying the proposed route consist of silt and clayey silt over moderate to highly plastic cohesive soils consisting of silty clay (firm to stiff) (Fugro 2007). Below that level are layers of noncohesive soils containing sandy silt and sandy clay from 8 to 25 feet below the ground surface (Fugro 2012b). Bedrock does not occur near the surface; therefore, Cameron Interstate would not conduct blasting.

Cameron Interstate committed to conducting geotechnical studies to determine general subsurface conditions and to evaluate the potential for settlement at the Holbrook Compressor Station site. Further, Cameron Interstate would develop engineering designs to avoid or minimize any geotechnical hazards, such as settlement, at the site. That work would consist of development and implementation of a subsurface exploration program and a laboratory testing program. In general, we believe these methods would identify the geotechnical conditions at the site, including settlement potential, and provide the basis for developing mitigation measures to limit settlement impacts on the Holbrook Compressor Station.





## **4.1.2 Mineral Resources**

### **4.1.2.1 Terminal Expansion**

Except for oil and gas, the only known potentially economic mineral resource in the general vicinity of the Terminal Expansion is salt. However, no mineral resources considered to be potentially exploitable are known to occur within the Terminal Expansion and no known mining resources exist within a 1-mile radius of the proposed site (USGS 2001).

Oil and gas exploration and production occur in the general area west of the site, in the West Hackberry Oil Field. However, construction and operation of the expanded terminal would not affect those activities. Therefore, we conclude that the Terminal Expansion would not impact mining or oil and gas exploration activities.

### **4.1.2.2 Pipeline Expansion**

The Pipeline Expansion would not cross any identified oil or gas production areas, and is therefore unlikely to affect present or future oil or gas activities in the vicinity of the route. Potentially exploitable mineral resources that are known to occur within the general vicinity of the proposed pipeline route include salt (salt domes), construction-grade sand and gravel, and crushed stone. However, the proposed route does not cross historic, current, or proposed mining areas; therefore, we believe construction of the pipeline would not affect mining activities.

## **4.1.3 Geologic Hazards**

Geologic hazards are defined by the American Geological Institute as “geologic conditions or phenomena that present a risk or are a potential danger to life and property, either naturally occurring or man-made” (Bates and Jackson 1984). Potential geologic hazards in the vicinity of the Project include seismic ground shaking, fault offsets, soil liquefaction, slope failures/landslides, tsunamis, erosion, flooding, and ground subsidence. Neither volcanism nor karst topography occurs within the vicinity of the proposed Project and these geologic hazards were excluded from further consideration.

### **4.1.3.1 Geotechnical Site Characterization**

A geotechnical investigation was performed at the site of the Terminal Expansion facility by Fugro in April and May of 2012 (Fugro 2012). The investigation consisted of 6 soil borings to depths of 115 to 200 feet and 25 cone penetration tests to depths of 50 to 120 feet, with the results presented in Fugro’s August 2012 report. The site grades ranged between 2 feet and 22 feet above MSL at the boring and cone penetrometer locations.

The subsurface conditions consist of 2 to 8 feet of fill underlain by very soft to firm recently deposited cohesive soils that extend to depths ranging from 10 to 30 feet below site grade. These soils are underlain by firm-to-stiff cohesive soils and loose-to-medium dense sands to depths of 70 to 80 feet. In the areas explored between 70 and 200 feet deep, very stiff-to-hard Pleistocene clays and medium-dense to very dense sands were encountered.

The Terminal Expansion site would be cleared, graded, and filled to achieve a general site grade of 13 feet above sea level. Due to the presence of very soft normally consolidated

soils, Cameron LNG would support all settlement sensitive structures on deep foundations. Lightly loaded structure or equipment insensitive to settlement may be supported on concrete pads.

Due to raising the site grade up to 11 feet, settlement of the soft soils would continue for a long time and create downdrag on piles. Therefore, piles must be designed for downdrag loads. The foundations would be supported on 14- or 18-inch-square prestressed concrete piles designed for downdrag using the pile capacity curves and the recommended factors of safety in the Fugro (2012) geotechnical report.

Cameron LNG's Terminal Expansion must be constructed to satisfy the design requirements of 49 CFR 193, NFPA 59A-2001, 2006 International Building Code, and American Society of Civil Engineer (ASCE) 7-05. For seismic design, the facility would also be designed to satisfy the requirements of NFPA 59A-2006 and ASCE 7-05.

#### **4.1.3.2 Seismic Ground Shaking Hazards**

The proposed Project is within the seismotectonic setting known as the Texas Gulf Coastal Plains region. Tertiary and Quaternary structures in the Texas Gulf Coastal Plains are related to the tectonic environment of the Gulf of Mexico passive margin. This passive margin environment is characterized by northeast-southwest-oriented horizontal principal compressive stresses, large-scale basin inward slumping of the Gulf Coastal Plains section toward the basin, and vertical crustal motions. The vertical crustal motions are associated with flexural loading of the Gulf Coastal Plains and offshore sedimentary basins, and erosion and exhumation of the Great Plains (Fugro 2012c).

#### ***Terminal Expansion***

Cameron LNG indicated that there were no reported active seismogenic faults within a 125-mile radius of the proposed Terminal Expansion (Fugro 2012a). Further, Cameron LNG's geologic fault detection study of the proposed Terminal Expansion site determined that there is no likelihood of surface fault rupture at the site (Fugro 2012a).

The proposed Terminal Expansion is in an area of low seismicity. Earthquakes have occurred in Louisiana, but their occurrence has been infrequent, with most having a magnitude too low to be felt by people or to have caused serious damage to property or structures (USGS 2001).

Western Louisiana lies within an area that USGS estimates the peak ground accelerations on a rock site to be in the range of 2 to 4 percent of the acceleration of gravity (0.02 to 0.04 g) and have a 2 percent probability of being exceeded in 50 years (USGS 2010). These peak ground accelerations can be amplified by factors of two or more on soft soil sites, which are typical of those in the vicinity of the Project.

Geotechnical investigations of the Terminal Expansion site determined that the site is classified as Site Class E (soft clay soil) in accordance with the International Building Code and standard ASCE 7-05 (Fugro 2012b). Sites with soil conditions of this type experience significant amplifications of surface earthquake ground motions.

The Seismic Design of the Project's Category I items, including the new LNG tank, are to be based on site-specific Safe Shutdown Earthquake (SSE) and Operating Basis Earthquake (OBE) ground motions developed by Fugro (2012c). The site specific SSE is a ground motion which has a 2 percent probability of exceedance in 50 years, while the OBE has a 10 percent probability of exceedance in 50 years. The site-specific peak ground and spectral acceleration values of the SSE and OBE are provided in table 4.1.3-1.

<b>TABLE 4.1.3-1</b> <b>Probability of Seismic Hazards at the Terminal Expansion <sup>a</sup></b>			
<b>Probability/Return Period</b>	<b>Peak Ground Acceleration (g)</b>	<b>Spectral Acceleration at 0.2 Second (g)</b>	<b>Spectral Acceleration at 1 Second (g)</b>
10 percent in 50/475 years	0.041	0.107	0.075
2 percent in 50 /2475 years	0.121	0.292	0.230
<sup>a</sup> From tables 7.2-1 and 7.2-2 of Fugro (2012c) Maximum Rotated Component.			

The facility structures and systems, other than the LNG tank and associated safety systems, are being designed to the seismic design ground motion as specified in ASCE 7-05.

Fugro (2012c) performed a site-specific Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis for the Terminal Expansion to determine the "... location, size, and resulting shaking intensity of future earthquakes ..." and "... [a] description of the distribution of future shaking that may occur at a site" based on Baker (2008). The results of the analysis are presented in table 4.1.3-1. The predicted ground accelerations are relatively low compared to other locations in the United States.

The design of the facility is currently at the Front End Engineering Design (FEED) level of completion. Cameron LNG has proposed a feasible design and it has committed to conducting a significant amount of detailed design work for the Terminal Expansion if the Project is authorized by the Commission. Information regarding the development of the final design, as detailed below, would need to be reviewed by FERC staff in order to ensure that the final design addresses the requirements identified in the FEED. Further, the timing of the production of this information should occur prior to the stage Cameron LNG has indicated in its application and subsequent filings. Therefore, **we are recommending that:**

- **Cameron LNG should file the following information, stamped and sealed by the professional engineer-of-record, with the Secretary of the Commission (Secretary):**
  - a. **LNG tank and foundation design based on the seismic design ground motions in Cameron LNG's Resource Report 13, Appendix I dated February 2013;**
  - b. **LNG Liquefaction facility structures and foundations designs;**
  - c. **seismic specifications used in conjunction with procuring equipment; and**

**d. quality control procedures to be used for design and construction.**

**In addition, Cameron LNG should file, in its Implementation Plan, the schedule for producing this information.**

### ***Pipeline Expansion***

USGS Seismic Hazard Maps that address the areas of the pipeline expansion route and the Holbrook Compressor Station indicate that for a rock site, peak ground accelerations of 2 to 4 percent of the acceleration of gravity (0.02 to 0.04 g) have a 2 percent probability of exceedance in 50 years (USGS 2010). These peak ground accelerations increase when site amplification effects are considered. However, even with this amplification, the seismic hazard risk along the proposed route is considered to be relatively low compared to other locations in the United States.

Fugro (2012a) conducted a geologic fault hazard study of the proposed pipeline route and compressor station area and determined that there is no likelihood of surface fault rupture along the route.

#### **4.1.3.3 Soil Liquefaction**

Soil liquefaction occurs when a saturated soil loses its load bearing capability through an increase in pore water pressure that results from seismic ground shaking. Saturated sandy soils with low silt and clay content are susceptible to soil liquefaction during seismic events.

Because the potential for seismic ground shaking in the vicinity of the Project is low, the probability of soil liquefaction is also low. Additionally, Cameron LNG would address possible issues associated with potential liquefaction and associated loss of strength in the fill soils by using piles in foundation design for aboveground facilities.

#### **4.1.3.4 Landslide Incidence and Susceptibility**

Landslides are defined as the movement of rock, debris, or soil down a slope (USGS 2010). The topography of the terminal expansion site and along the pipeline route is relatively flat, with very little grade change. As a result, the Project has a low risk of landslides.

#### **4.1.3.5 Ground Subsidence**

Subsidence hazards involve either the sudden collapse of the ground to form a depression or the slow subsidence or settlement of sediments near the ground's surface. Ground subsidence in the vicinity of the Project could result from natural geologic processes or from man-made processes, such as subsurface mining and removal of groundwater from aquifer systems.

### ***Terminal Expansion***

Cameron LNG determined that subsidence (settlement due to raising the site grade) relating to underlying soil settlement after facility construction would likely occur and would be addressed during facility design and construction. As a result, Cameron LNG would construct all major facilities of the terminal expansion, such as the LNG storage tank and liquefaction trains, using pile supported foundations that would eliminate the risk of soil subsidence affecting

facility stability. Pile supported foundations were successfully installed for the existing Cameron LNG Terminal. Cameron LNG would design the piles for downdrag loads due to settlement of the soils.

However, the final grade of the site and the protective earth berms are subject to settlement. The Moffat & Nichol (2013) Revised Storm Surge Update Study indicates that subsidence along the Gulf Coast occurs at rate between 0.1 and 0.2 inch per year, while sea level rise is estimated at 0.1 inch per year. The Moffat & Nichol Study recommends that the Terminal Expansion be designed for a relative sea level rise of 0.3 inch per year or 6.0 inches over the next 20 years. Cameron LNG incorporated a design allowance of 1 foot for sea level rise and subsidence in the finished grade elevations, including protective berms. Although subsidence is anticipated, we believe the Terminal Expansion design would minimize any subsidence effects during operation.

### ***Pipeline Expansion***

Limited groundwater pumping or oil and gas production occurs in the vicinity of the proposed pipeline route, and the rate of subsidence in the vicinity of the proposed Holbrook Compressor Station is low. In addition, there is no evidence of sinkholes or other indications of subsidence along the proposed pipeline route (which is parallel and adjacent to other pipelines) or at aboveground facilities. As a result, we conclude subsidence is not expected along the proposed Pipeline Expansion. However, as noted above, Cameron Interstate committed to conducting geotechnical studies to determine general subsurface conditions and to evaluate the potential for settlement at the Holbrook Compressor Station site. In addition, as Cameron Interstate would design the pipeline and aboveground facilities to withstand minor subsidence, we would not expect subsidence to have an adverse effect on the Pipeline Expansion.

#### **4.1.4 Other Hazards**

##### **4.1.4.1 Flooding/Storm Damage**

A flood occurs when the water level in a stream or river channel overflows the natural or man-made bank. Storm surge and tsunamis can also cause flooding. The 100-year flood represents a river channel water level that, based on an analysis of the historic record, is likely to be equaled or exceeded every 100 years, meaning that there is a 1 percent chance that the water level will be equaled or exceeded in any individual year during a flood event. Maximum tsunami inundation elevations at the Terminal Expansion site are judged to be less than maximum storm surge elevations. Therefore, the 100-year flood is generally used for planning purposes for buildings within the river channel and adjacent floodplain to assess the likelihood of inundation of areas within the floodplain over time. Flash floods typically result from intense rapid precipitation in upstream areas that leads to extensive short-duration runoff into the stream channel.

Storm surge is a coastal phenomenon associated with low pressure weather systems, typically intense hurricanes and winter storms. The surge of ocean water inland above the high tide mark is a result of low barometric pressure combined with high winds pushing on the ocean surface causing the water to “pile up” higher than ordinary sea level. The storm surge effect is enhanced if it occurs at high tide (U.S. Air Force Reserves 2006).

## ***Terminal Expansion***

Cameron LNG considered the potential threat of storm surge associated with hurricane winds in its facility design. The 500-year return period storm surge still water level is 11.3 feet above MSL at the Terminal Expansion site (Moffat and Nichol 2012). When global sea levels rise, subsidence, and freeboard are added, the resulting design 500-year return-period storm surge elevation increases to 12.4 feet above MSL. The 100-year return-period storm-surge still-water level is 8.1 feet above MSL at the site. When global sea level rise, subsidence, and freeboard are added, the design 100-year return-period storm-surge elevation increases to 9.4 feet above MSL. The top of support for equipment in the liquefaction and common areas would be 12.5 feet above MSL, with the maximum finished grade 12.0 feet above MSL, and the minimum finished grade 11.5 feet above MSL. In the flare area, the top of support equipment would be 10.0 feet above MSL, with a finished grade of 9.5 feet above MSL. The perimeter road surrounding this area would be 9.5 feet above MSL, which is above the design 100-year return-period storm-surge elevation. Cameron LNG would install the new full-containment LNG storage tank at an elevation consistent with the existing three LNG tanks; the elevation of the top of the foundation would be 14.0 feet above MSL and the bottom of the foundation would be 11.0 feet above MSL. Cameron LNG would also extend the existing storm surge barrier around the new LNG storage tank at an elevation of 9.0 feet above MSL.

The Terminal Expansion is subject to flooding from hurricanes, tropical storms, and other weather systems. Cameron LNG's design considers a hurricane storm surge with a 500-year return period. When subsidence and the rise in sea level are considered, the resulting design elevation to be resisted is several feet greater than the 100-year base flood map elevations provided in the FEMA Flood Risk Insurance Maps.

The elevations of the existing LNG tank at the Cameron LNG Terminal are designed such that the top of the foundation is 1.6 feet higher than the 500-year storm surge elevation. Furthermore, finished grade of the Terminal Expansion would be greater than the 500-year storm surge elevation. The finished grade elevation in the flare area and the remaining general facility areas are greater than the 100-year storm surge elevation. In addition, Cameron LNG would design its Terminal Expansion in accordance with 49 CFR 193.2067. Design factors regarding wind are discussed in section 4.12.3.

## ***Pipeline Expansion***

Extreme storm events can lead to flood hazards along the proposed pipeline expansion corridor, particularly along river floodplains and in low lying areas. However, buried pipelines are rarely affected by flooding. Cameron Interstate would construct aboveground facilities, such as the modified interconnections and metering and regulating stations, above the 100-year flood level as determined by the COE and FEMA.

Flooding resulting from hurricane surge effects was evaluated by the COE in its 1979 Flood Insurance Study. Based on the COE evaluation, these surges would not have an impact on the compressor station site. However, a portion of the compressor station site is within the FEMA 100-year flood zone. Cameron Interstate would evaluate the potential for flooding at the compressor station site during detailed engineering, and would construct all building pads at elevations that are above the 100-year flood zone level to prevent flooding of equipment. As a

result, we believe that the Pipeline Expansion aboveground facilities would not be affected by flooding or storm surge.

A portion of the Holbrook Compressor site would be within the 100-year flood zone and would result in an increase in impervious surfaces. As required by Executive Order 11988 (floodplain Management), we considered the potential impacts of construction of Project-related facilities in a floodplain, as well as alternatives to siting a portion of the compressor station site in a floodplain (see section 3.6.1). Cameron Interstate committed to evaluating the potential for flooding at the compressor station site during its detailed engineering and would construct all building pads at elevations that prevent flooding of equipment. As a result, the floodplain portion of the compressor station site would not be completely filled, and we conclude that use of the floodplain portion of the site would not increase flooding.

#### **4.1.4.2 Shoreline Erosion and Localized Scour**

Shoreline erosion occurs when waves, shoreline currents, and vessel wakes disturb shoreline soils and the mobilized soil is transported from the site. Irregular or changing stream channel morphology, often related to man-made structures or stream channel debris, can lead to scouring of channel bottom materials during periods of high water flow, sometimes developing deep scour holes where water vortices develop.

#### ***Terminal Expansion***

Shoreline erosion could occur along the terminal expansion site and the shoreline of the Calcasieu Ship Channel due to waves, currents, and the wake of large vessels transiting the channel. Cameron LNG would retain a 150- to 200-foot-wide vegetation buffer along the shoreline from the work dock to the northern end of the Terminal Expansion. Cameron LNG would also include erosion protection measures in the design of the work dock to minimize the potential for shoreline erosion. For example, to maintain soil stability, Cameron LNG would install a sheet pile and slope protection system consisting of articulating concrete block mats, rock filled marine mattresses, and/or graded rock riprap along the shoreline.

#### ***Pipeline Expansion***

Cameron Interstate would use the HDD crossing method at all perennial waterbody crossings; therefore, the pipeline would be buried below the maximum scour depth calculated to occur during the 100-year flood event. As a result, we conclude scouring would not impact the pipeline.

#### **4.1.5 Paleontology**

While fossils in Louisiana are generally rare, there have been occasional discoveries of relatively recent fossil remains of animals such as camels and mastodons. Holocene and Pleistocene marine fossil fragments are sometimes found within sedimentary units deposited in these epochs, but these fragments have little scientific value. Project facilities would not impact any older underlying geologic formations or the fossils, if any, within them.



## 4.2 SOILS

### 4.2.1 Soil Types and Limitations

Soil types that occur within the proposed Project area, as identified by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), Soil Conservation Service (SCS) (USDA SCS 1995), and the general limitations of these soils (USDA SCS 1988), as well as potential impacts on these soils from the proposed Project, are presented in this section.

#### 4.2.1.1 Terminal Expansion

Soils within the proposed Terminal Expansion site are aquents, udifluvents, Creole mucky clay, and Gentilly muck. Aquents are altered or disturbed soils where the original soil material has been removed, repositioned, or fill has been added. Aquent soils result from human activities and are typically associated with urban and other types of development. Udifluvents are soils that are naturally occurring near flowing waterbodies that have deposited the soils. The Creole mucky clay and Gentilly muck consist of sandy, clayey soils that are very poorly drained and very slowly permeable. Cohesive and cohesionless soils are present in the upper 2 to 8 feet at the Terminal Expansion site, with recently deposited very soft to firm, cohesive soils below that to depths generally ranging from about 10 to 30 feet below grade. These soils were underlain by alternating strata of firm to stiff, cohesive soils and loose to medium-dense cohesionless soils to a depth of about 70 to 80 feet below grade. Soil limitations identified at the Terminal Expansion site include moderate water and wind erosion potential, hydric soils, and low to moderate revegetation potential. The erosion potential of soils is reduced by the generally level topography of the site.

Most areas on the Terminal Expansion site where aquent soils occur are former marshlands, where materials from COE maintenance dredging of the Calcasieu Channel were deposited. These soils consist of coarse sands to clays, sometimes with stratified layers of varying thickness. Construction of the Terminal Expansion would impact approximately 318.0 acres of udifluent soils, 68.4 acres of aquents, 48.9 acres of Creole mucky clay, and 2.9 acres of Gentilly muck (the remaining 64.0 acres of the 502.2-acre site is open water).<sup>27</sup>

To minimize impacts on soils, Cameron LNG would construct and restore the Terminal Expansion in accordance with the FERC Plan, which includes erosion control and sedimentation control measures, and provisions for restoration and revegetation. We believe that adherence to the FERC Plan would minimize erosion during construction.

As a part of construction of the Terminal Expansion, Cameron would dredge about 205,000 yd<sup>3</sup> from the berthing area for the work dock. The dredged sediments would be disposed in an area west of the Terminal Expansion site and owned and operated by Cameron LNG. The disposal would be accomplished in accordance with the requirements of the DA permit (includes a Section 404 permit under the CWA [Section 404 permit] and a Section 10 permit under the Rivers and Harbors Act [Section 10 permit]) issued to Cameron LNG by the

---

<sup>27</sup> The area of open water stated in this section does not match that of other sections because portions of the on-site ponds are periodically dry and the soils of those dry areas are included in the areas listed for soil types. The open water area includes the berthing area for the work dock.

COE on February 12, 2014, the amended CUP issued to Cameron LNG by LDNR on January 21, 2014, and the Modified Maintenance Dredge Permit issued to Cameron LNG by LDNR on November 20, 2013. Cameron LNG would pipe dredge spoil to this permitted area and convert an open water area to tidally influenced brackish marsh as described in section 4.4.4.

#### **4.2.1.2 Pipeline Expansion**

Soils within the proposed compressor station site consist of Glenmora silt loam, Guyton silt loam, and Brimstone silt loam. Soil limitations identified at the compressor station site include a moderate water and wind erosion potential, low to moderate shrink/swell potential, and slight to moderate revegetation potential. The proposed pipeline route crosses a variety of soils, as listed in Appendix E. Soil limitations along the proposed pipeline route vary widely, including areas of moderate water erosion potential; moderate to high wind erosion potential; low, moderate, and high shrink/swell potential; and low to moderate revegetation potential (see Appendix E). To minimize impacts on soils, Cameron Interstate would construct and restore the Pipeline Expansion in accordance with the Cameron Interstate Plan, which includes provisions for erosion control, restoration, revegetation, and special construction techniques for saturated soils and agricultural areas. We believe adherence to the Cameron Interstate Plan would minimize erosion during construction.

#### **4.2.2 Prime Farmland Soils**

Prime farmland soils have the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for producing food, feed, forage, fiber, and oilseed crops (USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service [NRCS] 2012a). In general, prime farmland soils experience adequate and dependable precipitation, a favorable temperature and growing season, have acceptable acidity or alkalinity, and have few or no surface stones. They are permeable to water and air. Prime farmland soils are not excessively erodible or saturated with water for long periods of time.

##### **4.2.2.1 Terminal Expansion**

There are no prime farmland soils on the Terminal Expansion site. Therefore, there would be no impacts on prime farmland soils in this area.

##### **4.2.2.2 Pipeline Expansion**

Approximately 15 miles of the proposed pipeline route (72 percent) contains prime farmland soils. Construction of the pipeline would impact about 182.0 acres of prime farmland soils, and operation would impact about 31.0 acres of prime farmland. Construction and operation of the compressor station would permanently impact approximately 14.8 acres of prime farmland soil. These soils are currently in silviculture use and would be permanently removed from agricultural use.

Most impacts on prime farmland soils from construction of the pipeline would be short-term and would not affect the potential use of prime farmland for future agricultural purposes. Cameron Interstate would implement the measures in its Plan during construction and restoration, including topsoil segregation, temporary erosion controls such as silt fence, staked hay or straw bales, and sand bags, as necessary, soil decompaction, and revegetation. We believe implementation of Cameron Interstate's Plan would minimize potential impacts on prime

farmland soils and restore the areas along the proposed route to preconstruction conditions. Although construction and operation of the Holbrook Compressor Station would result in permanent impacts on about 14.8 acres of prime farmland soil, due to the amount of prime farmland in the vicinity of the Project, we do not believe that this would be a significant impact on prime farmland soils in the area.

### **4.2.3 Hydric Soils**

Hydric soils are formed under conditions of saturation, flooding, or ponding long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part (USDA NRCS 2012b). These soils are typically associated with wetlands. Soils that are artificially drained or protected from flooding (for example, by levees) are still considered hydric if the soil in its undisturbed state would meet the definition of a hydric soil.

#### **4.2.3.1 Terminal Expansion**

The aquent and udifluent soils present on the Terminal Expansion site are categorized as hydric soils due to their high water content. The 68.4 acres of aquent soils that would be disturbed by construction of the Terminal Expansion were previously disturbed during dredging of the Calcasieu Ship Channel. Of the 318.0 acres of udifluent soils that would be disturbed by construction, about 57.0 acres were previously disturbed by construction of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal. Cameron LNG would permanently impact the area of hydric soil within the Terminal Expansion site by installing the liquefaction facilities. Given the disturbed nature of these soils, we believe the conversion of 386.4 acres of hydric soils as a result of operation of the proposed liquefaction facilities would not be a significant impact.

#### **4.2.3.2 Pipeline Expansion**

The Basile and Guyton silt loams, Brimstone silt loam, Caddo-Messer silt loam, Kinder-Messer silt loam, and Mowata-Vidrine silt loams along the proposed pipeline route are classified as hydric or partially hydric soils. The proposed route extends through about 13.8 miles of hydric and partially hydric soils, resulting in an impact of about 168.0 acres of those soils during construction. If construction of the pipeline occurs when these soils are saturated, compaction and rutting could occur. Cameron Interstate would mitigate compaction impacts in residential and agricultural areas through decompaction during restoration, in accordance with its Plan. High groundwater levels that accompany hydric soils could create a buoyancy hazard for the pipeline. However, in those areas, Cameron Interstate would either coat the pipeline with concrete or use weights to provide the weight required to counteract the buoyancy. The Guyton silt loam and the Brimstone silt loam at the proposed compressor station site are classified as hydric soils (about 10.3 acres). Disturbance of these soils could also cause compaction and rutting. After construction, about 15.0 acres would be permanently disturbed for the compressor station facilities or gravel ground cover. The remaining soils at the site would be restored in accordance with Cameron Interstate's Plan. We believe implementation of Cameron Interstate's Plan during construction would minimize potential impacts on hydric soils.

### **4.2.4 Compaction Potential**

Soil compaction modifies the structure and reduces the porosity and moisture-holding capacity of the soil. The degree of soil compaction during construction is dependent on moisture

content and soil texture. Fine textured soils with poor internal drainage and high shrink-swell potential are the most susceptible to compaction. Construction equipment traveling over wet soils could disrupt soil structure, reduce pore space, increase runoff potential, and cause rutting. Moist or saturated soils are more likely to compact or rut.

#### **4.2.4.1 Terminal Expansion**

Some of the soils on the proposed Terminal Expansion site are susceptible to compaction and rutting. During construction, loss of soil productivity due to compaction and damage to soil structure from heavy equipment are likely to occur. However, these areas would be developed, replaced by structures, paving, and gravel, and would not be used to support vegetation; therefore, compaction is not a concern. Cameron LNG would restore other disturbed areas in accordance with the FERC's Plan to minimize impacts from construction.

#### **4.2.4.2 Pipeline Expansion**

Due to the presence of sandy clay loam, or finer soils, with poor drainage characteristics along the proposed route, several areas have the potential to experience soil compaction. There are also several areas of silt loam soils in the proposed compressor station site that have the potential for soil compaction. As stated in Cameron Interstate's Plan, compaction would be mitigated in residential and agricultural areas crossed by the proposed pipeline and at the compressor station site. Mitigation for soil compaction would include segregating topsoil, postponing soil disturbances when soils are excessively wet, and using deep tillage operations during right-of-way restoration using a paraplow or similar implement. We believe that use of these measures would minimize soil compaction impacts resulting from construction of the proposed pipeline and compressor station.

### **4.2.5 Erosion**

Erosion is a continuing natural process that can be accelerated by human disturbance. Factors that influence erosion potential include soil characteristics, climate, topography, vegetative cover, soil texture, surface roughness, percent slope, and length of slope. Water erosion typically occurs on loose, exposed soils with a low permeability on moderate to steep slopes. Wind erosion generally occurs in an arid climate with soils containing little vegetative growth and high wind conditions.

Clearing, grading, and equipment movement could accelerate the erosion process and, without adequate protection, result in discharge of sediment into waterbodies and wetlands. Soil loss due to erosion could also reduce soil fertility and impair revegetation rates.

#### **4.2.5.1 Terminal Expansion**

The erosion potential of soils at the liquefaction facility site is minimal due to the level nature of the site. Cameron LNG would further minimize the erosion potential of these soils by adhering to the erosion protection measures in the FERC Plan during construction and restoration of the expanded terminal. In addition, Cameron LNG would use one of the two ponds on the site as a stormwater retention pond during construction to minimize runoff and would modify its existing storm water system, as necessary, to accommodate the additional

runoff from the new facilities. We believe Cameron's implementation of the FERC Plan during construction, restoration, and operation would minimize erosion.

#### **4.2.5.2 Pipeline Expansion**

Soils along the pipeline route and at the compressor station site have moderate water and wind erosion potentials (see Appendix E for pipeline soils). Construction would disturb soils, resulting in a temporary increase in the potential for erosion. To limit the effects of erosion, Cameron Interstate would implement the erosion control measures in its Environmental Plan (Appendix C) during construction and restoration of the pipeline right-of-way and the compressor station site. Cameron Interstate would implement and maintain these erosion and sedimentation control measures, such as silt fencing, during construction and through restoration until revegetation has occurred. Following restoration, Cameron Interstate would monitor the disturbed areas, maintain erosion control structures, and repair observed erosion. We believe implementation of these measures during construction and restoration would minimize overall soil erosion.

#### **4.2.6 Revegetation Potential**

Successful restoration and revegetation in areas that are temporarily disturbed during construction is important to maintain ecosystem productivity and to protect the underlying soils from potential damage, such as erosion.

##### **4.2.6.1 Terminal Expansion**

Although Cameron LNG would cover much of the terminal site by paving, gravel, major structures, and other Project facilities, some areas would require revegetation. Cameron LNG would implement the requirements of the FERC Plan for revegetation of disturbed areas following construction. This would include seeding disturbed areas with native vegetation as recommended by soil conservation authorities. We believe that if upland revegetation is conducted in accordance with these measures, the areas disturbed by construction would be successfully revegetated to preconstruction conditions and the impacts on soils would be minor and short-term.

##### **4.2.6.2 Pipeline Expansion**

The revegetation potential of soils along the proposed pipeline route varies from slightly poor to severely poor. Cameron Interstate would revegetate the non-cultivated portions of the construction right-of-way in accordance with its Plan and any specific landowner requests. This would include seeding disturbed areas with native vegetation as recommended by soil conservation authorities and monitoring all disturbed areas to ensure successful revegetation. We believe that if upland revegetation is conducted in accordance with these measures, areas disturbed by construction would be successfully revegetated to preconstruction conditions and impacts on soils would be minor and temporary.

Soils at the proposed Holbrook Compressor Station site have a slightly to moderately poor revegetation potential. After the facilities are installed, Cameron Interstate would final grade the site. Cameron Interstate would permanently impact about 15.3 acres of the 25.0-acre site with aboveground facilities or gravel; the remaining soils would be revegetated. We believe

that implementation of Cameron Interstate's Plan would minimize impacts on soils and adequately restore these areas.

#### **4.2.7 Soil Contamination**

Contamination from spills or leaks of fuels, lubricants, and coolant from construction equipment could adversely affect soils. Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate developed spill prevention and containment procedures in their respective Environmental Plans. See Appendix C to view Cameron Interstate's Environmental Plan and access the FERC's eLibrary to view Cameron LNG's Environmental Plan.<sup>28</sup> These plans identify cleanup procedures to be implemented in the event of soil contamination from spills or leaks of fuel, lubricants, coolants, or solvents. We evaluated these procedures and believe their implementation would avoid or minimize soil contamination during construction and operation of the Project.

##### **4.2.7.1 Terminal Expansion**

Cameron LNG stated that it had not encountered contaminated soil at the existing LNG Terminal and does not anticipate any contaminated soil at the proposed site of the Terminal Expansion. If unanticipated contaminated soil is discovered within the site, Cameron LNG would follow the procedures of its Unanticipated Hazardous Waste Discovery Plan included in their Environmental Plan. We have reviewed this plan and find it adequate.

##### **4.2.7.2 Pipeline Expansion**

Contaminated soil was not encountered during construction of the pipelines that are adjacent to the proposed route, and it is not likely that past activities along the proposed right-of-way would have resulted in soil contamination. If unanticipated contaminated soil is discovered during construction of the proposed pipeline, Cameron Interstate would follow the procedures of its Unanticipated Hazardous Waste Discovery Plan included in their Environmental Plan (see Appendix C), which we have reviewed and find adequate.

### **4.3 WATER RESOURCES**

#### **4.3.1 Groundwater**

##### **4.3.1.1 Existing Groundwater Resources**

The proposed Project is in the Gulf Coastal Plain Physiographic Province and is underlain by the upper portion of the Coastal Lowlands Aquifer System, known locally as the Chicot Aquifer. The Chicot Aquifer is the principal source of groundwater in the Project area for municipal, industrial, agricultural, and domestic use (USGS 1998).

The Chicot Aquifer consists of a complex series of unconsolidated or poorly consolidated wedges of discontinuous beds of sand, silt, and clay. In southeastern Louisiana, the aquifer consists of three separate hydrologic units referred to as the 200-foot sand, the 500-foot sand, and the 700-foot sand, based on the average depths at which these units are encountered (USGS

---

<sup>28</sup> The Cameron LNG Environmental Plan can be viewed on FERC's eLibrary under Docket No. CP13-25-000 (Accession No: 20121207-5141) with Cameron LNG's Application.

1998). The 200-foot sand ranges from 50 to 100 feet thick and has the highest water quality of the three aquifer layers and is primarily used for domestic purposes. The 500-foot sand ranges from 170 feet to 200 feet thick and is the most heavily used layer of the Chicot Aquifer, which is used primarily as a source of industrial and public water supply. The 700-foot sand ranges from 85 to 150 feet thick and has been impacted by salt-water intrusion (USGS 2003). Recharge to the aquifer system occurs by direct infiltration of rainfall and is therefore susceptible to surficial contamination.

The Project area is also underlain by shallow, discontinuous, surficial aquifers, which consist mainly of alternating deposits of clays, silts, and sands. Surficial groundwater depths range from 2 to 10 feet, depending on local geologic conditions.

### ***Public and Private Water Supply Wells and Springs***

The Chicot Aquifer System has been designated by EPA as a sole-source aquifer (53 CFR 20893). EPA defines a sole- or principal-source aquifer as one that supplies at least 50 percent of the drinking water consumed in the area overlying the aquifer. These areas have no alternative drinking water sources that could physically, legally, and economically supply all those who depend upon the aquifer for drinking water.

The proposed site of the Terminal Expansion is not within an “Area of Groundwater Concern” or “Critical Area of Groundwater Concern” (LDEQ 2013).

Public and private water supply wells in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion were identified from the LDNR Strategic Online Natural Resources Information System database (LDNR 2012). A total of five wells are on or adjacent to the proposed Terminal Expansion site, three of which are on either the existing Cameron LNG Terminal property or the proposed Terminal Expansion site. Two of the wells were drilled for construction of the existing terminal. One of those wells remains active and Cameron LNG would use it during construction of the Terminal Expansion. The second well was plugged and abandoned. The third well, which is within the proposed site of the Terminal Expansion, is an inactive domestic water supply well.

The two remaining wells near the proposed Terminal Expansion site are not within 150 feet of the proposed construction area. One of these wells, owned by Cameron Parish Waterworks District 10, was issued for public water supply. On December 10, 2012 Cameron LNG met with representatives from Cameron Parish Waterworks District 10 to discuss the Terminal Expansion. The Cameron Parish Waterworks District 10 board of directors reviewed the Terminal Expansion and was satisfied with the proposed layout and proximity to the well. The board of directors also stated that they are satisfied with the proposed steps Cameron LNG would implement should groundwater contamination occur as a result of construction, including provision of an alternative water source, if needed.

Two registered water supply wells are within 150 feet of the construction area of the proposed Pipeline Expansion, but are listed as plugged and abandoned (LDNR 2012). No public water supply wells, wellhead protection areas, or springs are within 150 feet of the proposed Pipeline Expansion.



#### **4.3.1.2 Groundwater Impacts and Mitigation**

Impacts on groundwater resources could result from construction and operation of the proposed Project. These potential impacts are discussed below.

##### ***Terminal Expansion***

Cameron LNG would drive pilings for any structures imposing a significant foundation load, including the LNG storage tank and the work dock, to depths ranging from 95 feet to 110 feet. Pilings could create conduits for contaminants to potentially impact surficial groundwater, but would not likely intrude into the shallowest aquifer (200-foot-deep sand aquifer). Pilings would be confined to the surficial layers of the aquifer system. The dense surficial clays that confine the 200-foot-deep sand layer of the aquifer would prevent movement into and contamination of the aquifer. Therefore, installation of pilings during construction would have little or no impact on groundwater.

Cameron LNG would dredge about 205,000 yd<sup>3</sup> of material for the proposed work dock to accommodate barges. This would increase the water depth from about 3.5 feet to about 15 feet below MSL. The proposed depth is shallower than the depth of the existing LNG carrier turning basin and berthing area. No known effects on groundwater occurred from initial and maintenance dredging of those areas, thus we do not anticipate any groundwater impacts as a result of dredging for the work dock area.

Impacts on groundwater resources could occur due to an accidental spill, leak, or other release of a hazardous substance during construction or operation of the expanded terminal. The Cameron LNG Environmental Plan includes the FERC Plan and Procedures as well as specific spill prevention and response procedures for construction activities. In addition, Cameron LNG would update its existing SPCC Plan to include the expanded terminal operations. The SPCC Plan includes actions Cameron LNG would take to avoid or minimize impacts on groundwater and other resources if a release occurs.

The soils between the Chicot Aquifer and surficial aquifers have a low permeability and if a hazardous substance is released, it may not reach the 200-foot sand portion of the aquifer. In addition, with implementation of spill prevention and mitigation measures during construction and operation, it is not likely that an accidental release of hazardous substances would result in a significant impact on groundwater resources. If contaminated groundwater is encountered during construction, Cameron LNG would discontinue activities associated with the contaminated water and investigate the source of contamination. If activities associated with construction are shown to be the source of contamination, Cameron LNG would assess the level of contamination and provide an alternative water source to any wells or water sources affected, as discussed in section 4.1.1.1.

The expanded Terminal would result in conversion of 502.2 acres to industrial land, including gravel and impervious surface, in the Project area, thereby reducing groundwater infiltration (section 4.8.1). Cameron LNG would direct stormwater from the Terminal Expansion to one of the existing manmade ponds within the Terminal Expansion boundary or through existing drainage ditches (see section 4.3.2.2 for additional details on stormwater).

However, this addition of impervious material is minor compared to the surrounding area where percolation is possible.

Hydrostatic testing of the new LNG storage tank and piping of the Terminal Expansion facilities would require about 45 million gallons of water. Dust generated from vehicular and equipment traffic could increase sedimentation of the Calcasieu Ship Channel. To mitigate this effect, Cameron LNG proposes to use approximately 28 million gallons of water for dust control. If an on-site concrete batch plant is used during construction, it would require an additional 560,000 gallons of water. Water would also be required for the Terminal Expansion's fire water system.

Cameron LNG would obtain all water from an existing on-site well that is capable of drawing from both the 200-foot and 500-foot sands of the Chicot Aquifer. The well would be used intermittently, with an average flow rate of about 1,280 gpm. The flow rate and estimated volume of water that Cameron LNG would use is similar to that used during construction of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal. Although groundwater levels would be temporarily impacted by the withdrawals, the estimated overall volume is a small percentage of the total volume removed from the aquifer for domestic and industrial uses per day and the aquifer would recharge quickly. Estimated daily withdrawal from the Chicot Aquifer for public supply, industry, irrigation, and other uses is 662 million gallons per day (Sargent 2007); total withdrawals over the course of construction of the Terminal Expansion would be approximately 73.5 million gallons. In addition, there were no known groundwater impacts from hydrostatic testing of the existing LNG storage tanks and piping. Therefore, we conclude that use of the well water during construction would not result in a significant impact on groundwater resources.

During operation of the expanded terminal, Cameron Parish Waterworks District 2 would supply water through an existing connection; therefore groundwater quantities would not be affected. Cameron LNG and Cameron Parish Waterworks District 2 would agree to water usage volumes and rates.

Through use of the measures discussed above, we believe impacts on groundwater resources at the Terminal Expansion would be minimized to the extent practicable and not significant.

### ***Pipeline Expansion***

Construction of the proposed pipeline would require trenching to a depth of about 8 feet below the ground surface. In areas where surficial groundwater is near the ground surface, trench excavation could intersect the water table, requiring trench dewatering. Trench dewatering may result in localized, minor changes to the water table, which could also impact the hydrology of nearby wetland areas. Because Cameron Interstate would complete pipeline construction at a given location within a short period of time and water would be discharged to nearby areas, potential dewatering impacts would be temporary and localized, and water table elevations would reestablish soon after the trench is backfilled. Where the trench may be continually flooded and dewatering would not be feasible, Cameron Interstate would float the pipe into place and install it using the push-pull method, as described in section 2.6.3.

Some construction activities – such as trench excavation, grading, and filling of the excavated trench – could cause minor fluctuations in shallow groundwater levels or increase turbidity within shallow groundwater adjacent to the construction activity. These impacts would be limited to the area of disturbance and are not expected to have a significant impact on groundwater quality or quantity.

Near-surface soil compaction caused by heavy construction vehicles could locally reduce the soil's ability to absorb water, which would increase surface runoff and the potential for ponding. In areas where forest and portions of wetlands are removed during construction, water infiltration normally enhanced by the vegetation would reduce locally until the area is revegetated, which could temporarily affect water recharge to deeper aquifer layers. However, Cameron Interstate's Procedures provide measures to minimize impacts on groundwater during construction of the Pipeline Expansion, including returning the ground surface as closely as practical to pre-construction contours, installing trench breakers to prevent groundwater movement or loss from nearby wetlands, decompacting the ground as necessary, and revegetating the right-of-way to ensure restoration of pre-construction overland flow and recharge patterns. As a result of incorporation of these procedures, we believe impacts on groundwater due to changes in the ground surface of the right-of-way would be minor and temporary.

Spills of construction fuels, lubricants, and other potentially hazardous substances could affect shallow groundwater and unconsolidated aquifers. Potential contamination due to accidental spills or leaks of hazardous materials associated with vehicle fueling, vehicle maintenance, and storage of construction materials presents the greatest potential threat to groundwater resources during construction. The Cameron Interstate Environmental Plan prescribes spill response procedures, mitigation measures, and hazardous substance storage and disposal procedures to minimize the potential for a spill. During operation of the Holbrook Compressor Station, Cameron Interstate would install a double-walled 2,400-gallon aboveground diesel storage tank within concrete curbing to minimize the potential for a spill. Cameron Interstate provided an SRP and its Plan to avoid or minimize impacts on groundwater and other resources if a release occurs.

Low permeability sediments between the Chicot Aquifer and surficial aquifers, combined with implementation of the Cameron Interstate Plan and Procedures during construction and the SRP during operation of the Holbrook Compressor Station, would avoid or minimize impacts on groundwater due to spills of hazardous substances.

During operation of the Holbrook Compressor Station, potable water would be supplied from a local public water system. Cameron Interstate would install an underground septic system, in accordance with local and state permits, to manage sanitary and sewage wastewater. Installation of the septic system could cause minor fluctuations or increase turbidity in shallow groundwater within the construction area, similar to trenching and pipeline installation. Seepage or other leaks from the septic system could contaminate groundwater; however, proper maintenance reduces the likelihood of seepage or other leaks. Additionally, the low permeability of sediments between the Chicot Aquifer and surficial aquifers would avoid or minimize impacts on groundwater due to seepage or leaks from the septic tank. These impacts would be limited to the area immediately adjacent to the proposed tank and we believe would not significantly impact groundwater quality or quantity in the area.

Through use of the measures discussed above, we believe Cameron Interstate would minimize impacts on groundwater along the proposed pipeline route to the extent practicable.

#### **4.3.2 Surface Water**

##### **4.3.2.1 Existing Surface Water Resources**

###### ***Terminal Expansion***

The proposed Terminal Expansion is within the Lower Calcasieu Watershed, which encompasses an area of about 1,080 square miles and drains to the Lower Calcasieu River that flows to the Gulf of Mexico. The channel extends from the Louisiana coastline to the Port of Lake Charles, a distance of about 36 miles, and is used for vessel transits to and from the port. The channel, which is maintained by the COE, is approximately 40 feet deep and is a Traditional Navigable Water as defined by 33 CFR 329.

Water uses of the Calcasieu Ship Channel in the vicinity of the proposed Terminal Expansion site are designated as primary contact recreation, secondary contact recreation, fish and wildlife propagation, and oyster propagation (LDEQ 2012a). Water and sediment quality within the channel have been impacted by point and non-point sources of pollutants due to direct use of the channel, upstream land use activities and physical habitat alteration, and vessel and boat traffic. The area of the channel adjacent to and downstream of the Terminal Expansion is not included on the EPA-approved 303(d) list of impaired waters (LDEQ 2012b).

Two manmade, freshwater, ponds are present on the proposed Terminal Expansion site. One is permitted by the COE and the LDNR, Office of Coastal Management for placement of dredged material from maintenance of the turning basin in the Calcasieu Ship Channel. However, the pond has not yet been used for this purpose. Neither pond is known to contain contaminated sediments.

During construction of Cameron LNG's existing terminal and prior to dredging, Cameron LNG conducted an evaluation of the sediment within the Calcasieu Ship Channel. That evaluation concluded that sediments in the channel were not contaminated (CH2MHill 2003). If requested by the COE, Cameron LNG would test for contaminated sediments prior to construction within the proposed dredge area during construction of the work dock.

No potable water intakes are within 3 miles downstream of the Terminal Expansion site.

###### ***Pipeline Expansion***

The proposed pipeline route crosses the West Fork Calcasieu and Upper Calcasieu Watersheds. The Pipeline Expansion would require 29 crossings of 28 waterbodies (one waterbody would be crossed twice); including 4 perennial streams, 7 intermittent streams, 16 ephemeral streams, and 1 pond (see Appendix F for stream details). Perennial streams are defined as waterbodies that hold water continually throughout the year. Intermittent streams have well defined stream banks, but lack the hydrological characteristics associated with perennial streams. These streams hold water during wet or seasonal portions of the year and do not flow continuously. Ephemeral streams are not always well defined and hold water only during and immediately after rain events.

The FERC classifies surface waters based on size: major waterbodies are greater than 100 feet wide, intermediate waterbodies are greater than 10 feet wide but less than or equal to 100 feet wide, and minor waterbodies are less than or equal to 10 feet wide. Two of the waterbodies crossed by the proposed pipeline are major waterbodies, the Houston River at MP 1.8 and Hickory Branch at MP 10.3.

The proposed route would not cross any waterbodies within 3 miles upstream of any public water intakes.

### **Sensitive Waterbodies**

Waterbodies may be considered sensitive for a number of reasons, including the presence of significant fisheries, habitat for threatened or endangered species, high-quality recreational or visual resources, historic value, or the presence of impaired water or contaminated sediments. The proposed route crosses five waterbodies on the EPA-approved 303(d) list of impaired waterbodies (LDEQ 2012b): the Houston River at MP 1.8, Little River at MP 5.6, Beckwith Creek at MP 8.8, Hickory Branch at MP 10.3, and Indian Bayou at MP 14.8. The route also crosses two waterbodies designated as Louisiana Natural and Scenic Rivers under the Louisiana Scenic Rivers Act of 1998: Beckwith Creek at MP 8.8 and Hickory Branch at MP 10.3

#### **4.3.2.2 Surface Water Impacts and Mitigation**

##### ***Terminal Expansion***

We assessed impacts associated with the export of LNG, the use of LNG carriers (including traffic, transit, and ballast water discharges), and LNG spills in our previous EIS and two EAs for the existing Cameron LNG Terminal (see section 2.1.1). Because Cameron LNG is not proposing to change the authorized frequency or size of LNG vessels, impacts associated with these activities are not addressed in this EIS. However, we note that ballast water management requirements have changed since those reviews were conducted. LNG captains would be required to comply with these more stringent requirements, found in 33 CFR 151.2025 (Ballast Water Management Requirements). As a result, our earlier assessments of potential impacts due to ballast water exchange remain appropriate.

Because very few, if any, of the barges used for construction of the proposed Project would have ballast systems, and because Cameron LNG did not request an increase in the number of LNG carriers currently authorized to use the existing terminal, the proposed Project would not have impacts associated with ballast water discharge in the Calcasieu Ship Channel or Gulf Intracoastal Waterway beyond those previously assessed.

##### **Work Dock**

Construction of the proposed work dock would require dredging approximately 205,000 yd<sup>3</sup> of material from the Calcasieu Ship Channel. Dredging of the work dock berth would result in impacts similar to those that occurred during construction and maintenance dredging of the adjacent existing LNG terminal's berthing area by Cameron LNG<sup>29</sup> and during routine

---

<sup>29</sup> Dredging impacts were previously addressed in the 2003 EIS for the existing Cameron LNG Terminal (FERC Docket No. CP02-374) and the 2006 EA for Cameron LNG Expansion Project (Docket No. CP06-422).

maintenance dredging of the Calcasieu Ship Channel by the COE. Because the sediments within the area are anticipated to consist primarily of fine particles based on other nearby dredging projects, dredging would result in the temporary and local suspension of sediments and minor increased turbidity levels that would be limited to the period of dredging and a short time after dredging ceases. To minimize turbidity increases, Cameron LNG would use a hydraulic dredge with a suction header during dredging. Cameron LNG would also use turbidity curtains, as necessary, to capture suspended sediments from dredging activities. This impact would be temporary and we believe turbidity would return to pre-dredging levels soon after dredging is completed.

Although it is possible that the sediments dredged during construction could contain contamination, the sediments would not be different from those dredged during construction of the existing LNG Terminal, which were not found to contain contaminants, as previously discussed. Cameron LNG received an amended CUP and a Modified Maintenance Dredge Permit from LDNR and a DA permit from the COE (see table 1.5-1). The CUP and DA permits included mitigation plans. The three permits provide Cameron LNG with authorization from both agencies to perform dredging and filling of coastal wetlands, assuming all other authorizations, certificates, and permits are obtained for the Project. Cameron LNG would dispose of dredged sediments from construction of the dock in accordance with the requirements of the permits on property owned and operated by Cameron LNG west of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal site. Cameron LNG would pipe dredged material to this permitted area and create a tidally influenced brackish marsh, as described in its mitigation plan in the DA permit (provided in Appendix K) and described in section 4.4.4.

Barges and support vessels would deliver large equipment and construction materials to the work dock, which would increase ship traffic in the Calcasieu Ship Channel and the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway. The proposed work dock is designed to accommodate two barges simultaneously without obstructing ship traffic in the channel; therefore, the impacts of increased barge and support vessel traffic would only occur during transit of those vessels to and from the work dock. Barge traffic may result in some suspension of bottom sediments and temporarily increase turbidity. The increase in turbidity could result in localized, minor, and temporary decreases in dissolved oxygen.

Barges and support vessels would take in cooling water for vessel boilers while in transit and discharge the cooling water after use. The cooling water would be circulated in a closed system and would not have chemicals added to it. Discharge of the cooling water would potentially result in highly localized and temporary increases in water temperature in the waterway and ship channel. However, based on an analysis on larger marine vessels conducted for a similar project, the temperature change would be insignificant (generally would dissipate to a change of temperature of 1°C or less warmer than ambient conditions 15 to 30 meters from the discharge source) given the total volume of water within the discharge area (FERC 2009).

## **Hydrostatic Testing**

Cameron LNG would hydrostatically test the piping and LNG storage tank to verify the integrity of those facilities prior to placing them in service. Hydrostatic test water would be pumped from the active on-site well discussed in section 4.3.3, and no chemicals would be added to the hydrostatic test water. After completion of hydrostatic testing, Cameron LNG would

discharge the hydrostatic test water to the Calcasieu Ship Channel in compliance with the FERC Procedures. In addition, Cameron LNG stated it would filter and dissipate the energy of test water before discharging it to the Calcasieu Ship Channel. Because well water would be used, no chemicals would be added to the test water, the water would only contact new pipe, and Cameron LNG would implement the FERC Procedures, we believe that the withdrawal, use, and discharge of hydrostatic test water by Cameron LNG would not result in a significant impact on surface waters. In addition, Cameron LNG would comply with the stipulations regarding sampling and testing hydrostatic test water included in its LDEQ discharge permit, which may further reduce the potential for impacts.

## **Erosion and Runoff**

Construction would increase the amount of impervious surfaces at the Terminal Expansion site, which would increase stormwater runoff volumes. Cameron LNG would modify its existing stormwater system, as necessary, to accommodate the additional runoff from the expanded terminal. To minimize impacts from potential erosion and sedimentation on the Calcasieu Ship Channel due to land disturbance during construction of the Terminal Expansion, construction activities would be conducted in accordance with the Cameron LNG Environmental Plan, including the FERC Plan. As mandated by these plans, Cameron LNG would install and maintain all necessary erosion and sedimentation control structures to avoid impacts on the Calcasieu Ship Channel.

Construction of the Terminal Expansion facilities would involve draining and filling of one of the two freshwater pond basins on the Terminal Expansion site. The second pond would be used as a stormwater retention basin during construction and may later be filled during operation of the Terminal Expansion. Impacts associated with filling these ponds would be permanent.

During construction of the Terminal Expansion, Cameron LNG would route stormwater through sediment removing devices, such as filter fabric, to remove sediment from the flow. One of the existing manmade ponds within the Terminal Expansion boundary would hold a portion of stormwater runoff; other runoff would flow off of the property through existing drainage ditches. Cameron LNG provided runoff calculations that indicate that the pond could hold runoff from a 10-year rain event; if necessary, to avoid overflow, Cameron LNG would pump water from the pond to the existing drainage ditch on the west side of the Terminal Expansion property. During normal operation of the proposed Terminal Expansion facilities, surface water discharges would consist of stormwater runoff. Stormwater runoff would collect in a series of trenches or discharge as sheet flow off the site. The LNG and refrigerant spill containment trenches and sumps would also collect stormwater, which would be pumped to the Calcasieu Ship Channel in accordance with the Louisiana Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (LPDES) Permit that LDEQ issued to Cameron LNG on December 23, 2013. Cameron LNG would retain an existing vegetated buffer about 150 to 200 feet wide along the shoreline from the work dock to the northern terminus of the Terminal Expansion that would act as a stormwater filter prior to discharge into the ship channel.

With implementation of the FERC's Plan and Procedures and Cameron LNG's design of the Project, we believe erosion and runoff from construction and operation would be minimized and not significant.



## **Inadvertent Spills**

Water quality of the Calcasieu Ship Channel could be adversely affected by a spill, leak, or other release of hazardous materials during construction. Transport of released hazardous materials into the Calcasieu Ship Channel by stormwater runoff would degrade water quality and could impact aquatic organisms. To minimize the potential for a release of hazardous materials and to avoid or minimize the impacts of a release, Cameron LNG would implement the spill procedures in its Environmental Plan during construction and would implement the procedures included in its revised SPCC Plan during operation of the expanded terminal.

Through use of the measures discussed above, we believe impacts from spills on surface water resources at the Terminal Expansion would be minimized to the extent practicable.

## ***Pipeline Expansion***

Cameron Interstate would construct across waterbodies using several different methods, depending primarily on the size of the waterbody and the presence or absence of water at the time of construction. In addition, waterbody crossings would be designed and constructed in compliance with COE and state permitting requirements and the procedures presented in the Cameron Interstate Procedures included in the Cameron Interstate Environmental Plan (Appendix C). Appendix F lists the waterbodies that would be crossed by the Pipeline Expansion along with Cameron Interstate's proposed waterbody crossing methods and schematic drawings of typical crossing methods.

Cameron Interstate would cross all perennial waterbodies, including the two major waterbodies, using the HDD method. Because Cameron Interstate would use the HDD crossing method at all perennial waterbody crossings, the pipeline would be buried below the maximum scour depth calculated to occur during the 100-year flood event. As a result, we conclude scouring would not impact the pipeline.

Cameron Interstate would use the HDD crossing method for constructing the crossings of the Hickory Branch (MP10.3) and Beckwith Creek (MP 8.8), both of which are listed as Natural & Scenic Rivers by LDWF. On March August 30 and September 16, 2013, Cameron Interstate received Natural & Scenic River permits from the LDWF for the crossings of Hickory Branch and Beckwith Creek, respectively. As a result, we conclude that water resources of these two waterbodies would not be affected by construction of the pipeline.

Open-cut crossing methods, which use methods similar to conventional upland open-cut trenching, would be used to cross intermittent and ephemeral waterbodies that are not designated as scenic rivers, including waterbodies with flows that cannot be flumed or pumped around the construction zone using the dry-ditch crossing techniques (see section 2.6.3 for additional details on crossing methods). This method open-cut crossing method would typically include streams not considered significant by the state, intermittent drainage ditches and streams, and ephemeral streams and ditches. Where Cameron Interstate would use a dry-ditch crossing method (i.e., flume or dam-and-pump), it would maintain downstream flow at all times and isolate the construction zone from the stream. Cameron Interstate would use the dry-ditch crossing method for waterbodies state-designated as significant warmwater fisheries, unless the open-cut method is approved by the appropriate state agency.

The greatest potential impact on surface waters would result from the temporary suspension of sediments during open-cut crossings of flowing streams. The extent of the impact would depend on sediment load, stream velocity, turbidity, bank composition, and sediment particle size. These factors would determine the density and downstream extent of sediment migration. In-stream construction could cause the dislodging and transport of channel bed sediments and the alteration of stream contours. Changes in bottom contours could alter stream dynamics and increase downstream erosion or deposition, depending on circumstances. Turbidity resulting from resuspension of sediments from in-stream construction or erosion of cleared stream bank right-of-way areas could reduce light penetration and photosynthetic oxygen production. In-stream work could also introduce chemical and nutrient pollutants from sediments, if present. Resuspension of deposited organic material and inorganic sediments could cause an increase in biological and chemical use of oxygen, potentially resulting in a decrease of dissolved oxygen concentrations in the affected area. Lower dissolved oxygen concentrations could cause temporary displacement of motile organisms and non-motile organisms could suffer mortality within the affected area.

To reduce potential turbidity during open-cut crossings, Cameron Interstate would limit instream equipment to only the equipment necessary to complete a successful crossing. Further, Cameron Interstate would install equipment bridges for passage of all other construction equipment at flowing waterbodies, including minor crossings. Cameron Interstate would also require that waterbodies be crossed as quickly as practical and within the timing windows specified in the Cameron Interstate Procedures. Instream construction activities, including pipe installation and streambed restoration, would be completed within 24 hours for minor waterbodies and within 48 hours for intermediate waterbodies.

The clearing and grading of stream banks would expose soil to erosion and would reduce riparian vegetation along the cleared sections of the affected waterbodies. The use of heavy equipment for construction could cause compaction of near-surface soils, an effect that could result in increased runoff into surface waters. The increased runoff could transport additional sediment into the waterbodies, resulting in increased turbidity levels and sedimentation rates in the receiving waterbody. The flume and dam-and-pump waterbody crossing methods would also disturb stream banks and could result in minor, temporary increases in turbidity when flow is restored to the waterbodies; however, this impact would be minimal.

Dust generated from vehicular and equipment traffic could increase sedimentation of adjacent waterbodies. To mitigate this effect, Cameron Interstate proposes to use approximately 200,000 gallons of water from commercially available sources for dust control during construction of the Pipeline Expansion, which would minimize the movement of soil due to wind.

Cameron Interstate would follow its Procedures for waterbody crossings to ensure adequate water flow rates are maintained at all crossing locations and interruption of downstream uses are prevented. Cameron Interstate's Plan and Procedures include requirements for pre-construction planning, environmental inspection, construction methods, sediment and erosion control, restoration, decompaction, and post-construction maintenance.

Where waterbodies are an integral part of a wetland ecosystem, Cameron Interstate would ensure the hydrologic regime of the waterbody and associated wetland complex are

maintained. Where installation of the pipeline has the potential to drain a waterbody and associated wetland complex, Cameron Interstate would install trench breakers or seal the trench bottom to maintain the original wetland hydrology.

### **Horizontal Directional Drilling Method**

HDD is a trenchless crossing method that would be used to avoid direct impacts on nine waterbodies and associated wetlands, by directionally drilling well beneath them as described in section 2.6.3. Commercially available sources would truck a total of about 6,000 gallons of water to the drill sites to create drilling fluid. Drilling fluid, consisting of non-toxic bentonite (a natural clay product) and water, is used to lubricate the drill bit during drilling. A successful HDD would result in little or no impact on the waterbody being crossed. However, impacts on surface waters could occur if an inadvertent release of drilling fluids reaches the surface. Such releases are more likely to occur in the vicinity of the HDD entry or exit hole. If unfavorable ground conditions exist, inadvertent releases could travel along fractures in the geology and reach the sensitive resource that is intended to be avoided by the use of HDD.

Cameron Interstate prepared site-specific HDD Plans and an HDD Contingency Plan to address and plan for the possibility of an inadvertent release; these plans are included in the Cameron Interstate Environmental Plan (Appendix C). As required by the HDD Contingency Plan, containment equipment and material would be stored at each drill site to respond appropriately if an inadvertent release were to occur. In addition to impacts from an inadvertent release, placement of HDD guide wires may require minor hand clearing of woody vegetation and/or branches.

### **Hydrostatic Testing**

Cameron Interstate would hydrostatically test the integrity of the pipeline before initiating operation in accordance with the pipeline safety regulations identified in 49 CFR 192. Hydrostatic testing of the pipeline would require about 8.8 million gallons of water, which Cameron Interstate would withdrawal from the Houston River Canal. Another 20,000 gallons of water would be trucked from commercial or municipal sources to test the piping at the Holbrook Compressor Station. Cameron Interstate would not add chemicals to the test water. Cameron Interstate's mitigation measures to minimize potential impacts from water withdrawal and discharge include, but are not limited to, the following:

- obtain and comply with all applicable water withdrawal permits (including LDNR's Office of Coastal Management permit) and provide proper notifications prior to construction;
- screen hydrostatic test water withdrawal intakes to minimize the potential for entrainment of fish and aquatic organisms; and
- regulate the discharge of hydrostatic test waters using energy dissipation devices to prevent erosion, scour, turbidity, or excessive streamflow.

Cameron Interstate would return hydrostatic test water to vegetated upland areas though energy dissipation devices to reduce the velocity of the discharge and minimize erosion. As result, we believe that the withdrawal, use, and discharge of hydrostatic test water would not

result in a significant impact on surface waters. In addition, Cameron Interstate would comply with the stipulations regarding hydrostatic test water discharge included in its LDEQ discharge permit (including sampling and testing prior to discharge), which may further reduce the potential for impacts.

### **Inadvertent Spills**

To avoid or minimize the potential impacts of inadvertent spills from refueling of vehicles and the storage of fuel, oil, or other hazardous materials near surface waters, Cameron Interstate would implement the measures provided in its Environmental Plan (Appendix C). These measures include restricting refueling and storage of potentially hazardous materials to upland areas at least 100 feet from waterbodies and provisions to handle stormwater that may carry spilled materials. If a spill were to occur, immediate downstream users of the water could experience degradation in water quality, and acute and chronic toxic effects on aquatic organisms could occur. However, Cameron Interstate would not store large volumes of fuel, oil, or other hazardous materials and it is not likely that significant long-term impacts would result if a spill during construction were to reach a waterbody.

### **Impact Summary**

Through use of the measures discussed above and the proposed mitigation measures, we believe impacts on surface waters along the proposed pipeline route would be minimized to the extent practicable.

## **4.4 WETLANDS**

Wetlands are areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions, commonly known as hydrophytic vegetation (Environmental Laboratory 1987). Wetlands can be a source of substantial biodiversity and serve a variety of functions that include providing wildlife habitat, recreational opportunities, flood control, and naturally improving water quality.

Section 404 of the CWA establishes standards to evaluate and reduce total and net impacts on wetlands under the regulatory jurisdiction of the COE. These standards require avoidance of wetlands where possible and minimization of disturbance where impacts are unavoidable, to the degree practicable. Cameron must also demonstrate that it has taken appropriate and practicable steps to minimize wetland impacts in compliance with the COE's Section 404(b)1 guidelines that restrict discharges of dredged or fill material where less environmentally damaging alternatives exist.

In Louisiana, coastal wetlands are defined as wetlands less than 5 feet above MSL that occur within the designated coastal zone of the state. These wetlands are under the jurisdiction of LDNR, Office of Coastal Management and the COE.

### **4.4.1 Affected Wetlands**

Wetlands that would be affected by Project facilities are regulated at the federal and state levels. On the federal level, the New Orleans District of the COE has authority under Section

404 of the CWA to review and issue permits for activities that would result in the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States, including wetlands. Section 401 of the CWA requires that proposed dredge and fill activities under Section 404 be reviewed and certified by the LDEQ to ensure that the proposed Project would meet state water quality standards. On the state level, the LDNR, Office of Coastal Management is responsible for the implementation of the Louisiana Coastal Resources Program, which issues CUPs and sets mitigation requirements for unavoidable losses of coastal wetland function and value due to permitted activities.

Cameron must comply with all Clean Water Act conditions of applicable permits issued by the COE, LDEQ, and LDNR, including the provisions of required compensatory wetland mitigation. Cameron reviewed available NWI maps and soil surveys, and conducted wetland field surveys within the proposed Project footprint in 2012, including the proposed Terminal Expansion facilities, the construction right-of-way, proposed access roads, ATWS, and pipeline aboveground facilities to delineate wetland boundaries in accordance with the requirements of the *Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual* (Environmental Laboratory 1987). In addition, Cameron conducted qualitative assessments for each identified wetland based on the COE's five ecological parameters that include quality of wetland vegetation, soils, hydrology, presence of plant and animal species of concern, and level of disturbance within the wetland and adjacent areas. Wetland types identified were classified into one of the following three types according to Cowardin et al. (1979):

- palustrine emergent (PEM) wetlands;
- palustrine scrub-shrub (PSS) wetlands; and
- PFO wetlands.

PEM wetlands are the most common in the vicinity of the proposed Project and are dominated by erect, rooted herbaceous hydrophytes. PSS wetlands are dominated by woody vegetation less than 6 meters tall and generally occur where land is no longer managed or where invasive species have entered marshlands. Cameron identified PSS wetlands in the vicinity of the proposed Project in abandoned fields and pastures and in marsh areas with higher elevation. PFO wetlands are dominated by tree species at least 6 meters tall and include bottomland hardwood, mixed pine/hardwood, and pine plantation. PFO wetlands occur in the floodplains of waterbodies and in depressions within pine plantations and mixed pine/hardwood forests. Details regarding impacts on individual wetlands, including wetland classification, are provided in Appendix H.

#### **4.4.2 Wetland Construction Procedures and Mitigation**

In general, wetland impacts need to be avoided first; if avoidance is not possible, impacts are to be minimized, rectified, reduced, and mitigated in accordance with federal and state regulations, including our Procedures and the COE's Section 404(b)1 guidelines, which restrict discharges of dredged or fill material where a less environmentally damaging and practicable alternative exists. COE jurisdictional wetlands potentially affected by the Project are subject to review by the COE to ensure that wetland impacts are fully identified and that appropriate wetland restoration and mitigation measures are identified. Additionally, wetlands within 5 feet of MSL were reviewed by the LDNR. Cameron would comply with all conditions of its

amended CUP and DA (Section 404 and Section 10) permit authorizations issued by the LDNR and COE.

#### **4.4.3 Compensatory Mitigation**

The COE requires all unavoidable wetland impacts be offset by the creation, restoration, enhancement, or preservation of at least equal amounts of wetlands, depending on the quality of the wetlands affected and the type of wetlands created, restored, enhanced, or preserved. There are three mechanisms for providing compensatory mitigation: permittee-responsible compensatory mitigation, mitigation banks, and in-lieu fee mitigation. Through use of the measures discussed above, collocation of the majority of the proposed Pipeline Expansion right-of-way with existing rights-of-way, and the proposed mitigation measures, we believe impacts on wetlands due to construction and operation of the proposed Project would be minimized to the extent practicable.

#### **4.4.4 Terminal Expansion**

Construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion would permanently fill a total of 213.5 acres of wetlands. Of this total, approximately 119.4 acres are PEM, 69.8 acres are PSS, and 24.5 acres are PFO. Wetland vegetation includes emergent herbaceous species comprised of saltmeadow cord grass, narrowleaf cattail, common reed, Canada goldenrod, and bulrush; scrub-shrub or woody species including eastern baccharis and Jesuit's bark; and tree species, including Chinese tallow tree, wax myrtle, and yaupon.

After construction, the Terminal Expansion would be maintained in an industrial state with concrete and gravel ground cover. Cameron LNG would conduct all activities impacting wetlands in accordance with its amended CUP and its Section 4 and Section 10 permits.

Cameron LNG would complete mitigation for all jurisdictional wetland impacts from construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion as required by the permits issued by the LDNR and COE. Mitigation is discussed in section 4.4.4.2. The COE issued a Jurisdictional Determination for the wetland impacts associated with the Terminal Expansion stating that 213.5 acres of wetlands are considered jurisdictional; therefore, Cameron LNG would be required to mitigate for 213.5 acres of wetland impacts.

##### **4.4.4.1 Wetland Construction Measures and Mitigation**

Because Cameron LNG would convert the entire site of the expanded terminal to industrial use during operation, all of the wetlands on the proposed Terminal Expansion site would be permanently eliminated through either removal or filling. As a result, Cameron LNG would mitigate impacts using mitigation methods approved by the COE, and LDNR as discussed in section 4.4.3.

##### **4.4.4.2 Compensatory Mitigation**

Cameron LNG proposes permittee-responsible compensatory mitigation to create tidal fresh/intermediate marsh wetland habitat adjacent to the Project site (west of LA-27) at a ratio of 1.2 acres created for each acre of wetland impacted by the Terminal Expansion. Cameron LNG would beneficially reuse dredged material from construction of the work dock to convert about

256 acres of open water areas to marsh habitat. The mitigation area would be adjacent to the 220 acres of marsh habitat previously created during construction of the existing LNG terminal, thus contributing to a larger area of contiguous marsh habitat. Should additional dredged material be needed to achieve the elevation necessary within the mitigation area to meet the acreage requirement, dredged material from maintenance dredging at the existing Cameron LNG Terminal berthing area and the work dock would be used. Created marsh habitat would vegetate naturally and Cameron LNG would monitor it for quality and functionality for a period of 20 years.

In addition to the marsh creation area proposed as mitigation for the wetland impacts for construction of the Terminal Expansion, Cameron LNG proposes to create another marsh area for beneficial use of maintenance dredge material as part of its current CUP. Cameron LNG would implement its Mitigation Plan for the Cameron LNG Terminal Expansion, which includes post construction monitoring.

#### **4.4.5 Pipeline Expansion**

Cameron Interstate would affect about 56.7 acres of wetlands by construction of the pipeline and associated aboveground facilities. Of this total, 16.0 acres would be within the operational right-of-way. Table 4.4.5-1 provides a summary of the impacts on each type of wetland during construction and operation of the pipeline and associated facilities.

Wetland delineations were not completed between MP 2.8 to MP 4.7 due to lack of access, although wetlands are present within this portion of the route. Impacts on wetlands for this 1.9-mile-long portion of right-of-way were estimated based on the Jurisdictional Determination issued by the COE. **Therefore, we are recommending that:**

- **Prior to construction, Cameron Interstate should complete wetland surveys of the right-of-way from MP 2.8 to MP 4.7 and file the results of the surveys with the Secretary for review by the Director of OEP.**

PEM wetlands are the most common wetlands along the proposed pipeline right-of-way. Most of these wetlands would remain as herbaceous because they are currently maintained along the existing utility corridors or are grazed by cattle. Common plant species representative of this vegetative community include: common rush, maidencane, horned beakrush, and needlegrass. Dominant species in PSS wetlands include: black willow, buttonbush, lamp rush, and honeysuckle. PFO wetlands occur along the proposed right-of-way in the floodplain of major tributaries associated with the Houston River, Little River, Beckwith Creek, and Hickory Branch Creek. Typical species composition in PFO wetlands and riparian areas along the proposed pipeline route include: loblolly pine, water oak, red maple, sweetgum, Chinese tallow, and black willow.



**TABLE 4.4.5-1  
Wetlands Affected by the Pipeline Expansion <sup>a</sup>**

Wetland Classification <sup>b</sup>	Acres of Wetland Type Affected							
	PEM		PSS		PFO		Total	
	Temp <sup>c</sup>	Perm <sup>d</sup>	Temp	Perm <sup>d</sup>	Temp	Perm <sup>e</sup>	Temp	Perm
Pipeline	32.7	9.5	4.4	1.2	9.0	1.3	46.1	12.0
Holbrook Compressor Station	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	3.5	2.1	4.5	3.1
FGT Interconnection	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.4
Access Roads	0.5	<0.1	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	1.1	0.6
ATWS Areas	3.2	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.9	0.0	4.6	0.0
<b>Pipeline Expansion Totals</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>13.4</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>56.7</b>	<b>16.0</b>

< = Less than

<sup>a</sup> The numbers in this table have been rounded for presentation purposes. As a result, the totals may not reflect the sum of the addends.

<sup>b</sup> Wetland Classification:

PEM = Palustrine Emergent

PSS = Palustrine Scrub-Shrub

PFO = Palustrine Forested

<sup>c</sup> Temp = Temporary. Impact based on a 100-foot-wide construction right-of-way in wetlands.

<sup>d</sup> Perm = Permanent. Impact based on new 25-foot-wide maintained permanent right-of-way through PEM and PSS wetlands in collocated areas and new 50-foot-wide maintained permanent right-of-way through PEM and PSS in non-collocated areas.

<sup>e</sup> Perm = Permanent. Impact based on new 15-foot-wide maintained permanent right-of-way through PFO wetlands in collocated areas and new 30-foot-wide maintained permanent right-of-way through PFO wetlands.

Impacts on wetlands would occur along the construction right-of-way, at the compressor station site, and at 22 ATWS areas, which Cameron Interstate would restore following construction. The effects of construction would be greatest during and immediately after construction. Generally, once the pipeline is in place, wetland vegetation communities would transition back into a community with a function similar to that of the wetland prior to construction. In PEM wetlands, the impact of construction would be relatively minor and short-term, because the herbaceous vegetation would regenerate quickly (generally within 1 to 2 years). PSS wetland impacts would also be minor and short-term, but these wetlands could take 2 to 4 years to reach functionality similar to preconstruction conditions depending on the age and complexity of the wetland system. In PFO wetlands, the impact of construction would be long-term due to the long regeneration period of these vegetative types (30 years or more).

Excavation of the pipeline trench during open-cut construction, installation of the pipe, and backfill of the trench could affect the rate and direction of water movement within wetlands. This could adversely affect wetland hydrology and revegetation by creating soil conditions that may not support wetland communities and hydrophytic vegetation at preconstruction levels. Failure to properly segregate soils during construction could result in mixed soil layers, which could alter biological components of the wetland and affect the reestablishment of native wetland vegetation. Temporary stockpiling of soil and movement of heavy machinery across wetlands

could lead to inadvertent compaction and furrowing of soils, which would alter natural hydrologic patterns, inhibit seed germination, and increase seedling mortality. Heavy equipment could also introduce non-native and invasive species to the disturbed soil. Altered surface drainage patterns, storm water runoff, runoff from the trench, accidental spills, and discharge of hydrostatic test water could also negatively affect wetland regeneration.

Cameron Interstate would minimize wetland impacts by collocating and overlapping 74 percent of the proposed 21-mile-long pipeline route with existing pipeline rights-of-way, which would minimize impacts on previously undisturbed wetlands. Further, 100 percent of the route would follow existing corridors. Six HDDs are proposed to cross nine waterbodies and are designed to encompass wetland complexes adjacent to the waterbodies, where possible. This would reduce wetland clearing. A total of about 5.9 acres of wetland would be crossed by HDD, of which about 5.4 acres is PFO wetland.

Permanent impacts on wetlands would also occur during operation of the pipeline, compressor station, and at the FGT Interconnection. Construction of the Holbrook Compressor Station would permanently impact 2.1 acres of PFO wetland and 1.0 acre of PEM wetland. Construction of the permanent access road to the Holbrook Compressor Station would result in permanent impacts on 0.6 acre of wetlands, including less than 0.1 acre of PEM wetlands, and 0.5 acre of PSS wetlands. The FGT Interconnection would permanently impact 0.4 acre of PEM wetland. Permanent impacts would include the installation of permanent facilities, gravel, and paved areas.

Operation would require clearing of a 10-foot-wide corridor centered over the proposed pipeline at a frequency necessary to maintain an herbaceous state to facilitate periodic pipeline corrosion/leak surveys. Additionally, Cameron Interstate would cut and remove trees within about 15 feet of the pipeline and greater than about 15 feet in height to ensure root systems do not interfere with operation of the pipeline. This would prevent the growth of woody vegetation and forested species within 15 feet of the centerline, resulting in a permanent conversion of PFO wetland to PEM wetland. Therefore, about 1.3 acres of PFO wetland would be permanently converted to PEM wetland. The conversion of vegetation would permanently modify the function of the wetland area including wildlife habitat. While the conversion of PFO to PEM wetlands would not constitute a total wetland loss, it does represent a permanent conversion of wetland function.

#### **4.4.5.1 Wetland Construction Measures and Mitigation**

Wetland impacts would be minimized by collocating approximately 74 percent of the proposed 21-mile pipeline route with existing pipeline rights-of-way. Section 2.6.3 provides additional details and typical drawings of right-of-way cross-sections in both collocated and non-collocated areas.

Six HDDs are proposed to cross nine waterbodies and 10 associated wetland complexes. This would avoid impacts on 5.9 acres of wetlands. No trees would be removed between the entry and exit points of the HDD; however, minor hand clearing of woody vegetation and/or branches may be required along the HDD guide wire. Section 2.6.3 describes the specialized pipeline construction that Cameron Interstate would use for construction through wetlands.

Cameron Interstate would implement its Procedures to minimize impacts on wetlands, which include:

- limiting the operation of construction equipment within wetlands to equipment essential for clearing, excavation, pipe installation, backfilling, and restoration;
- limiting removal of stumps and grading in wetlands to directly over the trench, except where necessary to ensure safety;
- minimizing the length of time that topsoil is segregated and the trench is open;
- installing trench breakers at the boundaries of wetlands as needed to prevent draining of a wetland and maintain original wetland hydrology;
- prohibiting storage of hazardous materials, chemicals, fuels, and lubricating oils within a wetland or within 100 feet of a wetland boundary; and
- limiting post-construction maintenance of vegetation within herbaceous wetlands to a 10-foot-wide strip of vegetation centered over the pipeline, and in forested areas, limiting tree removal to those that are within 15 feet of the pipeline centerline.

During clearing, Cameron Interstate would install temporary erosion control measures to prevent sedimentation of wetlands.

In unsaturated wetlands, Cameron Interstate would segregate up to 12 inches of topsoil from the trench from subsoil. Topsoil would be stabilized to minimize loss due to water or wind erosion with use of sediment barriers, mulch, temporary seeding, tackifiers, or functional equivalents, where necessary. Topsoil would not be stripped in saturated wetlands, at locations where no topsoil layer is evident, or in areas where the topsoil depth exceeds the depth of the trench. In accordance with the Cameron Interstate Procedures, Cameron would not trench within the wetland boundaries until the pipeline has been assembled and is ready for lowering-in. In saturated wetlands, Cameron Interstate would use special construction techniques, such as the use of low ground-pressure equipment or timber construction mats. Concrete-coated pipe or weights would be used during construction to ensure that the pipe does not float in saturated conditions. After construction, Cameron Interstate would remove timber mats and restore the contours as close to pre-existing conditions as possible. Non-forested wetlands within the construction right-of-way and forested wetlands outside of the permanent right-of-way that are affected by construction would be allowed to revegetate naturally, or as required by applicable permits.

#### **4.4.5.2 Alternative Measures to FERC's Procedures**

Cameron Interstate proposes alternative measures to the measures described in Section VI.A.3, VI.B.1, and VI.A.6 of our Procedures, which relate to the construction right-of-way width, the location of extra workspaces in wetlands, and locating aboveground facilities in wetlands.

Section VI.A.3 of the FERC Procedures states the width of the construction right-of-way should be 75 feet or less in wetlands. Cameron Interstate has proposed a right-of-way width of

100 feet for 66 wetland crossings due to unstable sandy soil conditions that require a greater trench width to maintain slope stability.

Section VI.B.1 of the FERC Procedures states all extra work areas, such as staging areas and access roads, should be at least 50 feet outside of identified wetland boundaries, except where the adjacent upland consists of actively cultivated or rotated cropland or other disturbed land. Cameron Interstate proposed 33 locations where ATWS areas would be within 50 feet of a wetland including ATWS for road bores and HDD pullbacks.

Additionally, Cameron Interstate has proposed an alternative measure to our Procedures relating to the location of both the Holbrook Compressor Station and the FGT Interconnection. Section VI.A.6 of our Procedures state aboveground facilities should be outside of wetlands, except where the location of such facilities outside of wetlands would prohibit compliance with DOT regulations. To achieve the required natural gas flow rate at the terminal, the compressor station would need to be between MP 3.5 and MP 9.0. Alternative locations within the 5.5-mile-long corridor were evaluated; however, wetlands comprise much of the area and could not be avoided (see section 3.7.1). The site of the Holbrook Compressor Station was chosen to avoid high quality PFO wetlands along the Little River. The FGT Interconnection would be adjacent to the existing FGT Interconnection between the FGT pipeline and the existing Cameron Interstate Pipeline. Alternative locations would increase overall wetland impacts by requiring a new interconnection facility and reducing the percent of right-of-way collocated with existing rights-of-way.

Cameron Interstate would also complete all wetland permitting and compensatory mitigation consultations with the COE, LNDR, and LDEQ before commencing construction at any extra workspaces, ATWS areas, access roads, and aboveground facilities within wetlands, as discussed above. In addition, Cameron Interstate would implement all applicable wetland protective measures included in its Procedures.

Based on our review, we determined that the proposed alternative measures to our Procedures (including those that would affect PFO wetlands), are reasonable and are adequately justified. Impacts at the specified locations would occur in PEM, PSS, and low-quality (pine plantation) PFO wetlands, with the exception of the four locations where impacts on bottomland hardwood communities would occur. In addition, the crossing of three wetlands where the wetland is not crossed at the centerline would impact bottomland hardwood communities. Additional justification and/or mitigation is warranted for Cameron Interstate's requested alternative measure to increase the right-of-way width within these seven bottomland hardwood wetlands. As a result, the draft EIS included a recommendation that Cameron Interstate should provide an assessment of the feasibility of a reduced construction right-of-way width, expansion of nearby HDDs, or other alternative construction methods to minimize impacts on PFO wetlands containing bottomland hardwood species at MP 1.55, MP 2.25, MP 15.98, MP 18.46, MP 18.79, MP 20.11, and MP 20.36. In response to that recommendation (Recommendation No. 18 in the draft EIS), Cameron Interstate agreed to reduce the width of the construction right-of-way at these areas of concern.<sup>30</sup> As a result, the width of the construction right-of-way would be

---

<sup>30</sup> See Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate comment letter on the draft EIS dated February 20, 2014, which is included in Appendix L as comment letter AP1.

reduced as follows: (1) from 125 feet to 100 feet at MPs 1.55 and 2.25, (2) from 100 feet to 75 feet at MPs 15.98, 18.46, 18.79, 20.11, and 20.36. These changes would avoid impacts to a total of 1.25 acres of wetlands. **Therefore, we are recommending that:**

- **Prior to construction, Cameron Interstate should file with the Secretary for review and written approval by the Director of the OEP revised photo-alignment sheets depicting the reduced right-of-way widths at MP 1.55, MP 2.25, MP 15.98, MP 18.46, MP 18.79, MP 20.11, and MP 20.36.**

#### **4.4.5.3 Compensatory Mitigation**

Cameron Interstate, as part of the wetlands permitting process, filed its Section 404 permit application with the COE, New Orleans District and is continuing consultations with the COE regarding appropriate mitigation for wetland impacts.

To mitigate the permanent loss of about 4.1 acres of wetlands along the proposed pipeline right-of-way and the conversion of about 12.0 acres of wetlands to PEM wetlands, Cameron Interstate proposed to purchase mitigation credits from a COE-approved mitigation bank servicing the area. Details regarding the number and type(s) of credits that would be purchased would be decided by the COE upon review of the Section 404 permit application. Cameron Interstate stated that the COE indicated it would not require mitigation for the permanent impacts on the PEM wetland at the FGT Interconnection. Through use of the measures discussed above, collocation of the majority of the proposed pipeline right-of way, and the proposed mitigation measures, we believe impacts on wetlands along the proposed pipeline route would be minimized to the extent practicable.

### **4.5 VEGETATION**

#### **4.5.1 Vegetation Resources**

##### **4.5.1.1 Terminal Expansion**

The Terminal Expansion would be constructed on 424.7 acres of vegetated land, including 52.9 acres within the existing terminal boundary and 371.6 acres on property directly north of the existing terminal. Vegetation types that would be affected during construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion include 211.2 acres of upland open land and 213.5 acres of wetlands. Section 4.4.4 provides additional information on wetland types, vegetation, and impacts.

About 93 percent of the Terminal Expansion site was previously disturbed through use as a COE disposal site for dredged material from maintenance of the Calcasieu Ship Channel. About 70.0 acres were also disturbed during construction of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal. As a result, vegetative communities contain low species diversity and are not productive as agricultural land, grazing land, or high-quality wildlife habitat. Much of the property is comprised of vegetation indicative of disturbed sites, such as groundsel tree, curly dock, goldenrod, and dewberry.

All impacts on vegetation would be permanent, as Cameron LNG would convert the entire Terminal Expansion site to industrial use with concrete and gravel ground cover during

operation. Cameron LNG would implement erosion control and other mitigation methods in our Plan and Procedures to minimize indirect effects on vegetative communities during construction. To offset proposed permanent wetland impacts, Cameron LNG proposes to complete compensatory wetland mitigation, as discussed in section 4.4.4.3. Due to the presence of low-quality vegetation and proposed mitigation measures, we believe impacts from construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion on vegetation communities would not be significant, although the impacts would be permanent.

#### 4.5.1.2 Pipeline Expansion

Construction of the pipeline and associated facilities would disturb about 9.9 acres of upland forest, 40.2 acres of pine plantation, 152.4 acres of upland open land, 24.1 acres of agricultural land, and 56.7 acres of wetlands. Refer to section 4.4.5 for details on wetland types, vegetation, and impacts. Table 4.5.1-1 lists the vegetation communities affected by the proposed pipeline and associated facilities, including vegetation type and acreage affected.

Common canopy trees present in upland forests along the proposed pipeline route and associated facilities are: loblolly and slash pine, live and post oak, sweet gum, southern magnolia, and Chinese tallow tree. Pine plantations are typically comprised of a single species (either slash or loblolly pine) and are exclusively used for timber or paper production. Two types of critically imperiled longleaf pine savannahs, western acidic and saline, potentially occur within the proposed Pipeline Expansion area in Beauregard and Calcasieu Parishes. LNHP requested that Cameron Interstate minimize impacts on these two forest habitats as discussed in section 4.7. Typically, the understory in pine plantations is sparse and is often controlled through maintenance activities. Understory species present along the proposed pipeline include: yaupon, wax myrtle, Chinese tallow, and various species of *Smilax*. Open lands are upland areas typically vegetated with grasses, forbs, and shrubs. Common open land species include: Bermuda, Bahia, and vasey grass, goldenrod, ragweed, yaupon, American holly, groundsel tree, and wax myrtle. Un-vegetated land cover types, such as agricultural, industrial, and residential lands, are discussed in more detail in section 4.8.

Cameron Interstate would typically construct its pipeline within a 100-foot-wide construction right-of-way and ATWS areas, except in the four bottomland hardwood wetland areas where the right-of-way would be reduced as described in section 4.4.5.2. The construction right-of-way, ATWS areas, and aboveground facilities would be mechanically cleared of all vegetation and graded, with tree stumps removed as necessary. Cameron Interstate would dispose of cleared and removed timber and vegetation by one or more of the following methods as approved by landowners and/or state and local agencies: chipping/shredding and dispersing along the right-of-way; off-site disposal; or burning by permit. Construction crews would stack the timber along the disturbed right-of-way for landowner removal and use, upon landowner request and approval. Timber would be stacked where landowners can access it and would be stacked no more than 4 feet in height. A minimal gap of 30 feet would be maintained between stacks to allow for wildlife movement.

**TABLE 4.5.1-1**  
**Acreages of Vegetation Cover Types Impacted by the Pipeline Expansion <sup>a</sup>**

Project Component	Agriculture		Pine Plantation		Wetlands <sup>b</sup>		Upland Forest		Upland Open Land		Total	
	Cons <sup>c</sup>	Oper <sup>d</sup>	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper
Holbrook Compressor Station	0.0	0.0	12.4	11.6	4.5	3.1	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.4	17.3	15.1
Other Aboveground Facilities (Interconnections & Metering)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.1	3.1	3.1	3.6	3.6
Pipeline <sup>e</sup>	24.1	8.1	27.2	5.7	50.8	12.0	9.8	1.4	138.6	40.4	250.5	67.6
Access Roads	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.6	1.1	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7	1.2
Contractor Yard	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.3	0.0	10.3	0.0
<b>Pipeline Project Totals</b>	<b>24.1</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>40.2</b>	<b>17.9</b>	<b>56.8</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>152.4</b>	<b>43.9</b>	<b>283.4</b>	<b>87.5</b>

<sup>a</sup> The numbers in this table have been rounded for presentation purposes. As a result, the totals may not reflect the sum of the addends,

<sup>b</sup> Includes PFO, PSS, and PEM types

<sup>c</sup> Cons = impacts from construction

<sup>d</sup> Oper = portion of construction impacts that would be permanently maintained following construction

<sup>e</sup> Includes vegetation cover type acreage for ATWS areas

The permanent right-of-way would vary between 25 and 50 feet wide, depending on the amount of permanent right-of-way overlap with existing rights-of-way. Cameron Interstate would collocate 15.5 miles of pipeline to overlap with existing rights-of-way and the permanent right-of-way would generally be 25 feet wide. Approximately 4.1 miles of pipeline would be offset from Cameron Interstate's existing permanent right-of-way and would require a 50-foot-wide permanent easement. The remaining 1.4 miles are associated with HDD waterbody crossings where the right-of-way would not be maintained. Within upland forest, pine plantation, and forested wetland areas, the maintained easement would be 15 feet wide in collocated areas and 30 feet wide in non-collocated areas, as trees within 15 feet of the pipeline and greater than about 15 feet tall would be removed to ensure root systems do not interfere with operations of the pipeline. Routine vegetation mowing or clearing would occur not more than every 3 years across the entire permanent right-of-way. However, to facilitate periodic corrosion and leak surveys, Cameron Interstate would maintain a corridor not exceeding 10 feet in width centered over the pipeline in an herbaceous state.

The primary impacts on vegetation from construction of the pipeline and associated facilities would be the cutting, clearing, and/or removal of existing vegetation within the construction work areas. The duration and magnitude of impacts would depend on the type and amount of vegetation affected, the rate at which vegetation regenerates after construction, and the frequency of vegetation maintenance conducted on the right-of-way during pipeline operation. In addition, right-of-way revegetation would depend on factors such as local climate, soil types, right-of-way maintenance practices, and land use. There would be minor and short-term changes on agricultural, scrub-shrub and herbaceous wetland, and open upland areas because we would expect these areas to revegetate to a cover similar to pre-construction conditions within 1 to 4 years. In areas where forest regeneration would occur, re-establishment to pre-construction conditions could take 10 to 30 years, depending on the species type. In addition, blowdowns may become more frequent for a time as trees newly exposed on the edge of forested habitats would not be acclimated to windy conditions often present in edge habitats.

Of the 152.4 acres of open land that would be disturbed for all aspects of the Pipeline Expansion during construction, 43.9 acres would be permanently affected within the Holbrook Compressor Station site, the pipeline right-of-way, and the interconnections (table 4.5.1-1). Cameron Interstate would re-seed the remaining 108.5 acres after pipeline installation and re-contouring the right-of-way. Cameron Interstate would consult the local NRCS regarding seeding mixes, application rates, and times for the pipeline and associated facilities. Impacts on upland open land cover would be minor and short-term because the grass and shrub vegetation present in the majority of the Pipeline Expansion areas would revegetate to pre-construction conditions within one to two growing seasons following construction.

In forested areas, including upland forest, pine plantation, and forested wetland, the removal of trees would constitute a conversion of the forest to herbaceous cover. In areas outside the permanent right-of-way, the impact would be long-term, but those areas would be allowed to recover to pre-construction conditions over time. Within the permanent right-of-way, the conversion of wetland forest to PEM or PSS wetland would be permanent, as Cameron Interstate would preclude trees from growing within 15 feet of the pipeline. As discussed above, the permanent easement within forested wetland areas would be 30 feet wide in non-overlapping areas and 15 feet wide in areas that overlap with existing rights-of-way. Of the 14.8 acres of



forested wetland that Cameron Interstate would clear during construction, 3.4 acres would be permanently maintained in an herbaceous state. Of the 50.1 acres of upland forest and pine plantation that would be cleared during construction of the Pipeline Expansion, Cameron Interstate would permanently maintain 19.4 acres in an herbaceous state. The remaining 10.0 acres of forested wetland and 30.7 acres of forested upland would be allowed to revert back to forest cover.

Cameron Interstate's use of one contractor yard would temporarily affect 10.6 acres of upland open land. ATWS areas would impact 33.5 acres of agriculture, upland forest, upland open land, wetland, and pine plantation during construction. Impacts associated with agricultural land, upland open land, and herbaceous and scrub-shrub wetlands would be short-term, while impacts on forest would be long-term. No permanent impacts on vegetation would result from the use of these sites.

To minimize direct and indirect impacts on vegetative cover types along the proposed pipeline route and associated ATWS areas, Cameron Interstate would follow the requirements of its Plan. Some of the restoration and best management practices identified in the Cameron Interstate Plan include:

- use of at least one EI who would ensure compliance with Cameron Interstate's Plan, Procedures, and other required conditions as provided in its Environmental Plan (Appendix D);
- stripping and segregating up to 12 inches of available topsoil over the ditch and working side of the right-of-way in agricultural land, residential areas, and where required by the landowner to preserve the native seed bank;
- installation of temporary and permanent erosion control measures, such as slope breakers, sediment barriers, and mulch;
- commencement of cleanup, including restoring contours, immediately after backfilling and completion of restoration within 20 days (weather permitting);
- testing and mitigation for soil compaction;
- revegetation in accordance with the recommendations of the local soil conservation authority (NRCS) or the affected landowner;
- use of barriers to control off-road vehicle activities; and
- post-construction monitoring and maintenance of revegetated areas.

Where implemented, the use of HDD methods would also avoid and/or minimize impacts on vegetated communities, riparian vegetation, and high-quality forested wetlands (see section 4.3.2). Cameron Interstate proposes to use the HDD method in six areas along the proposed pipeline route that contain mature trees. Cameron Interstate would not clear trees between the entry and exit points of the HDD; however, minor hand clearing of woody vegetation and/or branches would be required along the HDD guide wire.

Through use of the measures discussed above and collocation of the majority of the proposed right-of way to overlap with existing rights-of-way, we believe impacts on vegetation

would be minimized to the extent practicable. In addition, the vegetative cover types within the Pipeline Expansion area represent a small percentage of the total available land of similar types in the surrounding area, and a large proportion of the affected area has been previously disturbed. Therefore, we do not consider construction and operation of the proposed Pipeline Expansion, including associated facilities, to be a significant impact.

#### **4.5.2 Exotic or Invasive Plant Communities and Noxious Weeds**

Exotic plant communities, invasive species, and noxious weeds can out-compete and displace native plant species, thereby negatively altering the appearance, composition, and habitat value of affected areas. Chinese tallow trees are the only noxious weed of concern present along portions of the proposed pipeline route, at the proposed compressor station site, and at the Terminal Expansion site (NRCS 2013).

Chinese tallow trees establish easily, grow quickly, and produce large quantities of seeds that are long-lived and are spread by water, birds, and mammals. This species can re-sprout quickly from crown and root buds when top growth is mechanically removed. As a result of this species already being present within the Project area, it is only possible for Cameron to manage this species rather than control its spread. No management of Chinese tallow trees would be needed at the Terminal Expansion, as the entire area would be permanently maintained as an industrial site.

Cameron Interstate would control the spread of Chinese tallow trees by managing the growth and distribution of tallow trees using the methods recommended by the NRCS: the leaf spraying and the stem spraying method. Prior to construction, Cameron Interstate would consult with the NRCS to determine acceptable application rates and spray times suitable for control of tallow trees along the pipeline route. In addition, Cameron Interstate's Plan and Procedures include procedures designed to minimize the opportunity for noxious weeds from areas outside of the Project to be introduced into the soil during construction. As stated in these documents, Cameron Interstate would develop specific procedures in coordination with NRCS to prevent the introduction or spread of noxious weeds and soil pests resulting from construction and restoration activities. Cameron Interstate's EIs would verify that the soils imported for agricultural or residential use have been certified as free of noxious weeds and soil pests. Pre-construction surveys, specifically for noxious weeds, are not proposed; however, Cameron Interstate would provide pre-construction training to construction crews for the identification and reporting of noxious weeds to EIs. Based on the proposed control measures, we conclude that impacts from noxious weeds on native plant communities would not be significant.

#### **4.5.3 Vegetation Communities of Special Concern**

No vegetative communities of special concern have been identified within the proposed Terminal Expansion site, along the proposed pipeline route, or within associated aboveground facility areas. Potential habitat for special-status plant species is discussed in section 4.7.

## **4.6 WILDLIFE AND AQUATIC RESOURCES**

### **4.6.1 Wildlife Resources**

Wildlife species inhabiting the Project area are characteristic of the vegetative habitats that occur in the vicinity of the Project. We identified habitats based on interpretation of aerial photography and Cameron's field reconnaissance.

#### **4.6.1.1 Terminal Expansion**

##### ***Existing Wildlife Habitat***

The wildlife habitat types at the proposed Terminal Expansion site include wetlands, open water, and open land. Fisheries are discussed in section 4.6.3. Industrial or developed lands are not included in this section.

Wetland habitats, including PEM, PSS, and PFO wetland types, provide habitat for waterfowl, wading birds, raptors, mammals, reptiles, and amphibians. Typical wildlife associated with these habitats include: wood and mottled ducks; belted kingfisher; seaside sparrow; snowy, great, and cattle egrets; great blue heron; Virginia and king rails; red-shouldered hawk; barred owl; red-headed woodpecker; white-tailed deer; raccoon; nutria; eastern woodrat; swamp rabbit; beaver; eastern cottonmouth; diamond-backed water snake; and southern leopard frog.

Open water habitat within the Terminal Expansion site includes two freshwater ponds. Similar to wetland habitat, open water habitat provides food and water sources, in addition to habitat for species such as wading birds, waterfowl, beavers, nutria, snakes, and other wildlife species dependent on an aquatic environment.

Open land consists primarily of grasses, forbs, and shrubs. Wildlife associated with these areas includes mammals, such as the white-tailed deer, coyote, striped skunk, cotton and white-footed mice, eastern mole, and eastern cottontail rabbit. Bird species include mourning dove, American crow, common grackle, red-winged blackbird, American kestrel, and red-tailed and red-shouldered hawks. Reptiles and amphibians include common garter snake, southern black racer, copperhead, green anole, Gulf Coast toad, and box turtle.

Much of the area proposed for the Terminal Expansion has been previously disturbed. Approximately 64.8 acres of habitat, including open water and upland open land, in the proposed Terminal Expansion area are within the existing LNG terminal footprint and were disturbed during construction of the original LNG terminal. Nearly all of the 424.7 additional acres of habitat outside the existing terminal footprint, including wetlands, open water, and upland open land, were previously disturbed from the COE's Calcasieu Ship Channel dredge material disposal. These previous activities resulted in the degradation of wildlife habitat at the proposed Terminal Expansion site, which has reduced both the number of species found on the site and habitat diversity.

## ***Impacts and Mitigation***

Construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion would result in permanent alteration of the various wildlife habitat types listed above. Construction of the Terminal Expansion facilities would permanently affect 502.2 acres, of which about 70 acres are within the existing terminal area. Approximately 213.5 acres of the Terminal Expansion site are wetlands and 211.2 acres are upland open land. Open water habitat comprises 70.1 acres, of which 9.4 acres are estuarine and 60.7 acres are freshwater man-made ponds. Land uses at the Terminal Expansion site are discussed in section 4.8 and listed in table 4.8.1-1.

Terminal Expansion construction would require vegetation clearing, grading, and fill to level the site. This would reduce cover, nesting, and foraging habitat for some species and may result in mortality of less mobile forms of wildlife, such as small rodents and reptiles. Other wildlife, such as birds and larger mammals, would leave the Terminal Expansion area as construction activities approach. These animals may relocate into similar habitats nearby; however, if a lack of adequate territorial space were to exist adjacent to the site, this could force these animals into suboptimal habitat and/or increased densities, which could lower reproductive success and survival.

Cameron LNG would permanently remove all habitats at the Terminal Expansion site and convert them to industrial land. However, these habitats have been previously disturbed and offer limited productive wildlife habitat within the Terminal Expansion site, and a large amount of similar and/or higher quality habitat exists adjacent to and near the Terminal Expansion site for wildlife use. In addition, due to current industrial activities within and around the proposed Terminal Expansion area, most wildlife species in the area are acclimated to these activities, thus impacts due to noise, light, and human activity would be negligible. Given Cameron LNG's recent successful creation of marsh habitat out of similar shallow open water areas during construction of the existing terminal, we believe the overall impact on wildlife using wetland habitat would be mitigated, as species would relocate to adjacent wetlands and the proposed marsh creation areas. These areas would provide higher quality habitat for wildlife currently using the Terminal Expansion area (refer to section 4.4.4). Therefore, we do not expect significant impacts on wildlife due to construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion.

### **4.6.1.2 Pipeline Expansion**

#### ***Existing Wildlife Habitat***

Vegetation types providing wildlife habitat within and around the Pipeline Expansion area include upland forest, agriculture, wetlands, landscaping on developed land (industrial and residential), pine plantation, and upland open land. About 74 percent of the right-of-way would overlap with existing rights-of-way; therefore, the majority of the Pipeline Expansion right-of-way would impact vegetated open land.

Open land along the proposed Pipeline Expansion route consists primarily of grasses, forbs, and shrubs. Wildlife associated with these areas include mammals, such as white-tailed deer, coyote, striped skunk, cotton mouse, white-footed mouse, eastern mole, and eastern cottontail rabbit. Bird species include mourning dove, American crow, common grackle, red-winged blackbird, American kestrel, and red-tailed and red-shouldered hawks. Reptiles and

amphibians include common garter snake, southern black racer, copperhead, green anole, Gulf Coast toad, southern leopard frog, and box turtle.

The upland forest and pine plantation habitats crossed by the proposed Pipeline Expansion provide habitat for mammals, including white-tailed deer, gray fox, bobcat, coyote, eastern cottontail rabbit, cotton mouse, fox squirrel, raccoon, and opossum. Resident and migratory non-game bird species that use these habitats include barred owl, northern cardinal, wood thrush, pine warbler, and eastern towhee. Avian game species include wild turkey, bobwhite quail, and mourning dove. Small songbirds utilize the forests, thickets, and cut-over areas of the upland forests and pine plantations to rest and feed during migration and, in some cases, breed. Amphibians and reptiles found in forest habitat include box turtle, black rat snake, spotted salamander, southeastern five-lined skink, and spring peeper.

Wetland habitats provide habitat for waterfowl, wading birds, raptors, mammals, reptiles, and amphibians. Typical wildlife associated with these habitats includes wood and mottled ducks; white, great and cattle egrets; great blue heron; red-shouldered hawk; barred owl; red-headed woodpecker; white-tailed deer; nutria; eastern woodrat; swamp rabbit; raccoon; beaver; eastern cottonmouth; diamond-backed water snake; and southern leopard frog.

Riparian habitats include vegetation along banks of waterbodies, both natural and man-made. Similar to wetland habitat types, riparian habitats provide food and water sources, in addition to habitat, for species such as wading birds, waterfowl, beavers, otters, snakes, and other wildlife species dependent on aquatic environments. Waterbodies are addressed in section 4.3.2, while fisheries and other aquatic resources within these waterbodies are discussed in section 4.6.3.

Agricultural lands are frequently disturbed and provide habitat for edge-dwelling species that can either tolerate or thrive on disturbance. Edge habitats are transition zones where two ecosystems come together, such as forested and non-forested cover types. Certain species prefer these transition zones, as they provide certain types of food and cover in one area. Typical wildlife species that use agricultural lands are white-tailed deer, raccoon, striped skunk, coyote, and small mammals such as eastern harvest, cotton, and white-footed mice.

Developed lands provide limited wildlife habitats for species that utilize wooded yards and landscape shrubbery for forage and shelter. Some of these species include songbirds, squirrel, raccoon, and white-tailed deer.

### ***Impacts and Mitigation***

Construction of the proposed Pipeline Expansion would temporarily disturb about 284.6 acres of wildlife habitat during construction and permanently affect about 87.5 acres during maintenance of the pipeline right-of-way and aboveground facilities, including the Holbrook Compressor Station, interconnections, and access roads (see table 4.5.1-1). Cameron Interstate would avoid or minimize impacts on riparian habitat by use of the HDD method at all perennial waterbody crossings and use of its Procedures where wet or dry waterbody crossing techniques are proposed.

The impact of construction on wildlife species and their habitats would vary depending on the resource requirements of each species and the existing habitat present along the pipeline

route and at aboveground facilities. The greatest effect to wildlife would occur during cutting, clearing, and/or removal of existing vegetation, which would reduce the amount of available habitat within the construction right-of-way and temporary workspaces. The degree of temporary impact would depend on the rate at which vegetation regenerates after construction. Herbaceous and scrub habitats generally revegetate within 4 years of disturbance, while forested areas can take up to 30 years to completely recover.

Clearing of the temporary construction right-of-way would reduce cover, nesting, and foraging habitat for some species and may result in direct mortality for less mobile forms of wildlife, such as small rodents and reptiles. Larger or more mobile wildlife, such as birds and large mammals, would vacate the right-of-way as construction activities approach. Most species would relocate into similar habitats in the vicinity of the proposed Pipeline Expansion facilities. However, if a lack of adequate territorial space exists, some individuals could be forced into suboptimal habitats. This could increase inter- and intra-specific competition and lower reproductive success and survival. That influx and increased density of species in some undisturbed areas could reduce reproductive success of animals that are not displaced by construction. These effects would cease after completion of construction and wildlife could return to the newly disturbed areas and adjacent, undisturbed habitats after right-of-way restoration is completed. Species that use early successional shrub or forest communities may benefit from the clearing and revegetation process, as additional habitat of this type would be created by construction of the proposed Pipeline Expansion. Additionally, non-woody, early successional vegetation may provide seeds and foliage as food for small mammals and birds, as well as habitat for ground-nesting birds, mammals, and reptiles.

In forested areas, construction of the Pipeline Expansion would relocate the edge habitat, as the entire route is adjacent to or near existing cleared rights-of-way, and the frequency of tree blowdowns may increase due the exposure of trees to windier conditions than they are acclimated to. These habitats are used by several wildlife species, such as white-tailed deer and various small mammals. Many species adapt well to this habitat shift and could take advantage of the edge habitats. Predatory species such as red-tailed hawk and coyote commonly use utility rights-of-way for hunting, and other species, such as eastern cottontail, northern bobwhite, mourning dove, eastern meadowlark, white-eyed vireo, white-tailed deer, and American crow, would benefit from the transition to early successional habitat for foraging. During construction, Cameron Interstate would stack cleared timber along the right-of-way at intervals at least 30 feet apart and no more than 4 feet in height to ensure wildlife movement is not impeded.

Although impacts may be advantageous for some species, construction and operation of the Pipeline Expansion would widen existing cleared rights-of-way, which may affect some interior forest species or species that prefer large tracts of unbroken forest. Species that use tree cavities for either roosting or nesting may suffer direct mortality during right-of-way clearing. Additionally, nesting success may be denied or diminished for one annual breeding cycle for adult birds that normally breed in the area but would avoid it during construction activities. The slow regeneration of forested communities within the temporary right-of-way would result in the long-term reduction in forested habitat for species that use these communities; however, abundant similar habitats are available for wildlife adjacent to the proposed Pipeline Expansion corridor. To further reduce impacts on nesting birds during pipeline operation, routine vegetation mowing or clearing would not occur along the entire width of the permanent right-of-

way more frequently than every 3 years and routine vegetation mowing or clearing would not occur during the migratory bird nesting season between April 15 and August 1 unless specifically approved in writing by the responsible land management agency or the FWS, in accordance with Cameron Interstate's Plan.

Agricultural lands are areas that are regularly disturbed and would be available for replanting during the next growing season following installation of the pipeline. Therefore, we believe impacts on wildlife that use agricultural lands would be short-term and negligible.

Because Cameron Interstate would collocate the pipeline to overlap with existing rights-of-way as much as possible and would adhere to its Plan and Procedures and other measures discussed in this EIS, we believe construction and operation of the Pipeline Expansion would not substantially affect local wildlife populations. Furthermore, due to the amount of collocation, we do not expect habitat fragmentation to have a significant impact on wildlife populations. Therefore, impacts on wildlife due to construction and operation of the Pipeline Expansion would not be significant.

#### **4.6.1.3 Unique and Sensitive Wildlife Species**

Unique or sensitive wildlife species, such as colonial nesting waterbirds and migratory songbirds and waterbirds, may be present in the vicinity of the proposed Project. Federally and state listed threatened and endangered species and other species of concern are discussed in section 4.7.

#### ***Migratory Birds***

Migratory birds are protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and Executive Order 13186, including bald and golden eagles, which are also protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. Bald eagles are further discussed in section 4.7. The executive order was enacted, in part, to ensure that environmental analyses of federal actions evaluate the impacts of actions and agency plans on migratory birds. It also states that emphasis should be placed on species of concern, priority habitats, and key risk factors, and it prohibits the take of any migratory bird without authorization from the FWS. The destruction or disturbance of a migratory bird nest that results in the loss of eggs or young is also a violation of the MBTA. Numerous migratory bird species, including colonial nesting waterbirds, waterfowl, and neotropical songbirds, could potentially occupy areas of the proposed Project facilities.

Migratory birds follow broad routes called flyways between breeding grounds in Canada and the United States and wintering grounds in Central and South America, and the Caribbean. Additionally, several species migrate from breeding areas in the north to winter along the Gulf Coast and remain throughout the non-breeding season. The proposed Project is at the western edge of the Mississippi Flyway and the eastern edge of the Central Flyway.

The Central and Mississippi Flyways both terminate at the Gulf Coast, making it one of the most important waterfowl areas in North America. Of the 650 species of birds known to occur in the United States, nearly 400 species occur in the Gulf Coast Migratory Bird Joint Venture area, which is discussed below. The Gulf Coast provides wintering and migration habitat for significant numbers of continental duck and goose populations that use both the Central and Mississippi Flyways. The coastal marshes of Louisiana, Alabama, and Mississippi

regularly hold half of the wintering duck population of the Mississippi Flyway (Esslinger and Wilson 2001).

The proposed Project is within the Cheniere Plain portion of the Gulf Coast Migratory Bird Joint Venture initiative area. The goal of the Cheniere Plain Initiative is to provide wintering and migration habitat for significant numbers of dabbling ducks, diving ducks, and geese, as well as year-round habitat for mottled ducks (Esslinger and Wilson 2001). The Project is also within the Partners in Flight – North American Landbird Plan – Gulf Coastal Plain. The area in the vicinity of the proposed Project provides important breeding habitat for resident birds of conservation concern, such as reddish egret, loggerhead shrike, sandwich tern, and dickcissel, as well as important wintering and stop-over habitat for migratory priority species, such as red knot and prothonotary and Swainson's warblers (FWS 2008). No critical habitat for bald eagles is present in the vicinity of the proposed Project according to FWS element occurrence records, and it is unlikely that a transient bald eagle would use habitat within that area.

The Terminal Expansion site contains marginal habitat for migratory birds, as much of the vegetation has been previously disturbed. The primary migratory birds using the wetland and open water habitats within the proposed Terminal Expansion site are various species of waterfowl and water birds; species are predominantly gadwall, mallard, blue-winged teal, American coot, and various species of egrets and herons. Although wetland habitats in the Terminal Expansion area provide habitat for migratory waterfowl and waterbirds, use of this site is likely limited due to the proximity to and activity associated with LA-27, the Calcasieu Ship Channel, and the existing LNG Terminal. To mitigate this loss, Cameron LNG proposes to create tidal brackish marsh west of the Terminal Expansion site, which would provide additional habitat for migratory waterfowl and various wading/water bird species nearby. Impacts on migratory birds and their habitat within the Terminal Expansion site due to construction and operation would be similar to impacts on general wildlife resources, discussed in section 4.6.1. Therefore, impacts on the abundance of migratory waterfowl and other water birds due to the permanent conversion of these habitats would not be significant.

During startup, which may require up to 2 months for each train, flaring would be required. During operation, flaring would only occur occasionally. However, there is also occasional flaring throughout the general area, including at the existing Cameron LNG Terminal; the FWS has not raised this as an issue of concern in the area and we are not aware of any reported significant impacts of flaring on migratory birds in the area. As a result, we believe that the temporary flaring during construction and the occasional flaring during operation do not represent a significant impact on migratory birds passing through the area.

A variety of migratory bird species, including songbirds and raptors, use the vegetation communities in the vicinity of the Pipeline Expansion route. Representative species are similar to the species that inhabit the area in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site. Impacts on migratory birds and their habitat would be similar to impacts on general wildlife resources due to construction and operation of the Pipeline Expansion, as previously discussed. To further reduce impacts on nesting birds during pipeline operation, Cameron Interstate would not conduct routine vegetation mowing or clearing more frequently than every 3 years. However, to facilitate periodic corrosion and leak surveys, a corridor not exceeding 10 feet in width centered on the pipeline would be cleared at a frequency necessary to maintain an herbaceous state. Cameron



Interstate would not conduct routine vegetation mowing or clearing during the nesting season between April 15 and August 1, in accordance with its Procedures.

FWS stated Cameron LNG would not be required to perform migratory bird surveys prior to construction of the Terminal Expansion due to the marginal nature of the habitat (correspondence with FWS dated February 11, 2013). However, Cameron LNG stated it would continue to consult with the FWS regarding potential impacts on migratory birds within the Terminal Expansion site during construction. Prior to construction, Cameron Interstate proposes to perform surveys throughout the Pipeline Expansion right-of-way and other facility workspaces during the nesting season to identify unavoidable migratory bird habitat, such as rookeries and/or nesting colonies. Surveys were conducted by Cameron Interstate in 2012, and no potential or existing rookery sites were identified. Cameron Interstate filed a Migratory Bird Conservation Plan with FWS, which the agency approved as stated in its comment letter on the draft EIS (comment letter FG1 in Appendix L). This plan describes mitigation measures and calculations regarding compensatory mitigation for unavoidable impacts on migratory birds or their habitat. If unavoidable impacts are discovered during pre-construction surveys, Cameron Interstate committed to take appropriate measures to avoid impacts in the form of altering construction time windows to ensure active rookeries and nesting sites are not affected and would conduct nesting surveys prior to clearing, should clearing be necessary during the nesting season. Based on Cameron Interstate's commitment to conduct surveys and implement mitigation measures (such as timing of activities) to avoid impacts on migratory birds, we believe net adverse impacts on migratory birds would not be significant. In addition, as part of the Migratory Bird Conservation Plan, Cameron Interstate agreed to purchase 17.43 credits of mitigation from The Conservation Fund. Cameron Interstate and The Conservation Fund signed a letter of intent, indicating that The Conservation Fund has approved the mitigation and the Migratory Bird Conservation Plan.

### ***Managed and Sensitive Wildlife Areas***

No national wildlife refuges or state wildlife management areas are within or adjacent to the proposed Project. The Sabine National Wildlife Refuge (NWR) and Cameron Prairie NWR are about 6 and 12 miles, respectively, from the Terminal Expansion and no impacts would occur on either of these two refuges. Section 4.8.5 provides further information on these refuges.

The pipeline route would cross private property managed for hunting from MP 10.45 to MP 12.12. This property is owned by Goldsmith Farms and is managed in cooperation with the LDWF for a number of wild game species, including white-tailed deer, feral hogs, wild turkey, and pheasant. Hunting is designated by season for each species and limits are based on surveys conducted by LDWF personnel. In addition to hunting, the property is actively managed for pulp wood production. Given the current management practices, we do not believe construction or operation of the proposed pipeline would adversely affect hunting activities.

## 4.6.2 Aquatic Resources

### 4.6.2.1 Terminal Expansion

#### *Existing Aquatic Resources*

Surface waters that would be affected by construction of the proposed Terminal Expansion facilities include intertidal estuarine environments that support an estuarine fishery and freshwater ponds that support warm, freshwater fish. Typical recreational fish species that may exist on or near the proposed Terminal Expansion site are listed in table 4.6.3-1. No known commercial fisheries occur within the proposed Terminal Expansion site. Impacts on sensitive fisheries, such as penaeid shrimp and red drum, and EFH are described in section 4.6.4. Impacts on surface waters due to construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion are discussed in section 4.3.2.3.

<b>TABLE 4.6.3-1 Fish Species Occurring in Waterbodies Affected by the Project <sup>a</sup></b>		
<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Project Occurrence</b>	<b>Classification</b>
Alligator gar	Pipeline	Freshwater/Recreational
Red shiner	Pipeline	Freshwater
Blue catfish	Pipeline	Freshwater/Recreational
Channel catfish	Pipeline	Freshwater/Recreational
Flathead catfish	Pipeline	Freshwater/Recreational
Spotted bass	Pipeline	Freshwater/Recreational
Largemouth bass	Pipeline	Freshwater/Recreational
Yellow bass	Pipeline	Freshwater/Recreational
White crappie	Pipeline	Freshwater/Recreational
Black crappie	Pipeline	Freshwater/Recreational
Bowfin	Pipeline and Terminal	Freshwater/Recreational
Western mosquitofish	Pipeline and Terminal	Freshwater
Bluegill	Pipeline and Terminal	Freshwater/Recreational
Blue crab	Terminal	Estuarine/Recreational
Spotted seatrout	Terminal	Estuarine/Recreational
White shrimp	Terminal	Estuarine/Recreational
Brown shrimp	Terminal	Estuarine/Recreational
Red drum	Terminal	Estuarine/Recreational
<sup>a</sup> All waterbodies and fisheries classified as warmwater.		

The aquatic habitat near the proposed work dock is comprised mainly of shallow estuarine bottom, such as unconsolidated subtidal sediment and unconsolidated intertidal flats. Subtidal soft sediments provide feeding habitat for demersal fish, worms, and mollusks living on and in the sediments. Unconsolidated subtidal habitat has been designated as EFH for penaeid shrimp and the snapper/grouper complex of species, which is described in section 4.6.4. All unconsolidated sediments, including subtidal and intertidal areas, in the Calcasieu Ship Channel are considered early successional due to the constant disturbance from maintenance dredging, propeller wash, vessel traffic, and natural sedimentation.

The depth of water near the bank of the ship channel where Cameron LNG would dredge for the work dock is approximately 3.5 feet below MSL. During and after construction, Cameron LNG would maintain the depth between 15 and 16 feet below MSL to facilitate the loading and unloading of barges. Cameron LNG would impact approximately 60.7 acres of open water (two freshwater man-made ponds); one pond would be drained and filled during construction and the other would be used as a stormwater retention basin and may be filled in the future.

### ***Impacts and Mitigation***

We assessed impacts associated with the export of LNG, the use of LNG carriers (including traffic, transit, and ballast water discharges), and LNG spills in our previous EIS and two EAs for the existing Cameron LNG Terminal (see section 2.1.1). Cameron LNG is not proposing to increase its authorized number or size of LNG carriers, and the associated impacts would not change; therefore, these activities are not addressed in this EIS. However, we note that ballast water management requirements have changed since those reviews were conducted. LNG captains would be required to comply with 33 CFR 151.2025 (Ballast Water Management Requirements), which offer more options than previous requirements and are more stringent than previous requirements. As a result, our earlier assessments of potential impacts due to ballast water exchange remain appropriate.

### **Work Dock**

Construction of the proposed Terminal Expansion requires dredging of approximately 205,000 cubic yards of material from a 9.4-acre area and sheet piling/pile driving activities to construct a work dock near the existing LNG terminal berthing area. Cameron LNG would construct the work dock approximately 375 feet from the edge of the maintained portion of the Calcasieu Ship Channel.

Cameron LNG would use a vibratory hammer to install sheet piling and dock piles on land near the bank of the Calcasieu Ship Channel. Once the dock sheet piling and piles are installed, the berthing area would be dredged to attain the desired water depth of 15 to 16 feet below MSL. Therefore, no sheet piling or pile driving activities would be conducted within the water column. However, the occurrence of these activities near the water could generate underwater sound pressure waves that can adversely affect nearby marine organisms, including fish. Dredging and the installation of the pilings for the dock could cause rapid concussive noise underwater. Depending on the sound frequency and intensity associated with this activity, it could cause a change in aquatic species behavior in proximity to the work dock area or could cause species to avoid the area. Underwater noise levels are commonly referred to as a ratio of

the underwater sound pressure to a common reference pressure of 1 micropascal ( $\mu\text{Pa}$ ) root mean-square pressure, which is expressed in decibels (dB) of sound intensity as dB re: 1  $\mu\text{Pa}$ . There are insufficient peer reviewed reliable data available for the onset of behavior disturbance in fish; however, as a conservative measure, NMFS generally uses 150 dB re: 1  $\mu\text{Pa}$  as the threshold for behavior effects to fish species of particular concern, citing that noise levels in excess of 150 dB re: 1  $\mu\text{Pa}$  can cause temporary behavior changes (startle and stress) that could decrease a fish's ability to avoid predators. The current interim thresholds protective of injury to fish are 206 dB re: 1  $\mu\text{Pa}$  (peak) and 187 dB re: 1  $\mu\text{Pa}$  (cumulative) sound exposure levels (SELs) for fish 2 grams or greater, and 183 dB re: 1  $\mu\text{Pa}$  (cumulative) SEL for fish of less than 2 grams (ICF 2009).

Construction noise levels underwater would be greatest during dredging activities which are estimated to be between 172 and 185 underwater dB re: 1  $\mu\text{Pa}$  at 1 meter and would attenuate rapidly with distance (Central Dredging Association [CEDA] 2011). Although noise levels would be above the threshold for changes in fish behavior, these levels would not exceed the threshold for injury or mortality on species. Additionally, installing the pilings on land would reduce noise impacts because the ground would dissipate the sound generated from the hammer to noise levels well below 150 dB re: 1  $\mu\text{Pa}$ . Based on Cameron LNG's proposed construction methods, aquatic species behavior may be impacted, but these species would likely move out of the area temporarily during dredging and return once construction activities have ceased. Therefore, we believe that impacts on aquatic species from noise would be temporary, localized, and not significant.

During construction of the work dock, additional lighting and noise would be present at the construction site. However, aquatic species in the area are likely acclimated to the current ambient noise and light, due to the industrial nature of the Calcasieu Ship Channel. Therefore, impacts on aquatic species due to nighttime lighting and industrial noise during construction and operation would be negligible when taking into account the proximity of the existing LNG terminal to the work dock and the existing environment of the area. Furthermore, Cameron LNG would direct any nighttime lighting on the activity being conducted to ensure the safety of workers and minimize impacts on aquatic species.

Cameron LNG proposes to use a hydraulic suction dredge during construction of the work dock facilities. The construction activities related to these facilities could result in siltation at the water's edge and temporarily increase turbidity and suspension of solids within the water column. Increases in turbidity can affect fish physiology and behavior. Potential physiological effects include mechanical abrasion of surface membranes, delayed larval and embryonic development, reduced bivalve pumping rates, and interference with respiratory functions. Possible behavioral effects from increased turbidity include interference with feeding for sight-foraging fish and area avoidance. Alternately, the reduced visibility of predatory fish could lower vulnerability to predation for prey species. Turbidity also interferes with light penetration and thus reduces photosynthetic activity by phytoplankton. Such reductions in primary production would be localized around the immediate area of the work dock and would be limited to the duration of the sedimentation plume at the dock. Because the Calcasieu Ship Channel has a naturally high suspended sediment load, we believe the increase in suspended sediments typically created by a hydraulic suction dredge would not be significant. Because Cameron LNG would be using a type of suction dredge, the amount of suspended sediment would be less than

that resulting from use of a traditional clam shell dredge. Therefore, the potential effects of increased suspended sediments to aquatic species would be minor due to the condition of the existing environment and the methods used for dredging. Further, construction of the work dock would require only 4 weeks of active dredging. Therefore, we conclude that the impacts on aquatic species would be temporary, and species could return to the area following construction.

Excessive nutrient loading from sediment resuspension could have an adverse impact on the Calcasieu Ship Channel because it could cause dramatic increases in the productivity of planktonic algal populations. The particles that would resuspend as a result of dredging are fine silt and clay. Cameron LNG would comply with all requirements of its joint CWA 404 permit and CUP to minimize the suspension of sediments. In addition, Cameron LNG proposes to implement the BMPs in its Environmental Plan to mitigate increases in turbidity, such as using containment and diversion dikes and turbidity curtains. Cameron LNG would also conduct water sampling before and throughout dredging operations to ensure that standards specified in the previous COE permit would not be exceeded for total suspended solids or dissolved oxygen. In general, the impacts of dredging on turbidity are expected to be localized, temporary, and minor. Furthermore, impacts would be similar to those that result from the current maintenance dredging conducted by the COE in the Calcasieu Ship Channel. Based on previous dredging activities conducted during the construction of the berthing slip for the existing LNG terminal, the temporary increase in turbidity and total suspended solids would have limited adverse impacts on aquatic species near the work dock construction area.

Dredging activities would affect the shallow estuarine bottom, in addition to the water column. Benthic organisms, such as mollusks and crustaceans, may experience direct mortality during these activities, while other more mobile species, such as blue crab, may experience temporary displacement. While the construction-related impacts would be greatest on the benthic community within the dredging area, impacts on saltwater fish species, such as red drum and spotted seatrout, would also occur, but would be localized and temporary. Due to the relatively small area of direct impact (9.4 acres) and the short duration of dredging, these species and other similar species would be temporarily displaced and could return upon completion of construction of the work dock. Although the benthic community would be directly affected, these communities generally re-populate within 1 year (Minerals Management Service [MMS] 2004); therefore, the impacts from dredging for construction of the work dock on the benthic community would be short-term and minor.

The Sierra Club comment letter expressed concern about the proposed change in water depth at the work dock berthing area (comment IP2-57). Specifically, the letter stated “the Project plans to increase the water depth from about 3.5 feet to about 15 feet below. Yet, the draft EIS does not address how this alteration will affect indigenous fish and wildlife. For example, FERC does not discuss how the depth change will disrupt habitat formation and migration patterns of fish and wildlife.” The following text addresses that concern.

Baseline habitat conditions in the proposed dredge area consist of fine-grained soft-bottom sub-tidal open water ranging from -3.5 to -15 feet below MSL. The Project proposes to deepen this area to a consistent -15 feet below MSL. COE core sampling in the adjacent channel found 37 percent silt, 53 percent clay, and 10 percent sand, and noted that their lab studies showed that “amphipods that rely on burrowing into the sediment had a low level of survival in the cohesive DMMU [dredged material management units] 5 sediments ... the amphipods fail to

burrow because they are unable to penetrate the sediment due to its cohesive nature and not because of a classic sediment avoidance response to contamination.” In contrast, the same study found that “polychaete worm, which is tolerant of cohesive sediments, had a high level of survival in DMMU 5 sediment” (COE 2010a). This indicates that current bottom habitat grain sizes may limit the diversity of the benthic community that supports local fish and wildlife. These sediment core results were consistent with other studies of Calcasieu channel sediments from Mile 11 to Mile 20.5 (Applied Coastal Research And Engineering, Inc. 2007).

The proposed change in local open water depths is not expected to affect juvenile brown or white shrimp, which prefer vegetated shallows, but the deepening of the band between -3.5 feet and -4.3 feet below MSL would reduce the amount of area that falls within the preferred depth range of juvenile red drum (less than 4.3 feet; Matlock 1987). However, the low abundance of amphipods may indicate that these areas do not offer prime nursery areas for juvenile fishes that prey on benthic invertebrates (COE 2010a). After dredging, the newly exposed bottom surface is expected to be similar in composition to the present bottom, and is expected to be covered in new deposits from upstream sediment transport. Post-dredging habitat conditions, although deeper in some areas, would therefore resemble baseline conditions, albeit with a different disturbance regime due to regular maintenance dredging.

The Project is not expected to significantly alter major habitat-forming processes, specifically discharge, tides, wind, flooding, nutrient inputs, or sediment deposition/scour in the vicinity of the proposed Terminal Expansion site. However, expected regular (2-year interval) maintenance dredging of subtidal estuarine bottom habitats would be an alteration of local disturbance regimes from current conditions, which are artificially stabilized due to navigation improvements dating back to 1874. Similar maintenance dredging occurs within the channel and at the berthing area and turning basin of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal. Historically, delta channel changes would have been determined by recurrence intervals of natural events such as floods, hurricanes, bar formation, and channel migration. Modern baseline conditions are far more stabilized in order to maintain energy and transportation infrastructure and operations. Benthic invertebrate communities in estuarine mud substrates, such as those in and near the Terminal Expansion site, are thought to recolonize and recruit faster than sand- and gravel-dominated habitats, typically recovering to pre-dredging abundance and diversity in less than 1 year. However, dominant species and their relative abundance may differ from pre-dredging conditions (Newell and Seiderer 2003 in U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service 2004). Therefore, although changes in disturbance regime may alter invertebrate community structure, species presence and overall biomass are expected to be similar, and habitat type and availability would not significantly change as a result of the Project. Because the Project would not block passage or substantially alter water discharge or velocity patterns, migration patterns of local fauna are unlikely to be significantly affected.

Potential impacts from introduction of invasive species due to barges and support vessels using the work dock could affect aquatic species in the area. However, vessels calling on the work dock during construction and operation would be barges and tugs that would not discharge ballast water. In addition, mostly local vessels would be used during construction of the Terminal Expansion and the potential for invasive species introduction via hull attachment on these vessels would be negligible. Therefore, we do not anticipate impacts associated with the introduction of invasive species during construction of the Terminal Expansion. During

operation, barges would only deliver supplies when necessary or to facilitate maintenance dredging in the berthing and work dock areas and perform maintenance activities associated with the expanded terminal.

Barge movements and the movements of support vessels and other supply vessels during construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion are not expected to substantially increase shoreline erosion, benthic sediment disturbance, or prop scouring in the immediate area. These occurrences are not expected primarily because the vessels are slow moving and do not create substantial wakes. Some benthic sediment disturbance could occur when the barges are offloading at the work dock; however, the major increase in barge traffic would be short-term, lasting for about the first 14 months of construction. In addition, vessel groundings are not likely due to the slow movement of the barges. We conclude that impacts associated with increased barge traffic on aquatic species would not be significant.

Operational impacts would occur during maintenance dredging of the work dock. These impacts would be similar to those discussed for construction dredging of the work dock, such as increased turbidity and decreased water quality during dredging. Cameron LNG would comply with all state and federal requirements to minimize the suspension of sediments according to its CUP. In addition, Cameron LNG would perform maintenance dredging at the same time the COE performs maintenance dredging in the Calcasieu Ship Channel. This would reduce the number of times that aquatic species would be affected by increased suspended sediment loads. Because turbidity that would occur during maintenance dredging for the work dock would be localized and temporary, we believe impacts on fisheries in or near the work dock area would not be significant.

### **Freshwater Pond Fill**

Construction of the Terminal Expansion facilities would involve draining and filling of one of the freshwater pond basins and use of the second pond as a stormwater retention basin that may be filled in the future. The impacts associated with filling these ponds during construction or operation of the proposed Terminal Expansion would be permanent. The freshwater ponds are man-made and were stocked with warmwater fish species for recreational purposes by the former landowner. Fish within these ponds would suffer mortality. However, because these freshwater ponds are not naturally occurring and the fish present are not endemic to the basins, we do not believe these impacts would be significant.

### **Hydrostatic Testing**

Cameron LNG would hydrostatically test the facility piping and the new LNG storage tank, which would require water from an on-site well and discharge into the Calcasieu Ship Channel upon completion. Hydrostatic testing is discussed in more detail in section 4.3.2.3. The discharge of hydrostatic test water could cause localized turbidity at the end of the discharge hose or pipe. However, to minimize the potential impacts related to this activity, Cameron LNG would sample, test, and discharge all hydrostatic test water in accordance with its discharge permit and the Cameron LNG Environmental Procedures. In addition, Cameron LNG would not add chemicals to the water, and energy dissipation devices would be used. We conclude that impacts on aquatic resources from hydrostatic testing would be temporary and negligible with the use of these preventative measures.

## Inadvertent Spills

To minimize the potential for petroleum or hazardous materials spills from land equipment or vessels berthed at the work dock during construction and operation, Cameron LNG would implement its spill procedures, which include spill prevention and response guidelines, in accordance with its Environmental Plan. Cameron LNG would revise its existing Terminal SPCC plan to include the expanded terminal facilities and would implement the procedures in the revised plan during operation. Both the Environmental Plan and the Terminal SPCC plans include guidelines to reduce response time in the event of a release and expedite an efficient cleanup. Based on the implementation of these procedures by Cameron LNG, we believe impacts on aquatic species due to inadvertent releases would be minimized.

## LDWF Permitting

LDWF stated in its comment letter on the draft EIS regarding the Terminal Expansion (comment letter SG2 in Appendix L, dated February 24, 2014) that it has assisted Cameron LNG in past years to create marsh from spoil material resulting from the dredge activities of the LNG berthing slip. LDWF also stated that the spoil disposal areas have resulted in appropriate marsh elevations and successful revegetation and therefore, the agency continues to support such efforts.

LDWF requested that Cameron LNG develop a mitigation plan designed to off-set impacts on fish and wildlife resources and that the mitigation plan be approved by the resource and regulatory agencies. The approved mitigation plan is part of the conditions of the LDWF permit. Cameron LNG filed a letter dated March 12, 2014, with the FERC<sup>31</sup> stating that it would comply with the mitigation plan approved in the CUP and the COE Section 404 and Section 10 permits. Additionally, Cameron LNG would use its Environmental Plan and the FERC's Plans and Procedures during construction to further mitigate any potential impacts on fish and wildlife resources.

In its comment letter, LDWF also noted concerns with invasive species. The LDWF stated that construction equipment and water extracted from water bodies should be inspected for the presence of invasive aquatic weeds, including but not limited to giant salvinia (*Salvinia molesta*), water hyacinth (*Eichhornia* spp), and Esthwaite Waterweed (*Hydrilla verticillata*), or aquatic animals, such as apple snails (Family Ampulariidae), before being brought to the site and before being moved from the site to prevent the transport and spread of such species.

In its March 12, 2014 response to the LDWF comment letter, Cameron LNG stated that it had revised its Environmental Plan to include the information requested. We note that the version currently filed with the FERC does not address this issue and that LDWF made the same comments pertaining to the Pipeline Expansion. Therefore, **we are recommending that:**

- **Prior to construction, Cameron should file revised Environmental Plans with the Secretary for review and written approval by the Director of the OEP that include measures to prevent the transport and spread of invasive**

---

<sup>31</sup> Available on the FERC docket at <http://ferc.gov/docs-filing/elibrary.asp>, Docket No. CP13-25, Accession No. 20140312-5275.



aquatic weeds and animals. Cameron should then submit the FERC approved plan to LDFW.

#### **4.6.2.2 Pipeline Expansion**

##### ***Existing Aquatic Resources***

The Pipeline Expansion would cross 27 waterbodies (with one waterbody crossed twice) and one pond, for a total of 29 waterbody crossings. Appendix F provides a list of the waterbodies crossed, the proposed crossing method, and the fishery classification for each. All the waterbodies crossed by the proposed route may support warm, freshwater fisheries. The representative fish species present in the waterbodies that would be crossed by the pipeline route are presented in table 4.6.3-1.

No known commercial fisheries occur within the vicinity of the pipeline route. The majority of recreational fishing along the proposed route occurs in the Houston and Little Rivers, Beckwith Creek, and Hickory Branch. The smaller intermittent and ephemeral streams along the pipeline route do not support warmwater fisheries. Some of the larger intermittent waterbodies could support fish during the periodic inundation that occurs seasonally or after large precipitation events. However, due to the sporadic periods of inundation, the intermittent and ephemeral waterbodies crossed by the proposed pipeline are unlikely to sustain fishery resources. No sensitive fish species, fisheries of concern, or EFH have been identified within the waterbodies crossed by the route.

##### ***Impacts and Mitigation***

###### **Waterbody Crossings**

Impacts on fisheries resulting from pipeline construction activities at waterbody crossings could include sedimentation and turbidity, alteration or removal of instream and stream bank cover, introduction of water pollutants, or entrainment of small organisms during withdrawal of hydrostatic test water. Studies generally indicate that pipeline construction through waterbodies results in temporary impacts on streams and rivers, and that there are no long-term effects on water temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, benthic invertebrate populations, or fish populations (Vinkour and Shubert 1987; Blais and Simpson 1997).

Cameron Interstate proposes to cross 14 waterbodies using the open-cut method, five using the dry-ditch method (dam-and-pump or flume crossing), one by a conventional bore in conjunction with a road crossing, and nine waterbodies using the HDD method (see section 2.6.3 and Appendix F). Cameron Interstate proposes to cross all perennial waterbodies by the HDD method, thereby minimizing construction impacts on fisheries. Using the HDD method would minimize vegetation clearing adjacent to the waterbody, as well as eliminate trenching directly in the stream or river bed. The use of the HDD method would avoid impacts on fisheries during construction unless an instream inadvertent return occurred. An instream inadvertent return would impact water quality and could impede fish movement due to the release of drilling fluid into the waterbody, potentially increasing the rates of stress, injury, and/or direct mortality experienced by fish. If an inadvertent return occurs, Cameron Interstate would implement the cleanup and mitigation measures outlined in its HDD Contingency Plan (Appendix C), such as the use of hay bales, silt fencing, and other containment materials to prevent the fluid from

reaching a waterbody, and the construction of pits and berms around the borehole entry to contain any inadvertent releases.

An open-cut crossing would result in short-term increases in turbidity and siltation downstream of the pipeline crossing sites. The concentration of suspended solids would decrease rapidly after the completion of instream work, but the increased siltation may cause degradation of benthic and spawning habitat and decreased flow of oxygenated water to benthic organisms and fish eggs. Direct loss of spawning habitat, benthic invertebrates, and protective cover may occur at the pipeline crossing location due to trenching and backfilling within the stream or river bed. However, any sedimentation and turbidity resulting from construction would be temporary. Where feasible, waterbody crossings would occur during periods of low or no flow. Cameron Interstate would construct all waterbody crossings in accordance with the construction and mitigation measures in its Procedures, which requires completion of most instream work within 24 hours for waterbodies 10 feet wide or less, and within 48 hours for streams between 10 and 100 feet in width (Appendix C).

Cameron Interstate's open-cut construction would require clearing of streamside vegetation, which may result in reduced shading and possible increased water temperatures in localized areas of the stream. However, stream bank clearing would be adjacent to existing rights-of-way, which would minimize changes in water temperature because much of the vegetation adjacent to the waterbodies is already being maintained in a low-growing, herbaceous state and is not providing shade over the waterbodies. Cameron Interstate would adhere to its Plan and Procedures to restore vegetation post-construction to minimize potential stream bank erosion and siltation of the waterbody. To provide greater protection for warmwater fisheries, the Cameron Interstate Procedures also require that construction activities within waterbodies take place between June 1 and November 30 unless expressly permitted by the appropriate state agencies in writing on a site-specific basis.

Using the dry-ditch method (either flume or dam-and-pump) rather than an open-cut crossing reduces turbidity and downstream sedimentation during construction; however, minor aquatic habitat alteration could occur. Temporary impediments to flow, such as the dam structures or flume pipes, as well as loss of habitat, water temperature increases from removal of riparian vegetation, and/or the alteration of water quality could increase the rates of stress, injury, and/or mortality experienced by fish.

Use of the Cameron Interstate Procedures would reduce impacts on fisheries from construction-related sedimentation and turbidity (Appendix C). For all crossing methods, excavated material would be stored within the right-of-way on or above the stream banks at least 10 feet from the water's edge. Cameron Interstate would install temporary erosion control devices around piles of excavated material to minimize the potential for sediment-laden water to enter the stream. Additionally, all staging and temporary workspace areas would be at least 50 feet from the water's edge where topographic conditions permit (unless otherwise permitted), thus minimizing the potential for erosion and sedimentation along the stream banks. Impacts on water quality from open-cut and dry-ditch crossings would be temporary and suspended sediment concentrations would return to pre-construction levels soon after crossings are completed. With implementation of the Cameron Interstate Procedures, we believe these temporary and localized impacts on fish and other freshwater aquatic organisms would be minimal.

## **Hydrostatic Testing**

Hydrostatic testing of the pipeline would be conducted to ensure the integrity of the installed pipe. All hydrostatic test water for the pipeline would be withdrawn from the Houston River. The water withdrawal process could entrain fish eggs and juvenile fish. To minimize the potential for this impact, Cameron Interstate would cover the intake hose with an adequately-sized mesh screen. During withdrawal, Cameron Interstate would maintain flow rates in the river that are adequate to protect aquatic life, provide for all waterbody uses, and provide for downstream withdrawals of water by existing users. Cameron Interstate would also sample, test, and discharge all hydrostatic test water in accordance with its state discharge permit and its Procedures. Therefore, impacts on fish species due to hydrostatic testing would be temporary and negligible. Hydrostatic testing is discussed in further detail in section 4.3.2.3.

## **Inadvertent Spills**

Water quality could be adversely affected by an accidental spill of hazardous material into or near a waterbody. Adherence to the spill prevention measures in the Cameron Interstate Environmental Plan, such as prohibiting refueling or storage of hazardous materials within 100 feet of waterbodies, would minimize the potential for releases to occur. Should a spill occur, implementation of the response measures in the Cameron Interstate Environmental Plan would reduce response time and ensure appropriate cleanup, therefore minimizing impacts on aquatic species.

## **LDWF Permitting**

In its comment letter on the draft EIS regarding the Pipeline Expansion (comment letter SG1 in Appendix L, dated February 24, 2014), LDWF provided comments that were similar to those provided in the LDWF comment letter regarding the Terminal Expansion. Those comments are addressed above under LDWF permitting for the Terminal Expansion.

### **4.6.3 Essential Fish Habitat**

The MSFCMA, as amended in 1996, was established, along with other goals, to promote the protection of EFH in the review of projects conducted under federal permits, licenses, or other authorities that affect or have the potential to affect such habitat. EFH is defined in the MSFCMA as those waters and substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity. All estuaries and estuarine habitats in the northern Gulf of Mexico are considered EFH (Gulf of Mexico Fisheries Management Council [GMFMC] 1998).

Federal agencies that authorize, fund, or undertake activities that may adversely impact EFH must consult with NMFS. Although absolute criteria have not been established for conducting EFH consultations, NMFS recommends consolidated EFH consultations with interagency coordination procedures required by other statutes, such as NEPA and the ESA, to reduce duplication and improve efficiency. Generally, the EFH consultation process includes the following steps:

- Notification – The action agency should clearly state the process being used for EFH consultations (e.g., incorporating EFH consultation into the EIS).

- **EFH Assessment** – The action agency should prepare an EFH Assessment that includes both identification of affected EFH and an assessment of impacts. Specifically, the EFH should include: a description of the proposed action; an analysis of the effects (including cumulative effects) of the proposed action on EFH, the managed fish species, and major prey species; the Federal agency's views regarding the effects of the action on EFH; and proposed mitigation, if applicable.
- **EFH Conservation Recommendations** – After reviewing the EFH Assessment, NMFS would provide recommendations to the action agency regarding measures that can be taken by that agency to conserve EFH.
- **Agency Response** – The action agency must respond to NMFS within 30 days of receiving recommendations from NMFS. The response must include a description of measures proposed by the agency for avoiding, mitigating, or offsetting the impact of the activity on EFH.

The FERC proposes to incorporate EFH consultations for the Terminal Expansion facilities with the interagency coordination procedures required under NEPA. As such, we are requesting that NMFS consider the EIS as initiation of EFH consultation.

Only impacts associated with the proposed construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion are discussed in this section. The FERC previously prepared an EIS and two EAs to assess construct and operation impacts from the existing Cameron LNG Terminal on EFH and EFH species (see section 2.1.1). As a part of those environmental assessments, in 2003 the FERC consulted with NMFS regarding EFH for construction of the original LNG Terminal on dredging the berthing area, loss of estuarine emergent wetlands within the terminal footprint, filling of tidal creeks and marsh ponds, accidental releases of LNG, and the number of LNG carriers and transit routes. We determined and NMFS agreed that based on the implementation of conservation measures and the compensatory mitigation plan developed by Cameron LNG, no substantial adverse impacts on EFH or EFH species would occur due to the construction and operation of the Cameron LNG Terminal. The FERC then consulted with NMFS on the 2006 expansion of the existing terminal which included additional dredging, additional LNG carrier traffic, loss of estuarine emergent wetland, and accidental releases of LNG. We determined and NMFS agreed that based on the compensatory mitigation proposed by Cameron LNG, no net uncompensated impacts would occur on EFH and, therefore, no significant long-term impacts would occur. In 2010, the FERC consulted with NMFS regarding EFH for approval to export LNG from the existing terminal, which included ballast water discharges from LNG carriers while loading. We determined and NMFS agreed that no impacts on EFH would occur due to ballast water discharge, as all LNG carriers would adhere to Coast Guard regulations requiring an open ocean ballast water exchange. The impacts of LNG spills are not addressed in this EIS for the following reasons: (1) LNG spills were fully assessed in our previous consultations, assessments, authorizations for export of LNG, and (2) Cameron LNG is not requesting to increase its authorized number or size of LNG carriers (including traffic, transit, and ballast water discharges).

#### 4.6.3.1 EFH Characterization

NMFS and the GMFMC have identified the Calcasieu Ship Channel and adjacent coastal marsh as EFH for multiple recreational and commercial marine species. The EFH that may be affected by the proposed Terminal Expansion includes estuarine water bottoms (soft bottom sediment) and estuarine water column. The estuarine water bottom habitat in and near the work dock area is comprised of sub-tidal unconsolidated sediments. This EFH type serves as important nursery and feeding areas for many fish and invertebrates, including demersal fish that eat worms and mollusks living on and in the sediments. The community composition of the estuarine water bottom and column habitat within the Calcasieu Ship Channel remains in an early successional stage due to regular disturbance from the COE's 2-year maintenance dredging program, Cameron LNG's maintenance dredging at the berthing facilities of its existing terminal, propeller wash from passing vessels, and natural sedimentation. Estuarine water column habitat serves as EFH for several species and their prey at various life stages by providing habitat for spawning, breeding, and foraging. Fish communities within the water column are determined by factors such as salinity, temperature, dissolved oxygen, and are acclimated to the level of disturbance activity within the Calcasieu Ship Channel.

EFH species listed for the Project area include brown shrimp, white shrimp, red drum, the snapper/grouper complex, coastal migratory species, and highly migratory species. Although certain life stages for each of these species inhabit estuaries and some of the prey species are estuarine dependent, there are many other estuaries in the area to provide alternative habitat that contain appropriate prey species. In addition, the species are all mobile and could avoid most direct impacts during construction and operation and use other habitat nearby. Based on review of available literature and previous and on-going projects conducted in and near the Terminal Expansion area, we believe the proposed Terminal Expansion would have no adverse impacts on species within the snapper/grouper species complex, the coastal migratory species in the area, such as cobia and mackerel, or the highly migratory species in the area. All highly migratory species (which include 5 species of tuna, 5 species of billfish, and 25 species of shark) are considered pelagic and would not be present within or near the project area with the exception of the bull shark. Although the bull shark could be present in the area because the species uses estuarine habitat as a nursery for juveniles, bull sharks are very mobile and would likely avoid the area during construction. Therefore, their presence in the vicinity of the Project during construction is not likely, and we believe there would be no adverse effects to these species. These species/complexes are not addressed further in this EIS.

Species and life-stages which may be present within the Terminal Expansion area during construction and/or operation due to their use of EFH in the area are listed in table 4.6.4-1.

TABLE 4.6.4-1 EFH Species In Waterbodies Affected by the Terminal Expansion			
Common Name	Scientific Name	Life Stages in Estuarine Habitat	Comment
Brown shrimp	<i>Penaeus aztecus</i>	Post-larval, juvenile	EFH present within project vicinity
White shrimp	<i>Penaeus setiferus</i>	Post-larval, juvenile	EFH present within project vicinity
Red drum	<i>Sciaenops ocellatus</i>	Larval, juvenile, sub-adult	EFH present within project vicinity

#### 4.6.3.2 EFH Species Descriptions

##### **Brown Shrimp**

Brown shrimp eggs and larvae inhabit offshore marine environments where spawning takes place. The eggs are demersal and the larvae are planktonic. Brown shrimp begin to migrate to estuarine habitats as post-larvae, migrating on flood tides at night from February through April. The juvenile stage occurs within estuarine habitats and post-larval and juvenile brown shrimp are common to highly abundant in all Gulf of Mexico estuaries from Apalachicola Bay in Florida to the Mexican border, although they are generally not present between December and February. They are typically associated with shallow vegetated habitats, silty sand, and non-vegetated mud bottom where salinities range from 0 to 70 parts per thousand. The densities of post-larval and juvenile brown shrimp are highest in marsh edge habitat and submerged vegetation. At maturity, the juveniles migrate back to ocean waters. Larval brown shrimp feed on phytoplankton and zooplankton; post-larvae feed on epiphytes, phytoplankton, and detritus; and juveniles and adults prey on polychaetes, amphipods, chironomid larvae, algae, and detritus (GMFMC 1998).

##### **White Shrimp**

White shrimp eggs and larvae inhabit nearshore marine waters. The eggs are demersal and the larvae are planktonic. Post-larvae migrate into estuarine habitats from May through November, with peaks occurring June through September. After entering the estuaries, post-larval white shrimp become benthic and typically inhabit shallow water estuarine habitats on muddy-sandy substrates with high organic detritus content or estuarine marsh habitats and they are generally present year-round. Densities of post-larval and juvenile white shrimp are usually highest in marsh edge and submerged aquatic vegetation habitats. Juveniles are common to highly abundant in all Gulf of Mexico estuaries from Texas to the Suwannee River in Florida. When they reach maturity, they migrate from estuarine habitats back to marine habitats in late August and September. Larval white shrimp feed on phytoplankton and zooplankton; post-larvae feed on epiphytes, phytoplankton, and detritus; and juveniles and adults prey on polychaetes, amphipods, chironomid larvae, algae, and detritus (GMFMC 1998).

##### **Red Drum**

In the Gulf of Mexico, red drum occur in a variety of habitats, ranging from water depths of about 130 feet (40 meters) offshore to very shallow estuarine waters. Red drum can tolerate salinities ranging from freshwater to highly saline. They commonly occur in nearly all estuaries of the Gulf of Mexico year-round where they are present over a variety of substrates, including

sand, mud, and oyster reefs. Estuarine wetlands are especially important as nursery habitat for larval, juvenile, and sub-adult red drum, and are also important habitat for the prey species of all life stages. Larval red drum prey on mysids, amphipods, and shrimp, whereas larger juveniles feed on crabs and fish. Crustaceans, including shrimp and crabs, and fish are the most important prey items in the adult red drum diet (GMFMC 1998).

#### **4.6.3.3 Project Activities Potentially Affecting EFH**

The Pipeline Expansion would not impact EFH. Cameron LNG would conduct the majority of the construction activities for the Terminal Expansion on land as discussed in section 2.3. With implementation of Cameron LNG's Plan and revised SPCC Plan, we believe the potential for land-based activities to affect EFH or EFH species would be negligible; therefore, this EFH assessment focuses on activities associated with the work dock and vessels calling on the dock.

During construction of the work dock, Cameron LNG would drive sheet piling and dock piles on land prior to dredging the work dock area up to the location of the sheet pilings. No sheet pilings or dock piles would be driven directly into the water. After installation of the piles, Cameron LNG would dredge and maintain the area underneath and around the work dock to a depth of 15 to 16 feet below MSL. Approximately 205,000 yd<sup>3</sup> of sediment would be removed from a 9.4-acre area during construction (figure 2.2-1). Up to about 275 barges per month (about 9 or 10 per day) would use the work dock during the first 7 months of construction of the Terminal Expansion, decreasing to about 125 per month (about 4 per day) in months 10 through 14 of construction, and further decreasing after that to about 1 barge every 3 days through the end of construction of the Terminal Expansion in 2018. During operation of the expanded terminal, barge deliveries would be made at the work dock for various maintenance activities.

Other Project-related activities with the potential to affect EFH include: runoff from the expanded terminal (see section 4.3.2.2); discharge of hydrostatic test water into the channel (see sections 4.3.2.2 and 4.6.3); an accidental release of petroleum products during construction (see sections 4.3.2.2 and 4.6.3); exacerbation of shoreline erosion due to vessel wakes (see section 4.1.3.6); and increased sound levels and lighting at the work dock area (addressed below). The potential effects of these activities on EFH or EFH species are discussed below.

#### **4.6.3.4 Impact and Mitigation**

As shown in table 4.6.4-1, life stages were identified for the three EFH species that could potentially be affected by aspects of construction and operation of the proposed Terminal Expansion. No spawning occurrences or habitat, egg stage, or habitat for adults for any of the three species would be affected by the Terminal Expansion, as those life stages take place farther offshore than the construction or operation area.

All phases of construction and operation of the work dock could affect EFH or EFH species, but dredging would present the greatest potential impact. Dredging would cause sediment suspension and turbidity temporarily, lowering the water quality within a localized area surrounding dredging activities. As discussed in section 4.6.3, increases in turbidity can adversely affect fish physiology and behavior, resulting in less healthy individuals, reductions in fecundity, and reduced foraging. However, Cameron LNG would minimize sedimentation

through the use of a cutterhead dredge, as discussed in section 4.6.2. Furthermore, the Calcasieu Ship Channel has naturally high suspended sediment loads and active dredging at the work dock would take approximately 4 weeks. Therefore, the increase in turbidity due to dredging of the work dock area would be minor compared to the existing environment. Increased turbidity would also be temporary during active dredging and localized to the immediate area surrounding the work dock. Habitat would revert back to normal conditions after construction. All three managed EFH species could be present during the 4 weeks of active dredging; however, based on the mitigation measures proposed (i.e., use of a cutterhead dredge and limited duration of dredging), the existing environment, and the timing of construction of the work dock, the impacts of dredging on EFH or EFH species in the water column would be temporary and minor. In addition, Cameron LNG would place dredge material in its mitigation site at an elevation sufficient to create tidal freshwater/intermediate marsh, providing additional habitat for EFH species.

Another aspect of dredging activities that could affect EFH or EFH species is disturbance of the estuarine water bottom habitat within the proposed work dock area. Within the first few days after completion of dredging operations, the benthic community would be reduced in species richness, species abundance, and biomass through direct mortality. This would reduce the amount of prey available for all three EFH species within the proposed work dock area; however, polychaetes, oligochaetes, and other similar species would quickly re-colonize disturbed areas following dredging. Through natural processes and rapid population growth, these species take advantage of unoccupied space in newly exposed sediments (MMS 2004). We anticipate that, based on published data, dredging would result in a negligible temporary impact on the benthic community. Therefore, impacts on EFH species would also be negligible, as the species could forage in other nearby EFH areas and return to the work dock area after repopulation of the prey base.

Dredging and the installation of the pilings for the dock could cause rapid concussive noise underwater. Depending on the sound frequency and intensity associated with this activity, it could cause a change in aquatic species behavior in proximity to the work dock area or could cause species to avoid the area. Underwater noise levels are commonly referred to as a ratio of the underwater sound pressure to a common reference dB re: 1  $\mu$ Pa as discussed in section 4.6.3. Construction noise levels underwater would be greatest during dredging activities which are estimated to be between 172 underwater dB and 185 underwater dB re: 1  $\mu$ Pa at 1 meter and would attenuate rapidly with distance (CEDA 2011). Although noise levels would be above the threshold for changes in fish behavior, these levels would not exceed the threshold for injury or mortality on species. Additionally, installing the pilings on land would reduce noise impacts because the ground would dissipate the sound generated from the hammer to noise levels well below 150 dB re: 1  $\mu$ Pa. Based on Cameron LNG's proposed construction methods, EFH species behavior may be impacted, but these species would likely move out of the area temporarily during dredging and return once construction activities have ceased. Therefore, we believe that impacts on EFH species from noise would be temporary, localized, and not significant.

During construction of the work dock, additional lighting would be installed and used at the construction site. However, aquatic species in the area are likely acclimated to the current ambient light from the existing Cameron LNG Terminal and the industrial nature of the



Calcasieu Ship Channel. Therefore, impacts on EFH species due to nighttime lighting during construction would be minor when taking into account the proximity of the existing LNG terminal to the work dock, and the existing environment. Certain EFH species may be drawn to light that bleeds outside the immediate construction area and may be subject to increased predation. However, we do not believe impacts at the population level would occur. Furthermore, Cameron LNG would direct any nighttime lighting on the activity being conducted to ensure the safety of workers and minimize impacts on EFH species.

The increase in barge traffic at and near the work dock during construction would result in a short-term increase in vessel traffic and noise in the area. During operation, barges would only deliver supplies when necessary or to facilitate maintenance dredging in the berthing and work dock areas. Barge movements and the movements of support vessels and other supply vessels are not expected to substantially increase shoreline erosion, benthic sediment disturbance, or prop scarring in the immediate area, primarily because the vessels are slow moving and do not create substantial wakes. Some benthic sediment disturbance could occur when the barges are offloading at the work dock; however, the major increase in barge traffic would be short-term, lasting for about the first 14 months of construction. Underwater noise generated by large vessels calling on the work dock is estimated to be between 180 and 190 dB re: 1  $\mu$ Pa at 1 meter and would attenuate rapidly with distance (CEDA 2011). Noise would be greatest during vessel transport to the work dock. However, noise would attenuate at a faster rate during vessel movement, and species would be subjected to the noise for a short period of time as the vessels pass. Vessels moored at the dock would produce noise during engine start up and if idling. Idling noise would be lower as the propeller would not be in use. Noise levels of vessels calling on the work dock would be similar to the noise currently generated by vessels transiting the Calcasieu Ship Channel. Based on these considerations, we conclude that impacts associated with increased barge traffic and noise on EFH and EFH species would be consistent with current vessel traffic noise occurring in proximity to the Terminal Expansion and would not be significant.

Hydrostatic testing of the Terminal Expansion piping and the storage tank would require water to be withdrawn from an on-site well and not directly from the channel; therefore, no impacts on EFH would result from water intake for this purpose. Discharge of the freshwater hydrostatic test water could cause localized turbidity and minor changes of the salinity and temperature. Cameron LNG would not add any chemicals to the test water. Cameron LNG would conduct discharges in accordance with its discharge permit and the FERC Procedures through the use of energy dissipation devices onto land prior to entering the ship channel. Use of these measures would result in temporary and negligible impacts on EFH and EFH species in the form of minimal water and sediment disturbance during discharge, and the impact would dissipate shortly after completion of hydrostatic discharge activities. Section 4.3.2 provides additional information on hydrostatic testing for the proposed Terminal Expansion.

During and after construction, the conversion of land to impervious surface areas at the Terminal Expansion site would result in an increased volume of stormwater runoff, which could create changes in salinity, temperature, and/or dissolved oxygen in the area surrounding discharges. Cameron LNG would modify the existing stormwater management system to accommodate runoff from the expanded terminal, and update its existing LPDES Industrial Discharge Permit. All stormwater leaving the expanded site would be directed to and discharged

through permitted outfalls or leave the site as sheetflow. Cameron LNG would also maintain a 150- to 200-foot-wide vegetation buffer between the work dock and the northern boundary of the Terminal Expansion along the Calcasieu Ship Channel during construction and operation, which would dissipate and filter stormwater runoff. Impacts from increased stormwater runoff are expected to occur only during storm events and have a negligible impact on water quality.

To minimize the potential for petroleum product spills during construction and operation, Cameron LNG would implement spill prevention procedures and clean-up measures in its Environmental Plan, which includes spill prevention and response guidelines. The implementation of these procedures would minimize response time and ensure appropriate cleanup actions are taken in the event of a spill. Therefore, we believe impacts from a spill would be minimized.

In its comment letter on the draft EIS, NMFS requested that information related to the beneficial use of the dredge material and mitigation plan be included in the EIS and that the mitigation plan be updated to reflect the latest COE Jurisdictional Determination and mitigation requirements. Much of the information requested was not available at the time the draft EIS was in production and some of it was not available until after the draft EIS was issued. Cameron LNG received an amended CUP and a Modified Maintenance Dredge Permit from LDNR which includes dredging the work dock berthing area, on January 21, 2014 and November 20, 2013, respectively. Cameron LNG also received a DA permit from the COE on February 12, 2014. Both the amended CUP and the DA permit included a compensatory mitigation plan designed to mitigate impacts of the proposed Terminal Expansion. The DA permit is provided as Appendix K of the EIS and includes information on the mitigation plan, which is briefly summarized below.

The mitigation plan consists of creation of a tidal brackish marsh wetland habitat adjacent to the Project site (west of LA-27) at a ratio of 1.2 acres of created marsh for each acre of wetland impacted by the Terminal Expansion. Dredged material would be placed at an initial fill height such that the settled fill height would not exceed +2.0 feet NAVD88 (North American Vertical Datum of 1988) and would be as close to the surrounding natural marsh elevations as possible. Dredged material from construction of the work dock and from maintenance dredging of the existing berthing area of the Cameron LNG Terminal would be used for creating the brackish marsh habitat. The marsh would vegetate naturally, and the containment dikes used for the dredged material disposal would be breached after compaction to allow access for fishery resources no later than 3 years after initiation of the mitigation work. Cameron LNG would coordinate work on the mitigation plan with the COE and LDNR and other natural resource agencies as directed in the DA permit. The agencies would be notified prior to commencement of these activities and would have the final authority as to the breach timing and locations.

Cameron LNG would monitor the mitigation area for quality and functionality and submit monitoring reports to the COE and LDNR the first, third, fifth, and tenth year after placement as required by the permits. Cameron LNG would also establish a 0.01-acre monitoring station for every 10 acres of marsh created. Monitoring surveys would be conducted between the months of September and October, and the monitoring reports submitted in December of the same year. The monitoring reports would include digital images taken from ground level at each monitoring station and consist of five sections as outlined in COE Regulatory Guidance Letter No. 08-03, dated October 10, 2008. Although an adaptive

management plan was not required by the permitting agencies, Cameron LNG agreed to work with the regulatory agencies to adapt the mitigation plan as needed throughout the life of the Project.

#### **4.6.3.5 EFH Conclusions**

Although construction of the work dock would involve permanent conversion of estuarine sub-tidal bottom habitat to deep water habitat and direct mortality to benthic organisms, the deepened area would recolonize with soft-bottom benthic organisms soon after completion of dredging, providing a prey base for EFH species (MMS 2004). This temporary impact would re-occur with regular maintenance dredging along with elevated turbidity events associated with maintenance dredging scheduled to occur every 2 years in conjunction with the COE dredging schedule. These events represent a minor increase in the already periodic nature of elevated turbidity due to ongoing maintenance dredging throughout the Calcasieu Ship Channel. The area temporarily affected for construction and operation of the work dock would be negligible in terms of the two types of EFH in the area when taking into account the amount of similar sub-tidal and deep water habitat available in the immediate vicinity.

To minimize impacts from dredging on EFH and EFH species, Cameron LNG would use a cutterhead dredge for initial and maintenance dredging. Dredged materials would be used to create a tidal brackish marsh wetland area west of the Terminal Expansion site at rather than place it back into the estuary in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site. This mitigation area would provide additional habitat for EFH species affected by the proposed Project. Cameron LNG would also adhere to its Environmental Plan, which includes spill prevention and response procedures to reduce response and clean-up time in the event of an accidental release.

Impacts on brown shrimp and white shrimp would be limited to the post-larval and juvenile stages, as both stages occur in estuaries similar to the habitat present at the work dock site. Brown shrimp are present year-round, while white shrimp are present in the estuary between March and November. Direct mortality could occur during active dredging; however, individuals are mobile and many could avoid the construction area. After dredging, and until conditions are conducive for repopulation, individuals would use areas with suitable EFH. Impacts from each of the construction activities discussed above are expected to be temporary. Impacts on the prey species of white and brown shrimp and EFH would also be temporary and localized due to Cameron LNG's construction methods and mitigation measures. We do not anticipate any substantial adverse effects on white or brown shrimp.

Red drum, at any life stage, occur year-round in estuaries associated with the Gulf of Mexico. Larval, juvenile, and sub-adult red drum are likely to be present in the Calcasieu Ship Channel throughout construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion. Direct mortality could occur during active dredging; although individuals would likely avoid the area during construction of the work dock and use other EFH areas nearby. Operation of the Terminal Expansion would not likely impede population growth of red drum in the area. As discussed above, prey species for red drum would re-colonize quickly after construction and dredging are completed. In addition, impacts from each of the construction activities discussed above and potential operational impacts are expected to be temporary. Therefore, we do not anticipate any substantial adverse effects to the red drum. Based on this information, we believe effects on EFH and EFH species in and near the construction area of the Terminal Expansion would be

localized and temporary especially when compared to the everyday industrial use of the Calcasieu Ship Channel. In addition, the tidal brackish marsh created by Cameron, in compliance with the mitigation plan requirements of its DA permit and amended CUP, would provide additional habitat for EFH species. Therefore, the Project would not have a substantial adverse impact on EFH or EFH species in the area.

#### **4.7 THREATENED, ENDANGERED AND OTHER SPECIAL STATUS SPECIES**

Special status species are those species for which state or federal agencies afford an additional level of protection by law, regulation, or policy. Included in this category are federally listed and federally proposed species that are protected under the ESA, as amended, or are considered as candidates for such listing by the FWS or NMFS, and those species that are state-listed as threatened, endangered, or other special status.

Federal agencies, in consultation with the FWS, are required by Section 7(a)(2) of the ESA to ensure that any action authorized, funded, or carried out by the agency would not jeopardize the continued existence of a federally listed threatened or endangered species or species proposed for listing, or result in the destruction or adverse modification of the designated critical habitat of a federally listed species. As the lead federal agency, the FERC is responsible for the Section 7 consultation process with the FWS. The lead agency is required to consult with the FWS and/or NMFS to determine whether any federally listed endangered or threatened species or any of their designated critical habitats are in the vicinity of the Project, and to determine the proposed action's potential effects on those species or critical habitats.

For actions involving major construction activities with the potential to affect listed species or critical habitats, the federal agency must prepare a BA for those species that may be affected. As lead, the FERC must submit its BA to the FWS and/or NMFS and, if it is determined that the action may adversely affect a federally listed species, the FERC must submit a request for formal consultation to comply with Section 7 of the ESA. In response, the FWS and NMFS would issue a Biological Opinion as to whether or not the federal action would likely adversely affect or jeopardize the continued existence of a listed species, or result in the destruction or adverse modification of designated critical habitat. To comply with Section 7 of the ESA, we submitted our draft EIS and the various survey reports prepared by Cameron (submitted separately on February 15, 2014), as our BA for the proposed Project. As Cameron LNG does not propose to change the authorized number or size of LNG carriers, and no ballast water would be needed for construction barges, these items are not discussed further in this section of the EIS.

To assist in compliance with Section 7 of the ESA, Cameron, acting as the FERC's non-federal representative, initiated informal consultation with the FWS-Louisiana Field Office and NMFS-Baton Rouge Field Office on September 12, 2012, regarding federally listed and other special status species. Cameron also consulted with the Louisiana Natural Heritage Program (LNHP) regarding state-listed or other special status species or habitat with the potential to be affected by construction and operation of the Project.

Cameron reviewed the FWS database, the LDWF Species by Parish List, and conducted surveys in May, June, and July 2012, and January 2013, for federal and state-listed threatened or endangered species and their critical habitats in the Project area. Agency consultations, together

with previous studies and a review of updated lists of threatened and endangered species, initially identified 13 federally listed or candidate species that potentially occur within or near the proposed Project (tables 4.7-1 and 4.7-2). Cameron also requested a data review from LNHP within 1 mile of the proposed Project to determine the presence of state-listed threatened or endangered species and other special status species and habitats of special status species in the vicinity of the Project. Sixteen species were identified that potentially occur within or near the proposed Project, of which seven are also federally listed (tables 4.7-1 and 4.7-2). No federal or state-listed threatened, endangered, candidate, or special status species were observed during surveys. In addition, no known critical habitats for federally listed species or potential habitats for other special status species were observed. Cameron submitted the results of its field surveys to the FWS and NMFS.

We have reviewed the information submitted by Cameron, performed our own research, and consulted directly with the FWS and NMFS. Based on our review, we believe that the proposed Project would have *no effect* on seven federally listed, candidate, and state-listed species in Beauregard, Calcasieu, and Cameron Parishes because the Project would not be within the known range of the species or because the Project would not affect habitat for the species (table 4.7-1). Therefore, these seven species are not addressed further in this EIS, of which one is under the jurisdiction of NMFS, four are under the jurisdiction of the FWS, and two are under the jurisdiction of LDWF. The remaining 15 species are listed in table 4.7-2 and discussed in this section.

#### **4.7.1 Federally Listed Threatened and Endangered Species**

A total of 11 species listed as federally threatened or endangered occur in Beauregard, Calcasieu, and Cameron Parishes. However, only four would be within the area of the proposed Project. Three are under the jurisdiction of the FWS (piping plover, red-cockaded woodpecker, and West Indian manatee) and one is under the jurisdiction of NMFS (Kemp's ridley sea turtle). These species are evaluated below. An additional four species under NMFS jurisdiction could be within the waterway for barge traffic (green, hawksbill, leatherback, and loggerhead sea turtles).

### TABLE 4.7-1

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Parish	Project Component	Federal Status <sup>a</sup>	State Status <sup>a</sup>	Determination and Comments
Sprague's pipit <sup>b</sup>	<i>Anthus spragueii</i>	Cameron, Calcasieu	Terminal, Pipeline	C	–	Would not cause a trend toward federal listing. Suitable habitat is not present within the Project area
Gulf sturgeon <sup>b</sup>	<i>Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi</i>	Cameron	Terminal	T	–	<i>No effect.</i> Suitable foraging habitat is present near the work dock site, but the species is not known to inhabit the area.
Louisiana black bear <sup>b, c</sup>	<i>Ursus americanus luteolus</i>	Cameron, Calcasieu, Beauregard	Terminal, Pipeline	T	–	<i>No effect.</i> Suitable habitat is not present within the Project area
Louisiana pine snake <sup>d</sup>	<i>Pituophis ruthveni</i>	Beauregard	Pipeline	C	–	Would not cause a trend toward federal listing. Suitable habitat is not present within the Project area
American chaffseed <sup>d</sup>	<i>Schwalbea americanus</i>	Beauregard	Pipeline	E	–	<i>No effect.</i> Suitable habitat is not present within the Project area
Diamondback terrapin	<i>Malaclemys terrapin</i>	Cameron	Terminal	–	RH	<i>No effect.</i> Suitable habitat is not present within the Project area
Ornate box turtle	<i>Terrapene ornata</i>	Cameron	Terminal	–	RH	<i>No effect.</i> Suitable habitat is not present within the Project area

**TABLE 4.7-2  
Federal, State, and Special Status Species Potentially Occurring in the Project Area**

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Parish	Project Component	Federal Status <sup>a</sup>	State Status <sup>a</sup>	Determination and Comments
Piping plover	<i>Charadrius melodus</i>	Cameron	Terminal	T	T	<i>Not likely to adversely affect.</i> Suitable habitat may be present within the Project area
Red-cockaded woodpecker <sup>b</sup>	<i>Picoides borealis</i>	Beauregard, Calcasieu	Pipeline	E	E	<i>Not likely to adversely affect.</i> Suitable habitat may be present within the Project area
West Indian manatee	<i>Trichechus manatus</i>	Cameron	Terminal	E	E	<i>Not likely to adversely affect.</i> Suitable foraging habitat is present near the work dock site and construction barge pathways.
Green sea turtle	<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	Cameron	Terminal	T	T	<i>Not likely to adversely affect.</i> Suitable habitat is not present in the project area, but construction barge traffic could encounter this species.
Hawksbill sea turtle	<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>	Cameron	Terminal	E	E	<i>Not likely to adversely affect.</i> Suitable habitat is not present in the project area, but construction barge traffic could encounter this species.
Kemp's ridley sea turtle	<i>Lepidochelys kempii</i>	Cameron	Terminal	E	E	<i>Not likely to adversely affect.</i> Suitable foraging habitat is present near the work dock site
Leatherback sea turtle	<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	Cameron	Terminal	E	E	<i>Not likely to adversely affect.</i> Suitable habitat is not present in the project area, but construction barge traffic could encounter this species.
Loggerhead sea turtle	<i>Caretta Caretta</i>	Cameron	Terminal	E	E	<i>Not likely to adversely affect.</i> Suitable habitat is not present in the project area, but construction barge traffic could encounter this species.
Bald eagle	<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	Beauregard, Calcasieu, Cameron	Terminal, Pipeline	–	E	<i>Impacts would not be significant.</i> Suitable habitat is present within the Project area

**TABLE 4.7-2**

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Parish	Project Component	Federal Status <sup>a</sup>	State Status <sup>a</sup>	Determination and Comments
Brown pelican	<i>Pelicanus occidentalis</i>	Cameron	Terminal	–	E	<i>Impacts would not be significant.</i> Suitable habitat is present within the Project area
Alligator snapping turtle	<i>Macrochelys temminckii</i>	Beauregard	Pipeline	–	RH	<i>Impacts would not be significant.</i> Suitable habitat is present within the Project area
Old prairie crawfish	<i>Fallicambarus macneesei</i>	Cameron	Terminal	–	I	<i>Impacts would not be significant.</i> Suitable habitat is present within the Project area
Dotted gay-feather	<i>Liatris punctata</i>	Beauregard, Calcasieu	Pipeline	–	CI	<i>Impacts would not be significant.</i> Suitable habitat may be present within the Project area
Long-sepaed false dragon head	<i>Physostegia longisepala</i>	Cameron	Terminal	–	I	<i>Impacts would not be significant.</i> Suitable habitat is present within the Project area
Silveus dropseed	<i>Sporobolous silveanus</i>	Beauregard, Calcasieu	Pipeline	–	I	<i>Impacts would not be significant.</i> Suitable habitat may be present within the Project area

<sup>a</sup> E: endangered, T: threatened, RH: restricted harvest, I: imperiled in state of Louisiana; CI: critically imperiled in state of Louisiana  
<sup>b</sup> Red-cockaded woodpecker is listed by the FWS for both Beauregard and Calcasieu Parishes, but LDWF only shows this species as federally listed under Beauregard Parish.



#### 4.7.1.1 Piping Plover

The piping plover is federally listed as threatened in the state of Louisiana, although in the Great Lakes region it is listed as endangered (FWS 2012b). It is a migratory species that winters in Atlantic and Gulf coastal regions of the United States and several Caribbean islands, and breeds in the northern United States and Canada (FWS 2012c). This species mainly uses wide, flat, open, sandy beaches to forage. Nesting territories occur on open beaches near small creeks or wetlands. Piping plovers eat mostly insects, spiders, and crustaceans that occur on open beaches or mudflats (FWS 2012c; LDWF 2012a). In Louisiana, the piping plover has been observed in the Calcasieu River Basin (LDWF 2012a). Threats to this species include habitat loss and degradation, particularly of coastal beaches, and nest disturbance and predation (FWS 2012c).

During winter, this species could be present along the shoreline near the Terminal Expansion, should open mudflats or beaches exist. However, based on Cameron LNG's survey information and aerial imagery interpretation, those preferred shoreline types are not currently present in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion. Further, the industrialized nature near the Terminal Expansion would limit the likelihood that the species would use the small amount of existing shoreline. Piping plover could transit through the area during construction of the Terminal Expansion; however, it is likely they would avoid the area due to the high level of activity. As such, we believe the proposed Terminal Expansion is *not likely to adversely affect* the piping plover.

#### 4.7.1.2 Red-cockaded Woodpecker

The red-cockaded woodpecker is federally listed as endangered and is known to occur in both Beauregard and Calcasieu Parishes. It is generally a non-migratory species that inhabits mature pine forests. The species has been known to inhabit longleaf, loblolly, shortleaf, slash, and pond pine stands, but seems to prefer longleaf pine stands over other tree species. Red-cockaded woodpeckers forage, nest, and roost in tree cavities and prefer mature stands between 60 and 150 years old, depending on the species (NatureServe 2012a). They are not tolerant of dense understories. Red-cockaded woodpeckers eat mostly insects from tree cavities and beneath bark, but also eat fruit from shrubs and vines. Primary threats to this species include loss and fragmentation of habitat due to development, use of shorter rotations in pine plantations and forests, and fire suppression, which results in thicker understories (LDWF 2012b).

This species requires mature pine forests, which are not present within or around the Terminal Expansion site, Pipeline Expansion route, or within associated aboveground facility sites with the exception of a small portion of the pipeline right-of-way between MP 13.9 and MP 14.5. The FWS identified this area as potential habitat for the red-cockaded woodpecker and requested Cameron Interstate perform additional surveys within a 0.5-mile radius of the potential habitat. Cameron Interstate, with FWS personnel, conducted an additional survey in accordance with the 2003 Red-cockaded Woodpecker Recovery Plan survey protocols on January 24, 2013. No red-cockaded woodpeckers or nest clusters were identified within the proposed Pipeline Expansion right-of-way. Therefore, due to the small amount of available habitat and the lack of observations of individuals or nest cavities, we believe the proposed Pipeline Expansion is *not likely to adversely affect* the red-cockaded woodpecker. On March 11, 2013, the FWS provided concurrence with this determination and indicated no further consultation would be required for

the Pipeline Expansion. However, because pipeline construction would not commence within a year of this survey, **we are recommending that:**

- **Prior to construction Cameron Interstate should complete and file the results of an updated survey for the red-cockaded woodpecker between MP 13.9 and 14.5 where designated habitat exists. Specifically, Cameron Interstate should ensure that the FERC staff receives the updated survey report for the red-cockaded woodpecker completed within 1 year of the construction start date, as well as any comments received from the FWS regarding impacts on this species.**

#### **4.7.1.3 West Indian Manatee**

The West Indian manatee is federally listed as endangered and can be found in marine, estuarine, and freshwater environments. Manatees generally seek out natural warm water sites to forage, drink, and rest, including areas where industrial facilities discharge warm water. Most of their time is spent in freshwater and estuarine environments, but manatees will venture into salt water to travel to different locations. Manatees are herbivores that feed on a large variety of plants, including submerged, emergent, and floating vegetation. Mating can occur at any time of year and, while calving peaks in the spring months, calves may be present in any area at any time of the year and usually remain with the mother for 2 years. Major threats to this species include boat collisions, habitat loss, and forage species loss (FWS 2012d).

Manatees are present in the Calcasieu River Basin; however, given the level of industrial activity, their presence near the Terminal Expansion site is unlikely (LDWF 2012c). The LNHP database shows a historical sighting near the Terminal Expansion site in 1929, but none since then. Although their presence is unlikely, manatees may be present in the Calcasieu Ship Channel and increased vessel strikes may potentially occur with an increase in vessel traffic during Cameron LNG's construction and use of the work dock. As the manatee has not been observed in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site in over 80 years and appropriate habitat for foraging is minimal, we believe the Project is *not likely to adversely affect* the West Indian manatee.

#### **4.7.1.4 Sea Turtles**

Five species of federally-listed endangered and threatened sea turtles possibly occur in the waters near the Terminal Expansion in Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes, Louisiana, and are described below.

##### ***Green Sea Turtle***

The green sea turtle is federally-listed as threatened. Green sea turtles inhabit shallow habitats with an abundance of marine algae and seagrass, such as lagoons, bays, inlets, shoals, and estuaries. They use coral reefs and rocky outcrops near feeding areas to rest, and they feed on marine plants, mollusks, sponges, crustaceans, and jellyfish. They tend to nest on their natal beach (NOAA 2006). Suitable nesting habitat for this species is not available in the vicinity of the Project.

### **Hawksbill Sea Turtle**

The hawksbill sea turtle is federally-listed as endangered. This species inhabits coastal reefs, bays, rocky areas, estuaries, and lagoons at depths of 70 feet or less. Hawksbill sea turtle hatchlings may occur in the open sea floating on masses of marine plants, while juveniles, subadults, and adults may occur near their primary foraging area along coral reefs. Hawksbill sea turtles are omnivorous; however, they prefer to feed on invertebrates such as sponges, mollusks, and sea urchins. In contrast to all other sea turtle species, hawksbills nest in low densities on scattered small beaches. About 15,000 females are estimated to nest each year throughout the world with the Caribbean accounting for 20 to 30 percent of the world's hawksbill population. Panama, which used to support the single most important nesting population in the Caribbean, is only a remnant population. Mexico and Cuba now support the largest nesting populations in the Caribbean (FWS, no date). The hawksbill sea turtle is one of the most infrequently encountered sea turtles in offshore Louisiana. However, a hawksbill was reported near Calcasieu Lake in 1986 (COE 2010b). This species is not listed for Calcasieu Parish. Due to the lack of suitable foraging and nesting habitats, there is a low probability of this species occurring within the project area.

### **Kemp's Ridley**

The Kemp's ridley sea turtle is the smallest of the sea turtles found in the Gulf of Mexico and is federally listed as endangered. It occurs mainly in the coastal areas of the Gulf of Mexico and the U.S. Atlantic seaboard. Nesting occurs mainly in Mexico from May to July, but Kemp's ridley sea turtles also nest in small numbers along the Gulf coast, mostly in southern Texas (NMFS 2011). Kemp's ridley sea turtles have not been known to nest on the Louisiana coast (LDWF 2012d). Juveniles and sub-adults occupy shallow, coastal regions and are commonly associated with crab-laden, sandy or muddy water bottoms; young turtles often float on mats of *Sargassum* seaweed. Kemp's ridley sea turtles feed mostly on swimming crabs, but their diet also includes fish, jellyfish, and mollusks. The primary threat to this species is capture and entanglement in fishing gear, such as shrimp trawls, gill nets, and longlines. Egg collection has also historically been a threat to the population (NMFS 2011).

Nesting areas for the Kemp's ridley sea turtle are not present in or near the Terminal Expansion site and no Kemp's ridley sea turtles have been known to nest in Louisiana.

### **Leatherback Sea Turtle**

The leatherback sea turtle is federally-listed as endangered. Leatherback sea turtles spend most of their time in the open sea and come to land to nest. They may be present in coastal waters only when nesting or following jellyfish concentrations. They feed mainly on jellyfish and sea squirts as well as sea urchins, crustaceans, fish, and floating seaweed and prefer sandy beaches with deepwater approach for nesting. Suitable nesting habitat for this species is not available in the vicinity of the Project.

### **Loggerhead Sea Turtle**

The loggerhead sea turtle is federally-listed as threatened. The greatest threats to this sea turtle are coastal development, commercial fisheries, and pollution. Loggerhead sea turtles inhabit continental shelves, bays, estuaries, and lagoons in temperate, subtropical, and tropical

waters. Loggerheads were named for their relatively large heads, which support powerful jaws and enable them to feed on hard-shelled prey, such as whelks and conch. The carapace (top shell) is slightly heart-shaped and reddish-brown in adults and sub-adults, while the plastron (bottom shell) is generally a pale yellowish color. The neck and flippers are usually dull brown to reddish brown on top and medium to pale yellow on the sides and bottom. Loggerhead sea turtles nest within the coastal United States from Louisiana to Virginia, with major nesting concentrations occurring on the coastal islands of North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia, and on the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of Florida. In Louisiana, loggerheads are known to nest on the Chandeleur Islands, which is over 200 miles east of the Terminal Expansion. This species is not listed for Calcasieu Parish.

### ***Sea Turtle Impacts and Mitigation***

Although sea turtles are not likely to inhabit the area in the immediate vicinity of the Terminal Expansion, foraging and transit habitat for the Kemp's ridley sea turtle does exist near the site of the proposed work dock. Given the level of industrial activity in the Calcasieu Ship Channel, it is highly unlikely that the Kemp's ridley sea turtle would use any habitat near the proposed Terminal Expansion. If, however, sea turtles were present on occasion, they could avoid any sheet piling or pile driving activities and sedimentation from dredging activities.

Sheet piling and pile driving activities for the proposed work would not occur in the water; all piling and piles would be driven on land prior to dredging. These activities would generate noise because it would occur close to the water's edge. It is anticipated that in-water construction of the work dock would take 3 months. In addition, dredging activity would generate noise because it occurs within the water column. However, dredging is a common activity in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion, and it is likely that most aquatic species are accustomed to the level of noise generated by dredging. Therefore, impacts due to noise would be minor due to the size of the work dock, the short duration of construction, and the current frequency of dredging in the area. During construction of the work dock, Cameron LNG would conduct all in-water work during daylight hours with lighting only minimally used for safety and security reasons after dark (1- to 5-foot candles). Minimal lighting (1- to 5-foot candles) would also be required during operation of the work dock for safety and security reasons after dark. Therefore, impacts from lighting during construction and operation of the work dock would be temporary and minor. Dredging activities within the Calcasieu Ship Channel occur every 2 years according to the COE schedule, and dredging also occurs for maintenance of the berthing area of the existing terminal. Dredging activities associated with the proposed work dock would be minimal in comparison to the regular maintenance dredging within the channel. Due to the lack of available habitat and avoidance of the area due to current industrial activities, including dredging, sea turtles would likely continue to avoid the area. To minimize dredging impacts, Cameron LNG proposes to use a hydraulic cutterhead dredge which NMFS has confirmed would pose no risk to sea turtles<sup>32</sup>.

During site surveys, Cameron LNG did not observe any suitable sea turtle habitat or individuals. In addition, foraging and transit habitats for the sea turtles are limited near the

---

<sup>32</sup> The construction work dock, associated dredging, and construction barge traffic was previously analyzed in Docket No. CP06-422-000. While moderate additional dredge volume and construction barge traffic would be necessary, the likely impacts on listed species would be the same as Docket No. CP06-422-000.

Terminal Expansion site. Construction barges delivering material to the site could come from the direction of the Gulf of Mexico. Therefore, sea turtle impacts with construction shipping traffic could occur. However, these barges would typically be very slow moving and easy for sea turtles to avoid. Therefore, based on the limited foraging and transit habitat and Cameron's measures to minimize impacts from dredging, lighting, and pile driving, we conclude the proposed Project is *not likely to adversely affect* any sea turtle species.

#### **4.7.1.5 Federally Listed Species Conclusion**

In its comments on the draft EIS dated February 14, 2014 (comment letter FG1 in Appendix L), FWS concurred with our *not likely to adversely affect* determination and stated that no further consultation regarding threatened and endangered species would be necessary unless there are significant changes in the scope or location of the Project. Therefore, consultation under Section 7(a)(2) of the ESA for species under the jurisdiction of the FWS is complete. Additionally, we and NMFS concluded that the impacts from the Terminal Expansion have not substantially changed from the impacts discussed in Docket No. CP06-422-000. Because NMFS has already concurred with our determination that these impacts are *not likely to adversely affect* listed species, NMFS stated that re-initiation of consultation is not necessary and consultation is complete.<sup>33</sup>

Should any listed species be identified in the vicinity of the Project or any additional species be listed, we would re-open consultation at that time.

#### **4.7.2 State-Listed and Special Status Species**

Cameron conducted consultations with LNHP and determined that, in addition to the federally listed species above, two state endangered species, three state imperiled species, one critically imperiled species, and one restricted harvest species could be affected by the proposed Project. The life histories and potential impacts on these seven species are discussed in this section.

##### **4.7.2.1 State-Listed and Special Status Species**

###### ***Bald Eagle***

The bald eagle is state-listed in Louisiana as endangered. It was federally listed as endangered in 1967 primarily because the use of dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT) caused thinning of eggshells and a decrease in survivorship of the eggs. A recovery plan was put in place and the use of DDT was curtailed, which allowed the bald eagle population to increase significantly. It was subsequently delisted in 2007, but is still federally protected by the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act, which prohibits the "taking" of bald eagles, including their parts, nests, or eggs. In addition, "taking" includes disturbance, which means to bother or agitate a bald eagle to the point of injury, decrease in productivity, or nest abandonment (FWS 2010; FWS 2012e). It winters and breeds throughout the United States along river systems, next to large lakes, and along coastal areas. In Louisiana, bald eagles winter along the coast and near some lakes in the northern part of the state, and nest in winter and early spring. Bald eagles tend to use the same nest year after year and, in southern Louisiana, nests are usually constructed in

<sup>33</sup> See Docket No. CP13-25, Accession Number 20140409-4005

large cypress trees. Bald eagles generally feed on fish, but their diet also includes waterfowl, carrion, muskrats, and nutria. Current threats to this species include loss of nesting habitat and disturbance to nesting pairs from humans during the nesting season (LDWF 2012e).

The bald eagle could winter or breed in areas near the Terminal Expansion site and Pipeline Expansion route; however, little suitable habitat is available and the area has a high level of industrial activity, which could cause eagles to avoid the area. Potential foraging habitat does exist near the Terminal Expansion site; however, it is unlikely that many eagles use this area due to the level of industrial activity. In the vicinity of the Pipeline Expansion route, the majority of the forest cover is managed pine plantation, which is not preferred bald eagle habitat. Additionally, Cameron Interstate would HDD all perennial waterbodies, where bald eagles are most likely to occur. This would further minimize the likelihood of pipeline construction related impacts on the bald eagle. Further, Cameron conducted surveys in May, June, and July 2012 and no nesting sites were found within 0.5 mile of the proposed Terminal Expansion site or the proposed Pipeline Expansion route.

Because no nesting sites were observed during surveys and little suitable habitat for either nesting or foraging can be found nearby, we believe the Project would not significantly impact the bald eagle. Should a bald eagle be observed, Cameron LNG would stop all work and would immediately notify the FWS and LDWF to determine appropriate protection actions.

### ***Brown Pelican***

The brown pelican is state-listed as endangered. It was federally listed as endangered in 1970 for the same reason as the bald eagle: the use of DDT thinned eggshells of the brown pelican to the point that survivorship of eggs was severely decreased. Pelicans usually occur in small flocks in bays, estuaries, and along the coast. The brown pelican generally nests in small thickets in the dune line of barrier islands between November and July. Often if a pair is unsuccessful with the first nest, the pair will re-nest within the same season. They feed mainly on fish and some marine invertebrates in deep and shallow coastal waters. Current threats to this species include a decrease in nesting habitat due to erosion of barrier islands, illegal take of the eggs by humans, and coastal land loss throughout its range (FWS 2012f; LDWF 2012f).

No potential brown pelican habitat exists near the Pipeline Expansion site. Potential foraging areas for the brown pelican exist near the Terminal Expansion site, but no high quality nesting habitat exists in the vicinity. Although foraging habitat exists near the Terminal Expansion site, it is unlikely that brown pelicans would use the area often due to the level of industrial activity. As no nesting sites and little suitable habitat are found nearby, we believe the Project would have minimal impact on the brown pelican.

### ***Alligator Snapping Turtle***

The alligator snapping turtle is under restricted harvest in Beauregard Parish. Alligator snapping turtles can become very large animals and are usually found in slow moving rivers, lakes, or oxbows, but can also be found in freshwater marsh areas with rivers close by (LDWF 2012g). Because the proposed Pipeline Expansion route contains several large waterbodies, construction could affect the alligator snapping turtle. However, Cameron Interstate proposes to use the HDD method to cross all perennial waterbodies, which would most likely contain

alligator snapping turtles. The use of the HDD method would minimize or avoid direct impacts on this species. If an inadvertent release occurs, drilling mud could enter the waterbody, which would cause localized turbidity. The alligator snapping turtles would likely leave or avoid the area if this occurs. Furthermore, Cameron Interstate would perform drilling under the guidance of their HDD Contingency Plan (Appendix C). The use of this plan and associated mitigation measures would minimize impacts on the alligator snapping turtle. Therefore, we believe the impact on the alligator snapping turtle would be minimized.

### ***Old Prairie Crawfish and Long-Sepaled False Dragon-Head***

The old prairie crawfish and long-sepaled false-dragon head are designated as imperiled in Louisiana. All historical observations were made between 1966 and 1988; no observations have been made since. The long-sepaled false dragon-head prefers bottomland hardwood forests and slightly disturbed wet areas, such as roadside ditches (LDWF 2012h). Although habitat exists for the long-sepaled false dragon-head in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site, no individuals or populations have been observed and recorded near the area since 1988. Therefore, the presence of the species is not expected within the area and we conclude the proposed expansion would have no impact on the long-sepaled false dragon-head.

The old prairie crawfish, also known as the old prairie digger, lives in burrows in areas where the water table is close to the ground surface and that experience frequent flooding. They mainly inhabit herbaceous areas and can be found in roadside ditches (NatureServe 2012b). The species was last recorded in the area in 1966. Although habitat exists for the old prairie crawfish in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site, no individuals or populations have been observed or recorded near the area since 1966. Therefore, the presence of the species is not expected within the area and we conclude the Project would have no impact on the old prairie crawfish.

### ***Dotted Gay-Feather and Silveus Dropseed***

LNHP provided information that indicates the dotted gay-feather and silveus dropseed occur within longleaf pine savannahs; therefore, they could be present in the vicinity of the Pipeline Expansion right-of-way. The dotted gay-feather is critically imperiled in Louisiana and the silveus dropseed is imperiled in Louisiana. These species, as described by LNHP, are associated with two types of critically imperiled longleaf pine savannahs, western acidic and saline, that potentially occur in the vicinity of the proposed Pipeline Expansion right-of-way in Beauregard and Calcasieu Parishes. LNHP requested that Cameron Interstate minimize impacts on these two forest habitats. LNHP also requested in an October 24, 2012 letter that caution be used when working in or near these areas to avoid impacts on these two species and the two longleaf pine savannah habitats. During wetland delineations conducted in July 2012, no longleaf pine savannahs were documented by Cameron Interstate. However, a field visit was conducted with LNHP on February 13, 2013 and a portion of the proposed Pipeline Expansion route was found to include saline longleaf pine savannah. The savannah sites are between Beckwith Creek and Hickory Branch, both of which Cameron Interstate would cross using the HDD method. Cameron Interstate indicated it would work with LNHP to develop a site-specific construction management plan for this area prior to construction, which would include best management practices and restoration methods. If either the dotted gay-feather or silveus dropseed are observed during construction, Cameron Interstate has committed to ceasing

construction activities in the immediate area and notifying the LNHP to determine the appropriate protection actions.

In an effort to reduce impacts on western acidic and western saline longleaf pine savannahs, we included a recommendation in the draft EIS that Cameron Interstate develop site-specific construction management plans for areas where the pipeline would cross western saline longleaf pine savannahs. In response to that recommendation, Cameron Interstate filed a copy of a May 16, 2013 letter from the LNHP that included mitigation measures in those areas. Cameron Interstate agreed to those recommendations, which included soil stockpiling, use of native seeds for reclamation, soil rutting and compaction avoidance, and cleaning equipment before mowing. In addition, Cameron Interstate filed a copy of its August 22, 2013 letter to LNHP in which Cameron Interstate agreed to extend the HDD more than 1,000 feet east of the originally proposed end point to avoid the saline pine savannah that is east of Beckwith Creek. Cameron Interstate also agreed to make that change on photo-based alignment sheets prior to the start of construction of the pipeline as part of its Implementation Plan. Because Cameron LNG has not yet filed these photo-alignment sheets, we **are recommending that:**

- **Prior to construction, Cameron Interstate should file with the Secretary for review and written approval by the Director of the OEP revised photo-alignment sheets that include the proposed extension of the HDD crossing of Beckwith Creek to avoid the saline pine savannah that is east of Beckwith Creek.**

Based on the avoidance by HDD and the establishment and implementation of measures to minimize impacts on the saline longleaf pine savannah as committed to by Cameron Interstate, we conclude that no significant impacts would occur on longleaf pine savannah habitat or on the dotted gay-feather and silveus dropseed species.

#### **4.7.2.2 Threatened, Endangered, and other Special Status Species Conclusion**

Based on review of available literature, results of field surveys, and coordination with agency personnel, it is not likely that any of the state-listed or special status species for Beauregard, Calcasieu, or Cameron Parishes would frequently inhabit the Terminal Expansion site or the Pipeline Expansion right-of-way or in the immediate vicinity of those areas. Based on the limited amount of available habitat in the area for listed or other special status species, the temporary nature of the impacts for the Pipeline Expansion, alignment along and overlap with existing rights-of-way, and mitigation measures proposed, we believe the Project would either have no impact on special status species or the impact would be adequately minimized.

### **4.8 LAND USE, RECREATION, AND VISUAL RESOURCES**

#### **4.8.1 Land Use**

Cameron would construct its Project in Cameron, Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes. Land use in the vicinity of the Project is generally classified into the following categories: forested, planted pine, open space, open water, agricultural, residential, and industrial/commercial lands. Installation of facilities for the Terminal Expansion and Pipeline Expansion would require temporary disturbance of about 823.6 acres of land. After construction,



the permanent rights-of-way would encompass about 590.3 acres. The remaining 233.3 acres would return to pre-construction conditions and uses. Table 4.8.1-1 summarizes the acreages of each land use type that Cameron would affect during construction and operation of the Project. The definitions of each land use type are as follows:

- forested – includes upland and wetland forests;
- pine plantation – includes planted pine land used for silviculture;
- open space – includes non-forested open lands, such as: existing utility rights-of-way; grassland/rangeland; emergent and scrub-shrub<sup>34</sup> wetlands and uplands; and grazing land;
- open water – includes water crossings greater than 100 feet;
- agricultural – includes active cropland or hay fields;
- residential – includes residential yards, subdivisions, and planned new residential developments; and
- industrial/commercial – includes all developed areas, such as roads railroads, and industrial areas.

#### **4.8.1.1 Terminal Expansion**

The proposed Terminal Expansion site is on the west side of the Calcasieu Ship Channel. Most of the site was previously disturbed by the placement of dredged material from maintenance of the Calcasieu Ship Channel and construction of the existing LNG Terminal. Land uses surrounding and within the proposed expansion site are primarily industrial, forested and non-forested wetlands, roads, open space, and open water. Cameron LNG would construct the Terminal Expansion within and adjacent to its existing LNG Terminal, which abuts the southern end of the Terminal Expansion site. Construction of the facilities would require approximately 502.2 acres, including 400.2 acres of open land (which includes emergent and scrub-shrub wetlands), 24.5 acres of forested land, 7.5 acres of industrial land, and 70.1 acres of open water. Approximately 70.0 acres of these impacts are within the existing terminal boundaries. Cameron LNG would convert all lands used for construction of the Terminal Expansion to industrial use.

---

<sup>34</sup> Scrub-shrub lands are dominated by woody vegetation less than 20 feet tall, such as sage brush, young trees, and small or stunted trees or shrubs.

**TABLE 4.8.1-1**  
**Land Uses Affected by the Liquefaction Project <sup>a</sup>**

Parish	Acres															
	Forest <sup>b</sup>		Pine Plantation		Open Space <sup>c</sup>		Open Water		Agriculture		Residential		Industrial/Commercial		Total	
	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper
<b>Terminal Expansion</b>																
Calcasieu	18.5	18.5	0.0	0.0	170.1	170.1	< 0.1 <sup>d</sup>	< 0.1 <sup>d</sup>	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	188.6	188.6
Cameron	6.1	6.1	0.0	0.0	230.1	230.1	70.0	70.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.5	7.5	313.6	313.6
<i>Terminal Expansion Project Total</i>	<i>24.5</i>	<i>24.5</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>400.2</i>	<i>400.2</i>	<i>70.1</i>	<i>70.1</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>7.5</i>	<i>7.5</i>	<i>502.2</i>	<i>502.2</i>
<b>Pipeline Expansion</b>																
Calcasieu	11.6	3.0	26.1	5.7	85.8	24.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	0.2	124.4	33.6
Beauregard	2.7	0.0	0.3	0.0	72.1	26.0	0.0	0.0	18.5	8.1	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	93.9	34.2
<i>Pipeline Expansion Total</i>	<i>4.3</i>	<i>3.0</i>	<i>26.4</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>157.9</i>	<i>50.7</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>18.5</i>	<i>8.1</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>1.2</i>	<i>0.3</i>	<i>218.3</i>	<i>67.8</i>
<b>Holbrook Compressor Station</b>																
Calcasieu	0.0	0.0	16.0	13.7	1.3	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.2	17.6	15.3
<b>ATWS</b>																
Calcasieu	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	17.3	0.0
Beauregard	3.0	0.0	2.2	0.0	11.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	16.5	0.0
<i>ATWS Total</i>	<i>4.1</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>2.2</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>21.6</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.2</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>33.7</i>	<i>0.0</i>
<b>FGT Interconnection</b>																
Calcasieu	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5	1.45	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	1.5	1.5

**TABLE 4.8.1-1**  
**Land Uses Affected by the Liquefaction Project <sup>a</sup> - Continued**

Parish	Acres															
	Forest <sup>b</sup>		Pine Plantation		Open Space <sup>c</sup>		Open Water		Agriculture		Residential		Industrial/Commercial		Total	
	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper
<b>TGP Interconnection</b>																
Calcasieu	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	1.2	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.17	1.4	1.4
<b>TETCO and Transco Interconnections <sup>d</sup></b>																
Beauregard	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.7
<b>Trunkline Interconnection</b>																
Beauregard	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	< 0.1	<0.1	0.2	0.2
<b>Contractor Yard</b>																
Calcasieu	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	10.6	0.0
<b>Access Roads</b>																
Calcasieu	0.0	0.0	1.2	1.2	0.6	< 0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	22.9	0.0	24.7	1.2
Beauregard	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.8	0.0	12.8	0.0
<i>Access Roads Total</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>1.2</i>	<i>1.2</i>	<i>0.6</i>	<i>&lt; 0.1</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>35.7</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>37.4</i>	<i>1.2</i>
<i>Pipeline Expansion Project Total</i>	<i>18.5</i>	<i>3.1</i>	<i>45.8</i>	<i>20.6</i>	<i>195.2</i>	<i>55.6</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>24.0</i>	<i>8.1</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>37.9</i>	<i>0.7</i>	<i>321.4</i>	<i>88.1</i>
<b>Liquefaction Project Total</b>	<b>43.0</b>	<b>27.7</b>	<b>45.8</b>	<b>20.6</b>	<b>595.4</b>	<b>455.8</b>	<b>70.1</b>	<b>70.1</b>	<b>24.0</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>45.4</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>823.6</b>	<b>590.3</b>

Parish	Acres															
	Forest <sup>b</sup>		Pine Plantation		Open Space <sup>c</sup>		Open Water		Agriculture		Residential		Industrial/Commercial		Total	
	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper
<sup>&lt;</sup> = Less than <sup>Cons</sup> = Construction <sup>Oper</sup> = Operation <sup>a</sup> The numbers in this table have been rounded for presentation purposes. As a result, the totals may not reflect the sum of the addends. <sup>b</sup> Forested acreages include upland forests and forested wetlands. <sup>c</sup> Open Space acreages include emergent and scrub-shrub wetlands. <sup>d</sup> The TETCO and Transco Interconnections would occupy the same workspace.																

< = Less than  
Cons = Construction  
Oper = Operation

<sup>a</sup> The numbers in this table have been rounded for presentation purposes. As a result, the totals may not reflect the sum of the addends.

<sup>b</sup> Forested acreages include upland forests and forested wetlands.

<sup>c</sup> Open Space acreages include emergent and scrub-shrub wetlands.

<sup>d</sup> The TETCO and Transco Interconnections would occupy the same workspace.

#### **4.8.1.2 Pipeline Expansion**

##### ***Pipeline***

During construction, Cameron Interstate would typically use a 100-foot-wide right-of-way in uplands and wetlands (see figure 2.3.1), except in the four bottomland hardwood wetland areas where the right-of-way would be reduced as described in section 4.4.5.2. Cameron Interstate would require about 289.4 acres for construction of its pipeline (which includes area for the ATWSs and access roads). Of this amount, approximately 140.0 acres (48 percent) was previously disturbed during construction of the Cameron Interstate and LA Storage Pipelines. Cameron Interstate would construct the entire 20.9 miles of pipeline parallel to existing rights-of-way. Cameron Interstate would collocate about 15.5 miles with its existing pipeline right-of-way. In these areas, the construction right-of-way would overlap the existing rights-of-way, with the width of the overlap dependent upon the configuration of the existing rights-of-way (see table 4.8.1-1). During operation, Cameron Interstate would maintain an additional 25-foot-wide permanent easement adjacent to its existing 50-foot-wide permanent rights-of-way. Cameron Interstate would extend its pipeline about 4.1 miles northeast from its existing permanent rights-of-way (see table 4.8.1-1), and would acquire and maintain an additional 50 feet of permanent easement in this area. The remaining 1.3 miles of the pipeline would be installed using the HDD method. Cameron Interstate would maintain about 67.8 acres during operation of the pipeline.

##### ***Aboveground Facilities***

The Pipeline Expansion would include one new compressor station, a new interconnection with Trunkline, metering stations and modifications at four existing interconnections, and installation of a metering station at the existing Cameron LNG Terminal. Cameron Interstate would construct the new Holbrook Compressor Station on about 25 acres of land in Calcasieu Parish at MP 8.4. Of that area, about 5 acres would be within the construction right-of-way of the pipeline and are addressed with the pipeline impacts discussed above. For the remaining 20 acres, about 17.6 acres would be cleared and graded during construction, while 2.4 acres would not be impacted. Cameron Interstate would maintain about 15.3 acres for operation of the station. Cameron Interstate would seed and maintain as grass the remaining 2.3 acres.

The new Trunkline interconnection would impact about 0.2 acre of land in Beauregard Parish near MP 20.8. The new interconnection and metering facilities at Trunkline would use portions of the existing LA Storage interconnection site. Additionally, Cameron Interstate would use all of the 0.2 acre during operation.

Cameron Interstate would install new metering facilities at its four existing interconnections: FGT, TGP, TETCO, and Transco. Cameron Interstate would expand and relocate the existing fence lines at these interconnections to accommodate the new facilities. The FGT interconnection would require 1.5 acres during construction and operation. The TETCO and Transco interconnections would be at one site and would require 0.7 acre of land during both construction and operation. The TGP interconnection would require 1.4 acres for construction and operation.

### ***Contractor and Storage Yard***

The Pipeline Expansion would require temporary use of one warehouse/storage yard to store pipe and equipment for the Pipeline Expansion, as well as for contractor office space, on about 10.6 acres adjacent to the Ragley Compressor Station in Calcasieu Parish (see figure 2.0-3). This area was previously used as a storage yard during construction of the existing Cameron Interstate Pipeline.

### ***Additional Temporary Work Space/Staging Areas***

Cameron Interstate would need 33.7 acres of ATWSs adjacent to the construction right-of-way. The majority of ATWSs would be within open land and agricultural land. In the event that Cameron Interstate requires new ATWSs in some areas and for reasons approved by its Plan (i.e., non-wetland areas to accommodate full right-of-way topsoil segregation or for truck turn-arounds where no reasonable alternative exists), they would be identified and approved by the EI prior to use by the construction workforce and identified in the construction status reports.

### ***Access Roads***

Cameron Interstate would use 28 public and private roads that intersect or parallel the proposed pipeline route to access the right-of-way during construction (the access roads are depicted on the alignment sheets in Appendix B; Appendix H provides a table that lists the access roads along with their lengths and locations by milepost). Cameron Interstate would also construct a new 1,500-foot-long access road to the Holbrook Compressor Station, which would impact about 1.2 acres. No other new access roads to the pipeline right-of-way are proposed and the existing roadways would not require major modifications, such as widening. Additionally, Cameron Interstate does not propose any new permanent access roads (other than to provide access to the Holbrook Compressor Station). However, Cameron Interstate may require minor modifications to some of the existing access roads, such as grading and replacement of gravel. Access roads and anticipated improvements are discussed in section 2.3.2.

#### **4.8.1.3 Land Use Impacts and Mitigation**

Impacts and mitigation on forest and open space are described in sections 4.4 (wetlands) and 4.5 (vegetation) of this EIS. The sections below focus on land uses not discussed in detail elsewhere in this EIS.

#### ***Planted Pine***

Cameron LNG would not impact any pine plantation. Cameron Interstate would clear about 45.8 acres of pine plantation during construction of the Pipeline Expansion. After construction, 25.2 acres would be available for planting and use in timber production. This would be a long-term impact due to the relatively long growth period required for marketable timber. Cameron Interstate would prohibit timber production within the permanent right-of-way, resulting in permanent removal of 20.6 acres of timber production. However, Cameron Interstate would compensate the landowner for the loss of timber production in accordance with the terms of individual easement negotiations.

## ***Existing Rights-of-Way***

### **Terminal Expansion**

About 70.0 acres of the expansion would be within the existing Cameron LNG Terminal.

### **Pipeline Expansion**

About 15.5 miles of the proposed pipeline right-of-way would overlap existing rights-of-way, limiting the amount of newly disturbed right-of-way. This would result in impacts on 140.0 acres of land that was previously disturbed during construction of the Cameron Interstate and LA Storage pipelines. The proposed route crosses eight paved public roads, 21 unpaved and/or private roads, and one railroad. Cameron Interstate would bore the railroad and paved road crossings to avoid impacts on rail traffic, adverse effects to the roadways, and traffic on the roadways. Cameron Interstate would cross non-paved roads using the open-cut method. Where open-cut construction is proposed on roads that provide access to private residences or businesses with no alternate entrance, Cameron Interstate would maintain passage during construction. In addition, Cameron Interstate would attempt to avoid peak traffic times during construction of roadway crossings that could temporarily close roads, use signage to minimize impacts, and follow local regulations regarding maintaining the flow of traffic.

Cameron Interstate would keep roads free of mud left by its construction equipment. Track-driven equipment would cross paved roads on tires or equipment pads to minimize damage to the road surface. To further minimize road damage, Cameron Interstate would enforce local weight limitations and restrictions. Cameron Interstate would repair roadways damaged by its construction to pre-construction conditions. We believe that use of these construction methods would not have a significant impact on roadways or railroads.

## ***Open Water***

### **Terminal Expansion**

Open water is considered to be perennial waterbodies greater than 100 feet wide. Construction of the Terminal Expansion would include filling about 70.1 acres of open water. Two manmade freshwater ponds are present on the Terminal Expansion site. One seasonally dry pond that Cameron LNG would fill was created as a result of the onsite disposal of dredged material from COE maintenance dredging in the Calcasieu Ship Channel. Cameron LNG would use the second pond as a temporary construction stormwater basin and may fill it later. The smaller pond is deeper, does not dry up seasonally, and supports some of the typical species for fresh water ponds in the area. It was previously used for recreational fishing, but after Cameron LNG purchased the land for the Terminal Expansion, including the fish camp, access to that area has been limited to Cameron LNG employees. This pond could be filled during construction, resulting in converting all open water within the facility to industrial land.

As part of the Terminal Expansion, Cameron LNG would construct and use a work dock along the western bank of the Calcasieu Ship Channel. The work dock would require dredging of about 9.4 acres and would result in a permanent impact on open water at the terminal.

We believe impacts from construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion would not be significant for several reasons. The existing ponds were manmade, with the larger pond used for industrial purposes that would not be necessary for continued operation of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal. The smaller pond is no longer used for recreational fishing because that area is limited to employee use. Open water adjacent to the work dock would remain as open water although public use of the water would be prohibited. In addition, there is a large amount of open water in all directions from the Terminal Expansion site.

### **Pipeline Expansion**

Cameron Interstate would use the HDD method to cross all perennial and sensitive waterways (six HDD crossings along the approximately 21-mile-long route), with the result that those waterbodies would not be impacted by construction. Operation of the pipeline would result in no permanent impacts on open water. Waterbody crossings are discussed further in section 4.3

### ***Agricultural***

#### **Terminal Expansion**

The Terminal Expansion would not impact any agricultural lands during construction or operation.

#### **Pipeline Expansion**

Cameron Interstate would impact about 18.5 acres of agricultural lands within the 100-foot-wide pipeline construction right-of-way and 5.6 acres within the ATWS areas. To minimize impacts on agricultural lands, Cameron Interstate would implement the measures provided in its Plan, including topsoil segregation, erosion control, and soil compaction mitigation.

The pipeline would also extend through about 15.2 miles of lands with soils classified as prime farmland. Cameron Interstate would implement its Plan, which includes mitigation measures to limit impacts, such as topsoil segregation and soil compaction mitigation in annually cultivated prime farmland. In addition, construction of the Holbrook Compressor Station would affect approximately 5.2 acres of prime farmland, currently used for silviculture and classified as pine plantation.

The Pipeline Expansion would impact about 24 acres of agricultural lands, with a loss of production during and shortly after construction is completed. After construction, Cameron Interstate would allow all cultivated agricultural land impacted by the Project to return to preconstruction conditions. There would be no permanent impacts on cultivated land by the Project. As a result, we believe the impact on cultivated agricultural land would be temporary to short-term and would not be significant.

### ***Residential Lands***

No active businesses occur within 50 feet of the Project.



## **Terminal Expansion**

Cameron LNG executed an option to purchase the one residence that was within 50 feet of the boundary of the proposed site of the Terminal Expansion and would exercise that right prior to construction if the Project is authorized and receives all other required certifications and permits. The next closest residence is about 1.2 miles northwest of the property boundary. The nearest residence may observe an increase in traffic along LA-27 during construction as well as a change in the viewshed from the residence. Visual impacts on residential areas are discussed in section 4.8.6, transportation impacts are discussed in section 4.9.7.2, and noise and dust impacts on nearby residences are discussed in section 4.11.

## **Pipeline Expansion**

There is one residence within 50 feet of the proposed construction right-of-way and one unoccupied trailer and one shed within 20 feet of the right-of-way. The nearest residence to the proposed Holbrook Compressor Station is about 0.6 mile from the site. In residential areas, the two most significant impacts associated with construction and operation of natural gas facilities are disturbance during construction and hindrance of property future uses due to the presence of Project facilities. Temporary construction impacts on residential areas can include inconveniences caused by noise and dust generated by construction equipment, personnel, and trenching through roads or driveways; ground disturbance of lawns; removal of trees, landscaped shrubs, or other vegetative screening between residences and the right-of-way; potential damage to septic systems or wells; and removal of aboveground structures, such as sheds or trailers, from the right-of-way. Additionally, during typical overland pipeline construction, the trench is sometimes excavated before the pipe is strung and welded. This could result in open trenches for extended periods of time, which could pose a safety hazard to nearby residents.

To minimize residential impacts of the construction right-of-way, Cameron Interstate would implement the following mitigation measures:

- notify the residents of the approximate time that construction would take place on their property;
- minimize noise within 1 mile of residences;
- employ water trucks or sprinklers as necessary to reduce dust;
- place curtains of suitable material, as necessary, to prevent windblown sand blasting particles from reaching residences;
- repair or replace any damaged septic tanks or drain fields;
- only remove mature trees if necessary for safe operation of construction vehicles;
- restore all lawn areas and landscaping immediately after construction or as specified in landowner agreements;
- reduce the width of the construction right-of-way near the residences to maintain at least 15 feet of undisturbed land between the right-of-way and the residence;
- fence the edge of the construction work area for 100 feet on either side of the residence; and

- maintain safety fencing throughout construction.

After construction, landowners may use the right-of-way, provided they do not interfere with the rights granted to Cameron Interstate. No trees would be permitted on the permanent right-of-way, as they may impair access to the pipeline, and roots could damage the pipeline coating. No structures, including houses, tool sheds, garages, poles, swimming pools, or other objects not easily removed would be permitted on the permanent right-of-way.

Three other residences are within 135 feet of the proposed construction right-of-way (table 4.8.1-2). Cameron Interstate developed site-specific construction plans for each of these residences (Appendix D). We reviewed these site-specific plans, and believe Cameron Interstate's proposed mitigation measures would lessen impacts on the affected residences.

<b>Facility</b>	<b>Parish</b>	<b>Milepost</b>	<b>Distance to Construction Work Area (feet)</b>
House	Calcasieu	0.3	15
House	Calcasieu	1.3	93
House	Calcasieu	1.4	67
Unoccupied Trailer	Calcasieu	1.5	20
House	Beauregard	20.9	135
Shed	Beauregard	20.9	19

Construction would not affect the residence nearest the compressor station site, but compressor station noise during operation would result in a minor impact at that residence (see section 4.11). In addition to the residence closest to the compressor station, there is one other residence within 1 mile of the Holbrook Compressor Station (about 0.9 mile from the site). Due to the distance from the compressor station site, we would not expect any impacts at that residence.

The proposed route is adjacent to existing rights-of-way. Overall, we believe construction of the Project would have a moderate, temporary impact on residential land use. There would be a permanent and minor noise impact on residential land use in the vicinity of the Holbrook Compressor Station during operation of the Project due to an increase in sound levels (see section 4.11).

## **4.8.2 Landowner and Easement Requirements**

### **4.8.2.1 Terminal Expansion**

The 502.2 acres required for construction of the Terminal Expansion are all under the ownership of Cameron LNG, with approximately 70.1 acres within the existing Cameron LNG Terminal property. As a result, Cameron LNG would not acquire additional land or easements for the Terminal Expansion.

#### **4.8.2.2 Pipeline Expansion**

Cameron Interstate would install all facilities associated with the Pipeline Expansion on private lands. Cameron Interstate executed an option to purchase the proposed site of the Holbrook Compressor Station and would exercise that right prior to construction if the Project is authorized and receives all other required certifications and permits.

For privately owned land along the proposed pipeline route, Cameron Interstate would secure an easement to convey both temporary and permanent rights-of-way prior to construction. The easement acquisition process is designed to provide fair compensation to the landowners for the right of Cameron Interstate to use the property during construction and operation of the pipeline.

If an easement cannot be negotiated with a landowner and the Project has been Certificated by the FERC, Cameron Interstate could use the right to eminent domain granted to it under Section 7(h) of the NGA and the procedure set forth under the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (Rule 71A) to obtain the right-of-way and ATWS areas. Cameron Interstate must compensate the landowner for the right-of-way and any damages incurred during construction. However, a court would determine the level of compensation. In either case, Cameron Interstate would compensate the landowner for the use of the land.

#### **4.8.3 Planned Developments**

##### **4.8.3.1 Terminal Expansion**

There are no existing or known planned developments at or near the proposed site of the Terminal Expansion.

##### **4.8.3.2 Pipeline Expansion**

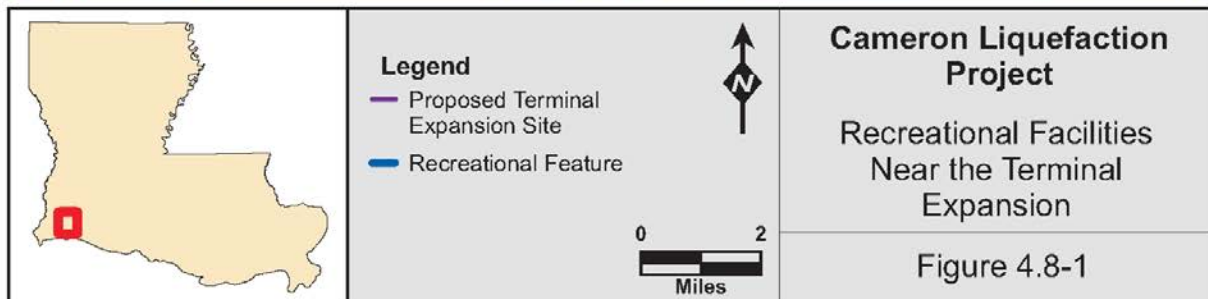
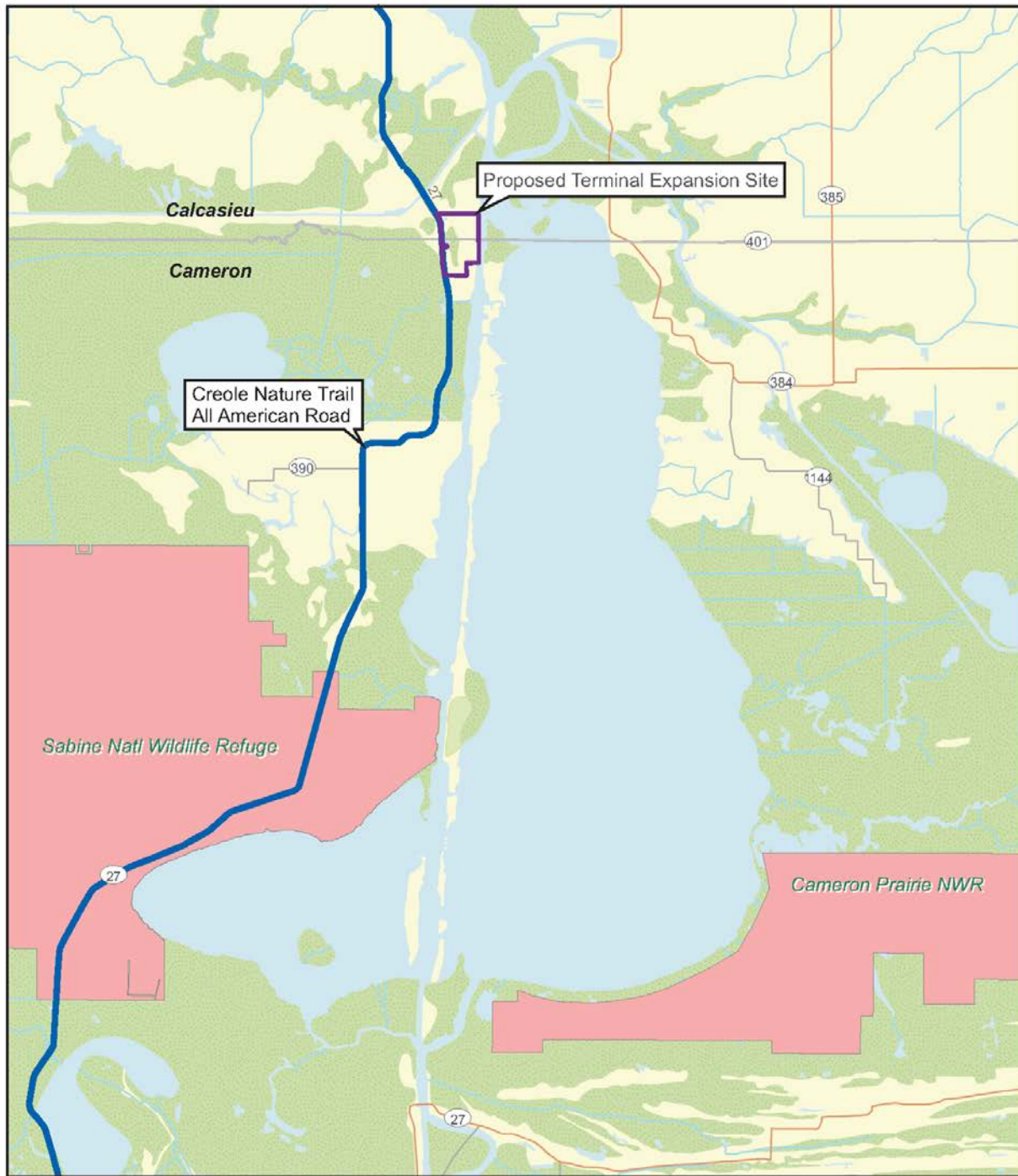
The proposed pipeline route does not cross and is not near any area recorded planned development. The previous landowner of the compressor station site indicated he may develop parcels along Holbrook Park Road, approximately 1,500 feet from the proposed compressor station. However, no development plans have been submitted to the parish.

#### **4.8.4 Recreation and Special Interest Areas**

##### **4.8.4.1 Terminal Expansion**

Cameron LNG's Terminal Expansion would not directly affect designated recreational or special interest areas by construction or operation.

There are two wildlife refuges in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site (figure 4.8-1) and 36 miles of accessible coastal beaches in Cameron Parish. In addition, the Creole Nature Trail All American Road (Creole Nature Trail) is a roadway system approximately 180 miles long that extends through Calcasieu and Cameron Parishes. It includes the portion of LA-27 that extends from Sulphur to the Gulf Coast, including the highway in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion. During the approximately 4-year construction period for the Terminal Expansion, there would be a substantial increase in traffic on LA-27 between Sulphur and the Terminal



Expansion site. Our recommendations for mitigating the impact of the additional traffic are discussed in section 4.9.7. In addition, the majority of the traffic would be from construction workers commuting to and from the site during early morning or evening hours, times when many tourists and recreational users of the roadway would not be affected. Impacts on this portion of the Creole Nature Trail could also include visual impacts (see section 4.8.6) and noise and dust impacts (see section 4.11). We believe that the impacts of construction and operation of the Project on the Creole Nature Trail would be minor to moderate with incorporation of the mitigation measures identified in section 4.9.7.

Portions of two NWRs are in the vicinity of the Calcasieu Ship Channel and offer a variety of recreational activities. The Sabine NWR is 8 miles south of Hackberry, Louisiana, and the refuge extends to the ship channel between river miles 9 and 12. Users of the Sabine NWR adjacent to the channel may observe an increase in barge traffic during construction, and may also observe LNG carrier traffic through the channel (see section 4.8.6). The East Cove Unit of the Cameron Prairie NWR extends along a portion of the southeastern shore of Calcasieu Lake. The Cameron Prairie NWR is distant from the Calcasieu Ship Channel, and there is a strip of land on the eastern side of the channel that blocks views from the refuge. As a result, we believe East Cove Unit users would not likely be affected by traffic in the channel due to construction and operation of the Project. In addition, Cameron LNG has not requested an increase in the number of LNG carriers currently authorized to call on the terminal, and the impacts to the NWRs would not increase beyond those assessed on our previous EIS and EAs.<sup>35</sup> As a result, the Terminal Expansion would not impact land uses of the NWRs.

The closest marina to the Terminal Expansion is near Hackberry, more than 2 miles south of the terminal site. The marina is on a tributary to the channel and would not be directly affected by the increase in barge traffic during construction or operation of the Terminal Expansion.

Construction of the Terminal Expansion would require dredging in the waters of the Calcasieu Ship Channel adjacent to land and would increase barge and support vessel traffic in the channel (also see section 4.9.7.1). However, Cameron LNG would not construct in the channel, and there would be at least 300 feet between vessels berthed at the work dock and the edge of the maintained ship channel.

During construction of the Terminal Expansion, barge traffic in both the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway and in the Calcasieu Ship Channel would increase. In each of the first 7 months of Terminal Expansion construction there would be about 275 barges per month, or about 9 barges per day. Barge deliveries would decrease to 150 per month (about 5 per day) during months 8 through 10, and 125 barges per month (about 4 per day) from months 11 through 14. After that there would be about 10 barges per month (about 1 barge every 3 days) for the duration of construction. Although recreational boat traffic uses the Calcasieu Ship Channel in transit to Calcasieu Lake, we believe the impacts on that traffic during construction would be minor. Similarly, the impacts of barge traffic on fishing in the channel would be minor. Barge traffic would also increase in the Gulf Intrastate Waterway during construction, although the impacts would be similar to those of barge traffic in the channel. Overall, construction of the Terminal

---

<sup>35</sup> Hackberry EIS (Docket No. CP02-374), Cameron LNG Terminal Expansion EA (Docket No. CP06-422), and Environmental Assessment, Cameron LNG Export Project (Docket No. CP10-496).

Expansion would result in minor, short-term impacts on recreational boating and fishing in the channel and the waterway, with most of the impacts occurring during the first 10 months of construction.

As described above, Cameron has not requested an increase in LNG carrier traffic or a change in the size or quantity of ships that are currently authorized at the existing LNG Terminal. During operation, the potential impacts on recreational boating and fishing would not increase above the impacts addressed in our previous EIS and EAs for the existing Cameron LNG Terminal.

#### **4.8.4.2 Pipeline Expansion**

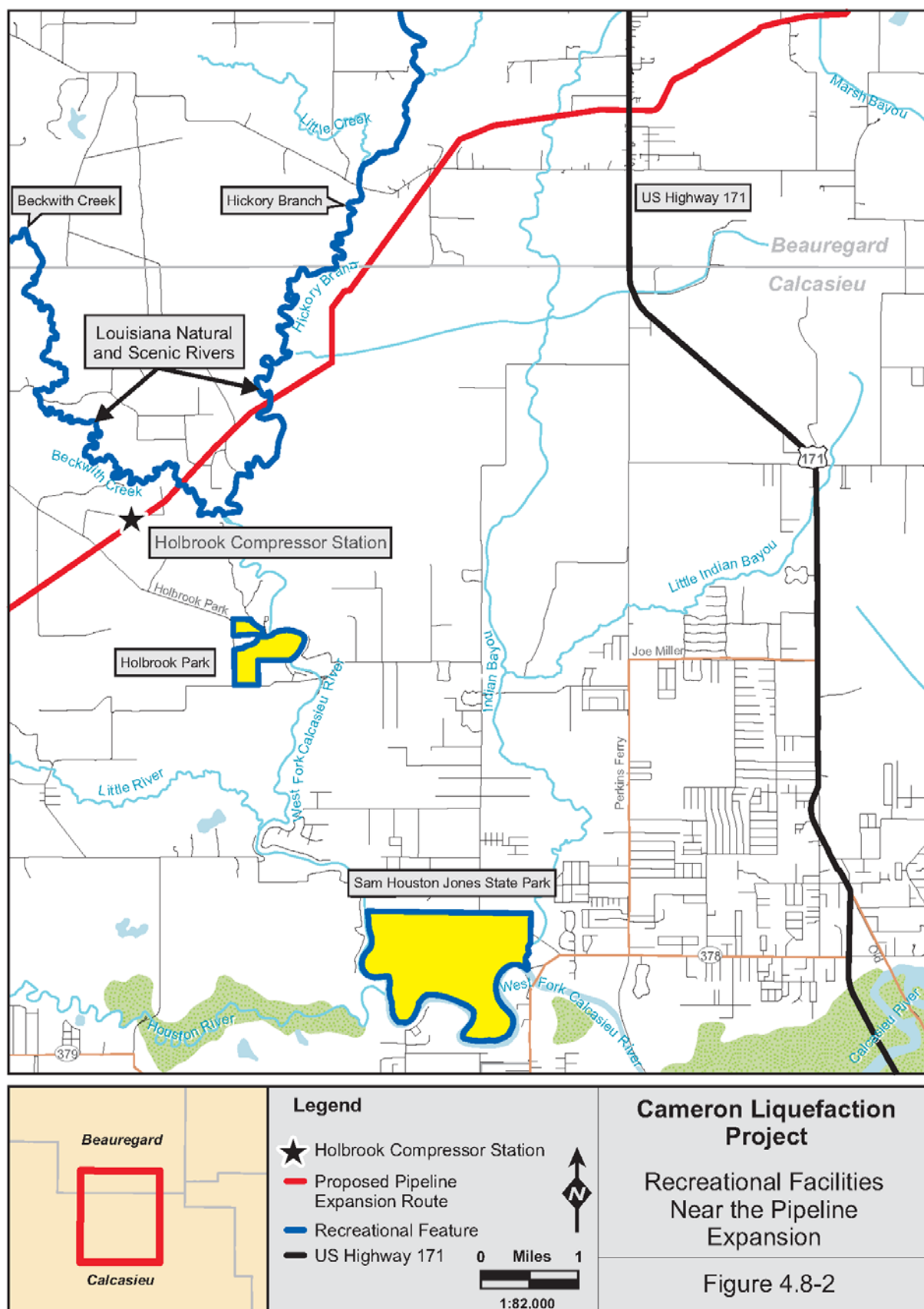
Cameron Interstate would construct its Pipeline Expansion near several recreation areas, including U.S. Highway 171 (a scenic highway), two Louisiana Natural and Scenic Rivers, Sam Houston Jones State Park, Holbrook Park, and private hunting areas (figure 4.8-2). Potential visual impacts on these areas are discussed in section 4.8.6.

U.S. Highway 171 is a scenic highway that follows the western border of Louisiana from north to south. The pipeline would cross U.S. Highway 171 in Beauregard Parish at MP 15.5. Cameron Interstate would cross the highway using the conventional bore construction method to avoid direct impacts on the highway and transportation.

The pipeline route would cross two Louisiana Natural and Scenic Rivers in Calcasieu Parish (Beckwith Creek at MP 9.0 and Hickory Branch at MP 10.3). Cameron Interstate would cross both waterbodies by the HDD construction method to avoid impacts on the bed and banks of the waterbodies.

Sam Houston Jones State Park is approximately 5 miles southeast of the proposed pipeline in Calcasieu Parish. Recreational activities at this park include boating, fishing, birding, hiking, and camping. Holbrook Park is in Sulphur, Louisiana, approximately 1.5 miles southeast of MP 8.4. Holbrook Park has a public boat ramp, tent and RV camp sites, playground, picnic area, and a pavilion. Because of the distance between the construction right-of-way and these parks, we believe Cameron Interstate would avoid direct park impacts.

There are hunting lands managed in cooperation with the LDWF for deer, goose, turkey and pheasant near the proposed compressor station site, and the proposed pipeline route extends through private hunting lands between MP 10.4 and MP 12.1. To limit impacts on hunters, Cameron Interstate would schedule pipeline construction through these areas to avoid the hunting season where practicable.



#### **4.8.4.3 Indirect Project Impacts on Public Parks**

During construction of the pipeline and the Terminal Expansion, most non-local workers, and in some cases their families, would reside primarily in Calcasieu and Beauregard Parishes (see section 4.9.5). Cameron LNG anticipates that up to 130 permanent employees would be hired to operate the Terminal Expansion facilities, and the Pipeline Expansion would require 5 new permanent employees. It is likely that some workers and/or their families would visit nearby parks in those parishes, or visit parks in Cameron Parish, resulting in indirect impacts. However, there is a large inventory of recreation areas in the three parishes spread over a large geographic area, and although some facilities may be stressed due to use by workers and/or their families, we believe that the overall impact on these facilities would not be significant.

#### **4.8.5 Visual Resources**

##### **4.8.5.1 Terminal Expansion**

The primary existing structures in the viewshed of the proposed terminal site include the existing Cameron LNG Terminal, oil and gas production facilities, electric transmission line towers, and storage tanks. The viewshed also includes the Calcasieu Ship Channel east of the proposed site; open land and wetlands to the north, west, and south; and LA-27, which is part of the Creole Nature Trail.

Construction of the Terminal Expansion would increase traffic on LA-27, which would affect the views of those using the highway. These changes to the visual character of the area during construction that highway users could observe include increased equipment, vehicles, workers, and structures on the Terminal Expansion site. The portion of the Creole Nature Trail that borders the proposed Terminal Expansion site represents only a small portion of the 180 miles of the Creole Nature Trail, and those traveling along the highway would have a short time to view the site during construction. In addition, Cameron LNG would construct its expansion adjacent to the existing Cameron LNG Terminal, and views would be consistent with the existing industrial area. The impact on visual resources during construction would be short term due to the presence of workers and equipment for the approximately 4-year construction period, but the impacts of the facilities would be permanent as discussed below.

The expanded terminal would include many aboveground structures that could result in a visual resource impact. These include three liquefaction trains, a new LNG storage tank, an NGL storage and truck loading area, a work dock, a vapor fence, and flare structures. In addition, most of these structures would require lighting. Cameron LNG would site about 13 percent of the Terminal Expansion within the existing Cameron LNG Terminal site, while constructing the remaining portions north of and adjacent to the existing terminal. Table 4.8.5-1 lists the primary equipment and structure of the Terminal Expansion along with the heights above ground level.



<b>TABLE 4.8.5-1</b> <b>Major Structures of the Terminal Expansion</b>				
Structure	Number	Length (feet)	Width (feet)	Height (feet)
<b>Storage Tanks</b>				
LNG Tank	1	260.0 (dia)	-	170.0
Condensate Storage Tanks	2	90.0 (dia)	-	55.0
<b>Piperacks</b>				
Main Piperack w/ air coolers	1/train	700.0	100.0	80.0
<b>Turbines</b>				
Frame 7 Turbine Enclosure	2/train	60.0	40.0	60.0
Frame 7 Exhaust Stacks	2/train	15.0 (dia)	-	250.0
<b>Flares</b>				
Flare Derrick Structure	1	45.0	45.0	420.0
Flare (Operational)	1	2.0	-	200.0
<b>Other</b>				
Amine Absorber	1/train	17.0 (dia)	-	95.0
Amine Regenerator	1/train	15.0 (dia)	-	110.0
Main Cryogenic Heat Exchanger	1/train	17.0 (dia)		150.0
Dia = diameter				

The proposed Terminal Expansion site is surrounded primarily by open land, wetlands, and industrial lands. Gresham et al. (2002) conducted an *Aesthetic Viewshed Study* prior to Cameron LNG's construction of the existing LNG Terminal. The study assessed potential visual impacts from three viewpoints: a residence 0.5 mile north of the LNG Terminal, a residence approximately 1.5 miles south of the terminal, and a residential area 4.0 miles to the east, on the opposite side of Lake Calcasieu. The residence 0.5 mile from the existing Cameron LNG Terminal was acquired by Cameron and is within the proposed Terminal Expansion boundary. Therefore, we did not consider the reported potential impacts from that viewpoint in our assessment.

Gresham et al. (2002) noted that the LNG Terminal facilities would be visible from the residential viewpoints 1.5 miles away and 4.0 miles away, which suggests that the proposed facilities would also be visible from those viewpoints. The existing LNG storage tanks range in height from 168 feet to 192 feet. Cameron LNG would construct the new LNG storage tank within the existing terminal and adjacent to existing LNG storage tanks. The new tank would have a height of 170 feet, which is within the range of the existing tanks and would limit the observable overall change to the viewshed. All other facilities would result in enlarging the industrial viewshed of an area that is currently forest, wetlands, open land, and open water. The proposed facilities range in height from 18 feet to a maximum of 420 feet for a flare structure (table 4.8.5-1). However, we believe the proximity of the proposed structures to the existing industrialized area would lessen the overall impact, as would the existing oil and gas production

facilities, electric transmission line towers, and storage tanks. In the previous viewshed analysis, Graham et al. (2002) stated that the viewers at the residence across the ship channel, 4.0 miles away, could see the LNG storage tanks, but that the gray color of the tanks would lessen their visual impact, and soil piles along the ship channel would partially screen the tanks and project facilities as would passing ships. Those conditions would also lessen the visual impact of the proposed Terminal Expansion on viewers in that area.

As stated in the draft EIS, Cameron LNG planned to install a 20-foot-high vapor fence along the Terminal Expansion property boundary adjacent to LA-27. However, Cameron LNG and its engineering contractor re-evaluated the requirement for vapor fences and Cameron LNG provided a revision to the design in its February 20, 2014 filing on the draft EIS (comment letter AP1 in Appendix L). The redesign reduced the length of the fences from about 9,000 feet to about 1,500 feet, eliminating over 80 percent of the fencing, and the fences would be adjacent to the existing Cameron LNG Terminal (see figures 2.0-2 and 4.12-1). Views from LA-27 in that area are dominated by the existing LNG storage tanks and other facilities of the terminal, and the change in the design of the vapor fences substantially decreased the visual impact of the fence.

In the draft EIS we recommended that Cameron LNG provide a plan to install and maintain vegetative screening between LA-27 and the vapor fence. Cameron LNG provided several reasons why a vegetative barrier would not be appropriate within the existing terminal or in the area adjacent to the property boundary along the fence line. Specifically, Cameron LNG stated the following:

- it does not want trees, shrubs, or other combustible vegetation planted within the terminal;
- any vegetative screening would have to be installed at the base of the storm surge barrier which could interfere with security fencing and/or surveillance; and
- it would be difficult to install and maintain effective vegetative screening between LA-27 and the vapor fence due to the low elevation in this area that is tidally influenced. This environment generally supports scrub/shrub or marsh vegetation which would have limited use as screening. This is further compounded by the fact the terminal's storm surge barrier is elevated and is 9 feet higher than the area adjacent to LA-27.

However, Cameron LNG proposed to construct aesthetically pleasing vapor fences, similar to the concrete sound barriers used along highways near residential areas. We believe that Cameron LNG's justification for not using a vegetative buffer, use of its proposed mitigation measure, and the greatly reduced length of the fence would reduce visual impacts of the vapor fence to the extent practicable and would not be significant. Therefore, we eliminated the recommendation from this EIS.

Operation of the Terminal Expansion would also result in visual impacts on those traveling along LA-27, which is the Creole Nature Trail. As for construction, those traveling along the highway would have a short time to view the site, and views of the expanded terminal would be consistent with views of the existing adjacent Cameron LNG Terminal.

Overall, we believe the expanded terminal would result in minor impacts on the viewshed during construction and operation. LA-27 travelers would have the greatest visual impacts. However, those viewers would only be impacted for the brief time they are driving in the vicinity of the site and the views would be similar to those of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal. As a result, we believe that operation of the Terminal Expansion would not result in a significant impact on visual resources.

The existing Cameron LNG Terminal includes outdoor lighting that consists primarily of downlighting for safety and lights on tall structures for aircraft warnings. Cameron LNG would operate similar lighting on the expanded terminal during operation. In addition, viewers of the existing terminal are occasionally able to see flares at night, and that would also be the case for the expanded terminal. The viewshed for the expanded terminal extends as far as 4.0 miles from the site. Most of the viewers of night lights in that area would consist of motorists along LA-27 and other roadways, boaters in the channel, residents at their homes, and viewers from a variety of locations in the viewshed. However, the lighting of the expanded terminal would appear similar to the existing terminal, although across a greater area. Viewers familiar with the nighttime appearance of the existing terminal may notice a larger lit area. Although the lighting would be obvious throughout the viewshed and slightly different in size than the currently lit area, it would be similar to the lighting of oil and gas facilities throughout the area. We believe the impact of night lighting on visual resources would not be significant.

#### **4.8.5.2 Pipeline Expansion**

Cameron Interstate's right-of-way vegetation clearing would cause the primary impact on visual resources during construction and operation of the pipeline and associated facilities. To minimize visual impacts, the entire proposed right-of-way would parallel existing permanent rights-of-way, which avoids development of a new corridor. This would limit the extent of changes in the viewshed. However, clearing of forested lands within the construction right-of-way, and maintaining the permanent right-of-way as herbaceous and scrub/shrub vegetation types would change the viewscape for viewers in the area. We believe the impact would not be significant because the increase in width of the right-of-way would be difficult to discern, and there would be few observers of the change. Cameron Interstate would allow all other forested lands to revert to pre-construction conditions, although it could require 20 to 40 years to reach that stage, resulting in long-term visual impacts in those areas.

In addition to clearing of vegetation, construction of the pipeline and associated facilities would require the presence of personnel, large construction equipment, and vehicles, all of which could be visible in areas accessible to the public, such as at roadways crossed by the route and near residences. Cameron Interstate identified one residence and one unoccupied trailer within 50 feet of the construction right-of-way. In addition, three other residences are within 135 feet of the construction right-of-way. Visual impacts in these areas due to the presence of construction equipment and personnel would be temporary. Therefore, we believe those visual impacts would not be significant.

U.S. Highway 171 is a scenic highway that Cameron Interstate would cross using a conventional bore to avoid impacts on the highway and traffic. The land use in this area is open land, and the construction equipment and personnel would be visible to motorists on the highway

in the vicinity of the right-of-way. These impacts would be temporary and minor due to the brief period of potential observation by motorists.

The pipeline route would cross two Louisiana Natural and Scenic Rivers in Calcasieu Parish. Cameron Interstate would cross both waterbodies by the HDD method to avoid impacts on the bed or banks. Additionally, Cameron Interstate would set the HDD entry and exit workspaces back at least 400 feet from each waterbody. Although most viewers would not see the right-of-way from the waterbodies or the construction equipment on the right-of-way, it is possible that portions of the drilling equipment would be visible from some locations. We believe this temporary visual impact would not be significant due to the small change in viewscape.

The proposed Holbrook Compressor Station is on an undeveloped pine plantation parcel of land. The major structure at the compressor station would be the compressor buildings, which would be about 40 feet tall. The area surrounding the proposed compressor station site is mainly forested and currently being used for silviculture. The closest roadway to the proposed compressor station is Holbrook Park Road, approximately 1,500 feet from the site. The area surrounding the proposed compressor station is largely forested and would provide visual screening of the compressor station from the roadway. We believe the visual impacts from construction would be temporary and minor.

Cameron Interstate would limit outdoor lighting for the compressor station to downlighting for safety during normal operation. The area surrounding the compressor station is largely forested and the closest residence is 0.6 mile from the site and only one other residence is within 1 mile of the site. Therefore visual receptors would be limited. In addition, the low level of light produced by downlighting would not be visible from long distances. As a result, the nighttime appearance of the compressor station would not have a significant impact on visual resources. Although the visual impacts during operation would be permanent, we believe they would not be significant due to the rural nature of the compressor station's location, distance from the roadway, downlighting, and forested screening.

#### **4.8.6 Coastal Zone Management**

The Louisiana CZMP is administered by the LDNR. The inland extent of the coastal zone boundary is defined by the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway. Within the coastal zone, areas are divided into Environmental Management Units by the LDNR. The LDNR evaluates activities or development affecting land within Louisiana's coastal zone for compliance with the CZMA through a process called "federal consistency." Almost half of the proposed Terminal Expansion site is within the designated coastal zone.

The dredging for and building of a work dock for the existing terminal was approved by the Commission as part of a previously proposed expansion of the Cameron LNG Terminal.<sup>36</sup> Although the dock was not constructed, LDNR had issued a CUP and a dredge permit for that portion of the project, and the dock could have been constructed under the previous consistency determination. LDNR issued a Modified Maintenance Dredge Permit for the proposed Project on November 20, 2013, and an amended CUP and consistency determination for the currently

---

<sup>36</sup> Cameron LNG Terminal Expansion EA (docket no. CP06-422)

proposed Project January 21, 2014 (see table 1.5-1). In addition to the work dock, the CUP includes the remainder of the Terminal Expansion within the coastal zone. The proposed Pipeline Expansion is not within the jurisdiction of the CZMP.

The Project would not impact either wetland reserve program or conservation reserve program lands.

## **4.9 SOCIOECONOMICS**

Construction of the Project could impact socioeconomic conditions, either adversely or positively, in the general vicinity of the Project. These potential impacts include alteration of population levels or local demographics, increased employment opportunities, increased demand for housing and public services, transportation impacts, and an increase in government revenue associated with sales and payroll taxes. The potential socioeconomic impacts of Project operation include employment opportunities, ongoing local expenditures by the operator, an increased tax base, and an increase in the demand for public services.

The Project would include facilities in three parishes: the Terminal Expansion in Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes; and the Pipeline Expansion in Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes. For the purposes of our socioeconomic analysis, these three parishes are defined as the “Project area.”

In accordance with Executive Order 12898 on Environmental Justice, all public documents, notices, and meetings were made readily available to the public throughout the Cameron Liquefaction Project area during our review of the Project. The mailing list for the Project has been continuously updated during the EIS process. The public has been notified of all official proceedings regarding the Project with the issuance of the NOI and the scoping meeting we held in the Project area. Section 1.3 of this EIS further describes the public participation and notification process.

Cameron Interstate would collocate the majority of the Pipeline Expansion with existing linear and facility infrastructure, with the remaining portion of the pipeline route parallel and close to other existing linear facilities. Therefore, routing was not selected to disproportionately impact low income or minority populations. Further, the Project would not significantly impact urban or residential areas nor would there be disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority, low-income communities, or Native American tribes because none have been identified.

### **4.9.1 Population**

Table 4.9.1-1 provides a summary of selected population and demographic information for the Project area.

**TABLE 4.9.1-1**

State/ Parish	Population		Population Density (per square mile)		Per Capita Income	Civilian Labor Force	Unemployment Rate (percent)	Top Two Major Industries <sup>a</sup>
	2000 <sup>b</sup>	2010 <sup>c</sup>	2000 <sup>b</sup>	2010 <sup>c</sup>	2010 <sup>c</sup>	July 2013 <sup>d</sup>	July 2013 <sup>d</sup>	2010 <sup>e</sup>
Cameron	9,991	6,839	7.6	5.3	\$24,634	3,214	6.2	1. Management, Business, and Science 2. Retail Trade
Calcasieu	183,577	192,768	171.4	181.2	\$23,591	95,953	6.4	1. Entertainment <sup>f</sup> 2. Retail Trade
Beauregard	32,986	35,654	28.4	30.8	\$21,543	14,632	8.4	1. Manufacturing 2. Retail Trade
Louisiana	4,468,976	4,533,372	102.6	104.9	\$23,094	2,123,336	7.1	1. Retail Trade 2. Entertainment <sup>f</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Excludes Education and Health Service industry.

<sup>b</sup> From U.S. Census Bureau (2000)

<sup>c</sup> From U.S. Census Bureau (2010a)

<sup>d</sup> From Louisiana Workforce Commission (2013)

<sup>e</sup> From U.S. Census Bureau (2010b)

<sup>f</sup> Entertainment refers to the Entertainment Accommodation and Food Services industry.

#### **4.9.1.1 Terminal Expansion**

The U.S. Census Bureau (2010a) reported that in 2010, the population of Cameron Parish was 6,839, with a population density of 5.3 persons per square mile. Calcasieu Parish was considerably more populated, with a 2010 population of 192,768 and a population density of 181.2 persons per square mile. The average population density for Louisiana in 2010 was 104.9 persons per square mile.

Cameron LNG anticipates full construction of the Terminal Expansion to begin in 2014, and be completed in 2018. Cameron LNG estimates a peak construction workforce of about 3,500 workers over a time span of about 6 months, with an average workforce of about 2,300 workers per month. Cameron LNG anticipates hiring many of these workers locally; non-local personnel are expected to be highly skilled tradesmen. However, to present a worst-case assessment for this EIS, we have assumed all workers would be non-local.

The peak construction workforce could represent a sizeable increase to the local population if all 3,500 workers were housed within Cameron Parish. However, non-local workers would likely find housing in Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes. As discussed in section 4.9.5, the majority of available transient housing is in Calcasieu Parish, with most of the housing within 15 to 25 miles of the proposed Terminal Expansion site.

The 2010 Census data for Louisiana indicate that the average family size in the state is 2.6 persons (U.S. Census Bureau 2010a). If all non-local workers move to the Terminal Expansion area with their families, up to 9,135 people may relocate to Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes during construction of the Terminal Expansion. Although it is not likely that all workers would be non-local, and it is unlikely that all workers would bring families, an increase of 9,135 people would result in a 4.7 percent increase in the population of Calcasieu Parish for the peak 6 months of construction. For the remainder of the construction period, the population could increase by about 6,000 people if all workers were non-local and brought families.

Cameron LNG anticipates hiring up to 130 permanent employees to operate the expanded terminal. This workforce and their families would represent a minor but permanent increase in the population in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion.

#### **4.9.1.2 Pipeline Expansion**

The proposed pipeline route traverses two Parishes: Calcasieu and Beauregard. Calcasieu Parish is described above. Beauregard Parish is more populated than Cameron, but less developed than Calcasieu, with a population of 32,986 and a population density of 30.8 persons per square mile (U.S. Census Bureau 2010a).

Cameron Interstate anticipates construction activities for the Pipeline Expansion to begin in 2014, with an in-service date of 2017. The construction workforce would consist of approximately 270 workers for the compressor station and 200 workers for the pipeline. Cameron Interstate estimates a local workforce of 20 to 40 percent who would commute to the work sites daily. However, if all workers are non-local and if each worker brings 2.6 family members, the temporary population would increase by about 1,230 individuals. As described in section 4.9.5, those workers would likely reside in Calcasieu and Beauregard Parishes, a 0.5

percent increase in the combined population of the parishes. That would represent a minor population increase in the vicinity of the Pipeline Expansion.

Cameron Interstate anticipates hiring five new permanent employees to operate the Pipeline Expansion. This would represent a negligible increase in the local population in the vicinity of the Pipeline Expansion.

#### 4.9.1.3 Combined Terminal and Pipeline Expansion Impacts

Construction of the Terminal Expansion and Pipeline Expansion would coincide for a period of 12 to 18 months. For this period, the combined construction workforces would range from 2,700 to 3,900 workers, depending on when the workforce for the Terminal Expansion peaks. The total population for the three parishes in the Project area is approximately 235,000. Assuming all workers are non-local and would be accompanied by 2.6 family members, the population increase could be between 7,047 and 10,179 for a 6-month period. This would represent a potential 3.0 to 4.3 percent increase in the population of the Project area, which is a minor increase.

Operation of the Project would require a permanent workforce of 135 new employees. This would represent a minor permanent impact on the local population.

#### 4.9.2 Economy and Employment

Table 4.9.2-1 provides selected employment and income statistics for the Project area. The main employment sectors in Cameron Parish are management, business, scientific, administrative, and retail trade. In Calcasieu Parish the main employment sectors are entertainment and retail trade (U.S. Census Bureau 2010b).

<b>TABLE 4.9.2-1</b> <b>Employment and Income Characteristics of the Project Area</b>				
Major Industry (2010) <sup>a, b</sup>	Louisiana	Cameron Parish	Calcasieu Parish	Beauregard Parish
	Retail Trade	Management, Business, Scientific, and Administrative	Entertainment, Accommodation and Food services	Manufacturing
2006-2010 Civilian Labor Force <sup>c</sup>	2,116,794	3,632	92,007	15,123
2006-2010 Per Capita Income (dollars) <sup>a</sup>	23,094	24,634	23,591	21,543
2006 - 2010 Population below poverty level (percent) <sup>a</sup>	18.1	11.6	16.2	13.2
July 2013 Unemployment Rate (percent) <sup>c</sup>	7.1	6.2	6.4	8.4
<sup>a</sup> From U.S. Census Bureau (2010a) <sup>b</sup> Excludes Education and Health Service industry. <sup>c</sup> Louisiana Workforce Commission (2013)				



#### **4.9.2.1 Terminal Expansion**

The civilian labor force is defined as the sum of employed persons and those searching for work. As of July 2013, the civilian labor force numbered 3,214 persons in Cameron Parish and 95,953 in Calcasieu Parish. Per capita income is roughly the same for both parishes (\$24,634 in Cameron Parish - and \$23,591 in Calcasieu Parish), and both are above the state's average per capita income of \$23,094.

Cameron Parish has an unemployment rate of 6.2 percent, with 11.6 percent of the population below the poverty line. Calcasieu Parish has an unemployment rate of 6.4 percent, and 16.2 percent of the population is below the poverty line. Both parishes have lower unemployment rates than the state of Louisiana, which has an unemployment rate of 7.1 percent. In addition, both parishes have a smaller percentage of the population that is below the poverty level compared to Louisiana's 18.1 percent.

During the proposed construction, Cameron estimates a total payroll for the Terminal Expansion of about \$657 million. Construction of the Terminal Expansion would increase economic activity within the area in several ways:

- a direct effect – hiring of local construction workers and purchases of goods and services from local businesses;
- an indirect effect – the additional demand for goods and services, such as replacing inventory from the firms that sell goods and services directly to the project or to workers and their families; and
- an induced effect – the spending of disposable income by the construction workers at local businesses, which in turn order new inventory from their suppliers.

The increase in economic activity resulting from the sum of these three effects would result in a temporary positive economic impact in the Terminal Expansion area.

Anticipated operational expenditures include \$10.4 million per year in salaries, or approximately \$80,000 per worker per year. As this is well above the average income for the area, we conclude that the permanent workforce associated with the Terminal Expansion would result in a minor, but positive permanent impact on the local economy.

#### **4.9.2.2 Pipeline Expansion**

The manufacturing and retail trade sectors are the major employers in Beauregard Parish (U.S. Census Bureau 2010b). Employment and income information for Calcasieu Parish is described above.

As of July 2013, the civilian labor force was 14,632 persons in Beauregard Parish (Louisiana Workforce Commission 2013). Beauregard Parish has a per capita income of \$21,543, which is lower than the other parishes in the Project area (U.S. Census Bureau 2010a).

Beauregard Parish had an unemployment rate of 8.4 percent in of July 2013, with 13.2 percent of the population below the poverty line. All three parishes have a smaller percentage of

their population below the poverty line than Louisiana, but only Cameron and Calcasieu have a lower unemployment rate as well.

As with the Terminal Expansion, in addition to the direct employment and payroll impacts generated by the Pipeline Expansion, dollars spent on goods and services would have minor, positive direct, indirect, and induced economic impacts on the Project area during the construction period.

Operation of the pipeline would require five new permanent employees. These permanent positions would result in a negligible positive impact on the local economy.

### **4.9.3 Local Taxes and Government Revenue**

#### **4.9.3.1 Terminal Expansion**

Cameron LNG estimates spending \$637 million on construction goods and services in the Terminal Expansion area during construction of the Terminal Expansion. This would generate increased local, state, and federal sales tax revenue in Cameron, Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes. The expenditures on goods and services by the construction workforce and the families of the workers would also generate increased tax revenues. In addition, local, state, and federal governments would tax the \$657 million in total workforce payroll. This increase in tax revenue would be a minor, temporary, positive impact on the tax revenue in the Terminal Expansion area.

After construction, Cameron LNG would pay parish property taxes on its Terminal Expansion facilities and equipment. There also would be long-term increases in sales tax revenue from expenditures on materials, goods, and services by Cameron LNG and the operational workforce.

Based on the present tax laws and Cameron LNG's assumed Terminal Expansion life of 20 years, Cameron LNG estimated that the total property tax paid to Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes would be \$1.5 billion.

#### **4.9.3.2 Pipeline Expansion**

As for the Terminal Expansion, expenditures by Cameron Interstate, workers, and the families of workers during construction would increase tax revenues in the Pipeline Expansion area. This would be a minor, temporary, positive impact on the tax revenue in the Pipeline Expansion area.

Operation of the pipeline would also have a positive effect on local property tax revenue based on Cameron's tax projections of about \$86.5 million over the life of the pipeline.

### **4.9.4 Housing**

Table 4.9.4-1 provides data on the local rental and other temporary housing options in the Project area. According to the U.S. Census Bureau (2010c), vacant housing units in Cameron Parish totaled 1,018 units; of these, 62 units were rentals and 779 were for seasonal, recreational, or occasional use. In Calcasieu Parish, vacant housing units totaled 8,062 units; of these, 3,015 units were rentals and 726 were for seasonal, recreational, or occasional use. There are also 85 hotels/motels in Calcasieu Parish that could be used by any of the short-term workforce

(HotelMotels 2013). In 2010, there were approximately 9,080 total vacant housing units in the Terminal Expansion area. In Beauregard Parish, vacant housing units totaled 1,881 units. Of these, 250 were rentals and 514 were for seasonal, recreational, or occasional use (U.S. Census Bureau 2010c). There are about 8 recreational vehicle (RV) parks in Calcasieu Parish, which contain over 470 RV spaces. There are no RV parks in Beauregard Parish, and there are two RV parks located in Cameron Parish, which contain over 19 spaces (Louisiana RV Parks 2013; Hidden Ponds RV Park 2013).

**TABLE 4.9.4-1**  
**2010 Housing Characteristics of the Project Area**

State/Parish	Total Housing Units <sup>a</sup>	Vacant Housing Units <sup>a,b</sup>	Vacant Housing Units for Rent <sup>a,b,c</sup>	Other Vacant Units <sup>a,c</sup>	For Seasonal, Recreational, or Occasional Use <sup>a,b</sup>	Hotels/ Motels <sup>c</sup>	Rental Vacancy Rate (percent) <sup>a</sup>
Cameron	3,593	1,018	62	139	779	7	16.3
Calcasieu	82,058	8,062	3,015	3,187	724	85	11.8
Beauregard	15,040	1,881	251	883	513	10	8.0
Louisiana	1,964,981	236,621	66,857	95,464	42,253	1,875	10.5
<sup>a</sup> U.S. Census Bureau (2010c) <sup>b</sup> Housing Definitions (US Census Bureau 2010c) Vacant Housing Unit – A housing unit is vacant if no one is living in it at the time of enumeration Vacant Units for Rent – Vacant units offered “for rent” and vacant units offered either “for rent or for sale” For Seasonal, Recreational, or Occasional Use – Vacant units used or intended for use only in certain seasons or for weekends or other occasional use throughout the year. Other Vacant Units – If a vacant unit does not fall into any of the classified categories, it is classified as “other vacant”. For example, this category includes units held for occupancy by a caretaker or janitor, for migrant workers, and for personal reasons of the owner. <sup>c</sup> HotelsMotels 2013							

#### 4.9.4.1 Terminal Expansion

As stated previously, Cameron LNG anticipates local residents would comprise a portion of the workers hired for construction of the Terminal Expansion. However, for the purpose of this analysis, we have assumed all 3,500 workers in the peak construction workforce would be non-local. The proposed Terminal Expansion site extends into southern Calcasieu Parish and much of the parish would be easily accessible to workers. Calcasieu Parish has the most vacant transient housing units that would be available to the workforce, including vacant units for rent and those for seasonal, recreational, and occasional use (about 3,700 units) as well as rooms at 85 hotels and motels (table 4.9.4-1), and it is likely that the majority of the workforce would be housed there. In addition, a portion of the 3,187 “other vacant” units in Calcasieu Parish may also be available for use by the workforce. Overall the three parishes have 3,328 vacant units for rent, along with 2,016 “seasonal” units, 4,209 “other vacant” units, and 102 hotels and motels. The currently available transient housing in Cameron, Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes is sufficient to accommodate the maximum peak workforce for the terminal along with families of the workers who chose to bring their families. Housing of those workers and family members would result in a moderate, temporary impact on housing availability in the Project area that

would last about 6 months. Outside of the time when the workforce peaks, the impact on transient housing would be minor, even assuming all 2,300 workers bring their families. Overall, we believe construction of the proposed Terminal Expansion would not result in significant impacts on transient housing availability in the area.

We believe the addition of 130 permanent staff required to operate the expanded terminal would have, at most, a minor permanent impact on local housing markets.

#### **4.9.4.2 Pipeline Expansion**

Cameron Interstate anticipates local hires would comprise 20 to 40 percent of the peak of 470 workers for the Pipeline Expansion. Those workers would commute daily from their homes to the construction right-of-way or the compressor station site. However, for the purposes of this assessment, we considered the worst-case scenario, with all 470 workers being non-local and requiring temporary housing. Based on the number of available rental housing units and hotels/motels in Calcasieu and Beauregard Parishes as discussed above, adequate housing exists to accommodate those workers and their families. Use of 470 housing units in Calcasieu and Beauregard Parishes would result in a minor, temporary impact on transient housing in those parishes. Overall, construction of the proposed Pipeline Expansion would not result in significant impacts on transient housing in the area.

Operation of the pipeline would require five new permanent employees who would relocate to the Pipeline Expansion area. These new employees would represent a negligible decrease in available permanent housing.

#### **4.9.4.3 Combined Terminal and Pipeline Expansion Impacts**

Construction of the Terminal Expansion and Pipeline Expansion may coincide for a period of 12 to 18 months. For this period, the combined construction workforces would range from 2,700 to 3,900 workers, depending on when the workforce for the Terminal Expansion peaks. As noted above, there is sufficient vacant transient housing in Cameron, Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes (about 9,500 units, including all categories, plus rooms in 102 hotels and motels) to accommodate the construction workforce peak, assuming some workers would be housed in the vacant “seasonal” and “other” units (as defined in table 4.9.4-1) and in the rooms available in the 102 hotels and motels in the parishes. The impact on transient housing availability would last no more than 6 months and would not be significant.

Operation of the Project would require 135 permanent employees who would relocate to the area. These new employees would represent at most a minor impact on housing.

#### **4.9.5 Public Services**

Table 4.9.5-1 summarizes local community public services in the Project area.

<b>TABLE 4.9.5-1</b> <b>Public Service Data for the Project Area</b>						
Parish	Education		Public Safety		Healthcare	
	Number of Public Schools <sup>a</sup>	Total Enrollment 2011-2012 <sup>a</sup>	Number of Police Departments <sup>b</sup>	Number of Fire Departments <sup>c</sup>	Number of Hospitals <sup>d</sup>	Number of Hospital Beds <sup>d</sup>
Cameron	4	1,313	1	6	1	49
Calcasieu	60	32,612	8	18	9	904
Beauregard	12	6,043	3	5	1	60
<sup>a</sup> From Louisiana Department of Education 2013 <sup>b</sup> From Capital Impact Government Gateway 2013 <sup>c</sup> From Louisiana Office of State Fire Marshal 2013 <sup>d</sup> From Louisiana Hospital Association 2013 <b>Note: Hospitals do not include rehabilitation, long term, and psychiatric hospitals.</b>						

#### 4.9.5.1 Terminal Expansion

Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes have 64 public schools with a 2011 to 2012 enrollment of 33,925 students. There are eight hospitals in Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes with a total of 771 beds. Cameron Parish has one sheriff's department and six fire departments. Calcasieu Parish has eight police departments, and 18 fire departments.

The peak construction workforce of 3,500 workers is anticipated to last 6 months. If all of these workers relocate to the Pipeline Expansion area with two children each, local school system enrollment would increase by 7,000 students, or an increase of 20.6 percent. However, Cameron would not employ many of the workers for the full duration of construction, and it is unlikely that those workers would relocate with their children. For the average workforce of 2,300 and assuming two children per worker, school enrollment could increase by 4,600 students, or 13.6 percent. We believe this represents the worst-case scenario, resulting in moderate, temporary impacts on the schools. However, many construction workers do not have families or would not relocate their families while they work on the Terminal Expansion. Additionally, Cameron LNG estimated local workers would account for about 20 percent of the workforce based on construction of the existing terminal. As a result, the impacts on schools in the Project area would likely be much less than estimated.

During operation of the expanded terminal, the 130 permanent workers would not likely cause any adverse impact on local schools. If all 130 permanent workers have two children, this would result in 260 additional children in local parish school systems. Combined, this addition would represent less than a 0.1 percent increase in total enrollment across these school districts, with students spread out over many grade levels. As a result, we believe no adverse impacts from operation of the expanded terminal would occur on the parish's school districts.

During construction, enforcement and support activities associated with permitted large vehicle loads and widths could increase, workplace injuries may require emergency medical services, and periodic police services could be required. Local fire departments participate in a

regional mutual aid program that provides emergency assistance to many petro-chemical facilities in the area, are experienced with industrial incidents, and could assist in emergencies during construction. In addition, Cameron LNG would expand its existing LNG Terminal first responder group that supports local services, to respond to incidents at the expanded terminal, thus reducing the need for local public service assistance. Therefore, we believe impacts on public services during construction of the Terminal Expansion would be temporary and minor.

We believe Cameron LNG's first responder group for the expanded LNG Terminal would minimize operation impacts on public services from the Terminal Expansion to less than significant levels. The 130 new permanent employees would represent a negligible impact on public services.

#### **4.9.5.2 Pipeline Expansion**

Beauregard Parish has 12 public schools with a total of 6,043 students enrolled for the 2011 to 2012 academic year. The Parish also has one hospital with 60 beds, three police departments, and five fire departments. Data on public services in Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes are provided above.

We believe Cameron Interstate's 470 construction workers would not likely bring family members to the area due to the pipeline's relatively short construction period. Further, the temporary increase in population due to construction would be negligible compared to the current population in the area. As a result, we believe the Pipeline Expansion would minimally impact schools in the Pipeline Expansion area. Although it is likely that there would be some need for increased police, fire, and medical services during construction, those public services would experience only minor impacts during construction.

Cameron Interstate's five new permanent positions would represent a negligible increase in the local population. Therefore, we believe local services would not be impacted.

### **4.9.6 Transportation**

#### **4.9.6.1 Terminal Expansion**

Ground access to the existing Cameron LNG Terminal for deliveries of equipment and materials, as well as for personnel, is provided by existing roads. The entrance to the existing terminal is situated off LA-27, which is a two-lane highway with a posted speed limit of 55 miles per hour. Based on Cameron LNG's traffic studies (Neel-Schaffer 2012 and 2013), there are about 1,867 vehicles per day along the portion of LA-27 adjacent to the proposed site, with the roadway operating at a U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) Level of Service (LOS)-A.<sup>37</sup>

Construction would increase traffic substantially in the vicinity of the proposed Terminal Expansion site due to the presence of worker vehicles, construction vehicles, and trucks taking materials and equipment to and from the site. According to the 2013 traffic study (Neel-Schaffer

---

<sup>37</sup> LOS is a letter designation that indicates a qualitative assessment of a road's operating conditions and refers to a standard measurement used by transportation officials which reflects the relative ease of traffic flow on a scale of A to F, with free-flow being rated LOS-A and congested conditions rated as LOS-F (U.S. Department of Transportation 2013).

2013), construction work would likely occur during two work shifts, one from 6:00 a.m. until 4:00 p.m. and the second between 5:00 p.m. and 3:00 a.m. There are two driveways at the Terminal Expansion Site that would be used to access the Terminal Expansion site. Cameron LNG would use the northern driveway for material deliveries and the driveway to the south for employee access. During the peak of construction, approximately 3,500 employees would travel to the worksite. This would result in up to 1,750 commuter vehicles entering or exiting the site per shift. Material deliveries would also add vehicle traffic to LA-27. Neel-Schaffer (2013) indicated that there would be excessive delays of traffic at both driveway intersections during construction (USDOT LOS-E). That would result in a significant impact to traffic flow along LA-27 in the Terminal Expansion Area during peak shift hours. Neel-Schaffer (2013) recommended that uniformed traffic control be used during commuting times to reduce the impact, the same mitigation employed during construction of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal. Cameron LNG stated that it had not received complaints regarding traffic disruption during construction of the existing terminal. However, other measures may also be effective in reducing the impacts on traffic along LA-27 in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site. **Therefore, we are recommending that:**

- **Prior to construction, Cameron LNG should file a traffic plan with the Secretary, for review and written approval by the Director of OEP, that includes the following:**
  - a. **uniformed traffic control at the access driveways of the Terminal Expansion site during construction commuting times;**
  - b. **mass transportation to and from the Terminal Expansion site for construction workers, including the identification of locations for park-and-ride lots, and a schedule for plan implementation; and**
  - c. **a traffic study during construction to assess the DOT's LOS. If the traffic study indicates a USDOT LOS of D or worse, Cameron LNG should implement additional mitigation measures to reduce traffic impacts.**

Barges would deliver the majority of large equipment and materials, such as soil and rock fill, to the work dock during construction. This would reduce the number of truck trips to and from the Terminal Expansion site as well as the potential for damage to local roadways and traffic congestion. Cameron LNG would attempt to schedule deliveries outside of peak traffic hours, when possible, to reduce congestion. The greatest traffic congestion would occur in the vicinity of the site access points on LA-27, resulting in moderate delays over many months for local drivers. Because the majority of this increase would occur outside of commuting times for the construction workforce, it would not add substantially to the impact of the workforce traveling to and from the site each day. In addition, trucks and heavy construction equipment could damage local roadways. However, Cameron would repair any roadway damage that it causes.

Operation of the Cameron LNG Terminal would require a permanent workforce of 130 employees who would commute to the site on a daily basis. This would result in a maximum of 130 commuter vehicles entering the site and 130 commuter vehicles exiting the site per day, distributed over two work shifts. Therefore, up to 65 commuter vehicles would enter the site

during the morning peak commuting hours and up to 65 commuter vehicles would exit the site during the evening peak commuting hours. Based on Cameron's 2012 traffic impact study (Neel-Schaffer 2012), we believe this would not result in a significant impact on the existing traffic conditions along LA-27 in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site.

Operation of the expanded terminal would increase truck traffic, including deliveries of refrigerant and other supplies and materials, as well as removal of condensate derived from the liquefaction process. However, it is not likely that the increase in traffic would be substantial, and we believe there would be a minor impact on local roads for the life of the Project.

### ***Marine Traffic Impacts***

During construction of the Terminal Expansion, Cameron LNG would receive large equipment, bulk materials, and other supplies by barge at the proposed work dock on the Calcasieu Ship Channel. Barges would also use the existing dock on the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway near Old Highway 27. Most barges would likely travel the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway from the Port Arthur area to either the existing dock or to the confluence of the waterway with the channel and to the proposed work dock. Some barges may transit the channel from the Port of Port Charles and others travel up the channel from the Gulf of Mexico. The largest number of deliveries would occur at the beginning of construction (between months 2 and 7) when about 275 barges per month, or about 9 barges per day assuming 30 delivery days per month, are anticipated. Barge deliveries would decrease to 150 per month (about 5 per day) during months 8 through 10, and there would be 125 barges per month (about 4 per day) from months 11 through 14. After that there would be about 10 barges per month (about 1 barge every 3 days) for the duration of construction.

About 10 barges would stage in a common area on the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway every second day. That area is currently used as a barge staging area and Cameron LNG's use of the area would not result in an increase in disruption to vessel traffic along the waterway. Full barges would be moved to the construction dock and empty barges moved back to the staging area.

Cameron LNG would construct the work dock about 375 feet from the western edge of the Calcasieu Ship Channel, and barges tied up at the work dock would not affect commercial or recreational vessel traffic in the channel. In the initial phases of construction, the additional 9 barges per day may affect some recreational and commercial users of the channel, resulting in a minor, temporary, and we believe not significant, impact that would last for about 5 months. About 7 months after construction begins, barge traffic related to construction would represent a small increase in traffic in the channel, and we believe the impact would be minor and temporary.

Because the size and number of LNG carriers would not change from those currently authorized, we do not anticipate any additional impacts from LNG carriers beyond the impacts identified in our previous EIS and EAs for the existing Cameron LNG Terminal.<sup>38</sup>

---

<sup>38</sup> Hackberry EIS (Docket No. CP02-374), Cameron LNG Terminal Expansion EA (docket no. CP06-422), and Cameron LNG Export Project EA (docket no. CP10-496).



During operation of the expanded terminal, Cameron LNG would use the work dock to receive some deliveries for maintenance and operation, although most deliveries would be made by truck. This would result in a minimal increase in barge traffic and a minor impact on marine traffic in the channel.

#### **4.9.6.2 Pipeline Expansion**

Cameron Interstate would conventionally bore all paved public roads to prevent impacts on roadways and traffic during road crossings as discussed in section 2.6.3. Cameron Interstate would attempt to schedule construction activities to avoid traffic flow interruptions on dirt and gravel roads, which it proposes to open-cut. Delivery of pipe and other materials to the construction right-of-way, the storage yard, and the compressor station site, may result in some disruption of traffic; however, this temporary impact would occur primarily in the early stages of construction.

The workforce of 270 personnel at the compressor station would access the work site from an existing access road off of Holbrook Park Road. Workers on the pipeline would commute to the construction right-of-way, and Cameron Interstate anticipates that most personnel would travel to and from the construction site outside of peak commuting hours. Therefore, we expect construction of the Pipeline Expansion to result in minor, temporary impacts on traffic flow by the construction workforce.

Operation of the pipeline would not result in any significant impacts on traffic or roadways within the Project area.

### **4.10 CULTURAL RESOURCES**

Section 106 of the NHPA, as amended, requires the FERC to take into account the effect of its undertakings on properties listed, or eligible for listing, on the NRHP and to afford the ACHP an opportunity to comment on the undertaking. Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate, as non-federal parties, are assisting the FERC in meeting our obligations under Section 106 and the implementing regulations in 36 CFR 800 by preparing the necessary information, analyses, and recommendations, as authorized by 36 CFR 800.2(a)(3).

Construction and operation of the Project could affect historic properties (that is, cultural resources listed or eligible for listing on the NRHP). Historic properties include prehistoric or historic archaeological sites, districts, buildings, structures, and objects, as well as locations with traditional value to Native Americans or other groups. Such historic properties generally must possess integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association, and must meet one or more of the criteria specified in 36 CFR 60.4.

#### **4.10.1 Terminal Expansion**

Cameron LNG completed a records review and a Phase I cultural resources survey of the proposed Terminal Expansion (Thomas and Holland 2012). The investigations covered both archaeological and architectural resources. The resulting report was provided to the FERC and the Louisiana State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO).

The records review did not identify any known archaeological resources within the survey area, or any known historic architectural resources within or near the proposed site of the Terminal Expansion.

The Phase I cultural resources survey examined a 566-acre area that had not been previously surveyed, and re-examined a 69-acre portion that had been previously surveyed. The survey consisted of pedestrian surface inspection of areas with greater than 25 percent surface visibility, and systematic subsurface shovel testing of areas that were not inundated, obviously disturbed past the depth of potential archaeological deposits, or used for dredge spoil disposal. A total of 317 shovel tests were excavated. No archaeological resources were identified.

Cameron LNG also examined a 0.5-mile-wide area adjacent to the boundaries of the Terminal Expansion area and existing terminal for historic architectural resources, except in some areas where vegetation limited line of sight to shorter distances. No historic architectural resources were identified.

The Louisiana SHPO reviewed the Phase I cultural resources survey report, and in letters dated September 24 and December 5, 2012, concurred that no historic properties would be impacted and indicated that it had no further concerns regarding the Terminal Expansion. On April 24, 2013, the Louisiana SHPO concurred that a cultural resource survey was not required for the associated wetland mitigation and dredge disposal areas since these areas consisted of open water, marsh, and existing dredge disposal areas.

#### **4.10.1.1 Unanticipated Discovery Plan**

Cameron LNG prepared an Unanticipated Discovery Plan which it would implement in the event that cultural resources or human remains are encountered during construction. We requested revisions to the plan, and Cameron LNG provided a revised plan that we find acceptable.

#### **4.10.1.2 Compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act**

Cultural resource surveys have been completed for the Terminal Expansion. The Louisiana SHPO and the FERC agree that no historic properties would be affected. Therefore, the process of complying with Section 106 of the NHPA has been completed for the Terminal Expansion.

#### **4.10.2 Pipeline Expansion**

Cameron Interstate completed a records review and a Phase I cultural resources survey of the proposed Pipeline Expansion and related facilities (Thomas et al. 2012). The investigations covered both archaeological and architectural resources for the proposed pipeline right-of-way, Holbrook Compressor Station, contractor storage yard, access roads, the new interconnection to Trunkline, and modified interconnections with Transco, TETCO, TGP, and FGT pipelines. The resulting report was provided to the FERC and SHPO. A new metering facility at the existing LNG Terminal would be installed within an area previously surveyed, with no cultural resources identified (Ryan et al. 2002). Therefore, it was not included in the investigations for the Pipeline Expansion.

The records review identified three known archaeological sites previously documented within or near the survey area. One site (16BE47) mapped within the survey area was described as a ca. 1882 through 1963 artifact scatter associated with an abandoned bed of the Southern Pacific Railroad. This site was determined not eligible for the NRHP. The other two sites (16BE1690 and 16BE1691) were mapped outside of the survey area. No historic architectural resources were identified within the study area. In addition, the records review identified the Swires Family Cemetery (06-00001-A) 0.6 mile from the proposed route.

The Phase I cultural resources survey examined a 200-foot-wide to 400-foot-wide corridor encompassing the proposed pipeline right-of-way and associated extra work spaces, 50-foot-wide corridors along the access roads, a 25-acre parcel for the compressor station, a 21-acre parcel for the contractor storage yard, and parcels for the Trunkline interconnection and modified interconnections. In total, approximately 1,097 acres were surveyed.

The survey consisted of pedestrian surface inspection of areas with greater than 25 percent surface visibility, and systematic subsurface shovel testing of areas that were not inundated or obviously disturbed past the depth of potential archaeological deposits. The area examined through surface inspection and subsurface testing included the proposed pipeline right-of-way, the compressor station and contractor storage yard parcels, and the interconnections. The access roads, all existing, were examined through surface inspection. One approximately 1.7-mile-long segment along the pipeline route was denied access by the landowner. In this area, shovel tests were excavated (all negative) along the edge of the survey corridor where it occupied the existing pipeline right-of-way, and from there, visual inspection of the adjoining no-access property was carried out. Because of disturbances due to silviculture and the swampy nature of the land, no further work was recommended for this segment.

Cameron Interstate did not identify any archaeological resources within the survey area, including any cultural remains associated with previously recorded Site 16BE47, which was not re-located.

Cameron Interstate also examined the areas around the proposed compressor station, new interconnection, and four interconnection modifications for architectural resources that could be visually impacted by those facilities. It defined the area of potential visual impact as the visual horizon from each proposed facility to the adjacent tree line. Cameron Interstate did not identify any architectural resources within those areas.

The Louisiana SHPO reviewed the Phase I cultural resources survey report, and in letters dated September 24 and December 5, 2012, concurred that no historic properties would be impacted and indicated that it had no further concerns regarding the Pipeline Expansion.

#### **4.10.2.1 Unanticipated Discovery Plan**

Cameron Interstate prepared an Unanticipated Discovery Plan which it would implement in the event that cultural resources or human remains are encountered during construction. We requested revisions to the plan, and Cameron Interstate provided a revised plan that we find acceptable.

#### **4.10.2.2 Compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act**

Cultural resource surveys have been completed for the Pipeline Expansion. The Louisiana SHPO and the FERC agree that no historic properties would be affected. Therefore, the process of complying with Section 106 of the NHPA has been completed for the Pipeline Expansion.

#### **4.10.3 Native American Consultation**

We mailed our NOI to six federally recognized Native American tribes: the Jena Band of Choctaw Indians, the Caddo Nation, the Chitimacha Tribe of Louisiana, the Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana, the Alabama Coushatta Tribe of Texas, and the Tunica-Biloxi Indian Tribe of Louisiana. The NOI requested comments on the proposed Project and encouraged attendance at the FERC's public scoping meeting. We did not receive responses to our NOI from any of the tribes.

We sent a follow-up letter to each of the tribes on October 19, 2012. The letters requested comments from the tribes and assistance in identifying properties of traditional, religious, or cultural importance that may be affected by the proposed Project. We received a letter from the Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana expressing thanks "for the opportunity to review this report." To date no other responses have been received.

Cameron sent letters to the tribes on July 20 and August 1, 2012. The letters requested the tribes communicate any concerns about potential impacts the proposed Project may have on archaeological sites, burials, or traditional cultural properties. Cameron also sent follow-up letters to the tribes on October 31, 2012. In a response dated December 12, 2012, the Jena Band of Choctaw Indians requested that Cameron provide the cultural resource survey reports for review. Cameron provided the reports to the tribe on February 8, 2013. In a letter dated April 11, 2013, the tribe concurred with the findings and recommendations in the reports, and requested to be contacted immediately in the event of a significant unanticipated discovery. No other responses have been received to date to the original or follow-up letters.

### **4.11 AIR QUALITY AND NOISE**

#### **4.11.1 Air Quality**

##### **4.11.1.1 Regional Climate**

The general area in the vicinity of the proposed Project area has a modified marine climate which can be influenced by a predominant onshore flow of tropical marine air from the Gulf of Mexico. During onshore flow events, the area experiences a subtropical humid climate. In summer, sea breezes help decrease temperatures. Based on data from the National Climatic Data Center's (NCDC) Climatology of the United States No. 20 (NCDC 2010), which provides data from 1971 to 2000, maximum and minimum temperatures at the Port Arthur Airport in Beaumont, Texas (the data collection point that is closest to the proposed Project) usually occur in July and January, respectively.

Mean annual precipitation falling at the Port Arthur Airport is 59.9 inches, while monthly average precipitation is from 3.35 inches in February to 6.58 inches in June. Thunderstorms occur in the area approximately 60 days per year and the average annual snowfall is 0.3 inch.

Winds in the area are generally from the south, with average wind speeds around 9 miles per hour. Winds from the southwest through north-northwest are quite rare. Wind direction can vary by season; spring winds are from the south through southeast, summer winds are from the south and west-southwest; fall winds are from the north clockwise through south; and in winter, winds are from the north.

#### **4.11.1.2 Existing Air Quality**

##### ***Ambient Air Quality Standards***

Air quality would be affected by construction activities and operation of the proposed facilities. With authority granted by the CAA, the EPA established NAAQS to protect human health (primary standards) and public welfare (secondary standards). EPA set NAAQS for the following air contaminants designated as “criteria pollutants:” nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>) including nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>), carbon monoxide (CO), ozone (O<sub>3</sub>), sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), lead (Pb), particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 10 microns (PM<sub>10</sub>), and particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 2.5 microns (PM<sub>2.5</sub>). These NAAQS reflect the relationship between pollutant concentrations and health and welfare effects. The NAAQS are codified in 40 CFR 50 and are summarized in table 4.11.1-1. The LDEQ adopted the NAAQS.

In December 2009, EPA updated the definition of air pollution to include six greenhouse gases (GHGs) after determining that GHGs in the atmosphere can endanger public health and welfare. The GHGs include carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), methane (CH<sub>4</sub>), nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O), hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride. GHGs can be ranked by their global warming potential (GWP), which is a relative measure of a GHG’s ability to absorb solar radiation and its residence time in the atmosphere in comparison to that of CO<sub>2</sub>. Thus, CO<sub>2</sub> has a GWP of 1. On November 29, 2013, the EPA revised GWPs for GHGs to reflect more accurate GWPs from the Intergovernmental Panel for Climate Change Fourth Assessment Report, to better characterize the climate impacts of individual GHGs, and to ensure continued consistency with other U.S. climate programs, including the Inventory U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks. More information is available in Volume 78 of the Federal Register, Issue 230. Therefore, the GWP for CH<sub>4</sub> changed from 21 to 25, and the GWP for N<sub>2</sub>O changed from 310 to 298. As a result of these changes, we updated the estimated GHG emissions for construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion and the Pipeline Expansion.

<b>TABLE 4.11.1-1</b> <b>National and Louisiana Ambient Air Quality Standards</b>			
<b>Pollutant</b>	<b>Time Frame</b>	<b>Primary</b>	<b>Secondary</b>
PM <sub>10</sub>	Annual <sup>a</sup>	Revoked	Revoked
	24-hour <sup>b</sup>	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup>
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	Annual <sup>c</sup>	12 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	15 µg/m <sup>3</sup>
	24-hour <sup>d</sup>	35 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	35 µg/m <sup>3</sup>
SO <sub>2</sub>	Annual	0.030 ppm (80 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	NA
	24-hour <sup>b</sup>	0.14 ppm (365 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	NA
	3-hour <sup>b</sup>	NA	0.5 ppm (1,300 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
	1-hour <sup>e</sup>	75 ppb (196 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	NA
CO	8-hour <sup>b</sup>	9 ppm (10,000 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	NA
	1-hour <sup>b</sup>	35 ppm (40,000 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	NA
NO <sub>2</sub>	Annual	0.053 ppm (100 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	0.053 ppm (100 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
	1-hour <sup>f</sup>	0.100 ppm	NA
O <sub>3</sub>	8-hour <sup>g</sup>	0.075 ppm (147 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	0.075 ppm (147 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
	1-hour <sup>h</sup>	Revoked	Revoked
Pb	3-month rolling <sup>i</sup>	0.15 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.15 µg/m <sup>3</sup>
	Quarterly	1.5 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	1.5 µg/m <sup>3</sup>
Source: EPA 2010 Abbreviations: PM <sub>10</sub> = particulate matter less than 10 microns SO <sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide NO <sub>2</sub> = nitrogen dioxide Pb = lead µg = microgram(s) NA = not applicable ppb = part(s) per billion PM <sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter less than 2.5 microns CO = carbon monoxide O <sub>3</sub> = ozone mg = milligram(s) m <sup>3</sup> = cubic meter(s) ppm = part(s) per million			

### ***Air Quality Control Regions and Attainment Status***

An Air Quality Control Region (AQCR), as defined in the CAA (42 USC 7407), is a contiguous area considered to have relatively uniform ambient air quality, and is treated as a single unit for reducing air emissions and determining compliance with the NAAQS. Each AQCR, or smaller portion within an AQCR, is designated as attainment, unclassifiable, maintenance, or nonattainment. Areas where ambient air pollutant concentrations are below the NAAQS are designated as attainment, while areas where ambient air concentrations are greater than the NAAQS are designated as nonattainment. Areas previously designated as nonattainment that have subsequently demonstrated compliance with the NAAQS are designated

as maintenance. Areas without data available are designated unclassifiable, and are treated as attainment areas for the purpose of stationary source air permitting.

The proposed Project would be constructed in Cameron, Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes, which are within the Southern Louisiana-Southeast Texas Interstate AQCR. All of these parishes are in attainment for all criteria pollutants. Calcasieu Parish is classified as a maintenance parish for O<sub>3</sub> and Cameron Parish is classified as an “adjoining” parish. To maintain a status of attainment, measures must be taken in both parishes to track emissions data for all criteria pollutants. Currently, there are no provisions or emissions thresholds associated with Calcasieu Parish’s maintenance designation with which the Pipeline Expansion must comply. Both Calcasieu and Cameron Parish are in attainment for the current 8-hour O<sub>3</sub> NAAQS.

### ***Air Quality Monitoring and Existing Air Quality***

EPA, along with state and local agencies, created a network of ambient air quality monitoring stations that collect data on background concentrations of priority pollutants across the U.S. To characterize the existing ambient air quality for the proposed Project, data were gathered from three air quality monitoring stations in Calcasieu Parish: Carlyss, Vinton, and Westlake. Outside of Calcasieu Parish, the next closest air monitoring station is about 80 miles from the proposed Project.

The monitors at Carlyss, Vinton, and Westlake measure O<sub>3</sub>. The Westlake monitor also measures NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub>, and the Vinton monitor also measures PM<sub>2.5</sub>. In 2005, the nearest PM<sub>10</sub> monitoring location was in Lafayette, approximately 80 miles from the Project. The nearest monitoring location for CO is in Baton Rouge, which is approximately 135 miles from the Project.

The most recent validated data from these monitoring sites are presented in table 4.11.1-2, which compares monitored data with the appropriate NAAQS standard for each criteria pollutant. All monitored values were below the NAAQS.

**TABLE 4.11.1-2  
Ambient Air Quality and Ambient Air Quality Standards<sup>a</sup>**

<b>Air Pollutant</b>	<b>Averaging Period</b>	<b>Highest Monitored Value</b>	<b>Monitoring Site</b>	<b>Year</b>	<b>NAAQS</b>
Ozone (O <sub>3</sub> )	8-hour	NA <sup>b</sup>	Carlyss, Vinton, Westlake	2010-2011	75 ppb
Sulfur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	1-hour	3 ppb	Westlake	2008-2010	75 ppb
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	1-hour	3.11 ppm	Baton Rouge	2008-2010	35 ppm
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO <sub>2</sub> )	Annual	7.5 ppb	Westlake	2008-2010	53 ppb
Particulate Matter of 10 microns in diameter or less (PM <sub>10</sub> )	24-hour	88 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Port Allen	2008-2010	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup>
Particulate Matter of less than 2.5 microns in diameter (PM <sub>2.5</sub> )	Annual	9 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Vinton	2008-2010	15 µg/m <sup>3</sup>

**Abbreviations:**

NA= not available

ppb = parts per billion

ppm = parts per million

µg/m<sup>3</sup> = micrograms per cubic meter

NAAQS = National Ambient Air Quality Standards

<sup>a</sup> Data collected from monitoring stations closest to Project.

<sup>b</sup> The 2010 and 2011 data from Carlyss, Vinton, and Westlake included three O<sub>3</sub> exceedance days in 2011 but none in 2010.



### ***Emissions from the Existing Cameron LNG Terminal***

Table 4.11.1-3 lists emissions from the Cameron LNG Terminal as previously permitted under Part 70 Permit No. 0560-00184-V4.

<b>TABLE 4.11.1-3</b> <b>Emissions Summary for the Existing Cameron LNG Terminal</b>							
Emission Unit	Annual Pollutant Emissions (tons)						
	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub> /PM <sub>2.5</sub>	VOC	HAPs	GHG
Submerged Combustion Vaporizer CAP	230.0	182.65	3.16	33.60	24.32	0.36	528,092
Fuel Gas Heater CAP	1.40	0.88	0.01	0.12	0.09	<0.001	1,949
Emergency Generators (3)	4.59	2.43	0.27	0.15	4.59	0.003	477
Emergency Fire Water Pumps (3)	0.72	0.24	0.03	0.03	0.72	0.001	47
Emergency River Water Pumps (2)	0.24	0.12	0.02	0.02	0.24	0.0004	16
Diesel Storage Tank	--	--	--	--	0.01	--	--
Fugitives	--	--	--	--	0.04	--	158
Flare	0.19	1.06	<0.01	0.01	0.01	0.005	333
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>237.14</b>	<b>187.38</b>	<b>3.50</b>	<b>33.93</b>	<b>30.02</b>	<b>0.37</b>	<b>531,072</b>
Abbreviations: NO <sub>x</sub> = oxides of nitrogen VOC = volatile organic compounds PM <sub>10</sub> = particulate matter less than 10 microns CO = carbon monoxide HAPs = hazardous air pollutants SO <sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide GHG = greenhouse gas							

#### **4.11.1.3 Regulatory Requirements for Air Quality**

##### ***Terminal Expansion***

##### **Federal Air Quality Requirements**

##### ***New Source Review/Prevention of Significant Deterioration***

Federal preconstruction review of certain large proposed projects varies for attainment and nonattainment areas. Federal preconstruction review for sources in nonattainment areas is referred to as Nonattainment New Source Review (NNSR), while federal preconstruction review for sources in attainment areas is formally referred to as Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD). The review process aids in preventing new sources from causing existing air quality to deteriorate beyond acceptable levels. The PSD regulations under 40 CFR 52.21 consider a major source as any source that (1) is in one or more of 28 listed source categories that emits or has the potential to emit 100 tons per year (tpy) or more of any pollutant regulated under the CAA, or (2) is in an unlisted source category and emits or has the potential to emit those pollutants in

amounts greater than 250 tpy [40 CFR 52.21(b)]. The Terminal Expansion does not fall under a listed source category, but it is considered a major source because it has the potential to emit more than 250 tpy of a pollutant regulated under the CAA. Table 4.11.1-4 lists major source emission thresholds, and table 4.11.1-5 summarizes the potential-to-emit based on new equipment that would be used for the Terminal Expansion.

<b>TABLE 4.11.1-4</b> <b>Major Stationary Source/Major Modification Emission Thresholds</b>		
<b>Pollutant</b>	<b>Major Stationary Source Threshold Level (tpy)</b>	<b>Major Modification Significant Net Increase (tpy)</b>
O <sub>3</sub> /VOC/NO <sub>x</sub>	250	40
CO	250	100
SO <sub>2</sub>	250	40
PM	250	25
PM <sub>10</sub>	250	15
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	250	10
Pb	250	0.6
GHG	100,000 tpy CO <sub>2</sub> -eq/250 tpy GHGs <sup>a</sup>	75,000 tpy CO <sub>2</sub> -eq />0 tpy GHGs <sup>b</sup>
Abbreviations: O <sub>3</sub> = ozone NO <sub>x</sub> = oxides of nitrogen SO <sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide PM <sub>10</sub> = particulate matter less than 10 microns Pb = lead GHG = greenhouse gas VOC = volatile organic compounds CO = carbon monoxide PM = particulate matter PM <sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter less than 2.5 microns tpy = tons per year CO <sub>2</sub> -eq = carbon dioxide equivalents <sup>a</sup> A facility is considered a major stationary source if the potential-to-emit is greater than 100,000 tpy of CO <sub>2</sub> -eq and greater than 250 tpy of GHG (sum of 6 six GHGs on a mass basis). <sup>b</sup> A major modification must meet 2 emission conditions: must be greater than 75,000 tpy of CO <sub>2</sub> -eq and exceed 0 tpy of GHG (sum of 6 GHGs on a mass basis).		

<b>TABLE 4.11.1-5</b> <b>Terminal Expansion Project Potential-to-Emit</b>							
<b>Emission Unit (Quantity)</b>	<b>Pollutant Emissions (tpy)</b>						
	<b>NO<sub>x</sub></b>	<b>CO</b>	<b>SO<sub>2</sub></b>	<b>PM<sub>10</sub>/PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	<b>VOC</b>	<b>HAPs</b>	<b>GHG</b>
Refrigeration Compressor Turbines (6)	2,312.64	814.68	1.56	131.40	47.10	22.21	2,939,770
Thermal Oxidizer (1 with spare)	0.01	0.01	6.98	0.001	0.004	<0.001	462,939
Flares (5)	13.66	74.40	0.11	1.49	1.09	0.04	23,462
Emergency Generators (4 with spare)	7.65	4.05	0.45	0.25	7.65	0.008	795
Emergency Fire Water Pumps (3)	0.27	0.27	0.03	0.015	0.27	0.001	47
Emergency River Water Pumps (2)	0.10	0.10	0.01	0.004	0.10	0.0004	16
Condensate Storage Tanks (2)	--	--	--	--	3.58	--	--
Condensate loading	--	--	--	--	1.22	--	--
Fugitive emissions	--	--	--	--	36.68	--	2,395
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,333.84</b>	<b>890.82</b>	<b>9.14</b>	<b>133.11</b>	<b>97.65</b>	<b>22.26</b>	<b>3,429,424</b>
Abbreviations: NO <sub>x</sub> = oxides of nitrogen SO <sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide VOC = volatile organic compounds GHG = greenhouse gas (rounded to nearest whole number) -- = no emissions CO = carbon monoxide PM <sub>10</sub> = particulate matter less than 10 microns HAPs = hazardous air pollutants tpy = tons per year							

There are three air quality classifications within each of the Air Quality Control Regions of the U.S.: Class I areas are designated as pristine natural areas or areas of natural significance and receive special protections under the CAA based on good air quality. Class III areas are heavily-industrialized zones that are established only on request and must meet all requirements outlined in 40 CFR 51.166. The remainder of the U.S. is designated as Class II. If a new source or major modification of an existing source is subject to the PSD program requirements and is within 62 miles (100 kilometers [km]) of a Class I area, the facility is required to notify the appropriate federal officials and assess the impacts of the proposed project on the Class I area. The closest designated Class I area to the Terminal Expansion is Breton National Wildlife Refuge, approximately 238 miles from the proposed site, and therefore a PSD Class I analysis is not required.

In May 2010, EPA issued the PSD GHG Tailoring Rule, designed to account for facilities that represent approximately 70 percent of GHG emissions from stationary sources while protecting smaller sources. Beginning in January 2011, a new industrial facility that is a major source for at least one non-GHG pollutant and which emits or has the potential to emit at least

75,000 tpy of CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent (CO<sub>2</sub>-eq)<sup>39</sup> would also be subject to GHG permitting requirements under PSD. Any existing industrial facility that is already considered a major source of a non-GHG pollutant and which would increase its GHG emissions by more than 75,000 tpy CO<sub>2</sub>-eq would also be subject to GHG permitting requirements under PSD. Beginning in July 2011, the new PSD major source threshold of 100,000 tpy of CO<sub>2</sub>-eq became effective for new sources. For existing PSD major sources, the threshold for a modification is 75,000 tpy CO<sub>2</sub>-eq. The Terminal Expansion would be a PSD major source, have projected CO<sub>2</sub>-eq emissions above 75,000 tpy, and be subject to the PSD GHG Tailoring Rule.

Cameron LNG submitted a PSD air quality permit application for the proposed Terminal Expansion to LDEQ. The LDEQ issued a PSD permit (PSD-LA-766) on October 1, 2013.

### *New Source Performance Standards*

The New Source Performance Standards (NSPS), codified in 40 CFR 60, regulate emission rates and provide requirements for new or significantly modified sources. NSPS requirements include emission limits, monitoring, reporting, and record keeping.

The standards in 40 CFR 60 Subpart KKKK apply to stationary combustion turbines that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction after February 18, 2005 and have a heat input at peak load equal to or greater than 10.7 gigajoules per hour (10 million British thermal units [Btu] per hour). Cameron LNG would operate the refrigeration turbines of the Terminal Expansion in compliance with the applicable requirements of Subpart KKKK by accomplishing the following:

- operating within emission limits, with recorded source and use of sulfur fuel at or below 0.060 pounds per million Btu;
- operating and maintaining the turbines and associated control and monitoring equipment using good air pollution control procedures to minimize emissions at all times;
- reporting excess emissions (4-hour rolling unit operating hour average where the target value is outside acceptable range) for all periods of unit operation;
- conducting initial and annual performance tests to demonstrate emissions at least 75 percent of peak load;
- submitting results within 60 days of testing; and
- submitting fuel for analysis.

The emergency generators, emergency fire water pumps and emergency river water pumps would be subject to NSPS Subpart IIII – *Standards of Performance for Stationary Compression Ignition Internal Combustion Engines*. Cameron LNG would comply with the standards for these pumps by accomplishing the following:

- operating below required emission limits;

---

<sup>39</sup> CO<sub>2</sub>-eq is a measure used to compare GHGs based on their GWP. The carbon dioxide equivalent for a gas is calculated by multiplying tons of the gas by the associated GWP.

- operating, maintaining, and altering the pumps in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions;
- using the required non-road diesel fuel;
- operating for maintenance as required for no more than 100 hours per year;
- undergoing the required performance tests; and
- timing operations on a non-resettable meter installed prior to initial startup of the engine.

Cameron LNG would comply with the standards for the emergency generators by accomplishing the following:

- using certified engines for the required emission limits for new non-road engines;
- using the required non-road diesel fuel;
- installing and configuring the generators in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements; and
- timing operations on a non-resettable meter installed prior to initial startup of the engine.

The two new condensate storage tanks would be subject to NSPS Subpart Kb – *Standards of Performance for Volatile Organic Liquid Storage Vessels* (including petroleum liquid storage vessels) for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after July 23, 1984. Cameron LNG would comply with the standards by accomplishing the following:

- installing the required closed-vent system and control device;
- keeping records for the life of the source, including vessel dimension and capacity;
- obtaining the necessary data to calculate the true vapor pressure;
- preparing an operating plan for the facility;
- providing measured monitoring values for all operations without the flare pilot flame; and
- providing required reports on time.

#### *National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants*

The National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs), codified in 40 CFR Parts 61 and 63, regulate the emissions of Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) from new and existing sources. Part 61, promulgated before the 1990 CAA Amendments, regulates eight hazardous substances: asbestos, benzene, beryllium, coke oven emissions, inorganic arsenic, mercury, radionuclides, and vinyl chloride.

The 1990 CAA Amendments established a list of 189 HAPs, resulting in the promulgation of Part 63, also known as the Maximum Achievable Control Technology (MACT)

standards. Part 63 regulates HAPs from major sources of HAPs and specific source categories emitting HAPs. Some NESHAPs may apply to non-major sources (area sources) of HAPs. Major source thresholds for NESHAPs are 10 tpy of any single HAP or 25 tpy of total HAPs.

The Terminal Expansion is not expected to include processes that are regulated by Part 61.

#### *Title V Operating Permit*

A Title V major source, as defined in 40 CFR 70.2, is a source or group of stationary sources (including new and existing sources) within a contiguous area and under common control, emitting or with the potential to emit criteria pollutants or HAPs above the criteria pollutant threshold values (100 tpy for criteria pollutants). Cameron LNG currently operates the existing LNG Terminal under a Title V permit and the proposed expansion would be considered a major modification under the Title V program. Therefore, the current Title V permit must be modified for construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion. An air quality permit application for the proposed expansion was submitted to LDEQ and considered a modification to the existing LNG Terminal Air Permit. The LDEQ issued the Title V Permit (0560-00184-V5) for the Terminal Expansion on October 1, 2013.

#### *General Conformity*

The General Conformity Rule was designed to require federal agencies to ensure that federally-funded or federally-approved projects conform to the applicable State Implementation Plan (SIP). Section 176(c) of the CAA prohibits federal actions in nonattainment or PSD maintenance areas that do not conform to the SIP for the attainment and maintenance of NAAQS. General Conformity regulations apply to project-wide emissions of pollutants for which the project areas are designated as nonattainment (or, for ozone, its precursors NO<sub>x</sub> and VOC) that are not subject to NSR and that are greater than the significance thresholds established in the General Conformity regulations or 10 percent of the total emissions budget for the entire nonattainment area. Federal agencies are able to make a positive conformity determination for a proposed project if any of several criteria in the General Conformity Rule are met. These criteria include:

- emissions from the project that are specifically identified and accounted for in the SIP attainment or maintenance demonstration; or
- emissions from the action that are fully offset within the same area through a revision to the SIP, or a similarly enforceable measure that creates emissions reductions so there is no net increase in emissions of that pollutant.

The existing LNG Terminal and the proposed expansion would be entirely within an attainment area and would be subject to PSD permitting and, therefore, not subject to General Conformity.

#### *GHG Reporting Rule*

In September 2009, EPA issued the final Mandatory Reporting of Greenhouse Gases Rule, requiring reporting of GHG emissions from suppliers of fossil fuels and facilities that emit

greater than or equal to 25,000 metric tpy of GHG (reported as CO<sub>2</sub>-eq). In November 2010, EPA signed a rule finalizing GHG reporting requirements for the petroleum and natural gas industry in 40 CFR Part 98, Subpart W. The industry separates LNG storage facilities from LNG import and export equipment because the former are considered part of the source category regulated by Subpart W. The rule does not apply to construction emissions.

New LNG facilities associated with the Terminal Expansion would potentially be subject to the GHG Mandatory Reporting Rule. The rule establishes reporting requirements based on actual emissions; however it does not require emission controls. Cameron LNG would monitor emissions in accordance with the reporting rule. If actual emissions exceed the 25,000 tpy CO<sub>2</sub>-eq reporting threshold, Cameron LNG would be required to report its GHG emissions to EPA.

### **Applicable State Air Quality Requirements**

The Terminal Expansion facilities would be subject to state standards, codified in LAC Title 33, Part III. The regulations listed below would apply to the new facilities associated with the Terminal Expansion, including governing turbines, flares, generators, fire water pumps, condensate loading, amine units with incinerator, and fugitive emissions:.

- Section 1101 - Control of Air Pollution from Smoke;
- Section 1103 – Impairment of Visibility on Public Roads Prohibited;
- Section 1105 - Smoke from Flaring;
- Section 1109 - Outdoor Burning (smoke);
- Section 1305 - Control of Fugitive Emission (particulate matter);
- Section 1311 – Emission Limits (particulate matter);
- Section 1313 - Fuel Burning Equipment (particulate matter);
- Section 2103 – Storage of Volatile Organic Compounds;
- Section 2111 – Pumps and Compressors; and
- Section 2113 - Housekeeping.

Cameron LNG would comply with all applicable state requirements.

### ***Pipeline Expansion***

#### **Federal Air Quality Requirements**

##### *New Source Review/Prevention of Significant Deterioration*

Neither the pipeline nor the Holbrook Compressor Station would be a listed source category, but the Holbrook Compressor Station would be considered a major PSD source because it would exceed the 250 tpy threshold during operation. Table 4.11.1-4 lists major source emission thresholds, and table 4.11.1-6 summarizes the potential-to-emit from the equipment proposed for the Holbrook Compressor Station.

<b>TABLE 4.11.1-6</b> <b>Pipeline Expansion Project Potential-to-Emit</b>							
Emission Unit (Quantity)	Pollutant Emissions (tpy)						
	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub> /PM <sub>2.5</sub>	VOC	HAPs	GHG
Natural Gas-Fired Compressors (12)	273.72	20.52	0.96	0.12	199.68	9.46	241,273
Emergency Generator	1.04	0.22	0.20	0.03	0.06	0.004	113
Fugitive Emissions	--	--	--	--	0.10	0.02	94
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>274.76</b>	<b>20.74</b>	<b>1.16</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>199.86</b>	<b>9.48</b>	<b>241,480</b>
Abbreviations: NO <sub>x</sub> = oxides of nitrogen SO <sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide VOC = volatile organic compounds tpy = tons per year GHG = greenhouse gas (as CO <sub>2</sub> -eq, rounded to whole numbers)							
CO = carbon monoxide PM <sub>10</sub> = particulate matter less than 10 microns HAPs = hazardous air pollutants -- = no emissions							

The closest designated Class I area to the pipeline route, the Breton National Wildlife Refuge, is approximately 256 miles away; therefore a PSD Class I analysis is not required.

The Holbrook Compressor Station would be a PSD major source and would have projected CO<sub>2</sub>-eq emissions above 75,000 tpy. Therefore, the Pipeline Expansion would be subject to the PSD GHG Tailoring Rule. Cameron Interstate filed its PSD application with the LDEQ and LDEQ issued a PSD permit (PSD-LA-769) on December 20, 2013.

#### *New Source Performance Standards*

Subpart IIII of 40 CFR 60 applies to each stationary compression ignition internal combustion engine that commenced construction after July 11, 2005. The new emergency generator at the compressor station would be constructed and operated in compliance with those requirements. Cameron Interstate would comply with those standards by accomplishing the following:

- certifying the generators for the required emission standards;
- operating, maintaining, and altering the equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations;
- using approved non-road diesel fuel;
- conducting the required maintenance and readiness activities for no more than 100 hours per year and for no more than 50 hours per year for non-emergency testing; and
- timing operations on a non-resettable meter installed prior to initial startup of the engine.



Subpart JJJJ of 40 CFR 60 applies to each stationary compression ignition internal combustion engine that commenced construction after July 11, 2005. Cameron Interstate would operate the compressors in compliance with those requirements by accomplishing the following:

- certifying the equipment for the required emission standards;
- using propane as an alternative fuel for no more than 100 hours per year; and
- conducting recordkeeping at the required frequency.

#### *National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants*

The proposed pipeline and compressor station are not expected to include processes regulated by 40 CFR 61. The Holbrook Compressor Station would be a minor source of HAPs subject to 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ - *NESHAPS for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines*. Cameron Interstate would operate the compressors and emergency generator in compliance with the applicable requirements of Subpart ZZZZ by accomplishing the following:

- complying with Subpart JJJJ (see above New Source Performance Standards) for compressor operation; and
- complying with Subpart IIII for the emergency generator (see above New Source Performance Standards).

#### *Title V Operating Permit*

The Holbrook Compressor Station would be considered a major source and a Title V permit would be required for construction and operation of the facility. Cameron Interstate submitted a draft Title V permit application to LDEQ on October 16, 2012 and LDEQ issued the Title V Permit (0520-00464-V0) on December 20, 2013.

#### *General Conformity*

Because the proposed pipeline route is in an attainment area, general conformity does not apply. A portion of the Pipeline Expansion is in Calcasieu Parish, which is designated as a maintenance area for the 1-hour ozone standard. The Pipeline Expansion would conform to the Louisiana SIP, but emissions from the expanded system would be excluded from a conformity determination because it is subject to NSR.

#### *GHG Reporting Rule*

The Holbrook Compressor Station would be subject to the GHG Mandatory Reporting Rule. The rule establishes reporting requirements based on actual emissions; however it does not require emission controls. Cameron Interstate would monitor emissions in accordance with the reporting rule. If actual emissions exceed the 25,000 tpy CO<sub>2</sub>-eq reporting threshold, Cameron Interstate would be required to report its GHG emissions to EPA.

## Applicable State Air Quality Requirements

As discussed for the Terminal Expansion, construction and operation of the pipeline would be subject to the state air quality standards codified in LAC Title 33, Part III. The regulations that would apply to the pipeline and associated equipment and facilities are listed below:

- Section 1101 - Control of Air Pollution from Smoke;
- Section 1103 – Impairment of Visibility on Public Roads Prohibited;
- Section 1109 - Outdoor Burning (smoke);
- Section 1311 – Emission Limits (particulate matter);
- Section 2111 – Pumps and Compressors; and
- Section 2113 – Housekeeping.

Cameron Interstate would comply with all applicable state requirements.

### 4.11.1.4 Construction Air Emissions and Impacts

#### ***Terminal Expansion***

##### **Emissions**

Potential impacts to ambient air quality for construction projects typically include generation of fugitive dust and combustion emissions from construction equipment operation. Fugitive dust results from construction activities such as land clearing, grading, excavation, and concrete work, as well as from vehicles traveling on paved and unpaved roads. Fugitive dust generation depends on the area of construction, silt and moisture contents of the soil, wind speed, frequency of precipitation, amount of vehicle traffic, and vehicle and roadway type. Fugitive dust may be produced during all phases of construction. Emissions are typically greatest during drier winter months and in areas of fine-textured soils. The control of fugitive particulate emissions is typically addressed through compliance with state or local nuisance regulations such as Louisiana state regulations Section 1305 - *Control of Fugitive Emission of Particulate Matter* and Section 1311 – *Emission Limits* (particulate matter). Cameron LNG would use dust suppression techniques, such as watering the construction areas to minimize fugitive dust during construction, in addition to the requirements in Louisiana state regulations Section 1305.

Construction-related air quality impacts are also associated with the operation of gasoline- or diesel-fueled engines in on-road, off-road, stationary and mobile equipment. A summary of expected construction emissions is provided in table 4.11.1-7.

As with any fossil fuel-fired activity, construction equipment used for the Terminal Expansion would also contribute GHG emissions, including CH<sub>4</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, and N<sub>2</sub>O. Emissions of GHGs are typically estimated as CO<sub>2</sub>-eq. Although EPA's reporting rule does not apply to construction emissions, we have included these GHG emissions in table 4.11.1-7 for accounting and disclosure purposes.

**TABLE 4.11.1-7**  
**Summary of Terminal Expansion Construction Emissions**

Year	Annual Pollutant Emissions (tons)						
	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>	VOC	GHG
2014	398.88	214.80	28.82	109.25	25.58	24.50	36,715
2015	190.14	336.37	6.32	104.66	21.00	32.15	38,102
2016	120.04	315.47	3.62	100.71	17.04	24.95	29,992
2017	13.53	47.89	1.05	93.66	9.99	3.13	4,434
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>722.59</b>	<b>944.53</b>	<b>39.81</b>	<b>408.27</b>	<b>73.62</b>	<b>84.74</b>	<b>109,243</b>

Abbreviations:

NO<sub>x</sub> = oxides of nitrogen

CO = carbon monoxide

SO<sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide

PM<sub>10</sub> = particulate matter less than 10 microns

PM<sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter less than 2.5 microns

VOC = volatile organic compounds

HAPs = hazardous air pollutants

GHG = greenhouse gas (as CO<sub>2</sub>-eq, rounded to whole numbers)

## Mitigation Measures

Once the construction phase is completed, the fugitive dust and emissions would subside; thus, the length of time the area near the site would be exposed to dust and emissions from construction activities would be limited. Cameron LNG would incorporate the following mitigation measures into the Terminal Expansion to minimize impacts on air quality during construction:

- use of modern, well-maintained machinery and vehicles meeting applicable emission performance standards to minimize combustion related emissions, including GHGs;
- shutting down idling fossil-fueled equipment when not in use, if practicable (i.e., during summer operations), to minimize combustion-related emissions, including GHGs;
- maintenance of tire pressures to manufacturer's specifications of on-road and off-road vehicles to minimize combustion related emissions, including GHGs;
- use of dust abatement techniques during construction, such as applying water or dust retardant chemicals, to control fugitive dust emissions;
- reduction of the amount of the disturbed land area where possible to control fugitive dust emissions;
- covering or maintaining at least 2 feet of freeboard in the beds of trucks hauling dirt, sand, soil, or other loose materials to control fugitive dust emissions;

- reuse of construction debris and use of locally made construction materials to the extent feasible to reduce associated GHG emissions; and
- minimization of tree removal during construction to the extent feasible, and replacement of landscaping (trees, shrubs, and grasses) to offset the loss of carbon sequestration associated with tree removal to reduce GHG emissions.

The mitigation measures employed by Cameron LNG would meet all LDEQ requirements for construction-related vehicle exhaust emissions. Vehicular exhaust and crankcase emissions from gasoline and diesel engines would comply with applicable EPA mobile source emission regulations (40 CFR 85) by using equipment manufactured to meet these specifications.

Cameron LNG's control measures to minimize fugitive dust due to vehicle travel would meet all LDEQ requirements for fugitive dust mitigation. These measures may include watering the disturbed construction area, washing construction equipment, and minimizing the area being disturbed to the extent possible during each phase of construction. With incorporation of Cameron LNG's proposed mitigation measures, we believe that fugitive dust emissions associated with vehicle travel in and around the construction area would not result in a significant impact on regional air quality.

The air emissions and fugitive dust that would occur during construction of the Terminal Expansion would be primarily limited to the existing terminal site. These emissions would represent a small portion of the parishes' yearly emissions inventories and would subside once construction has been completed. Further, Cameron LNG's proposed mitigation measures and its commitment to comply with applicable state and local regulations would minimize construction-related air emissions. Therefore, we believe the construction-related impact on local air quality during construction would not be significant.

## ***Pipeline Expansion***

### **Emissions**

Construction of the Pipeline Expansion would impact air quality due to fugitive dust and combustion emissions from operation of gasoline- or diesel-fueled engines in on-road, off-road, stationary, and mobile equipment during construction of the pipeline and associated facilities. A summary of expected construction emissions is provided in table 4.11.1-8.

Construction of the Pipeline Expansion would also contribute GHG emissions, including CH<sub>4</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, and N<sub>2</sub>O. Although EPA's reporting rule does not apply to construction emissions, we have included these GHG emissions in table 4.11.1-8 for accounting and disclosure purposes.

**TABLE 4.11.1-8  
Summary of Pipeline Expansion Construction Emissions**

Year	Annual Pollutant Emissions (tons)						
	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>	VOC	GHG
2015	34.03	67.99	6.7E-02	56.79	8.66	7.15	7,649
2016	12.05	25.83	2.7E-02	29.28	3.98	1.84	3,205
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>46.08</b>	<b>93.82</b>	<b>9.4E-02</b>	<b>86.07</b>	<b>12.64</b>	<b>8.99</b>	<b>10,854</b>
Abbreviations: NO <sub>x</sub> = oxides of nitrogen SO <sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide PM <sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter less than 2.5 microns HAPs = hazardous air pollutants GHG = greenhouse gas (as CO <sub>2</sub> -eq, rounded to whole numbers)							
CO = carbon monoxide PM <sub>10</sub> = particulate matter less than 10 microns VOC = volatile organic compounds							

## Mitigation Measures

Because pipeline construction moves through an area relatively quickly, air emissions are typically intermittent and short-term. Cameron Interstate would employ the same mitigation measures for construction of the pipeline and compressor station as described for the Terminal Expansion. Air emissions resulting from construction of the Pipeline Expansion facilities would subside once construction is completed and would represent a small portion of the parishes' yearly emissions inventories. Therefore, the construction-related impact on local air quality would be temporary and would not be significant.

### 4.11.1.5 Operation Air Emissions Impacts and Mitigations

#### *Terminal Expansion*

##### **Emissions**

Emissions during operation of the terminal would be primarily from the following:

- six refrigeration turbines;
- three amine units controlled by a thermal oxidizer;
- three emergency generators;
- three firewater pumps;
- two river water pumps; and
- condensate loading and storage.

In addition, there would be emissions from mobile sources operating within the moored safety zone (mobile sources in and outside of the berthing area are addressed in section 4.13.2.11, Cumulative Impacts). Pollutants that would be emitted include NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, GHG, SO<sub>2</sub>,

PM<sub>2.5</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, and VOCs. Table 4.11.1-5 lists a facility-wide emission summary based on its potential-to-emit.

Cameron LNG conducted air dispersion modeling for compliance with PSD and the NAAQS for CO, PM<sub>2.5</sub>, and NO<sub>2</sub> for the Terminal Expansion stationary sources. Results of the modeling conducted are listed in table 4.11.1-9. The modeling was conducted in accordance with the LDEQ guidelines and procedures, as well as the June 28 and 29, 2010 and March 1, 2011 EPA memoranda for the new 1-hour NO<sub>2</sub> standard. Modeling was also conducted for mobile sources of air emissions, which include LNG ships and support vehicles; however, these mobile source emissions are authorized under Cameron LNG's existing operations and could occur independently of the proposed Terminal Expansion. Further, there would not be an increase in LNG carrier traffic for the Terminal Expansion Project beyond that currently authorized and the mobile source emissions are not considered in the air permitting process. Therefore, the mobile source emissions were not included in the analysis here. Mobile source emissions and modeling results are discussed in section 4.13.2.11, Cumulative Impacts.

<b>TABLE 4.11.1-9</b> <b>Screening, Modeling, and Increment Consumption Analysis</b> <b>for Operation of the Terminal Expansion</b>			
<b>Screening Results</b>			
<b>Pollutant and Averaging Period</b>	<b>Year of Highest Level<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Modeled Concentration (µg/m<sup>3</sup>)</b>	<b>Significant Impact Level (µg/m<sup>3</sup>)</b>
CO 1-hour	2007	162.80	2,000
CO 8-hour	2010	51.26	500
PM <sub>2.5</sub> 24-hour	2007-2011 5-yr avg	0.69	1.2
PM <sub>2.5</sub> Annual	2011	0.05	0.3
NO <sub>2</sub> 1-hour	All years equal	35.36	7.5
NO <sub>2</sub> Annual	2011	0.83	1
<b>Refined Modeling Analysis – 1-hour Average NO<sub>2</sub></b>			
<b>Averaging Period</b>	<b>Year of Highest Level</b>	<b>Total Concentration (µg/m<sup>3</sup>) [Modeled+ Background<sup>b</sup>]</b>	<b>NAAQS (µg/m<sup>3</sup>)</b>
1-hour	All years equal	3,113	188
<b>Culpability Analysis – 1-hour Average NO<sub>2</sub></b>			
<b>Averaging Period</b>	<b>Year of Highest Level</b>	<b>Project Contribution to Modeled Maximum Concentration (µg/m<sup>3</sup>)</b>	<b>Significant Impact Level (µg/m<sup>3</sup>)</b>
1-hour	All years equal	0.00014	7.5
Abbreviations: µg/m <sup>3</sup> = micrograms per cubic meter <sup>a</sup> Meteorological years used were 2007 to 2011. <sup>b</sup> Background data used most appropriate air pollutant monitoring station, which would have included any emissions from existing terminal during 2007 to 2011.			

The model used was the American Meteorological Society/EPA Regulatory Model (AERMOD) version 12060. AERMOD incorporated data from AERMAP (version 11103), the terrain preprocessor, AERMET (version 11059), the meteorological preprocessor, and AERSURFACE (version 08009), which is used to estimate surface characteristics required for input to AERMET. A screening analysis was conducted to determine if emissions from the equipment listed above would cause a significant impact. The screening results (table 4.11.1-9) indicate that CO and PM<sub>2.5</sub> are below their respective PSD modeling significant impact levels (SILs). Therefore, further modeling was not required.

The screening results for the 1-hour average NO<sub>2</sub> indicated an exceedance of the SIL, and a refined analysis of NO<sub>2</sub> emissions was conducted. The results of the refined analysis for the 1-hour NO<sub>2</sub> NAAQS had exceedances of the standard at multiple locations (see table 4.11.1-9). The NO<sub>2</sub> 1-hour NAAQS modeling also included a cumulative assessment of NO<sub>2</sub> emissions for existing major sources of air emissions in the area of impact for the Terminal Expansion. The area of impact for the Terminal Expansion was 6.2 miles (10 km) and included a total of 116 industrial emissions sources from 26 entities. A culpability analysis was conducted using the MAXDCONT post processor to determine if operation of the Terminal Expansion contributed significantly (7.5 µg/m<sup>3</sup>) to any of the exceedances when combined in both time and space. The results listed in table 4.11.1-9 indicate that operation of the expanded terminal would not contribute significantly to exceedances of the 1-hour NAAQS for NO<sub>2</sub>.

We received a comment on the draft EIS from the Sierra Club (comment letter IP2 in Appendix L) regarding the Terminal Expansion's large potential NO<sub>x</sub> and VOC emissions and the potential for ozone formation as a result. In April 2013, Cameron LNG performed photochemical grid modeling to determine the impact on ozone concentrations for the 8-hour time period due to emissions from the Terminal Expansion. Currently, no standard approach exists for modeling ozone impacts from discrete sources. Unlike for other regulatory modeling studies for PSD purposes, 40 CFR 51, Appendix W does not identify a preferred model for evaluation of ozone impacts from discrete sources. Furthermore, no *de minimis* levels have been established for ozone below which the impacts are deemed not to be significant. Thus, the analysis and interpretation of the modeling results is handled on a case-by-case basis. Given that the EPA has not issued formal guidance for conducting ozone modeling or interpretation of the results, Cameron LNG used methodology provided by EPA Region 6. In addition, the modeling protocol incorporated updates suggested by EPA Region 6 subsequent to the environmental review of the Sabine Pass Liquefaction Project. Those updates included lowering of the threshold from 80 parts per billion (ppb) to 75 ppb to better reflect the current 8-hour ozone NAAQS, lowering the screening threshold for grid cell day increase metric from 0.3 to 0.2 ppb, and showing daily ozone impact graphics for all days where the Terminal Expansion impacted areas were simulated to be above 70 ppb.

The potential 8-hour ozone impact of the proposed Terminal Expansion emissions was quantified using the regional photochemical model, Comprehensive Air Quality Model with Extensions (CAMx) in conjunction with the May 26 through July 1, 2006 ozone episode prepared for the LDEQ for the Baton Rouge ozone redesignation submittal. The May 26 through July 1, 2006 episode was used because the episode encompasses nearly two-thirds of the high ozone days in the Beaumont/Port Arthur Region.

EPA guidance for projecting future 8-hour ozone concentrations recommends using the photochemical grid model in a relative sense to scale current observed 8-hour design values (EPA 2007). A design value is defined as a 3-year average of the fourth highest daily maximum 8-hour ozone concentrations at a monitor. Model scaling factors, referred to as relative response factors, are used to scale the observed design values in order to predict future year design values. The project impacts are the differences in the future design values between the project emissions simulations and the Future Year Base case simulation. The analysis addresses impacts at known monitor locations and unmonitored locations.

Monitors throughout the 8-hour ozone nonattainment Baton Rouge Metropolitan Statistical area, the Beaumont/Port Arthur area, and the Houston/Galveston/Brazoria area were considered in terms of the incremental ozone impacts due to the Terminal Expansion during the ozone episode. The Terminal Expansion impacts were evaluated both at the monitor locations and at areas removed from the monitors and an absolute basis, and using the EPA-preferred relative response factor basis.

In Louisiana, the Terminal Expansion emissions were estimated to increase the future year design value by 0.2 ppb at three monitors in Calcasieu Parish. In Texas, the Terminal Expansion emissions were estimated to increase the future year design value by 0.1 ppb at 13 monitors, and by 0.2 ppb at 2 monitors in Jefferson County. On the relative basis at areas removed from the monitors, the primary impacts occur offshore and in Cameron Parish, with impacts of between 0.2 and 1.0 ppb.

Using the absolute basis metrics suggested by EPA Region 6, the Terminal Expansion was estimated to impact on-land grid cells greater than 2.0 ppb at limited areas on a single episode day (June 29) with the majority of the impact restricted to a very limited area close to the terminal site on Lake Calcasieu in Cameron Parish. Depending on the metric, the Terminal Expansion emissions were estimated to increase the metric in the Beaumont/Port Arthur area between 0.0 percent and 2.7 percent. In the Houston/Galveston/Brazoria area, the Terminal Expansion emissions were estimated to increase the metrics by between 0.2 percent and 0.8 percent.

In September 2013, Cameron LNG updated its ozone impact analysis to include the authorized Sabine Pass Liquefaction Project. The modeling methodology and analysis was similar to Cameron LNG's analysis summarized above with the exception that the Baton Rouge attainment demonstration base case emissions and the Terminal Expansion emissions were modified to include the estimated actual emissions from the Sabine Pass Liquefaction Project as presented in the Sabine Pass ozone impact analysis.<sup>40</sup> The results were quite similar, with no impact changing by more than 0.1 ppb. The inclusion of the Sabine Pass Liquefaction Project emissions had a very small impact on the modeling results, with some impact metrics increasing slightly and other impact metrics decreasing slightly.

Unlike air quality analyses conducted for other criteria pollutants, the EPA has not defined a significance threshold for ozone impacts, especially when evaluating a single facility's contribution to ozone impacts. The CAMx modeling performed by Cameron LNG indicates that

---

<sup>40</sup> The "Ozone Impact Analysis of the Proposed Cheniere Sabine Pass Liquefaction Facility" (Docket No. CP11-72-000) can be accessed through the FERC website at <http://ferc.gov/docs-filing/elibrary.asp>.



the Terminal Expansion would result in small increases in ozone levels compared to existing (2006) and baseline 2009 future-case design-value concentrations at some monitoring sites and at some unmonitored locations. The potential impact on ozone levels in Louisiana would be minimal. The increase in the design value concentrations would be less than 1 percent of the baseline 2009 future-case design-value concentrations. The analysis does not show any new violations of the 8-hour ozone NAAQS and/or does not show an increase in the severity and/or frequency of violations. Therefore, we do not believe impacts on ozone from the Terminal Expansion would be significant.

## **Mitigation Measures**

Cameron LNG would minimize potential impacts on air quality due to the operation of the Terminal Expansion by adhering to applicable federal and state regulations and installing BACT to minimize emissions. As presented in Cameron LNG's Title V Permit application modification, the BACT analysis includes identification of all applicable control technologies based on control effectiveness. The strictest controls are evaluated first and if those are technically or economically infeasible, or if environmental effects are significant, then the next most stringent control technology is reviewed. The process continues until the BACT level being considered cannot be eliminated based on technical or economic considerations, energy or environmental impacts. BACT is required for NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, VOC, PM<sub>10</sub>, PM<sub>2.5</sub>, and GHG emissions for the proposed equipment.

### *BACT for Refrigeration Turbines*

For NO<sub>x</sub>, Dry Low-NO<sub>x</sub> (DLN) is proposed on the refrigeration compressor turbines with an emission rate of 15 parts per million, volumetric dry (ppmvd) at 15 percent oxygen (O<sub>2</sub>) (on an annual basis) as BACT, in addition to the use of good combustion practices. For VOC, good combustion practices and the use of natural gas are determined as BACT. For CO, good combustion practices to limit maximum CO emissions from the turbines to 0.040 pounds per million Btu are determined as BACT. For PM (encompassing both PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>), good combustion practices and the use of natural gas are determined as BACT for turbine emissions.

### *BACT for Internal Combustion Engines*

Internal combustions engines proposed for the Terminal Expansion include diesel-fired fire water pumps, river water pumps, and emergency generators, which are required to comply with NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, VOC, and PM<sub>10</sub> standards in 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII (NSPS). In complying with Subpart IIII, the equipment would be in compliance with the requirements of 40 CFR 63 Subpart ZZZZ (NESHAPS). Compliance with 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII is determined as BACT for NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, VOC, PM<sub>10</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions.

### *BACT for Thermal Oxidizers*

Two thermal oxidizers would be installed to control VOC and hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S) within the acid gas vent streams generated by the amine units. This equipment would be designed to maximize the destruction efficiency by maximizing the combustion temperature by emitting a maximum of less than 0.01 pounds per hour of NO<sub>x</sub>. Good equipment design, proper operating practices, and the use of natural gas are determined as BACT for NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, VOC, PM<sub>10</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions from the thermal oxidizers.

### *BACT for Flares*

Five flares are proposed: two low-pressure flares (one wet flare and one dry flare) and three high-pressure flares (one wet flare, one main dry flare, and one spare dry flare). The wet and dry flares control vents from the pressure relief devices and depressurizing valves of the liquefaction trains. For complete combustion of the flare gas, a flame is maintained at the flare tip whenever vent gas is routed to the flare. This practice, along with proper plant operations, would minimize NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, VOC, PM<sub>10</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions and is determined as BACT for the flares.

The existing flare, which controls natural gas and VOC from warm ship cool downs, emergency emissions, and maintenance activities, would not generate increased emissions as a result of operation of the Terminal Expansion. Physical modifications would not be made to this flare and BACT analysis is not required.

### *BACT from Condensate Tanks, Loading Operations, and Fugitive Emissions*

VOC emissions are highest during nighttime hours and tank loading. A closed-vent system routed to a control device would be used that meets the requirements of 40 CFR 60 Subpart Kb (NSPS) and thus are determined to be BACT for the tanks. Good equipment design and proper operating practices are BACT for VOC emissions from loading. All rotary pumps and compressors handling VOC with a true vapor pressure of 1.5 pounds per square inch absolute or greater at handling conditions would be equipped with mechanical seals or other equivalent equipment which is determined as BACT for VOC emissions from fugitives.

### *BACT for Greenhouse Gas Emissions*

Installing a leak detection and repair program to minimize methane emissions is determined as BACT for GHG emissions from fugitive sources, while proper plant operations to minimize flare gas are determined as BACT for GHG emissions for the flares. The use of natural gas fired high thermal efficiency turbines in combination with good combustion and operating practices are determined as BACT for GHG emissions from the turbines.

## **Pipeline Expansion**

### **Emissions**

The anticipated emissions during operation of the Pipeline Expansion would be from the Holbrook Compressor Station and from pipeline maintenance activities, including minor emissions from mowers and vehicles. Emissions from the Holbrook Compressor Station would be primarily from the 12 natural gas-fired compressor engines (totaling approximately 56,820 horsepower) and the emergency generator engine. Pollutants emitted from these units would include NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, GHG, SO<sub>2</sub>, VOC, PM<sub>2.5</sub>, and PM<sub>10</sub>. There would also be fugitive emissions during operation of the compressor station. Table 4.11.1-7 presents an emission summary for the compressor station based on its potential-to-emit.

Cameron Interstate conducted air dispersion modeling for compliance with PSD and the NAAQS for both NO<sub>x</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>. The modeling was conducted in accordance with the LDEQ

guidelines and procedures, as well as the June 28 and 29, 2010 and March 1, 2011 EPA memoranda for the new 1-hour NO<sub>2</sub> standard.

The model used was the AERMOD version 12345. AERMOD incorporated data from AERMAP (version 11103), the terrain preprocessor and AERMET (version 11059), the meteorological preprocessor. A screening analysis was conducted to determine if emissions from the equipment listed above would cause a significant impact. The screening results (table 4.11.1-10) indicate that PM<sub>2.5</sub> is below PSD modeling SILs and preconstruction exemption levels. Therefore, further modeling was not required for PM<sub>2.5</sub>.

The screening results for maximum offsite concentrations of NO<sub>2</sub> were below preconstruction monitoring exemption levels. However, the annual and 1-hour averaging periods were exceeded for the SIL, and a refined analysis of NO<sub>2</sub> emissions was conducted. The results of the refined analysis for annual NO<sub>2</sub> NAAQS had no exceedances of the NAAQS, but the 1-hour NAAQS results had exceedances of the standard (see table 4.11.1-10). The culpability analysis conducted using the MAXDCONT post processor indicated that operation of the Holbrook Compressor Station would not contribute significantly to exceedances of the 1-hour NAAQS (see table 4.11.1-10).

An increment consumption analysis was also conducted to compare results to Class II allowable PSD increment consumption standards for the annual NO<sub>2</sub> NAAQS. That analysis resulted in levels that were below Class II levels and indicated that the Holbrook Compressor Station was in compliance with the standard.

This modeling included a total of 380 industrial emissions sources from 16 entities and represents a cumulative assessment of NO<sub>2</sub> emissions for existing major sources of air emissions in the area of impact for the Holbrook Compressor Station (32 miles [52 km]).

TABLE 4.11.1-10 Screening, Modeling, and Increment Consumption Analysis for Operation of the Holbrook Compressor Station <sup>a</sup>				
Screening Results				
Pollutant and Averaging Period	Year of Highest Level	Modeled Concentration (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Significant Impact Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Monitoring Exemption Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
PM <sub>2.5</sub> 24-hour (5-year)	All years equal	0.96	1.2	4
PM <sub>2.5</sub> Annual	All years equal	0.004	0.3	NA
NO <sub>2</sub> 1-hour (5-year)	All years equal	118	7.5	NA
NO <sub>2</sub> Annual	2007	3.95	1	14
Refined Modeling Analysis – NO <sub>2</sub>				
Averaging Period	Year of Highest Level	Modeled Concentration (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Project Contribution to Modeled Maximum Concentration (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	NAAQS (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
1-hour (5-year)	All years equal	257 <sup>b</sup>	0.00347	188
Annual	2007	73.81 <sup>c</sup>	NR	100
Increment Consumption Analysis - NO <sub>2</sub>				
Averaging Period	Year of Highest Level	Modeled Maximum Concentration Annual Average All Sources (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Increment Consumption Standard (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	
Annual	2007	9.63	25	
Abbreviations: µg/m <sup>3</sup> = micrograms per cubic meter NA = not applicable NR = not required <sup>a</sup> Meteorological years used were 2007 to 2011 <sup>b</sup> Maximum daily 8 <sup>th</sup> high for all sources <sup>c</sup> Annual average plus 5-year background concentration				

## Mitigation Measures

Cameron Interstate has committed to comply with all applicable state and local air permitting requirements during construction and operation of the Holbrook Compressor Station. Under a new PSD permit for the Holbrook Compressor Station, a BACT analysis similar to that described above for the Terminal Expansion was performed. BACT would be implemented for the stationary gas compressor and emergency diesel generator and is required to control NO<sub>x</sub>, VOC, and PM<sub>2.5</sub>.

### *BACT for Compressors*

For NO<sub>x</sub>, lean-burn combustion with an emission rate of 0.7 grams per brake horsepower-hour (BHP-hr) for the compressors, along with good combustion practices, is determined as BACT.

For VOCs, CO oxidation catalyst control would be implemented, along with the use of good combustion practices which follow the manufacturer's recommendations for maximum fuel efficiency and minimal emissions of 0.36 grams per BHP-hr for the compressors, which is determined as BACT.

For PM<sub>2.5</sub>, the use of natural gas, along with good combustion practices, is determined as BACT for the compressors, achieving emission limits of  $7.7 \times 10^{-5}$  pounds per million Btu.

### *BACT for Internal Combustion Engine*

For NO<sub>x</sub>, the use of low sulfur fuel, good combustion practices, including operation and maintenance of the generator as recommended by the manufacturer for maximum fuel efficiency and minimal emissions, and compliance with 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII (NSPS) for a combined limit of 4.8 grams per BHP-hr of non-methane hydrocarbons and NO<sub>x</sub> are determined as BACT for the emergency generator.

For VOC, good combustion practices including operation and maintenance of the generator as recommended by the manufacturer for maximum fuel efficiency and minimal emissions with a limit of 0.28 grams per BHP-hr is determined as BACT for the emergency generator.

For PM<sub>2.5</sub>, the use of low sulfur fuel and an emergency generator certified by the manufacturer, and a non-emergency operational limitation of 100 hours per year is determined as BACT.

As a result of incorporation of BACT, we believe that air quality impacts due to construction and operation of the proposed Pipeline Expansion would be minor.

### **4.11.2 Noise**

Sound is mechanical energy transmitted by pressure waves in media such as air or water (FTA 2006). When sound becomes excessive, annoying, or unwanted, it is referred to as noise. Noise levels are quantified using units of decibels (dB). Noise may be continuous (constant noise with a steady decibel level), steady (constant noise with a fluctuating decibel level), impulsive (having a high peak of short duration), stationary (occurring from a fixed source), intermittent (at intervals of high and low sound levels), or transient (occurring at different rates).

Ambient sound levels, or background sound levels, result from sound emanating from natural and artificial sources. The magnitude and frequency of background noise may vary considerably over the course of a day and throughout the year, caused in part by weather conditions, seasonal vegetative cover, and human activity. Two measures used by federal agencies to relate the time-varying quality of environmental sound levels to known effects on people are the 24-hour equivalent sound level ( $L_{eq(24)}$ ) and the day-night sound level ( $L_{dn}$ ). The

$L_{eq(24)}$  is the level of steady sound with the same total energy as the time-varying sound, averaged over a 24-hour period. The  $L_{dn}$  is the  $L_{eq(24)}$  with 10 decibels on the A-weighted decibel scale (dBA) added to the nighttime sound levels between the hours of 10 p.m. and 7 a.m., to account for people's greater sensitivity to sound during nighttime hours.

The potential for noise impacts can be assessed by considering the sound level increase over existing levels at receptors, referred to as noise-sensitive areas (NSAs) such as residences, schools, or hospitals. In general, an increase of 3 dBA is barely detectable by the human ear and an increase of 5 dBA is considered clearly noticeable. Increases of 10 dBA are perceived as a doubling of noise or twice as loud.

During construction, sound levels would increase in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site and the Pipeline Expansion area. During operation, sound levels would increase in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site and the Holbrook Compressor Station. EPA indicated that an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA protects the public from indoor and outdoor activity interference. We have adopted this criterion and use it to evaluate the potential noise impacts from operation of new and modified natural gas pipeline facilities. An  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA is equivalent to a continuous sound level of 48.6 dBA for facilities that generate constant sound levels.

The State of Louisiana, Cameron Parish, and Beauregard Parish do not have regulations that would limit noise from the Project.

Calcasieu Parish has a noise ordinance (Code of Ordinances, Chapter 18, Article VIII – Disturbing the Peace) that does not set specific sound level limits, but rather restricts excessive noise as follows: “No person shall make, continue, or cause to be made or continued any loud, unnecessary or excessive noise which unreasonably interferes with the comfort and repose of others within the jurisdiction of the parish.” (Sec 18-96) (Municipal Code Corporation, 2003).

Applicable exemptions include:

- Sec 18-99, paragraph (3) “Noises made by persons having obtained a permit.”;
- Sec 18-99, paragraph (4) “Any noise resulting from activities of temporary duration, for which a permit has been granted pursuant to this article, and which conforms to the conditions and limits stated thereon.”; and
- Sec 18-100, paragraph (4) “Construction and demolition. The operating of any equipment used in construction work within 165 feet of any residential or noise sensitive area between sunset and sunrise on weekdays and Saturdays, and 9:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m. on Sundays and holidays, except for emergency work.”

#### **4.11.2.1 Existing Sound Levels and Noise-Sensitive Areas**

Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate evaluated potential noise impacts during operation by conducting a background noise level survey and noise impact evaluation at the nearest NSAs, during operation of the Project. The noise impact evaluations included development of estimated sound level increases during construction and operation and comparing those estimates to our standard for permissible sound levels at NSAs.

## ***Terminal Expansion***

The only NSA in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site is a rural residence about 1.2 miles northwest of the site boundary. The NSA is on the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, near the Ellender Bridge, west of LA-27. Ambient sound levels were determined based on measurements recorded during a July 2009 the FERC noise compliance survey for the existing Cameron LNG Terminal. The measurements were recorded at a sound level measurement location 1.1 miles southeast of the NSA and closer to the existing LNG Terminal.<sup>41</sup> However, both the NSA and sound level measurement location are within similar land use areas and have similar ambient sound levels. The next nearest NSA is 1.5 miles northwest of the acoustic center of the site and would not be affected by increases in sound levels at the site of the expanded terminal; therefore, this NSA was not included in our analysis.

The primary sources of sound generation during the July 2009 measurements included distant traffic sounds from nearby LA-27, natural sounds from birds and insects, and sound from the existing LNG Terminal). Measurements were conducted between the hours of 10:15 pm and 10:45 pm. The  $L_{eq(24)}$  was 44.5 dBA and the  $L_{dn}$  was 50.9 dBA.

## ***Pipeline Expansion***

Ambient sound levels in the vicinity of the proposed construction right-of-way and the Holbrook Compressor Station site were estimated based on typical sound levels by land use type. Land uses in those areas were determined through a review of aerial photography. This technique is consistent with estimates of ambient sound levels conducted by EPA (1978) and the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). The ANSI standard sound level estimation uses six land use categories and is generally consistent with the levels calculated by EPA (see table 4.11.2-1). All NSAs identified for the pipeline and associated facilities are in Category 6, Very Quiet Sparse Suburban or Rural Areas. For those land use areas, the assumed  $L_{eq(24)}$  is 43 dBA, with an  $L_{dn}$  of 45 dBA. Table 4.11.2-2 lists each proposed HDD entry or exit site along with the nearest NSA.

The NSA nearest the Holbrook Compressor Station site is a residence approximately 3,200 feet (0.6 mile) from the proposed site. Other nearby residences range from 4,900 feet (0.9 mile) to 7,500 feet (1.4 miles) from the site. Figure 4.11-1 depicts the NSAs within 1 mile of the proposed Holbrook Compressor Station. Land use Category 6 was also used to estimate the ambient sound levels at these NSAs.

---

<sup>41</sup> At the time the sound level measurements were recorded, the measurement location was a residence and considered an NSA. However, Cameron LNG purchased the property and it is no longer a residence.

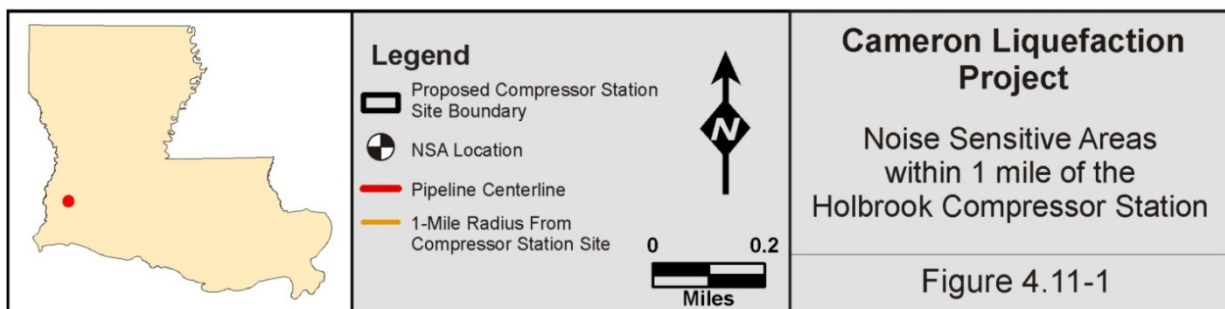
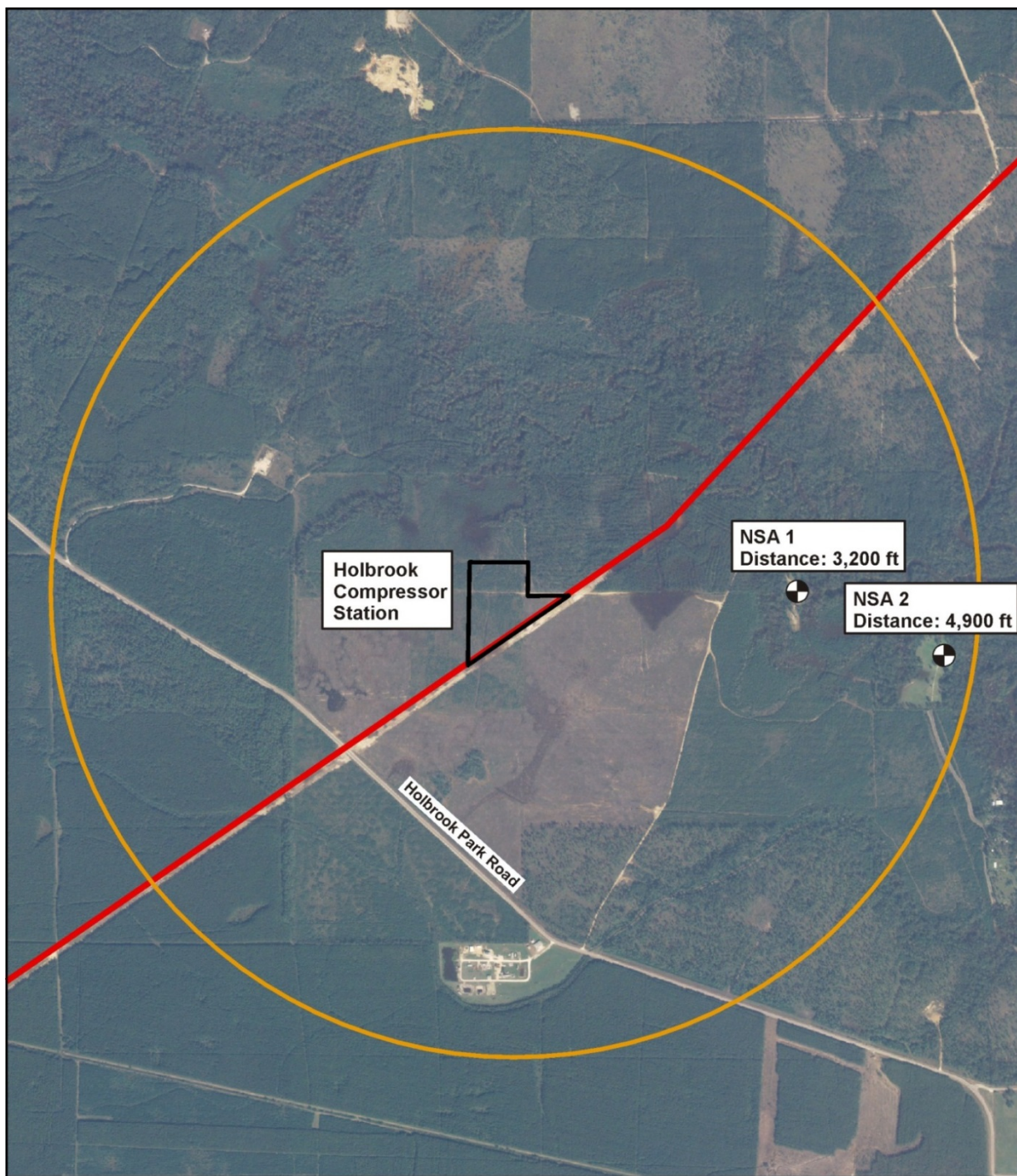
<b>TABLE 4.11.2-1</b> <b>American National Standards Institute Land Use Categories for Estimating Ambient Noise Levels</b>				
<b>Category</b>	<b>Land Use</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Estimated Existing Daytime <math>L_{eq(24)}</math> (dBA)</b>	<b>Estimated Existing <math>L_{dn}</math> (dBA)</b>
1	Noisy Commercial and Industrial Areas	Very heavy traffic conditions, such as in busy downtown commercial areas, at intersections of mass transportation and other vehicles, including trains, heavy motor trucks and other heavy traffic, and street corners where motor buses and heavy trucks accelerate	69	70
2	Moderate Commercial and Industrial Areas, and Noisy Residential Areas	Heavy traffic areas with conditions similar to Category 1 but with somewhat less traffic, routes of relatively heavy or fast automobile traffic but where heavy truck traffic is not extremely dense, and motor bus routes	64	65
3	Quiet Commercial, Industrial Areas, and Normal Urban and Noisy Residential Areas	Light traffic conditions where no mass transportation vehicles and relatively few automobiles and trucks pass, and where these vehicles generally travel at low speeds. Residential areas and commercial streets and intersections with little traffic comprise this category.	58	60
4	Quiet Urban and Normal	These areas are similar to Category 3 above but, for this group, the background is either distant traffic or is unidentifiable.	53	55
5	Quiet Suburban Residential Areas	Isolated areas, far from significant sources of sound	48	50
6	Very Quiet, Sparse Suburban or Rural Areas	These areas are similar to Category 5 above but are usually in unincorporated areas and, for this group, there are few if any near neighbors	43	45



**TABLE 4.11.2-2  
Noise Analysis for Daytime HDD Boring**

<b>Station</b>	<b>Distance (feet) /Direction</b>	<b>Land Use Category</b>	<b>Existing Daytime L<sub>eq(24)</sub> (dBA)<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Calculated HDD L<sub>eq(24)</sub> Noise Level</b>	<b>Combined Future Level (Existing Plus HDD)</b>	<b>Increase Over Existing L<sub>eq(24)</sub></b>
Houston River HDD Entry	850 / SE	5	48	58.4	58.8	10.8
Houston River HDD Exit	1700 / SW	5	48	46.0	50.1	2.1
Little River HDD Entry	3050 / SE	5	48	42.6	49.1	1.1
Little River HD Exit	2350 / NW	5	48	46.1	50.2	2.2
Beckwith Creek HDD Entry	1650 / SE	6	43	52.4	52.9	9.9
Beckwith Creek HDD Exit	2450 / S	6	43	42.5	45.8	2.8
Hickory Branch HDD Entry	6400 / SW	6	43	37.8	44.1	1.1
Hickory Branch HDD Exit	7900 SW	6	43	29.1	43.2	0.2
Indian Bayou HDD Entry	580 / N	5	48	61.5	61.7	13.7
Indian Bayou HDD Exit	1600 / E	5	48	46.9	50.5	2.5
Marsh Bayou HDD Entry	1200 / SW	6	43	55.5	55.7	12.7
Marsh Bayou HDD Exit	2000 / NW	6	43	44.4	46.8	3.8

<sup>a</sup> Estimated L<sub>eq(24)</sub> based on land use as set forth in ANSI 12.9-1993/Part 3.



#### **4.11.2.2 Construction Noise Impacts and Mitigation**

##### ***Terminal Expansion***

The most prevalent sound generating equipment during construction of the Terminal Expansion would be internal combustion engines of construction equipment (up to 90 dBA at 50 feet) and pile driving (up to 95 dBA at 50 feet). The sound levels experienced at the NSAs would depend on the type of equipment used, the mode of operation of the equipment, the length of time the equipment is in use, the amount of equipment used simultaneously, and the distance between the sound generation source and the receptor. Sheet and pile driving could produce peak sound levels that would be perceptible above the prevalent sound levels during construction. Cameron LNG would restrict sheet and pile driving activities to daylight hours to prevent nighttime noise impacts. Increased sound levels during construction would occur for the duration of the construction period. Sound levels would be reduced a minimum of 6 dBA for each doubling of distance between the source and the receiver. Based on the distance to the NSA (1.2 miles or 6,336 feet), sound levels from construction equipment could reach 48 dBA, which is less than our noise criteria of an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA noise, and would not be expected to result in adverse impacts on the NSA. Sheet and pile driving could contribute sound levels of 53 dBA, which is also less than our noise criteria, and would also not be expected to result in significant impacts on the NSA.

Increases in sound levels during construction activities would be intermittent and would generally occur during daylight hours. However, certain activities may need to be conducted during non-daylight hours to avoid construction schedule delays, including the unloading/staging of materials, barge unloading, and welding activities. Construction noise levels for these activities are minimal. If perceived noise levels cause a nuisance at the nearby NSAs and residents are inconvenienced, Cameron LNG would provide alternative accommodations for residents during the activity contributing to noise levels that are greater than expected.

##### ***Pipeline Expansion***

Sound level increases during pipeline construction would be intermittent and would generally occur during daylight hours, with the exception of some HDD activities. The most prevalent sound generating equipment would be internal combustion engines of construction equipment (up to 90 dBA at 50 feet).

Based on the type of equipment proposed for construction, sound levels would not be expected to exceed 90 dBA at 50 feet from the edge of the construction right-of-way for the pipeline or from the edge of the Holbrook Compressor Station site. Beyond these points, sound levels would be reduced a minimum of 6 dBA for each doubling of distance. The NSA closest to the Holbrook Compressor Station is about 0.6 mile from the site, and sound levels from construction would reach 65 dBA.

The HDD construction method is proposed at six waterbody crossings. The primary sound generation during HDD activities would be from the diesel engines that power the drilling equipment. Sound levels measured at HDD sites using a 600-horsepower diesel engine at full load indicate that the sound level is approximately 85 dBA at 50 feet from the edge of the entry site. HDD exit locations, which require less equipment, typically generate a sound level of

approximately 79 dBA at 50 feet from the site. Table 4.11.2-2 lists the estimated HDD noise impacts at the NSAs nearest to the HDD sites, the closest of which is 584 feet from an HDD entry site.

With the exception of NSAs near the Little River HDD exit site and the Hickory Branch HDD exit site, sound levels from the HDD equipment would exceed our noise criteria of 55 dBA, including during nighttime hours. To ensure that noise level increases at the nearest residences are less than 10 dBA, with an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA, due to HDD activities, Cameron Interstate committed to implement the following measures, as needed:

- reconfiguration of equipment locations to take advantage of natural and artificial noise barriers;
- installation of a partial noise barrier around the hydraulic power unit, including the engine and associated engine jacket-water cooler (for example covering two sides of the power unit with a plywood barrier system approximately 14 feet high);
- use of residential-grade silencers or mufflers on engines;
- use of gear box noise blankets and other mechanical noise dampening blankets, acoustical tents, and acoustical barriers; and
- use of “low noise” generators.

During initial drilling of the HDD entry points at the Houston River, Indian Bayou, Beckwith Creek, and Marsh Bayou sites, which are nearest to the NSAs (see table 4.11-2-2), Cameron Interstate would collect noise measurements to confirm that noise levels at the nearest NSAs are acceptable. Cameron Interstate would also reimburse nearby residents who may elect to use temporary housing at a local commercial hotel during HDD-related construction activities if the residents indicate that noise generated by the HDD activities are unacceptable. To ensure that HDD-related noise does not exceed an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA and/or increase noise over ambient conditions greater than 10 dBA, **we are recommending that:**

- **Cameron Interstate file in the weekly construction status reports the following for the entry points of the Houston River, Indian Bayou, Beckwith Creek, and Marsh Bayou HDD sites:**
  - a. **the noise measurements from the nearest NSA, obtained at the start of drilling operations;**
  - b. **the noise mitigation that Cameron implemented at the start of drilling operations; and**
  - c. **any additional mitigation measures that Cameron would implement if the initial noise measurements exceeded an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA at the nearest NSA and/or increased noise is over ambient conditions greater than 10 dB.**

Cameron Interstate would comply with the requirements of the noise ordinance in Calcasieu Parish and would limit construction to the daytime hours as listed above. With regard

to Section 18-100, any HDD activities requiring 24-hour operations would not be exempt from noise restrictions in Calcasieu Parish. We believe that Cameron Interstate's commitments would lessen impacts on residents to the extent practicable.

Noise associated with pipeline construction activities would be intermittent because of the transitory nature of the construction activities. Cameron Interstate would limit operation of construction equipment to only that necessary to perform the required activities. While the noise levels attributable to the construction equipment could noticeably increase ambient noise levels at the NSAs nearest the pipeline right-of-way and the Holbrook Compressor Station site, the noise increase during the construction phase would be temporary and localized. With construction mostly limited to daytime hours, incorporation of Cameron Interstate's proposed mitigation, and implementation of our recommendation, we believe that the landowners and residents near the pipeline and compressor station site would not be significantly affected by construction-related noise.

#### **4.11.2.3      Operation Noise Impacts and Mitigation**

##### ***Terminal Expansion***

Operation of the expanded terminal would generate sound levels that would occur throughout the life of the Project. Noise would generally be produced on a continuous basis at the liquefaction facility by a number of sources which would include various types of compressors and cooling fans. Operational noise levels were assessed based on all three liquefaction trains and associated equipment operating at full capacity concurrently. The estimated  $L_{dn}$  of the Terminal Expansion facilities would be 54.2 dBA at the nearest NSA and would increase the noise level by 3.3 dBA at the nearest NSA, from 50.9 dBA to 54.2 dBA, which is slightly above the "barely detectable" increase level of about 3 dBA above the current ambient noise level. This estimated noise level would be below our noise criteria of 55 dBA  $L_{dn}$ .

Cameron LNG would house the compressors in acoustically-treated enclosures and install exhaust stack silencers on certain of the combustion turbines with specific noise design limits. Refrigeration turbine air intakes and exhausts would be fitted with appropriate silencers that would extend outside the buildings.

As discussed in sections 1.0 and 2.7.1, while liquefying natural gas and exporting LNG, the Terminal Expansion would retain the capability to regasify (vaporize) imported LNG. While the design of the facility would allow for simultaneous liquefaction and regasification, market conditions would make that an unrealistic scenario, and Cameron LNG's commercial agreements preclude simultaneous regasification and liquefaction. Therefore, at any point in time the expanded terminal would be operated exclusively as a liquefaction/ export facility or exclusively as an import/regasification facility, and there is no potential for noise levels to exceed 55 dBA under this scenario.

Operation of the Terminal Expansion would occur in phases with the first liquefaction train and associated facilities to be completed and in service in 2017, followed by the second and third liquefaction trains in service in 2018. Therefore, to ensure that NSAs are not adversely impacted by the phased operation of the expanded Cameron LNG Terminal, **we are recommending that:**

- **Cameron LNG file a full load noise survey with the Secretary for the Terminal Expansion no later than 60 days after each liquefaction train is placed into service for the first and second liquefaction train. If the noise attributable to the operation of the equipment at the Terminal Expansion exceeds an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA at the nearby NSA, Cameron LNG should reduce operation of the liquefaction facilities or install additional noise controls until a noise level below an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA at the nearby NSA is achieved. Cameron LNG should confirm compliance with the above requirement by filing a second noise survey with the Secretary no later than 60 days after it installs the additional noise controls.**

In compliance with the condition above, Cameron LNG would need to complete two noise surveys after the first and second liquefaction trains are placed in-service to ensure that the phased-in liquefaction trains are below 55 dBA  $L_{dn}$  at the nearest NSA. If the noise levels reported in any of the noise surveys are over 55 dBA  $L_{dn}$ , Cameron LNG would need to implement the required mitigation to reduce the noise impacts on the nearest NSAs within the time specified in the condition. Once the third liquefaction train is installed and placed into service, **we are recommending that:**

- **Cameron LNG file a noise survey with the Secretary no later than 60 days after placing the Terminal Expansion into service. If a full load noise survey is not possible, Cameron LNG should provide an interim survey at the maximum possible load and provide the full load survey within 6 months. If the noise attributable to the operation of all of the equipment at the Terminal Expansion under interim or full load conditions exceeds an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA at the nearby NSA, Cameron LNG should file a report on what changes are needed and should install the additional noise controls to meet the level within 1 year of the in-service date. Cameron LNG should confirm compliance with the above requirement by filing a second noise survey with the Secretary no later than 60 days after it installs the additional noise controls.**

Based on the results of the noise analysis and our recommendation, we believe that operational noise from the Terminal Expansion would have no significant impact on the noise environment in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion.

### ***Pipeline Expansion***

There would be an increase in sound levels due to operation of the Holbrook Compressor Station and during maintenance activities. Those sound level increases would occur for the life of the Project. The major noise-generating equipment at the compressor station would be the reciprocating engines and the fin fan-type gas coolers. Table 4.11.2-3 summarizes the estimated ambient noise levels and the predicted operational noise levels at the nearby NSAs for the Holbrook Compressor Station.

**TABLE 4.11.2-3**  
**Estimated Noise Levels at Noise Sensitive Areas Near the Holbrook Compressor Station**

Noise Sensitive Location	Distance and Direction	Sound Levels (dBA)		Change in Background Sound Level (dBA)
		Background ( $L_{dn}$ )	Estimated $L_{dn}$ During Operation [including background levels]	
1	3,200 feet (E)	45	50.8	5.8
2	4,900 feet (ESE)	45	47.6	2.6
3	6,000 feet. (ESE)	45	46.9	1.9
4	6,100 feet (ESE)	45	46.8	1.8
5	6,600 feet (ESE)	45	46.5	1.5
6	7,500 feet (SE)	45	46.3	1.3

Abbreviations:

NSA= Noise Sensitive Area

ESE = east-southeast

$L_{dn}$  = day-night equivalent sound level

E = east

SE = southeast

dBA = decibels on the A-weighted scale

The estimated  $L_{dn}$  of the Holbrook Compressor Station would be 49.5 dBA and would increase the noise level at the nearest NSA from 45 dBA to 50.8 dBA. While overall noise levels at the nearest NSA would be below our criteria of 55 dBA  $L_{dn}$ , the potential increase would be about 5.8 dB, which would be a noticeable increase in noise at the NSA. Cameron Interstate would implement mitigation measures to reduce noise impacts, such as installing the compressor units in an acoustically-designed building. Cameron Interstate would also install exhaust stack silencers and combustion air intake silencers, as necessary to comply with our noise criteria.

Based on our noise analysis, noise levels attributable to operation of the Holbrook Compressor Station would be less than 55 dBA L<sub>dn</sub> at all nearby NSAs. To ensure that the noise from the compressor station does not exceed an L<sub>dn</sub> of 55 dBA at the nearest NSAs, **we are recommending that:**

- **Cameron Interstate file a noise survey for the Holbrook Compressor Station no later than 60 days after placing the station into service. If a full power load condition noise survey is not possible, Cameron Interstate should file an interim survey at the maximum possible power load within 60 days of placing the station into service and file the full power load survey within 6 months. If the noise attributable to operation of all equipment at the station under interim or full power load conditions exceeds an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA at any nearby NSA, Cameron Interstate should:**
  - a. **file a report with the Secretary, for review and written approval by the Director of OEP, on what changes are needed;**



- b. **install additional noise controls to meet that level within 1 year of the in-service date; and**
- c. **confirm compliance with this requirement by filing a second full power load noise survey with the Secretary for review and written approval by the Director of OEP no later than 60 days after it installs the additional noise controls.**

The compressor station site is near several parcels on Holbrook Road for which the current landowner has indicated the potential desire for residential and/or commercial/business development. In its negotiations for acquiring the compressor station site, Cameron Interstate agreed to maintain the station property at a minimum distance of 1,500 feet north north-east of Holbrook Park Road. The land purchase option agreement also contains provision for noise requirements to which the landowner and Cameron Interstate have agreed. Specifically, Cameron Interstate would design the compressor station such that the noise level at 1,000 feet from the property site not exceed 55 dBA.

The only sound level increases associated with operation of the pipeline would be indirect noise resulting from vehicle and equipment use during maintenance and inspection activities. However, these activities would be transient, short-term, and would not be significantly more audible than normal vehicle traffic at the nearest NSAs along the pipeline right-of-way.

Based on the noise analysis and our recommendation, we believe that operation of the Pipeline Expansion would have no significant impact on the noise environment in the vicinity of the Pipeline Expansion.

## **4.12 SAFETY**

### **4.12.1 Regulatory Agencies**

Three federal agencies share regulatory authority over the siting, design, construction and operation of LNG import terminals: the Coast Guard, the DOT, and the FERC. The Coast Guard has authority over the safety of an LNG facility's marine transfer area and LNG marine traffic, as well as over security plans for the entire LNG facility and LNG marine traffic. Those standards are codified in 33 CFR Parts 105 and 127. The DOT establishes federal safety standards for siting, construction, operation, and maintenance of onshore LNG facilities, as well as for the siting of marine cargo transfer systems at waterfront LNG plants. Those standards are codified in 49 CFR 193. Under the NGA and delegated authority from the DOE, the FERC authorizes the siting and construction of LNG import and export facilities.

In 1985, the FERC and DOT entered into a memorandum of understanding (MOU) regarding the execution of each agency's respective statutory responsibilities to ensure the safe siting and operation of LNG facilities. In addition to the FERC's existing ability to impose requirements to ensure or enhance the operational reliability of LNG facilities, the MOU specified that the FERC may, with appropriate consultation with DOT, impose more stringent safety requirements than those in Part 193.



In February 2004, the Coast Guard, DOT, and the FERC entered into an Interagency Agreement to ensure greater coordination among these three agencies in addressing the full range of safety and security issues at LNG terminals, including terminal facilities and tanker operations, and maximizing the exchange of information related to the safety and security aspects of the LNG facilities and related marine operations. Under the Interagency Agreement, the FERC is the lead federal agency responsible for the preparation of the analysis required under NEPA for impacts associated with terminal construction and operation. The DOT and Coast Guard, when necessary, participate as cooperating agencies.

As part of the review required for a FERC authorization, Commission staff must ensure that all proposed facilities would operate safely and securely. The design information that must be filed in the application to the Commission is specified by 18 CFR 380.12 (m) and (o). The level of detail necessary for this submittal requires the Project sponsor to perform substantial front-end engineering of the complete facility. The design information is required to be site-specific and developed to the extent that further detailed design would not result in changes to the siting considerations, basis of design, operating conditions, major equipment selections, equipment design conditions, or safety system designs which we considered during our review process.

The FERC's filing regulations also require each applicant to identify how its proposed design would comply with DOT's siting requirements in 49 CFR 193, Subpart B. As part of our NEPA review, we use this information from the applicant to assess whether or not a facility would have a public safety impact. As a cooperating agency, DOT assists FERC staff in evaluating whether an applicant's proposed siting meets the DOT requirements. If a facility is constructed and becomes operational, the facility would be subject to DOT's inspection program. Final determination of whether a facility is in compliance with the requirements of 49 CFR 193 would be made by DOT staff.

In accordance with 33 CFR 127, the Coast Guard has reviewed the proposed liquefaction facilities and stated that a Letter of Intent (LOI) or a revision to the WSA is not required for the Terminal Expansion Project because the proposed modifications lie outside the Marine Transfer Area. A copy of the correspondence between Cameron LNG and the Coast Guard is included in Appendix A.11 of the application.<sup>42</sup>

Section 4.12.2 discusses the principal properties and hazards associated with LNG; section 4.12.3 discusses our technical review of the preliminary design; section 4.12.4 discusses siting requirements for the Terminal Expansion facilities; section 4.12.5 includes a siting analysis of hazards resulting from a land based LNG spill; section 4.12.6 discusses emergency response and evacuation planning, section 4.12.7 discusses the Terminal Expansion security, and section 4.12.8 discusses pipeline safety.

#### **4.12.2 Hazards**

Before liquefaction, Cameron LNG would pre-treat the feed gas for the removal of mercury, hydrogen sulfide, and carbon dioxide. The hazards associated with the removal of these substances from the feed gas stream result from the physical and chemical properties,

---

<sup>42</sup> Accession number: 20121207-5141.

flammability, and toxicity of mercury, hydrogen sulfide, and amine. Cameron LNG proposes a design capacity to handle up to 100 micrograms per normal cubic meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{Nm}^3$ ) mercury, 4 parts per million by volume hydrogen sulfide, and 3 percent by volume (%-vol)  $\text{CO}_2$ . However, lower quantities and concentrations of these substances would be expected in the natural gas feed stream and would not pose a hazard to the public. Mercury in the feed gas would be removed by adsorption in the mercury removal units. Hydrogen sulfide would be removed by permanently bonding to scavenger beds, the equipment that contains absorbing materials to reduce hydrogen sulfide concentration in the feed stream. Cameron LNG would need to replace the mercury and scavenger beds by the end of their service life. Maintenance and safety procedures would cover the proper replacement and disposal of these beds. The amine solution would be contained, as discussed under “Impoundment Sizing” in section 4.12.5, and handled at temperatures below the point at which it could produce enough vapors to form a flammable mixture. Therefore, the amine solution would not pose a significant hazard to the public, which would have no access to the on-site areas.

Cameron LNG would install a heavy hydrocarbon removal system to remove pentane and heavier hydrocarbons that may be present in the feed gas. During this removal process, natural gas liquid (NGL) would be extracted and handled on-site at temperature and pressure conditions under which a loss of containment would result primarily in a vapor release and the ability to produce damaging overpressures. The resulting stabilized condensate, which includes pentane and heavier hydrocarbons, would be stored on-site at atmospheric pressure and temperature. Due to the temperature and pressure conditions under which the stabilized condensate would be stored and handled, a loss of containment would primarily result in a liquid release. The liquid spill would be contained in impoundments, as discussed under “Impoundment Sizing” in section 4.12.5, and would not present an offsite hazard to the public. The principal hazards associated with the storage and sendout of condensate would result from loss of containment and the flammability and toxicity of the substances used or produced in the heavy hydrocarbon removal system.

The principal hazards associated with the liquefaction and storage of LNG and refrigerants result from loss of containment, vapor dispersion characteristics, flammability, and the ability to produce damaging overpressures. A loss of the containment provided by storage tanks or process piping would result in the formation of flammable vapor at the release location, as well as from any LNG or liquid flammable refrigerant that pooled. Releases occurring in the presence of an ignition source would most likely result in a fire at the vapor source. A spill without ignition would form a vapor cloud that would travel with the prevailing wind until it either dispersed below the flammable limits or encountered an ignition source. In some instances, ignition of a vapor cloud may produce damaging overpressures. These hazards are described in more detail below.

#### **4.12.2.1 Loss of Containment**

Cameron LNG would store the following on-site: LNG at atmospheric pressure and at a cryogenic temperature of approximately  $-260^\circ\text{F}$ ; liquid ethylene at approximately 754 pounds per square inch gage and  $-26^\circ\text{F}$ ; liquid propane at ambient temperature and elevated pressures (similar to the conditions typically used in propane storage and distribution); and stabilized condensate at ambient temperature and pressure.

The mixed refrigerant process stream would consist of methane, ethylene, propane, and nitrogen. Cryogenic temperatures as low as -260°F would occur within the mixed refrigerant process stream used to liquefy the feed gas. The temperature of NGL in the heavy hydrocarbon removal process stream would be as low as -137°F. Loss of containment of LNG, mixed refrigerant liquid (MRL), and NGL could lead to the release of both liquid and vapor into the immediate area. Exposure to either cold liquid or vapor could cause freeze burns and, depending on the length of exposure, more serious injury or death. However, spills would be contained to on-site areas and the cold state of these releases would be greatly limited due to the continuous mixing with the warmer air. The cold temperatures from the release would not present a hazard to the public, which would not have access to on-site areas.

LNG and MRL are cryogenic liquids that would quickly cool any materials contacted by the liquid on release, causing extreme thermal stress in materials not specifically designed for such conditions. These thermal stresses could subsequently subject the material to brittleness, fracture, or other loss of tensile strength. These temperatures, however, would be accounted for in the design of equipment and structural supports, and would not be substantially different from the hazards associated with the storage and transportation of liquid oxygen (-296°F) or several other cryogenic liquids that have been routinely produced and transported in the United States.

#### **4.12.2.2 Vapor Dispersion**

In the event of a loss of containment, LNG, ethylene, propane, and NGL would vaporize on release from any storage or process facilities. Depending on the size of the release, cryogenic liquids, such as LNG and MRL, as well as NGL may form a liquid pool and vaporize. Additional vaporization would result from exposure to ambient heat sources, such as water or soil. When released from a containment vessel or transfer system, LNG will generally produce 620 to 630 standard cubic feet (ft<sup>3</sup>) of natural gas for each cubic foot of liquid. Ethylene will produce approximately 375 ft<sup>3</sup> of gas for each cubic foot of liquid. Propane will produce approximately 250 ft<sup>3</sup> of gas for each cubic foot of liquid. The composition of NGL would vary throughout the heavy hydrocarbon removal process and may produce up to 380 ft<sup>3</sup> of gas for each cubic foot of liquid. In the event of a loss of containment of stabilized condensate, the stabilized condensate would spill primarily as a liquid and form a pool, but would vaporize much more slowly than NGL.

If the loss of containment does not result in immediate ignition of the hydrocarbons, the vapor cloud would travel with the prevailing wind until it either encountered an ignition source or dispersed below its flammable limits. An LNG release would form a denser-than-air vapor cloud that would sink to the ground due to the cold temperature of the vapor. As the LNG vapor cloud disperses downwind and mixes with the warm surrounding air, the LNG vapor cloud may become buoyant. However, experimental observations and vapor dispersion modeling indicate the LNG vapor cloud would not typically be warm, or buoyant, enough to lift off from the ground before the LNG vapor cloud disperses below its lower flammability limit (LFL). A liquid ethylene release would form a denser-than-air vapor cloud that would sink to the ground due to the cold temperature of the vapor. As the ethylene vapor cloud disperses downwind and mixes with the warm surrounding air, the ethylene vapor would become neutrally buoyant. A propane release would form a denser-than-air vapor cloud that would sink to the ground; however, propane would remain denser than the surrounding air, even after warming to ambient

temperatures. The concentration of NGL would vary throughout the heavy hydrocarbon removal process; however, a release at any point in the NGL stream would form a denser-than-air vapor cloud that would also sink to the ground, even after warming to ambient temperatures.

Methane and heavier hydrocarbons are classified as simple asphyxiates and may pose extreme health hazards, including death, if inhaled in significant quantities within a limited time. Very cold methane and heavier hydrocarbons vapors may also cause freeze burns. However, the locations of concentrations where cold temperatures and oxygen-deprivation effects could occur are greatly limited due to the continuous mixing with the warmer air surrounding the spill site. For that reason, exposure injuries from contact with releases of methane and heavier hydrocarbons normally represent negligible risks to the public.

#### **4.12.2.3 Vapor Cloud Ignition**

Flammability of the vapor cloud is dependent on the concentration of the vapor when mixed with the surrounding air. In general, higher concentrations within the vapor cloud would exist near the spill, and lower concentrations would exist near the edge of the cloud as it disperses downwind. Mixtures occurring between the LFL and the upper flammability limit (UFL) can be ignited. Concentrations above the UFL or below the LFL would not ignite.

The LFL and UFL for methane are approximately 5%-vol and 15%-vol in air, respectively. Propane has a narrower flammability range, with a LFL of approximately 2.1%-vol and a UFL of 9.5%-vol in air. Ethylene has a much wider flammability range and a LFL of approximately 2.7% vol and a UFL of 36%-vol in air. NGL has a LFL of approximately 2.3%-vol and a UFL of approximately 11.1%-vol. Condensate has a LFL of approximately 1.3%-vol and a UFL of approximately 7.6%-vol.

If the flammable portion of a vapor cloud encounters an ignition source, a flame would propagate through the flammable portions of the cloud. In most circumstances, the flame would be driven by the heat it generates. This process is known as a deflagration. An LNG vapor cloud deflagration in an uncongested and unconfined area travels at slower speeds and does not produce significant pressure waves. However, exposure to this LNG vapor cloud fire can cause severe burns and death, and can ignite combustible materials within the cloud. Overpressures of LNG, NGL, and refrigerant vapor clouds are discussed later in this section under “Overpressures.”

A deflagration may propagate back to the spill site if the vapor concentration along this path is sufficiently high to support the combustion process. When the flame reaches vapor concentrations above the UFL, the deflagration could transition to a fireball and result in a pool or jet fire back at the source. A fireball would occur near the source of the release and would be of a relatively short duration compared to an ensuing jet or pool fire.

The extent of the affected area and the severity of the impacts on objects either within an ignited cloud or in the vicinity of a pool fire would primarily be dependent on the quantity and duration of the initial release, the surrounding terrain, and the environmental conditions present during the dispersion of the cloud. Radiant heat and dispersion modeling are discussed in section 4.12.5.

Fires may also cause failures of nearby storage vessels, piping, and equipment. The failure of a pressurized vessel could cause fragments of material to fly through the air at high velocities, posing damage to surrounding structures and a hazard for operating staff, emergency personnel, or other individuals in proximity to the event. In addition, failure of a pressurized vessel when the liquid is at a temperature significantly above its normal boiling point could result in a boiling-liquid-expanding-vapor explosion (BLEVE). BLEVEs of flammable liquids can produce overpressures and a subsequent fireball when the superheated liquid rapidly changes from a liquid to a vapor upon the release from the vessel.

#### **4.12.2.4 Overpressures**

If the deflagration in a flammable vapor cloud accelerates to a sufficiently high rate of speed, pressure waves that can cause damage would be generated. As a deflagration accelerates to super-sonic speeds, large pressure waves are produced, and a shock wave is created. This shock wave, rather than the heat, would begin to drive the flame, resulting in a detonation. Deflagrations or detonations are generally characterized as “explosions” as the rapid movement of the flame and pressure waves associated with them cause additional damage beyond that from the heat. The amount of damage an explosion causes is dependent on the amount the produced pressure wave is above atmospheric pressure (i.e., an overpressure) and its duration (i.e., pulse). For example, a 1 psi overpressure, often cited as a safety limit in U.S. regulations, is associated with glass shattering and traveling with velocities high enough to lacerate skin.

Flame speeds and overpressures are primarily dependent on the reactivity of the fuel, the ignition strength and location, the degree of congestion and confinement of the area occupied by the vapor cloud, and the flame travel distance.

The potential for unconfined LNG vapor cloud detonations was investigated by the Coast Guard in the late 1970s at the Naval Weapons Center in China Lake, California. Using methane, the primary component of natural gas, several experiments were conducted to determine whether unconfined LNG vapor clouds would detonate. Unconfined methane vapor clouds ignited with low-energy ignition sources (13.5 joules), produced flame speeds ranging from 12 to 20 mph. These flame speeds are much lower than the flame speeds associated with a deflagration with damaging overpressures or a detonation.

To examine the potential for detonation of an unconfined natural gas cloud containing heavier hydrocarbons that are more reactive, such as ethane and propane, the Coast Guard conducted further tests on ambient-temperature fuel mixtures of methane-ethane and methane-propane. The tests indicated that the addition of heavier hydrocarbons influenced the tendency of an unconfined natural gas vapor cloud to detonate. Less processed natural gas with greater amounts of heavier hydrocarbons would be more sensitive to detonation.

Although it has been possible to produce damaging overpressures and detonations of unconfined LNG vapor clouds, the feed gas stream proposed for the Terminal Expansion would have lower ethane and propane concentrations than those that resulted in damaging overpressures and detonations. The substantial amount of initiating explosives needed to create the shock initiation during the limited range of vapor-air concentrations also renders the possibility of detonation of these vapors at an LNG plant as unrealistic. Ignition of a confined LNG vapor cloud could result in higher overpressures. In order to prevent such an occurrence, Cameron

LNG would take measures to mitigate the vapor dispersion and ignition into confined areas, such as buildings. Cameron LNG proposed to install hazard detection devices at all combustion and ventilation air intake equipment to enable isolation and deactivation of any combustion equipment whose continued operation could add to, or sustain, an emergency. In general, the primary hazards to the public from an LNG spill that disperses to an unconfined area, either on land or water, would be from dispersion of the flammable vapors or from radiant heat generated by a pool fire.

In comparison with LNG vapor clouds, there is a higher potential for unconfined propane clouds to produce damaging overpressures, and an even higher potential for unconfined ethylene vapor clouds to produce damaging overpressures. Unconfined ethylene vapor clouds also have the potential to transition to a detonation much more readily than propane. This has been shown by multiple experiments conducted by the Explosion Research Cooperative to develop predictive blast wave models for low, medium, and high reactivity fuels and varying degrees of congestion and confinement (Pierorazio 2005). The experiments used methane, propane, and ethylene, as the respective low, medium, and high reactivity fuels. In addition, the tests showed that if methane, propane, or ethylene is ignited within a confined space, such as in a building, they all have the potential to produce damaging overpressures. The MRL and NGL process streams would contain a mixture of components such as the ones discussed above (i.e., ethylene and propane). Therefore, a potential exists for these process streams to produce unconfined vapor clouds that could produce damaging overpressures in the event of a release.

Discussion of these hazards and potential mitigation are in section 4.12.5 for the Terminal Expansion facilities.

#### **4.12.2.5 Past LNG Facility Incidents**

With the exception of the October 20, 1944, failure at an LNG facility in Cleveland, Ohio, the operating history of the U.S. LNG industry has been free of safety-related incidents resulting in adverse effects on the public or the environment. The 1944 incident in Cleveland led to a fire that killed 128 people and injured 200 to 400 more people.<sup>43</sup> The failure of the LNG storage tank was due to the use of materials inadequately suited for cryogenic temperatures. LNG migrating through streets and into underground sewers due to the lack of adequate spill impoundments at the site was also a contributing factor. Current regulatory requirements ensure that proper materials suited for cryogenic temperatures are used and that spill impoundments are designed and constructed properly to contain a spill at the site.

Another operational accident occurred in 1979 at the Cove Point LNG facility in Lusby, Maryland. A pump seal failure resulted in gas vapors entering an electrical conduit and settling in a confined space. When a worker switched off a circuit breaker, the gas ignited, causing heavy damage to the building and a worker fatality. With the participation of the FERC, lessons learned from the 1979 Cove Point accident resulted in changing the national fire codes to ensure that the situation would not occur again.

---

<sup>43</sup> For a description of the incident and the findings of the investigation, see “U.S. Bureau of Mines, Report on the Investigation of the Fire at the Liquefaction, Storage, and Regasification Plant of the East Ohio Gas Co., Cleveland, Ohio, October 20, 1944,” dated February 1946.

On January 19, 2004, a blast occurred at Sonatrach's Skikda, Algeria, LNG liquefaction facility, which killed 27 and injured 56 workers. No members of the public were injured. Findings of the accident investigation suggested that a cold hydrocarbon leak occurred at Liquefaction Train 40 and was introduced to the high-pressure steam boiler by the combustion air fan. An explosion developed inside the boiler firebox, which subsequently triggered a larger explosion of the hydrocarbon vapors in the immediate vicinity. The resulting fire damaged the adjacent liquefaction process and liquid petroleum gas (LPG) separation equipment of Train 40, and spread to Trains 20 and 30. Although Trains 10, 20, and 30 had been modernized in 1998 and 1999, Train 40 had been operating with its original equipment since start-up in 1981. To ensure that this potential hazard is addressed at the proposed Terminal Expansion, Cameron LNG proposed to install hazard detection devices at all combustion and ventilation air intake equipment to enable isolation and deactivation of any combustion equipment whose continued operation could add to, or sustain, an emergency.

On March 31, 2014, an explosion and fire occurred at Northwest Pipeline Corporation's LNG peak-shaving facility in Plymouth, Washington. The facility was immediately shut down, and emergency procedures were activated, which included notifying local authorities and evacuating all plant personnel. No members of the public were injured. The accident investigation is still in progress. Once developed, measures to address any causal factors which led to this incident will be applied to all facilities under Commission jurisdiction.

#### **4.12.3 Technical Review of the Preliminary Engineering Design**

Operation of the proposed facility poses a potential hazard that could affect the public safety if strict design and operational measures to control potential accidents are not applied. The primary concerns are those events that could lead to an LNG spill of sufficient magnitude to create an off-site hazard as discussed in section 4.12.2. However, it is important to recognize the stringent requirements in place for the design, construction, operation, and maintenance of the facility, as well as the extensive safety systems proposed to detect and control potential hazards.

As part of a project's preliminary safety review, Cameron LNG conducted a hazard identification study of the process flow diagram (PFD) to identify potential risk scenarios. A more detailed and thorough hazard and operability review (HAZOP) analysis would be performed by Cameron LNG during the final design phase to identify the major hazards that may be encountered during the operation of facilities. The HAZOP study would be intended to address hazards of the process, engineering and administrative controls, and would provide a qualitative evaluation of a range of possible safety, health, and environmental effects which may result from the design or operation of the facility. Recommendations to prevent or minimize these hazards would be generated from the results of the HAZOP review. These studies help establish the required safety control levels and identify whether additional process and safety instrumentation, mitigation, and/or administrative controls would be needed.

Once the design has been subjected to a HAZOP review, the design development team tracks changes in the facility design, operations, documentation, and personnel. Cameron LNG would evaluate these changes to ensure that the safety, health, and environmental risks arising from these changes are addressed and controlled. Resolutions of the recommendations generated by the HAZOP review would be monitored by the FERC staff. We have included a

recommendation that Cameron LNG should file a hazard and operability study on the completed final design.

Based on these analyses, Cameron LNG would include various layers of protection or safeguards in the facility design to reduce the risk of a potentially hazardous scenario from developing into an event that could impact the off-site public. These layers of protection are independent of one another so that anyone would perform its function regardless of the action or failure of any other protection layer or initiating event. These layers of protection typically include:

- a facility design that prevents hazardous events through the use of suitable materials of construction; operating and design limits for process piping, process vessels, and storage tanks; adequate design for wind, flood, seismic, and other outside hazards;
- control systems, including monitoring systems and process alarms, remotely-operated control and isolation valves, and operating procedures to ensure the facility stays within the established operating and design limits;
- safety-instrumented prevention systems, such as safety control valves and emergency shutdown systems, to prevent a release if operating and design limits are exceeded;
- physical protection systems, such as appropriate electrical area classification, proper equipment and building spacing, pressure relief valves, spill containment, and structural fire protection, to prevent escalation to a more severe event;
- site security measures for controlling access to the facility, including security inspections and patrols; response procedures to any breach of security and liaison with local law enforcement officials; and
- on-site and off-site emergency response, including hazard detection and control equipment, firewater systems, and coordination with local first responders to mitigate the consequences of a release and prevent it from escalating to an event that could impact the public.

The use of these protection layers would mitigate the potential for an initiating event to develop into an incident that could impact the safety of the off-site public. In addition, proper siting of the facility with regard to potential off-site consequences is required by DOT's regulations in 49 CFR 193, Subpart B to ensure that impacts to the public would be minimized. These siting requirements are discussed in section 4.12.4.

As part of the application, Cameron LNG provided a front-end engineering design (FEED) for the Project. The FEED and specifications submitted for the proposed facilities to date are preliminary, but would serve as the basis for any detailed design to follow. We have analyzed the information filed by Cameron LNG to determine the extent that layers of protection or safeguards to enhance the safety, operability, and reliability of the facility are included in the FEED.



As a result of the technical review of the information provided by Cameron LNG in the submittal documents, we identified a number of concerns in an information data request letter issued on April 3, 2013 relating to the reliability, operability, and safety of the proposed design. Cameron LNG provided written responses to the information data request on April 29, 2013. However, some of these responses indicated that Cameron LNG would correct or modify its design in order to address issues raised in the information request. As a result, **we are recommending that:**

- **Prior to construction of the final design, Cameron LNG should file information/revisions with the Secretary, for review and written approval by the Director of OEP, pertaining to Cameron LNG's response numbers 30 and 71 of its April 29, 2013 filing, which indicated features to be included or considered in the final design.**

The objectives of our FEED review focused on the engineering design and safety concepts of the various protection layers, as well as the projected operational reliability of the proposed facilities. The design would use materials of construction suited to the pressure and temperature conditions of the process design. Piping would be designed in accordance with ASME B31.3. Pressure vessels would be designed in accordance with ASME Section VIII and the storage tanks would be designed in accordance with API Standard 620, per 49 CFR 193 and the NFPA's Standard 59A (NFPA 59A). Valves and other equipment would be designed to recommended and generally accepted good engineering practices. As proposed in the Basic Engineering Data section located in appendix C.13 of the application, Cameron LNG would design the facility to withstand a design wind velocity of a 183 mph, 3-second gust. The proposed LNG storage tank and liquefaction process area would be at a height of 5 feet and 11.5 feet, respectively, or greater above sea level (FEMA 2003) to minimize the risk of flooding. We also examined the seismic and structural design of the Terminal Expansion facility.

Cameron LNG would install process control valves and instrumentation to safely operate and monitor the facility. Alarms would have visual and audible notification in the control room to warn operators that process conditions may be approaching design limits. Operators would have the capability to take action from the control room to mitigate an upset.

Cameron LNG would expand the existing facility operation procedures to include the Terminal Expansion after completion of the final design; this timing is fully consistent with accepted industry practice. We have made recommendations for Cameron LNG to provide more information on the operating and maintenance procedures as they are developed, including hot work procedures and permits and personnel training. In addition, we have recommended measures such as labeling of instrumentation and valves (i.e., cap-seals, locks) to address human factor considerations and improve facility safety. An alarm management program would also be in place to ensure effectiveness of the alarms.

Safety valves and instrumentation would be installed to monitor, alarm, shutdown, and isolate equipment and piping during process upsets or emergency conditions. Safety instrumented systems would comply with International Society for Automation Standard 84.01 and other recommended and generally accepted good engineering practices. We also made recommendations on the design, installation, and commissioning of instrumentation and

emergency shutdown equipment to ensure appropriate cause and effect alarm or shutdown logic and enhanced representation of the emergency shutdown valves in the facility control system.

Safety relief valves and flares would be installed to protect the process equipment and piping. The safety relief valves would be designed to handle process upsets and thermal expansion within piping, per NFPA 59A and ASME Section VIII, and would be designed based on API 520, 521, 527, and other recommended and generally accepted good engineering practices. In addition, we made recommendations to ensure appropriate discharge of pressure relief devices and to include pressure relieving protection for flammable liquid piping.

In order to minimize the risk of an intentional event, Cameron LNG would provide security fencing, lighting, camera systems, and intrusion detection to deter, monitor, and detect intruders into the facility. In addition, as discussed in section 4.12.5, Cameron LNG must update the existing Facility Security Plan in accordance with the Coast Guard's regulations found in 33 CFR 105, Subpart D. We also made recommendations to provide security and incident reporting during operation.

In the event of a release, drainage systems from LNG storage and liquefaction process facilities would direct a spill away from equipment in order to minimize flammable vapors from dispersing to confined, occupied, or public areas and to minimize heat from impacting adjacent equipment and public areas if ignition occurs. Impoundment systems are further discussed in 4.12.5.

Cameron LNG performed a preliminary fire protection evaluation to ensure that adequate hazard detection, hazard control, and firewater coverage would be installed to detect and address any upset conditions. Structural fire protection, proposed to prevent failure of structural supports of equipment and pipe racks, would comply with NFPA 59A and other recommended and generally accepted good engineering practices. Cameron LNG would also install hazard detection systems to detect, alarm, and alert personnel in the area and control room to initiate an emergency shutdown and/or initiate appropriate procedures, and would meet NFPA 72, International Society for Automation 12.13, and other recommended and generally accepted good engineering practices. Hazard control devices would be installed to extinguish or control incipient fires and releases, and would meet NFPA 59A and NFPA 10, 11, 12, 17, and other recommended and generally accepted good engineering practices. Cameron LNG would provide automatic firewater systems and monitors for use during an emergency to cool the surface of storage vessels, piping, and equipment exposed to heat from a fire, and would meet NFPA 59A, 20, 22, and 24 requirements. We have made recommendations for Cameron LNG to provide more information on the design, installation, and commissioning of hazard detection, hazard control, and firewater systems as Cameron LNG would further develop this information during the final design phase.

Cameron LNG would also update the existing emergency procedures to include the Terminal Expansion in accordance with 49 CFR 193 and 33 CFR 127. The emergency procedures would provide for protection of personnel and the public as well as the prevention of property damage that may occur as a result of incidents at the facility.

If authorization is granted by the Commission, the next phase of the Terminal Expansion Project would include development of the final design, including final selection of equipment

manufacturers, process conditions, and resolution of some safety-related issues. To ensure the final design would be consistent with the safety and operability characteristics identified in the FEED, information regarding the development of the final design, as detailed below, would need to be filed with the Secretary for review and written approval by the Director of the OEP before equipment construction at the site would be authorized.

In addition to the final design review, we would conduct inspections during construction and would review additional materials, including quality assurance and quality control plans, nonconformance reports, and cooldown and commissioning plans, to ensure that the installed design is consistent with the safety and operability characteristics of the FEED. We would also conduct inspections during operation to ensure that the facility is operated and maintained in accordance with the filed design throughout the life of the facility.

To ensure that the concerns we've identified relating to the reliability, operability, and safety of the proposed design are addressed by Cameron LNG, and to ensure that the facility is subject to the Commission's construction and operational inspection program, **we are recommending that the following measures should apply to the Cameron LNG Terminal Expansion. Information pertaining to these specific recommendations should be filed with the Secretary for review and written approval by the Director of OEP either: prior to initial site preparation; prior to construction of final design; prior to commissioning; prior to introduction of hazardous fluids; or prior to commencement of service, as indicated by each specific condition. Specific engineering, vulnerability, or detailed design information meeting the criteria specified in Order No. 683 (Docket No. RM06-24-000), including security information, should be submitted as critical energy infrastructure information pursuant to 18 CFR 388.112. See Critical Energy Infrastructure Information, Order No. 683, 71 Fed. Reg. 58,273 (October 3, 2006), FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶31,228 (2006). Information pertaining to items such as: offsite emergency response; procedures for public notification and evacuation; and construction and operating reporting requirements, would be subject to public disclosure. All information should be filed a minimum of 30 days before approval to proceed is requested.**

- **Prior to initial site preparation, Cameron LNG should provide procedures for controlling access during construction.**
- **Prior to initial site preparation, Cameron LNG should file the quality assurance and quality control procedures for construction activities.**
- **Prior to initial site preparation, Cameron LNG should file a plot plan of the final design showing all major equipment, structures, buildings, and impoundment systems.**
- **The final design should include change logs that list and explain any changes made from the Front-End Engineering Design provided in Cameron LNG's application and filings. A list of all changes with an explanation for the design alteration should be provided and all changes should be clearly indicated on all diagrams and drawings.**

- The **final design** should provide up-to-date Process Flow Diagrams with heat and material balances and Piping and Instrument Diagrams (P&IDs), which include the following information:
  - a. equipment tag number, name, size, duty, capacity, and design conditions;
  - b. equipment insulation type and thickness;
  - c. storage tank pipe penetration size and nozzle schedule;
  - d. valve high pressure side and internal and external vent locations;
  - e. piping with line number, piping class specification, size, and insulation type and thickness;
  - f. piping specification breaks and insulation limits;
  - g. all control and manual valves numbered;
  - h. relief valves with set points; and
  - i. drawing revision number and date.
- The **final design** should provide P&IDs, specifications, and procedure that clearly show and specify the tie-in details required to safely connect the Terminal Expansion to the existing facility.
- The **final design** should provide an up-to-date complete equipment list, process and mechanical data sheets, and specifications.
- The **final design** should provide complete plan drawings and a list of the hazard detection equipment. The drawings should clearly show the location and elevation of all detection equipment. The list should include the instrument tag number, type and location, alarm locations, and shutdown functions of the proposed hazard detection equipment.
- The **final design** should provide complete plan drawings and a list of the fixed and wheeled dry-chemical, hand-held fire extinguishers, and other hazard control equipment. Drawings should clearly show the location by tag number of all fixed, wheeled, and hand-held extinguishers. The list should include the equipment tag number, type, capacity, equipment covered, and automatic and manual remote signals initiating discharge of the units.
- The **final design** should provide facility plans and drawings that show the location of the firewater and foam systems. Drawings should clearly show: firewater and foam piping; post indicator valves; and the location of and area covered by each monitor, hydrant, deluge system, foam system, water-mist system, and sprinkler. The drawings should also include piping and instrumentation diagrams of the firewater and foam system.
- The **final design** should include an updated fire protection evaluation of the proposed facilities carried out in accordance with the requirements of NFPA

59A 2001, chapter 9.1.2 as required by 49 CFR Part 193. A copy of the evaluation, a list of recommendations and supporting justifications, and actions taken on the recommendations should be filed.

- The final design should ensure that the LNG storage tank piping supports are adequately designed for the higher rated in-tank pump flow rates.
- The final design should include a relief valve study to ensure the existing LNG storage tank vacuum relief valves provide adequate protection when the higher capacity in-tank pumps would be operating at full capacity.
- The final design should specify that for hazardous fluids, the piping, and piping nipples 2 inches or less are to be no less than Schedule 160.
- The final design of the electrical purge seal arrangement should include an alternate or additional detection method to the proposed nitrogen system pressure indicators, to detect and alarm flammable vapors at the vent discharge to atmosphere in order to account for small leaks that pressure indicators may not be able to detect.
- The final design should provide an air gap or acceptable means downstream of the secondary seal to prevent the migration of flammable vapors from the secondary seal to the switchgear.
- The final design should provide electrical area classification drawings.
- The final design should provide spill containment system drawings with dimensions and slopes of curbing, trenches, and impoundments.
- The final design of the hazard detectors should account for the calibration gas when determining the Lower Flammability Limit (LFL) set points for methane, propane, and ethylene, and condensate.
- The final design should provide pressure relieving protection for flammable liquid piping segments (i.e., refrigerants, liquid hydrocarbons, condensate products) that can be isolated by valves.
- The final design should specify that the pressure of the shell side of Inlet Gas Preheater, H1-1001, should not exceed the allowable operating pressure during pressure relief conditions, and the relieving device should discharge to a safe location.
- The final design should specify that the design temperature of the coil of the Hot Oil Heat Exchanger, H1-3013, is in accordance with Note 4 on page 5 of CAM1-PRC-DTS-H0035.
- The final design should specify that the C<sub>5+</sub> Condensate Storage Tank fill connection is located above the maximum liquid level.

- The **final design** should address the potential for reverse flow through the Molecular Sieve Driers in the event that emergency vent valve XV1-10128 opens.
- The **final design** should include a hazard and operability review of the completed design prior to issuing the P&IDs for construction. A copy of the review, a list of recommendations, and actions taken on the recommendations, should be filed.
- The **final design** should include the cause-and-effect matrices for the process instrumentation, fire and gas detection system, and emergency shutdown system. The cause-and-effect matrices should include alarms and shutdown functions, details of the voting and shutdown logic, and setpoints.
- The **final design** should include a drawing showing the location of the emergency shutdown (ESD) buttons. ESD buttons should be easily accessible, conspicuously labeled and located in an area which would be accessible during an emergency.
- The **final design** should include a pressure survey of the anticipated operating and design conditions for the wet and dry flares. The survey should include a report showing the stream analysis, flow rates, temperatures and operating pressures from the relief discharge to the flare inlet.
- The **final design** should include a plan for clean-out, dry-out, purging, and tightness testing. This plan should address the requirements of the American Gas Association's Purging Principles and Practice required by 49 CFR Part 193 and should provide justification if not using an inert or non-flammable gas for cleanout, dry-out, purging, and tightness testing.
- The **final design** should include the sizing basis and capacity for the final design of pressure and vacuum relief valves for major process equipment, vessels, and storage tanks.
- The **final design** should provide the procedures for pressure/leak tests which address the requirements of ASME VIII and ASME B31.3, as required by 49 CFR 193.
- **Prior to commissioning**, Cameron LNG should file plans and detailed procedures for: testing the integrity of onsite mechanical installation; functional tests; introduction of hazardous fluids; operational tests; and placing the equipment into service.
- **Prior to commissioning**, Cameron LNG should provide a detailed schedule for commissioning through equipment startup. The schedule should include milestones for all procedures and tests to be completed: prior to introduction of hazardous fluids; and during commissioning and startup. Cameron LNG should file documentation certifying that each of these milestones has been

completed before authorization to commence the next phase of commissioning and startup will be issued.

- **Prior to commissioning**, Cameron LNG should provide results of the LNG storage tank hydrostatic test and foundation settlement results.
- **Prior to commissioning**, Cameron LNG should tag all equipment, instrumentation, and valves in the field, including drain valves, vent valves, main valves, and car-sealed or locked valves.
- **Prior to commissioning**, Cameron LNG should file a tabulated list and drawings of the proposed hand-held fire extinguishers. The list should include the equipment tag number, extinguishing agent type, capacity, number, and location. The drawings should show the extinguishing agent type, capacity, and tag number of all hand-held fire extinguishers.
- **Prior to commissioning**, Cameron LNG should file updates addressing the Terminal Expansion facilities in the operation and maintenance procedures and manuals, as well as safety procedures.
- **Prior to commissioning**, Cameron LNG should maintain a detailed training log to demonstrate that operating staff has completed the required training.
- **Prior to introduction of hazardous fluids**, Cameron LNG should complete a firewater pump acceptance test and firewater monitor and hydrant coverage test. The actual coverage area from each monitor and hydrant should be shown on facility plot plan(s).
- **Prior to introduction of hazardous fluids**, Cameron LNG should complete all pertinent tests (Factory Acceptance Tests, Site Acceptance Tests, Site Integration Tests) associated with the Distributed Control System and the Safety Instrumented System that demonstrates full functionality and operability of the system.
- **Prior to commencement of service**, Cameron LNG should label piping with fluid service and direction of flow in the field in addition to the pipe labeling requirements of NFPA 59A.
- **Prior to commencement of service**, progress on the construction of the proposed systems should be reported in **monthly** reports filed with the Secretary. Details should include a summary of activities, problems encountered, contractor non-conformance/deficiency logs, remedial actions taken, and current Project schedule. Problems of significant magnitude should be reported to the FERC **within 24 hours**.

In addition, we are recommending that the following measures should apply throughout the life of the facility:

- The facility should be subject to regular FERC staff technical reviews and site inspections on at least an annual basis or more frequently as circumstances indicate. Prior to each FERC staff technical review and site inspection, Cameron LNG should respond to a specific data request, including information relating to possible design and operating conditions that may have been imposed by other agencies or organizations. Up-to-date detailed piping and instrumentation diagrams reflecting facility modifications and provision of other pertinent information not included in the semi-annual reports described below, including facility events that have taken place since the previously submitted semi-annual report, should be submitted.
- Semi-annual operational reports should be filed with the Secretary to identify changes in facility design and operating conditions, abnormal operating experiences, activities (including ship arrivals, quantity and composition of imported and exported LNG, liquefied and vaporized quantities, boil-off/flash gas, etc.), plant modifications, including future plans and progress thereof. Abnormalities should include, but not be limited to: unloading/loading/shipping problems, potential hazardous conditions from off-site vessels, storage tank stratification or rollover, geysering, storage tank pressure excursions, cold spots on the storage tanks, storage tank vibrations and/or vibrations in associated cryogenic piping, storage tank settlement, significant equipment or instrumentation malfunctions or failures, non-scheduled maintenance or repair (and reasons therefore), relative movement of storage tank inner vessels, hazardous fluid releases, fires involving hazardous fluids, negative pressure (vacuum) within a storage tank and higher than predicted boil-off rates. Adverse weather conditions and the effect on the facility also should be reported. Reports should be submitted within 45 days after each period ending June 30 and December 31. In addition to the above items, a section entitled "Significant Plant Modifications Proposed for the Next 12 Months (dates)" also should be included in the semi-annual operational reports. Such information would provide the FERC staff with early notice of anticipated future construction/maintenance projects at the LNG facility.
- Significant non-scheduled events, including safety-related incidents (e.g., hazardous fluid releases, fires, explosions, mechanical failures, unusual over pressurization, and major injuries) and security-related incidents (e.g., attempts to enter site, suspicious activities) should be reported to the FERC staff. In the event an abnormality is of significant magnitude to threaten public or employee safety, cause significant property damage, or interrupt service, notification should be made immediately, without unduly interfering with any necessary or appropriate emergency repair, alarm, or other emergency procedure. In all instances, notification should be made to the FERC staff within 24 hours. This notification practice should be incorporated into the LNG facility's emergency plan. Examples of reportable hazardous fluids-related incidents include:



- a. fire;
  - b. explosion;
  - c. estimated property damage of \$50,000 or more;
  - d. death or personal injury necessitating in-patient hospitalization;
  - e. release of hazardous fluids for 5 minutes or more;
  - f. unintended movement or abnormal loading by environmental causes, such as an earthquake, landslide, or flood, that impairs the serviceability, structural integrity, or reliability of an LNG facility that contains, controls, or processes hazardous fluids;
  - g. any crack or other material defect that impairs the structural integrity or reliability of an LNG facility that contains, controls, or processes hazardous fluids;
  - h. any malfunction or operating error that causes the pressure of a pipeline or LNG facility that contains or processes hazardous fluids to rise above its maximum allowable operating pressure (or working pressure for LNG facilities) plus the build-up allowed for operation of pressure limiting or control devices;
  - i. a leak in an LNG facility that contains or processes hazardous fluids that constitutes an emergency;
  - j. inner tank leakage, ineffective insulation, or frost heave that impairs the structural integrity of an LNG storage tank;
  - k. any safety-related condition that could lead to an imminent hazard and cause (either directly or indirectly by remedial action of the operator), for purposes other than abandonment, a 20 percent reduction in operating pressure or shutdown of operation of a pipeline or an LNG facility that contains or processes hazardous fluids;
  - l. safety-related incidents occurring at or en route to and from the LNG facility involving hazardous fluids; or
  - m. an event that is significant in the judgment of the operator and/or management even though it did not meet the above criteria or the guidelines set forth in an LNG facility's incident management plan.
- In the event of an incident, the Director of OEP has delegated authority to take whatever steps are necessary to ensure operational reliability and to protect human life, health, property or the environment, including authority to direct the LNG facility to cease operations. Following the initial company notification, the FERC staff would determine the need for a separate follow-up report or follow-up in the upcoming semi-annual operational report. All company follow-up reports should include investigation results and recommendations to minimize a reoccurrence of the incident.

#### 4.12.4 Siting Requirements

The principal hazards associated with the substances involved in the liquefaction, storage and vaporization of LNG result from cryogenic and flashing liquid releases, flammable and toxic vapor dispersion, vapor cloud ignition, pool fires, BLEVEs, and overpressures. As discussed in section 4.12.3, our FEED review indicates that sufficient layers of protection would be incorporated into the facility design to mitigate the potential for an initiating event to develop into an incident that could impact the safety of the off-site public. Siting of the facility with regard to potential off-site consequences is also required by DOT's regulations in 49 CFR 193, Subpart B as an additional safeguard to help ensure that impact to the public would be minimized. The Commission's regulations under 18 CFR 380.12(o)(14) require Cameron LNG to identify how the proposed design complies with the DOT's siting requirements. As part of our review, we used Cameron LNG's information, developed to comply with DOT's regulations, to assess whether or not the facility would have a public safety impact. The Part 193 requirements state that an operator or government agency must exercise control over the activities that can occur within an "exclusion zone," defined as the area around an LNG facility that could be exposed to specified levels of thermal radiation or flammable vapor in the event of a release. Approved mathematical models must be used to calculate the dimensions of these exclusion zones. The 2001 edition of NFPA 59A, an industry consensus safety standard for the siting, design, construction, operation, maintenance, and security of LNG facilities, is incorporated into Part 193 by reference, with regulatory preemption in the event of conflict. The following sections of Part 193 specifically address the siting requirements applicable to each LNG container and LNG transfer system:

- Part 193.2001, Scope of part, excludes any matter other than siting provisions pertaining to marine cargo transfer systems between the marine vessel and the last manifold or valve immediately before a storage tank;
- Part 193.2051, Scope, states that each LNG facility designed, replaced, relocated or significantly altered after March 31, 2000, must be provided with siting requirements in accordance with Subpart B and NFPA 59A (2001). In the event of a conflict with NFPA 59A (2001), the regulatory requirements in Part 193 prevail;
- Part 193.2057, Thermal radiation protection, requires that each LNG container and LNG transfer system have thermal exclusion zones in accordance with Section 2.2.3.2 of NFPA 59A (2001); and
- Part 193.2059, Flammable vapor-gas dispersion protection, requires that each LNG container and LNG transfer system have a dispersion exclusion zone in accordance with Sections 2.2.3.3 and 2.2.3.4 of NFPA 59A (2001).

For the LNG facilities proposed for the Terminal Expansion Project, these Part 193 siting requirements would be applicable to the following equipment:

- one 42,267,526 gallon (net) full containment LNG storage tank and associated piping and appurtenances - Parts 193.2057 and 2059 require the establishment of thermal and flammable vapor exclusion zones for LNG tanks. NFPA 59A (2001), Section 2.2.3.2 specifies four thermal exclusion zones based on the design spill

and the impounding area. NFPA 59A (2001), Sections 2.2.3.3 and 2.2.3.4 specify a flammable vapor exclusion zone for the design spill which is determined with Section 2.2.3.5;

- a 30-inch-diameter LNG header used for ship loading - Parts 193.2001, 2057, and 2059 require thermal and flammable vapor exclusion zones for the marine cargo transfer system. NFPA 59A (2001) does not address LNG transfer systems;
- four 10,127-gpm in-tank pumps and associated piping and appurtenances for the proposed LNG storage tank; twelve 10,127-gpm in-tank pumps (four per tank) to replace the existing 3,706-gpm in-tank pumps and associated piping and appurtenances; and six 6,058-gpm LNG product pumps (two per liquefaction train; one operating and one spare) and associated piping and appurtenances - Parts 193.2057 and 2059 require thermal and flammable vapor exclusion zones. NFPA 59A (2001) Section 2.2.3.2 specifies the thermal exclusion zone and Sections 2.2.3.3 and 2.2.3.4 specify the flammable vapor exclusion zone based on the design spills for containers and process areas; and
- three liquefaction heat exchangers (one per liquefaction train) and associated piping and appurtenances, including a 24-inch-diameter LNG rundown line - Parts 193.2057 and 2059 require thermal and flammable vapor exclusion zones. NFPA 59A (2001) Section 2.2.3.2 specifies the thermal exclusion zone and Sections 2.2.3.3 and 2.2.3.4 specify the flammable vapor exclusion zone based on the design spills for containers and process areas.

Previous FERC environmental assessments/impact statements for past projects have identified inconsistencies and areas of potential conflict between the requirements in Part 193 and NFPA 59A (2001). Sections 193.2057 and 193.2059 require exclusion zones for each LNG container and LNG transfer system, and an LNG transfer system is defined in Section 193.2007 to include cargo transfer system and transfer piping (whether permanent or temporary). However, NFPA 59A (2001) requires exclusion zones only for “transfer areas,” which is defined as the part of the plant where the facility introduces or removes the liquids, such as truck loading or ship-unloading areas. The NFPA 59A (2001) definition does not include permanent plant piping, such as cargo transfer lines. Section 2.2.3.1 of NFPA 59A (2001) also states that transfer areas at the water edge of marine terminals are not subject to the siting requirements in that standard.

The DOT has addressed some of these issues in a March 2010 letter of interpretation. In that letter, DOT stated that: (1) the requirements in the NFPA 59A (2001) for transfer areas for LNG apply to the marine cargo transfer system at a proposed waterfront LNG facility, except where preempted by the regulations in Part 193; (2) the regulations in Part 193 for LNG transfer systems conflict with NFPA 59A (2001) on whether an exclusion zone analysis is required for transfer piping or permanent plant piping; and (3) the regulations in Part 193 prevailed as a result of that conflict. The DOT has determined that an exclusion zone analysis of the marine cargo transfer system is required.

In the FERC environmental assessments/impact statements for past projects, we have also noted that when the DOT incorporated NFPA 59A into its regulations, it removed the regulation that required impounding systems around transfer piping. As a result of that change, it is unclear

whether Part 193 or the adopted sections of NFPA 59A (2001) require impoundments for LNG transfer systems. We note that Part 193 requires exclusion zones for LNG transfer systems, and that those zones were historically calculated based on impoundment systems. We also note that the omission of containment for transfer piping is not a sound engineering practice. For these reasons, we generally recommend containment for all LNG transfer piping within a plant's property lines.

Federal regulations issued by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) under 29 CFR 1910.119 (Process Safety Management of Highly Hazardous Chemicals; Explosives and Blasting Agents [PSM]), and the EPA under 40 CFR 68 (Risk Management Plans) cover hazardous substances, such as methane, propane, and ethylene at many facilities in the U.S. However, OSHA and EPA regulations are not applicable to facilities regulated under 49 CFR 193. On October 30, 1992, shortly after the promulgation of the OSHA Process Safety Management regulations, OSHA issued a letter of interpretation that precluded the enforcement of PSM regulations over gas transmission and distribution facilities. In a subsequent letter on December 9, 1998, OSHA further clarified that this letter of interpretation applies to LNG distribution and transmission facilities.

In addition, EPA's preamble to its final rule in Federal Register, Volume 63, Number 3, 639 645, clarified that exemption from the requirements in 40 CFR 68 for regulated substances in transportation, including storage incident to transportation, is not limited to pipelines. The preamble further clarified that the transportation exemption applies to LNG facilities subject to oversight or regulation under 49 CFR 193, including facilities used to liquefy natural gas or used to transfer, store, or vaporize LNG in conjunction with pipeline transportation. Therefore, the above OSHA and EPA regulations are not applicable to facilities regulated under 49 CFR 193. As stated in Section 193.2051, LNG facilities must be provided with the siting requirements of NFPA 59A (2001 edition). The siting requirements for flammable liquids within an LNG facility are contained in NFPA 59A, Chapter 2:

- NFPA 59A, Section 2.1.1 requires consideration of clearances between flammable refrigerant storage tanks, flammable liquid storage tanks, structures and plant equipment, both with respect to plant property lines and each other. This section also requires that other factors applicable to the specific site that have a bearing on the safety of plant personnel and surrounding public be considered, including an evaluation of potential incidents and safety measures incorporated in the design or operation of the facility.
- NFPA 59A Section 2.2.2.2 requires impoundments serving flammable refrigerants or flammable liquids to contain a 10-minute spill of a single accidental leakage source or during a shorter time period based upon demonstrable surveillance and shutdown provisions acceptable to the DOT. In addition, NFPA Section 2.2.2.5 requires impoundments and drainage channels for flammable liquid containment to conform to NFPA 30, Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code.
- NFPA 59A Section 2.2.3.2 requires provisions to minimize the damaging effects of fire from reaching beyond a property line, and requires provisions to prevent a radiant heat flux level of 1,600 BTU/ft<sup>2</sup>-hr from reaching beyond a property line

that can be built upon. The distance to this flux level is to be calculated with LNGFIRE or using models that have been validated by experimental test data appropriate for the hazard to be evaluated and that are acceptable to DOT.

- NFPA 59A Section 2.2.3.4 requires provisions to minimize the possibility of any flammable mixture of vapors from a design spill from reaching a property line that can be built upon and that would result in a distinct hazard. Determination of the distance that the flammable vapors extend is to be determined with DEGADIS or alternative models that take into account physical factors influencing LNG vapor dispersion. Alternative models must have been validated by experimental test data appropriate for the hazard to be evaluated and must be acceptable to DOT. Section 2.2.3.5 requires the design spill for impounding areas serving vaporization and process areas to be based on the flow from any single accidental leakage source.

For the following liquefaction facilities that are proposed for the Terminal Expansion, the FERC staff identified that the refrigerant siting requirements from Part 193 and NFPA 59A would be applicable to the following equipment:

- three liquefaction heat exchangers (one per liquefaction train) and associated piping and appurtenances;
- one 46,250-gallon ethylene storage bullet and associated piping;
- two 120,500-gallon propane storage bullets and associated piping;
- two 993,600-gallon stabilized condensate product storage tanks;
- one 260-gpm ethylene pump and associated piping;
- one 540-gpm propane pump and associated piping and appurtenances;
- two 485-gpm condensate product pumps and associated piping; two 94-gpm condensate shipping pumps and associated piping; and
- two 124-gpm NGL product pumps and associated piping and appurtenances.

#### **4.12.5 Siting Analysis**

Suitable sizing of impoundment systems and selection of design spills on which to base hazard analyses are critical for establishing an appropriate siting analysis. Although impoundment capacity and design spill scenarios for storage tank impoundments are well described by Part 193, a clear definition for other impoundments is not provided either directly by the regulations or by the adopted sections of NFPA 59A (2001). Under NFPA 59A (2001) Section 2.2.2.2, the capacity of impounding areas for vaporization, process, or LNG transfer areas must equal the greatest volume that can be discharged from any single accidental leakage source during a 10-minute period or during a shorter time period based upon demonstrable surveillance and shutdown provisions acceptable to the DOT. However, no definition of single accidental leakage source is provided in the regulations.

We recommend impoundments be sized based on the greatest flow capacity from any single pipe for 10 minutes, while recognizing that different spill scenarios may be used for the single accidental leakage sources for the hazard calculations required by Part 193. A similar approach is used with impoundments for process vessels. We also recommend these impoundments be able to contain the contents of the largest process vessel served, while recognizing that smaller design spills may be appropriate for Part 193 calculations.

#### **4.12.5.1 Impoundment Sizing**

Part 193.2181 references NFPA 59A (2001) for siting, which specifies each impounding system serving an LNG storage tank must have a minimum volumetric liquid capacity of 110 percent of the LNG tank's maximum design liquid capacity for an impoundment serving a single tank. We also consider it prudent design practice to provide a barrier to prevent liquid from flowing to an unintended area (i.e., outside the plant property) in the event that the full containment storage tank primary and secondary containers have a common cause failure. The purpose of the barrier is to prevent liquid from flowing off the plant property, and does not define containment or an impounding area for thermal radiation or flammable vapor exclusion zone calculations or other code requirements already met by sumps and impoundments throughout the site.

Table 4.12.5-1 lists the spill volumes and their corresponding impoundment systems. For the Terminal Expansion, Cameron LNG proposes one full containment LNG storage tank where the outer tank wall would serve as the impoundment system. The proposed LNG storage tank would have a design maximum volume of 44,769,588 gallons. As shown in table 4.12.5-1, the outer tank would have a volumetric capacity of 52,199,423 gallons, which exceeds the 110 percent requirement by 2,952,876 gallons. The outer tank would contain 116 percent the design capacity of the inner tank, meeting the Part 193 requirements. The Cameron LNG Terminal has an existing earthen storm surge barrier around the perimeter of the facility, which also serves to limit liquid from flowing off the plant property in the case of a common cause failure of the existing full containment storage tank primary and secondary containers. Cameron LNG would extend this storm surge barrier around the proposed LNG storage tank. The existing storm surge barrier structure was constructed with a volume equivalent to one full storage tank. The new portion of the barrier surrounding the proposed LNG storage tank would increase this holding capacity and would meet our recommendation that a barrier be provided to prevent liquid from flowing off plant property.

<b>TABLE 4.12.5-1</b> <b>Impoundment Area Sizing</b>			
<b>Source</b>	<b>Spill Size (gallons)</b>	<b>Impoundment System</b>	<b>Impoundment Size (gallons)</b>
LNG Storage Tank	44,769,588	Outer Tank Concrete Wall	52,199,423
30-inch Ship Loading Header	706,500	LNG Spill Impoundment	781,510
In-tank Pump Withdrawal Header	471,000	LNG Spill Impoundment	781,510
LNG Rundown Line (south)	233,250	LNG Spill Impoundment	781,510
LNG Rundown Line (north)	233,350	Liquefaction Area Sump	235,530
24-inch MRL Process Piping	107,750	Liquefaction Area Sump	235,530
Ethylene Storage Tank	46,250	Refrigerant Storage Sump	181,777
Propane Storage Tank	120,500	Refrigerant Storage Sump	181,777
Condensate Storage Tank	993,600	Condensate Containment	1,451,638
Fresh Amine Tank	142,130	Amine Diked Area	311,062
Lean Amine Tank	142,130	Amine Diked Area	311,062

Potential spills occurring from the 30-inch-diameter LNG ship loading header, the 24-inch-diameter in-tank pump withdrawal header, and the 24-inch-diameter LNG rundown line south of the liquefaction process area would drain toward the concrete troughs and would be directed to the existing LNG Spill Impoundment Basin. The existing LNG Spill Impoundment Basin is 85 feet long, 60.7 feet wide, and 21.25 feet deep with a usable capacity of 781,510 gallons. The existing LNG Spill Impoundment Basin is within the storm surge barrier at the center of the Cameron LNG Terminal vaporization area, the existing LNG storage tank area, and the south jetty area. For the Terminal Expansion Project, the largest spill to the existing LNG Spill Impoundment Basin would be a 10-minute spill volume of 528,340 gallons from a guillotine rupture of the existing 30-inch-diameter LNG ship loading header. This 10-minute spill volume only considers the rated flow rate of the LNG in-tank pumps while the maximum possible flow rate for a pump would occur at pump runout. On March 12, 2014, Cameron LNG submitted pump curves and specified the maximum flow rates for the LNG in-tank pumps and LNG product pumps. The maximum flow rate for each LNG in-tank pump would be 11,775 gpm. A guillotine rupture of the existing 30-inch-diameter LNG ship loading pipeline during export operation, with six LNG in-tank pumps running in parallel, would result in the 10-minute spill volume of 706,500 gallons. The LNG Spill Impoundment Basin would also contain spills from the LNG in-tank pump withdrawal header and the LNG rundown line. The proposed LNG storage tank would be equipped with four LNG in-tank pumps, each rated at 10,127 gpm with a maximum flow rate of 11,775 gpm. With all four LNG in-tank pumps operating, the volume for a 10-minute spill from the LNG in-tank pump withdrawal header would be 471,000 gallons. Any spills from the 24-inch-diameter LNG rundown line occurring south of the liquefaction trains would be sloped toward the existing LNG Spill Impoundment Basin. According to Cameron LNG's March 12, 2014 filing, the maximum flow rate of each LNG product pump from the liquefaction area would be 7,775 gpm. A 10-minute spill volume from the 24-inch-

diameter LNG rundown line would be 233,250 gallons. These spills would be contained in the existing LNG Spill Impoundment Basin.

Cameron LNG proposes to construct two new concrete impoundment sumps, the Refrigerant Storage Sump and the Liquefaction Area Sump, to contain possible LNG and other hydrocarbon liquid spills from the refrigerant storage area and the liquefaction process area. The refrigerant storage tanks and associated piping within the curbed and concrete padded area would be sloped to direct any spills into the Refrigerant Storage Sump, which would be approximately 200 feet directly south of the refrigerant storage area. The Refrigerant Storage Sump would be 30 feet long, 30 feet wide, and 27 feet deep with a usable volume of 181,777 gallons. The proposed Refrigerant Storage Sump would contain spills from the 57,800-gallon ethylene storage tank and the 120,500-gallon propane storage tank.

Potential LNG, MRL, and NGL spills within the curbed and concrete-padded area from the liquefaction process trains would be sloped to the Liquefaction Area Sump, which would be east of the liquefaction process area. Cameron LNG originally proposed dimensions of the Liquefaction Area Sump to be 32-feet-long, 32-feet-wide with a usable depth under the trough penetration of 25 feet. However, on March 12, 2014, Cameron LNG filed a revision altering the total depth of the sump to 36.5 feet in order to account for the LNG product pump runout spill volume. This revision would increase the usable depth to 30.75 feet and usable volume to 235,530 gallons. The largest spill into the Liquefaction Area Sump would be a guillotine rupture of the 24-inch-diameter LNG rundown line adjacent to the liquefaction process area. With three LNG product pumps operating in parallel during liquefaction, a 10-minute spill volume from the 24-inch-diameter LNG rundown line would be 233,250 gallons. The largest refrigerant spill would be a 10-minute spill volume of 107,750 gallons from the 24-inch-diameter heavy MRL process piping located at the liquefaction heat exchanger. A 10-minute spill from the NGL line at the Medium Pressure Separator would be a volume of 3,410 gallons. These spills would be contained in the proposed Liquefaction Area Sump.

Cameron LNG proposes to install two stabilized condensate product storage tanks, each with a maximum volumetric capacity of 993,600 gallons. Each stabilized condensate storage tank would have its own secondary containment. Containment for a stabilized condensate product storage tank would be provided by a concrete pad and wall that would be 166.5 feet long, 166.5 feet wide, and 7 feet high, with a usable volume of 1,451,638 gallons.

Cameron LNG proposes to install a 142,130-gallon fresh amine tank and a 142,130-gallon lean amine tank within a 140-foot-long by 80-foot-wide by 4-foot-high common diked area. The diked area would have a usable volumetric capacity of 311,062 gallons and would hold the entire contents of both amine tanks.

#### **4.12.5.2 Design Spills**

Design spills are used in the determination of the hazard calculations required by Part 193. Prior to the incorporation of NFPA 59A in 2000, the design spill in Part 193 assumed the full rupture of “a single transfer pipe which has the greatest overall flow capacity” for not less than 10 minutes (old Part 193.2059(d)). With the adoption of NFPA 59A, the basis for the design spill for impounding areas serving only vaporization, process, or LNG transfer areas



became the flow from any single accidental leakage source. Neither Part 193 nor NFPA 59A (2001) defines “single accidental leakage source.”

In a letter to the FERC staff, dated August 6, 2013, DOT requested that LNG facility applicants contact the Office of Pipeline Safety's Engineering and Research Division regarding the Part 193 siting requirements.<sup>44</sup> Specifically, the letter stated that DOT required a technical review of the applicant's design spill criteria for single accidental leakage sources on a case-by-case basis to determine compliance with Part 193.

In response, Cameron LNG provided DOT with its design spill criteria and identified leakage scenarios for the proposed equipment. DOT reviewed the data and methodology Cameron LNG used to determine the design spills based on the flow from various leakage sources including piping, containers, and equipment containing LNG, refrigerants, and flammable fluids. On November 18, 2013, DOT provided a letter to the FERC staff stating that DOT had no objection to Cameron LNG's methodology for determining the candidate design spills to be used in establishing the Part 193 siting requirements for the proposed LNG liquefaction facilities.<sup>45 46</sup> The design spills produced by this method were identified in the documents reviewed by DOT and have been filed in the docket for this Project. These are the same design spills described in the following sections.

DOT's conclusions on the candidate design spills used in the siting calculations required by Part 193 was based on preliminary design information which may be revised as the engineering design progresses. If Cameron LNG's design or operation of the proposed facility differs from the details provided in the documents on which DOT based its review, then the facility may not comply with the siting requirements of Part 193. As a result, **we are recommending that:**

- **Prior to the construction of the final design, Cameron LNG should file with the Secretary for review and written approval by the Director of OEP, certification that the final design is consistent with the information provided to DOT as described in the design spill determination letter dated November 18, 2013 (Accession Number 20131121-4000). In the event that any modifications to the design alters the candidate design spills on which the Title 49 CFR Part 193 siting analysis was based, Cameron LNG should consult with DOT on any actions necessary to comply with Part 193.**

---

<sup>44</sup> August 6, 2013 Letter from Kenneth Lee, Director of Engineering and Research Division, Office of Pipeline Safety to Terry Turpin, LNG Engineering and Compliance Branch, Office of Energy Projects. Filed in Docket Number CP13-25 on August 13, 2013. Accession Number 20130813-4019

<sup>45</sup> November 18, 2013 Letter “Re: Cameron LNG, LLC, Cameron LNG Liquefaction Project, FERC Docket No. CP13-25-000, Design Spill Determination” from Kenneth Lee to Lauren H. O'Donnell. Filed in Docket Number CP13-25 on November 21, 2013. Accession Number 20131121-4000

<sup>46</sup> PHMSA based this decision on the following documents: (1) Resource Report 11 Reliability and Public Safety, FERC Docket Accession Number 20121207-5141; (2) Cameron response to FERC/PHMSA Data Request, FERC Docket Accession Number 20130829-5203; and (3) Cameron response to FERC/PHMSA Data Request, FERC Docket Accession Number 20130920-5157.

As design spills vary depending on the hazard (vapor dispersion, overpressure or radiant heat), the specific design spills used for the Cameron LNG siting analysis are discussed under “Vapor Dispersion Analysis” and “Thermal Radiation Analysis” in this section.

#### **4.12.5.3 Vapor Dispersion Analysis**

As discussed in section 4.12.2, a large quantity of LNG spilled without ignition would form a flammable vapor cloud that would travel with the prevailing wind until it either dispersed below the flammable limit or encountered an ignition source. In order to address this hazard, 49 CFR § 193.2059 requires each LNG container and LNG transfer system to have a dispersion exclusion zone in accordance with sections 2.2.3.3 and 2.2.3.4 of NFPA 59A (2001). Taken together, Part 193 and NFPA 59A (2001) require that flammable vapors either from an LNG tank impoundment or a single accidental leakage source do not extend beyond a facility property line that can be built upon. This is the Part 193 standard that we used in analyzing the siting of the proposed Project.

Title 49 CFR §193.2059 requires that dispersion distances be calculated for a 2.5 percent average gas concentration (one-half the LFL of LNG vapor) under meteorological conditions which result in the longest downwind distances at least 90 percent of the time. Alternatively, maximum downwind distances may be estimated for stability Class F, a wind speed of 4.5 mph, 50 percent relative humidity, and the average regional temperature.

The regulations in Part 193 specifically approve the use of two models for performing these dispersion calculations, DEGADIS and FEM3A. The use of alternative models is also allowed, but must be specifically approved by the DOT. Although Part 193 does not require the use of a particular source term model, modeling of the spill and resulting vapor production is necessary prior to the use of vapor dispersion models. In the past, applicants have typically used the SOURCE5 program to model the vapor production from an LNG spill.

Based on requests for clarification on the source term requirements of Part 193, the DOT issued two formal interpretations in July of 2010 regarding the regulations under 49 CFR 193.<sup>47</sup> In these interpretations, the DOT stated that:

- SOURCE5 could no longer be used to determine the vapor gas exclusion zone for compliance with § 193.2059 unless the deficiencies identified in the Fire Protection Research Foundation’s reports “Evaluating Vapor Dispersion Models for Safety Analysis of LNG Facilities Research Project (Apr. 2007)” and “LNG Source Term Models for Hazard Analysis: A Review of the State-of-the-Art and an Approach to Model Assessment (Mar. 2009)” had been addressed; and
- source term models must have a credible scientific basis and must not ignore phenomena which can influence the discharge, vaporization, and conveyance of LNG.

---

<sup>47</sup> PHMSA Interpretation “Re: Request for Written Interpretation on the Applicability of 49 CFR 193 to Proposed Waterfront Liquefied Natural Gas Plant in the City of Fall River, Massachusetts” (July 7, 2010) and PHMSA Interpretation “Re: Request for Written Interpretation on the Applicability of 49 CFR 193 to Proposed LNG Import Terminal in Robbinston, Maine” (July 16, 2010).

As a result of these interpretations, alternative dispersion models became necessary in order to examine the effects of jetting, flashing and conveyance of LNG for exclusion zone calculations. In August 2010, the DOT issued Advisory Bulletin ADB-10-07 to provide guidance on obtaining approval of alternative vapor-gas dispersion models under Subpart B of 49 CFR 193. In October 2011, two dispersion models were approved by DOT for use in vapor dispersion exclusion zone calculations: PHAST-UDM Version 6.6 and Version 6.7 (submitted by Det Norske Veritas) and FLACS Version 9.1 Release 2 (submitted by GexCon). PHAST 6.7 and FLACS 9.1, with their built-in source term models, were used to calculate dispersion distances.

As discussed under “Design Spills” in section 4.12.5.2, failure scenarios must be selected as the basis for the Part 193 dispersion analyses. Process conditions at the failure location would affect the resulting vapor dispersion distances. In determining the spill conditions for these leakage sources, process flow diagrams for the proposed design, used in conjunction with the heat and material balance information (i.e., flow, temperature, and pressure), can be used to estimate the flow rates and process conditions at the location of the spill. In general, higher flow rates would result in larger spills and longer dispersion distances; higher temperatures would result in higher rates of flashing; and higher pressures would result in higher rates of jetting and aerosol formation. Therefore, two scenarios may be considered for each design spill:

- the pressure in the line is assumed to be maintained by pumps and/or hydrostatic head to produce the highest rate of flashing and jetting (i.e. flashing and jetting scenario); and
- the pressure in the line is assumed to be depressurized by the breach and/or emergency shutdowns to produce the highest rate of liquid flow within a curbed, trenched, or impounded area (i.e. liquid scenario).

Alternatively, a single scenario for each design spill could be selected if adequately supported with an assessment of the depressurization calculations and/or an analysis of process instrumentation and shutdown logic acceptable to DOT.

In addition, the location and orientation of the leakage source must be considered. The closer a leakage source is to the property line, the higher the likelihood that the vapor cloud would extend off-site. As most flashing and jetting scenarios would not have appreciable liquid rainout and accumulation, the siting of impoundment systems would be driven by liquid scenarios, while siting of piping and other remaining portions of the plant would be driven by flashing and jetting scenarios.

Cameron LNG reviewed multiple releases for the liquid scenarios and for the flashing and jetting scenarios. Cameron LNG used the following conditions, corresponding to 49 CFR §193.2059, for the vapor dispersion calculations: ambient temperature of 68°F, relative humidity of 50 percent, wind speed of 4.5 mph, atmospheric stability class of F and a ground surface roughness of 0.03 m. In addition, a sensitivity analysis to the wind speed and direction was provided to demonstrate the longest predicted downwind dispersion distance in accordance with the PHAST and FLACS Final Decisions.

Cameron LNG accounted for the facility geometry, including the impoundment and trench geometry details as established by available plant layout drawings. The plant geometry accounts for any on-site wind channeling that could occur. The releases were initiated after sufficient time had passed in the model simulations to allow the wind profile to stabilize from effects due to the presence of buildings and other on-site obstructions.

### ***Vapor Dispersion Analyses for LNG***

According to table 2.2.3.5 of NFPA 59A, the design spill is the largest flow from the container (i.e., storage tank) withdrawal pumps for a 10-minute duration at full-rated capacity. In order to address the highest rate of LNG flow (i.e., liquid scenario) into the existing LNG Impoundment Basin, Cameron LNG specified the design spill as the guillotine rupture of the 30-inch-diameter LNG ship loading line with six in-tank pumps from multiple LNG storage tanks operating in parallel. This liquid spill would result in a maximum flow rate of 52,834 gpm for a 10-minute duration. FLACS was used to predict the extent of the ½-LFL vapor cloud. In the FLACS simulation, Cameron LNG selected a spill location on the 30-inch-diameter ship loading line within the existing Terminal at the shortest distance to the Cameron LNG Terminal's west property line along LA-27. Cameron LNG initially proposed to install two layers of 20-foot-high vapor fences along the north and west property lines to confine the vapor clouds and limit the extent of the vapor dispersion zones. In addition, a third layer of vapor fencing, approximately 100 feet long, would be provided at the 30-inch-diameter ship loading line located near the west property line. In the FLACS simulation, Cameron LNG modeled the vapor fences as 0 percent porosity.

Cameron LNG stated the design of the vapor fences would be completed during detailed engineering and would take into account wind load and overpressure. Cameron LNG also stated that the vapor fences would be periodically inspected and repaired as needed through the life of the facility. In order to ensure that the vapor fences are designed to withstand the wind load and overpressure and are maintained throughout the life of the facility, **we are recommending that:**

- **Prior to construction of the final design, Cameron LNG should file with the Secretary for review and written approval by the Director of OEP, the details of the vapor fences as well as procedures to maintain and inspect the vapor barriers provided to meet the siting provisions of 49 CFR § 193.2059. This information should be filed a minimum of 30 days before approval to proceed is requested.**

In addition, the vapor fence layout provided in Resource Report 11 of the application, showed a vapor fence segment directly north of the liquefaction facility, encompassing the refrigerant storage and truck loading area. However, the vapor fence layout did not include the truck turnaround route, as this vapor fence segment would intersect with the truck turnaround route for trucks exiting the truck loading area. In order to address the discrepancy in the vapor fence layout, we requested that Cameron LNG address the vapor fence sections that may obstruct the truck turnaround route. On February 20, 2014, Cameron LNG filed a response stating that the amount of vapor fencing proposed in the application was overly extensive to assure the resulting vapor dispersion would stay onsite; however, Cameron LNG reviewed the FLACS vapor dispersion results and determined that the vapor fence sections adjacent to the proposed liquefaction facilities would not be needed. The updated vapor fence arrangement includes only

three vapor fence layers adjacent to the 30-inch-diameter ship loading line, as shown in figure 4.12-1. This revised vapor fence arrangement would not obstruct the truck turnaround route.

The FLACS results indicated that the ½-LFL vapor cloud would extend beyond the vapor fences as well as Cameron LNG property but would remain within an area designated as the Barbe Limit of Exclusion Zone, located west of the Cameron LNG property line and across highway LA-27. The Barbe Limit of Exclusion Zone is defined by a September 17, 2003 Servitude and Easement Agreement between Cameron LNG and the Lake Charles Harbor and Terminal District, established to grant Cameron LNG legal control over the thermal radiation exclusion zones from the LNG storage tanks which were placed into service in July 2009. As part of its role as a cooperating agency on this document, DOT provided comments stating that its legal staff would need to review this agreement. In order to ensure that the Cameron LNG's arrangement addresses the exclusion zone requirements of Part 193, **we recommend that:**

- **Prior to initial site preparation, Cameron LNG should file with the Secretary concurrence from DOT that the Barbe Limit of Exclusion Zone complies with the exclusion zone requirements of 49 CFR 193. 2059.**

In order to address the highest rate of LNG flow (i.e. liquid scenario) into the Liquefaction Area Sump, Cameron LNG specified the design spill as a hole equivalent to ⅓ diameter of the 24-inch-diameter LNG rundown header located east of the liquefaction process area, resulting in a 12,020 gpm spill rate. The FLACS results indicate that the ½-LFL vapor cloud would remain within Cameron LNG's property boundary at all times.

Cameron LNG used PHAST Version 6.7 to perform diameter sensitivity, wind sensitivity, and elevation sensitivity studies in order to achieve worst case jetting and flashing scenarios. For the jetting and flashing scenario of an LNG spill from the 30-inch-diameter ship loading line, Cameron LNG considered a release source at the shortest distance to the west property line along LA-27. The diameter sensitivity study indicated that a release from a 10-inch-diameter hole from the ship loading line would generate the highest vapor production rate, which would consequently result in longer ½-LFL vapor cloud distances. Cameron LNG proposed to install impingement shrouds around the entire 30-inch-diameter ship loading line in order to mitigate high momentum jetting and flashing releases and induce liquid rainout. The impingement shrouds would be designed and constructed to withstand the mechanical stress and thermal environment of a release. The Terminal's maintenance and inspection program would be updated to ensure the integrity and replacement of these impingement shrouds in the event of damage. As Cameron LNG's impingement shroud design is only at a preliminary stage, **we are recommending that:**

- **Prior to construction of the final design, Cameron LNG should file with the Secretary, for review and written approval by the Director of OEP, the details of the impingement shrouds final design as well as procedures to maintain and inspect the impingement shrouds. This information should be filed a minimum of 30 days before approval to proceed is requested.**



The installation of the impingement shrouds allowed Cameron LNG to model the downward release in PHAST, which resulted in a significant liquid rainout into the trench. Cameron LNG also used Starr-CCM+, a commercially available computational fluid dynamics code developed by CD-Adapco, to support the assumption that the impingement shrouds would direct the flow of LNG downward. The resulting liquid and vapor mass flow rates were used as input to FLACS. The FLACS results indicated the ½-LFL for the liquid rainout into the trench would remain within Cameron LNG property, and the ½-LFL for LNG flashing and jetting would extend beyond the first two layers of vapor fences but would be confined by the third layer of vapor fence. The ½-LFL vapor cloud for the flashing and jetting scenario from the 30-inch-diameter ship loading line would remain within the property line considering installation of the vapor fences and impingement shrouds. Cameron LNG also analyzed a design spill from each in-tank pump discharge header at the LNG storage tank area. This 24-inch-diameter in-tank pump discharge header runs from the top of the LNG storage tank down the side of the tank and connects to the 30-inch-diameter ship loading line. Cameron LNG selected a 1-inch-diameter hole on the 24-inch-diameter in-tank pump discharge header from the existing LNG storage tank located at the shortest distance to the west property line.

Cameron LNG performed a sensitivity study using PHAST for design spills along the 24-inch-diameter in-tank pump discharge header at the top, middle, and bottom of the LNG storage tank at various wind speeds. The PHAST results indicated no liquid rainout. The PHAST results indicate that the ½-LFL vapor cloud for the LNG flashing and jetting scenarios at the top and middle of the LNG storage tank would extend 225 feet at an elevation of 162 feet and 180 feet at an elevation of 77 feet, respectively. In performing the dispersion calculations, Cameron LNG used wind speeds of 16 and 20 – meters per second (m/s) that reflect the higher elevations of this piping. Selection of these speeds was based a sensitivity analysis ranging from 1 m/s to 20 m/s which found that 16 m/s and 20 m/s resulted in the longest dispersion distances. The ½-LFL vapor clouds from these two releases would not reach the ground level and would remain within Cameron LNG property. Regarding the release from the 24-inch-diameter in-tank pump discharge header at the LNG storage tank ground elevation, Cameron LNG previously used FLACS to model a spill from a 2-inch-diameter hole with the same process conditions and demonstrated that the ½-LFL vapor cloud would be contained within Cameron LNG property by the vapor fences; therefore, a smaller release from the 1-inch-diameter hole would not extend beyond the vapor fences.

Cameron LNG considered the highest rate of LNG flashing and jetting from the liquefaction process area would be a release from an 8-inch-diameter hole from the 24-inch-diameter LNG rundown line. Impingement shrouds would also be installed along the 24-inch-diameter LNG rundown line to mitigate the vapor production rate and induce rainout. The liquid portion from this release into the trench was modeled using FLACS, and the vapor portion was modeled using PHAST. Other design spill considerations for LNG flashing and jetting from the liquefaction process area include a 1-inch-diameter hole from the LNG pump single discharge line and a 1-inch-diameter hole from the 24-inch-diameter LNG product line downstream of the liquefaction heat exchanger. Table 4.12.5-2 provides the results for LNG jetting and flashing scenarios from the liquefaction process area. The distances to the ½-LFL vapor cloud for all LNG flashing and jetting scenarios from the liquefaction process area would also remain within Cameron LNG property.

<b>TABLE 4.12.5-2</b> <b>Vapor Dispersion Scenarios from LNG Flashing and Jetting Releases</b>			
<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Release location</b>	<b>Wind Speed (meters/second)</b>	<b>Approximate downwind distance to ½-LFL<sup>a</sup> (feet)</b>
1	In-tank Pump Discharge Header at Top of the LNG Storage Tank	20	225
2	In-tank Pump Discharge Header at Middle of LNG Storage Tank	16	180
3	In-tank Pump Discharge Header at Ground Level	-	320 <sup>b</sup>
4	LNG Rundown Header	1	1,253
5	LNG Pump Discharge	1	655
6	Liquefaction Heat Exchanger	2	390
<sup>a</sup> LFL = lower flammability limit			
<sup>b</sup> Approximate distance from the spill source to the vapor fence.			

As Cameron LNG's calculations show the dispersion from flammable vapors would stay within Cameron LNG property, we conclude that the siting of the proposed Project would not have a significant impact on public safety. If the facility is constructed and operated, compliance with the requirements of 49 CFR 193 would be addressed as part of DOT's inspection and enforcement program.

### ***Vapor Dispersion Analyses for Other Hazardous Fluids***

Even though Cameron LNG considered all possible releases from the MRL process system, the propane pre-cool system, and the heavy hydrocarbon removal system at the liquefaction process area, only the spills that produced the highest release rates and consequently the longest ½-LFL vapor cloud distances are discussed in this section. As stated, the lines are assumed to be maintained at a constant pressure in order to produce the highest rate of flashing and jetting. The highest rate of MRL release would be from a 1-inch-diameter hole at the MRL process line downstream of the mixed refrigerant chiller. Cameron LNG considered methane and ethylene as a single component for the MRL flammable vapor dispersion analyses, and ethylene was chosen as input for the overpressure analysis due to its higher reactivity. While we agree that ethylene as a single component may result in the longest distance to the 1-psi overpressure, using either methane or ethylene as a single component input to PHAST may not result in the longest flammable vapor dispersion distance. In order to address this, we used the composition of MRL for the richest case given in the heat and material balance sheets as input to PHAST for a horizontal release. PHAST result indicated no liquid rainout, and the ½-LFL distance is shown in table 4.12.5-3.



<b>TABLE 4.12.5-3</b> <b>Vapor Dispersion Scenarios from Refrigerant, NGL, and Condensate Releases</b>				
<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Release Location</b>	<b>Wind Speed (meters/second)</b>	<b>Approximate downwind distance to ½-LFL (feet)</b>
1	Mixed Refrigerant	Liquefaction Process	1	297
2	Propane	Liquefaction Process	1	985
3	NGL	Liquefaction Process	3	958
4	Ethylene	Refrigerant Storage	5	826
5	Propane	Refrigerant Storage	6	485
5	Ethylene	Truck Unloading	6	1,200
6	Propane	Truck Unloading	7	870
7	Condensate	Condensate Storage	2	1,873

Propane would be used in the liquefaction cycle to pre-cool the feed gas and mixed refrigerant vapor. The worst case scenario for a propane liquid release at the liquefaction process area would be a horizontal release of the 4-inch connection at the propane condenser header. The highest rate of NGL release would be a 1-inch-diameter hole from the 4-inch-diameter NGL process line downstream of the High Pressure Separator. The results for these design spills considered in the liquefaction area are provided in table 4.12.5-3 and show that the ½-LFL vapor clouds would remain within Cameron LNG's property.

At the refrigerant storage area where the ethylene and propane storage tanks would be located, Cameron LNG considered design spills from a 1-inch-diameter hole for both of the ethylene and propane make-up lines. PHAST results indicated that ethylene and propane spills from the 1-inch-diameter holes would result in no liquid rainout.

In the refrigerant truck unloading area, Cameron LNG considered design spills from the 2-inch-diameter transfer lines from the propane and ethylene trucks to the propane and ethylene make-up tanks. The maximum spill duration were assumed to be the de-inventory time of the ethylene and propane trucks for 5 minutes and 6 minutes, respectively. The results for the design spills in the horizontal direction considered in the truck loading area resulted in no liquid rainout.

In order to determine the longest ½-LFL vapor cloud distance for a release from the stabilized condensate storage area, Cameron LNG assumed the entire content of one stabilized condensate tank would be instantaneously spilled into the containment area. The ½ -LFL vapor cloud would remain within Cameron LNG's property.

Table 4.12.5-3 provides the PHAST Version 6.7 results for the refrigerants and NGL jetting and flashing scenarios as well as stabilized condensate liquid spill scenario. The PHAST simulations indicated that horizontal direction releases from the liquefaction process area, refrigerant storage area, and truck unloading area would result in jetting and flashing without any liquid accumulation due to the process conditions and hole sizes.

The distances to the ½-LFL vapor cloud for all refrigerant and NGL release scenarios discussed above would remain within the Cameron LNG property. As Cameron LNG's

calculations show the vapor dispersion would stay within Cameron LNG property, we conclude that the siting of the proposed Project would not have a significant impact on public safety. If the facility is constructed and operated, compliance with the requirements of 49 CFR 193 would be addressed as part of DOT's inspection and enforcement program.

Since the stabilized condensate would contain benzene, a toxic product, Cameron LNG used PHAST Version 6.7 to calculate the dispersion distances to toxic threshold exposure limits based on the Acute Exposure Guideline Level (AEGLs). AEGLs are recommended for use by federal, state, and local agencies, as well as the private sector for emergency planning, prevention, and response activities related to the accidental release of hazardous substances. Other federal agencies, such as the Department of Energy, use AEGLs as the primary measure of toxicity.

There are three AEGLs which are distinguished by varying degrees of severity of toxic effects with AEGL-1 (level 1) being the least severe to AEGL-3 being the most severe. AEGL-1 is the airborne concentration of a substance that the general population, including susceptible individuals, could experience notable discomfort, irritation, or certain asymptomatic nonsensory effects. However, these effects are not disabling and are transient and reversible upon cessation of the exposure. AEGL-2 is the airborne concentration of a substance above which it is predicted that the general population, including susceptible individuals, could experience irreversible or other serious, long-lasting adverse health effects or an impaired ability to escape. AEGL-3 is the airborne concentration of a substance above which it is predicted that the general population, including susceptible individuals, could experience life-threatening health effects or death. The EPA provides AEGLs for a list of chemicals at varying exposure times (10 minutes, 30 minutes, 1 hour, 4 hours, and 8 hours). Table 4.12.5-4 shows the toxic concentrations of benzene at each AEGL and corresponding exposure time based on EPA's published information (EPA 2012).

<b>TABLE 4.12.5-4</b> <b>Acute Exposure Guideline Levels (in ppm) for Benzene</b>					
<b>Guideline Level</b>	<b>10-minute</b>	<b>30-minute</b>	<b>60-minute</b>	<b>4-hour</b>	<b>8-hour</b>
AEGL 1	130	73	52	18	9
AEGL 2	2,000	1,100	800	400	200
AEGL 3	9,700	5,600	4,000	2,000	990

Cameron LNG's toxicity analysis conservatively assumed that the entire content of the stabilized condensate tank for the richest case was instantaneously spilled into the containment area. Similar to flammability concentrations, a safety factor of 2 (i.e.  $\frac{1}{2}$  AEGL) was also applied to reflect uncertainties associated with the model. The maximum dispersion distance to the 9 ppm benzene concentration (i.e.,  $\frac{1}{2}$  AEGL-1 at 4 hours) was found to extend 1.1 miles. This vapor cloud would travel offsite and extend over Gulf Port Oil and Gas's field office, Cardinal Hunting Club's building, a private boat storage shed, and three abandoned drilling rig locations. Cameron LNG would update its Emergency Response Plan to notify the Gulf Port Oil and Gas, the Cardinal Club, and the boat storage shed owner in the event of an emergency that involves a

stabilized condensate tank failure. There would be no residences, parks, hospitals, churches or other sensitive areas within this distance. Additionally, the toxicity effects associated with AEGL-1 are non-disabling and reversible. As a result, we conclude the stabilized condensate would not present a significant impact to the public. If the facility is constructed and operated, compliance with the requirements of 49 CFR 193 would be addressed as part of DOT's inspection and enforcement program.

### ***Overpressure Considerations***

As discussed in section 4.12.2, the propensity of a vapor cloud to detonate or produce damaging overpressures is influenced by the reactivity of the material, the level of confinement and congestion surrounding and within the vapor cloud, and the flame travel distance. It is possible that the prevailing wind direction may cause the vapor cloud to travel into a partially confined or congested area.

### ***LNG Vapor Clouds***

As adopted by Part 193, section 2.1.1 of NFPA 59A (2001) requires an evaluation of potential incidents and safety measures incorporated in the design or operation of the facility be considered. As discussed under "Overpressures" in section 4.12.2, unconfined LNG vapor clouds would not be expected to produce damaging overpressures. The presence of heavier hydrocarbons influences the propensity for a detonation or deflagration with damaging overpressures. Product with greater amounts of heavier hydrocarbons is more sensitive to detonation. The Terminal Expansion would be designed to receive feed gas with methane concentrations as low as 91 percent. These compositions are not in the range shown to exhibit overpressures and flame speeds associated with high-order explosions and detonations.

The Coast Guard studies referenced under "Overpressures" in section 4.12.2 indicated overpressures of 4 bar and flame speeds of 35 m/s (meters per second) were produced from vapor clouds of 86 percent to 96 percent methane in near stoichiometric proportions using exploding charges as the ignition source. The 4 bar overpressure was the same overpressure produced during the calibration test involving exploding the charge ignition source alone, so it remains unclear that the overpressure was attributable to the vapor deflagration. However, unconfined methane vapor clouds ignited with low energy ignition sources have been shown to produce flame speeds ranging from 5.2 to 7.3 m/s, which is much less than the flame speeds associated with explosions or detonations.

Additional tests were conducted to study the influence of confinement and congestion on the propensity of a vapor cloud to detonate or produce damaging overpressures. The tests used obstacles to create a partially confined and turbulent scenario, but found that flame speeds developed for methane were not significantly higher than the unconfined case and were not in the range associated with detonations.

Given the LNG compositions which would be handled onsite, potential ignition sources, and the expected vapor dispersion characteristics, damaging overpressures would not be expected to occur from ignition of an unconfined vapor cloud. However, ignition of a confined natural gas vapor cloud could result in higher overpressures. In order to prevent such an occurrence, the liquefaction process area and the refrigerant storage area would be located away

from proposed and existing buildings in the Cameron LNG Terminal. In addition, Cameron LNG proposes to install flammable gas detectors in occupied building heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) inlets to reduce the likelihood of flammable vapors dispersing into these buildings.

As discussed in section “Vapor Dispersion Analysis,” methane vapor from potential LNG releases at the ship loading header would be limited and confined within three layers of 20-foot-high vapor fences. Of the three vapor fence layers, Cameron LNG identified the shortest distance between any parallel vapor fences would be 20 feet apart, which would approximately be the same as the fence height. PHAST Version 6.7 was used to predict the 1-psi overpressure distance from the methane vapor trapped between the vapor fences. The PHAST results indicated that the maximum overpressure due to ignition of the methane vapor cloud between the vapor fences would be 0.46 psi and would extend 72 feet from the ignition location. This distance would remain within Cameron LNG’s property.

### ***Vapor Clouds from Other Hazardous Fluids***

The refrigerants which would be used in the liquefaction process streams have a higher reactivity than LNG, and in some circumstances may produce damaging overpressures when ignited. In order to evaluate this hazard, Cameron LNG used PHAST Version 6.7 to perform an explosion overpressure analysis. Three explosion models including the trinitrotoluene-equivalent model, the Netherland Organization for Applied Scientific Research TNO multi-energy model, and the Baker-Strehlow-Tang model were used as inputs in the PHAST overpressure analysis. Cameron LNG used the vapor dispersion results, previously discussed in section “Vapor Dispersion Analysis,” from the releases of refrigerants from the liquefaction process area, the refrigerant storage area, and the truck unloading area as input to the explosion models.

Table 4.12.5-5 provides the worst-case results of the three explosion models for each scenario. PHAST results showed that the maximum overpressure from the ignition of the propane and NGL vapor clouds at the proposed LNG storage tank would be 2.3 psi. Cameron LNG indicated that the LNG storage tank would be designed for an external blast loading of 2.4 psi. For the mixed refrigerant overpressure scenario, Cameron LNG selected ethylene as the input to the PHAST model because it is a higher reactivity fuel compared to other mixed refrigerant components. In all overpressure scenarios, the 1-psi overpressure distance would remain within the Cameron LNG property. As a result, we conclude that the siting of the proposed Project would not have a significant impact on public safety. If the facility is constructed and operated, compliance with the requirements of 49 CFR 193 would be addressed as part of DOT’s inspection and enforcement program.

<b>TABLE 4.12.5-5</b> <b>Overpressure Scenarios from Refrigerant Releases</b>			
<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Release Locations</b>	<b>Approximate 1-psi overpressure distance (feet)</b>
1	MRL	Liquefaction Process Area	479
2	Propane	Liquefaction Process Area	778
3	NGL	Liquefaction Process Area	617
4	Ethylene	Refrigerant Storage Area	975
5	Propane	Refrigerant Storage Area	470
6	Ethylene	Truck Unloading Area	1,460
7	Propane	Truck Unloading Area	843

#### 4.12.5.4 Thermal Radiation Analysis

As discussed in section 4.12.2, if flammable vapors are ignited, the deflagration could propagate back to the spill source and result in a pool fire causing high levels of thermal radiation (i.e., heat from a fire). In order to address this, 49 CFR Section 193.2057 specifies hazard endpoints in terms of flux levels for spills into LNG storage tank containment and spills into impoundments for process or transfer areas. For any distance from a pool fire, a flux level, which expresses how much thermal radiation would be received at that point, can be calculated. Each LNG container and LNG transfer system is required to have a thermal exclusion zone in accordance with Section 2.2.3.2 of NFPA 59A (2001). Together, Part 193 and NFPA 59A (2001) specify different hazard endpoints for spills into LNG storage tank containment and spills into impoundments for process or transfer areas. For LNG storage tank spills, there are three radiant heat flux levels which must be considered:

- 1,600 Btu/ft<sup>2</sup>-hr - This level can extend beyond the facility's property line that can be built upon but cannot include areas that, at the time of facility siting, are used for outdoor assembly by groups of 50 or more persons;
- 3,000 Btu/ft<sup>2</sup>-hr - This level can extend beyond the facility's property line that can be built upon but cannot include areas that, at the time of facility siting, contain assembly, educational, health care, detention or residential buildings or structures; and
- 10,000 Btu/ft<sup>2</sup>-hr - This level cannot extend beyond the facility's property line that can be built upon.

The requirements for spills from process or transfer areas are more stringent. For these impoundments, the 1,600 Btu/ft<sup>2</sup>-hr flux level cannot extend beyond the facility's property line that can be built upon. These are the Part 193 standards that we used in analyzing the siting of the proposed Project.

Part 193 requires the use of the LNGFIRE3 computer program model developed by the Gas Research Institute to determine the extent of the thermal radiation distances. Part 193 stipulates that the wind speed, ambient temperature, and relative humidity that produce the

maximum exclusion distances must be used, except for conditions that occur less than 5 percent of the time based on recorded data for the area. Cameron LNG submitted a thermal radiation analysis that showed the following ambient conditions resulted in maximum exclusion distances: wind speeds of 9 to 23 mph, ambient temperature of 32°F, and 20 percent relative humidity. We agree with Cameron LNG's selection of atmospheric conditions.

For its analysis, Cameron LNG calculated thermal radiation distances for the 1,600-, 3,000-, and 10,000-Btu/ft<sup>2</sup>-hr incident radiant heat levels for the LNG storage tank using the outer tank's concrete wall diameter (260 feet) as the pool diameter. The flame base was set equal to the top of the concrete wall (142 feet). Target heights were set at the ground level. In addition, Cameron LNG calculated thermal radiation distances using LNGFIRE3 for the 1,600-Btu/ft<sup>2</sup>-hr incident radiant heat level centered on the existing LNG Spill Impoundment Basin.

Cameron LNG also used LNGFIRE3 to predict the thermal radiation distance at the level of 1,600-BTU/ft<sup>2</sup>-hr for fires from the Liquefaction Area Sump, the Refrigerant Storage Sump, and the Condensate Storage Tank Dikes. Although LNGFIRE3 is specifically designed to calculate thermal radiation flux levels for LNG pool fires, LNGFIRE3 could also be used to conservatively calculate the thermal radiation flux levels for flammable hydrocarbons such as ethylene, propane, NGL, and condensate. Two of the parameters used by LNGFIRE3 to calculate the thermal radiation flux is the mass burning rate of the fuel and the surface emissive power (SEP) of the flame, which is an average value of the thermal radiation flux emitted by the fire. The mass burning rate and SEP of an ethylene, propane, NGL, or condensate fire would be less than an equally sized LNG fire. Since the thermal radiation from a pool fire is dependent on the mass burning rate and SEP, the thermal radiation distances required for ethylene, propane, NGL, and condensate fires would not extend as far as the exclusion zone distance previously calculated for an LNG fire in the same sump.

The resulting maximum thermal radiation distances are shown in table 4.12.5-6 and figure 4.12-2. The 10,000-, 3,000-, and 1,600-Btu/ft<sup>2</sup>-hr heat fluxes from the LNG storage tank and the 1,600-Btu/ft<sup>2</sup>-hr heat flux from the existing LNG Impoundment Basin, the Liquefaction Area Sump, the Refrigerant Storage Sump, and the stabilized condensate storage tank dike would remain within the facility property lines. As Cameron LNG's calculations show the radiant heat limits for Part 193 would stay within Cameron LNG property, we conclude that the siting of the proposed Project would not have a significant impact on public safety. If the facility is constructed and operated, compliance with the requirements of 49 CFR 193 would be addressed as part of DOT's inspection and enforcement program.

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>TABLE 4.12.5-6</b> <b>Thermal Radiation Exclusion Zones for Impoundment Basins</b></p>					
<b>Flux Level (Btu/ft<sup>2</sup>-hr )</b>	<b>Full- Containment Tank Outer Containment (feet)<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Existing LNG Impoundment Basin (feet)<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Liquefaction Area Sump (feet)<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Refrigerant Storage Sump (feet)<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Condensate Storage Tank Dike (feet)<sup>a</sup></b>
10,000	369	194	130	125	453
3,000	752	296	168	160	622
1,600	977	372	196	186	745
<sup>a</sup> from center of impoundment					

#### 4.12.5.5 BLEVE

Cameron LNG proposes to locate the ethylene and propane storage systems away from potential fire sources and outside all thermal radiation zones. These remote locations would result in negligible risk of a BLEVE occurring at the refrigerant storage area. There would be two stabilized condensate storage tanks at the site. Since the two stabilized condensate storage tanks would be located adjacent to each other, the radiant heat from a tank fire would impinge over the adjacent tank. In order to address the potential fireball and overpressure from a BLEVE, Cameron LNG used PHAST Version 6.7 to estimate the distance to the 5 kW per square meter (kW/m<sup>2</sup>) radiant heat level 1-psi overpressure. PHAST results show that the distance to the 5 kW/m<sup>2</sup> radiant heat level from a fireball scenario would be 4,565 feet away from the center of the stabilized condensate storage tank and extend beyond Cameron LNG's property. Cameron LNG identified a private boat storage shed and three abandoned drilling rig locations within this distance; however, there would be no parks, hospitals, churches, or other occupied locations or dwellings. Cameron LNG would update its Emergency Response Plan to notify the boat storage shed owner in the event of an emergency that involves a stabilized condensate tank failure. As a result, we conclude that the siting of the proposed Project would not have a significant impact on public safety. If the facility is constructed and operated, compliance with the requirements of 49 CFR 193 would be addressed as part of DOT's inspection and enforcement program.





#### 4.12.6 Emergency Response

Section 3A(e) of the NGA, added by Section 311 of the EPAct, stipulated that in any order authorizing an LNG terminal, the Commission shall require the LNG terminal operator to develop an emergency response plan (ERP) in consultation with the Coast Guard and state and local agencies. The ERP has been in place since the Cameron LNG Terminal began operation in July of 2009. The existing ERP would need to be updated to include the proposed liquefaction facilities and emergencies related to refrigerant handling. Therefore, **we are recommending that:**

- **Cameron LNG should update its ERP to include the Terminal Expansion facilities as well as instructions to handle on-site refrigerant and NGL-related emergencies. Cameron LNG should file the ERP with the Secretary for review and written approval by the Director of OEP prior to initial site preparation.**
- **The ERP should include a Cost-Sharing Plan identifying the mechanisms for funding all Project-specific security/emergency management costs that would be imposed on state and local agencies. In addition to the funding of direct transit-related security/emergency management costs, this comprehensive plan should include funding mechanisms for the capital costs associated with any necessary security/emergency management equipment and personnel base. Cameron LNG should file the Cost-Sharing Plan for review and written approval by the Director of OEP prior to initial site preparation.**

#### 4.12.7 Facility Security and LNG Vessel Safety

The security requirements for the Project are governed by 49 CFR 193, Subpart J - Security. This subpart includes requirements for conducting security inspections and patrols, liaison with local law enforcement officials, design and construction of protective enclosures, lighting, monitoring, alternative power sources, and warning signs. Requirements for maintaining safety of the liquefaction facility are in the Coast Guard regulations in 33 CFR 127. Requirements for maintaining security of the terminal are in 33 CFR 105.

The Cameron LNG Terminal commenced service in July 2009 and has been receiving LNG shipments for import and re-export purposes. The existing facility has a Facility Security Plan, as required by 33 CFR 105, which has been approved by the Coast Guard. In addition, the LNG ship transits to the existing facility are performed under the “LNG Vessel Management and Emergency Plan” established by the Coast Guard for the Calcasieu Ship Channel. There are no proposed changes in the marine systems or the expected number of vessels as a result of the proposed Project.

In a letter to the Coast Guard dated February 27, 2012, Cameron LNG detailed the Terminal Expansion modifications and stated it believed there would be no additional waterway impacts beyond those examined for the 346 ship transits assumed in the December 2005 WSA submitted to the Coast Guard for import operations. In a letter dated March 16, 2012, the Coast Guard stated that a LOI or a revision to the WSA was not required. However, the Coast Guard specified that applicable amendments to the Operations Manual, Emergency Manual, and

Facility Security Plan must be made that capture changes to the operations associated with the Terminal Expansion Project. As required by 33 CFR 105 and 127, Cameron LNG would amend these documents and submit them to the Coast Guard prior to operation of the facility as an export terminal.

#### **4.12.8 Pipeline Safety Standards**

Regarding Cameron Interstate's proposed facilities for the Pipeline Expansion, the transportation of natural gas by pipeline involves some risk to the public in the event of an accident and subsequent release of gas. The greatest hazard is a fire or explosion following a major pipeline rupture.

Methane, the primary component of natural gas, is colorless, odorless, and tasteless. It is not toxic, but is classified as a simple asphyxiate, possessing a slight inhalation hazard. If breathed in high concentration, oxygen deficiency can result in serious injury or death.

Methane has an ignition temperature of 1,000°F and is flammable at concentrations between 5 and 15 percent in air. Unconfined mixtures of methane in air are not explosive. However, a flammable concentration within an enclosed space in the presence of an ignition source can explode. It is buoyant at atmospheric temperatures and disperses rapidly in air.

DOT is mandated to provide pipeline safety under 49 USC 601. The PHMSA Office of Pipeline Safety (OPS) administers the national regulatory program to ensure the safe transportation of natural gas and other hazardous materials by pipeline. It develops safety regulations and other approaches to risk management that ensure safety in the design, construction, testing, operation, maintenance, and emergency response of pipeline facilities. Many of the regulations are written as performance standards which set the level of safety to be attained and allow the pipeline operator to use various technologies to achieve safety. PHMSA ensures that people and the environment are protected from the risk of pipeline incidents. This work is shared with state agency partners and others at the federal, state, and local level. Section 5(a) of the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act provides for a state agency to assume all aspects of the safety program for intrastate facilities by adopting and enforcing the federal standards, while Section 5(b) permits a state agency that does not qualify under Section 5(a) to perform certain inspection and monitoring functions. The state of Louisiana has a Section 5(a) certification.

DOT pipeline standards are published in 49 CFR 190 to 199. Part 192 addresses natural gas pipeline safety issues. Under a Memorandum of Understanding on Natural Gas Transportation Facilities (Memorandum) dated January 15, 1993 between the DOT and the FERC, DOT has the exclusive authority to promulgate federal safety standards used in the transportation of natural gas. Section 157.14(a)(9)(vi) of the FERC's regulations require that an applicant certify that it will design, install, inspect, test, construct, operate, replace, and maintain the facility for which a certificate is requested in accordance with federal safety standards and plans for maintenance and inspection, or shall certify that it has been granted a waiver of the requirements of the safety standards by DOT in accordance with Section 3(e) of the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act. Cameron Interstate has stated that it would design, construct, operate, and maintain its pipeline and aboveground facilities associated with the Pipeline Expansion in accordance with or exceeding the DOT's Minimum Federal Safety Standards in 49 CFR 192.

The FERC accepts this certification and does not impose additional safety standards other than DOT standards. If the Commission becomes aware of an existing or potential safety problem, there is a provision in the Memorandum to promptly alert DOT. The Memorandum also provides for referring complaints and inquiries made by state and local governments and the general public involving safety matters related to pipelines under the Commission's jurisdiction. The FERC also participates as a member of DOT's Technical Pipeline Safety Standards Committee which determines if proposed safety regulations are reasonable, feasible, and practicable.

The regulations at 49 CFR 192 are intended to ensure adequate protection for the public and to prevent natural gas facility accidents and failures. Part 192 specifies material selection and qualification, minimum design requirements, and protection from internal, external, and atmospheric corrosion. Part 192 also defines area classifications, based on population density in the vicinity of the pipeline, and specifies more rigorous safety requirements for populated areas. The class location unit is an area that extends 220.0 yards on either side of the centerline of any continuous 1-mile length of pipeline. The four area classifications are defined as follows:

- Class 1 - location with 10 or fewer buildings intended for human occupancy;
- Class 2 - location with more than 10 but less than 46 buildings intended for human occupancy;
- Class 3 - location with 46 or more buildings intended for human occupancy, or where the pipeline lies within 100 yards of any building or small well-defined outside area occupied by 20 or more people during normal use; and
- Class 4 - location where buildings with four or more stories aboveground are prevalent.

Class locations representing more populated areas require higher safety factors in pipeline design, testing, and operation. Buried pipelines constructed on land in Class 1 locations must be provided with a minimum coverage of 30.0 inches in normal soil and 18 inches in consolidated rock. Class 2, 3, and 4 locations, as well as drainage ditches of public roads and railroad crossings, require a minimum cover of 36.0 inches in normal soil and 24 inches in consolidated rock. All pipelines installed in navigable rivers, streams, and harbors must have a minimum cover of 48.0 inches in normal soil or 24.0 inches in consolidated rock.

In some cases, Cameron Interstate's safety standards for the Pipeline Expansion would exceed the DOT minimum requirements. For example, Cameron Interstate would test 100 percent of mainline welds, whereas the minimum requirement for nondestructive testing is at least 10 percent in Class 1 locations (88.3 percent of the pipeline), at least 15 percent in Class 2 locations (11.2 percent of the pipeline), and at least 90 percent in Class 3 locations (0.5 percent of the pipeline). In addition, Cameron Interstate would provide 36 inches of cover for the entire length of pipeline, unless alternative measures are required on a site-specific basis. Currently, DOT would require only 11.7 percent of the pipeline length to meet 36 inches of cover while the remaining 88.3 percent would only require 30.0 inches of cover.

Part 192.179 specifies the maximum distance from a point on a pipeline to a sectionalizing block valve: each point on a pipeline in a Class 1 location must be within 10.0

miles of a block valve, in Class 2 locations the distance is 7.5 miles, and in Class 3 and 4 locations, the distance is 4.0 and 2.5 miles respectively. Pipe wall thickness and pipeline design pressures, hydrostatic test pressures, MAOP, inspection and testing of welds, and frequency of pipeline patrols and leak surveys must also conform to higher standards in more populated areas.

If a subsequent increase in population density adjacent to the right-of-way indicates a change in class location above existing design for the pipeline, Cameron Interstate would reduce the MAOP or replace the segment with pipe of sufficient grade and wall thickness, if required, to comply with DOT code of regulations for the new class location.

In 2002, Congress passed an act to strengthen the nation's pipeline safety laws. The Pipeline Safety Improvement Act of 2002 (HR 3609) was passed by Congress on November 15, 2002, and signed into law by the President in December 2002. Since December 17, 2004, gas transmission operators are required to develop and follow a written integrity management program that contains all the elements described in 49 CFR 192.911 and addresses the risks on each covered transmission pipeline segment. Specifically, the law establishes an integrity management program which applies to all high consequence areas (HCA). DOT (68 FR 69778, 69 FR 18228, and 69 FR 29903) defines HCAs as they relate to the different class zones, potential impact circles, or areas containing an identified site as defined in 49 CFR 192.903.

OPS published a series of rules from August 6, 2002 to May 26, 2004 (69 FR 29903) that defines HCAs where a gas pipeline accident could do considerable harm to people and their property and require an integrity management program to minimize the potential for an accident. This definition satisfies, in part, the Congressional mandate in 49 USC 60109 for OPS to prescribe standards that establish criteria for identifying each gas pipeline facility in a high density population area.

The HCA may be defined in one of two ways. In the first method an HCA includes:

- current Class 3 and 4 locations;
- any area in Class 1 or 2 locations where the potential impact radius is greater than 660 feet and there are 20 or more buildings intended for human occupancy within the potential impact circle; or
- any area in Class 1 or 2 locations where the potential impact circle includes an identified site.

In the second method, an HCA includes any area within a potential impact circle which contains:

- 20 or more buildings intended for human occupancy; or
- an identified site.

Once a pipeline operator has determined the HCAs on its pipeline, it must apply the elements of its integrity management program to those segments of the pipeline within the HCAs. DOT regulations specify the requirements for the integrity management plan in 49 CFR 192.911.

Table 4.12.8-1 identifies preliminary class locations for the Pipeline Expansion, by milepost, based on the definitions in 49 CFR 192. The majority of the proposed route crosses open land that is sparsely populated, with about 18.5 miles in a Class 1 area, 2.3 miles in a Class 2 area, and 0.1 mile in a Class 3 area. None of the proposed route is in a Class 4 area. Prior to construction of the pipeline, Cameron Interstate would reassess the class locations along the pipeline route and ensure the pipeline is designed and constructed for the current class locations as well as for any anticipated future changes in class locations. Cameron Interstate also would assess the pipeline route for HCAs in accordance with 49 CFR 192.761 prior to construction. The pipeline integrity management rule for HCAs requires inspection of the entire pipeline in HCAs every 7 years.

<b>TABLE 4.12.8-1</b> <b>Preliminary Area Class Locations for the Pipeline Expansion <sup>a</sup></b>			
<b>Milepost From</b>	<b>Milepost To</b>	<b>Length (miles)</b>	<b>Location Class</b>
0.0	0.7	0.7	2
0.7	1.1	0.4	1
1.1	1.8	0.7	2
1.8	14.7	13.0	1
14.7	15.8	1.0	2
15.8	17.1	1.4	1
17.1	17.2	0.1	3
17.2	21.0	3.7	1
Miles Class 1		18.5	
Miles Class 2		2.3	
Miles Class 3		0.1	
<b>Total Miles</b>		<b>21.0</b>	
<sup>a</sup> The numbers in this table have been rounded for presentation purposes. As a result, the totals may not reflect the sum of the addends.			

The minimum standards for operating and maintaining pipeline facilities are prescribed in 49 CFR 192, including the requirement to establish a written plan governing these activities. Cameron Interstate would continuously monitor and control its pipeline via computer at the manned gas control center maintained in Houston, Texas. Cameron Interstate also operates a local area office along the proposed pipeline route where qualified, full-time staff are available to provide appropriate emergency response as necessary. The staff is fully trained in safe pipeline operations, hazardous material handling, public liaison programs, maintenance, and normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures.

Cameron Interstate would patrol and inspect its pipeline via aerial or ground vehicles on a periodic basis in accordance with DOT requirements or better. The frequency of these inspections would be affected by activity along the pipeline route, such as construction or possible encroachment. These inspections would identify conditions indicative of pipeline leaks, evidence of pipeline damage or deterioration, damage to erosion controls, loss of cover, third-party activities or conditions which may presently or in the future affect pipeline integrity, safety, or operation of the pipeline. The pipeline system would participate in the state “One Call” program.

Under 49 CFR 192.615, each pipeline operator must also establish an emergency plan that includes procedures to minimize the hazards in a natural gas pipeline emergency. Key elements of the plan include procedures for the following:

- receiving, identifying, and classifying emergency events, gas leakage, fires, explosions, and natural disasters;
- establishing and maintaining communications with local fire, police, and public officials, and coordinating emergency response;
- emergency shutdown of system and safe restoration of service;
- making personnel, equipment, tools, and materials available at the scene of an emergency; and
- protecting people first and then property, and making them safe from actual or potential hazards.

Part 192 requires that each operator establish and maintain liaison with appropriate fire, police, and public officials to learn the resources and responsibilities of each organization that may respond to a natural gas pipeline emergency, and to coordinate mutual assistance. The operator must also establish a continuing education program to enable customers, the public, government officials, and those engaged in excavation activities to recognize a gas pipeline emergency and report it to appropriate public officials. Cameron Interstate would provide the appropriate training to local emergency service personnel before the pipeline is placed in service. No additional specialized local fire protection equipment would be required to handle pipeline emergencies.

Cameron Interstate would expand its current emergency plan to include the Pipeline Expansion.

#### **4.12.8.1 Pipeline Accident Data**

The DOT requires all operators of natural gas transmission pipelines to notify the DOT of any significant incidents and to submit a report within 20 days. Significant incidents are defined as any leaks that:

- cause a death or personal injury requiring hospitalization; or

- involve property damage of more than \$50,000 in 1984 dollars.<sup>48</sup>

During the 20-year period from 1992 through 2011, a total of 1,197 significant incidents (PHMSA 2012c) were reported on the more than 300,000 total miles of natural gas transmission pipelines nationwide (PHMSA 2012a).

Additional insight into the nature of service incidents may be found by examining the primary factors that caused the failures. Table 4.12.8-2 provides a distribution of the causal factors, as well as the number of each incident by cause. The dominant incident cause is corrosion and pipeline material, weld, or equipment failure constituting 45.3 percent of all significant incidents. The pipelines included in the data set in table 4.12.8-2 vary widely in terms of age, pipe diameter, and level of corrosion control. Each variable influences the incident frequency that may be expected for a specific segment of pipeline. The frequency of significant incidents is strongly dependent on pipeline age. Older pipelines have a higher frequency of corrosion incidents, since corrosion is a time-dependent process.

<b>TABLE 4.12.8-2</b>		
<b>Significant Incidents by Cause Natural Gas Transmission Pipelines (1992 through 2011) <sup>a</sup></b>		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Number of Incidents</b>	<b>Percent of Total Incidents <sup>b</sup></b>
Corrosion	272	22.7
Pipeline Material, Weld, or Equipment Failure	271	22.6
Excavation <sup>c</sup>	207	17.3
Natural Force Damage	147	12.3
Other Outside Forces <sup>d</sup>	63	5.3
Incorrect operation	30	2.5
All Other Causes <sup>e</sup>	207	17.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,197</b>	<b>–</b>
<sup>a</sup> From PHMSA (2012c). <sup>b</sup> Due to rounding, column may not equal 100 percent. <sup>c</sup> Includes third-party damage. <sup>d</sup> Fire, explosion, vehicle damage, previous damage, intentional damage. <sup>e</sup> Miscellaneous causes or unknown causes.		

The use of both an external protective coating and a cathodic protection system (a technique to reduce corrosion [rust] of the natural gas pipeline), required on all pipelines installed after July 1971, significantly reduces the corrosion rate compared to unprotected or partially protected pipe.

<sup>48</sup> \$50,000 in 1984 dollars is approximately \$110,487 as of January 2012 (Bureau of Labor Statistics 2013).

Outside forces, including excavations and natural events, are the cause in 34.9 percent of significant pipeline incidents. Table 4.12.8-3 presents information on the outside forces incidents by cause. These mostly result from the encroachment of mechanical equipment such as bulldozers and backhoes; earth movements due to soil settlement, washouts, or geologic hazards; weather effects such as winds, storms, and thermal strains; and willful damage.

<b>TABLE 4.12.8-3 Outside Forces Incidents by Cause (1992-2011) <sup>a</sup></b>		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Number of Incidents</b>	<b>Percent of Total Incidents <sup>b</sup></b>
Third-party excavation damage	173	14.5
Operator excavation damage	26	2.2
Unspecified equipment damage/Previous damage	8	0.7
Heavy Rain/Floods	70	5.8
Earth Movement	39	3.3
Lightning/Temperature/High Winds	21	1.8
Other/Unspecified Natural Force	17	1.4
Vehicle (not engaged with excavation)	41	3.4
Fire/Explosion	8	0.7
Previous Mechanical Damage	5	0.4
Fishing or Maritime Activity	5	0.4
Intentional Damage	1	0.1
Other/Unspecified Outside Force	3	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>–</b>
<sup>a</sup> Data for excavation, other outside forces, and natural force damage are from table 4.12.9-1. <sup>b</sup> The numbers in this table have been rounded for presentation purposes. As a result, the totals may not reflect the sum of the addends.		

Older pipelines have a higher frequency of outside forces incidents partly because their location may be less well known and less well marked than newer lines. In addition, the older pipeline systems contain a disproportionate number of smaller diameter pipelines, which have a greater rate of outside forces incidents. Small diameter pipelines are more easily crushed or broken by mechanical equipment or earth movements.

Since 1982, operators have been required to participate in "One Call" public utility programs in populated areas to minimize unauthorized excavation activities in the vicinity of pipelines. The "One Call" program is a service used by public utilities and some private sector companies (for example, oil pipelines and cable television) to provide pre-construction information to contractors or other maintenance workers on the underground location of pipes, cables, and culverts.



#### 4.12.8.2 Impacts on Public Safety

The service incident data summarized in table 4.12.8-2 include pipeline failures of all magnitudes with widely varying consequences.

Table 4.12.8-4 presents the average annual injuries and fatalities that occurred on natural gas transmission lines between 2007 and 2011. The data have been separated into employees and nonemployees, to better identify a fatality rate experienced by the general public. Fatalities for natural gas transmission lines averaged two per year over the 20-year period from 1992 to 2011 (PHMSA 2012c).

The majority of fatalities from pipelines involve local distribution pipelines. These are natural gas pipelines that are not regulated by the FERC and that distribute natural gas to homes and businesses after transportation through interstate natural gas transmission pipelines. In general, these distribution lines are smaller diameter pipes, often made of plastic or cast iron rather than welded steel, and tend to be older pipelines that are more susceptible to damage. In addition, distribution systems do not have large rights-of-way and pipeline markers common to the FERC-regulated natural gas transmission pipelines.

<b>TABLE 4.12.8-4</b>				
<b>Annual Average Fatalities Associated With Natural Gas Transmission Pipelines <sup>a</sup></b>				
<b>Year</b>	<b>Injuries</b>		<b>Fatalities</b>	
	<b>Employees</b>	<b>Public</b>	<b>Employees</b>	<b>Public</b>
2007	6	1	1	1
2008	3	2	0	0
2009	4	7	0	0
2010	10	51	2	8
2011	1	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>
<sup>a</sup> From PHMSA (2012b)				

The nationwide totals of accidental fatalities from various manmade and natural hazards are listed in table 4.12.8-5 in order to provide a relative measure of the industry-wide safety of natural gas transmission pipelines. Direct comparisons between accident categories should be made cautiously, however, because individual exposures to hazards are not uniform among all categories. Furthermore, the fatality rate is more than 25 times lower than the fatalities from natural hazards such as lightning, tornados, floods, and earthquakes.

The available data show that natural gas transmission pipelines continue to be a safe, reliable means of energy transportation. From 1992 to 2011, there were an average of 60 significant incidents and 2 fatalities per year. The number of significant incidents over the more than 300,000 miles of natural gas transmission lines indicates the risk is low for an incident at any given location. As described above, the Pipeline Expansion would be constructed and

operated in accordance with DOT; therefore we believe that operation of the Pipeline Expansion would be safe and would represent only a slight increase in risk to the nearby public.

<b>TABLE 4.12.8-5</b> <b>Nationwide Accidental Deaths <sup>a</sup></b>	
<b>Type of Accident</b>	<b>Annual Number of Deaths</b>
All Accidents	123,706
Motor Vehicle	43,945
Falls	22,631
Drowning	3,443
Fire, Smoke Inhalation, Burns	3,286
Poisoning	29,846
Floods <sup>b</sup>	93
Tornados <sup>b</sup>	74
Lighting <sup>b</sup>	54
Natural Gas Transmission Pipelines <sup>c</sup>	2
<sup>a</sup> All data, unless otherwise noted, reflect 2007 statistics from U.S. Census Bureau (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). <sup>b</sup> 30-year average from NOAA (2012). <sup>c</sup> Data from PHMSA (2012b)	

## 4.13 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

NEPA requires the lead federal agency to consider the potential cumulative impacts of proposals under their review. Cumulative impacts may result when the environmental effects associated with the proposed action are superimposed on or added to impacts associated with past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor, but collectively significant, actions taking place over a period of time. Generally, we believe that cumulative impacts could result only from the construction of other projects in the same vicinity and impacting the same resource areas as the proposed facilities. In such a situation, although the impact associated with each project might be minor, the cumulative impact resulting from all projects being constructed in the same general area could be greater.

Our analysis includes other projects in the vicinity of the proposed Project that affect the same resources as the proposed Project in the same approximate time frame. Specifically, actions included in the cumulative impact analysis must:

- impact a resource area potentially affected by the proposed Project;
- cause the impact within all or part of the same area affected by the proposed Project for that resource; and
- cause the impact within all or part of the time span as that of the potential impact from the proposed Project.

Using this approach, the potential for cumulative impacts was assessed by combining the potential environmental impacts of the proposed Project with the impacts of identified projects. The cumulative impact area for each resource is defined in section 4.13.2.

#### 4.13.1 Projects and Activities Considered

There are many existing, under construction, planned, and reasonably foreseeable projects in the vicinity of Cameron's Project. Table 4.13.1-1 lists the substantial projects and activities we considered in this cumulative impact analysis. In addition, agriculture and silviculture activities occur in the Project area.

<b>TABLE 4.13.1-1</b> <b>Activities and Projects Considered in the Cumulative Impact Analysis <sup>a</sup></b>			
<b>Activity/Project</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Timeframe</b>
<b>Existing Facilities and Ongoing and Completed Activities</b>			
Cameron LNG Terminal	Cameron Parish, LA	LNG Terminal	In operation
Sabine Pass LNG Terminal	Cameron Parish, LA	LNG Terminal	In operation
Golden Pass LNG Terminal	Jefferson County, TX	LNG Terminal	In operation
Trunkline Lake Charles LNG Terminal	Calcasieu Parish, LA	LNG Terminal	In operation
Cameron Interstate Pipeline	Cameron, Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes, LA	36-mile-long natural gas pipeline and Ragley Compressor Station	In operation
LA Storage Pipeline	Calcasieu and Beauregard Parishes, LA	23.3-mile-long natural gas pipeline collocated largely with existing Cameron Interstate Pipeline	In operation
Targa Pipeline	Cameron Parish, LA	175-mile-long natural gas pipeline extending into Cameron Parish from off-shore locations	In operation
Cheniere Creole Trail Pipeline	Cameron, Calcasieu, Beauregard, Jefferson Davis, Allen, and Acadia Parishes, LA	Portion of 94-mile-long natural gas pipeline extending from Sabine Pass LNG Terminal	In operation
Texas Eastern Transmission Company	Calcasieu and Beauregard Parishes, LA	Portion of 9,200-mile-long natural gas pipeline system extending from the Gulf Coast to the northeastern United States	In operation

<b>TABLE 4.13.1-1</b> <b>Activities and Projects Considered in the Cumulative Impact Analysis <sup>a</sup> – Continued</b>			
<b>Activity/Project</b>	<b>County or Parish and State</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Timeframe</b>
Florida Gas Transmission	Calcasieu Parish, LA	5,300-mile-long natural gas pipeline system extending from the Gulf Coast to Florida	In operation
Tennessee Gas Pipeline	Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes, LA	13,900-mile-long natural gas pipeline system extending from the Gulf Coast to the northeastern United States	In operation
Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line	Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes, LA	10,200-mile-long natural gas pipeline system extending from the Gulf Coast to the northeastern United States	In operation
Trunkline Pipeline	Calcasieu and Beauregard Parishes, LA	3,059-mile-long pipeline system extending from the Gulf Coast to the mid-western United States	In operation
ConocoPhillips Pipeline	Calcasieu and Beauregard Parishes, LA	Liquids pipeline extending through Beauregard Parish	In operation
Spectra Energy Pipeline	Calcasieu and Beauregard Parishes, LA	Natural gas pipeline extending through Beauregard Parish	In operation
Entergy Electrical Transmission Line	Calcasieu Parish, LA	Electrical transmission line	In operation
Louisiana State Highway 27, including bridge over Intracoastal Waterway	Cameron Parish, LA	Two-lane state highway; Main access route to the Cameron LNG Terminal	In operation
Interstate 10 Calcasieu River Bridge Maintenance Project	Cameron Parish, LA	Roadway and bridge maintenance	Maintenance completed 2012
Dredging of West Calcasieu Port	Calcasieu Parish, LA	Removal of 180,000 cubic yards of dredge material for expansion of barge basin	Dredging completed 2012
Dredging Calcasieu Pass Loop and East Fork of Calcasieu Ship Channel	Calcasieu Parish, LA	Removal of about 2.2 million cubic yards of dredge material due to infiltration after Hurricane Rita	Dredging completed in 2011
Sasol North America Chemical Complex	Westlake, LA (Calcasieu Parish)	Seven chemical manufacturing units and related facilities	In operation
<b>Currently Proposed, Under Construction, and Planned, or Reasonably Foreseeable Projects</b>			
Sabine Pass Liquefaction Project	Cameron Parish, LA	Addition of liquefaction and associated facilities to the Sabine Pass LNG Terminal	Under construction: anticipated In-service 2015
Lake Charles Liquefaction Project	Calcasieu and Beauregard Parishes, LA	Addition of liquefaction and associated facilities to the Trunkline LNG Terminal; 3 new pipelines ranging from 0.47 mile to 16.4 miles in length; new 59,840-horsepower compressor station; and upgraded compressor stations	In pre-filing: anticipated in-service in 2018

<b>TABLE 4.13.1-1</b> <b>Activities and Projects Considered in the Cumulative Impact Analysis <sup>a</sup> – Continued</b>			
<b>Activity/Project</b>	<b>County or Parish and State</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Timeframe</b>
Golden Pass Liquefaction Project	Jefferson County, TX	Addition of liquefaction and associated facilities to the Golden Pass LNG Terminal	In pre-filing: anticipated in-service in 2019
Magnolia LNG Export Terminal	Calcasieu Parish, LA	Planned LNG export terminal	In pre-filing: scheduled completion October 2017
Gasfin LNG Export Terminal	Cameron Parish, LA	Planned LNG export terminal	In preliminary planning stage, no schedule announced
Waller Point LNG Export Terminal	Cameron Parish, LA	Planned LNG export terminal	In preliminary planning stage, no schedule announced
Natural Gas Liquids Pipeline	Cameron Parish, LA	Portion of 4.5-mile-long, 6-inch-diameter non-jurisdictional pipeline outside of the Terminal Expansion site, extending southwest from the site boundary to a storage/transfer facility (as an option to NGL transport by truck; see section 1.4)	Application filed: no schedule announced; if constructed, likely during 2014 or later
NGL Transport by Truck from Expanded Terminal	Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes, LA	Non-jurisdictional truck traffic outside of the expanded terminal, transporting NGL from the site (as an option to the NGL Pipeline; see section 1.4)	If used, startup at beginning of operation of the Project in 2017.
Creole Trail Pipeline Gillis Compressor Station	Calcasieu Parish, LA	53,125 horsepower compressor station about 12.5 miles from proposed Holbrook Compressor Station	Construction began in fourth quarter 2013
Lake Charles Clean Energy (LCCE) Gasification Project	Lake Charles, LA	Cogeneration facility that would convert petroleum coke to methanol	Application filed: scheduled completion 2017
Lake Charles Carbon Capture and Sequestration Project	Lake Charles, LA	Facility to capture, purify carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) from the LCCE Gasification Project, and transport it in a 12-mile-long, 16-inch-diameter pipeline from the facility to the existing Green Pipeline for enhanced oil recovery in Texas	Application filed: scheduled completion 2017
Beauregard Electric Transmission Line	Calcasieu Parish, LA	3.5-mile-long electrical distribution line to provide power to the proposed Holbrook Compressor Station	Planned completion 2015 or 2016

<b>TABLE 4.13.1-1</b> <b>Activities and Projects Considered in the Cumulative Impact Analysis <sup>a</sup> – Continued</b>			
<b>Activity/Project</b>	<b>County or Parish and State</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Timeframe</b>
Entergy 230-kV Electrical Transmission Line	Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes, LA	12-mile-long electrical transmission line to provide power to the proposed Terminal Expansion	In preliminary planning stage, no schedule announced; would be concurrent with construction of Terminal Expansion if approved.
Liberty Gas Storage Project	Cameron Parish, LA	Natural Gas Storage facility, including 5.5-mile-long pipeline to the existing Cameron Interstate Pipeline and compressor station.	Construction planned to begin in early 2015
COE Maintenance Dredging of Calcasieu River	Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes, LA	Dredging along 68-mile-long Calcasieu River navigation channel	Ongoing (biannual)
Golden Nugget	Lake Charles, LA	Riverboat/Dockside casino	Under construction, opening planned for the third quarter of 2014
IFG Port Holdings Export Grain Terminal	Calcasieu Parish, LA	Replacement/upgrade of existing grain export terminal	Under construction, opening planned for 2014
Sasol North America Ethane Cracker	Westlake, LA (Calcasieu Parish)	The facility will convert ethane contained in natural gas to ethylene	Construction from 2014 through 2017
Sasol North America Gas-to-Liquids Plant	Westlake, LA (Calcasieu Parish)	The plant will convert natural gas into liquid fuels and chemicals	Construction from 2016 through 2020
G2X Energy	Lake Charles, LA	Natural gas-to-gasoline facility	Construction to begin 2014 pending permit approval, opening planned for 2017
AAR	Lake Charles, LA	Aircraft Maintenance, Repair and Overhaul facility at Chennault International Airport	Under construction, opening planned for 2017
<sup>a</sup> This table is not intended to provide an all-inclusive listing of projects; however, it does list those projects that are most likely to contribute to the cumulative impacts within the vicinity of the proposed Project.			

Descriptions of potential cumulative impacts by resource category are presented in section 4.13.2. In addition to the projects listed in table 4.13.1-1, we considered impacts from past projects in the area, including oil and gas exploration and development projects, and agricultural activities in the vicinity of the proposed Project. Impacts associated with maintenance of existing facilities and permanent rights-of-way near the proposed Pipeline Expansion right-of-way would also contribute to cumulative impacts.

#### **4.13.1.1 Existing LNG Terminals and Future LNG Liquefaction Projects**

We identified four existing LNG import terminals and three planned<sup>49</sup> liquefaction and export projects in the general vicinity of the proposed Project that could contribute to cumulative impacts with those of the proposed Terminal Expansion. The four existing terminals are the Cameron, Lake Charles, Sabine Pass, and Golden Pass LNG Terminals (see figure 3.3-1). Each of these facilities also has planned/proposed liquefaction projects as well. The planned liquefaction and export projects are the Magnolia LNG, Waller Point, and Gasfin Projects (see figure 3.3-1). Brief descriptions of each of the LNG projects are provided below. This cumulative impacts analysis considered the impacts of operation of the existing terminals as well as the potential construction and operational impacts of the planned or proposed liquefaction projects.

##### ***Cameron LNG Terminal***

As described in further detail throughout this EIS, the existing Cameron LNG Terminal is adjacent to the proposed Terminal Expansion site. The impacts of operation of the LNG terminal – which include the impacts associated with berthing, loading or unloading of up to two LNG tankers simultaneously, vaporization and associated activities, and the use of three LNG storage tanks (see section 2.1.1 for additional information on facilities at the existing Cameron LNG Terminal) – are considered in this cumulative impacts analysis, along with the impacts of the other proposed and planned projects.

##### ***Lake Charles LNG Terminal***

The existing Lake Charles LNG Terminal is in Cameron Parish, approximately 6 miles straight-line distance north-northeast of the proposed Terminal Expansion (see figure 3.3-1). The planned Lake Charles Liquefaction Project would be adjacent to that site and would include the addition of three liquefaction trains and associated facilities. The Lake Charles Liquefaction Project is in the pre-filing review process.<sup>50</sup> Section 3.1.1.1 provides additional information on the Lake Charles LNG Terminal.

##### ***Magnolia LNG Project***

Magnolia LNG announced its planned stand-alone LNG export terminal at the Port of Lake Charles. Magnolia LNG would construct its facility in Calcasieu Parish, approximately 5.5 miles straight-line distance northeast of the Terminal Expansion, at the port's Industrial Canal, off the Calcasieu Ship Channel and across from the Lake Charles LNG Terminal (see figure 3.3-1). At the time this final EIS was prepared, Magnolia LNG was in the FERC pre-filing process,<sup>51</sup> and was expected to file its application with FERC in late April 2014. Magnolia plans to begin construction in the first quarter of 2015 and start commercial operations in October 2017. Section 3.1.1.2 provides additional information on the Magnolia LNG Terminal.

---

<sup>49</sup> Proposed LNG projects are projects for which the proponent has submitted a formal application with the FERC; planned LNG projects are projects that are either in pre-filing at the FERC or have been announced, but have not initiated the pre-filing process.

<sup>50</sup> Docket No. PF12-8.

<sup>51</sup> Docket No. PF13-9.

### ***Gasfin LNG Project***

Gasfin Development USA, LLC (Gasfin) announced its plan for a stand-alone liquefaction project in Cameron Parish. The Gasfin LNG Project would be constructed approximately 16 miles south of the Terminal Expansion, on the east side of the Calcasieu Ship Channel (see figure 3.3-1). The project is in the initial development phase and an anticipated schedule has not been released. Due to the distance of this facility from the proposed Project, we do not believe the impacts would have a cumulative effect on any resources in the Project area, including air quality impacts as discussed in section 4.13.2.11.

### ***Waller Point LNG Project***

Waller Point LNG also announced a planned stand-alone LNG export terminal in Cameron Parish. The Waller Point LNG Project would be constructed about 17 miles south of the Terminal Expansion on the western shore of the entrance to the Calcasieu Ship Channel. The project is in the initial development phase and Waller Point LNG has not announced a planned schedule. Due to the distance of this facility from the proposed Project, we do not believe the impacts would have a cumulative effect on any resources in the Project area, including air quality impacts as discussed in section 4.13.2.11.

### ***Sabine Pass LNG Terminal***

The Sabine Pass LNG Terminal is in Cameron Parish, approximately 38 miles southwest of the proposed Terminal Expansion, near the Texas/Louisiana border. The Sabine Pass Liquefaction Project was authorized by the Commission in April 2012 and is currently under construction, with an anticipated in-service date in 2015.<sup>52</sup> The initial phase of the project will include two liquefaction trains with further expansion of up to two additional trains based on customer interest. Due to the distance of this facility from the proposed Project, we do not believe the impacts would have a cumulative effect on any resources in the Project area, including air quality impacts as discussed in section 4.13.2.11.

### ***Golden Pass LNG Terminal***

The Golden Pass LNG Terminal is in Jefferson County, Texas, approximately 40 miles southwest of the proposed terminal. The planned liquefaction project at the existing terminal was in the pre-filing stage at the time this EIS was prepared.<sup>53</sup> Due to the distance of this facility from the proposed Project, we do not believe the impacts would have a cumulative effect on any resources in the Project area, including air quality impacts as discussed in section 4.13.2.11.

#### **4.13.1.2 Currently Operating Oil and Gas Facilities**

There are oil and gas wells in the vicinity of the proposed Terminal Expansion site, particularly in the West Hackberry Oilfield, which is generally west of the Terminal Expansion site. In addition, there are many oil and gas gathering and transmission pipelines and related facilities. Those facilities are in place and generally would not contribute to the cumulative

---

<sup>52</sup> Docket No. CP11-72.

<sup>53</sup> Docket No. PF13-14.



impacts associated with construction of the expanded terminal; however, the operation of the wells permanently removed both wetlands and vegetation. There are no major storage or processing facilities in the vicinity.

The Pipeline Expansion route would be parallel and adjacent to or overlap portions of other rights-of-way, including those of the existing Cameron Interstate, LA Storage, Cheniere Creole Trail, Spectra Energy, ConocoPhillips, and Targa pipelines; and the planned Entergy Electrical Transmission Line. The Pipeline Expansion would connect to the existing FGT, Tennessee Gas, TETCO, Transco, and Trunkline Pipelines. These pipelines have been in service for a number of years and the only impacts relating to the cumulative impact analysis include maintenance of the permanent rights-of-way in the vicinity of the interconnections and emissions from compressor stations associated with the pipelines.

#### **4.13.1.3 Future Oil and Gas Facilities**

##### ***Leucadia Energy Projects***

Leucadia Energy, LLC (Leucadia) has proposed to construct the Lake Charles Carbon Capture and Sequestration (CCSq) Project in Lake Charles (Calcasieu Parish), approximately 11 miles straight-line distance north-northeast of the proposed terminal site. The Lake Charles CCSq Project would involve the capture and sequestration of CO<sub>2</sub> from Leucadia's Lake Charles Clean Energy (LCCE) Gasification Project, a proposed petroleum coke gasification plant at the Port of Lake Charles. The LCCE Gasification Project would convert petroleum coke into syngas to produce methanol, hydrogen gas, and sulfuric acid, as well as CO<sub>2</sub>. The LCCE Gasification Project is sited on approximately 70 acres of previously undeveloped land on the west bank of the Calcasieu River.

As part of the Lake Charles CCSq Project, Leucadia would construct about 12 miles of 16-inch-diameter CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline and associated ancillary equipment to connect to the existing Green Pipeline in the vicinity of Buhler, Louisiana. The interconnection with the Green Pipeline would be about 1.4 miles southeast of MP 4.9 of Cameron Interstate's Pipeline Expansion route. In its draft EIS for the Lake Charles CCSq Project, DOE (2013) stated that the CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline route would parallel existing linear rights-of-way to the extent possible and cross under the Houston River and I-10. The pipeline's Houston River crossing would be about 10 river miles downstream of Cameron Interstate's proposed Houston River crossing and would be accomplished using the HDD method.

DOE (2013) stated that the Lake Charles CCSq Project and the LCCE Gasification Project would be constructed concurrently, with construction planned to begin in the fourth quarter of 2013, and operation to begin approximately 40 months later (early 2017).

##### ***Non-Jurisdictional Condensate Transport Projects***

As discussed in section 1.4, Cameron LNG identified a potential 4-mile-long, 6-inch-diameter pipeline that would transport stabilized condensate, produced as a by-product of the liquefaction process, to a storage and transport facility. The pipeline would extend from the expanded terminal to Targa NGL storage facility near Hackberry. The planned route extends generally west-southwest from the Terminal Expansion site, through an area consisting of about 75 percent shallow open water and 25 percent broken marsh wetland. If the condensate pipeline

is approved and constructed, construction would occur prior to the in-service date of 2017 to allow operation when the first liquefaction train of the expanded terminal is planned to be in operation.

Even if the NGL pipeline is constructed, trucks may also be used to transport condensate from the truck loading/unloading facility at the expanded terminal. Tanker truck shipping of the condensate is considered a non-jurisdictional activity and is included in this cumulative impact analysis (see section 1.4). If used to transport condensate, tanker trucks would load condensate for delivery to the market place using public roads, primarily LA-27 and I-10. This traffic would not begin earlier than when the expanded terminal is operational in 2017. Tanker truck transport of LNG must comply with DOT requirements for the transportation of hazardous materials. The distance from the Terminal Expansion site to I-10 is about 15 miles.

### ***Liberty Gas Storage Expansion Project***

The Liberty Gas Storage Expansion Project received its FERC Certificate in June 2009. The Order granting the Certificate was issued to Liberty Gas Storage, LLC and was transferred to LA Storage, LLC. The project site is on an approximately 159.5-acre parcel on the southern shore of Black Lake in Cameron Parish, about 5.3 miles southwest of the proposed Terminal Expansion site. LA Storage will convert three existing salt dome (brine-storage) caverns for natural gas storage, develop one new salt dome cavern for natural gas storage, and construct and operate one 18,940-horsepower compressor station and associated facilities.

LA Storage will also construct and operate a 5.1-mile-long, 36-inch-diameter, bi-directional natural gas pipeline connecting the storage facility to the Cameron Interstate Pipeline west of the Terminal Expansion site. The pipeline will extend across Black Lake and its associated wetlands to the interconnection with the Cameron Interstate Pipeline near the shoreline of Black Lake and the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway. The shortest distance between the pipeline and the Terminal Expansion site is about 1.8 miles. The project will also include an approximately 4-mile-long, 16-inch-diameter, brine disposal pipeline that will connect to the brine facilities on the Liberty Project site to saltwater disposal wells sited southeast of the storage site. LA Storage will begin construction in 2015, and plans to complete construction prior to startup of the liquefaction facilities at the expanded terminal.

### ***G2X Energy Natural Gas-to-Gasoline Plant***

G2X Energy plans to construct a Natural Gas-to-Gasoline Plant along the industrial canal of the Port of Lake Charles on a 200-acre site owned by the Lake Charles Harbor & Terminal District. The facility would produce a total of 12,500 barrels per day of product (90 percent gasoline). The project would include a berthing facility, and product from the project will be shipped to customers by marine vessels or by pipeline. The site is about 5 miles north-northeast of the Terminal Expansion. Pending approval of its permits, G2X Energy expects to begin construction of the facility in 2014, with completion planned for 2017.

### ***Sasol North America Projects***

Sasol North America (Sasol) operates a chemical complex in Westlake, Louisiana, just northwest of Lake Charles and the City of Lake Charles. The complex includes seven manufacturing units situated on approximately 400 acres. In late 2013, Sasol completed

construction of the world's first commercial ethylene tetramerization unit at the complex. The plant is in operation and can produce more than 100,000 metric tons per year of combined 1-octene and 1-hexene.

Sasol announced plans to construct and operate an Ethane Cracker at the complex. The cracker will convert ethane contained in natural gas to ethylene, with a planned production rate of 1.5 million tons of ethylene per year. Construction would take place from late 2014 through 2017, when project startup is anticipated. Sasol also announced plans to construct and operate a Natural Gas-to-Liquids Plant at the complex. The plant will produce more than 96,000 barrels per day of liquid fuels and chemicals. Construction is expected to begin in 2016 and continue for 4 years. The plant is expected to be in full operation in 2020.

Sasol stated that the two projects would have a peak construction workforce of 7,000 and a permanent workforce of 1,200.

#### **4.13.1.4 Land Transportation Projects**

The primary roadways in the vicinity of the proposed Project are LA-27 and I-10. According to representatives of Cameron, Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes, there are no new roadways planned in the foreseeable future, and the only roadway projects likely to occur are maintenance projects, including resurfacing. As a result, land transportation projects are not further considered.

#### **4.13.1.5 Other Projects and Activities Considered**

##### ***IFG Port Holdings, LLC Export Grain Terminal Expansion***

IFG Port Holdings, LLC's export grain terminal at the Port of Lake Charles is about 13 miles upriver from the Terminal Expansion site. The grain terminal is currently undergoing an extensive expansion and renovation while continuing to operate. The facility will handle agricultural products such as rice, wheat, corn, soybeans, and dried distillers' grain for shipment to other countries. Construction began in 2012 and is expected to be completed in 2014.

##### ***Ameristar Casinos/Golden Nugget Casino and Hotel***

Ameristar Casinos, Inc. began construction of a dockside casino and hotel on Lake Charles with an 18-hole golf course and other sport facilities in 2012. In July 2013, Ameristar Casinos, Inc. announced the project would be sold to Golden Nugget. Construction of the facilities is expected to be completed by the end of 2014. The resort would be about 12 miles straight-line distance north-northeast of the Terminal Expansion site on a 242-acre site adjacent to the L'Auberge Lake Charles Casino Resort.

##### ***Chennault International Airport Expansion***

AAR is opening an aircraft maintenance, repair, and overhaul facility at an existing hangar at the Chennault International Airport in Lake Charles, Louisiana and is currently constructing an additional 118,000 square feet of new hangar space. The airport is about 16 miles northeast of the Terminal Expansion. Construction is expected to be completed in 2017.

## ***Dredging Projects***

Several dredging projects near the Cameron LNG Terminal have been completed and several others are planned or associated with the construction of planned projects such as the Lake Charles CCSq Project and the expanded IFG Port Holdings export grain terminal. In addition, every 2 years the COE conducts maintenance dredging in the portion of the Calcasieu Ship Channel adjacent to the terminal site, and Cameron LNG attempts to conduct concurrent periodic dredging of its LNG carrier berths at the existing Cameron LNG Terminal.

## ***Non-Jurisdictional Electrical Lines***

As discussed in section 1.4, a non-jurisdictional electrical distribution line is necessary to provide electrical power to the proposed Holbrook Compressor Station. Beauregard Electric would build the approximately 3.5-mile-long distribution line that would extend from a tie-in with an existing Beauregard Electric 230-kV electrical transmission line for the sole use of the proposed Holbrook Compressor Station. See section 1.4.4 for a description of the planned route. If Cameron Interstate receives a Certificate for the Pipeline Expansion, the distribution line would likely be constructed during 2015 and 2016, concurrent with construction of the pipeline and Holbrook Compressor Station.

To provide electrical power to the Terminal Expansion, Entergy would build an approximately 12-mile-long, double-circuit, 230-kV electrical transmission line in Calcasieu and Cameron Parishes (Entergy transmission line) and a new switch yard to replace the existing switch yard at the terminal. As described in section 1.4, this is a non-jurisdictional project which Entergy would construct and operate for the sole use of the proposed Terminal Expansion. See section 1.4.4 for a description of the planned facilities

It is likely that Entergy would construct the transmission facilities while the first liquefaction train is under construction to provide power for the planned startup of the expanded terminal in 2017.

### **4.13.2 Potential Cumulative Impacts by Resource**

The following sections address the potential cumulative impacts from Cameron's Project and those of projects identified within the cumulative impact area defined for each resource. In the analysis below, the reference to "the Lake Charles projects" refers to the Lake Charles LNG Project, the Magnolia LNG Project, the Leucadia Projects, the IFG Port Holdings Export Terminal Expansion, the Ameristar Casinos/Golden Nugget Casino and Hotel, the Chennault International Airport Expansion, the Sasol Projects, and the G2X Energy Natural Gas-to-Gasoline Plant.

#### **4.13.2.1 Geologic Conditions**

The cumulative impact area for geologic resources and hazards was considered to be the area adjacent to proposed construction areas for the Terminal Expansion and the Pipeline Expansion.

At the proposed Terminal Expansion site, Cameron LNG would modify the existing topographic contours to accommodate its equipment and facilities and maintain adequate

drainage from the site. This would result in contours similar to those of the adjacent existing Cameron LNG Terminal and would not differ substantially from the existing topography. The only projects in the cumulative impacts area for geologic conditions of the Terminal Expansion, other than the existing LNG Terminal, would be portions of the non-jurisdictional NGL pipeline and the Entergy transmission line near the site. Neither project is expected to result in noticeable changes in topography. The small change in topography at the proposed terminal site combined with the changes that resulted from these other projects would not result in significant cumulative impacts on geologic conditions.

Construction and operation of the Pipeline Expansion would occur largely within previously disturbed areas, and Cameron Interstate does not anticipate any blasting along the right-of-way. The Pipeline Expansion would have minimal impacts on geological resources because Cameron Interstate would restore topographic contours along the right-of-way to preconstruction conditions to the extent practicable. These contours would tie-in to the existing easements that Cameron Interstate would parallel. The non-jurisdictional electric distribution line is the only other project in the geologic cumulative impact area of the Pipeline Expansion. That project would not result in changes of topography. Therefore, the cumulative impact of the Pipeline Expansion on geologic resources would be minor.

In addition, the proposed Project would not have an impact on marketable mineral resources and therefore would not contribute to cumulative impacts on those resources.

#### **4.13.2.2 Soils**

The cumulative impact area for soils was considered to be the area adjacent to the proposed construction areas for the Terminal Expansion and the Pipeline Expansion. Past impacts on soils resources in the vicinity of the proposed Project have resulted from agricultural and commercial forestry processes and construction and maintenance of existing roads, railroads, natural gas and oil pipelines, utility lines, and electrical transmission line rights-of-way. Clearing and grading associated with construction of the Terminal Expansion and the Pipeline Expansion could result in soil loss due to erosion, which could reduce soil fertility and impair revegetation. However, Cameron would implement Project-specific mitigation plans and procedures to minimize erosion as a result of water and wind and aid in the reestablishment of vegetation after construction. In addition, Cameron Interstate would construct about 74 percent of its Pipeline Expansion adjacent to and overlapping existing rights-of-way, minimizing impacts on previously undisturbed areas to the extent practicable.

A portion of the planned non-jurisdictional NGL pipeline would be constructed adjacent to the proposed terminal site, primarily through wetlands and coastal marsh, as would a portion of the Entergy transmission line. The Beauregard Electric transmission line would be parallel and adjacent to the pipeline construction right-of-way. The construction procedures of these projects would include measures to minimize soil erosion and restore the construction right-of-way soon after construction is complete. As a result, those projects in combination with the proposed Project would not contribute significantly to a cumulative impact on soils.

#### 4.13.2.3 Water Resources

The cumulative impact area established for groundwater resources was limited to the aquifers from which the proposed Project would withdraw water. The cumulative impact area associated with surface water resources extends about two miles upstream and downstream of (1) the Terminal Expansion site boundaries, and (2) the pipeline stream crossings. This distance was selected as the distance within which suspended sediments would be expected to settle out from the water column and be re-deposited, and is considered a conservative estimate based on the relatively low flow rates of the affected waterbodies. Very few, if any, of the barges used for construction of the proposed Project would have ballast systems, and Cameron LNG did not request an increase in the number of LNG carriers currently authorized to use the existing terminal. Therefore, we believe that the proposed Project would not contribute to cumulative impacts associated with ballast water discharge in the Calcasieu Channel or Gulf Intracoastal Waterway.

Cameron LNG would obtain water for construction of the Terminal Expansion from an existing onsite well, including water required for hydrostatic testing of the new LNG storage tank and facility piping. This would require about 30 million gallons, obtained at a rate of about 1,280 gpm over a period of about 5 weeks. The existing well draws from the Chicot Aquifer, which is also a source of water for public water supply, industry, irrigation, and other users. The nearest offsite well drawing from that aquifer is more than 150 feet from the site. Use of the well during construction of the Terminal Expansion would have a temporary and minor impact on the aquifer and would end after water withdrawal for hydrostatic testing is complete. As a result, the cumulative impact of use of this water during construction along with other withdrawals would not be significant.

During operation, the proposed Project would use substantially less water than during construction, with water obtained from the City of Hackberry municipal supply. In addition, there are no other projects listed in table 4.13.1-1 that would require the use of large amounts of water from the Hackberry municipal water supply system. As a result, there would not be significant cumulative impacts on the municipal water system.

Construction of the proposed work dock would include dredging about 205,000 cubic yards of material from 9.4 acres adjacent to the shoreline. Cameron LNG would place the dredged material in its approved beneficial use area at an elevation sufficient to create tidal marsh. Cameron LNG would also conduct maintenance dredging at the work dock during operation of the Project. Impacts associated with dredging would be minor and temporary due to the methods used to minimize sediment suspension in the water column, the high ambient levels of turbidity in the channel, and the relatively rapid deposit of the suspended sediments.

Dredging projects and projects listed in table 4.13.1-1 that potentially require dredging include the previously completed Cameron Loop and East Fork dredging, the water-related projects in the Lake Charles area, the Gasfin and Waller Point Projects, maintenance in the channel by the COE, and maintenance of the berthing area of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal. However, all but the latter two projects are outside of the cumulative impact area for the proposed Project because dredge sediments would likely drop out before reaching a point about 2 miles from the terminal due primarily to the relatively low flow of the channel.

Therefore, these facilities were not included in the cumulative impact analysis for water resources.

The COE conducts maintenance dredging of the channel every 2 years, including dredging in the vicinity of the proposed work dock. Impacts associated with that dredging are minor and temporary for the same reasons as described above for dredging of the work dock. Similarly, Cameron LNG conducts periodic maintenance dredging at the LNG carrier berths that are adjacent to the channel and the proposed work dock. The impacts of that dredging are also minor and temporary, as described in our previous EIS and 2006 EA for the existing terminal.<sup>54</sup> Cameron LNG intends to conduct maintenance dredging of the berthing area and the work dock at the same time as the COE maintenance dredging of the channel. If those dredging activities occur at the same time, there would be a cumulative impact that would cause temporary and minor impacts on water quality of the channel. Because water quality would return to pre-dredging conditions shortly after dredging is completed, we do not believe this cumulative impact would be significant.

We are not aware of any other substantial construction projects within the cumulative impact area for surface water runoff. As a result, there would not be a significant cumulative impact on surface water due to construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion.

Shoreline erosion is a concern along the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway and the Calcasieu Ship Channel. Erosion may be caused by ship traffic or by engineered structures, such as levees along beaches or rivers. Natural processes, such as tide-induced currents, sea level changes, wind waves, and hurricanes or other extreme storms, also contribute to shoreline erosion.

There would likely be several years of concurrent construction and associated barge traffic for the proposed Terminal Expansion and the Lake Charles and Magnolia LNG Liquefaction Projects, assuming all receive the necessary authorizations and permits. In addition, construction of the Lake Charles projects would likely require barges to deliver equipment and materials to the construction sites and may overlap with construction of the proposed Project for several years. All of the above projects would also likely increase barge traffic in the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway between Port Arthur and the confluence of the waterway and the Calcasieu Ship Channel, and in the channel between its confluence with the waterway up to the Port of Port Charles. The Gasfin and Waller Point Projects at the south end of the channel would also likely use barges during construction, and it is likely that many of the barges for those projects would transport equipment and materials from Port Arthur to the construction sites via the Gulf of Mexico and the southern end of the Calcasieu Ship Channel. If there is barge traffic along the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway and the channel to the Gasfin and Waller Point construction sites, they would also contribute to cumulative impacts on shoreline erosion.

Construction of the Terminal Expansion would increase barge traffic on the waterway and the channel between Port Arthur and the work dock. The primary increase in barge traffic during construction of the Terminal Expansion would occur during the first 14 months of construction and would decrease from a high of about 9 barges per day up through month 7 of construction, to about 4 barges per day in months 11 through 14, then 1 barge every 3 days

---

<sup>54</sup> Hackberry EIS (Docket No. CP02-374) and Cameron LNG Terminal Expansion EA (Docket No. CP06-422).

through the end of construction. If the Terminal Expansion and other projects discussed above were constructed during the same time period, there could be a substantial increase in barge traffic. The additional barge traffic could create shoreline erosion, but it is not expected to be significant.

Cameron LNG has not proposed to increase LNG carrier traffic beyond that previously authorized and would therefore not contribute to cumulative impacts beyond those previously assessed. Impacts associated with LNG carrier traffic were addressed in the previous FERC environmental reviews.<sup>55</sup>

The Pipeline Expansion would require 29 waterbody crossings. Impacts on water quality due to open-cut waterbody crossings can include sedimentation and turbidity, alteration or removal of in-stream and stream bank cover, and introduction of water pollutants from inadvertent equipment spills or leaks, or entrainment of small organisms during hydrostatic testing. However, the short duration of pipeline construction through waterbodies would generally result in temporary impacts on the water quality and flow. Cameron Interstate's Plan would limit vegetation maintenance within a 25-foot-wide riparian strip and includes erosion control measures to avoid or reduce runoff from construction activities. The use of the HDD crossing method would avoid direct impacts on nine waterbodies, including all major waterbodies. Although impacts on surface waters could occur during the HDD installation process (e.g., through an inadvertent release of drilling fluid), Cameron Interstate would reduce the likelihood and potential damage associated with such events by the implementation of its HDD Contingency Plan.

Although runoff from construction activities near waterbodies upstream or downstream of the proposed construction right-of-way could also result in impacts, we are not aware of any substantial construction projects that would affect surface water quality within two miles of Cameron Interstate's proposed waterbody crossings. Previously constructed pipeline crossings may have created changes in stream flow and channel configuration, although there is no evidence indicating any such changes have resulted in substantial alterations to the channels. As a result, the cumulative impact on surface water resources due to runoff and open-cut waterbody crossings would be minor.

We did not identify any other projects that would contribute to the cumulative impacts from hydrostatic test water withdrawal and discharge on water resources in the cumulative impact area for the Pipeline Expansion. Therefore, we believe the cumulative impacts due to the Pipeline Expansion's withdrawal and discharge of hydrostatic test water would be temporary and minor.

#### **4.13.2.4 Wetlands**

The cumulative impact area for wetlands was considered to be the area adjacent to the proposed Project construction areas.

Construction of the Terminal Expansion would result in the loss of wetlands on the proposed terminal site. However, compensatory mitigation for wetland loss would be required

---

<sup>55</sup> Hackberry EIS (Docket No. CP02-374), Cameron LNG Terminal Expansion EA (Docket No. CP06-422) and Environmental Assessment, Cameron LNG Export Project (Docket No. CP10-496).



by the COE, the LDNR Office of Coastal Management, and LDEQ that would result in no net loss of wetland function and could improve regional coastal marsh resources. Cameron LNG proposed to create tidal brackish marsh wetland west of the Project at a ratio of 1.2 acres for each acre of COE-jurisdictional wetland impacted by the proposed Terminal Expansion. This would create about 255 acres of marsh habitat using dredged materials from construction of the work dock. Although the non-jurisdictional NGL pipeline would be near the Terminal Expansion site and extend through wetlands and coastal marsh, LA-27 is between the proposed terminal site and those wetlands. The planned NGL pipeline route would extend through areas consisting of about 75 percent shallow open water and 25 percent broken marsh wetland. Construction of the NGL pipeline would temporarily impact about 23 acres of marsh wetlands, which we would expect to reestablish within one growing season. The marsh areas would not be maintained by mowing, and the impacts due to establishment of a permanent right-of-way would be minor. As a result, construction and operation of the NGL pipeline would have a minor, temporary impact on wetlands. The proponent would have to obtain a Section 404 Permit from the COE and a CUP from the LDNR which may require compensatory mitigation if there is a loss of wetlands.

A portion of the non-jurisdictional Entergy transmission line would extend along the west side of LA-27 in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site. Construction of the transmission line, including pole placement and stringing along portions of the 150-foot-wide right-of-way would result in a minor and short-term impact on approximately 91 acres of existing emergent wetland vegetation communities and habitat structure. Permanent impacts would occur along the right-of-way on approximately 20 acres of forested wetlands that Entergy would permanently convert to an emergent or scrub/shrub state. Entergy must obtain a Section 404 Permit from the COE and a CUP from the LDNR which may require compensatory mitigation for the conversion of wetlands.

Due to the isolated nature of impacts on wetlands, which would be on the opposite side of LA-27 from the Terminal Expansion for the NGL pipeline and the Entergy transmission line, and proposed mitigation, we do not anticipate that construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion in combination with the NGL pipeline and Entergy transmission line would result in a significant cumulative impact on wetlands.

Past impacts on wetland resources in the vicinity of the proposed Pipeline Expansion route have resulted from agricultural and commercial forestry processes and construction and maintenance of existing roads, railroads, natural gas and oil pipelines, utility lines, and electrical transmission line rights-of-way. Construction of the proposed pipeline would result in the loss of some wetlands, including forested wetlands. To mitigate the permanent loss of those wetlands along the proposed pipeline right-of-way, Cameron Interstate would purchase mitigation credits from a COE-approved mitigation bank; details regarding the number and type(s) of credits would be decided by the COE upon review of the Cameron Interstate Section 404 Permit application. Because Cameron Interstate would compensate for wetland impacts, construction of the Pipeline Expansion would not contribute to a cumulative loss of wetlands. The only other project in the cumulative impact area for the Pipeline Expansion that has not yet been constructed is the electrical distribution line for the Holbrook Compressor Station. This project may temporarily impact wetlands during construction. In addition, if wetlands cannot be avoided during placement of the power poles, there could be minimal permanent impact on wetlands that may also require mitigation.

Cumulative impacts on wetlands during project operation would occur where the Pipeline Expansion is collocated with the permanent rights-of-way of other pipelines crossing the same wetland, and the wetlands are maintained by periodic mowing and tree removal. However, these wetlands were previously disturbed during construction of the other pipelines, and the impacts were likely mitigated in accordance with COE and LDNR requirements during or shortly after construction. Most wetlands would be maintained in an herbaceous state; therefore, the primary cumulative impact would be conversion rather than a loss of wetland acreage, and when added to compensatory mitigation, we believe the cumulative impact on wetlands would not be significant.

#### **4.13.2.5 Vegetation and Wildlife**

The cumulative impact area for vegetation and wildlife was considered to be the area adjacent to and near the proposed Project construction areas.

The existing Cameron LNG Terminal is adjacent to the proposed Terminal Expansion site. Construction and operation of the existing terminal resulted in the loss of all vegetation (about 116 acres) and wildlife habitat on that site, as did construction and operation of adjacent LA-27. Construction of the Terminal Expansion would remove 371.9 acres of vegetation from the Terminal Expansion site north of the existing terminal, and 52.9 acres of vegetation from the existing terminal, a total of 424.7 acres. The affected vegetative communities have low species diversity and are not productive as agricultural land, grazing land, or high-quality wildlife habitat. Therefore, we believe the cumulative impact on wildlife would not be significant.

Cameron LNG proposes to create tidal brackish marsh wetland habitat adjacent to the Project (west of LA-27) as compensatory mitigation at a ratio of 1.2 acres for each acre of COE-jurisdictional wetland impacted by the proposed terminal expansion. A total of about 255 acres of marsh habitat would be created using dredge spoil from construction of the work dock. The mitigation area would be adjacent to 220 acres of marsh habitat created during construction of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal, thus contributing to a larger area of contiguous marsh habitat and would be beneficial to wildlife. Created marsh habitat would vegetate naturally and be monitored for quality and functionality for a period of 20 years. In addition to the proposed marsh creation area, Cameron LNG proposes to create another marsh area for beneficial use of maintenance dredge material as part of its current CUP.

Although the northern portion of the non-jurisdictional NGL pipeline would be installed near the proposed terminal site, construction of the pipeline would likely affect only wetlands that would reestablish relatively quickly (see section 1.4). The non-jurisdictional Entergy transmission line would affect vegetation along the west side of LA-27 in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site. Vegetation clearing for construction along the 150-foot-wide right-of-way would result in a minor and short-term impact on wetlands as discussed above. Pole placement could result in a minor, permanent impact on wetlands.

It is anticipated that Entergy would implement best management practices during construction to minimize impacts on wetlands. Due to these best management practices and Cameron LNG's proposed wetland mitigation, we do not believe there would be a significant cumulative impact on vegetation and wildlife.

Past impacts on vegetation in the vicinity of the proposed Pipeline Expansion route have resulted from agricultural and commercial forestry processes and construction and maintenance of existing roads, railroads, natural gas and oil pipelines, utility lines, and electrical transmission line rights-of-way. Clearing and grading of the Cameron Interstate Pipeline Expansion would result in the removal of vegetation, alteration of wildlife habitat, and displacement of wildlife. The proposed route is adjacent and parallel to existing rights-of-way, and construction would increase the width along a portion of that corridor. The proposed Pipeline Expansion would not create an additional corridor or cause additional fragmentation. Most of the temporary construction rights-of-way and ATWS areas adjacent to the proposed route were allowed to revegetate to a vegetative state similar to pre-construction conditions, including forested areas. During construction, mobile wildlife species would relocate to adjacent habitats and we expect most displaced individuals would return to the habitats of the Pipeline Expansion right-of-way after restoration.

The Lake Charles CCSq Project includes a CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline that would extend northwest of that facility. However, the terminus of the pipeline would be its interconnection with the existing Denbury Green Pipeline, about 1.4 miles southeast of the proposed Pipeline Expansion route and would not be within the cumulative impact area for vegetation and wildlife. The only new project in table 4.13.1-1 that has the potential for contributing to cumulative impacts on vegetation and wildlife along the pipeline corridor is the portion of the non-jurisdictional electrical distribution line that would extend from Holbrook Park Road to the Holbrook Compressor Station. Construction of the electric line would affect a small area of vegetation, and it would likely incorporate best management practices to reduce potential impacts on vegetation and wildlife. We believe that the incorporation of standard best management practices during construction, restoration, and maintenance would minimize the degree and duration of the cumulative impacts on vegetation and terrestrial wildlife from these projects. As a result, we conclude that construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion would not contribute to a significant impact on vegetation and wildlife in the cumulative impact area.

#### **4.13.2.6 Aquatic Resources**

We considered the cumulative impact area for aquatic resources to be the same as for water resources (2 miles upstream and downstream of the Terminal Expansion site boundaries and pipeline stream crossings). Dredging would impact bottom dwelling marine organisms and the bottom habitat, including EFH, within the dredged area and would result in conversion of subtidal habitat to deep water habitat for the duration of the Project. This would be an incremental addition to similar existing, converted habitat at the adjacent berthing area of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal, which is maintained as deep water habitat by dredging. The adjacent Calcasieu Ship Channel is also maintained by dredging every 2 years by the COE. Due to the substantial amount of subtidal habitat in the cumulative impact area, we believe the Project would have a minor cumulative impact on aquatic species.

The water-related Lake Charles projects are about 5.5 to 11 miles (straight-line distance) from the proposed work dock. Sediments would likely drop out of the waters of the Calcasieu Ship Channel before those waters reach the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site. Therefore, we believe those projects would not contribute to cumulative impacts on aquatic resources in the cumulative impact area for the Terminal Expansion.

The impact of increases in turbidity due to dredging at the work dock would be temporary and localized to the dredged area and directly adjacent areas and relatively short downstream distances due to the slow-moving nature of the channel (see section 4.13.2.3). As a result, marine species would experience localized effects. If dredging at the work dock takes place at the same time as maintenance dredging of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal berthing areas and the maintenance dredging of the channel, the geographic extent of temporary impacts would increase beyond the area affected by dredging for the work dock. The impact area would be smaller if the dredging projects were not concurrent, but the total duration of impacts within the cumulative impact area would increase. In either case, we believe the impact in the cumulative impact area would not be significant because these impacts would be temporary and localized and we believe turbidity would return to pre-dredging levels soon after dredging is completed.

Potential impacts on fisheries resources resulting from construction of the proposed Pipeline Expansion include sedimentation and turbidity, alteration or removal of in-stream and stream bank cover, water withdrawal during hydrostatic testing, and introduction of pollutants from inadvertent equipment spills or leaks. The construction impacts of the adjacent pipelines occurred during and shortly after construction. These areas have been restored and would not contribute to cumulative impacts during construction of the pipeline extension. Water withdrawal for hydrostatic testing of the proposed Pipeline Expansion would be in compliance with the screening requirements and withdrawal rates of the permit from LDNR, which includes input from LDFW, to reduce impacts on aquatic species. As a result, cumulative impacts on aquatic resources from construction or operation of the proposed Pipeline Expansion would not be significant.

#### **4.13.2.7 Threatened and Endangered Species**

Ten species listed by FWS as threatened or endangered potentially occur near the proposed Project facilities. The Terminal Expansion would have no effect on six species and would not contribute to cumulative impacts on those species. We have not addressed species in the “no effect” category in this cumulative impact analysis. We conclude the Terminal Expansion is not likely to affect three species: the federally endangered Kemp’s ridley sea turtle, the federally endangered West Indian manatee, and the federally threatened piping plover. The cumulative impact area for the turtle and the manatee is the Calcasieu Ship Channel. The cumulative impact area for the piping plover is the shoreline along the channel within about 2 miles of the proposed terminal site. We conclude that the Pipeline Expansion is not likely to adversely affect one federally endangered species, the red-cockaded woodpecker. The cumulative impact area for the red cockaded woodpecker is the pipeline construction right-of-way and the area within about 0.5 mile of the right-of-way and within 0.5 mile of the Holbrook Compressor Station site. In its comments on the draft EIS, FWS concurred with our *not likely to adversely affect* determination and stated that no further consultation regarding threatened and endangered species will be necessary unless there are significant changes in the scope or location of the Project. Additionally, we and NMFS concluded that the potential impacts from the Terminal Expansion have not substantially changed from the impacts discussed in Docket No. CP06-422-000. Because NMFS has already concurred with our determination that these impacts are *not likely to adversely affect* listed species, NMFS stated that re-initiation of consultation is not necessary and consultation is complete. As noted in section 4.7, no Kemp’s ridley sea turtles

have been known to nest in Louisiana. Potential foraging and transit habitat for the species exists near the site of the proposed work dock; however, the high level of industrial activity adjacent to the Calcasieu Ship Channel and the usage of the channel by ship traffic make it unlikely that this species would use the habitat at the work dock. All of the projects within the Calcasieu Ship Channel must also complete Section 7 of the ESA consultation. As a result, it is not likely that the Terminal Expansion, the other liquefaction projects along the channel, or the water-related Lake Charles projects would have significant cumulative impacts on the Kemp's ridley sea turtle.

The West Indian manatee is present in marine, estuarine, and freshwater environments. Manatees have been spotted in the Calcasieu River Basin; however, given the level of industrial activity in the area, their presence near the Terminal Expansion project area is unlikely, as noted in section 4.7. The LNHP database includes a historical sighting near the Terminal Expansion area in 1929, but none since then. In addition, there is a minimal amount of appropriate habitat in the channel for this species. As a result, it is not likely that the Terminal Expansion, the other liquefaction projects along the channel, or the water-related Lake Charles projects would contribute to cumulative impacts on the West Indian manatee.

The piping plover is a migratory species that winters in Atlantic and Gulf coastal regions of the United States and several Caribbean islands, and breeds in the northern United States and Canada (see section 4.7). However, preferred shoreline types are not currently present along the Terminal Expansion site and it is not likely that the species would use that area or areas adjacent to the terminal site due to the level of industrial activity in the vicinity. As a result, it is not likely that the Terminal Expansion would contribute to cumulative impacts on the piping plover.

The red-cockaded woodpecker is known to occur in both Beauregard and Calcasieu Parishes. It is generally a non-migratory species that requires mature pine forests. On January 24, 2013, Cameron Interstate and FWS personnel conducted surveys of the species. No red-cockaded woodpeckers or nest clusters were identified within the survey area. Therefore, due to the small amount of available habitat and the lack of observations of individuals or nest cavities, we believe the proposed Pipeline Expansion would not likely have significant cumulative impacts on the red-cockaded woodpecker.

The only projects identified near the Terminal Expansion site are the non-jurisdictional NGL pipeline and the non-jurisdictional Entergy transmission line. The NGL pipeline would only impact marsh wetlands. Based on FWS correspondence, this project would have no effect on federally-listed threatened or endangered species.<sup>56</sup> Additionally, the Entergy transmission line would traverse the same habitats and would likely not impact threatened or endangered species. As a result, there would not be cumulative impacts on threatened or endangered species due to construction and operation of the proposed Terminal Expansion.

The only project in the threatened or endangered species cumulative impact area for the Pipeline Expansion is the electric distribution line. Construction of the project would have a minimal impact on habitat. Operation of the project is not expected to increase impacts on wildlife, and there would not be an increase in the width of the existing corridors that the

---

<sup>56</sup> Provided in Docket Number CP13-25 in Appendix D.1 of Cameron LNG's April 26, 2013 Response to FERC's Environmental and Engineering Data Request dated April 3, 2013 (Accession Number 20130429-5029).

distribution line would parallel. Therefore, we believe that cumulative impacts on threatened or endangered species due to construction and operation of the Pipeline Expansion would not be significant.

#### **4.13.2.8 Land Use, Visual Resources, and Recreation**

##### ***Land Use***

The cumulative impact area for land use was considered to be the area adjacent to and in the vicinity of the proposed Project.

The existing Cameron LNG Terminal site is dedicated to industrial use. Construction of the Terminal Expansion would impact existing industrial, wetland, forest, and open water land uses and convert them to industrial use. The proposed Terminal Expansion along with the existing LNG Terminal, the NGL pipeline, the Entergy transmission line, LA-27, and the many small oil and gas projects in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion would result in a cumulative increase in the conversion of a variety of land uses to industrial and transportation use in the cumulative impact area. However, the COE and LDNR would require compensatory mitigation for wetland loss for the Terminal Expansion and the NGL pipeline and may require compensatory mitigation for the Entergy transmission line. Because there are many areas of wetlands, forest, and open water adjacent to the site, we believe that the Terminal Expansion would not result in a significant cumulative impact on land use.

Construction of the Pipeline Expansion would impact wetlands, agriculture, forested, industrial, and open water land uses. Only a short segment of the planned electrical distribution line to the Holbrook Compressor Station would be in the cumulative impact area for the Pipeline Expansion. The distribution line would parallel Holbrook Park Road east of the proposed pipeline corridor, and between Holbrook Park Road and the compressor station it would parallel the pipeline right-of way. Construction of the distribution line within the cumulative impact area is not expected to require additional tree removal, and ground disturbance would be minimal for pole placement.

As a result, we believe the cumulative impact on land use would not be significant.

##### ***Visual Resources***

The cumulative impact area for visual resources was considered to be the area within the viewsheds of the proposed Project facilities. Because of the height of the structures at the expanded terminal, the viewshed of the terminal would extend for several miles in all directions. The viewshed for the proposed Pipeline Expansion is about 0.5 mile from the pipeline corridor and the aboveground facilities.

The Terminal Expansion would be consistent with the visual character of the adjacent Cameron LNG terminal, the ongoing industrial facilities and activities along the Calcasieu Ship Channel, and the many small oil and gas facilities near the Terminal Expansion site. The visual character of the Terminal Expansion would be similar to that of the adjacent Cameron LNG Terminal. We do not believe there would be a significant cumulative visual impact.

The non-jurisdictional NGL pipeline would be buried from the Terminal Expansion site to its southern terminus and would not affect the visual character of the area after construction is complete. The southern terminus of the NGL pipeline is expected to be at storage facilities about 4 miles west-southwest of the Terminal Expansion site and would not affect visual quality. Entergy would install self-supporting single-circuit steel poles for each circuit and single-circuit H-frame structures for long span and high clearance crossings. The transmission lines and the structures supporting the lines would alter the visual quality of that viewshed and expand the industrial character of the area to the west side of LA-27. However, the visual quality would be consistent with the industrial character of the area in the vicinity of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal and consistent with electrical transmission lines that parallel many roadways in the area.

We did not identify any other proposed major projects within the same viewshed as the expanded terminal. As a result, we believe that the cumulative impact on visual resources would not be significant.

The proposed Pipeline Expansion route is adjacent and parallel to existing pipeline and utility corridors, which would minimize changes to the viewshed. This would result in a minor widening of the rights-of-way, a change of visual character that would likely not be noticeable outside of forested areas. Only a short segment of the planned electrical distribution line to the Holbrook Compressor Station would be within the cumulative impact area of the Pipeline Expansion for visual resources. That would consist of about 0.5 mile along Holbrook Park Road leading up to the Pipeline Expansion right-of-way, and a distance of about 0.25 mile adjacent to the Pipeline Expansion right-of-way between Holbrook Road and the compressor station. Although the poles and wires of the distribution line would alter the visual character of that area, the width of the existing corridors that the distribution line would parallel would not change, and we conclude that the cumulative impact on visual resources would not be significant.

Aboveground facilities, such as the Holbrook Compressor Station and interconnections, would have additional visual impacts; however, these interconnections would be installed adjacent to existing aboveground natural gas facilities, and the Holbrook Compressor Station would not be in the viewshed of many observers. Therefore, there would not be a significant cumulative impact on visual resources associated with the proposed Pipeline Expansion and other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects in the visual resources cumulative impact area for the Pipeline Expansion.

## ***Recreation***

For the proposed Terminal Expansion, the cumulative impact area for recreational-use vessels was considered to be the Calcasieu Ship Channel to its confluence with the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, and the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway from its confluence with the channel to the Port Arthur area. The cumulative impact area for recreational facilities for both the Terminal Expansion and the Pipeline Expansion was considered to be Cameron, Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes.

In the initial phases of construction of the Terminal Expansion, the increase in barge traffic may affect some recreational and commercial users of the channel and the waterway, resulting in a moderate, short-term impact that would last about 14 months.

During construction of the Lake Charles projects, supply ship and barge traffic would likely increase in the Calcasieu Ship Channel and the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, from Port Arthur to the Port of Port Charles. That would represent a cumulative impact with the proposed Project on the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway. However, recreational vessels currently encounter supply ship and barge traffic on the waterway. Further, the cumulative impact of Project vessel traffic in the waterway during construction would be short-term. Therefore, we believe cumulative impacts on boat traffic would not be significant.

Barge traffic during operation of the Project would be minimal and would not contribute to impacts on the waterway. Cameron LNG has not proposed to change its authorized LNG carrier traffic. Therefore, we believe operation of the Project would not contribute to cumulative impacts on recreational vessel traffic in the Calcasieu Ship Channel or nearby waterways.

The portion of LA-27 from Sulphur to its intersection with the Gulf Beach Highway is a part of the Creole Trail, including LA-27 in the vicinity of the proposed Terminal Expansion site. During the construction period for the Terminal Expansion, Cameron LNG would increase traffic on LA-27 between Sulphur and the Terminal Expansion site. Construction of the non-jurisdictional NGL Pipeline would add traffic to LA-27 in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion for about 1 year during the construction period of the Terminal Expansion. Workers commuting to construction sites for the Entergy transmission line and Liberty Gas Storage Expansion Project would also add to traffic on LA-27 between Sulphur and the Terminal Expansion site, and activities associated with construction of the transmission line adjacent to LA-27 may result in temporary disruptions of traffic flow. In addition, during the latter stages of Terminal Expansion construction, the Gasfin and Waller Point LNG Projects may add to the construction worker traffic on LA-27, if those projects are authorized and constructed. As with the Terminal Expansion, most of the traffic associated with construction of those projects would likely be associated with commuting construction workers during the early morning and evening hours.

Concurrent construction of the projects discussed above could substantially increase traffic on LA-27 from Sulphur to the turnoffs to the construction sites. The increase would not be during the time of day most recreational users of the Creole Trail would be affected. We have recommended mitigation measures to reduce the impact of construction-related traffic near the Terminal Expansion site, including uniformed traffic control at the access driveways of the Terminal Expansion site during construction commuting times, development of a plan to provide mass transportation to and from the Terminal Expansion site for construction workers, and conducting a traffic study during construction to assess the LOS at that time and developing additional mitigation measures if the roadway experiences an LOS of D or worse. We believe that our recommended mitigation would reduce the potential cumulative impact on LA-27 to less than significant levels during construction commuting times. Operation of the expanded terminal would contribute a minor amount of traffic to the roadway and there would not be a significant cumulative impact.

Because the Creole Trail does not extend north of Sulphur, it is not likely that construction-related traffic for the pipeline would contribute to cumulative impacts on the trail. Although pipeline construction workers and their families may use the Creole Trail at times, we do not expect the impact to be significant.



As described in section 4.9, most of the Terminal Expansion workers from out of the area are expected to reside in Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes, as would workers on the projects in southwestern Cameron Parish listed in table 4.13.1-1. Some of the workers may bring their families. As described in section 4.13.2.9, construction workers for the Lake Charles projects would reside primarily in Cameron, Calcasieu, Beauregard, and Jefferson Davis Parishes, with some workers possibly housed in Allen Parish. When not working, construction workers and the families of some workers may use LA-27 and other portions of the Creole Trail. This would increase traffic on LA-27 and other roadways that are part of the Creole Trail. However, outside of commuting times, we do not believe the increase in traffic along LA-27 and other portions of the Creole Trail would substantially increase, and we do not believe the cumulative impact on recreational use of the Creole Trail would be significant.

The construction period for Cameron's Project would likely be concurrent with those of several of the major Lake Charles projects and the three non-jurisdictional projects (the NGL pipeline, the Entergy transmission line, and the electrical distribution line for the Pipeline Expansion). Construction of the Gasfin and Waller Point LNG Projects may also be concurrent with construction of the proposed Project. Under those conditions, based on the sizes of some of the projects and the large number of construction workers required, the local labor force of qualified construction workers would likely be fully absorbed. This would result in a greater number of non-local workers than typically anticipated for construction projects in the area and a substantial increase in workers from out of the area. It is likely that many of those workers, and in some cases their families, would use the recreational facilities and other recreational opportunities available in Cameron, Calcasieu, Beauregard, and Jefferson Davis Parishes. Although this may stress some individual recreational facilities, we do not expect the overall impact to be significant due to the large geographic area in which the workers would be housed and the number of recreational opportunities within that area.

During operation, Cameron would employ an additional 135 workers. Although many of these workers and their families would likely use the recreational facilities of the cumulative impact area, the impact on the facilities and other users of those facilities would be minor and the cumulative impact on recreation would not be significant. The total number of permanent employees for the new projects listed in table 4.13.1-1 would be substantially lower than the number of construction workers required. As with the construction workers, the permanent employees would be housed throughout Cameron, Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes, and there are many recreational opportunities within that area. Therefore, the combined permanent workforce of the projects in table 4.13.1-1 that are under construction, planned, or reasonably foreseeable is not expected to have a significant impact on recreational facilities in the area.

After the Pipeline Expansion is constructed, the recreational activities currently taking place along the pipeline route and adjacent utility corridors could continue. There are no known recreational activities taking place on the proposed site of the Holbrook Compressor Station, although some hunting may occasionally occur there. As a result, there would be, at most, a minor cumulative impact on recreation due to the Pipeline Expansion.

#### **4.13.2.9 Socioeconomics**

##### ***Socioeconomic Conditions***

We considered the cumulative impact area for socioeconomics to include Cameron, Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes, where Cameron would construct its facilities and workers would reside during construction and operation of its Project.

Construction of Cameron's Project would generate a substantial number of jobs for a period of about 4 years starting in 2014. Construction of many other projects listed in table 4.13.1-1 would also occur during portions of that time period, including the major projects in the Lake Charles area and possibly the Golden Pass Liquefaction Project and the Waller Point and Gasfin LNG Projects. Simultaneous construction of those projects would require a large number of workers from the local labor pool. The cumulative effect would be a substantial reduction in unemployment in the area. However, that reduction in unemployment would also require the import of more construction workers than typically required for any single project.

The influx of non-local workers would impact transient housing in Cameron, Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes. As described in section 4.9.4, there is an adequate amount of vacant transient housing in Cameron, Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes to house workers on the Cameron Project. However, with concurrent construction of many other major projects noted above, it is likely that there would not be any transient housing available in Cameron, Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes, and non-local workers unable to find acceptable housing in any of those three parishes could likely reside in adjacent Jefferson Davis and Allen Parishes. If peak construction workforce periods of many of the projects coincide, it is possible there may not be sufficient transient housing in the five parishes to accommodate all of the non-local workers. For example, if the peak workforce of the proposed Project occurs during the same time period as the peak workforce of the two Sasol projects, there would be about 10,500 workers in the area for just those three projects. That would benefit the transient housing, market but would adversely affect those seeking transient housing. Some members of the workforce and others seeking transient housing may be forced to commute long distances to obtain housing in parishes more distant than the five parishes nearest the projects.

The Sabine Pass Liquefaction Project is currently under construction, and most of the non-local workers are likely housed in the Port Arthur, Texas area. It is likely that most of the non-local workers that would be involved in construction of the Golden Pass Liquefaction Project would reside in the Port Arthur area. As a result, neither Sabine Pass nor Golden Pass Liquefaction Project is expected to cumulatively affect housing in the socioeconomic cumulative impact area of the proposed Project.

The combined construction workforces of projects would increase the need for some public services, such as police, medical services, and schools. The need for those services would generally be spread throughout the parishes that house the workforce, but because the majority of construction would take place in Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes, there may be an increased need for medical and emergency services at or near the sites of the projects. Cameron LNG would construct and staff a medical facility on the Terminal Expansion site to address most injuries and illnesses. As a result, the Project's contribution to the cumulative impact on medical and emergency services in Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes during construction would likely be

occasional and minor. However, because the construction periods of the proposed Project and many other projects could overlap, there is a potential for a significant cumulative impact on such services in Calcasieu Parish, and likely some impact in the surrounding parishes. If the medical and emergency services, or other public services, are adversely affected during construction, the project sponsors may mitigate the impact by providing funding for temporarily increasing the staff and equipment of the public services affected.

With construction of some of the major projects listed in table 4.13.1-1 lasting several years, it is likely that some construction workers would bring their families, including school-age children. That would increase the population in some schools in the parishes housing the workers with families. However, it is likely that those families would be housed throughout many school districts in the five parishes and the increases in school populations would be distributed through many schools. As a result, it is not likely that the cumulative impact on schools during the concurrent construction periods would be significant.

A large workforce for the simultaneously constructed projects would have a beneficial impact on revenues for the state and for Cameron, Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes due to expenditures for services and materials for the projects, increased expenditures by local workers, and expenditures by the non-local workforce and any family members accompanying the non-local workers. The parishes would also receive a substantial increase in property taxes from these projects.

### ***Marine Transportation***

The cumulative impact area for marine transportation associated with the proposed Terminal Expansion was considered to be the Calcasieu Ship Channel up to its confluence with the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, and the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway from that point to the Port Arthur area.

As previously described, construction of the major Lake Charles projects would increase barge and support vessel traffic in the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway from Port Arthur to the channel, and in the channel to the Port of Port Charles. Construction of those projects is not expected to affect marine transportation on the channel south of its confluence with the waterway. Concurrent construction of those projects and the Terminal Expansion would likely result in a cumulative impact on vessel traffic in the waterway, primarily by increasing vessel travel times from congestion. However, the major vessel traffic increase from the Project would be during the first 7 months and is not expected to result in a significant cumulative impact on vessel traffic in the waterway.

The Gasfin and Waller Point export terminal projects are proposed near the mouth of the Calcasieu Ship Channel, which would have minor effect on vessel travel in the Terminal Expansion's cumulative impact area. However, if barges are brought from Port Arthur through the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway and down the channel to the proposed sites, there would be additional barge traffic. The Port of Lake Charles would dictate the movement of these barges to minimize disruption. Therefore, we believe this cumulative impact would not be significant.

## ***Land Transportation***

We considered the cumulative impact area for land transportation to include the three parishes that would house the Project facilities and the construction workers for the proposed Project: Cameron, Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes.

During construction of the Project and the Lake Charles projects, roadways in the area from west of Sulphur to the eastern portion of Calcasieu Parish would experience a substantial increase in daily vehicle trips. If workers require housing in Jefferson Davis or Allen Parishes, roadways from the Lake Charles area to some portions of those parishes would also experience increases in traffic during commuting periods for construction workers. Increases would result from workers commuting to and from the construction sites; deliveries of equipment, materials, and supplies to the sites; and removal of materials from the sites. There may be a substantial decrease in the level of service on surface streets between Sulfur and Lake Charles, and perhaps along I-10, particularly during commuting periods, and possibly in the area east of Lake Charles. During commuting times, impacts would be greatest in the vicinity of the major projects, and mitigation measures may have to be implemented by the proponents of those projects to reduce the impacts.

Construction workers for the projects in the Lake Charles area would not travel along LA-27 south of the I-10 bridge; therefore, these projects would not contribute to cumulative impacts due to construction-related traffic along LA-27 in that area. It is not likely that other construction-related traffic for the Lake Charles projects would use that route. However, construction of the non-jurisdictional NGL pipeline, the non-jurisdictional Entergy transmission line, and the Liberty Storage Expansion Project would contribute to cumulative impacts on traffic along that portion of LA-27, primarily at the beginning and end of each construction shift. Construction of both the NGL pipeline and the Entergy transmission line may also result in temporary disruptions to traffic flow along LA-27 in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site. In addition, if the Gasfin LNG Project and the Waller Point LNG Project are authorized and under construction at the same time, construction traffic from those projects would contribute to the cumulative impact on traffic along LA-27 in that area. As noted above, we recommended mitigation measures to reduce the impact of construction-related traffic near the Terminal Expansion site. We believe that implementation of these mitigation measures would reduce the potential cumulative impact of the Terminal Expansion on traffic along LA-27 between the Terminal Expansion site and Sulphur. However, if the times of shifts for each of the projects discussed above are similar, the overall impact on traffic along LA-27 due to construction worker traffic may result in long delays on portions of the highway and it may be appropriate for the proponents of the projects to implement additional mitigation measures to reduce the impacts.

### **4.13.2.10 Cultural Resources**

The cumulative impact area for cultural resources was considered to be the area adjacent to and near the proposed Project. No cultural resources were identified as a result of surveys completed for the Project. Therefore, the Project and other projects in the area would not add to cumulative impacts on cultural resources.

#### **4.13.2.11 Air Quality and Noise**

##### ***Air Quality***

The cumulative impact area for air quality during construction of the expanded terminal is the area adjacent to and near the border of the terminal site. The cumulative impact area for air quality during operation of the proposed Project was established based on the expanded terminal's PSD Area of Impact of 6.2 miles (10 km). This area encompasses the Lake Charles projects. The existing Golden Pass LNG Terminal, the planned Golden Pass Export Project, the Sabine Pass LNG Terminal, the Sabine Pass Liquefaction Project (currently under construction), the planned Gasfin and Waller Point LNG Projects, and the compressor stations for other natural gas pipelines systems are outside of this area and are not expected to contribute to cumulative impacts on air quality in combination with the proposed Project. However, Cameron LNG conducted an ozone modeling analysis to demonstrate the Terminal Expansion's impacts on ozone concentrations; this analysis included the Sabine Pass Liquefaction Project. The ozone modeling analysis is discussed in section 4.11.1.5. Because the Terminal Expansion and the Pipeline Expansion are located over a large geographic area, the cumulative air quality impacts of each project would be minimal; therefore, the discussion below focuses on the cumulative air quality impacts of each project separately.

Construction of the Terminal Expansion would temporarily impact air quality due to emissions from the combustion engines used to power construction equipment and from fugitive dust resulting from equipment movement on dirt roads and earth-disturbing activities. The future projects in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion that would be constructed in a similar timeframe as the proposed Terminal Expansion are the non-jurisdictional NGL pipeline, the non-jurisdictional Entergy transmission line, and the Liberty Gas Storage Project. The construction-related impacts of those projects would be temporary and the project proponents for those projects would minimize fugitive dust to the extent practicable. Because construction of the NGL pipeline and the Entergy transmission line would be linear and move quickly, air emissions associated with these projects would be intermittent. The construction of the Liberty Gas Storage Project would be localized to the storage field about 5.3 miles from the Terminal Expansion. Based on the intermittent and short-term nature of construction of those projects, we believe that construction of the Terminal Expansion would not contribute to a significant cumulative impact on air quality.

Although the region in the vicinity of the proposed Project is currently in attainment with air quality standards, increases in industrial point sources could affect local and regional air quality. Under LDEQ regulations, the expanded terminal would be considered a major emissions source and would contribute to cumulative impacts on air quality within the cumulative impact area.

The cumulative modeling analysis in section 4.11.1 was performed to quantitatively demonstrate that the Terminal Expansion operational impacts, in addition to existing major sources of air emissions in the area of impact (6.2 miles [10 km]), would not have a significant impact on air quality. While the Terminal Expansion would contribute to a cumulative impact on air quality in the PSD area of impact, as shown in the modeling analysis, this impact would not exceed the NAAQS, which were established to protect public health (including sensitive populations) and public welfare. Projects that would potentially be constructed in the future, and

are considered to be major sources of air emissions, would be required to conduct a similar PSD analysis. Should operation of a new project result in a significant impact on air quality, the LDEQ would enforce operational limitations or require emissions controls that ensure the facility's compliance with the SIP and attainment with the NAAQS. In addition, Cameron LNG would be required to comply with permit conditions during operation of the facility and incorporate the required controls to limit the emission of certain criteria pollutants, HAPs, and/or GHGs. Based on the cumulative modeling analysis and the required emission controls, we conclude that there would be no significant cumulative impact on air quality as a result of the Terminal Expansion.

In addition to operation of the expanded terminal and the projects listed above, air emissions from LNG marine traffic and other project-related vessels, considered mobile sources of air emissions, would occur along the entire waterway from the boundary of territorial waters to the vessel berths. Due to the transitory nature of these mobile sources and the large area covered, we believe the associated emissions would not have a significant cumulative impact on air quality along the waterway. Cameron LNG has not requested an increase in the currently authorized number of LNG carriers; therefore, operation of the carriers and any associated mobile sources would not contribute to a cumulative impact on the air quality of the area beyond that previously assessed. While there would not be an increase in the currently authorized number of LNG carriers or the previously assessed vessel emissions, we evaluated emissions for total vessel operations as part of the cumulative impact analysis for the proposed Terminal Expansion. Mobile source emissions were calculated for the LNG carriers while loading and while berthed at dockside without loading (a condition termed "hoteling"), for the LNG carriers while in transit, and for the tug assist vessels, both within and outside of the moored safety zone (see table 4.13.2-1). These mobile source emissions are not considered for permitting purposes by either EPA or LDEQ.

<b>TABLE 4.13.2-1 Summary Of Existing Mobile Source Emissions From Marine Vessel Activities</b>					
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Emissions (tons per year)</b>				
	<b>CO</b>	<b>SO<sub>2</sub></b>	<b>NO<sub>x</sub></b>	<b>PM</b>	<b>VOC</b>
<b>Operation While Berthing or at Berth</b>					
Maneuvering in/out Berth	1.6	0.2	7.0	0.1	0.4
LNG Carrier Loading	40.4	5.9	148.6	2.7	3.9
LNG Carrier Hoteling	17.4	2.6	67.1	1.1	1.7
Tug Assist and Stand-by during Berthing/ Loading/Hoteling	12.0	3.1	46.3	4.5	4.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>71.4</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>269.0</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>10.3</b>
<b>Outside Moored Safety Zone</b>					
LNG Carrier Transit	42.3	3.4	165.6	2.1	14.1
Assist Tug Maneuvering/ Transit	2.2	0.7	53.9	0.9	0.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>44.5</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>219.5</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>14.9</b>

In addition, air quality dispersion modeling was conducted for CO, SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, and stationary sources proposed for the Terminal Expansion, combined with mobile sources within the moored safety zone. Table 4.13.2-2 lists the highest levels for each pollutant per averaging period. The modeling was performed using the AERMOD version 12060, AERMAP (version 11103), the terrain preprocessor, AERMET (version 11059), the meteorological preprocessor, and AERSURFACE (version 08009), which estimate surface characteristics required for input to AERMET. Meteorological data from 2007 to 2011 was used as input to the models.

<b>TABLE 4.13.2-2</b> <b>Summary of Screening Results for Stationary and Mobile Source Emissions</b>			
<b>Pollutant and Averaging Period</b>	<b>Year of Highest Level</b>	<b>Modeled Concentration (µg/m<sup>3</sup>)</b>	<b>Significant Impact Level (µg/m<sup>3</sup>)</b>
CO 1-hour	2007	166	2,000
CO 8-hour	2010	51.58	500
SO <sub>2</sub> 3-hour	2008	9.24	25
SO <sub>2</sub> 24-hour	2010	2.53	5
SO <sub>2</sub> Annual	2011	0.16	1
NO <sub>2</sub> Annual	2011	4.13	1

The CO and SO<sub>2</sub> screening levels were below the SILs, therefore, further refined modeling was not required.

The NO<sub>2</sub> screening resulted in levels greater than the SILs; therefore, refined modeling was conducted for NO<sub>2</sub> (see table 4.13.2-3). Cameron LNG obtained the off-site sources for the refined NO<sub>2</sub> analysis from the LDEQ website. Major sources within the area of impact were modeled for the NO<sub>2</sub> annual average NAAQS run. For the NO<sub>2</sub> background concentration, the Westlake monitoring station was used. An NO<sub>2</sub> concentration of 15 µg/m<sup>3</sup> was used as background for the annual average NAAQS model based on the highest annual average of the 5 years of Westlake monitoring data. The results of refined modeling indicated that NO<sub>2</sub> would not exceed any of the applicable NAAQS.

<b>TABLE 4.13.2-3</b> <b>Summary of Refined Modeling Results and Incremental Consumption for Stationary- and Mobile-Source NO<sub>2</sub> Emissions</b>					
<b>Refined Modeling</b>			<b>Increment Consumption</b>		
<b>Year of Highest Level</b>	<b>Total Concentration (µg /m<sup>3</sup>) [Modeled+ Background]</b>	<b>NAAQS</b>	<b>Year of Highest Level</b>	<b>Project Contribution to Modeled Maximum Concentration (µg /m<sup>3</sup>)</b>	<b>Significant Impact Level (µg /m<sup>3</sup>)</b>
2007	87	100	2007	0.14	1

A PSD increment consumption analysis was also conducted. The increment-consuming sources within the area of impact obtained from the LDEQ were included for this analysis. That analysis indicated that NO<sub>2</sub> levels would be greater than Class II allowable levels, requiring

further analysis to determine if the Project impact on PSD increment consumption, including mobile sources, would be significant. The analysis indicated that the Project, including mobile sources, did not exceed the SILs at any of the receptors above the increment consumption standard, and therefore would not contribute significantly to consumption of the PSD Class II increment, and has also demonstrated compliance with the standard.

Based on the modeling analysis, we conclude that the cumulative impact of the Terminal Expansion with the existing mobile sources at the Cameron LNG Terminal would not have a significant impact on air quality in the cumulative impact area.

The cumulative impact area for air quality during construction of the Pipeline Expansion is the area adjacent to and near the edge of the construction right-of-way. The cumulative impact area for operation of the Pipeline Expansion is also 32 miles (52 km) from the site. During construction of the Pipeline Expansion, combustion engines and fugitive dust would create temporary and minor impacts on air quality. The electrical distribution line is the only other project in table 4.13.1-1 that would be in the vicinity of the proposed Pipeline Expansion. We expect construction emissions of the electrical distribution line would be similar, but less than those of the Pipeline Expansion. Further, Cameron would use certain measures such as watering the right-of-way to minimize construction-related emissions. Therefore, we believe that the cumulative impact of construction on the local air quality would not be significant.

The cumulative modeling analysis in section 4.11.1 was performed to quantitatively demonstrate that the Holbrook Compressor Station operational impacts, in addition to existing major sources of air emissions in the area of impact (32 miles), would not have a significant impact on air quality. While the new compressor station would contribute to a cumulative impact on air quality in the PSD area of impact, as shown in the modeling analysis, this impact would not exceed the NAAQS, which were established to protect public health (including sensitive populations) and public welfare. Projects that would potentially be constructed in the future, and are considered to be major sources of air emissions, would be required to conduct a similar PSD analysis. Should operation of a new project result in a significant impact on air quality, the LDEQ would enforce operational limitations or require emissions controls that ensure the facility's compliance with the SIP and attainment with the NAAQS. In addition, Cameron would be required to comply with permit conditions during operation of the facility and incorporate the required controls to limit the emission of certain criteria pollutants, HAPs, and/or GHGs. Normal operation of the Cameron pipeline would not result in measurable air quality impacts that would contribute cumulatively to the local air quality. Based on the cumulative modeling analysis and the required emission controls, we conclude that there would be no significant cumulative impact on air quality as a result of the Pipeline Expansion.

## **Climate Change**

The cumulative impact analysis described below does not focus on a specific cumulative impact area because climate change is a global phenomenon. Climate change is the change in climate over time, whether due to natural variability or as a result of human activity, and cannot be represented by single annual events or individual anomalies. As an example, a single large flood event or particularly hot summer may not be an indication of climate change, but a series of floods or high temperatures that statistically change the average precipitation or temperature over years or decades may indicate climate change.



The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) is the leading international, multi-governmental scientific body for the assessment of climate change. The United States is a member of the IPCC and participates in the IPCC working groups to develop reports. The leading United States scientific body on climate change is the U.S. Global Change Research Program (USGCRP).

Thirteen federal departments and agencies participate in the USGCRP, which began as a presidential initiative in 1989 and was mandated by Congress in the Global Change Research Act of 1990. The IPCC and USGCRP have recognized the following:

- globally, GHGs have been accumulating in the atmosphere since the beginning of the industrial era (circa 1750);
- combustion of fossil fuels (coal, petroleum, and natural gas), combined with agriculture and clearing of forests is primarily responsible for the accumulation of GHG;
- anthropogenic GHG emissions are the primary contributing factor to climate change; and
- impacts extend beyond atmospheric climate change alone, and include changes to water resources, transportation, agriculture, ecosystems, and human health.

The USGCRP issued a report (*Global Climate Change Impacts in the United States*) in June 2009 summarizing the impacts of climate change on the United States and the projected impacts of climate change in the future. The report includes a description of overall impacts by resource and impacts for various regions of the United States.

Although climate change is a global concern, this cumulative impact analysis focuses on the cumulative impacts of climate change in the general area of the proposed Project. The USGCRP (2009) report notes the following impacts in the continental Southeast and Coastal regions:

- average temperatures have risen about 2° F since 1970 and are projected to increase another 4.5 to 9°F during this century;
- increases in illness and death due to greater summer heat stress;
- the destructive potential of Atlantic hurricanes increased since 1970 and the intensity (with higher peak wind speeds, rainfall intensity, and storm surge height and strength) is likely to increase during this century;
- within the past century in the United States, relative sea level changes ranged from falling several inches to rising about 2 feet and are projected to increase another 3 to 4 feet this century;
- sea level rise and human alterations have caused 1,900 square miles of coastal wetland loss in Louisiana during the past century, reducing the capacity of those wetlands to protect against storm surge, and projected sea level rise is anticipated to result in the loss of a large portion of the nation's remaining coastal wetlands;

- declines in dissolved oxygen in streams and lakes have caused fish kills and loss of aquatic species diversity;
- moderate to severe spring and summer drought areas have increased 12 to 14 percent (with frequency, duration and intensity also increasing and projected to increase);
- longer periods of time between rainfall events may lead to declines in recharge of groundwater and decreased water availability;
- responses to decreased water availability, such as increased groundwater pumping, may lead to stress or depletion of aquifers and a strain on surface water sources;
- increases in evaporation and plant water loss rates may alter the balance of runoff and groundwater recharge, which would likely to lead to saltwater intrusion into shallow aquifers;
- coastal waters temperature rose about 2°F in several regions and are likely to continue to warm as much as 4 to 8°F this century; and
- coastal water warming may lead to the transport of invasive species through ballast water exchange during ship transit.

The GHG emissions associated with construction and operation of the Project are identified in section 4.11. Those emissions would not have any direct impacts on the environment in the general area of the Project, but may contribute incrementally to impacts in other areas. Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate would incorporate GHG BACT analyses as part of the air permits issued by LDEQ. Potential controls for these emissions include preventing the GHG formation, or the emissions, such as, monitoring piping components to prevent GHG emissions, as well as (1) carbon capture and storage (CCS), (2) use of the most thermally efficient equipment, (3) use of low carbon fuels, (4) use of renewable energy sources [solar and wind], (5) Solid Oxide Fuel Cell Technology, and (6) good combustion/operating practices.

### **BACT for GHG Emissions**

CCS has three main components: CO<sub>2</sub> capture and/or compression, transport, and storage. Approximately 90 percent of the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from the proposed equipment would originate from the natural gas-fired compressor turbines, and CO<sub>2</sub> could theoretically be captured by scrubbing the exhaust stream with solvents such as amines and ammonia. However, separating CO<sub>2</sub> from this flue gas is challenging. For example, a high volume of gas must be treated because the CO<sub>2</sub> is dilute (3 to 4 percent by volume in natural gas-fired systems), trace impurities (such as particulate matter, sulfur oxides, and nitrogen oxides) can degrade the CO<sub>2</sub> capture materials, and compressing captured CO<sub>2</sub> from near atmospheric pressure to pipeline pressure requires a large auxiliary power load. EPA has also identified “a low purity CO<sub>2</sub> stream” as a “significant and overwhelming technical” issue.

There are no known installations of successful post-combustion capture of CO<sub>2</sub> on gas-fired turbines or compressors. EPA stated, “an applicant is generally not required to undergo extensive delays and expense to research and test unproven technologies as part of the BACT

process.” Further, the agency stated that “technologies in the pilot scale testing stages of development would not be considered available for BACT review.” Therefore, LDEQ finds CO<sub>2</sub> capture to be technically infeasible. In addition, Cameron LNG indicated that CCS technology is not at the licensing and commercial stages, and as an emerging technology it has limited success for gas-fired internal combustion engines. We agree that controls have not been demonstrated on sources similar to those proposed, nor has technology been demonstrated applicable to the Project.

The proposed Project is in a region that does not have any geological formations that support sequestration; therefore, local storage of CO<sub>2</sub> is not an option, and transport from the expanded terminal to a distant storage facility would be required. In its GHG BACT analysis, Cameron LNG indicated that it could not commit to CCS because no CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline currently exists near the proposed LNG Terminal. The Denbury Resources CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline extends through Calcasieu Parish, Orange County, Texas, and Jefferson County, Texas, areas which border Cameron Parish. However, for the Terminal Expansion to connect to this CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline, Cameron LNG would have to secure the necessary rights-of-way (or perhaps purchase additional property) and construct a pipeline in excess of 20 miles. Alternatively, Cameron LNG could have subscribed to the proposed CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline that would extend from the Lake Charles CCSq Project to the Denbury pipeline, which would require a shorter pipeline. However, the Lake Charles CCSq Project appears to be fully subscribed with CO<sub>2</sub> from the Lake Charles CCSq Project.

As a result, of these considerations, we eliminated CCS from further consideration as BACT for GHG emissions.

To prevent freezing of CO<sub>2</sub> in natural gas during the liquefaction process, the CO<sub>2</sub> is removed and vented to the atmosphere through thermal oxidizers. There are no controls available to eliminate these emissions. The flares are designed to convert any flare gas to CO<sub>2</sub>. There is no additional control for the GHG emissions from the flares. Proper plant operations to minimize flare gas are determined as BACT for GHG emissions.

With CCS considered infeasible, there is no known applicability of solar thermal technology or solid oxide fuel cell technology to any facilities that are similar to those of the expanded terminal. The remaining control options consist of using the most efficient turbines, low carbon fuels, and good combustion/operating practices. Prevention of GHG emissions is the best control option for fugitive sources. Implementing a leak detection and repair program to minimize methane emissions is determined as BACT for GHG fugitive emissions.

Cameron LNG proposes to install six refrigeration turbines. These are high thermal efficiency turbine models, fired with natural gas, a low-carbon fuel. Good combustion/operating practices would increase thermal efficiency. Good combustion/operating practices may not reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, but would reduce emissions of methane, which is a GHG component. Nitrous oxide emissions would be minimal, and controlling those emissions would potentially increase other criteria pollutants, such as NO<sub>x</sub>; therefore, additional N<sub>2</sub>O control is not practical. Use of natural gas-fired high thermal efficiency turbines in combination with good combustion and operating practices is determined as BACT for GHG emissions from the turbines. Cameron LNG would incorporate this BACT into operation of the expanded terminal.

Cameron LNG proposes to install several diesel-fired emergency generator engines and water pump engines to support plant operations if the main power source is not operating. Each engine would operate less than 100 hours per year. Selection of an engine with the highest fuel efficiency and good combustion and operating practices are the only feasible control options for diesel fuel GHG emissions and have been determined as BACT.

Cameron Interstate would use good operation and maintenance practices to reduce GHGs from natural gas-fired compressor engines, which has been determined as BACT.

There is no standard methodology to determine how the Project's incremental contribution to GHGs would translate into physical effects on the global environment. However, the emissions would increase the atmospheric concentration of GHGs, in combination with past and future emissions from all other sources, and contribute incrementally to climate change that produces the impacts previously described. Because we cannot determine the Project's incremental physical impacts due to climate change on the environment, we cannot determine whether or not the Project's contribution to cumulative impacts on climate change would be significant.

## **Noise**

The cumulative impact area for noise is within about 1.5 miles of the Terminal Expansion, 1 mile of the pipeline route, and a 1-mile radius of the Holbrook Compressor Station.

The only NSA in the vicinity of the terminal expansion site is a rural residence about 1.2 miles northwest of the site boundary. Based on the distance to the NSA, sound levels from construction equipment could reach 48 dBA, which is less than our noise criteria of an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA, and would not be expected to result in adverse impacts on the NSA. Sheet and pile driving could contribute sound levels of 53 dBA, which is also less than our noise criteria, and would also not be expected to result in significant impacts on the NSA. The only projects in the cumulative impact area that may be constructed at the same time as the Terminal Expansion are the non-jurisdictional NGL pipeline and the non-jurisdictional Entergy transmission line. The majority of the construction of the NGL pipeline would be south of the Terminal Expansion site, more distant from the terminal's nearest NSA, and would not be expected to increase noise levels at the NSA. Construction of the Entergy transmission line is not expected to result in significant impacts on the NSA closest to the terminal. As a result, we believe that construction of the Terminal Expansion along with the non-jurisdictional projects would not result in a significant noise impact on the nearest NSA.

The estimated operational noise level of the expanded terminal at the nearest NSA (about 1.2 miles to the northwest) is 43.8 dBA  $L_{dn}$ , which is 2.9 dBA greater than the estimated ambient noise levels. The threshold of perception of change in sound levels for human hearing is about 3dB; therefore, the increase would be unnoticeable or barely noticeable at the nearest NSA. Therefore, operational noise from the Terminal Expansion would result in minor impacts on the NSA. We did not identify any other projects that would contribute to operational noise impacts in the terminal's cumulative impact area for noise.

Construction of the Pipeline Expansion, including aboveground facilities, would affect ambient noise levels at some nearby residences. Those noise impacts would attenuate quickly as

the distance from the noise source increases, and construction proceeds along the pipeline right-of-way. The duration of construction activities, and therefore noise impacts, at any one location would be temporary. The only project within the Pipeline Expansion's cumulative impact area for noise is the electrical distribution line for the Holbrook Compressor Station. The noise generated during construction of that project would be temporary and also attenuate quickly as the distance from the noise source increases. Therefore, we believe cumulative noise impacts from construction of the Pipeline Expansion would not be significant.

Two NSAs are within the cumulative impact area for the Holbrook Compressor Station. We did not identify any other projects that would contribute to operational noise impacts in the cumulative impact area for the Holbrook Compressor Station.

#### **4.13.2.12 Safety**

For the proposed Terminal Expansion, we considered the cumulative impact area for marine vessel traffic to include the Calcasieu Ship Channel from the coast of the Gulf of Mexico to its confluence with the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, and from the latter's confluence with the channel to the Port Arthur area. The cumulative impact area for the expanded terminal itself is the area adjacent to and in the vicinity of the terminal site, and the cumulative impact area for the pipeline was considered to be within about 660 yards of the pipeline centerline. The cumulative impact area for emergency services includes the area in the general vicinity of the proposed Terminal Expansion (which includes the two non-jurisdictional projects, the NGL pipeline and the Entergy transmission line), the Lake Charles projects, the Gasfin and Waller Point LNG Projects, and the Pipeline Expansion.

Cameron would mitigate impacts on public safety through the implementation of applicable federal, state, and local rules and regulations for the proposed Project as described in section 4.12. Those rules and regulations would ensure that the applicable design and engineering standards are implemented to protect the public and avoid or minimize the potential for accidents and failures.

Because Cameron LNG has not requested an increase in the number of LNG carriers calling on the terminal, the Terminal Expansion would not add to the current risk assessment of public safety on the Calcasieu Ship Channel or of an intentional attack on an LNG carrier at berth or in transit in the channel.

As noted in section 4.12.8, the risk associated with the Pipeline Expansion would be small. In addition, the proposed Pipeline Expansion route is parallel and adjacent to several pipelines and crosses several other pipelines. Although operation of the proposed Pipeline Expansion would increase the risk of a pipeline accident, we believe the increase in risk would be small. As a result, we believe that the cumulative impact on risk for the Pipeline Expansion would not be significant.

Emergency response time is a key aspect of public health and safety. Key emergency services are provided by the existing Cameron and Lake Charles LNG terminals in Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes, and those services would expand to include the associated proposed liquefaction projects. In accordance with our regulations, Cameron LNG would prepare a comprehensive plan that identifies the cost sharing mechanisms for funding these emergency

response costs. Therefore, we believe that the cumulative impact of each project's comprehensive plans would not result in a significant impact on public safety.

If any or all of the stand-alone liquefaction projects (the Magnolia, Gasfin, and Waller Point LNG Projects) are authorized, constructed, and operated, each would also have to prepare and implement a similar comprehensive plan to provide emergency services. In addition, we anticipate that the other major projects in the Lake Charles area (the LCCE Gasification Project, the Lake Charles CCSq Project, the IFG Port Holdings export terminal expansion, the Sasol Projects, and the G2X Energy Natural Gas-to-Gasoline Plant) would include emergency services within their facilities, as well as emergency response plans developed with the appropriate agencies. Emergency responses at any of those facilities may temporarily stress emergency services in the area, but we would not expect them to result in a long-term significant impact on those services. In the unlikely event of major emergencies at several of the facilities at the same time, there could be a short-term but significant cumulative impact on emergency services within Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes. That impact could be mitigated by assistance from emergency service providers from surrounding parishes.

# CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

## SECTION 5

## **5.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

### **5.1 SUMMARY OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS**

The conclusions and recommendations presented in this section are those of the FERC environmental staff. Our conclusions and recommendations are based on input from the COE, Coast Guard, DOE, and DOT as cooperating agencies in the preparation of this EIS. However, the cooperating agencies will present their own conclusions and recommendations in their respective Records of Decision or determinations. The cooperating agencies can adopt this EIS consistent with 40 CFR 1501.3 if, after an independent review of the document, they conclude that their requirements have been satisfied. Otherwise, they may elect to conduct their own supplemental environmental analyses.

We conclude that construction and operation of the Cameron Liquefaction Project would result in mostly temporary and short-term environmental impacts. However, the Project would result in permanent impacts on wetlands, forests, pine plantations, agricultural lands, migratory birds, and EFH. Long-term environmental impacts would occur on some species. In addition, there would be short-term impacts on traffic on LA-27 in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site during construction. As part of our analysis, we developed specific mitigation measures that are practical, appropriate, and reasonable for the construction and operation of the Project. We are, therefore, recommending that these mitigation measures be attached as conditions to any authorization issued by the Commission. We conclude that implementation of the mitigation proposed by Cameron and our recommended mitigation would ensure that impacts in the Project area would be avoided or minimized and would not be significant. A summary of the Project impacts and our conclusions are presented below by resource.

#### **5.1.1 Geologic Resources**

Construction and operation of the Project would not materially alter the geologic conditions of the Project area, and the Project would not affect mining of resources during construction or operation. The Pipeline Expansion would not cross any significant geologic hazards, including areas of seismic activity or subsidence. Cameron Interstate committed to conducting geotechnical studies to determine general subsurface conditions, evaluating the potential for settlement at the Holbrook Compressor Station site, and developing engineering designs to avoid or minimize any geotechnical hazards, such as settlement, at the site. The design of the liquefaction facility is currently at the Front End Engineering Design level of completion. Information regarding the development of the final design would need to be reviewed by FERC staff in order to ensure that the final design addresses the requirements identified in the FEED. Therefore, we are recommending that Cameron LNG file Terminal Expansion design and construction details stamped and sealed by the professional engineer of record. Blasting is not anticipated during construction of either the Pipeline Expansion or the Terminal Expansion. Based on Cameron's proposal, including implementation of the FERC and Cameron Interstate Plans and Procedures and our recommended mitigation measures, we conclude that impacts on geological resources would be adequately minimized and would not be significant, and that the potential for impacts on the Project from geologic hazards would also be minimal.



### **5.1.2 Soils**

Construction of the Project facilities would disturb soils, resulting in increased potential for erosion, compaction, mixing of topsoil, and the introduction of rock into the topsoil. Soils within the general Project area are moderately susceptible to water and wind erosion. Most soils have low to moderate revegetation potential, although some prime farmland soil with high revegetation potential would be affected by the Pipeline Expansion. The erosion potential of the soils is reduced by the generally level topography of the area.

There are no prime farmland soils on the site of the Terminal Expansion. Most impacts on prime farmland soils from construction of the Pipeline Expansion would be short-term and would not affect the potential use of prime farmland for future agricultural purposes. The Holbrook Compressor Station would impact 14.8 acres of prime farmland, but would not result in a significant reduction of usable prime farmland soils in the area.

Cameron LNG did not encounter contaminated soil during construction of the existing LNG Terminal and the associated pipeline facilities. Cameron would implement its Unanticipated Hazardous Waste Discovery Plans if unanticipated contaminated soil is discovered during construction. The potential impacts from soil erosion would be minimized through the use of erosion control and revegetation measures described in the FERC and Cameron Interstate Plans.

As a part of construction of the Terminal Expansion, Cameron would dredge about 205,000 yd<sup>3</sup> from the berthing area for the work dock. The dredged sediments would be disposed on land located west of the Terminal Expansion site that is owned and operated by Cameron LNG. The disposal would be accomplished in accordance with the requirements of the Section 404 and Section 10 permits issued to Cameron LNG by the COE on February 12, 2014, the amended CUP issued to Cameron LNG by LDNR on January 21, 2014, and the Modified Maintenance Dredge Permit issued to Cameron LNG by LDNR on November 20, 2013.

### **5.1.3 Water Resources**

The Project is underlain by the upper portion of the Coastal Lowlands Aquifer System (known as the Chicot Aquifer), an EPA-designated sole-source aquifer; however, we do not anticipate any long-term or significant impacts on the aquifer due to construction or operation of the Project. Standard construction procedures could affect groundwater resources by altering overland water flow and infiltration rates. Because the recharge areas are much larger than the footprint of the Project, changes in groundwater recharge as a result of Project construction are not expected to be significant. There are no active public water supply wells, wellhead protection areas, or springs within 150 feet of any of the proposed Project facilities.

Cameron LNG would withdraw water for hydrostatic testing and dust control at the Terminal Expansion facilities from an onsite well. The estimated overall volume for the 3-year construction period would be about 0.01 percent of the annual volume removed from the aquifer for domestic and industrial uses and the aquifer would recharge quickly. Implementation of the FERC Procedures would minimize adverse impacts on surface water quality. On December 23, 2013, LDEQ issued a discharge permit to Cameron LNG.

During dredging of the work dock area, Cameron LNG would use a hydraulic cutterhead dredge and, if appropriate, would install turbidity curtains to reduce impacts on water quality in the Calcasieu Ship Channel. Construction of the Terminal Expansion facilities would eliminate one of two man-made freshwater pond basins. Cameron LNG would use the remaining pond as a stormwater retention basin during construction and may fill it during operation. LDNR issued a Modified Maintenance Dredge Permit on November 20, 2013 that includes dredging for the proposed work dock. The COE permits and those permits included required procedures and mitigation measures for dredging of the berthing area for the proposed work dock that would minimize impacts on water quality. We conclude that the potential impacts on groundwater and surface water quality during construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion would be minimized through implementation of the FERC Plan and Procedures, and no significant impacts on water resources would occur due to construction and operation of the proposed Terminal Expansion. In addition, Cameron LNG must comply with its CUP and Section 404 and Section 10 permits.

The Pipeline Expansion would cross 27 streams (with one stream crossed twice) and one pond. Cameron Interstate would cross all perennial waterbodies using the HDD method, and use the open-cut and dry-ditch crossing methods on other waterbodies. Cameron Interstate would cross all waterbodies in accordance with federal and state regulations and permit requirements and minimize impacts by following the measures identified in its Procedures. Installation of the pipeline would have only temporary impacts on waterbodies when open-cut or dry-ditch crossing methods are employed and avoid impacts when using the HDD method. We believe that the potential impacts on groundwater and surface water quality during construction and operation of the Pipeline Expansion would be minimized through implementation of the Cameron Interstate Plan and Procedures.

Construction of the Pipeline Expansion would require the use of surface water sources for hydrostatic testing of the pipeline segments. We conclude adherence to the Cameron Interstate Procedures would minimize impacts on water resources related to water withdrawal and discharge. In addition, Cameron Interstate would follow the requirements of the LDEQ discharge permit for hydrostatic test water withdrawal and discharge that it must obtain prior to construction.

#### **5.1.4 Wetlands**

Construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion would affect a total of about 213.5 acres of wetland. All wetlands affected during construction of the Terminal Expansion would be permanently filled, but impacts on the 213.5 acres of jurisdictional wetlands would be offset by Cameron LNG's mitigation measures, including creation of about 256 acres of offsite tidal brackish marsh wetland habitat. To further minimize impacts on wetlands, Cameron LNG would comply with all conditions of the Section 404 and Section 10 permits issued to Cameron LNG by the COE on February 12, 2014 and the amended CUP issued to Cameron LNG by the LDNR.

Construction and operation of the Pipeline Expansion would affect a total of about 56.7 acres of land classified as wetlands. Of the total affected acres, Cameron Interstate would permanently impact 16.0 acres, including conversion of 1.3 acres from forested to emergent wetlands. Cameron Interstate would mitigate the permanent loss of forested wetlands by purchasing mitigation credits from a COE-approved mitigation bank servicing the area, and

would further minimize impacts on wetlands through collocation of its pipeline, reduction of right-of-way width, and implementation of measures presented in its Procedures. Cameron Interstate would continue working with the COE to determine the appropriate mitigation bank. In addition, Cameron Interstate agreed to reduce the width of the right-of-way and ATWS in seven areas with bottomland hardwood wetland species, which would avoid impacts to a total of 1.3 acres of bottom hardwood wetlands. We are recommending that Cameron Interstate file revised photo-alignment sheets depicting the reduced right-of-way widths. We are also recommending that Cameron Interstate complete wetlands surveys in areas not previously completed.

Based on Cameron's proposal and proposed mitigation measures, implementation of the wetland mitigation plan included in the COE's permit and the amended CUP, implementation of the FERC and Cameron Interstate Plans and Procedures, and our recommended mitigation measures, we determined impacts on wetland resources would be adequately minimized and mitigated and would not be significant. We also conclude Cameron Interstate's impacts on herbaceous and scrub-shrub wetlands would generally be temporary or short-term, while impacts on forested wetlands would result in long-term to permanent impacts. However, we conclude that implementation of Cameron's compensatory mitigation would ensure that impacts on filled and forested wetlands would be offset by sufficient mitigation.

### **5.1.5 Vegetation**

No vegetative communities of special concern have been identified within the area affected by the Project. About 93 percent of the Terminal Expansion site was previously disturbed through use as a COE disposal site for dredged material from maintenance of the Calcasieu Ship Channel, and portions of these areas were also disturbed during construction of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal. Much of the property is comprised of vegetation indicative of disturbed sites. As a result, we conclude that the loss of vegetation from the Terminal Expansion would be minor but permanent. Cameron LNG would implement compensatory mitigation for wetland vegetation impacts as mentioned above.

Impacts of the Pipeline Expansion on vegetation would range from short-term to permanent, including impacts on upland forest, pine plantation, open land, agricultural land, and wetlands. To minimize vegetation impacts (including wetlands), Cameron Interstate would collocate and overlap existing rights-of-way to the extent practicable, comply with the requirements in the Section 404 permit issued by the COE, employ the spill prevention measures in its Environmental Plan, adhere to the mitigation measures provided in its Plan and Procedures, and consult the local USDA NRCS regarding re-seeding specifications and appropriate guidelines. Cameron Interstate would allow most of the construction right-of-way to revert to vegetation types present prior to construction, although upland woody vegetation would not be allowed within the permanent right-of-way. About 19.4 acres of upland forest and pine plantation would be permanently affected along the route.

Access road improvements would have a minor impact on existing vegetation. The one contractor yard required for the Pipeline Expansion would primarily affect open vegetation types which we expect to quickly return to pre-construction conditions after completion of the Project.

The Chinese tallow tree is the only noxious species of concern along the pipeline route, and Cameron Interstate would control growth of this species using the methods described in its Environmental Plan. In addition, Cameron Interstate's Plan and Procedures include measures to minimize the introduction of noxious weeds from areas outside of the right-of-way during construction. As stated in these documents, Cameron Interstate would develop Project-specific procedures in coordination with the NRCS to prevent the introduction or spread of noxious weeds and soil pests resulting from construction and restoration activities.

We anticipate that impacts on herbaceous vegetation generally would be temporary or short-term and would not be significant, and that impacts on forested tracts would result in long-term and limited permanent impacts. Further, Cameron Interstate would parallel and overlap existing rights-of-way to the extent practicable and be parallel and adjacent to existing rights-of-way for the remainder of the route, thereby substantially reducing impacts on forested areas.

### **5.1.6 Wildlife and Aquatic Resources**

Construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion would result in the removal of all habitats at the site and conversion of the site to industrial land. This would have a permanent effect on wildlife and wildlife habitats of the site; however, much of the Terminal Expansion site was previously disturbed, as described above, resulting in degraded wildlife habitat and a reduction in habitat diversity and the number of species on the site. Cameron LNG would mitigate wetland habitat impacts through the creation of tidal brackish marsh, which would provide additional habitat.

During construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion, temporary and minor impacts on aquatic resources would also occur due to the initial and periodic dredging of the work dock area. NMFS and the GMFMC identified the Calcasieu Ship Channel and adjacent coastal marsh as EFH. The EFH within the proposed Terminal Expansion site boundary includes estuarine water bottoms and estuarine water column. To minimize impacts from dredging on EFH and EFH species, Cameron LNG would use a hydraulic cutterhead dredge. Cameron LNG would beneficially use dredged materials at existing disposal sites and in Cameron LNG's marsh mitigation area to create tidal brackish marsh, providing additional habitat for EFH species. As noted above, the mitigation area was approved by the COE and the LDNR and is included in its COE permit and CUP issued to Cameron LNG. As requested by NMFS in its comment letter on the draft EIS, we included information on the mitigation plan in the EIS and appended the COE permit, which includes the mitigation plan. Through implementation of the FERC Procedures and Cameron LNG's proposed mitigation measures, effects on EFH and EFH species in and near the terminal construction area would be localized, minor, and temporary.

Vegetation types providing wildlife habitat in land affected by the Pipeline Expansion include upland forest, agriculture, wetlands, pine plantation, and open land. The impacts of construction and operation would range from temporary to permanent, with the impact dependent on the resource requirements of each species and the existing habitat present. Clearing of the temporary construction right-of-way would reduce cover, nesting, and foraging habitat for some species. However, species that use early successional shrub or forest communities may benefit from the clearing and revegetation process.

Cameron Interstate filed a Migratory Bird Conservation Plan with the FWS, which the agency approved as stated in its comment letter on the draft EIS (comment letter FG1 in Appendix L). This plan describes mitigation measures and calculations regarding compensatory mitigation for unavoidable impacts on migratory birds or their habitat. If unavoidable impacts are discovered during pre-construction surveys, Cameron Interstate committed to take appropriate measures to avoid impacts in the form of altering construction time windows to ensure active rookeries and nesting sites are not affected, and it would conduct nesting surveys prior to clearing should clearing be necessary during the nesting season. Based on Cameron Interstate's commitment to conduct surveys and implement mitigation measures (such as timing of activities) to avoid impacts on migratory birds, we conclude net adverse impacts on migratory birds would not be significant. In addition, as part of the Migratory Bird Conservation Plan, Cameron Interstate agreed to purchase 17.43 credits of mitigation from The Conservation Fund. Cameron Interstate and The Conservation Fund signed a letter of intent, indicating that The Conservation Fund has approved the mitigation and the Migratory Bird Conservation Plan.

Because Cameron Interstate would collocate the pipeline as much as possible with other rights-of-way and would adhere to its Plan and Procedures, including revegetation requirements, we conclude construction and operation of the Pipeline Expansion would not significantly affect local wildlife populations and do not expect additional habitat fragmentation.

All waterbodies that would be affected by the Project could support warm, freshwater fisheries. No sensitive fish species, fisheries of concern, or EFH have been identified within the waterbodies the Pipeline Expansion would cross. While construction could result in several impacts on fisheries resources, these impacts would be minor due to the relatively small area of the waterbody affected, the use of HDDs at perennial stream crossings, and implementation of the Cameron Interstate Procedures. In response to a comment by the LDWF, we added a recommendation that Cameron file revised Environmental Plans that include measures to prevent the transport and spread of invasive aquatic weeds and animals during construction of both the Terminal Expansion and the Pipeline Expansion.

Based on Cameron Interstate's proposal, including implementation of its Plan and Procedures, we conclude impacts on wildlife and aquatic resources would be adequately minimized and not significant.

### **5.1.7 Threatened, Endangered, and Other Special Status Species**

Based on consultations with the FWS and Cameron's species-specific surveys, four federally listed species potentially occur in the general Project area. We anticipate that construction and operation of the proposed Project would not likely adversely affect the Kemp's ridley sea turtle, West Indian manatee, and piping plover at the Terminal Expansion, and the red-cockaded woodpecker at the Pipeline Expansion. We requested that the FWS and NMFS consider the draft EIS as the BA for the proposed Project as part of our ESA Section 7 consultation process. In its comments on the draft EIS, the FWS concurred with the *not likely to adversely affect* determination and stated that no further consultation regarding threatened and endangered species will be necessary unless there are significant changes in the scope or location of the Project. Additionally, NMFS concluded that re-initiation of Section 7 consultation would not be necessary as the impacts were previously considered in Docket No. CP06-422-000. Therefore, Section 7 consultation under the ESA is complete.

The area between MPs 13.9 and 14.9 includes designated habitat where there is a potential for the presence of the red-cockaded woodpecker and we are aware that construction would not begin for more than 1 year after the last survey of that area. We are recommending that Cameron Interstate resurvey that area within 1 year of the construction start date.

Two state-listed species and five other species of concern were identified by agencies and stakeholders as potentially occurring within the vicinity of the Project. Cameron Interstate agreed to minimize impacts on areas with western saline longleaf pine savannahs by lengthening its HDD in that area, which would also minimize impacts on the state listed dotted gay-feather and silveus dropseed. We are recommending that Cameron Interstate file revised photo-alignment sheets of its lengthened HDD. Based on the presence of potential habitat and our recommendation, we conclude that Cameron Interstate's collocation with existing pipeline corridors and overlapping the construction workspace with these existing disturbed areas would avoid or minimize potential impacts on state-listed species by reducing the overall extent of new clearing and land disturbance.

In summary, we conclude that implementation of Cameron's mitigation measures, our recommendations, and use of the FERC and Cameron Interstate Plans and Procedures during construction and operation of the Project would adequately minimize impacts on federally and state-listed species along with other species of concern.

#### **5.1.8 Land Use, Recreation, and Visual Resources**

Construction of the Terminal Expansion would be within and adjacent to the existing Cameron LNG Terminal and would result in permanent impacts on about 502.2 acres of open land, industrial/commercial land, forested and non-forested wetlands, and open water. All of the affected area would be permanently converted to industrial land. A portion of the Terminal Expansion site is within the designated coastal zone, which is managed by the LDNR, Office of Coastal Management. The LDNR reviewed coastal zone consistency concurrently with Cameron LNG's CUP application and issued an amended CUP with an approved mitigation plan on January 21, 2014.

Cameron LNG has not requested any changes in the number or route of LNG carriers currently authorized to call on the terminal. Although barge traffic in the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway and in the Calcasieu Ship Channel would increase during construction, we anticipate that the overall impact on recreational boating and fishing would be minor.

Views of the Terminal Expansion would generally be similar to those of the adjacent existing Cameron LNG Terminal. Cameron LNG filed a revised design for vapor fences in its comment letter on the draft EIS (see comment letter AP1 in Appendix L), that would reduce the design to 1,500 feet of fencing in an area adjacent to the existing Cameron LNG Terminal where views are dominated by the existing LNG storage tanks and other facilities of the terminal. Cameron LNG agreed to construct the fencing with an aesthetic design, similar to concrete sound barriers used along highways near residential areas. Based on those considerations, we conclude that the visual impact of the Terminal Expansion would be minor although permanent.

Construction and operation of the Pipeline Expansion would include both temporary and permanent impacts on a variety of land uses: forested wetlands, scrub-shrub and emergent

wetlands, upland forest and planted pine forest, open space, open water, residential land, industrial land, and agricultural land. The entire pipeline right-of-way would overlap with or be adjacent to existing rights-of-way, with about 15.5 miles of the right-of-way collocated with the existing Cameron Interstate Pipeline right-of-way. Except for a permanent access road constructed for the Holbrook Compressor Station, Cameron Interstate would use public roadways and existing access roads. Most of the affected area would return to pre-construction use after the pipeline is installed. Overall, Cameron Interstate would permanently impact about 88.1 acres of land.

Cameron Interstate would impact visual resources along the pipeline route by clearing of the right-of-way and construction of the Holbrook Compressor Station. Visual impacts associated with the pipeline would be greatest where the pipeline route parallels or crosses roads, trails, or prominent off-site observation points, and other places where the right-of-way may be seen by passing motorists or recreationists. The presence of construction personnel and equipment would result in short-term impacts on the viewshed of those areas. Although clearing of forested land would result in minor long-term and permanent impacts on the viewshed, we conclude that the visual character would not change substantially from existing conditions at these observation points because the pipeline would be constructed within or directly adjacent to existing pipeline or utility corridors. The area surrounding the Holbrook Compressor Station is mainly forested and would provide a visual screen resulting in temporary and minor impacts on the viewshed of that area.

Cameron Interstate would implement mitigation measures proposed in its site-specific construction plans to minimize potential impacts on the four houses within 135 feet of the construction right-of-way.

Cameron Interstate would construct the pipeline near or across several recreation areas including a scenic highway, two Louisiana Natural and Scenic Rivers (Hickory Branch and Beckwith Creek), Sam Houston Jones State Park, Holbrook Park, and a private hunting area. Given the current hunting management practices, we do not conclude construction or operation of the Pipeline Expansion would adversely affect hunting activities. Cameron Interstate would bore under the scenic highway and use the HDD method to cross the scenic rivers to avoid or minimize impacts on these areas. On August 30 and September 16, 2013, Cameron Interstate received Natural & Scenic River permits from the LDWF for the crossings of Hickory Branch and Beckwith Creek, respectively. The two parks in the vicinity of the Project are more than 1.5 miles from the right-of-way and we do not anticipate direct construction-related impacts.

### **5.1.9 Socioeconomics**

Construction of the Project would increase the population within Cameron, Calcasieu, and Beauregard Parishes for the 4.5-year construction period of the Terminal Expansion. Although the peak construction workforce for the Terminal Expansion would be about 3,500 workers, with some of the workers from the local area, the workforce would be housed throughout the three-parish area where there is a large amount of transient housing, and the impact on housing would be minor to moderate. We anticipate that the impact of the combined workforce of the Terminal Expansion and the Pipeline Expansion on public services would be minor.

Construction and operation of the Project would increase local and state tax revenues from sales taxes, payroll taxes, and property taxes, and would likely increase local employment. The Pipeline Expansion would result in minor, long-term, and permanent impacts on local forestry economics, as construction would result in the loss of about 20.6 acres of pine plantation for the life of the Project.

Cameron Interstate would collocate the majority of the Pipeline Expansion with existing linear and facility infrastructure, with the remaining portion of the pipeline route parallel and adjacent to other existing linear facilities. The Project would not significantly impact urban or residential areas, and no disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority, low-income communities, or Native American tribes have been identified.

Cameron LNG has proposed mitigation to reduce the impact on LA-27 traffic in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site during commuting periods for the workforce. We are recommending that Cameron LNG develop a Traffic Management Plan with additional mitigation to further reduce the impact. With incorporation of the additional mitigation, we conclude that the impact of traffic on LA-27 due to construction of the Terminal Expansion would not be significant.

Barges would deliver equipment and materials to the work dock and to an existing dock on the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway. The impact of barge traffic on the waterway and the Calcasieu Ship Channel would be moderate during the initial stages of construction and would decline to a minor impact after about the first year of construction when barge traffic decreases.

Cameron LNG has not requested to increase the number of LNG carriers calling on the terminal above the number currently authorized.

#### **5.1.10 Cultural Resources**

Cultural resource surveys were conducted for the Project, including surveys of the Terminal Expansion site, the pipeline right-of-way, the Holbrook Compressor Station, contractor yard, access roads, and the new and modified pipeline interconnections. No archaeological or historic architectural resources were identified within the survey areas, and the SHPO and FERC staff agree that no historic properties would be affected. The review process under Section 106 of the NHPA is complete for the Project.

#### **5.1.11 Air Quality and Noise**

Construction of the Project would result in temporary impacts on air quality due to emissions from fossil-fueled construction equipment and fugitive dust. Cameron would incorporate dust control measures during construction to minimize fugitive dust, and we conclude the impact of construction on air quality would be minor. We would not expect construction equipment emissions to cause or significantly contribute to a violation of an applicable air quality standard. There would be long-term impacts on air quality during operation of the proposed Terminal Expansion facilities and the Holbrook Compressor Station. However, Cameron LNG would minimize operational emissions from the expanded terminal in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion by using purchased electrical power from a new non-jurisdictional Entergy transmission line. Operation of the Terminal Expansion and Holbrook



Compressor Station would comply with the requirements of applicable federal and state regulations, and BACT would be installed as described in Cameron LNG's Title V and PSD Permits issued for the Terminal Expansion on October 1, 2013, and in Cameron Interstate's Title V and PSD Permits for the Holbrook Compressor Station issued on December 20, 2013.

Construction activities and the associated noise would vary depending on the phase of construction in progress at any one time. While individuals in the immediate vicinity of construction activities could experience an increase in noise, this effect would be temporary and localized. HDD crossings associated with the pipeline construction represent the greatest potential for prolonged noise impacts during construction. Based on noise assessments completed for the HDD sites, Cameron Interstate committed to implementing mitigation measures to reduce noise levels as needed. This would include methods such as installation of partial noise barriers around the hydraulic power units, the use of silencers or mufflers on engines, and gear box noise blankets. During initial drilling of the four HDD entry points nearest to the NSAs, Cameron Interstate would collect noise measurements to confirm that noise levels at the nearest NSAs are acceptable. If HDD operation with implementation of Cameron Interstate's mitigation measures results in noise levels unacceptable to residents, Cameron Interstate would reimburse landowners who may elect to use temporary housing at a local hotel or motel during HDD-related construction activities. We are recommending that Cameron Interstate file noise measurements at the start of drilling operations and state any mitigation measures that it has implemented if HDD noise is above an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA. We conclude that Cameron Interstate's commitments would lessen impacts on residents to the extent practicable.

Based on the distance to the NSA nearest the Terminal Expansion site, sound levels from construction would not be expected to result in adverse impacts on the NSA. Operation of the expanded terminal would generate sound levels that would occur throughout the life of the proposed Project, but the increase in noise levels would be just above the "barely detectable" noise level increase of 3 dBA and would result in minor impacts on the nearest NSA. In addition, the noise level would be below the FERC limit of an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA. We are recommending, however, that Cameron LNG file a full-load noise survey no later than 60 days after each liquefaction train is put in service for the first and second liquefaction trains. If noise levels attributable to operation of the Terminal Expansion exceed the FERC limit of an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA, Cameron LNG would reduce the terminal's noise contribution to result in a noise level that is no higher than the FERC guideline. We are also recommending that Cameron LNG file a full-load noise survey no later than 60 days after placing all the Terminal Expansion facilities in service. Therefore, we conclude that operational noise from the expanded terminal would result in minor impacts on the nearest NSA.

The modeling analyses for the proposed Holbrook Compressor Station resulted in calculated noise levels below an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA at the nearest NSAs. To ensure that noise levels would be below an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA, we are recommending that Cameron Interstate file noise surveys during full load and if the noise levels exceed the FERC guideline, that Cameron Interstate install additional noise controls to meet the guideline within 1 year of the in-service date. As a result, we conclude that the impact on noise levels during operation would be minor.

### **5.1.12 Safety**

We evaluated the safety of the proposed LNG facilities associated with the Terminal Expansion, including a review of the cryogenic design of the facilities proposed for liquefaction, related facilities, and safety systems. Our assessments addressed hazards, preliminary engineering design, siting requirements, siting analysis, emergency response, and facility security. As part of our evaluation, we performed a technical review of the preliminary engineering designs and conclude that sufficient layers of safeguards would be included in the facility designs to mitigate the potential for an incident that could damage the facility or impact the safety of the off-site public. DOT reviewed the data and methodology Cameron LNG used to determine the design spills based on the flow from various leakage sources, including piping, containers, and equipment containing hazardous liquids. In a letter to FERC dated November 18, 2013, DOT stated it has no objection to Cameron's methodology for determining the candidate design spills to establish the required siting for its proposed Terminal Expansion facilities. In accordance with 33 CFR 127, the Coast Guard reviewed the proposed liquefaction facilities and stated that a Letter of Intent or a revision to the Water Suitability Assessment would not be required for the Terminal Expansion because the proposed modifications clearly lie outside the Marine Transfer Area. We identify specific recommendations to be addressed by Cameron LNG prior to initial site preparation, prior to construction of final design, prior to commissioning, prior to introduction of hazardous fluids, and prior to commencement of service. As a result, we conclude that potential hazards from the siting, construction, and operation of the facility at this location would not have a significant impact on public safety.

Cameron Interstate would design, construct, operate and maintain its pipeline and aboveground facilities to meet or exceed the DOT Minimum Federal Safety Standards in 49 CFR 192 and other applicable federal and state regulations. By designing and operating the proposed Project in accordance with the applicable standards, the Project would represent only a slight increase in risk to the nearby public.

### **5.1.13 Cumulative Impacts**

We considered the contributions of the proposed Project in specific cumulative impact areas for the resources affected by the Project. As a part of that assessment, we identified existing projects, projects under construction, projects that are proposed or planned, and reasonably foreseeable projects, including agriculture and silviculture, existing LNG terminals and future LNG liquefaction projects, currently operating and future oil and gas projects, land transportation projects, and commercial developments and dredging projects. Our assessment considered the impacts of the proposed Project combined with the impacts of the other projects on resources within all or part of the same area and time.

We conclude that for most resources the Project's contribution to cumulative impacts on resources affected by the Project would not result in significant impacts. Construction traffic associated with the Terminal Expansion could contribute significantly to traffic congestion on LA-27 in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site, particularly when construction worker shifts begin and end during the period when the workforce peaks. That construction traffic during commuting time may coincide with construction traffic of other projects in general area, if those projects are approved and constructed. We conclude that with incorporation of the mitigation measure proposed by Cameron LNG and mitigation measures we are recommending,

the cumulative impact on traffic along LA-27 would be reduced. However, if all of the projects are under construction at the same time, the impact on traffic along LA-27 south of Sulphur due to construction worker traffic may result in periods of congestion and delay on portions of the highway.

Similarly, because several projects in the Lake Charles area could be under construction at the same time as Cameron's Project, there may be increased congestion on surface streets between Sulfur and Lake Charles, and perhaps along I-10, particularly during commuting periods, and possibly in the area east of Lake Charles. Impacts would be greatest in the vicinity of the major projects, and mitigation measures may be implemented by the proponents of those projects to reduce the impacts.

Simultaneous construction of the Cameron Liquefaction Project and the projects in the Lake Charles area would require a large number of workers from the local labor pool and import of construction workers. To find adequate housing, it is likely that workers may have to reside in adjacent parishes. The cumulative effect would benefit the transient housing market but would adversely affect those seeking transient housing.

The combined construction workforces of projects under simultaneous construction would increase the need for some public services, such as police, medical services, and schools. The need for those services would generally be spread throughout the parishes that house the workforce, but because the majority of construction would take place in Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes, there may be an increased need for medical and emergency services at or near the sites of the projects. Because the construction periods of the proposed Project and many of the projects identified in the cumulative impact analysis could overlap, in some cases over a period of several years, there is a potential for a significant cumulative impact on such services in Calcasieu Parish. However, Cameron LNG and the other LNG projects in the Project area would develop emergency response plans to lessen the impacts on emergency services.

## **5.2 ALTERNATIVES**

As alternatives to the proposed action, we evaluated the No-Action Alternative, system alternatives for the Terminal Expansion and the Pipeline Expansion, alternative Terminal Expansion sites, alternative terminal configurations and designs, alternative Pipeline Expansion aboveground facility sites, and alternative compressor station designs. While the No Action Alternative would avoid the environmental impacts identified in this EIS, the objectives of the Project would not be met. However, the purpose of and need for the Project would likely be met by other LNG export projects developed elsewhere, would result in similar or greater impacts at other locations, and potential end users would make other arrangements to obtain natural gas service or use alternative fossil fuel energy sources, other traditional long-term fuel source alternatives, and/or renewable energy sources to compensate for the reduced availability of natural gas that would otherwise be supplied by the proposed Project.

We evaluated 13 Terminal Expansion system alternatives including five existing LNG import terminals with planned, proposed, or authorized liquefaction projects, seven stand-alone LNG export terminals, and combinations of two or more of those terminals providing a portion of the LNG volume required by Cameron LNG's existing customers. To meet all or part of Cameron LNG's contractual agreements, each of these projects would require substantial

construction beyond what is currently planned and would not offer significant environmental advantages over the proposed Terminal Expansion. Similarly, the use of more than one project to meet Cameron LNG's objectives would require substantial construction beyond what is currently planned and would not offer significant environmental advantages over the Terminal Expansion. As a result, we eliminated all potential system alternatives from further consideration.

We evaluated alternative Terminal Expansion sites near the western and southern borders of the existing Cameron LNG Terminal. We conclude that use of those areas would result in substantially greater impacts on open water, marsh, fish, wildlife, and active oil and gas activities than those associated with development of the proposed site. We also evaluated potential upland sites that could accommodate the area needed for the Terminal Expansion. All of the potential upland sites are a substantial distance from the existing LNG storage tanks and were eliminated primarily due to safety issues associated with a lengthy LNG pipeline. In addition, the selected location of each of the components within the Terminal Expansion site was based on the relevant regulations, codes, and guidelines, and we did not find any alternative configurations that would meet the regulations, codes, and guidelines, while avoiding or reducing impacts in comparison to those of the proposed terminal configuration. As a result, we conclude that development of the expanded terminal on the alternative sites or with alternate configurations would not be environmentally preferable.

We evaluated three existing pipeline systems as system alternatives to the proposed Pipeline Expansion and determined that those system alternatives would not have sufficient capacity to meet the natural gas requirements of the Terminal Expansion without substantial expansion. We conclude that the construction impacts of expanding those pipeline systems would be similar to or greater than those of the proposed pipeline. Consequently, we conclude that none of the pipeline system alternatives would be environmentally preferable to the proposed Pipeline Expansion.

Cameron LNG originally proposed to install and operate gas turbine-driven generators, while purchased power alternatives could be more fully explored and analyzed. Cameron LNG completed its evaluation and eliminated on-site power turbine generators in favor of purchased power for the proposed Terminal Expansion, to be supplied by the new non-jurisdictional Entergy electric transmission line. The use of on-site power generation is now considered a design alternative. During operation, most emissions and the noise levels of the turbine generators would be greater than those of purchased power in the vicinity of the Terminal Expansion site. For both options, dispersion modeling results showed no exceedances of SILs with the exception of NO<sub>2</sub>, which showed no contribution of exceedance of NAAQS in refined analyses. Although it is not possible to determine the difference of the emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> between the two design options, if any, the total increase in emissions from the power generation plants that would provide electricity to the transmission line would generally be comparable to those of the gas-driven on-site generators. We also evaluated the alternative of providing purchased power for the liquefaction equipment instead of using the proposed gas-fired compressors. Based on the information gathered from the site-power generation alternative, we concluded that the total increase in emissions from the power generation plants that would provide electricity to the compressors would generally be comparable to those of the gas-driven on-site compressors.

The noise levels during operation of the expanded terminal using the on-site power generation alternative would be slightly greater than those using purchased power, with both options being below the FERC noise level criterion of an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA at the nearest NSA. Therefore, we conclude noise at the nearest NSA from the expanded terminal would not be significant for either alternative. Because on-site power generation would not provide a significant environmental advantage, it was not considered further.

We evaluated four site alternatives to the proposed Holbrook Compressor Station site. Cameron Interstate could not acquire the land for two of the alternative sites. Although the potential impacts associated with emissions, access road construction, and construction of an electrical distribution line would be greater at the proposed Holbrook Compressor Station than the two remaining alternative sites, we conclude those differences would be minor. In addition, the proposed site would have less impact on forest land, wetlands, and NSAs than the remaining two alternative sites. We also evaluated the alternative of providing purchased power for each of the alternative sites. Based on the information gathered from the purchased power generation alternative, we concluded that the total increase in emissions from the power generation plants that would provide electricity to the compressors would generally be comparable to those of the gas-driven on-site compressors. Therefore, we conclude that the alternative sites would not provide a significant environmental advantage to the proposed site. No alternative sites were identified that would be environmentally preferable to the other proposed aboveground facilities associated with the Pipeline Expansion.

We also evaluated the use of electric-powered compressors and purchased power as an alternative to the proposed natural gas-fired compressors at the Holbrook Compressor Station. Use of purchased power would require construction of a 3.5-mile-long non-jurisdictional, 230-kV electric distribution line from LA-27 to the proposed Holbrook Compressor Station site and a switch yard in or near the site. That distribution line, which would be in addition to the distribution line required for electric power for other equipment at the site, would require clearing a new right-of-way adjacent to the proposed Cameron Interstate pipeline right-of-way from LA-27 to the Holbrook Compressor Station site. Based on the additional environmental impacts that would result from construction of the distribution line, operational considerations of the compressor station, and emissions data for the two power options, we conclude that the use of purchased power for operating the Holbrook Compressor Station does not offer a significant environmental advantage over the proposed on-site power generation.

We reviewed Cameron Interstate's alternatives to the proposed design of the Holbrook Compressor Station, including fewer, larger, more efficient turbines, use of selective catalytic reduction to reduce nitrogen oxide emissions, and use of an oxidation catalyst to reduce carbon monoxide emissions. These alternatives would require substantially more fuel than the proposed design or are not feasible due to economic and/or environmental impacts, as described in the BACT analysis included in the Title V and PSD Permits issued by LDEQ. We conclude that these alternatives would not provide a significant environmental advantage to the proposed Project.

### **5.3 FERC STAFF'S RECOMMENDED MITIGATION**

If the Commission authorizes the Project, we are recommending that the following measures be included as specific conditions in the Commission's Order. We believe that these

measures would further mitigate the environmental impacts associated with the construction and operation of the proposed Project.

1. Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate shall follow the construction procedures and mitigation measures described in their applications, supplemental filings (including responses to staff data requests), and as identified in the EIS, unless modified by the Order. Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate must:
  - a. request any modification to these procedures, measures, or conditions in a filing with the Secretary;
  - b. justify each modification relative to site-specific conditions;
  - c. explain how that modification provides an equal or greater level of environmental protection than the original measure; and
  - d. receive approval in writing from the Director of OEP **before using that modification.**
2. For LNG facilities, the Director of OEP has delegated authority to take all steps necessary to ensure the protection of life, health, property, and the environment during construction and operation of the Terminal Expansion Project. This authority shall include:
  - a. stop-work authority and authority to cease operation; and
  - b. the design and implementation of any additional measures deemed necessary to assure continued compliance with the intent of the conditions of the Order.
3. For pipeline facilities, the Director of OEP has delegated authority to take whatever steps are necessary to ensure the protection of all environmental resources during construction and operation of the Pipeline Expansion Project. This authority shall allow:
  - a. the modification of conditions of the Order; and
  - b. the design and implementation of any additional measures deemed necessary (including stop-work authority) to assure continued compliance with the intent of the environmental conditions as well as the avoidance or mitigation of adverse environmental impact resulting from Pipeline Expansion Project construction and operation.
4. **Prior to any construction,** Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate shall file affirmative statements with the Secretary, certified by senior company officials, that all company personnel, EI's, and contractor personnel will be informed of the EI's authority and have been or will be trained on the implementation of the environmental mitigation measures appropriate to their jobs **before** becoming involved with construction and restoration activities.
5. The authorized facility locations shall be as depicted in the EIS, as supplemented by filed alignment sheets. **As soon as they are available and before the start of construction,**

Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate shall file with the Secretary any revised detailed survey alignment maps/sheets at a scale not smaller than 1:6,000 with station positions for all facilities approved by the Order. All requests for modifications of environmental conditions of the Order or site-specific clearances must be written and must reference locations designated on these alignment maps/sheets.

Cameron Interstate's exercise of eminent domain authority granted under NGA Section 7(h) in any condemnation proceedings related to the Order must be consistent with these authorized facilities and locations. Cameron Interstate's right of eminent domain granted under NGA Section 7(h) does not authorize it to increase the size of its natural gas pipeline to accommodate future needs or to acquire a right-of-way for a pipeline to transport a commodity other than natural gas.

6. Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate shall file detailed alignment maps/sheets and aerial photographs at a scale not smaller than 1:6,000 identifying all route realignments or facility relocations, and staging areas, pipe storage yards, new access roads, and other areas that would be used or disturbed and have not been previously identified in filings with the Secretary. Approval for each of these areas must be explicitly requested in writing. For each area, the request must include a description of the existing land use/cover type, documentation of landowner approval, whether any cultural resources or federally listed threatened or endangered species would be affected, and whether any other environmentally sensitive areas are within or abutting the area. All areas shall be clearly identified on the maps/sheets/aerial photographs. Each area must be approved in writing by the Director of OEP **before construction in or near that area.**

This requirement does not apply to extra workspaces allowed by FERC's and Cameron Interstate's Plan or minor field realignments per landowner needs and requirements that do not affect other landowners or sensitive environmental areas such as wetlands.

Examples of alterations requiring approval include all route realignments and facility location changes resulting from:

- a. implementation of cultural resources mitigation measures;
  - b. implementation of endangered, threatened, or special concern species mitigation measures;
  - c. recommendations by state regulatory authorities; and
  - d. agreements with individual landowners that affect other landowners or could affect sensitive environmental areas.
7. **Within 60 days of the acceptance of the Authorization and the Certificate and before construction begins,** Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate shall file Implementation Plans for the review and written approval by the Director of OEP. Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate must file revisions to their plans as schedules change. The plans shall identify:

- a. how Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate will implement the construction procedures and mitigation measures described in its respective application and supplements (including responses to staff data requests), identified in the EIS, and required by the Order;
  - b. how Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate will incorporate these requirements into the contract bid documents, construction contracts (especially penalty clauses and specifications), and construction drawings so that the mitigation required at each site is clear to onsite construction and inspection personnel;
  - c. the number of EIs assigned per spread and aboveground facility sites, and how the company will ensure that sufficient personnel are available to implement the environmental mitigation;
  - d. company personnel, including EIs and contractors, who will receive copies of the appropriate materials;
  - e. the location and dates of the environmental compliance training and instructions Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate will give to all personnel involved with construction and restoration (initial and refresher training as the Project progresses and personnel change), with the opportunity for OEP staff to participate in the training session(s);
  - f. the company personnel (if known) and specific portion of Cameron LNG's and Cameron Interstate's organization having responsibility for compliance;
  - g. the procedures (including use of contract penalties) Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate will follow if noncompliance occurs; and
  - h. for each discrete facility, a Gantt or PERT chart (or similar Project scheduling diagram), and dates for:
    - 1) the completion of all required surveys and reports;
    - 2) the environmental compliance training of onsite personnel;
    - 3) the start of construction; and
    - 4) the start and completion of restoration.
8. Cameron LNG shall employ at least one EI for the Terminal Expansion and Cameron Interstate shall employ at least one EI per construction spread. Each EI shall be:
- a. responsible for monitoring and ensuring compliance with all mitigation measures required by the Order and other grants, permits, certificates, or authorizing documents;
  - b. responsible for evaluating the construction contractor's implementation of the environmental mitigation measures required in the contract (see condition 7 above) and any other authorizing document;



- c. empowered to order correction of acts that violate the environmental conditions of the Order, and any other authorizing document;
  - d. a full-time position separate from all other activity inspectors;
  - e. responsible for documenting compliance with the environmental conditions of the Order, as well as any environmental conditions/permit requirements imposed by other federal, state, or local agencies; and
  - f. responsible for maintaining status reports.
9. Beginning with the filing of its Implementation Plan, Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate shall each file updated status reports on a **monthly** basis for the Terminal Expansion and a **weekly** basis for the Pipeline Expansion until all construction and restoration activities are complete. On request, these status reports will also be provided to other federal and state agencies with permitting responsibilities. Status reports shall include:
- a. an update on Cameron LNG's and Cameron Interstate's efforts to obtain the necessary federal authorizations;
  - b. the construction status at the Terminal Expansion site and of each spread of the Pipeline Expansion, work planned for the following reporting period, and any schedule changes for stream crossings or work in other environmentally sensitive areas;
  - c. a listing of all problems encountered and each instance of noncompliance observed by each EI during the reporting period (both for the conditions imposed by the Commission and any environmental conditions/permit requirements imposed by other federal, state, or local agencies);
  - d. a description of the corrective actions implemented in response to all instances of noncompliance, and their cost;
  - e. the effectiveness of all corrective actions implemented;
  - f. a description of any landowner/resident complaints which may relate to compliance with the requirements of the Order, and the measures taken to satisfy their concerns; and
  - g. copies of any correspondence received by Cameron LNG or Cameron Interstate from other federal, state or local permitting agencies concerning instances of noncompliance, and Cameron LNG's or Cameron Interstate's response.
10. **Prior to receiving written authorization from the Director of OEP to commence construction of any Project facilities,** Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate shall file with the Secretary documentation that each has received all applicable authorizations required under federal law (or evidence of waiver thereof).

11. Cameron LNG must receive written authorization from the Director of OEP **prior to introducing hazardous fluids into the Terminal Expansion facilities**. Instrumentation and controls, hazard detection, hazard control, and security components/systems necessary for the safe introduction of such fluids shall be installed and functional.
12. Cameron LNG must receive written authorization from the Director of OEP **before placing the Terminal Expansion facilities into service**. Such authorization will only be granted following a determination that the facilities have been constructed in accordance with FERC approval and applicable standards, can be expected to operate safely as designed, and the rehabilitation and restoration of the areas affected by the Terminal Expansion are proceeding satisfactorily.
13. Cameron Interstate must receive written authorization from the Director of OEP **before placing the Pipeline Expansion into service**. Such authorization will only be granted following a determination that rehabilitation and restoration of the right-of-way and other areas affected by the Pipeline Expansion Project are proceeding satisfactorily.
14. **Within 30 days of placing the Authorized and Certificated facilities in service**, Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate shall each file an affirmative statement with the Secretary, certified by a senior company official:
  - a. that the facilities have been constructed in compliance with all applicable conditions, and that continuing activities will be consistent with all applicable conditions; or
  - b. identifying which of the authorization or Certificate conditions Cameron LNG and Cameron Interstate has complied with or will comply with. This statement shall also identify any areas affected by the Project where compliance measures were not properly implemented, if not previously identified in filed status reports, and the reason for noncompliance.
15. Cameron LNG shall file the following information, stamped and sealed by the professional engineer-of-record, with the Secretary of the Commission (Secretary):
  - a. LNG tank and foundation design based on the seismic design ground motions in Cameron LNG's Resource Report 13, Appendix I dated February 2013;
  - b. LNG Liquefaction facility structures and foundation designs;
  - c. seismic specifications used in conjunction with procuring equipment; and
  - d. quality control procedures to be used for design and construction.

In addition, Cameron LNG shall file, in its Implementation Plan, the schedule for producing this information. (*section 4.1.3.2*)
16. **Prior to construction**, Cameron Interstate shall complete wetland surveys of the right-of-way from MP 2.8 to MP 4.7 and file the results of the surveys with the Secretary for review by the Director of OEP. (*section 4.4.5*)

17. **Prior to construction**, Cameron Interstate shall file with the Secretary for review and written approval by the Director of OEP, revised photo-alignment sheets depicting the reduced right-of-way widths at MP 1.55, MP 2.25, MP 15.98, MP 18.46, MP 18.79, MP 20.11, and MP 20.36 (*section 4.4.5.2*); and the proposed extension of the HDD crossing of Beckwith Creek to avoid the saline pine savannah that is east of Beckwith Creek, as required by Condition 5 above (*section 4.7.2.1*).
18. **Prior to construction**, Cameron shall file revised Environmental Plans with the Secretary for review and written approval by the Director of OEP that include measures to prevent the transport and spread of invasive aquatic weeds and animals. Cameron should then submit the FERC-approved plan to the LDFW. (*section 4.6.2.1*)
19. **Prior to construction**, Cameron Interstate shall complete and file the results of an updated survey for the red-cockaded woodpecker between MP 13.9 and 14.5 where designated habitat exists. Specifically, Cameron Interstate shall ensure that the FERC staff receives the updated survey report for the red-cockaded woodpecker **within 1 year** of the construction start date, as well as any comments received from the FWS regarding impacts on this species. (*section 4.7.1.2*)
20. **Prior to construction**, Cameron LNG shall file a traffic plan with the Secretary, for review and written approval by the Director of OEP, that includes the following:
  - a. uniformed traffic control at the access driveways of the Terminal Expansion site during construction commuting times;
  - b. mass transportation to and from the Terminal Expansion site for construction workers, including the identification of locations for park-and-ride lots, and a schedule for plan implementation; and
  - c. a traffic study during construction to assess the USDOT's LOS. If the traffic study indicates a USDOT LOS of D or worse, Cameron LNG shall implement additional mitigation measures to reduce traffic impacts. (*section 4.9.6.1*)
21. Cameron Interstate shall file, **in the weekly construction status reports**, the following information for the entry points of the Houston River, Indian Bayou, Beckwith Creek, and Marsh Bayou HDD sites:
  - a. the noise measurements from the nearest NSA, obtained **at the start of drilling operations**;
  - b. the noise mitigation that Cameron implemented at the start of drilling operations; and
  - c. any additional mitigation measures that Cameron would implement if the initial noise measurements exceeded an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA at the nearest NSA and/or increased noise is over ambient conditions greater than 10 dB. (*section 4.11.2.2*)
22. Cameron LNG shall file a full load noise survey with the Secretary for the Terminal Expansion **no later than 60 days** after each liquefaction train is placed into service for

the first and second liquefaction train. If the noise attributable to the operation of the equipment at the Terminal Expansion exceeds an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA at the nearby NSA, Cameron LNG shall reduce operation of the liquefaction facilities or install additional noise controls until a noise level below an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA at the nearby NSA is achieved. Cameron LNG shall confirm compliance with the above requirement by filing a second noise survey with the Secretary **no later than 60 days** after it installs the additional noise controls. (*section 4.11.2.3*)

23. Cameron LNG shall file a noise survey with the Secretary **no later than 60 days** after placing the Terminal Expansion into service. If a full load noise survey is not possible, Cameron LNG shall provide an interim survey at the maximum possible load and provide the full load survey **within 6 months**. If the noise attributable to the operation of all of the equipment at the Terminal Expansion under interim or full load conditions exceeds an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA at the nearby NSA, Cameron LNG shall file a report on what changes are needed and shall install the additional noise controls to meet the level **within 1 year** of the in-service date. Cameron LNG shall confirm compliance with the above requirement by filing a second noise survey with the Secretary **no later than 60 days** after it installs the additional noise controls. (*section 4.11.2.3*)
24. Cameron Interstate shall file a noise survey for the Holbrook Compressor Station **no later than 60 days** after placing the station into service. If a full power load condition noise survey is not possible, Cameron Interstate shall file an interim survey at the maximum possible power load **within 60 days** of placing the station into service and file the full power load survey within 6 months. If the noise attributable to operation of all equipment at the station under interim or full power load conditions exceeds an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA at any nearby NSA, Cameron Interstate shall:
  - a. file a report with the Secretary, for review and written approval by the Director of OEP, on what changes are needed;
  - b. install additional noise controls to meet that level **within 1 year** of the in-service date; and
  - c. confirm compliance with this requirement by filing a second full power load noise survey with the Secretary for review and written approval by the Director of OEP **no later than 60 days** after it installs the additional noise controls. (*section 4.11.2.3*)
25. **Prior to construction of the final design**, Cameron LNG shall file information/revisions with the Secretary, for review and written approval by the Director of OEP, pertaining to Cameron LNG's response numbers 30 and 71 of its April 29, 2013 filing, which indicated features to be included or considered in the final design. (*section 4.12.3*)

Recommendations 26 through 73 shall apply to the Cameron LNG Terminal Expansion. Information pertaining to these specific recommendations shall be filed with the Secretary for review and written approval by the Director of OEP either: **prior to initial site preparation; prior to construction of final design; prior to commissioning; prior to introduction of hazardous fluids; or prior to commencement of service**, as indicated by each specific

condition. Specific engineering, vulnerability, or detailed design information meeting the criteria specified in Order No. 683 (Docket No. RM06-24-000), including security information, shall be submitted as critical energy infrastructure information (CEII) pursuant to 18 CFR 388.112. See Critical Energy Infrastructure Information, Order No. 683, 71 Fed. Reg. 58,273 (October 3, 2006), FERC Stats. & Regs. 31,228 (2006). Information pertaining to items such as: offsite emergency response; procedures for public notification and evacuation; and construction and operating reporting requirements, will be subject to public disclosure. All information shall be filed **a minimum of 30 days** before approval to proceed is requested. (*section 4.12.3*)

26. **Prior to initial site preparation**, Cameron LNG shall file with the Secretary concurrence from DOT that the Barbe Limit of Exclusion Zone complies with the exclusion zone requirements of 49 CFR 193. 2059. (*section 4.12.5.3*)
27. **Prior to initial site preparation**, Cameron LNG shall provide procedures for controlling access during construction. (*section 4.12.3*)
28. **Prior to initial site preparation**, Cameron LNG shall file the quality assurance and quality control procedures for construction activities. (*section 4.12.3*)
29. **Prior to initial site preparation**, Cameron LNG shall file a plot plan of the final design showing all major equipment, structures, buildings, and impoundment systems. (*section 4.12.3*)
30. Cameron LNG shall update its ERP to include the Terminal Expansion facilities as well as instructions to handle on-site refrigerant and NGL-related emergencies. Cameron shall file the ERP with the Secretary for review and written approval by the Director of the OEP **prior to initial site preparation**. ( *section 4.12.6*)
31. The ERP shall include a Cost-Sharing Plan identifying the mechanisms for funding all Project-specific security/emergency management costs that would be imposed on state and local agencies. In addition to the funding of direct transit-related security/emergency management costs, this comprehensive plan shall include funding mechanisms for the capital costs associated with any necessary security/emergency management equipment and personnel base. Cameron LNG shall file the Cost Sharing Plan for review and written approval by the Director of OEP **prior to initial site preparation**. (section 4.12.6)
32. **The final design** shall include change logs that list and explain any changes made from the Front-End Engineering Design provided in Cameron LNG's application and filings. A list of all changes with an explanation for the design alteration shall be provided and all changes shall be clearly indicated on all diagrams and drawings. (*section 4.12.3*)
33. **The final design** shall provide up-to-date Process Flow Diagrams with heat and material balances and P&IDs, which include the following information:
  - a. equipment tag number, name, size, duty, capacity, and design conditions;
  - b. equipment insulation type and thickness;

- c. storage tank pipe penetration size and nozzle schedule;
  - d. valve high pressure side and internal and external vent locations;
  - e. piping with line number, piping class specification, size, and insulation type and thickness;
  - f. piping specification breaks and insulation limits;
  - g. all control and manual valves numbered;
  - h. relief valves with set points; and
  - i. drawing revision number and date. (*section 4.12.3*)
34. **The final design** shall provide P&IDs, specifications, and procedure that clearly show and specify the tie-in details required to safely connect the Terminal Expansion to the existing facility. (*section 4.12.3*)
35. **The final design** shall provide an up-to-date complete equipment list, process and mechanical data sheets, and specifications. (*section 4.12.3*)
36. **The final design** shall provide complete plan drawings and a list of the hazard detection equipment. The drawings shall clearly show the location and elevation of all detection equipment. The list shall include the instrument tag number, type and location, alarm locations, and shutdown functions of the proposed hazard detection equipment. (*section 4.12.3*)
37. **The final design** shall provide complete plan drawings and a list of the fixed and wheeled dry-chemical, hand-held fire extinguishers, and other hazard control equipment. Drawings shall clearly show the location by tag number of all fixed, wheeled, and hand-held extinguishers. The list shall include the equipment tag number, type, capacity, equipment covered, and automatic and manual remote signals initiating discharge of the units. (*section 4.12.3*)
38. **The final design** shall provide facility plans and drawings that show the location of the firewater and foam systems. Drawings shall clearly show: firewater and foam piping; post indicator valves; and the location of and area covered by each monitor, hydrant, deluge system, foam system, water-mist system, and sprinkler. The drawings shall also include piping and instrumentation diagrams of the firewater and foam system. (*section 4.12.3*)
39. **The final design** shall include an updated fire protection evaluation of the proposed facilities carried out in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 59A 2001, chapter 9.1.2 as required by 49 CFR Part 193. A copy of the evaluation, a list of recommendations and supporting justifications, and actions taken on the recommendations shall be filed. (*section 4.12.3*)
40. **The final design** shall ensure that the LNG storage tank piping supports are adequately designed for the higher rated in-tank pump flow rates. (*section 4.12.3*)

41. **The final design** shall include a relief valve study to ensure the existing LNG storage tank vacuum relief valves provide adequate protection when the higher capacity in-tank pumps would be operating at full capacity. (*section 4.12.3*)
42. **The final design** shall specify that for hazardous fluids, the piping, and piping nipples 2 inches or less are to be no less than Schedule 160. (*section 4.12.3*)
43. **The final design** of the electrical purge seal arrangement shall include an alternate or additional detection method to the proposed nitrogen system pressure indicators, to detect and alarm flammable vapors at the vent discharge to atmosphere in order to account for small leaks that pressure indicators may not be able to detect. (*section 4.12.3*)
44. **The final design** shall provide an air gap or acceptable means downstream of the secondary seal to prevent the migration of flammable vapors from the secondary seal to the switchgear. (*section 4.12.3*)
45. **The final design** shall provide electrical area classification drawings. (*section 4.12.3*)
46. **The final design** shall provide spill containment system drawings with dimensions and slopes of curbing, trenches, and impoundments. (*section 4.12.3*)
47. **The final design** of the hazard detectors shall account for the calibration gas when determining the LFL set points for methane, propane, and ethylene, and condensate. (*section 4.12.3*)
48. **The final design** shall provide pressure relieving protection for flammable liquid piping segments (i.e., refrigerants, liquid hydrocarbons, condensate products) that can be isolated by valves. (*section 4.12.3*)
49. **The final design** shall specify that the pressure of the shell side of Inlet Gas Preheater, H1-1001, shall not exceed the allowable operating pressure during pressure relief conditions, and the relieving device shall discharge to a safe location. (*section 4.12.3*)
50. **The final design** shall specify that the design temperature of the coil of the Hot Oil Heat Exchanger, H1-3013, is in accordance with Note 4 on page 5 of CAM1-PRC-DTS-H0035. (*section 4.12.3*)
51. **The final design** shall specify that the C5+ Condensate Storage Tank fill connection is located above the maximum liquid level. (*section 4.12.3*)
52. **The final design** shall address the potential for reverse flow through the Molecular Sieve Driers in the event that emergency vent valve XV1-10128 opens. (*section 4.12.3*)
53. **The final design** shall include a hazard and operability review of the completed design prior to issuing the P&IDs for construction. A copy of the review, a list of recommendations, and actions taken on the recommendations, shall be filed. (*section 4.12.3*)
54. **The final design** shall include the cause-and-effect matrices for the process instrumentation, fire and gas detection system, and emergency shutdown system. The

- cause-and-effect matrices shall include alarms and shutdown functions, details of the voting and shutdown logic, and setpoints. (*section 4.12.3*)
55. **The final design** shall include a drawing showing the location of the emergency shutdown (ESD) buttons. ESD buttons shall be easily accessible, conspicuously labeled, and located in an area which would be accessible during an emergency. (*section 4.12.3*)
  56. **The final design** shall include a pressure survey of the anticipated operating and design conditions for the wet and dry flares. The survey shall include a report showing the stream analysis, flow rates, temperatures, and operating pressures from the relief discharge to the flare inlet. (*section 4.12.3*)
  57. **The final design** shall include a plan for clean-out, dry-out, purging, and tightness testing. This plan shall address the requirements of the American Gas Association's Purging Principles and Practice required by 49 CFR 193, and shall provide justification if not using an inert or non-flammable gas for cleanout, dry-out, purging, and tightness testing. (*section 4.12.3*)
  58. **The final design** shall include the sizing basis and capacity for the final design of pressure and vacuum relief valves for major process equipment, vessels, and storage tanks. (*section 4.12.3*)
  59. **The final design** shall provide the procedures for pressure/leak tests which address the requirements of ASME VIII and ASME B31.3, as required by 49 CFR 193. (*section 4.12.3*)
  60. **The final design** shall include certification that any modifications are consistent with the information provided to DOT as described in the design spill determination letter dated November 18, 2013 (Accession Number 20131121-4000). In the event that any modifications to the design alters the candidate design spills on which the Title 49 CFR Part 193 siting analysis was based, Cameron LNG shall consult with DOT on any actions necessary to comply with Part 193. (*section 4.12.5.2*)
  61. **The final design** shall include details the vapor fences as well as procedures to maintain and inspect the vapor barriers provided to meet the siting provisions of 49 CFR § 193.2059. This information shall be filed a minimum of **30 days before** approval to proceed is requested. (*section 4.12.5.3*)
  62. **The final design** shall include details of the impingement shrouds as well as procedures to maintain and inspect the impingement shrouds. This information shall be filed a minimum of **30 days before** approval to proceed is requested. (*section 4.12.5.3*)
  63. **Prior to commissioning**, Cameron LNG shall file plans and detailed procedures for: testing the integrity of onsite mechanical installation; functional tests; introduction of hazardous fluids; operational tests; and placing the equipment into service. (*section 4.12.3*)
  64. **Prior to commissioning**, Cameron LNG shall provide a detailed schedule for commissioning through equipment startup. The schedule shall include milestones for all



procedures and tests to be completed: prior to introduction of hazardous fluids; and during commissioning and startup. Cameron LNG shall file documentation certifying that each of these milestones has been completed before authorization to commence the next phase of commissioning and startup will be issued. (*section 4.12.3*)

65. **Prior to commissioning**, Cameron LNG shall provide results of the LNG storage tank hydrostatic test and foundation settlement results. (*section 4.12.3*)
66. **Prior to commissioning**, Cameron LNG shall tag all equipment, instrumentation, and valves in the field, including drain valves, vent valves, main valves, and car-sealed or locked valves. (*section 4.12.3*)
67. **Prior to commissioning**, Cameron LNG shall file a tabulated list and drawings of the proposed hand-held fire extinguishers. The list shall include the equipment tag number, extinguishing agent type, capacity, number, and location. The drawings shall show the extinguishing agent type, capacity, and tag number of all hand-held fire extinguishers. (*section 4.12.3*)
68. **Prior to commissioning**, Cameron LNG shall file updates addressing the Terminal Expansion facilities in the operation and maintenance procedures and manuals, as well as safety procedures. (*section 4.12.3*)
69. **Prior to commissioning**, Cameron LNG shall maintain a detailed training log to demonstrate that operating staff has completed the required training. (*section 4.12.3*)
70. **Prior to introduction of hazardous fluids**, Cameron LNG shall complete a firewater pump acceptance test and firewater monitor and hydrant coverage test. The actual coverage area from each monitor and hydrant shall be shown on facility plot plan(s). (*section 4.12.3*)
71. **Prior to introduction of hazardous fluids**, Cameron LNG shall complete all pertinent tests (Factory Acceptance Tests, Site Acceptance Tests, Site Integration Tests) associated with the Distributed Control System and the Safety Instrumented System that demonstrates full functionality and operability of the system. (*section 4.12.3*)
72. **Prior to commencement of service**, Cameron LNG shall label piping with fluid service and direction of flow in the field in addition to the pipe labeling requirements of NFPA 59A. (*section 4.12.3*)
73. **Prior to commencement of service**, progress on the construction of the proposed systems shall be reported in **monthly** reports filed with the Secretary. Details shall include a summary of activities, problems encountered, contractor nonconformance/deficiency logs, remedial actions taken, and current Project schedule. Problems of significant magnitude shall be reported to the FERC **within 24 hours**. (*section 4.12.3*)

In addition, recommendations 74 through 76 shall apply throughout the life of the Terminal Expansion facility:

74. The facility shall be subject to regular FERC staff technical reviews and site inspections on at least an **annual basis** or more frequently as circumstances indicate. Prior to each FERC staff technical review and site inspection, Cameron shall respond to a specific data request, including information relating to possible design and operating conditions that may have been imposed by other agencies or organizations. Up-to-date detailed piping and instrumentation diagrams reflecting facility modifications and provision of other pertinent information not included in the semi-annual reports described below, including facility events that have taken place since the previously submitted semi-annual report, shall be submitted. (*section 4.12.3*)
75. Semi-annual operational reports shall be filed with the Secretary to identify changes in facility design and operating conditions, abnormal operating experiences, activities (including ship arrivals, quantity and composition of imported and exported LNG, liquefied and vaporized quantities, boil-off/flash gas, etc.), plant modifications, including future plans and progress thereof. Abnormalities shall include, but not be limited to: unloading/loading/shipping problems, potential hazardous conditions from off-site vessels, storage tank stratification or rollover, geysering, storage tank pressure excursions, cold spots on the storage tanks, storage tank vibrations and/or vibrations in associated cryogenic piping, storage tank settlement, significant equipment or instrumentation malfunctions or failures, non-scheduled maintenance or repair (and reasons therefore), relative movement of storage tank inner vessels, hazardous fluids releases, fires involving, negative pressure (vacuum) within a storage tank and higher than predicted boil-off rates. Adverse weather conditions and the effect on the facility also shall be reported. Reports shall be submitted **within 45 days after each period ending June 30 and December 31**. In addition to the above items, a section entitled "Significant Plant Modifications Proposed for the Next 12 Months (dates)" also shall be included in the semi-annual operational reports. Such information would provide the FERC staff with early notice of anticipated future construction/maintenance projects at the LNG facility. (*section 4.12.3*)
76. Significant non-scheduled events, including safety-related incidents (e.g., hazardous fluids releases, fires, explosions, mechanical failures, unusual over pressurization, and major injuries) and security-related incidents (e.g., attempts to enter site, suspicious activities) shall be reported to the FERC staff. In the event an abnormality is of significant magnitude to threaten public or employee safety, cause significant property damage, or interrupt service, notification shall be made **immediately**, without unduly interfering with any necessary or appropriate emergency repair, alarm, or other emergency procedure. In all instances, notification shall be made to the FERC staff **within 24 hours**. This notification practice shall be incorporated into the LNG facility's emergency plan. Examples of reportable LNG, NGL, condensate, or refrigerant related incidents include:
- a. fire;
  - b. explosion;
  - c. estimated property damage of \$50,000 or more;

- d. death or personal injury necessitating in-patient hospitalization;
- e. release of hazardous fluids for 5 minutes or more;
- f. unintended movement or abnormal loading by environmental causes, such as an earthquake, landslide, or flood, that impairs the serviceability, structural integrity, or reliability of an LNG facility that contains, controls, or processes hazardous fluids;
- g. any crack or other material defect that impairs the structural integrity or reliability of an LNG facility that contains, controls, or processes hazardous fluids;
- h. any malfunction or operating error that causes the pressure of a pipeline or LNG facility that contains or processes hazardous fluids to rise above its maximum allowable operating pressure (or working pressure for LNG facilities) plus the build-up allowed for operation of pressure limiting or control devices;
- i. a leak in an LNG facility that contains or processes hazardous fluids that constitutes an emergency;
- j. inner tank leakage, ineffective insulation, or frost heave that impairs the structural integrity of an LNG storage tank;
- k. any safety-related condition that could lead to an imminent hazard and cause (either directly or indirectly by remedial action of the operator), for purposes other than abandonment, a 20 percent reduction in operating pressure or shutdown of operation of a pipeline or an LNG facility that contains or processes hazardous fluids;
- l. safety-related incidents occurring at or en route to and from the LNG facility involving hazardous fluids; or
- m. an event that is significant in the judgment of the operator and/or management even though it did not meet the above criteria or the guidelines set forth in an LNG facility's incident management plan.

In the event of an incident, the Director of OEP has delegated authority to take whatever steps are necessary to ensure operational reliability and to protect human life, health, property or the environment, including authority to direct the LNG facility to cease operations. Following the initial company notification, the FERC staff would determine the need for a separate follow-up report or follow-up in the upcoming semi-annual operational report. All company follow-up reports shall include investigation results and recommendations to minimize a reoccurrence of the incident. (*section 4.12.3*)

## **Appendix A**

### **FINAL EIS DISTRIBUTION LIST**

## **FINAL EIS DISTRIBUTION LIST**

### **Federal Agencies**

Air Force Real Property Agency, TX

Jeffrey Blevins

Army Corps of Engineers

Office of the Chief of Army Engineers, DC

John Furry, Senior Policy Advisor

New Orleans District, LA

James Little

Ronnie Duke, Western Division Manager

Army Operations Division, VA

Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management

Ravin L. Howell

Center for Disease Control & Prevention, GA

Department of Health and Human Services

George Chandler, Director, Building and Facilities Office

Coast Guard

Ken Smith, Commandant, DC

Lieutenant Commander R. C. Compher, P.E.

Office of Operating and Environmental Standards, DC

Marine Safety Unit, LA

Lieutenant Tony Moré

Committee on Energy & Natural Gas, DC

Council on Environmental Quality, DC

Horst G. Greczmiel, Director for NEPA Oversight

William W. Clark

Department of Agriculture, DC

John Matt Harrington, National Environmental Coordinator

Forest Service

Deputy Chief, National Forest System

Director of Lands

Joe Carbone, Assistant Director, NEPA

**Federal Agencies – continued**

Department of Air Force, DC

USAF Basing and Units

Jack Bush, Senior Planner/NEPA Program Manager

Department of Commerce, DC

Office of the Secretary

Senior Policy Advisor

Department of Energy, DC

Director for Import/Export Activities

John Anderson

Manager – Natural Gas Regulatory Activities

Office of Environmental Compliance

Office of Intergovernmental Affairs

Carol M. Borgstrom, Director OGC

Office of Natural Gas Regulatory Activities, Office of Fossil Energy

Lisa Tracy

Department of Housing and Urban Development, DC

Environmental Planning Division

James M Potter, Community Planner

Department of Interior, DC

Bureau of Land Management

Division of Decision Support, Planning, and NEPA

Marci Todd

Environmental Policy and Compliance

Vijai N. Rai, Team Leader, Natural Resource Management

Minerals Management Service

Deputy Assistant Secretary for Land

Department of Justice, DC

Land & Natural Resources Division

Department of Labor, DC

Office of Regulatory Economics

Department of Navy, VA

Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Environment and Safety

Tom Egeland, NEPA Liaison

**Federal Agencies – continued**

Department of State, DC

Bureau of Oceans & International Environmental & Scientific Affairs

John Matuszak

Department of Transportation

Environmental Policies Team Leader, DC

Office of Hazardous Materials Enforcement/Research and Special Programs

Administration/SW Region, TX

Pipeline & Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, CO

Community Assistance/Technical Services

Karen Lynch, National CATS Coordinator

Bill Lowry, Southwest Region

Pipeline & Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, DC

Hazardous Materials Safety

Magdy El-Sibaie, Associate Administrator

Patrick Landon, P.E.

Pipeline Safety

Jeffrey Wiese, Associate Administrator

Pipeline & Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, GA

Pipeline & Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, MO

Pipeline & Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, OK

Inspector Training and Qualifications

Charles Helm

Research & Special Programs Administration, DC

Administrator

Environmental Protection Agency, DC

Natural Gas STAR

Jerome Blackman

Office of Federal Activities

Susan E. Bromm, Acting Director

Robert Hargrove, NEPA Compliance

Federal Aviation Administration, TX

Air Space Branch

**Federal Agencies – continued**

Fish and Wildlife Service, LA

Baton Rouge Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office

Joshua Marceaux

Lafayette Ecological Services Field Office

Patti Holland

National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration

National Marine Fisheries Service

Habitat Conservation Division, LA

Lisa Abernathy

Office of Habitat Protection, MD

Marine Resource Habitat Specialist

Richard Hartman, LA

Program Planning and Integration, MD

NEPA Coordinator

National Park Service

Environmental Planning and Compliance Branch, CO

Patrick Walsh, Chief

Environmental Planning and Compliance Branch, LA

Elizabeth C. Griffin

Office of Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army, DC

Environment Safety & Occupational Health

Leslie Gillespie-Marthaler, Assistant for Sustainability

Office of Deputy Undersecretary Defense, DC

Terry Bowers Director, Environmental Security – EQ

Robert Ulich

Office of Environmental Analysis, DC

Surface Transportation Board

Victoria Rutson, Director

Office of Federal Programs, DC

Charlene D. Vaughn



### **Federal Representatives and Senators**

Representative Steve Scalise

Representative Cedric L. Richmond

Representative Charles W. Boustany, M.D.

Representative John C. Fleming, M.D.

Representative Rodney Alexander

Representative William Cassidy

Senator David Vitter

Senator Mary Landrieu

### **State Representatives and Senators**

Representative Chuck Keckley

Representative Bob Hensgens

Senator Dan Morrish

Senator Ronnie Johns

### **Louisiana State Agencies**

Governor Bobby Jindal

Louisiana Department of Culture, Recreation, and Tourism, LA

Division of Archaeology

Dr. Charles McGimsey, State Archaeologist and Director

Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality, LA

Jamine Phillippe

Sam Phillips, Assistant Secretary

Tegan Treadaway

**Louisiana State Agencies – continued**

Louisiana Department of Natural Resources, LA

Office of Coastal Management

Christian Seifert

Christine Charrier

Kaili Mills

Scott Angelle, Secretary

Sharon McCarthy

Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development

Ron Glass

Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, LA

Chris Davis

Dave Butler

Louisiana State Land Office

John P. Evans, Jr.

**Parish Agencies**

Beauregard Parish, LA

Betty Cunningham, Administrator/Secretary-Treasurer

Brad Harris, Police Jury District 4A

Carlos Archield, Police Jury District 3A

David W. Burton, Parish Attorney

Elton Pickering, Parish Manager

Gary D. Crowe, Police Jury District 3D

Gerald McLeod, Police Jury District 1

Jerry Shirley, Police Jury District 3E

**Parish Agencies – continued**

Beauregard Parish, LA - continued

Llewellyn Smith, Vice President, Police Jury District 4B

Merlin Schales, Police Jury District 5

N. R. Williamson, Police Jury District 2

Nic Hunter, Police Juror District 5

Rex Brumley, Police Jury District 3C

Teddy Welch, President, Police Jury District 3B

Calcasieu Parish, LA

Bryan Beam, Parish Administrator

Cameron Parish Waterworks #10

Chris Landry, Police Juror District 7

Dennis Scott, Police Juror District 6

Francis Andrepont, Police Juror District 13

Guy Brame, Police Juror District 8

Hal McMillin, Police Juror District 14

James Mayo, Police Juror District 2

Les Farnum, President, Police Juror District 15

Ray Taylor, Police Juror District 12

S. Mark McMurry, Calcasieu Parish Police Jury

Sandy Treme, Police Juror District 11

Shannon Spell, Police Juror District 1

Tony Guillory, Police Juror District 4

Tony Mancuso, Sheriff

Tony Stelly, Police Juror District 10

### **Parish Agencies – continued**

Cameron Parish, LA

Curtis Fountain, Police Juror District 1

Darryl Farque, President, Police Juror District 7

Ernestine Horn, Parish Administrator

Kirk Burleigh, Vice President, Police Juror District 5

Kirk Quinn, Police Juror District 3

Ron Johnson, Sheriff

Terry Beard, Police Juror District 4

William W. Clark, Police Juror District 2

### **Port Agencies**

Port of Lake Charles

Michael K. Dees, General Counsel

William Rase, Executive Director

West Cameron Port Commission

### **Libraries**

Cameron Parish Library, LA

Beauregard Parish Library, LA

DeQuincy Library, LA

Moss Bluff Library, LA

Calcasieu Library, LA

Ragley Library, LA

Merryville Branch Library, LA

Singer Library, LA

### **Intervenors**

Lake Charles Harbor and Terminal District,

Michael K. Dees, General Counsel for the Port of Lake Charles, LA

Sierra Club,

Ellen Medlin, Associate Attorney, CA

Kathleen Krust, Paralegal, CA

Nathan Matthews, CA

### **Organizations, Individuals, and Landowners**

Achee Living Trust of 1999

Patrick G. Achee

Alvin Joseph Richard

Alvin Ray Langley

Ann Crowe Lindsay

Arthur Coney Estate

Caroline Dartez

Balanced Timberland Fund B

NOW E & F Resource Management, LLC

Laine Fontenot

Barbe McMahon

Berken Farms, Inc.

A.H. Berken

Beulah Broussard Hebert

BFI Waste Systems of North America Inc

Republic Services Property Tax

B. H. Timber, Inc.

**Organizations, Individuals, and Landowners – continued**

Bill Hankins

Blake Brothers, LLC

William Blake

Bob C. Brown Estate

Giles Glen Brown

Browning-Ferris Inc.

Republic Services Inc.

Bruce N. McFatter

Byron Gibbs

Cameron LNG LLC

James Asay

Cameron Real Estate LLC

Marcia C. Barr

Cardinal Hunting and Fishing Club

Charles Kent Carlin

Charles Woodard, MD

Charlie Atherton

Cheniere Pipeline Co.

Chris Chaisson

CKX Lands Inc.

Jack Chelette

Clark Real Estate Enterprises Inc.

William W. Clark

Clopha Darbonne, Jr.

**Organizations, Individuals, and Landowners – continued**

Cody Wayne Goodner

Corey Lalonde

Craig Frank Holthaus

Crown Pine Realty #4, Inc.

Cypress Planning & Development LLC

Dann M. Thomasson

Daphne Terzia

Darla Dominique

Darlene Reeves Horton

David Domingue

David Hebert

David Wayne and Andrea Bruce Habetz

David William Sittig

Dean Lee Manning

Deanna Darbonne Habetx

Dempsey Gerald Jackson

Dennis Sumpter

Donald James Comeaux, Sr.

Edward J. Guidry

Elizabeth B. Woodard

Ellender Bridge LLC

Ellis Quave

Eric J. Bouregeois

Everett Scott Rogers

**Organizations, Individuals, and Landowners – continued**

Evert E. Carlson

Falcon Chemical Inc

Fredrick T. Jackson

Gerald. L. Jackson

Gereline Benoit Phillips

Gilbert Leon Royer

Goldsmith Farms L.L.C.

Derick Cooper

Gulfport Energy Corporation

Gwen Poole

Harold M. Finnegan

H. C. Drew Estate

Louie Barbe III

Henry Thomas Hey

Hilcorp Energy LLP

Holton Dale Vincent

Howard Romero

Hugh N Green Heirs

Ivan Leon Johnson, Jr.

J. Lawton Company LLC

James & Mary Strickland

James Dean Leger

James F & Rachaelle Woodard, MD



**Organizations, Individuals, and Landowners – continued**

JEM Testamentary Trust

Mr. McMurry

Jerome A. Johnson, Jr.

Jerri Jean Guidry

Jessica Vinson

Joe Ellender

John Brent Meaux

John David Karlsson

John R. Rogers

John R. Tete

Jose Hilerio

Joseph Calvin Jackson

Joseph R Palermo, Jr.

Kansas City Southern Railroad

Beverly Winders

Karen Woodward

Kathy Helmer

Keith Michael LaFauci

Keith Strickland

Kenneth Allen Wisenbaker

Kenneth Lynn Jackson

Kenneth W. Roger

Kevin & Kathy Merriman

KLPC, LLC

**Organizations, Individuals, and Landowners – continued**

Krause & Managan Lumber Company Ltd.

Reid Hayes

Lake Area Industry Alliance, LA

Larry DeRoussel

Larry A. Roach

Larry W. Fontenot

Leslie B Richardson

Leslie Hinton

Lloyd G. Jackson, Jr.

Louie D Barbe, III

Louisiana Properties LLC

Thomas Barr IV

M&G Farms, Inc.

Mildred Wisenbaker

Marion Kyle Swoope

Mason P Erwin Heirs

Matthew Linton Vincent

Michael Guidry

Michael J. Brown

Michael Wayne Savell

Michelle Ann Richard Fawcett

Michelle Ann Richard Gillard

Mildred M Farley Estate

**Organizations, Individuals, and Landowners – continued**

Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP

Brett Snyder

Mark Haskell

Nelson Morgan

Mrs. Wolf

Naomi Fontenot Liford

Natalie Miciotto

Northfork Enterprises, Inc.

Boo Aucoin

Olin Corporation

Orbit Energy Inc., et al

Matt Chiasson

Palermo Family Holdings LLC

Anthony J Palermo

Pamela Ann Feye

Pamela O'Brien

Paul Austin Jones

Paul Perry Lee Knox, Jr.

Paula Lee Harris Paus

Pearl Hinton

Phillip Anthony Guzzino

Phillip Ray Allen

Port Aggregates Inc

R. Russell McMahon, Sr.

**Organizations, Individuals, and Landowners – continued**

Ray Lewis

R.C. Pavins, Inc.

Pat Cockrill

Reggie Nyle Leslie

Renee Patin Pettaway

Robert A. Jordan and Delores

Rocky Mountain Pipeline Construction Association, LA

Executive Director

Rodney Reddoch

Roy O. Martin Lumber Co. Ltd. Partnership

John Dunn

Ruby Mae Constance

Ruth Carlin Spacey

Ruth Stacy

Sempra Energy

William Rapp

Sempra US Gas & Power

Elizabeth A. Peters

Sheron Faulk

Shirley Johnson Holloway

Southwest Louisiana Economic Development Alliance, LA

George Swift

Stephanie Rodrique

Steve Trahan

**Organizations, Individuals, and Landowners – continued**

The John & Sallye Hammett Trust

Richard Hammett

Terry Taylor

Thomas Lee Spears & Phyllis

Thompson Coburn LLP, LA

Bonnie S. Blair

Rebecca L. Sterzinar

Tower Land Company Inc.

Will Drost

Van Ness Feldman

Lawrence G. Acker

Virginia Smith

Wanda L. Jackson Martin

Western Real Estate LLC

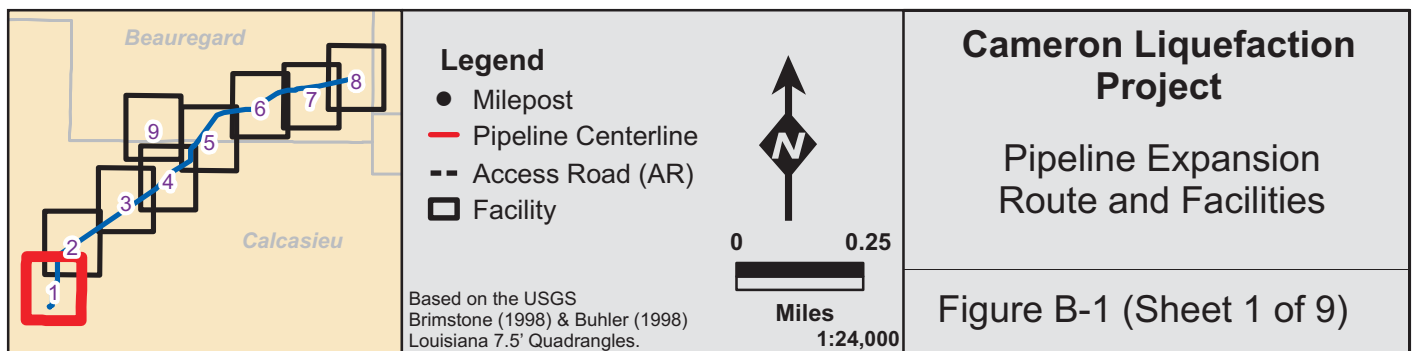
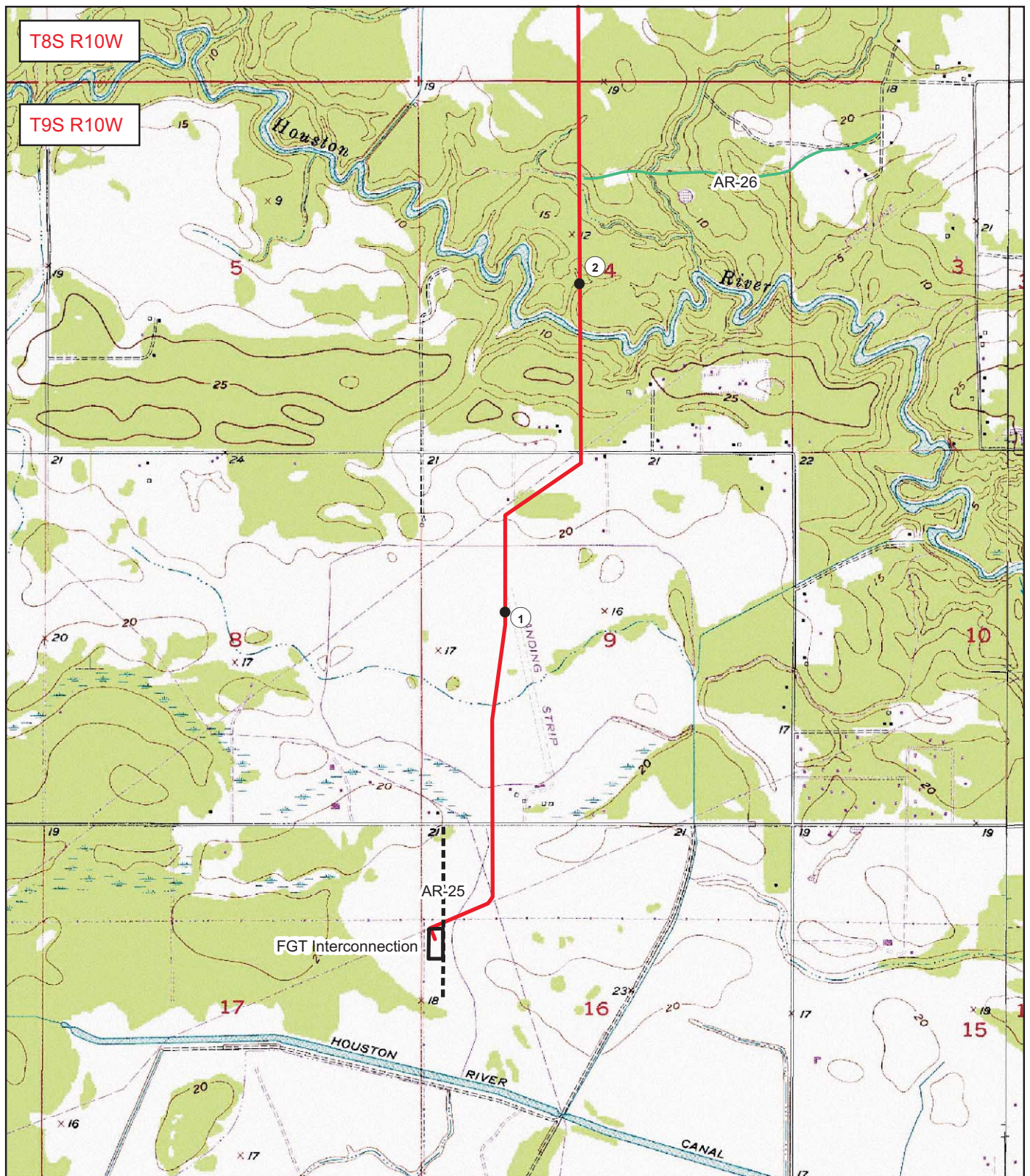
William M. Brown

William Rapp

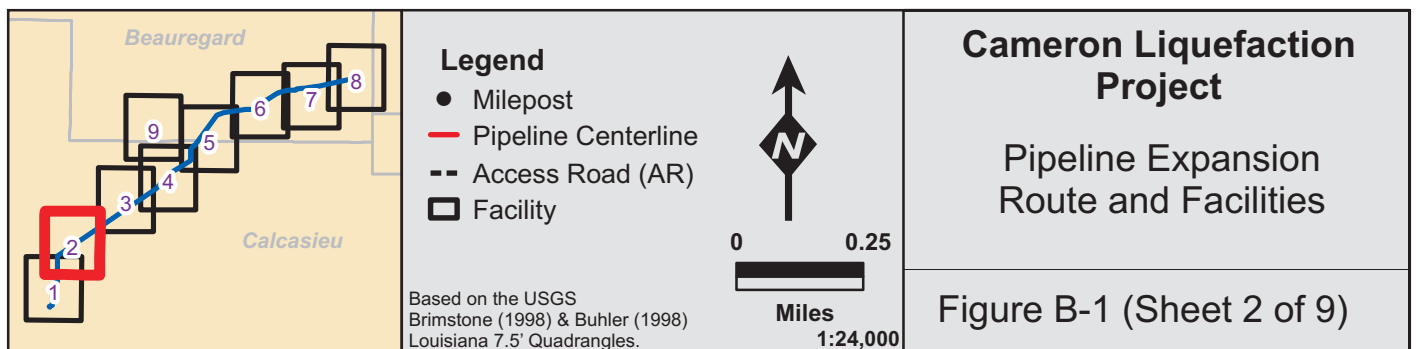
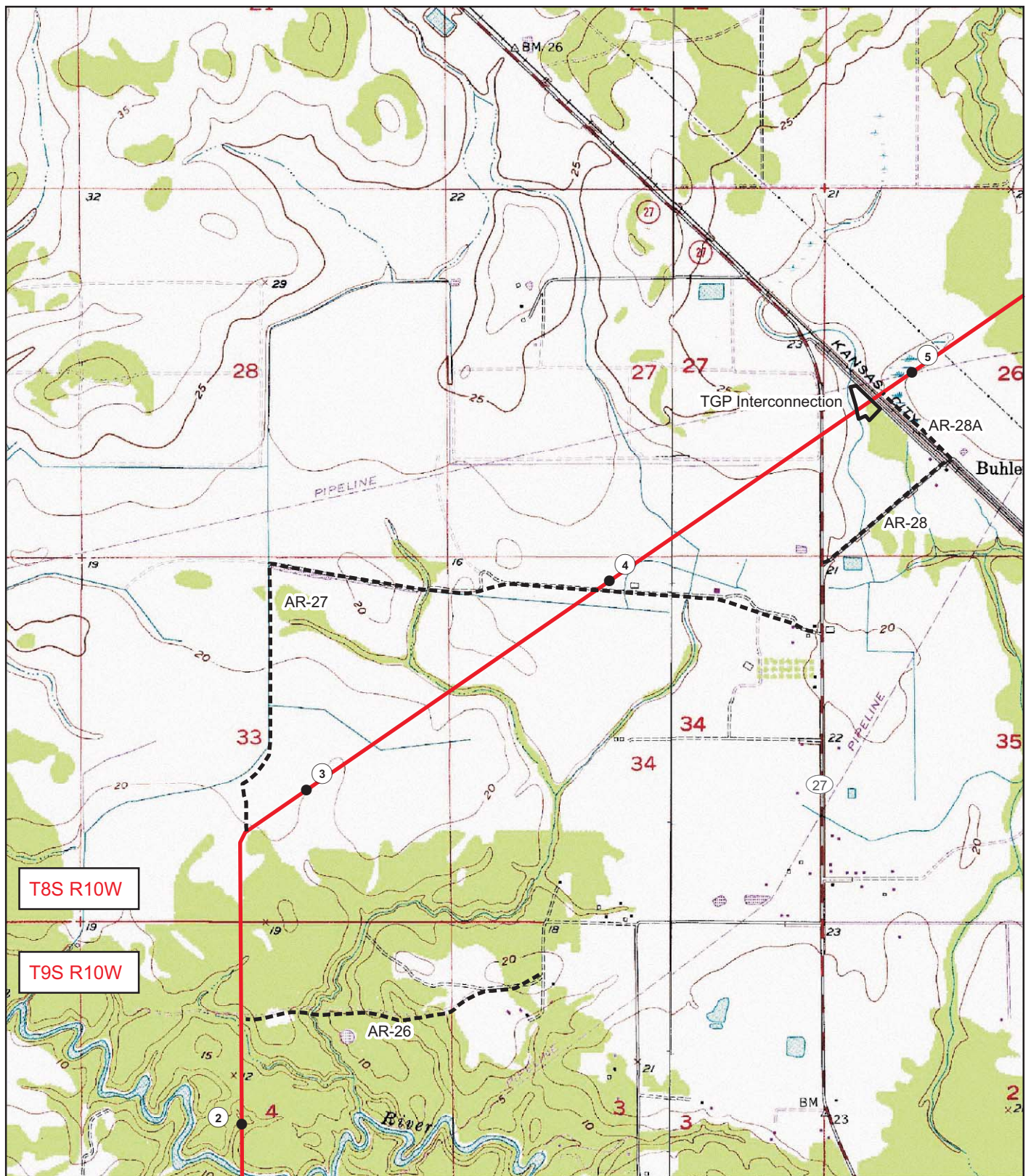
Willowdeene L. Butchee

## **Appendix B**

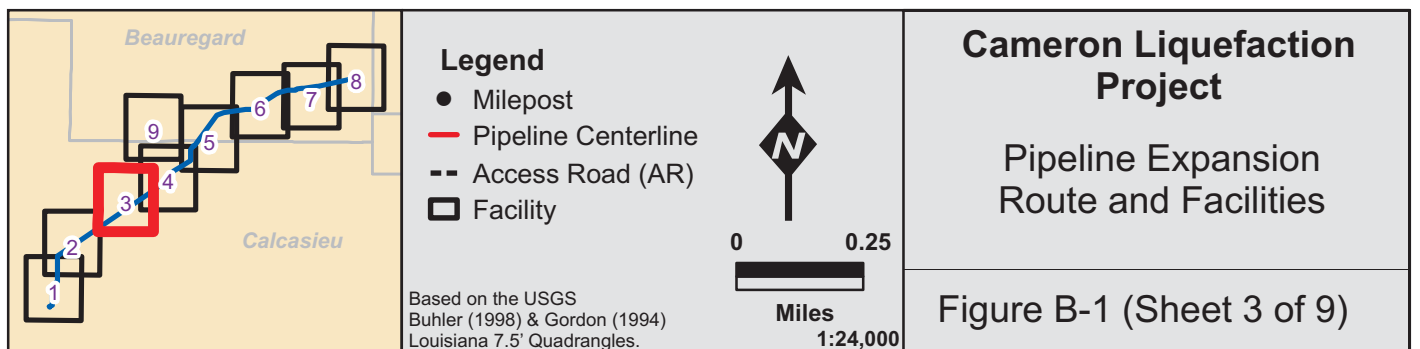
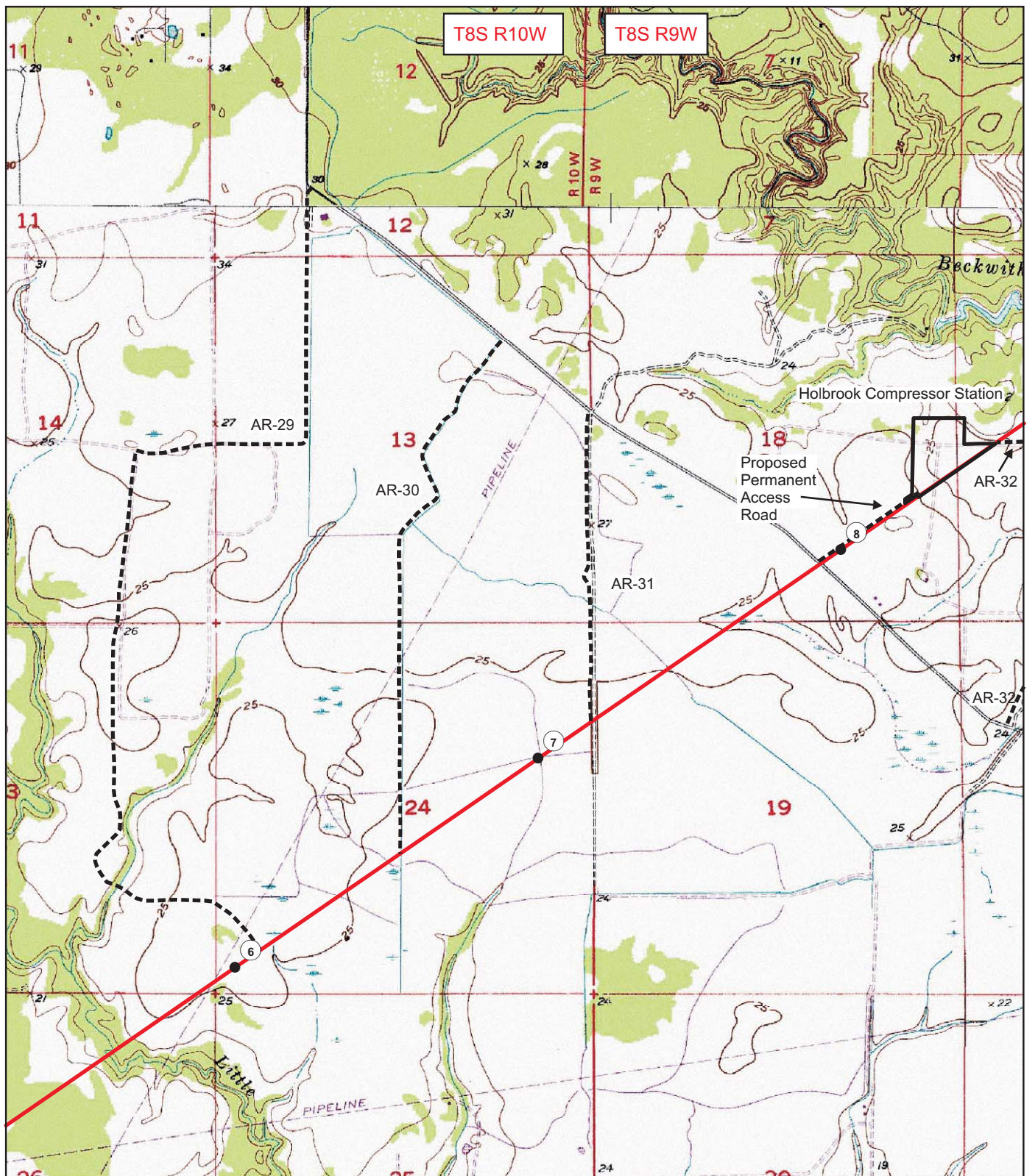
### **PIPELINE EXPANSION ROUTE MAPS**



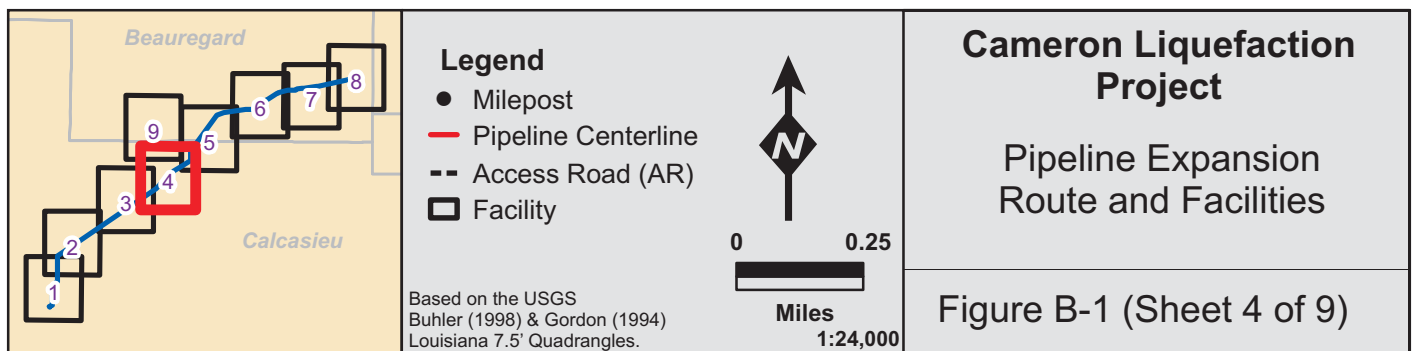
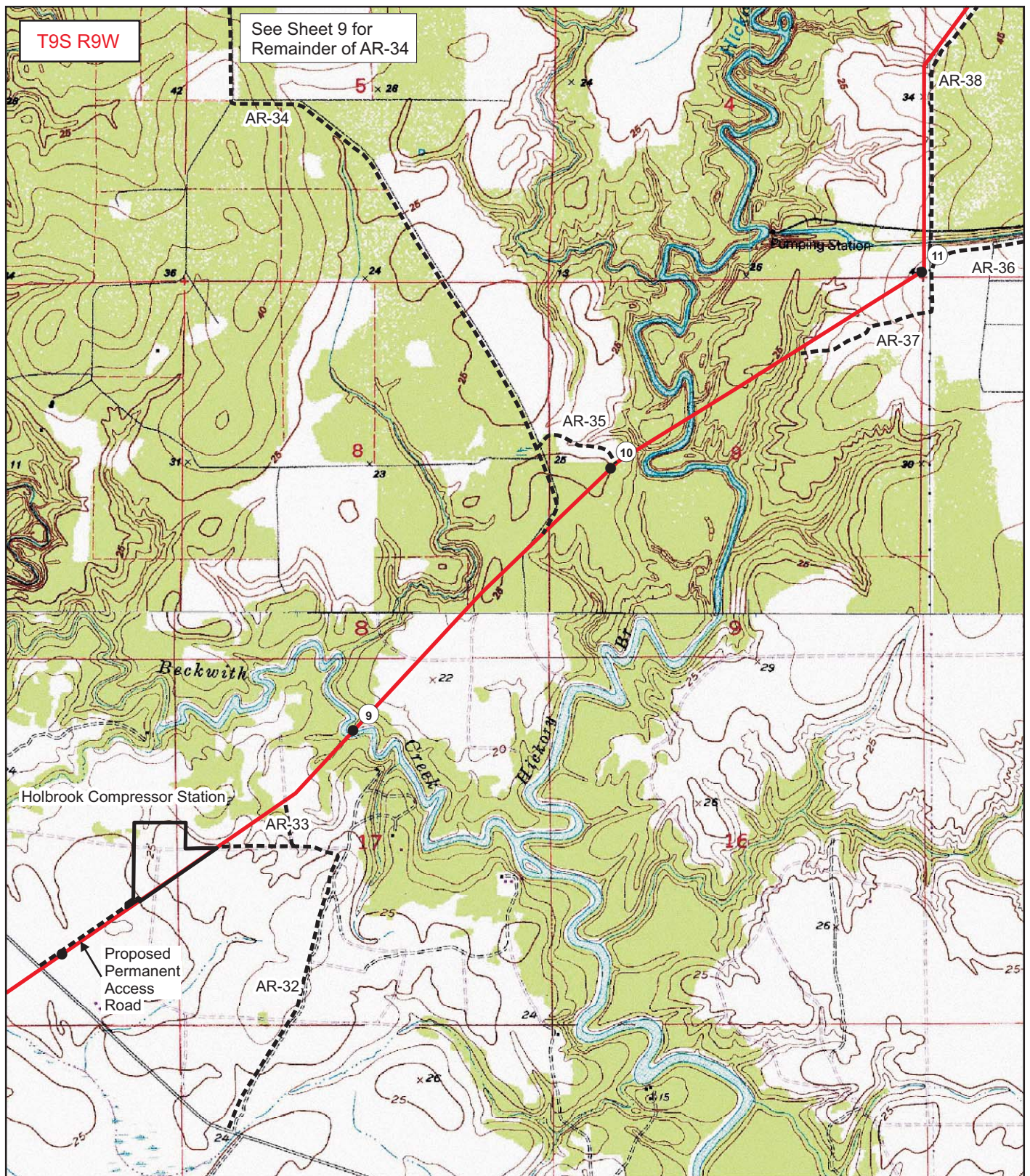




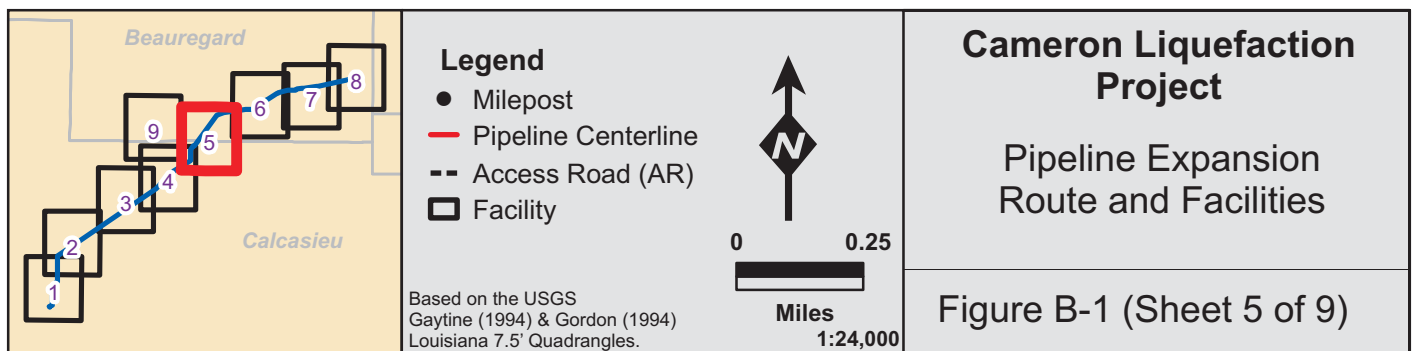
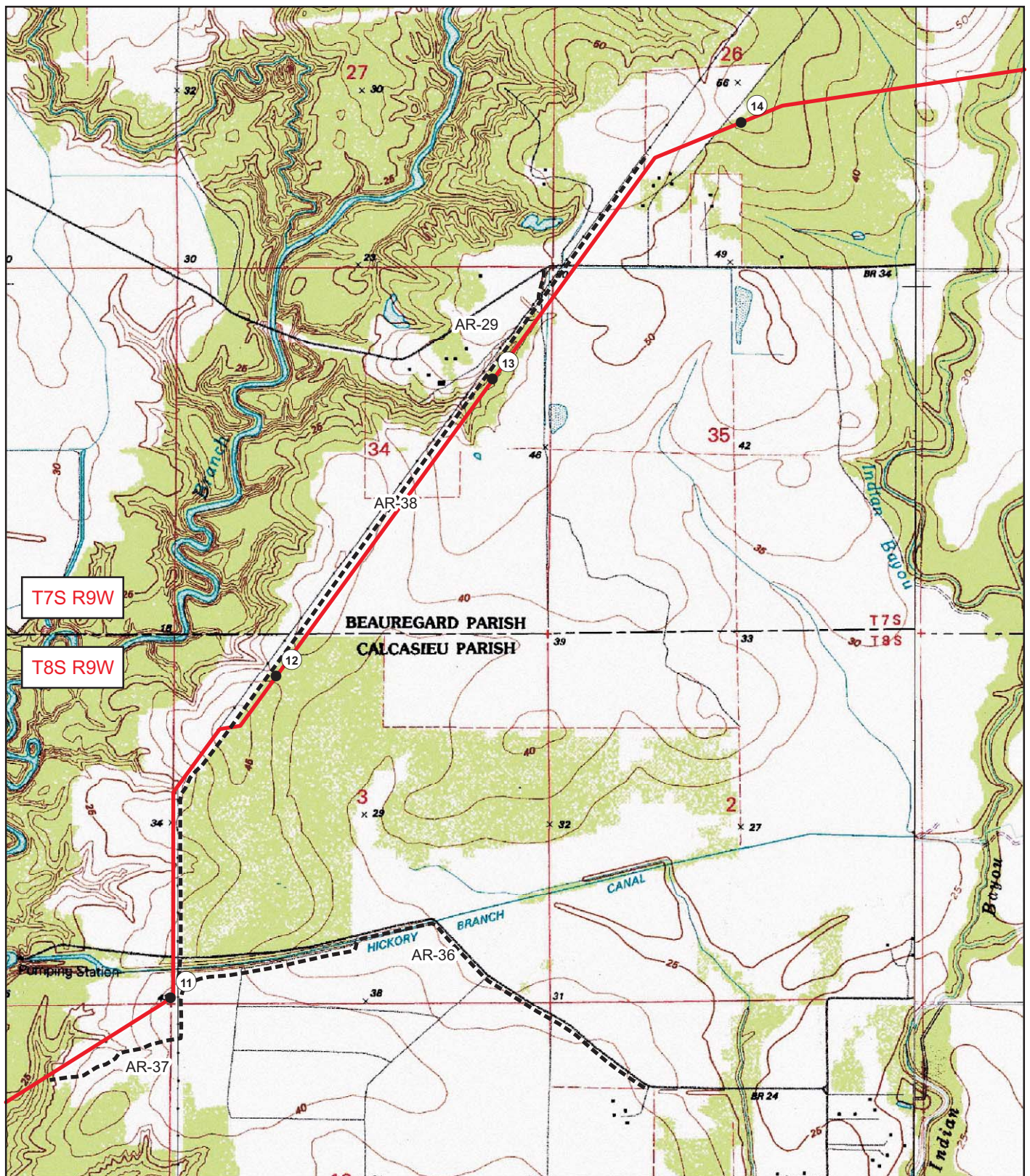




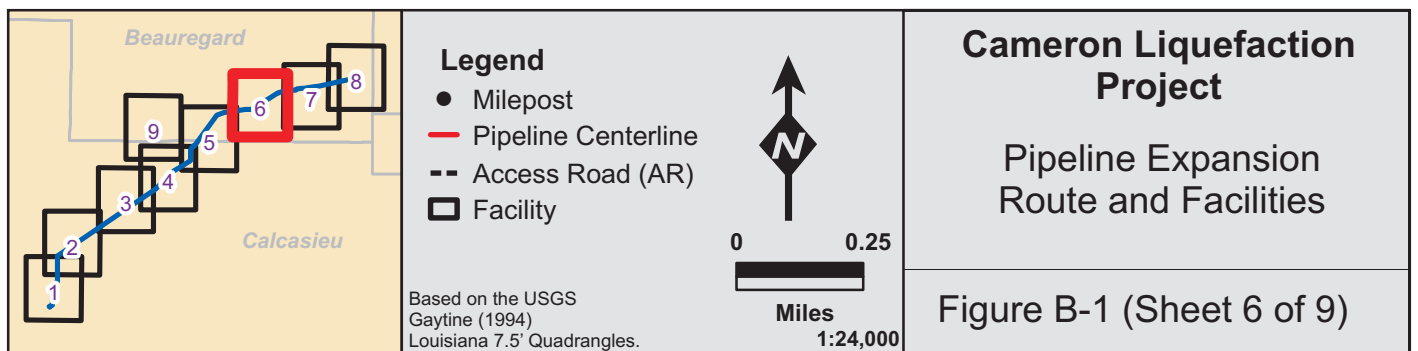
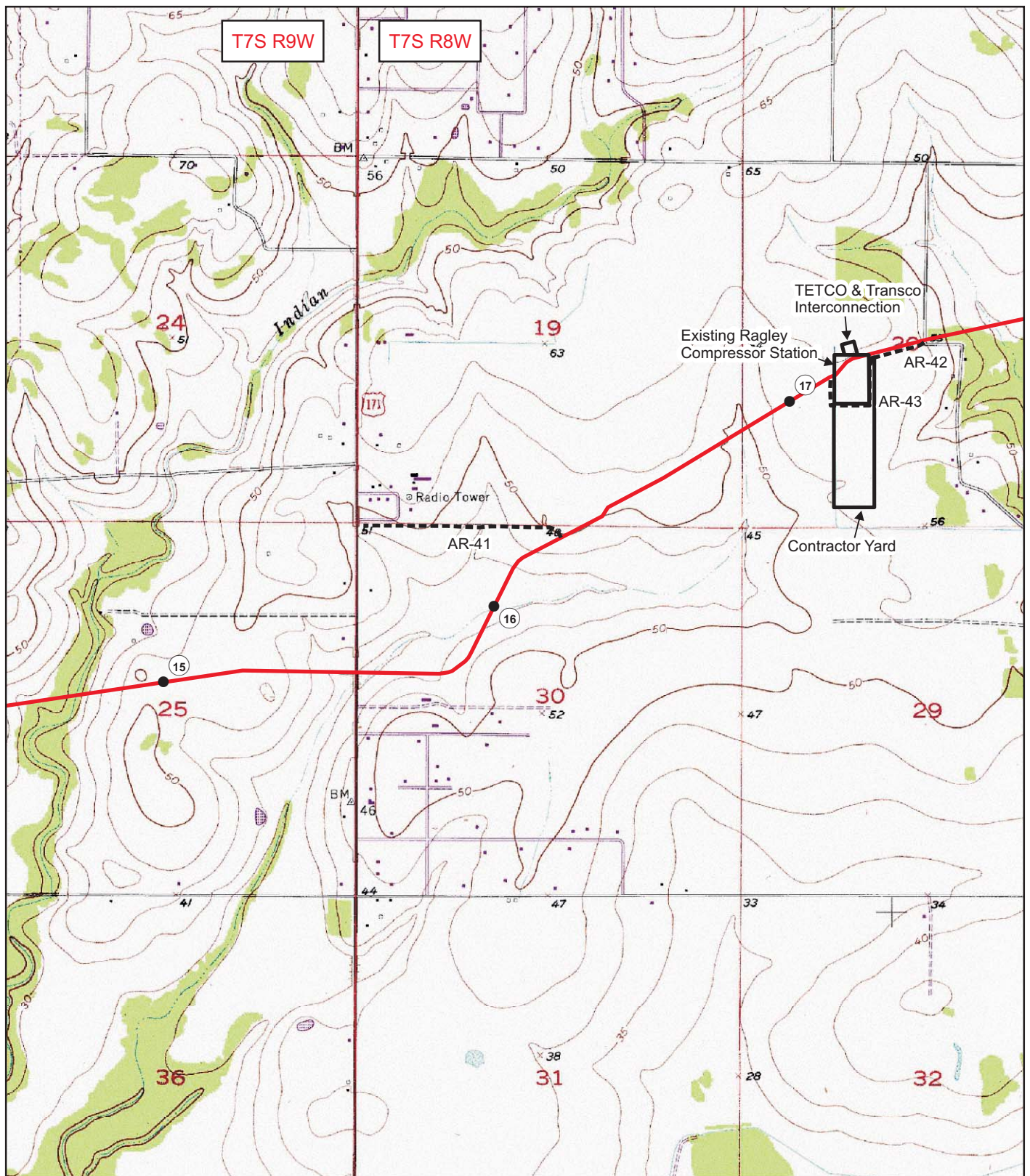




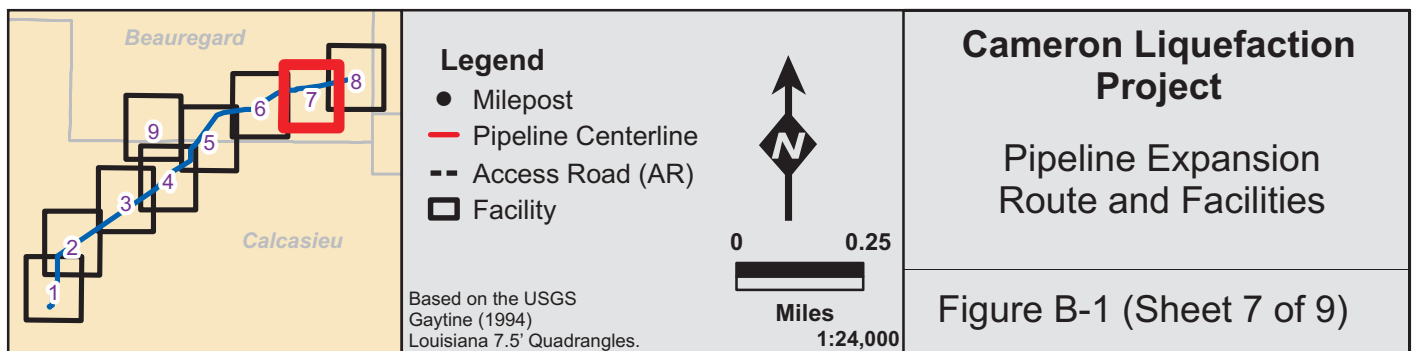
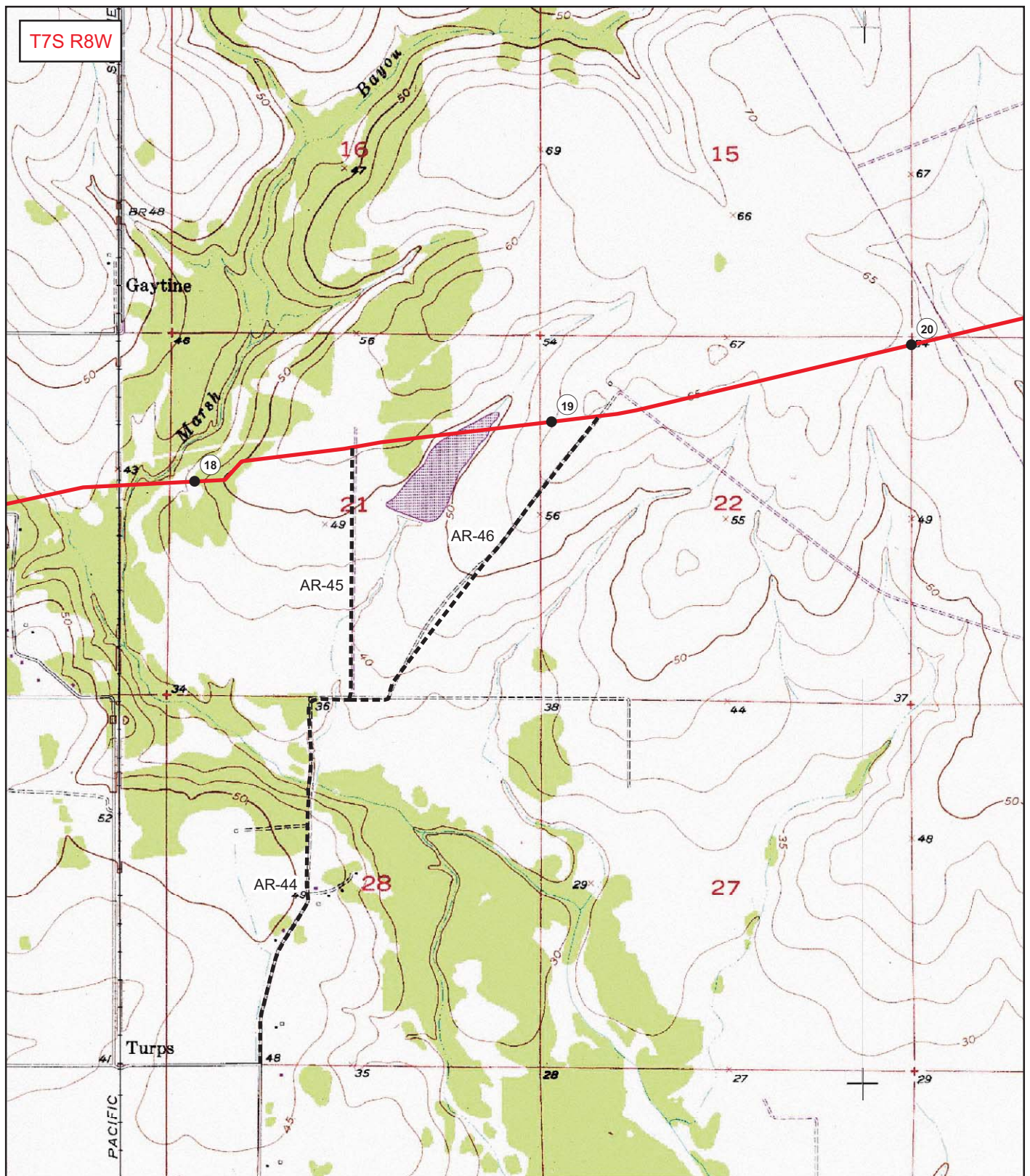




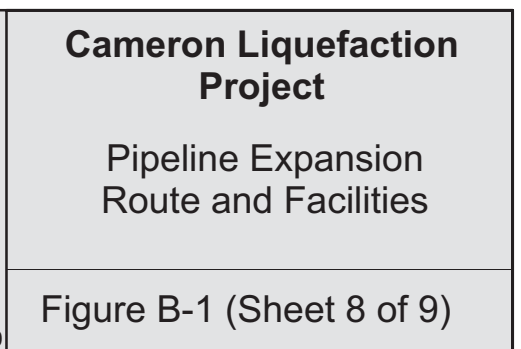
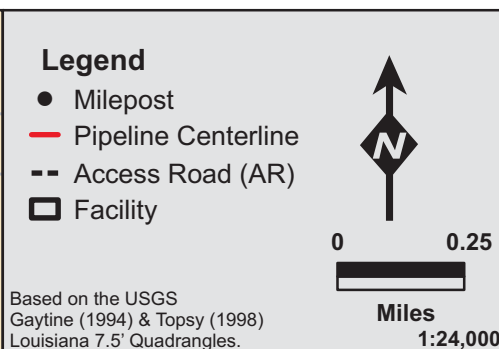
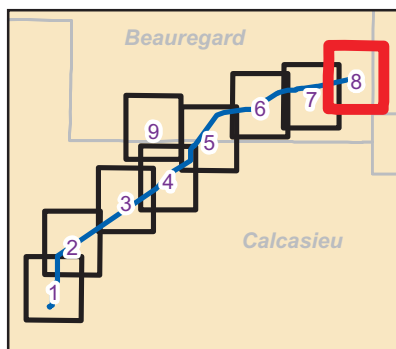
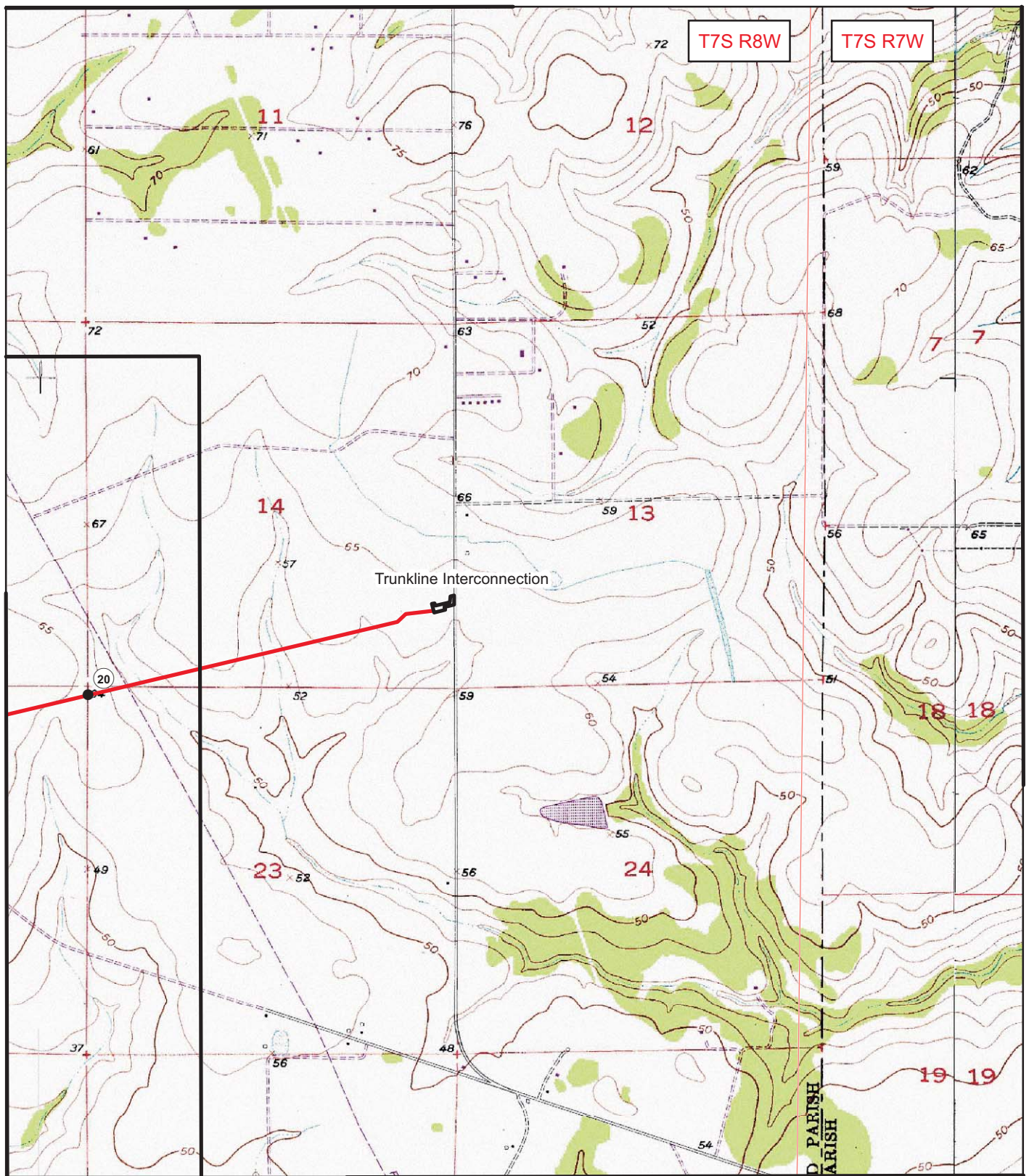




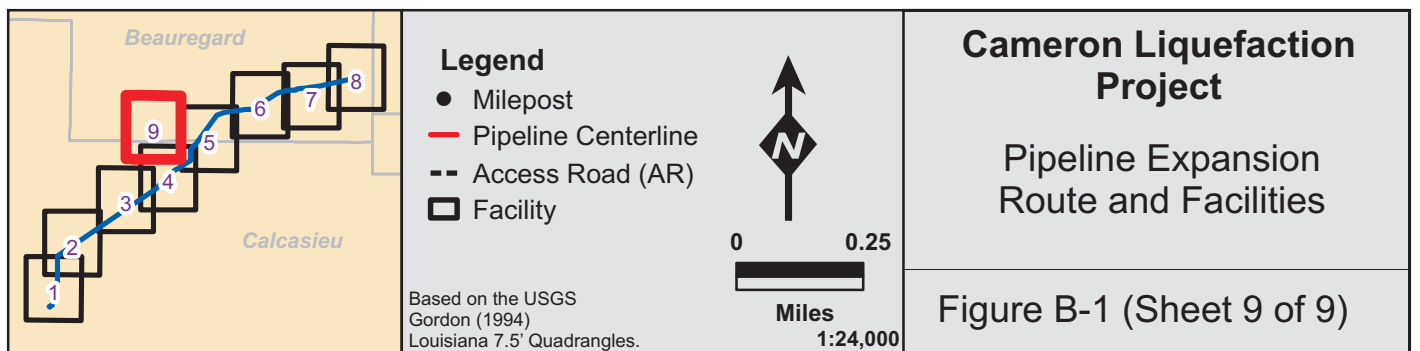
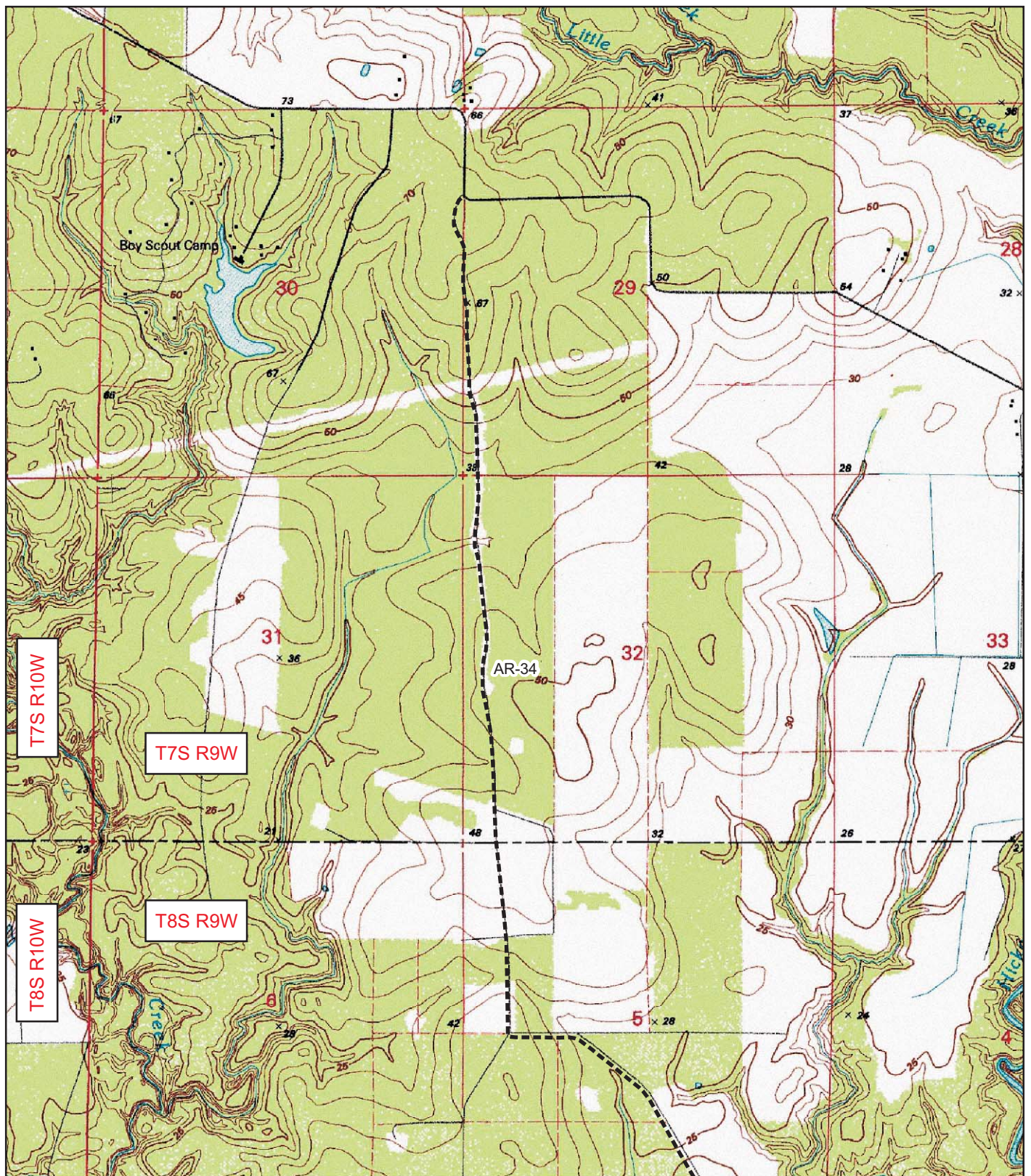












## **Appendix C**

### **CAMERON INTERSTATE ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN**



# ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN

---

## Cameron Interstate Pipeline Expansion Project Calcasieu & Beauregard Parish, Louisiana



December 2012

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN APPLICABILITY .....	1
2. GENERAL CONDITIONS .....	1
2.1 Environmental Training .....	1
2.2 Environmental Inspection.....	1
2.3 Access.....	2
2.4 Appearance of Worksite.....	2
2.5 Non-Hazardous Waste Disposal.....	3
2.6 Concrete Waste Management .....	3
2.7 Hazardous Wastes.....	4
2.8 Noise.....	4
2.9 Weed Control .....	4
2.10 Dust Control .....	4
2.11 Fire Prevention and Control .....	5
2.12 Adverse Weather .....	5
2.13 Wetland and Waterbody Identification .....	6
2.14 Threatened and Endangered Species .....	6
2.15 Cultural Resource Assessment.....	6
3. UPLAND CONSTRUCTION .....	6
3.1 Approved Areas of Disturbance .....	6
3.1.1 Road Crossings and Access Points .....	6
3.1.2 Clearing.....	7
3.1.3 Topsoil Segregation Within Uplands.....	7
3.1.4 Grading.....	8
3.1.5 Drain Tiles.....	8
3.2 TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (UPLANDS).....	9
3.2.1 Temporary Slope Breakers (Uplands).....	9
3.2.2 Sediment Barriers (Uplands).....	9
3.2.3 Silt Fence .....	10
3.2.4 Temporary Trench Breakers (Uplands).....	12
3.3 Temporary Sediment Control (Uplands) .....	12
3.4 Stringing (Uplands) .....	13
3.5 Trenching (Uplands) .....	13
3.6 Trench Dewatering/Well Points.....	13
3.7 Welding, Field Joint Coating, and Lower In .....	14
3.8 Padding and Backfilling.....	14
4. RESTORATION AND CLEAN -UP (Uplands).....	15
4.1 Permanent Erosion Control Devices (uplands).....	16
4.1.1 Permanent Trench Breakers .....	16
4.1.2 Permanent Slope Breakers.....	16
4.2 Soil Compaction Mitigation .....	17
4.3 Revegetation.....	17
4.3.1 General .....	17
4.3.2 Soil Additives and Seeding Requirements .....	17
4.3.3 Erosion Control Blankets .....	18
5. WATERBODY CROSSINGS .....	18
5.1 Notification Procedures and Permits.....	19
5.2 Installation.....	19
5.2.1 Extra Work Areas.....	19
5.2.2 General Waterbody Crossing Procedures .....	19
5.2.3 Equipment Bridges for Waterbodies .....	20
5.2.4 Spoil Pile Placement and Control .....	20
5.2.5 Dewatering Activities.....	21

5.2.6 Filter Bags for Dewatering .....	21
5.2.7 Waterbody Crossing Methods.....	22
5.2.8 Open-Cut Crossing Method (wet-ditch) .....	23
5.2.9 Dry-Ditch Open-Cut Crossing Method .....	24
5.2.10 Dam and Pump Method .....	24
5.2.11 Flume Crossing Method .....	24
5.2.12 Horizontal Directional Drill (HDD) .....	25
5.2.13 Crossings of Major Waterbodies .....	26
5.3 Clearing (Waterbody) .....	26
5.4 Grading (Waterbody) .....	26
5.5 Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control (Waterbody) .....	26
5.6 Trenching (Waterbody) .....	27
5.7 Pipe Installation (Waterbody) .....	27
5.8 Backfilling (Waterbody) .....	28
5.9 Stabilization and Restoration of Stream Banks and Slopes (Waterbody) .....	28
6. RESTORATION (WATERBODY) .....	29
7. POST- CONSTRUCTION MAINTENANCE (WATERBODY) .....	29
8. WETLAND CROSSINGS.....	30
8.1 General .....	30
8.1.1 Field Markings.....	30
8.1.2 Alternative Crossing Plan.....	30
8.2 Installation (wetlands) .....	30
8.2.1 Extra Work Areas and Access Roads (Wetlands).....	30
8.2.2 General Wetland Crossing Procedures .....	31
8.2.3 Dry" Wetland Crossing Method .....	32
8.2.4 Standard" Wetland Crossing Method .....	32
8.2.5 Flooded "Push/Pull" Wetland Crossing Method .....	33
8.2.6 Spoil Pile Placement and Control (Wetlands) .....	33
8.2.7 Dewatering Activities (Wetlands) .....	33
8.2.8 Filter Bags for Dewatering (Wetlands) .....	34
8.2.9 Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control (Wetlands) .....	35
8.3 Restoration (Wetlands) .....	35
8.4 Post-Construction Maintenance (Wetland) .....	36
9. HYDROSTATIC TESTING.....	36
9.1 Testing Equipment Location .....	37
9.2 Test Water Source and Discharge Locations .....	37
9.3 Dewatering the Pipeline .....	38
9.3.1 Splash Pup.....	38
9.3.2 Splash Plate .....	38
9.3.3 Plastic Liner .....	38
9.3.4 Straw Bale Dewatering Structure .....	38
10. OFF-ROAD VEHICLE CONTROL .....	39
11. SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTAINMENT .....	39
11.1 Spill Prevention .....	39
11.1.1 Staging Areas .....	39
11.1.2 Construction Right-of-way.....	40
11.2 Contingency Plans .....	41
11.3 Equipment.....	41
11.4 Emergency Notification .....	41
11.5 Spill Containment and Countermeasures .....	42

## APPENDICES:

Appendix 1: Spill Notification & Agency Contacts

Appendix 2: Unanticipated Hazardous Waste Discovery Plan

Appendix 3: Unanticipated Discovery Plan

Appendix 4: Project Specific Upland Erosion Control, Revegetation & Maintenance Plan

Appendix 5: Project Specific Wetland & Waterbody Construction & Mitigation Procedures

- Table 1.3-1: Deviations from the Procedures Requested By Cameron Interstate Pipeline

Appendix 6: HDD Contingency Plan

## FIGURES:

No.	Description
1	Typical Pipeline Construction Sequence
2	Access Roadways
3	Typical Construction Entrance Pad
4	Road Crossing-Spoil Areas
5	Temporary/Permanent Slope Breaker Detail
6	Silt Fence Detail
7	Hay Bale Detail
8	Temporary Trench Breaker
9	Permanent Trench Breaker
10	Trench Plug Detail
11	Erosion Control Fabric
12	Non-Flowing Open Cut Crossing Method
13	Flowing Open Cut Crossing Method
14	Typical Flume Crossing Method
15	Typical Dam & Pump Crossing Method
16	Trench Dewatering
17	Trench Dewatering – Hay Bale Containment
18	Trench Dewatering – Filter Bag
19	Dry Wetland Crossing Method
20	Typical Wetland Crossing Method
21	Push/Pull Wetland Crossing Method
22	Wetland - Trench and Backfill
23	Hydrostatic Dewatering Structure

## **1. ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN APPLICABILITY**

The intent of this Environmental Plan (Plan) is to provide the Contractor with detailed instructions for maintaining compliance with applicable Local, State and Federal Regulatory Officials' (Agency) regulations governing construction activities on the Project. Project specific information is provided in Appendix A.

Significant changes to the implementation or design of this plan must be approved by the applicable Agency and Cameron Interstate Pipeline, LLC (Company). Significant changes shall be considered if the alternate measures:

- a. provide equal or better environmental protection;
- b. are necessary because a portion of this Plan is not feasible or is unworkable based on Project-specific conditions; and/or
- c. are specifically required in writing by another Agency for the portion of the Project on its land or under its jurisdiction.

Environmental permits will be acquired by Company unless otherwise specified in the Appendices or in the contract document. Please note permits issued by the appropriate Agency shall be appended to this document immediately upon receipt by Company.

## **2. GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### **2.1 Environmental Training**

Prior to entering the construction right-of-way, all individuals working on the project shall attend the environmental training session. All individuals working on the project shall sign an acknowledgement of having attended the appropriate level of training and shall display a hard hat sticker acknowledging attendance at environmental training. In order to insure successful compliance, personnel shall attend repeat or supplemental training, if compliance is not satisfactory or as new, significant issues arise.

### **2.2 Environmental Inspection**

Environmental Inspectors shall have the authority to stop activities that violate the environmental conditions of the Certificate, State and/or Federal environmental permit conditions, or landowner requirements; and to order appropriate corrective action.

The Company's Environmental Inspector(s) shall be responsible for the following:

- a. ensuring compliance with the requirements of this Environmental Plan, the environmental conditions of applicable permits and authorizations, the mitigation measures proposed by the applicant (as approved and/or modified), other environmental permits and approvals, and environmental requirements in landowner easement agreements;
- b. identifying, documenting, and overseeing corrective actions, as necessary to bring an activity back into compliance;
- c. verifying that the limits of authorized construction work areas and locations of access roads are properly marked before clearing;

- d. verifying the location of signs and highly visible flagging marking the boundaries of sensitive resource areas, water bodies, wetlands, or areas with special requirements along the construction work area;
- e. ensuring that protective measures are in place and well maintained to prevent impacts to sensitive resource areas, such as identified endangered species;
- f. identifying erosion/sediment control and soil stabilization needs in all areas;
- g. ensuring that the location of dewatering structures and slope breakers shall not direct water into known cultural resources sites or locations of sensitive species;
- h. verifying that trench dewatering activities do not result in the deposition of sand, silt, and/or sediment near the point of discharge into a wetland or waterbody. If such deposition does occur, the dewatering activity shall be stopped and the design of the discharge shall be changed to prevent recurrence;
- i. advising the Chief Construction Inspector when conditions (such as wet weather) make it advisable to restrict construction activities to avoid excessive rutting;
- j. verifying the pre-construction and post-construction elevation surveys of impacted wetlands and the restoration of contours and topsoil as outlined in special conditions of the USACE permit;
- k. verifying that the soils imported for agricultural or residential use have been certified as free of noxious weeds and soil pests, unless otherwise approved by the landowner;
- l. determining the need for and ensuring that erosion controls are properly installed, as necessary to prevent sediment flow into wetlands, water bodies, sensitive areas, and onto roads;
- m. perform inspections as required by the applicable regulatory agency. See Appendix A for site specific requirements.
- n. ensuring the repair of all ineffective temporary erosion control measures within twenty-four (24) hours of identification;
- o. keeping records of compliance with the environmental conditions of applicable permits and authorizations, and the mitigation measures proposed by Company in the application submitted to Federal or State environmental agencies during active construction and restoration; and
- p. identifying areas that should be given special attention to ensure stabilization and restoration after the construction phase.

### **2.3 Access**

All construction vehicles and equipment shall be confined to Company approved access roads and the construction right-of-way. If temporary alternative private roads for access are constructed they shall be designed to provide and allow proper drainage and shall be built to minimize soil erosion. Sufficiently sized gaps shall be left in all spoil and topsoil wind right-of-ways at all temporary private access roads and obvious livestock or wildlife trails unless agreed with the Landowner prior to construction that these access points can be blocked during construction. All construction related private roads and access points to the right-of-way shall be marked with signs. Private roads not approved for construction shall also be marked.

### **2.4 Appearance of Worksite**

The construction right-of-way shall be maintained in a clean neat condition at all times. At no time shall litter be allowed to accumulate at any location on the construction right-of-way. The contractor shall provide a daily garbage detail with each major construction crew to keep the

construction right-of-way clear of trash, pipe banding and spacers, waste from coating products, welding rods, timber skids, defective material and all construction and other debris immediately behind construction operations unless otherwise approved by Company. Paper from wrapping, coating products or lightweight items shall not be permitted to be scattered around by the wind.

## **2.5 Non-Hazardous Waste Disposal**

Non-hazardous construction wastes include but are not limited to human waste, trash, pipe banding and spacers, waste from coating products, welding rods, timber skids, cleared vegetation, stumps, rock and all other construction debris.

All waste which contains (or at any time contained) oil, grease, solvents, or other petroleum products falls within the scope of the oil and hazardous substances control, clean up and disposal procedures. This material shall be segregated for handling and proper disposal by the Contractor in accordance with Section 2.7.

The Contractor shall be responsible for human wastes to be handled and disposed of exclusively by means of portable self-contained toilets during all construction operations. Wastes from these units shall be collected by a licensed Contractor for disposal only at licensed and approved facilities.

The Contractor shall dispose of all drill cuttings and drilling mud at a Company approved location. Disposal options may include spreading over the construction right-of-way in an upland location approved by Company, hauling to an approved licensed landfill, or other site approved by Company.

The Contractor shall remove all extraneous vegetative, rock and other natural debris from the construction right-of-way by the completion of clean-up. The Contractor shall remove all trash and waste from temporary Contractor's yards, pipe yards and staging areas when work is completed at each location. The Contractor shall dispose of all waste materials at licensed waste disposal facilities. Wastes shall not be disposed of in any other fashion such as unpermitted burying or burning.

## **2.6 Concrete Waste Management**

The contractor shall dispose of all concrete waste at a designated concrete disposal station approved by Company. Concrete wash water should not be discharged into waterways, wetlands, storm drains or ground water. The concrete washout area should be located at least 100 feet from storm drains, open ditches, wetlands or waterbodies. The washout area can be constructed below or above grade depending on the location of the structure and must be approved by Company personnel prior to construction. Concrete washout facilities should be constructed with a minimum width and length of ten (10) feet with sufficient quantity and volume to contain all liquid and concrete waste generated by washout operations. The concrete washout structure can be constructed with straw bales, wood stakes and sandbags, earthen pit or other materials approved by the Environmental Inspector.

When the temporary concrete washout facilities are no longer required the hardened concrete shall be removed and disposed of properly. The materials used to construct the washout facility shall be removed from the site and disposed of properly.

Washout facilities must be cleaned, or new facilities must be constructed and ready for use once the washout is seventy-five percent (75%) full.

## **2.7 Hazardous Materials**

If hazardous materials or containers are encountered during construction, the Contractor shall stop work immediately and notify Company. The Contractor shall not restart work until clearance is granted by Company. The Contractor shall ensure that all hazardous and potentially hazardous materials are transported, stored and handled in accordance with all applicable regulations. Workers exposed to or required to handle hazardous materials shall also be trained in accordance with the applicable regulations and the manufacturer's recommendations. The Contractor shall dispose of all hazardous materials at licensed waste disposal facilities. Hazardous materials shall not be disposed of in any other fashion such as un-permitted burying or burning. A unanticipated hazardous materials discovery plan is provided as Appendix 1.

All transporters of oil, hazardous substances, and hazardous waste shall be licensed and certified according to the applicable state vehicle code. Incidents on public highways shall be reported to the appropriate agencies. All hazardous wastes being transported off-site shall be manifested. The manifest shall conform to DOT requirements and the appropriate state agency. The vehicles as well as the drivers must conform to all applicable vehicle codes for transporting hazardous wastes.

## **2.8 Noise**

The Contractor shall minimize noise during non-daylight hours and within one (1) mile of residences or other noise-sensitive areas such as hospitals, motels or campgrounds. Contractor shall abide by municipal bylaws regarding noise near residential and commercial/industrial areas. The Contractor shall provide notice to Company if noise levels are expected to exceed bylaws for a short duration. The Contractor shall minimize noise in the immediate vicinity of herds of livestock or poultry operations, which are particularly sensitive to noise. If any project specific noise requirements are required they will be included attached to this environmental plan or included in the contract document prior to commencement of construction activities.

## **2.9 Weed Control**

There are no project specific weed control requirements at this time however, if determined necessary they will be included in this plan prior to commencement of construction activities.

## **2.10 Dust Control**

The Contractor shall at all times control airborne dust levels during construction activities to levels acceptable by Company. The Contractor shall employ water trucks, sprinklers or calcium chloride as necessary to reduce dust to acceptable levels. Utilization of calcium chloride would be limited to roads. Dust shall be strictly controlled where the work approaches dwellings, farm buildings and other areas occupied by people and when the pipeline parallels an existing road or highway. This shall also apply to access roads where dust raised by construction vehicles may irritate or inconvenience local residents. The speed of the Contractor vehicles shall be controlled while in these areas. The Contractor shall take appropriate precautions to prevent fugitive emissions caused by sand blasting operations from reaching any residence or public building. The Contractor shall place curtains of suitable material, as necessary, to prevent



windblown particles from sand blasting operations from reaching any residence or public building.

## **2.11 Fire Prevention and Control**

The Contractor shall comply with all Federal, State, County and Local fire regulations pertaining to burning permits and prevention of uncontrolled fires. The following mitigative measures shall be implemented to prevent fire hazards and control of fires:

- A list of relevant Authorities and their designated representative to contact shall be maintained on the construction site by construction personnel.
- Adequate firefighting equipment in accordance with the regulatory requirements shall be available on site.
- The level of forest fire hazard shall be posted at the construction office (where visible for all workers) and make them aware of it and related implications.
- The Contractor shall provide equipment to handle any possible fire emergency. This shall include, although not be limited to, water trucks, portable water pumps, chemical fire extinguishers, hand tools such as shovels, axes, chain saws, etc. and heavy equipment adequate for the construction of fire breaks when required.
- Specifically, the Contractor shall supply and maintain in working order an adequate supply of fire extinguishers for each crew that is engaged in work such as welding, cutting, grinding, burning of brush or vegetative debris, etc.
- In the event of a fire, the Contractor shall notify local emergency response personnel.
- All tree clearing activities are to be carried out in accordance with local rules and regulations for the prevention of forest fires.
- Burning shall be done in compliance with state and/or county regulations and in the center of the right-of-way and in small piles to avoid overheating or damage to trees or other structures along the right-of-way.
- Flammable wastes shall be removed from the construction site on a regular basis.
- Flammable materials kept on the construction site must be stored in approved containers away from ignition sources.
- Smoking shall be prohibited around areas with flammable products.
- Smoking shall be prohibited on the construction site when the fire hazard is high.

## **2.12 Adverse Weather**

The Contractor shall restrict certain construction activities and work in cultivated agricultural areas in excessively wet soil conditions to minimize rutting and soil compaction. In determining when or where construction activities should be restricted or suspended during wet conditions, the Contractor shall consider the following factors:

- The extent that rutting may cause mixing of topsoil with subsoil layers or damage to tile drains
- Excessive buildup of mud on tires and cleats
- Excessive ponding of water at the soil surface
- The potential for excessive soil compaction

The Contractor shall implement mitigative measures to minimize rutting and soil compaction in excessively wet soil conditions which may include:

- Restricting work to areas on the spread where conditions are not prohibitive;
- Using low ground weight or wide-track equipment or other low impact construction techniques;
- Limiting work to areas that have adequately drained soils or have a cover of vegetation such as sod, crops or crop residues sufficient to prevent mixing of topsoil with subsoil layers or damage to drain tiles; or
- Installing geotextile material or construction mats in problem areas.

### **2.13 Wetland and Waterbody Identification**

Wetland and waterbody delineation was conducted using the current federal methodology (Interim Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region, October 2008). A wetland permit has been applied for and will be attached to the environmental plan or included in the contract document prior to commencement of construction activities. Construction methodology to be used in wetlands and waterbodies is located in Sections 5 through 8.

### **2.14 Threatened and Endangered Species**

A threatened and endangered species survey was conducted within the Project boundary. Any conditions or considerations for federal or state listed species will be attached to this environmental plan or included in the contract document prior to commencement of construction activities.

### **2.15 Cultural Resource Assessment**

A Cultural Resource Assessment was conducted within the Project boundary. Any conditions or considerations from any federal or state agency will be attached to this environmental plan or included in the contract document prior to commencement of construction activities. An Unanticipated Discovery Plan for the project is included in Appendix 3.

## **3. UPLAND CONSTRUCTION**

### **3.1 Approved Areas of Disturbance**

The Contractor shall abide by the Project Specific FERC Upland Erosion Control, Revegetation, and Maintenance Plan as well as any other local, state and federal permit guidelines set forth for the project. The Project Specific FERC Upland Erosion Control, Revegetation and Maintenance Plan is included as Appendix 4. Project-related ground disturbance shall be limited to the construction rights-of-way, extra work space areas, pipe storage yards, right-of-way and disposal areas, access roads and other areas as indicated on the approved alignment sheets. Any Project-related ground disturbing activities outside these approved areas, except those needed to comply with the erosion and sediment control practices specified in this Plan (e.g., slope breakers, energy-dissipating devices, dewatering structures, drain tile system repairs) will require notification and approval of appropriate local, state and federal agencies. All construction or restoration activities outside of the approved areas are subject to all applicable survey and mitigation requirements.

#### **3.1.1. Road Crossings and Access Points**

Install and maintain safe and accessible conditions at all road crossings and access points during construction.

The use of crushed stone access pads is required where access points are located along paved roadways to reduce tracking of soils onto paved roads. Placement of the crushed stone onto geotextile fabric shall facilitate maintenance and removal.

Road crossings shall be monitored when in use and after rain events. Roadways shall be swept as needed to ensure paved roadways are clear of accumulated soils.

Construction materials placed on paved roadways shall be removed immediately following use.

Reference Figures 2 - 4 for construction and placement details.

### **3.1.2. Clearing**

The objective of clearing is to provide a clear and unobstructed right-of-way for efficient construction of the pipeline. The following mitigative measures shall be implemented:

- Construction traffic shall be restricted to the construction right-of-way and approved access roads.
- Construction right-of-way boundaries including pre-approved temporary workspace shall be clearly staked to prevent disturbance to unauthorized areas.
- If crops are present, they shall be mowed or disked to ground level unless an agreement is made for the Landowner to remove for personal use.
- Burning is prohibited on cultivated land.
- Construction right-of-way at timber shelterbelts in agricultural areas shall be reduced to the minimum necessary to construct the pipeline.
- Chipping in wetland is prohibited.

### **3.1.3. Topsoil Segregation Within Uplands**

Unless the landowner or land management agency specifically approves otherwise, prevent the mixing of topsoil with subsoil by stripping topsoil from the full work area or from the trench and subsoil storage area (ditch plus spoil side method) in the following areas:

- Areas specified in the contract by Company
- residential areas;
- hayfields;
- other areas at the landowner's or land managing agency's request; and
- actively cultivated or rotated croplands and pastures.

In residential areas importation of topsoil is an acceptable alternative to topsoil segregation.

In deep soils (more than twelve (12) inches of topsoil), segregate at least twelve (12) inches of topsoil.

In soils with less than twelve (12) inches of topsoil make every effort to segregate the entire topsoil layer. Where topsoil segregation is required, maintain separation of salvaged topsoil and subsoil throughout all construction activities.

Segregated topsoil may not be used for padding the pipe.

Tree stumps and root wads should be segregated from topsoil and should not be used as backfill. Tree stumps should be considered construction debris and should be removed from the construction right-of-way.

#### **3.1.4. Grading**

The objective of grading is to develop a right-of-way that allows the safe passage of equipment and meets the bending limitations of the pipe. The following mitigative measures shall be implemented during grading unless otherwise approved or directed by Company based on site specific conditions or circumstances. However, work shall be conducted in accordance with applicable permits.

- All grading shall be undertaken with the understanding that original contours and drainage patterns shall be re-established during clean up.
- Agricultural areas that have been land formed with terraces shall be surveyed to establish pre-construction contours to be utilized for restoration of the terraces after construction.
- On steep slopes, or wherever erosion potential is high, temporary erosion control measures shall be implemented.
- Bar ditches adjacent to existing roadways that shall be crossed during construction shall be adequately ramped with grade or ditch spoil to prevent damage to the road shoulder and ditch.
- Where the construction surface remains inadequate to support equipment travel, timber mats, timber riprap or other method shall be used to stabilize surface conditions.

The Contractor shall limit the interruption of the surface drain network in the vicinity of the right of way, using the appropriate methods:

- Providing gaps in the right-of-ways of subsoil and topsoil in order to prevent any accumulation of water on the land
- Preventing obstructions in right-of-ways, right-of-way drains and ditches
- Installing flumes and ramps in right-of-ways, and right-of-way drains and ditches to facilitate water flow across the construction right-of-way and allow for construction equipment traffic
- Installing flumes over the trench for any watercourse where flow is continuous during construction

#### **3.1.5. Drain Tiles**

In the event that drain tiles are discovered during the course of construction Company and the Environmental Inspector shall be notified immediately and the following procedures shall be taken:

- Mark locations of drain tiles damaged during construction.
- Probe all drainage tile systems within the area of disturbance to check for damage.
- Repair damaged drain tiles to their original or better condition. Do not use filter-covered drain tiles unless the local soil conservation authorities and the landowner agree. Use qualified specialists for testing and repairs. For new pipelines in areas where drain tiles exist or are planned, ensure that the depth of cover over the pipeline is sufficient to avoid

interference with drain tile systems. For adjacent pipeline loops in agricultural areas, install the new pipeline with at least the same depth of cover as the existing pipeline(s).

### **3.2 Temporary Erosion Control (Uplands)**

Temporary erosion controls are crucial in maintaining compliance with the local, state and federal water quality regulations. Temporary erosion controls include, but are not limited to, temporary seed and mulch cover, silt fencing, staked hay or straw bales, straw wattles, erosion eels, temporary sediment traps, and temporary diversion berms. Temporary erosion controls shall be installed immediately prior to initial disturbance of the soil where practical. Where dense existing vegetation is present, install temporary erosion controls immediately following initial disturbance. Temporary erosion controls must be properly maintained throughout construction (on a daily basis) and reinstalled as necessary (such as after backfilling of the trench) until replaced by permanent erosion controls or restoration is complete.

#### **3.2.1. Temporary Slope Breakers (Uplands)**

Temporary slope breakers are intended to reduce runoff velocity and divert water off the construction right-of-way. Temporary slope breakers may be constructed of materials such as soil, silt fence, staked hay or straw bales, or sand bags.

Install temporary slope breakers on all disturbed areas as necessary to avoid excessive erosion. Temporary slope breakers must be installed on slopes greater than 5 percent where the base of the slope is less than 50 feet from waterbody, wetland, and road crossings at the following spacing (closer spacing should be used if necessary):

<b>Percent Slope</b>	<b>Spacing Distance (ft)</b>
5% – 15%	300
> 15% – 30%	200
> 30%	100

Direct the outfall of each temporary slope breaker to a stable, well vegetated area. Where space allows, construct a small sediment trap at the base of slope breakers; otherwise construct or install an energy-dissipating device at the end of the slope breaker and off the construction right-of-way.

Position the outfall of each temporary slope breaker to prevent sediment discharge into wetlands, water bodies, or other sensitive resources.

Slope breakers may extend slightly (about four [4] feet) beyond the edge of the construction right-of-way to effectively drain water off the disturbed area.

Reference Figure 5 for placement and construction details.

#### **3.2.2. Sediment Barriers (Uplands)**

Sediment barriers are intended to stop the flow of sediments and to prevent the deposition of sediments into sensitive resources. They may be constructed of materials such as silt fence, staked hay or straw bales, compacted earth (e.g., drivable berms across travel ways), sandbags, or other appropriate materials suitable for site conditions.

At a minimum, install and maintain temporary sediment barriers across the entire construction right-of-way at the base of slopes greater than five percent (5%) where the base of the slope is less than fifty (50) feet from a waterbody, wetland, or road crossing until revegetation is successful as defined in this Environmental Plan.

Leave adequate room between the base of the slope and the sediment barrier to accommodate ponding of water and sediment deposition.

Proper installation and regular maintenance of barriers is essential to ensure proper performance of devices. Sediment that has accumulated beyond one-half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) the capacity of the device should be removed immediately. Undermining and bypassing must be repaired as needed to provide for adequate performance of devices.

Where wetlands or water bodies are adjacent to and down-slope of construction work areas, install sediment barriers along the edge of these areas as necessary to prevent sediment flow into the wetland or waterbody.

Reference Figures 6 and 7 for sediment barrier details.

### **3.2.3. Silt Fence**

Silt fence shall be installed to control sheet and rill erosion along the boundary of the construction right-of-way to contain limited areas of disturbed soils. Silt fence is an effective measure to intercept runoff from upslope to form ponds that temporarily store runoff and allow sediment to settle out of the water and stay on the construction site. Silt fence can also prevent sheet erosion by decreasing the velocity of the runoff.

Silt fences should be installed on the contour so that flow does not concentrate and cause bypassing, overtopping and/or failure.

A silt fence is specifically designed to retain sediment transported by sheet flow from disturbed areas, while allowing water to pass through the fence. Silt fences should be installed to be stable under the flows expected from the site.

Silt fences should not be installed across streams, ditches, waterways, or other concentrated flow areas.

Silt fences are composed of geotextile fabric supported between steel or wooden posts. Silt fences are commercially available with geotextile fabric attached to the post and can be rolled out and installed by driving the post into the ground.

Silt fences must be trenched in a minimum of six (6) inches at the bottom to prevent runoff from undermining the fence and developing rills under the fence.

Silt fences are normally limited to situations in which only sheet or overland flow is expected. Silt fences normally cannot filter the volumes of water generated by channel flow. The following is a table of minimum requirements for silt fence materials:

Cameron Interstate Pipeline Expansion  
Environmental Plan

Specifications	Type A
Tensile Strength (Lbs. Min. <sup>1</sup> ASTM D-4632)	Warp – 260 Fill – 100
Elongation (% Max.) (ASTM D-4632)	40
AOS ( Apparent Opening Size) (Max. Sieve Size) (ASTM D-4751)	no.30
Flow Rate (Gal/Min/Sq. Ft.) (GDT-87)	70
Ultraviolet Stability <sup>2</sup> (ASTM D-4632 after 300 hours weathering in accordance with ASTM D-4355)	80
Bursting Strength (PSI Min.) (ASTM D-3786 Diaphragm Bursting Strength Tester)	175
Minimum Fabric Width (Inches)	36

<sup>1</sup> Minimum roll average of 5 specimens.

<sup>2</sup> Percent of required initial minimum tensile strength.

The drainage area up gradient to the silt fence should not exceed one-quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) acre per one hundred (100) linear feet of silt fence for non-reinforced fence and one-half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) acre per one hundred (100) linear feet of reinforced fence. When all runoff from the drainage area is to be stored up gradient to the fence (i.e. there is no stormwater disposal system in place) the maximum slope length up gradient to the fence should not exceed those shown in the following table:

Percent Slope	Maximum Slope Length above Fence (ft)
< 2%	100
2% – 5%	75
5% – 10%	50
10% – 20%	25
> 20%	15

In areas where the slope is greater than ten percent (10%), a flat area length of ten (10) feet between the top of the slope to the fence shall be provided.

Contractor shall install silt fences at the base of disturbed slopes across or adjacent to roadways, streams, wetlands, and anywhere else vegetative cover has been disturbed. When a construction right-of-way parallels a lake, stream, impoundment, or wetland, Contractor shall install a silt fence at the edge of the construction right-of-way to isolate and protect that feature from siltation. Contractor shall also employ these methods for paved roads and roadside trenches to minimize the flow of sediment onto or into these structures.

Contractor shall install silt fences whenever disturbed slopes are of such degree, and features requiring erosion and sediment control protection are in such horizontal proximity to those slopes, as specified in the following table:

Percent Slope	Proximity Distance (ft)
< 5%	25
5% – 15%	50
16% – 30%	75
> 30%	100

Contractor shall install silt fence in all instances when vegetation is sparse within 150 ft. of a body of water that parallels or is adjacent to the construction right-of-way, and the disturbed slope is toward the water.

Reference Figure 6 for construction details and diagrams.

#### **3.2.4. Temporary Trench Breakers (Uplands)**

Trench breakers are intended to slow the flow of subsurface water along the trench. Trench breakers may be constructed of materials such as sand bags or polyurethane foam. Do not use topsoil in trench breakers.

An engineer or similarly qualified professional shall determine the need for and spacing of trench breakers. Otherwise, trench breakers shall be installed at the same spacing as an upslope of permanent slope breakers.

In agricultural fields and residential areas where slope breakers are not typically required, install trench breakers at the same spacing as if permanent slope breakers were required.

At a minimum, install a trench breaker at the base of slopes greater than 5 percent where the base of the slope is less than 50 feet from a waterbody or wetland and where needed to avoid draining a waterbody or wetland.

Reference Figure 8 for placement details.

### **3.3. Mulching**

The Contractor shall apply mulch on all areas with high erosion potential and on slopes greater than 8 percent (8%) unless otherwise approved by Company based on site specific conditions or circumstances. The Contractor shall spread mulch uniformly over the area to cover at least 75 percent (75%) of the ground surface at an approximate rate of two (2) tons/acre of straw, unless otherwise specified in Appendix A. Mulch application includes straw mulch or hydro mulch and tackifier. The Contractor shall not apply mulch in cultivated areas unless requested by the Landowner. The Contractor shall use mulch that is free of noxious weeds. The Contractor shall apply mulch immediately following seeding. The Contractor shall not apply mulch in wetlands unless otherwise specified in Appendix A. If a mulch blower is used, the majority of strands of the mulching material shall not be shredded to less than eight (8) inches in length to allow anchoring.

The Contractor shall anchor mulch immediately after application to minimize loss by wind and water. When anchoring (straw crimping) by mechanical means, the Contractor shall use a tool specifically designed for mulch anchoring with flat, notched disks to properly crimp the mulch to a depth of approximately two (2) to three (3) inches. A regular farm disk shall not be used to crimp mulch. In soils possessing high erosion potential, the Contractor may be required to make two passes of the mulch-crimping tool; passes must be as perpendicular to the others as possible.



When anchoring with liquid mulch binders (tackifiers), the Contractor shall use a biodegradable tackifier derived from a vegetable-based, organic source. The Contractor shall apply mulch binders

at rates recommended by the manufacturer. The Contractor shall limit the use of liquid mulch binders (tackifiers) for anchoring straw and the use of hydro mulch and tackifier to areas that are too steep or rocky to safely or effectively operate mechanical mulch-anchoring tools.

### **3.4. Stringing (Uplands)**

The objective of stringing is to place the line pipe along the construction right-of-way for bending and welding in an expedient and efficient manner. The Contractor shall utilize one or more of the following mitigation measures as applicable and when necessary to reduce compaction on the working side of the right-of-way or as directed by Company. However, all work shall be conducted in accordance with applicable permits.

- Prohibiting access by certain vehicles
- Using only machinery possessing low ground pressure (tracks or extra-wide tires)
- Control access thus minimizing the frequency of all vehicle traffic
- Hastening drainage through digging drainage ditch to re-establish surface drainage as required
- Using timber riprap, matting, or geotextile fabric overlain with soil
- Stopping construction entirely for a period of time

### **3.5. Trenching (Uplands)**

The objective of trenching is to provide a ditch of sufficient depth and width with a bottom to continuously support the pipeline. During trenching operations, the following mitigative measures shall be implemented unless otherwise approved or directed by Company based on site specific conditions or circumstances. However, all work shall be conducted in accordance with applicable permits.

- Segregate subsoil materials from topsoil in separate, distinct right-of-ways with a separation that shall limit any mixing of topsoil and subsoil during handling of these materials.
- Gaps must be left in the spoil piles that coincide with breaks in the strung pipe to facilitate natural drainage patterns and to allow the passage of livestock or wildlife.
- Trenching operation shall be followed as closely as practicable by lower-in and backfill operations to minimize the length of time the ditch is open.
- Construction debris (e.g., welding debris) and other garbage shall not be deposited in the ditch. Should blasting be necessary for removal of rock, the following mitigation measures shall be implemented:
  - i. Where blasting is required, operations shall be done accordingly to laws and regulations governing explosives.
  - ii. Prior to using explosives the Contractor shall advise residents of the immediate area in order to prevent any risk of accidents or undue disturbances.
  - iii. Blasting mats or subsoil shall be piled over the trench line to prevent any rocks from being blown outside the construction right-of-way.
  - iv. Each blasting location shall be cleared and cleaned up before and after all blasting operations.
  - v. Blasting shall be carried out during regular daylight working hours.

### **3.6. Trench Dewatering/Well Points**

The Contractor shall make all reasonable efforts to discharge trench water in a manner that avoids damage to adjacent agricultural land, crops and pasture. Damage includes, but is not limited to the inundation of crops for more than twenty-four (24) hours, deposition of sediment in ditches, and the

deposition of gravel in fields or pastures. If trench dewatering is necessary in an area where salt damage to adjacent crops is evident, the Company Inspector shall conduct a field conductivity test on the trench water before it is discharged. If the conductivity of the trench water is determined to potentially affect soil quality, it shall not be discharged to areas where salt damage to crops is evident, but shall be directed as feasible so that water flows over a well vegetated, non-cropland area or through an energy dissipater and sediment barrier, then directed to nearby ditches or brackish wetlands or waterbodies. When pumping water from the trench for any reason the Contractor shall ensure that adequate pumping capacity and sufficient hose is available to permit dewatering as follows:

- Water shall be diverted through a well vegetated area, a geotextile filter bag or a permeable berm (straw bale or Company approved equivalent);
- trench water shall not be disposed of in a manner which could damage crops or interfere with the functioning of underground drainage systems; and
- the Contractor shall screen the intake hose and keep the hose either one (1) foot off the bottom of the trench or in a container to minimize entrainment of sediment.

### **3.7. Welding, Field Joint Coating, and Lower-In**

The objectives of welding, field joint coating and lower-in are to provide continuous segments of pipeline, to provide corrosion protection to the weld areas of the pipeline, and to place the pipeline in the center of the trench, without stress, at the required depth of cover. The following mitigative measures shall be followed during pipe welding, field joint coating, and lower-in, unless otherwise specified by Company in response to site specific conditions or circumstances. However, all work shall be conducted in accordance with applicable permits.

- Shavings produced during beveling of the line pipe are to be removed immediately following this operation to ensure that livestock and wildlife do not ingest this material. When welding operations have created a continuous line of pipe that may be left on the right-of-way for an extended period of time due to construction or weather constraints, a gap in the welded pipe shall be provided to allow for access at farm road crossings and also for passage of livestock and/or wildlife.
- Prior to the application of epoxy powder, urethane epoxy or other approved pipe coatings, a tarp shall be placed underneath the pipe to collect any overspray of epoxy powder and/or liquid drippings. Excess powder and/or liquid or other hazardous materials (e.g. brushes, rollers, gloves, etc.) shall be continuously collected and removed from the construction right-of-way.

### **3.8. Padding and Backfilling**

The objective of padding (when required) and backfilling is to cover the pipe with material that is not detrimental to the pipeline and pipeline coating. The following mitigative measures shall be utilized during backfilling, unless otherwise approved or directed by Company based on site specific conditions or circumstances. All work shall be conducted in accordance with applicable permits.

- Excessive water accumulated in the trench shall be eliminated prior to backfilling.
- In the event it becomes necessary to pump water from open trenches, the Contractor shall pump the water and discharge it in accordance with Section 3.6.

- Prior to backfilling, all drain tile shall be permanently repaired, inspected and the repair documented as described in Section 5.5.
- Prior to backfilling, trench breakers shall be installed on slopes where required to minimize the potential for water movement down the ditch and potential subsequent erosion.
- In backfilling the trench, the stockpiled subsoil shall be placed back into the trench before replacing the topsoil.
- Topsoil shall not be utilized for padding the pipe.
- Backfilling shall be done without mixing spoil with topsoil.
- Backfill shall be compacted to a minimum of ninety percent (90%) of pre-existing conditions where the trench line crosses tracks of wheel irrigation systems (pivots).
- To reduce the potential for ditch line subsidence, spoil shall be replaced and compacted by backhoe bucket and/or by the wheels or tracks of equipment traversing down the trench.
- The top four (4) feet or the actual depth of top cover, whichever is less, within the pipeline trench, bore pits, or other excavations shall not be backfilled with soil containing rocks of any greater concentration or size than existed prior to the pipeline's construction.

#### **4. RESTORATION AND CLEAN-UP (UPLANDS)**

Commence clean-up, final grading, topsoil replacement, and installation of permanent erosion control structures operations immediately following backfill operations.

Grade the construction right-of-way to restore pre-construction contours and leave the soil in the proper condition for planting. Post-construction contours should match the adjacent properties.

Tree stumps and forestry slash should be considered construction debris and should be removed from the construction right-of-way.

Vegetative mulch created by forestry clearing activities may be utilized as mulch and may not remain stockpiled.

Where adjacent to wetland crossings the Environmental Inspector shall be consulted to ensure upland restoration does not encroach on wetland areas.

A travel lane may be left open temporarily to allow access by construction traffic if the temporary erosion control structures are installed, inspected and maintained. When access is no longer required, the travel lane must be removed and the right-of-way restored.

Rock excavated from the trench may be used to backfill the trench only to the top of the existing bedrock profile. Rock that is not returned to the trench should be considered construction debris, unless approved for use as mulch or for some other use on the construction work areas by the land owner or land managing agency.

Remove excess rock from at least the top twelve (12) inches of soil in all actively cultivated or rotated cropland and pastures, hayfields, and residential areas, as well as other areas at the landowner's request. The size, density, and distribution of rock on the construction work area should be similar to adjacent areas not disturbed by construction. The landowner may approve other provisions in writing.

Remove construction debris from all construction work areas unless the landowner or land managing agency approves otherwise.

Remove temporary sediment barriers when replaced by permanent erosion control measures or when revegetation is successful.

#### **4.1. Permanent Erosion Control Devices (Uplands)**

##### **4.1.1. Permanent Trench Breakers**

Trench breakers are intended to slow the flow of subsurface water along the trench. Trench breakers may be constructed of materials such as sand bags or polyurethane foam. Do not use topsoil in trench breakers.

An engineer or similarly qualified professional shall determine the need for and spacing of trench breakers. Otherwise, trench breakers shall be installed at the same spacing as and upslope of permanent slope breakers.

In agricultural fields and residential areas where slope breakers are not typically required, install trench breakers at the same spacing as if permanent slope breakers were required.

At a minimum, install a trench breaker at the base of slopes greater than five percent (5%) where the base of the slope is less than fifty (50) feet from a waterbody or wetland and where needed to avoid draining a waterbody or wetland.

Reference Figures 9 and 10 for construction and placement details.

##### **4.1.2. Permanent Slope Breakers**

Permanent slope breakers are intended to reduce runoff velocity, divert water off the construction right-of-way, and prevent sediment deposition into sensitive resources. Permanent slope breakers may be constructed of materials such as well vegetated earthen berms or functional equivalent.

Construct and maintain permanent slope breakers in all areas, except cultivated areas and lawns, using spacing recommendations obtained from the local soil conservation authority or land managing agency. In the absence of written recommendations, use the following spacing unless closer spacing is necessary to avoid excessive erosion on the construction right-of-way:

<b>Percent Slope</b>	<b>Spacing Distance (ft)</b>
5% – 15%	300
> 15% – 30%	200
> 30%	100

Construct slope breakers to divert surface flow to a stable area without causing water to pool or erode behind the breaker. In the absence of a stable area, construct appropriate energy-dissipating devices at the end of the breaker.

Slope breakers may extend slightly (about four [4] feet) beyond the edge of the construction right-of-way to effectively drain water off the disturbed area. Where slope breakers extend beyond the edge of the construction right-of-way, they are subject to compliance with all applicable survey requirements.

Where there is an existing right-of-way adjacent to the site, slope breakers should tie into existing breakers on an adjacent right-of-way, wherever practical.

Reference Figure 5 for construction and placement details.

#### **4.2. Soil Compaction Mitigation**

Test topsoil and subsoil for compaction at regular intervals in agricultural and residential areas disturbed by construction activities. Conduct tests on the same soil type under similar moisture conditions in undisturbed areas to determine preconstruction conditions. Use penetrometers or other appropriate devices to conduct tests.

Mitigate severely compacted soils in agricultural areas with deep tillage implements or other methods approved by the Company.

Perform appropriate soil compaction mitigation in severely compacted residential areas.

#### **4.3. Revegetation**

##### **4.3.1. General**

Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring successful revegetation of soils disturbed by Project-related activities. Revegetation is considered successful when permanent vegetation density is at least seventy-five percent (75%) coverage throughout one hundred percent (100%) of the disturbed area (as compared to adjacent undisturbed vegetation), per the local, state and federal requirements. Additional measures may need to be taken to provide successful permanent revegetation.

In residential areas, restore all ornamental shrubs and specialized landscaping in accordance with the construction line list. Restoration work must be performed by personnel familiar with local horticultural and turf establishment practices.

##### **4.3.2. Soil Additives and Seeding Requirements**

Contractor shall be required to revegetate all soil disturbed by construction except inundated wetlands. Contractor shall protect all new seeding from vehicular traffic during establishment. Contractor shall install permanent diversion dikes to channel runoff away from the seeded areas on slopes and to prevent erosion while vegetation is being established.

If mulch was applied prior to seeding for temporary erosion control, the Contractor shall remove and dispose of the excess mulch prior to seedbed preparation to ensure that seedbed preparation equipment and seed drills do not become plugged with excess mulch; to ensure that seed can adequately contact the soil surface; and to ensure that seed incorporation or soil packing equipment can operate without becoming plugged with mulch.

Contractor shall use a disk, field cultivator, drag, rake, or similar implement to prepare a smooth, firm, debris-free seedbed to a depth of six (6) inches. The soil shall not be worked when it is too wet. If soil conditions do not permit an adequate seedbed to be prepared, Contractor shall increase seeding rates by fifty percent (50%).

Contractor shall supply and apply agricultural or pelletized lime at a minimum rate of two (2) tons/acre, unless otherwise specified in the contract or by the Company, on all disturbed areas of the construction right-of-way, except wetlands. Lime shall be worked into the soil during application, or immediately thereafter, to prevent the possibility of exposure to storm water runoff. Suitable liming material includes dolomitic or calcitic materials. Liquid application is acceptable.

Contractor shall supply and apply fertilizer as specified in contract or as advised by the Company to meet the nutrient requirements of the site conditions. The fertilizer shall be incorporated into the upper two (2) inches of the soil where conditions permit. Fertilizer shall not be applied to wetlands or waterbodies.

Contractor shall supply and apply a seed mixture on all disturbed areas of the construction right-of-way, except wetlands, based on site specific seeding requirements identified in the contract or as specified by the Company. All seed must be used within twelve months of testing and incorporated by Contractor into the upper soil surface using a roller/packer.

Seed shall be broadcast utilizing a cyclone seeder or with a drill seeder. The Contractor shall operate the cyclone seeder or drill seeder such that the specified seed rate is planted. Seeds shall be incorporated by a cultipacker to ensure good ground contact.

In locations of extreme slope or very rocky ground conditions, Contractor shall hydro seed specific areas of the construction right-of-way as directed by Company. Hydro seeding shall apply seed at the rates specified by manufacturer for site conditions. Fertilizer shall be included with the seed, organic fiber, tackifier and water mixture. Organic fiber content shall be applied at the rate of three thousand (3,000) lbs/acres on an air-dry weight basis. The required tackifier shall consist of biodegradable, vegetable-based material and shall be applied at the rate recommended by the manufacturer. The seed, mulch and tackifier slurry shall be applied so that it forms a uniform, mat-like covering of the ground.

Additional measures may be needed, such as soil testing, re-application of soil additives, re-application of seed and mulch, to ensure permanent vegetation.

#### **4.3.3. Erosion Control Blankets**

Erosion control blankets (ECBs) shall be applied where shown on the Construction Drawings or as directed by a Company representative. The Contractor shall anchor the ECBs with staples or approved devices. The Contractor shall use ECBs specified in Appendix A or otherwise directed by EI, however if no ECB is specified in Appendix A the Contractor should use a mat that is made of 100% biodegradable, double net, natural fiber such as straw or coir (coconut fiber). The Contractor shall prepare the soil surface and install the erosion control matting to ensure it is stable and the matting makes uniform contact with the soil of the slope face or stream bank underneath with no bridging of rills, gullies or other low areas.

Reference Figure 11.

## **5. WATERBODY CROSSINGS**

In the event that additional jurisdictional waterbodies are discovered during the course of construction Company and the Environmental Inspector shall be notified immediately and the following procedures

shall be taken. Project specific FERC Wetland & Waterbody Construction & Mitigation Procedures are included in Appendix 5.

## **5.1 Notification Procedures and Permits**

Prior to construction activities, Contractor will provide a schedule detailing the dates of all waterbody and wetland crossing. Contractor will update the schedule at least weekly. Company will notify Agency, if required

## **5.2 Installation**

The following procedures shall be followed for waterbodies within the construction right-of-way.

Reference Figures 12 through 15 for placement, construction and maintenance details of Waterbody and Crossing practices.

### **5.2.1. Extra Work Areas**

Extra Work Areas are identified on the construction alignments.

Limit clearing of vegetation between extra work areas and the edge of the waterbody to the approved construction right-of-way.

Limit the size of extra work areas to the minimum needed to construct the waterbody crossing.

### **5.2.2. General Waterbody Crossing Procedures**

Comply with the local, state and federal permit terms and conditions.

Removal of vegetation within wetlands shall be limited to the approved construction right-of-way. Existing contours shall not be altered. Rutting of soils (greater than twelve (12) inches) shall be repaired immediately. Stump removal shall occur only within the trench line.

Mulching shall not occur within wetland or waterbody area. All vegetation cleared from wetland areas shall be moved to an upland area immediately following logging and clearing activities.

Storage of construction related materials, such as river weights, shall not occur within wetlands.

Construct crossings as close to perpendicular to the axis of the wetland or waterbody channel as engineering and routing conditions permit.

If the pipeline parallels a wetland or waterbody, attempt to maintain at least fifteen (15) feet of undisturbed vegetation between the wetland and/or waterbody and the construction right-of-way.

Where wetlands or waterbodies meander or have multiple channels, route the pipeline to minimize the number of wetland or waterbody crossings.

Maintain adequate flow rates to protect aquatic life, and prevent the interruption of existing downstream uses.

Wetland or waterbody buffers (extra work area setbacks, refueling restrictions, etc.) must be clearly marked in the field with signs and/or highly visible flagging until construction-related ground disturbing activities are complete.

Reference Figures 12 -15 for crossing details.

### **5.2.3. Equipment Bridges for Waterbodies**

Only clearing equipment and equipment necessary for installation of equipment bridges may cross waterbodies prior to bridge installation. Limit the number of such crossings of each waterbody to one per piece of clearing equipment.

Construct equipment bridges to maintain unrestricted flow and to prevent soil from entering the waterbody. Examples of such bridges include:

- a. equipment pads and culvert(s)
- b. equipment pads or railroad car bridges without culverts
- c. clean rock fill and culvert(s)
- d. flexi-float or portable bridges

Additional options for equipment bridges may be utilized that achieve the performance objectives noted above. Do not use soil to construct or stabilize equipment bridges.

Design and maintain each equipment bridge to withstand and pass the highest flow expected to occur while the bridge is in place. Field adjustments must be made to ensure adequate flow of stormwater below bridges.

Align culverts to prevent bank erosion or streambed scour. If necessary, install energy dissipating devices downstream of the culverts.

Design and maintain equipment bridges to prevent soil from entering the waterbody. Use geo-textile fabric under equipment pads where needed to prevent soil from moving up to surface of equipment pads or to prevent soil from falling into waterbody below.

Construct and remove equipment pads in such a way to reduce disturbance of wetland soils beyond the limits of the equipment bridges. Avoid rutting of soils by the pads or the equipment outside of the bridge area. Rutting of soils (greater than twelve [12] inches) should be repaired immediately.

Remove equipment bridges as soon as possible after permanent seeding unless the USACE, or its delegated agency, authorizes it as a permanent bridge.

If there shall be more than one month between final clean-up and the beginning of permanent seeding and reasonable alternative access to the right-of-way is available, remove equipment bridges as soon as possible after final clean-up.

Reference Figures 12 through 15 for placement of controls.

### **5.2.4. Spoil Pile Placement and Control**



All spoil from wetland or minor and intermediate waterbody crossings, and upland spoil from major waterbody crossings, must be placed in the construction right-of-way at least ten (10) feet from the water's edge or in additional extra work areas as needed.

Use sediment barriers to prevent the flow of spoil or heavily silt-laden water into any wetland or waterbody. Should sediment migrate beyond sediment barriers steps shall be taken immediately to repair breaches in the barrier and to retrieve lost sediment. Should heavily silt-laden water seep from the barriers, immediate steps shall be taken to reduce flow and provide for adequate settling or filtration. Flocculants shall be utilized where additional filtration or settling is not practical due to space limitations.

#### **5.2.5. Dewatering Activities**

Trench dewatering shall occur as needed to prevent sediment laden water from entering wetlands, waterbodies or drainage channels that are beyond the immediate construction area.

Trench water shall not be allowed to enter wetlands, waterbodies or drainage channels in such as way as to cause or contribute to scouring or sedimentation.

Dewatering structures shall be limited by the following conditions:

- a. constructed within well vegetated uplands areas where engineering and routing conditions permit
- b. placed at the farthest location above wetlands, waterbodies or drainage channels as is practical
- c. located above natural sediment barriers such as existing well vegetated earthen berms or above sediment barriers constructed with appropriate materials
- d. within wetlands shall be removed immediately after use
- e. constructed and maintained to ensure discharge water quality meets the applicable regulatory standards

Contractor shall supply adequate pumping equipment, hoses and supplies to each dewatering location for appropriate placement and maintenance of dewatering activities. Dewatering intake hoses shall be floated near the surface of trench water to reduce uptake of concentrated sediments within the trench water. This shall increase efficiency of pumps and filtration bags and increase discharge water quality.

Discharge water clarity shall be visually monitored during dewatering activities. Should discharge water appears to be more cloudy than the receiving water or the water immediately upstream of dewatering location or fail to meet the water quality requirements for any reason, such as improper materials, placement, construction or maintenance of dewatering structures, dewatering activities shall cease immediately. Structures shall be moved, repaired, or replaced as requested by the Environmental Inspector. Flocculants shall be utilized where additional filtration or settling is not practical due to space limitations.

Reference Figures 16 – 18 for dewatering details.

#### **5.2.6. Filter Bags for Dewatering**

Contractor shall supply and utilize filter bags, for purposes of dewatering, of the minimum specification as follows in the following table:

Parameter	Minimum Specification
Grab Strength	> 200 lbs.
Grab Elongation @ Break	100% (max)
Puncture Resistance	> 100 lbs.
Trapezoid Tear Strength	> 75 lbs.
Burst Strength	> 350 psi
Apparent Opening Size (AOS) (U.S. sieve no. equivalent)	70 – 100
Water Flow Rate	> 105 gpm/sq. ft.

Contractor shall have the option to procure pre-fabricated filter bags or to construct them on-site with the above specified geotextile fabric. If on-site construction is utilized, Contractor shall construct the filter bag to provide efficient sediment removal and resist seam failure. Dewatering rates shall be followed as described below for on-site constructed bags:

Minimum Filter Dimensions		Approximate Pumping Rate Gallons per Minute
"X" (ft.)	"Y" (ft.)	
10	20	300
15	20	350
20	20	400
20	25	450
25	25	500
25	30	550
30	30	600

Contractor shall monitor the condition of the filter bags throughout the dewatering activities and shall ensure appropriate pumping levels shall be used in accordance with manufacturers recommended filter bag capacity. The table above shall be used in the absence of manufacturer's recommendations.

Contractor shall remove used filter bags from the construction right-of-way immediately following dewatering activities.

Reference Figures 16 and 18 for filter bag diagram and details.

#### **5.2.7. Waterbody Crossing Methods**

Construction methods pertinent to waterbody crossings are presented below. Selection of the most appropriate method at each crossing shall be depicted on the construction drawings but may be amended or changed based on site-specific conditions (i.e., environmental sensitivity of the waterbody, depth, and rate of flow, subsurface soil conditions, and the expected time and duration of construction) at the time of crossing. In general the dry-ditch crossing technique should be utilized at all waterbody crossings less than 30' wide with a perceivable flow at the time of the crossing. The open-cut (wet-ditch) method should be utilized at ephemeral streams and ditches when there is no perceivable flow at the time of crossing. Equipment to complete dry-ditch crossing will be onsite as a contingency in case that flow should begin during construction. Where required, horizontal directional drilling (HDD) will be used at designated major and or sensitive waterbody crossings.

#### **5.2.8. Open-Cut Crossing Method (wet-ditch)**

An open-cut waterbody crossing will use methods similar to conventional upland open-cut trenching. This crossing method is typically used to cross waterbodies that are non state-designated as well as intermediate and major waterbodies with substantial flows that cannot be effectively culverted or pumped around the construction zone using the dry-ditch crossing techniques. Non-state designated waterbodies typically include perennial warmwater streams not considered significant by the state, intermittent drainage ditches and stream and ephemeral stream or ditches. The open-cut construction method will involve excavation of the pipeline trench across the waterbody, installation of a prefabricated segment of pipe, and backfilling of the trench with native material. The construction zone is not isolated from the stream flow and the objective of this method is to complete the waterbody crossing as quickly as practical in order to minimize the duration of impacts to aquatic resources. There are two types of open-cut crossing methods: non-flowing open-cut method and the flowing open-cut method.

The contractor shall utilize the non-flowing open cut crossing method (Figure 12) for all non-state designated waterbody crossings (ephemeral, ditches, gullies, drains, swales, ect.) with no perceptible flow at the time of construction. Should site conditions change and the waterbody is flowing at the time of construction, the contractor shall utilize a dry-ditch crossing method unless otherwise approved by the Company.

The flowing open-cut method is typically utilized on waterbodies 30' or greater where dry-ditch crossing methods cannot be effectively utilized where dry-ditch crossing methods cannot be effectively utilized. Reference to Figure 13 for construction details.

The open-cut crossing method shall be installed as follows:

1. For minor waterbodies:

a. Equipment bridges are not required at non state-designated fisheries (e.g. agricultural or intermittent drainage ditches). However, if an equipment bridge is used, it must be constructed in accordance with Section 5.2.2;

b. Limit use of equipment operating in the waterbody to that needed to construct the crossing;

c. Complete trenching and backfilling in the waterbody (not including blasting and other rock breaking measures) within 24 continuous hours; and

d. If a flume is installed within the waterbody during mainline activities, it can be removed just prior to lowering in the pipeline. The 24-hour timeframe starts as soon as the flume is removed.

2. For intermediate waterbodies:

a. Limit use of equipment operating in the waterbody to that needed to construct the crossing. All other construction equipment must cross on an equipment bridge.

b. Attempt to complete trenching and backfill work within the waterbody (not including blasting and other rock breaking measures) within 48 continuous hours, unless site specific conditions make completion within 48 hours infeasible.

3. For major waterbodies:

a. Company will develop site-specific crossing plans to be submitted for approval by the FERC and the appropriate permitting agency; and

b. Construct the crossing in accordance with the measures contained in this Plan to the maximum extent practical.

#### **5.2.9. Dry-Ditch Open-Cut Crossing Method**

The dry-ditch crossing method is divided into a flumed crossing method and a dam and pump crossing method. These methods are designed to maintain downstream flow at all times and to isolate the construction zone from the stream by channeling the water flow through a flume pipe or by damming the flow and pumping the water around the construction area. The overall objective is to minimize siltation of the waterbody and to facilitate trench excavation of saturated spoil. Unless approved otherwise by the appropriate state agency, pipeline construction and installation must occur using one of the two “dry” crossing methods for waterbodies state-designated as either coldwater or significant coolwater or warmwater fisheries. The flumed and dam and pump crossing methods are applicable to waterbodies up to 30 feet wide at the water’s edge at the time of construction.

#### **5.2.10. Dam and Pump Method (dry-ditch)**

The dam-and-pump method may be used for crossings of waterbodies where pumps can adequately transfer stream flow volumes around the work area, and there are no concerns about sensitive species passage.

Implementation of the dam-and-pump crossing method must meet the following performance criteria:

- a. use sufficient pumps, including on-site backup pumps, to maintain downstream flows;
- b. construct dams with materials that prevent sediment and other pollutants from entering the waterbody (e.g., sandbags or clean gravel with plastic liner);
- c. screen and float pump intakes;
- d. prevent streambed scour at pump discharge; and
- e. monitor the dam and pumps to ensure proper operation for the duration of the waterbody crossing.

Reference Figure 14 for construction diagram.

#### **5.2.11. Flume Crossing Method (dry-ditch)**

The flume crossing method requires implementation of the following steps:

- a. install flume pipe after blasting (if necessary), but before any trenching;
- b. use sand bag or sand bag and plastic sheeting diversion structure or equivalent to develop an effective seal and to divert stream flow through the flume pipe (minor

- modifications to the stream bottom may be required in order to achieve an effective seal);
- c. properly align flume pipe(s) to prevent bank erosion and streambed scour;
  - d. do not remove flume pipe during trenching, pipe laying, or backfilling activities, or initial streambed restoration efforts; and
  - e. remove all flume pipes and dams that are not also part of the equipment bridge as soon as final clean-up of the stream bed and bank is complete.

Reference Figure 15 for construction diagram.

#### **5.2.12. Horizontal Directional Drill (HDD)**

To the extent they were not provided as part of the planning process, for each waterbody or wetland that would be crossed using the HDD method, the Contractor shall provide a site specific plan to address each crossing.

Unless otherwise specified in the site specific HDD plan, the procedures that the Contractor shall implement in the event of an inadvertent drilling mud release (“frac-out”) into any waters of the United States or Wetland areas within or adjacent to the construction right-of-way include containment of the inadvertent release and subsequent clean up, as necessary. A copy of the HDD contingency plan is located in Appendix 6.

In the event that an inadvertent release is identified during the operation of a HDD, the Contractor shall immediately notify Company. Response options and actions shall be mutually evaluated and implemented, as necessary, to stop the release and prevent further inadvertent releases. Actions by the Contractor may include decreasing the drilling mud pressure and/or increasing the viscosity of the drilling mud. Company shall notify all applicable agencies as to the status of any release and subsequent clean-up.

Company and the Contractor shall evaluate the frac-out to determine the need for clean-up and removal of the drilling mud. In general, typical, minor frac-outs within the construction right-of-way or adjacent wetland areas shall be contained and cleaned-up, unless such activity would cause further detrimental impacts to those areas.

Upon identification of a frac-out, the Contractor shall take immediate measures to contain the release, depending on its location. If a frac-out occurs within the construction right-of-way, the Contractor shall immediately install silt fence to contain the release within an area adequate to facilitate potential clean-up procedures and protect adjacent wetland areas. The Contractor shall make every effort to contain frac-outs and releases within the construction right-of-way.

In the event a frac-out occurs in a water body or watercourse, the Contractor shall, as approved by Company, install turbidity curtains within safely accessible open water areas to contain the release and decrease turbidity levels, thus allowing the drilling mud to settle to the bottom of the waterbody. During containment procedures, care shall be taken to minimize and limit impacts to adjacent areas.

In the event a frac-out occurs in a water body or area outside the construction right-of-way, the Contractor shall notify Company immediately and shall not be permitted access to the spill without Company approval.

Wetlands that are not part of the permitted construction right-of-way but are disturbed as a result of Contractor frac-out and a Contractor response effort to a major drilling mud release (as directed by the permitting agencies) shall be restored to their pre-project elevations and

conditions, including replanting. In the event that replanting is required, Company shall contact the appropriate regulatory agency(s) to determine revegetation requirements. Revegetation shall be conducted by the Contractor in accordance with requirements set forth by the regulatory agency(s).

#### **5.2.13. Crossings of Major Waterbodies, Scenic Rivers or Other**

Before construction, the project sponsor shall file with the FERC from the review and written approval by the Director a detailed, site specific construction plan and scaled drawings identifying all areas to be disturbed by construction for each major waterbody crossing. This plan should be developed in consultation with the appropriate state and federal agencies and should include extra work areas, spoil storage areas, sediment control structures, etc., as well as mitigation for navigational issues. The EI may adjust the final placement of the erosion and sediment control structures in the field to maximize effectiveness.

#### **5.3. Clearing (Waterbody)**

Except where rock is encountered and at non-flowing open cut crossings, all necessary equipment and materials for pipe installation must be on-site and assembled prior to commencing trenching in a waterbody. All staging areas for materials and equipment shall be located at least fifty (50) feet from the waterbody edge unless otherwise approved by Company. The Contractor shall preserve as much vegetation as possible along the waterbody banks while allowing for safe equipment operation. Clearing and grubbing for temporary vehicle access and equipment crossings shall be carefully controlled to minimize sediment entering the waterbody from the construction right-of-way. Clearing and grading shall be performed on both sides of the waterbody prior to initiating any trenching work. All trees shall be felled away from watercourses. Plant debris or soil inadvertently deposited within the high water mark of waterbodies shall be promptly removed in a manner that minimizes disturbance of the waterbody bed and bank. Excess floatable debris shall be removed above the high water mark from areas immediately above crossings. Vegetation adjacent to waterbodies which are to be installed by horizontal directional drill or boring methods shall not be disturbed except by hand clearing as necessary for drilling operations.

#### **5.4. Grading (Waterbody)**

The construction right-of-way adjacent to the waterbody shall be graded so that soil is pushed away from the waterbody rather than towards it when possible. In order to minimize disturbance to woody riparian vegetation within extra workspaces adjacent to the construction right-of-way at waterbody crossings, the Contractor shall maintain at a minimum a ten (10) foot vegetative buffer of waterbody banks. Grubbing shall be limited to the ditch line plus an appropriate width to accommodate the safe installation of vehicle access and the crossing to the extent practicable.

#### **5.5. Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control (Waterbody)**

Install sediment barriers immediately following the initial disturbance of the waterbody or adjacent upland. Sediment barriers must be properly maintained throughout construction and

reinstalled as necessary (such as after backfilling of the trench) until replaced by permanent erosion controls or restoration of adjacent upland areas is complete. The following specific measures must be implemented at stream crossings:

- a. Install sediment barriers across the entire construction right-of-way at all waterbody crossings where necessary to prevent the flow of sediments into the waterbody. In the travel lane these may consist of removable sediment barriers or drivable berms. Removable sediment barriers can be removed during the construction day but must be re-installed after construction has stopped for the day and/or when heavy precipitation is anticipated;
- b. where waterbodies are adjacent to the construction right-of-way, install sediment barriers along the edge of the construction right-of-way as necessary to contain spoil and sediment within the construction right-of-way; and
- c. use trench plugs at all waterbody crossings, as necessary, to prevent diversion of water into upland portions of the pipeline trench and to keep any accumulated trench water out of the waterbody.

#### **5.6. Trenching (Waterbody)**

The following requirements apply to all waterbody crossings except those being installed by the non-flowing open cut crossing method.

- a. All equipment and materials shall be on site before trenching in the active channel of all minor waterbodies containing state designated fisheries, and in intermediate and major waterbodies.
- b. All activities shall proceed in an orderly manner without delays until the trench is backfilled and the stream banks stabilized.
- c. The Contractor shall not begin in-stream activity until the in-stream pipe section is complete and ready to be installed in the waterbody.
- d. The Contractor shall use trench plugs at the end of the excavated trench to prevent the diversion of water into upland portions of the pipeline trench and to keep any accumulated upland trench water out of the waterbody.
- e. Trench plugs must be of sufficient size to withstand upslope water pressure. The Contractor shall conduct as many in-stream activities as possible from the banks of the waterbodies.
- f. The Contractor shall limit the use of equipment operating in waterbodies to that needed to construct each crossing.
- g. The Contractor shall place all spoil from minor and intermediate waterbody crossings, and upland spoil from major waterbody crossings in the construction right-of-way at least fifty (50) feet from the water's edge, in additional extra work areas or as otherwise directed by Company.
- h. No trench spoil, including spoil from the portion of the trench across the stream channel, shall be stored within a waterbody unless the crossing cannot be reasonably completed without doing so.
- i. The Contractor shall install and maintain sediment barriers around spoil piles to prevent the flow of spoil into the waterbody. Spoil removed during ditching shall be used to backfill the trench usually with a backhoe, clamshell or a dragline working from the waterbody bank. Sand, gravel, rockshield, or fill padding shall be placed around the pipe where rock is present in the channel bottom.

#### **5.7. Pipe Installation (Waterbody)**

The following requirements apply to all waterbody crossings except those being installed by the non-flowing open cut crossing method.

- a. The trench shall be closely inspected to confirm that the specified cover and that adequate bottom support can be achieved, and shall require Company approval prior to the pipe being installed.
- b. Such inspections shall be performed by visual inspection and/or measurement by a Company Representative.
- c. In rock trench, the ditch shall be adequately padded with clean granular material to provide continuous support for the pipe.
- d. The pipe shall be lowered into the trench and shall, where necessary, be held down by weights, as-built recorded and backfilled immediately to prevent the pipe from floating.
- e. The Contractor shall provide sufficient approved lifting equipment to perform the pipe installation in a safe and efficient manner.
- f. As the coated pipe is lowered in, it shall be prevented from swinging or rubbing against the sides of the trench.
- g. Only properly manufactured slings, belts and cradles suitable for handling coated pipe shall be used.
- h. All pipes shall be inspected for coating flaws and/or damage as it is being lowered into the trench.
- i. Any damage to the pipe and/or coating shall be repaired.

#### **5.8. Backfilling (Waterbody)**

The following requirements apply to all waterbody crossings except those being installed by the non-flowing open cut crossing method.

- a. Trench spoil excavated from waterbodies shall be used to backfill the trench across waterbodies.
- b. After lowering-in has been completed, but before backfilling, the line shall be reinspected to ensure that no skids, brush, stumps, trees, boulders or other debris is in the trench.
- c. If discovered, such materials or debris shall be removed from the trench prior to backfilling.
- d. For each major waterbody crossed, the Contractor shall install a trench breaker at the base of slopes near the waterbody unless otherwise directed by Company based on site specific conditions.
- e. The base of slopes at intermittent waterbodies shall be assessed on-site and trench breakers installed only where necessary.
- f. Slurred muck or debris shall not be used for backfill.
- g. At locations where the excavated native material is not acceptable for backfill or must be supplemented, the Contractor shall provide granular material approved by Company.
- h. If specified in the Construction Drawings, the top of the backfill in the stream shall be armored with rock riprap or bio-stabilization materials as appropriate.

#### **5.9. Stabilization and Restoration of Stream Banks and Slopes (Waterbody)**

The stream bank contour shall be re-established. All debris shall be removed from the streambed and banks. Stream banks shall be stabilized and temporary sediment barriers shall be installed within twenty-four (24) hours of completing the crossing if practicable. Approach slopes shall be graded to an acceptable slope for the particular soil type and surface run off controlled by installation of permanent slope breakers. Where considered necessary, the



integrity of the slope breakers shall be ensured by lining with erosion control blankets. Immediately following reconstruction of the stream banks, the Contractor shall install seed and flexible channel liners on waterbody. If the original stream bank is excessively steep and unstable and/or flow conditions are severe or if specified on the Construction Drawings, the banks shall be stabilized with rock riprap, gabions, stabilizing cribs, or bio-stabilization measures to protect backfill prior to reestablishing vegetation. Stream bank riprap structures shall consist of a layer of stone, underlain with approved filter fabric or a gravel filter blanket. Riprap shall extend from the stabilized streambed to the top of the stream bank, where practicable, native rock shall be utilized. Bio-stabilization techniques may be considered for specific crossings. The Contractor shall remove equipment bridges as soon as possible after final clean up.

## **6. RESTORATION (WATERBODY)**

Use clean gravel or native cobbles for the upper one (1) foot of trench backfill in all waterbodies that contain coldwater fisheries.

For open-cut crossings, stabilize waterbody banks and install temporary sediment barriers within twenty-four (24) hours of completing in-stream construction activities.

For dry-ditch crossings, complete streambed and bank stabilization before returning flow to the waterbody channel.

Return all waterbody banks to preconstruction contours or to a stable angle of repose as approved by the Environmental Inspector.

Application of riprap for bank stabilization must comply with USACE or any other Agency permit terms and conditions.

Unless otherwise specified by Agency permit, limit the use of riprap to areas where flow conditions preclude effective vegetative stabilization techniques such as seeding and erosion control fabric.

Revegetate disturbed waterbody areas with conservation grasses and legumes or native plant species.

Install a permanent slope breaker across the construction right-of-way at the base of slopes greater than five percent (5%) that are less than fifty (50) feet from the waterbody, or as needed to prevent sediment transport into the waterbody. In addition, install sediment barriers as outlined in the Plan. In some areas, with the approval of the Environmental Inspector, an earthen berm may be suitable as a sediment barrier adjacent to the waterbody.

Above-mentioned restoration requirements also apply to those perennial or intermittent streams not flowing at the time of construction.

## **7. POST- CONSTRUCTION MAINTENANCE (WATERBODY)**

Limit vegetation maintenance adjacent to waterbodies to allow a riparian strip at least twenty-five (25) feet wide, as measured from the waterbody's mean high water mark, to permanently revegetate with native plant species across the entire construction right-of-way. However, to facilitate periodic pipeline corrosion/leak surveys, a corridor centered on the pipeline and up to ten (10) feet wide may be maintained in an herbaceous state.

In addition, trees that are located within fifteen (15) feet of the pipeline that are greater than fifteen (15) feet in height may be cut and removed from the permanent right-of-way.

Do not use herbicides or pesticides in or within one hundred (100) feet of a waterbody except as allowed by the appropriate land management or state agency.

## **8. WETLAND CROSSINGS**

### **8.1. General**

Where applicable, procedures for waterbody crossings should also be considered for wetland crossings. Project specific FERC Wetland & Waterbody Construction & Mitigation Procedures are located in Appendix 5.

#### **8.1.1. Field Markings**

Wetland boundaries and buffers must be clearly marked in the field with signs and/or highly visible flagging until construction-related ground disturbing activities are complete. Wetland boundaries marking shall be maintained as needed to ensure visibility throughout the Project.

#### **8.1.2. Alternative Crossing Plan**

Implement the measures of FERC's Wetland and Waterbody Construction And Mitigation Procedures in the event a waterbody crossing is located within or adjacent to a wetland crossing. If all measures of FERC's Wetland and Waterbody Construction and Mitigation Procedures cannot be met, Company must file with the applicable local, state and federal agencies a site-specific crossing plan for review and written approval before construction. This crossing plan shall address at a minimum:

- a. spoil control
- b. equipment bridges
- c. restoration of waterbody banks and wetland hydrology
- d. timing of the waterbody crossing
- e. method of crossing
- f. size and location of all extra work areas

### **8.2. Installation (Wetlands)**

#### **8.2.1. Extra Work Areas and Access Roads (Wetlands)**

Limit clearing of vegetation between extra work areas and the edge of the wetland to the approved construction right-of-way.

The construction right-of-way may be used for access when the wetland soil is firm enough to avoid rutting or the construction right-of-way has been appropriately stabilized to avoid rutting (e.g., with prefabricated equipment mats, or terra mats).

In wetlands that cannot be appropriately stabilized, all construction equipment other than that needed to install the wetland crossing shall use access roads located in upland areas. Where access roads in upland areas do not provide reasonable access, limit all other construction equipment to one pass through the wetland using the construction right-of-way.

Company & Agency only approved access roads, other than the construction right-of-way, that can be used in wetlands are those existing roads that can be used with no modification and no impact on the wetland.

#### **8.2.2. General Wetland Crossing Procedures**

Comply with Project Specific (FERC) Wetland and Waterbody Construction and Mitigation Procedures (Appendix 5) as well as USACE or any other permit terms and conditions.

Construct crossings as close to perpendicular to the axis of the wetland or waterbody channel as engineering and routing conditions permit.

If the pipeline parallels a wetland or waterbody, attempt to maintain at least fifteen (15) feet of undisturbed vegetation between the wetland and/or waterbody and the construction right-of-way.

Where wetlands or waterbodies meander or have multiple channels, route the pipeline to minimize the number of wetland or waterbody crossings.

Maintain adequate flow rates to protect aquatic life, and prevent the interruption of existing downstream uses.

Wetland or waterbody buffers (extra work area setbacks, refueling restrictions, etc.) must be clearly marked in the field with signs and/or highly visible flagging until construction-related ground disturbing activities are complete.

Removal of vegetation within wetlands shall be limited to the approved construction right-of-way. Existing contours shall not be altered. Rutting of soils (greater than twelve [12] inches) shall be repaired immediately.

Mulching shall not occur within wetland or waterbody area. All vegetation cleared from wetland areas shall be moved to an upland area immediately following logging and clearing activities.

Storage of construction related materials, such as river weights, shall not occur within wetlands.

Assemble the pipeline in an upland area unless the wetland is dry enough to adequately support skids and pipe.

Trench operations shall be limited to periods of time when significant precipitation is not anticipated during the crossing procedures.

Limit construction equipment operating in wetland areas to that needed to clear the construction right-of-way, dig the trench, fabricate and install the pipeline, backfill the trench, and restore the construction right-of-way.

Limit the length of time that topsoil is segregated and the trench is open to less than twenty-four (24) hours. If backfill operations cannot be completed within twenty-four (24) hours due to site conditions beyond the control of Contractor, the Environmental Inspector shall be notified in advance.

Cut vegetation just above ground level, leaving existing root systems in place, and remove it from the wetland for disposal.

Limit pulling of tree stumps and grading activities to directly over the trench line. Do not grade or remove stumps or root systems from the rest of the construction right-of-way in wetlands unless the Chief Inspector and Environmental Inspector determine that safety-related construction constraints require grading or the removal of tree stumps from beneath the working side of the construction right-of-way.

Segregate the top one (1) foot of topsoil from the area disturbed by trenching, except in areas where standing water is present or soils are saturated or frozen. Immediately after backfilling is complete, restore the segregated topsoil to its original location.

Restore disturbed areas to pre-construction contours as recorded in pre-construction wetland survey.

Do not use rock, soil imported from outside the wetland, tree stumps, or brush riprap to support equipment on the construction right-of-way.

If standing water or saturated soils are present, or if construction equipment causes ruts or mixing of the topsoil and subsoil in wetlands, use low-ground-weight construction equipment, or operate normal equipment on timber riprap, prefabricated equipment mats, or terra mats.

Do not cut trees outside of the approved construction work area to obtain timber for riprap or equipment mats.

Attempt to use no more than two (2) layers of timber riprap to support equipment on the construction right-of-way.

Remove all Project-related material used to support equipment on the construction right-of-way upon completion of construction.

Reference Figure 19-22 for wetland crossing details.

### **8.2.3. "Dry" Wetland Crossing Method**

Topsoil shall be segregated. Pipe stringing and fabrication may occur within the wetland adjacent to the trench line or adjacent to the wetland in a designated extra workspace. The "dry" wetland crossing procedure depicted in Figure 19 shall be used where this type of wetland is identified on the Construction Drawings. The following are exceptions to "standard" wetland crossing methods:

- The width of the construction right-of-way for upland construction is maintained through the wetland.
- Sediment barriers are not required across or along the edges of the construction right-of-way.
- If the wetland is cultivated, the topsoil shall be stripped using the trench and spoil side method at the same depth as the adjacent upland areas.
- Seeding requirements for agricultural lands shall be applied to farmed wetlands.

### **8.2.4. "Standard" Wetland Crossing Method**

Topsoil stripping is impracticable due to the saturated nature of the soil. Pipe stringing and fabrication may occur within the wetland adjacent to the trench line or adjacent to the wetland in a designated extra workspace. Based upon the length of a standard wetland crossing and presence of sufficient water to float the pipe, the Contractor may elect to install a standard wetland crossing utilizing the "push/pull" method. The standard wetland crossing procedure depicted in Figure 20 shall be used where this type of wetland is identified on the Construction Drawings.

Procedures unique to standard wetlands include:

- Limiting construction right-of-way width to a maximum of seventy-five (75) feet unless site conditions warrant a wider width or as specified in Appendix A.
- Utilizing low ground pressure construction equipment or support equipment on timber rip rap or timber mats
- Installing sediment barriers across the entire right-of-way where the right-of-way enters and exits the wetland

#### **8.2.5. Flooded "Push/Pull" Wetland Crossing Method**

In these wetlands, standing surface water or high groundwater levels are present. Difficult trenching conditions may exist, and trench widths of up to thirty-five (35) feet are common. Topsoil stripping is impossible due to the flooded conditions. Pipe stringing and fabrication is required adjacent to the wetland in a designated extra workspace. And the pipe pushed and/or pulled with flotation into place. The "Push/Pull" Wetland crossing procedure as depicted in Figure 21 shall be used where water is sufficient to float the pipeline in the trench and other site conditions allow. Clean metal barrels or Styrofoam floats may be used to assist in the flotation of the pipe. Metal banding shall be used to secure the barrels or floats to the pipe. All barrels, floats and banding shall be recovered and removed upon completion of lower-in. Backfill shall not be allowed before recovery of barrels, floats and banding.

#### **8.2.6. Spoil Pile Placement and Control (Wetlands)**

All spoil from wetland or minor and intermediate waterbody crossings, and upland spoil from major waterbody crossings, must be placed in the construction right-of-way at least ten (10) feet from the water's edge or in additional extra work areas as needed.

Use sediment barriers to prevent the flow of spoil or heavily silt-laden water into any wetland, waterbody or drainage feature. Should sediment migrate beyond sediment barriers steps shall be taken immediately to repair breaches in the barrier and to retrieve lost sediment. Should heavily silt-laden water seep from the barriers, immediate steps shall be taken to reduce flow and provide for adequate settling or filtration.

Reference Figures 19-22 for placement of controls.

#### **8.2.7. Dewatering Activities (Wetlands)**

Trench dewatering shall occur as needed to prevent sediment laden water from entering wetlands, waterbodies or drainage channels that are beyond the immediate construction area.

Trench water shall not be allowed to enter wetlands, waterbodies or drainage channels in such as way as to cause or contribute to scouring or sedimentation.

Dewatering structures shall be limited by the following conditions:

- a. constructed within well vegetated uplands areas where engineering and routing conditions permit
- b. placed at the farthest location above wetlands, waterbodies or drainage channels as is practical
- c. located above natural sediment barriers such as existing well vegetated earthen berms or above sediment barriers constructed with appropriate materials
- d. within wetlands shall be removed immediately after use
- e. constructed and maintained to ensure discharge water quality meets the applicable regulatory standards

Contractor shall supply adequate pumping equipment, hoses and supplies to each dewatering location for appropriate placement and maintenance of dewatering activities. Dewatering intake hoses shall be floated near the surface of trench water to reduce uptake of concentrated sediments within the trench water. This shall increase efficiency of pumps and filtration bags and increase discharge water quality.

Discharge water clarity shall be visually monitored during dewatering activities. Should discharge water appear to be cloudier than the receiving water or the water immediately upstream of dewatering location, or fail to meet the water quality requirements for any reason such as improper materials, placement, construction or maintenance of dewatering structures, dewatering activities shall cease immediately. Structures shall be moved, repaired, or replaced as requested by the Environmental Inspector.

Reference Figures 16-18 for dewatering details.

#### **8.2.8. Filter Bags for Dewatering (Wetlands)**

Contractor shall supply and utilize filter bags, for purposes of dewatering, of the minimum specification as follows in the following table:

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Minimum Specification</b>
Grab Elongation @ Break	100% (max)
Puncture Resistance	> 100 lbs.
Trapezoid Tear Strength	> 75 lbs.
Burst Strength	> 350 psi
Apparent Opening Size (AOS) (U.S. sieve no. equivalent)	70 – 100
Water Flow Rate	> 105 gpm/sq. ft.

Contractor shall have the option to procure pre-fabricated filter bags or to construct them on-site with the above specified geotextile fabric. If on-site construction is utilized, Contractor shall construct the filter bag to provide efficient sediment removal and resist seam failure.

Contractor shall monitor the condition of the filter bags throughout the dewatering activities and shall ensure appropriate pumping levels shall be used in accordance with manufacturers recommended filter bag capacity.

Contractor shall remove used filter bags from the construction right-of-way immediately following dewatering activities.

Reference Figures 16 and 18 for filter bag diagram and details.

#### **8.2.9. Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control (Wetlands)**

Install sediment barriers prior to initial disturbance of the waterbody or adjacent upland. Sediment barriers must be properly maintained throughout construction and reinstalled as necessary (such as after backfilling of the trench) until replaced by permanent erosion controls or restoration of adjacent upland areas is complete. The following specific measures must be implemented at stream crossings:

- a. Install sediment barriers across the entire construction right-of-way at all waterbody crossings where necessary to prevent the flow of sediments into the waterbody. In the travel lane these may consist of removable sediment barriers or drivable berms. Removable sediment barriers can be removed during the construction day but must be re-installed after construction has stopped for the day and/or when heavy precipitation is anticipated;
- b. Where waterbodies are adjacent to the construction right-of-way, install sediment barriers along the edge of the construction right-of-way as necessary to contain spoil and sediment within the construction right-of-way; and
- c. Use trench plugs at all waterbody crossings, as necessary, to prevent diversion of water into upland portions of the pipeline trench and to keep any accumulated trench water out of the waterbody.

Install temporary erosion controls immediately before initial disturbance of the soil where practical. Where dense existing vegetation is present, install temporary erosion controls immediately following initial disturbance. Maintain sediment barriers until replaced by permanent erosion controls or restoration of adjacent upland areas are complete.

Install sediment barriers across the entire construction right-of-way at all wetland crossings where necessary to prevent sediment flow into the wetland. In the travel lane, these may consist of removable sediment barriers or drivable berms. Removable sediment barriers can be removed during the construction day, but must be re-installed after construction has stopped for the day and/or when heavy precipitation is anticipated.

Where wetlands are adjacent to the construction right-of-way and the right-of-way slopes toward the wetland, install sediment barriers along the edge of the construction right-of-way as necessary to prevent sediment flow into the wetland.

Install sediment barriers along the edge of the construction right-of-way as necessary to contain spoil and sediment within the wetland construction right-of-way. Remove these sediment barriers during initial right-of-way clean-up immediately following backfill operations.

Reference Figures 6 and 7 for barrier details.

### **8.3. Restoration (Wetlands)**

Where the pipeline trench may drain a wetland, construct trench breakers and/or seal the trench bottom as necessary to maintain the original wetland hydrology.

Contractor shall ensure the appropriate replacement of subsoil and topsoil within the trench.

Contractor shall ensure pre-construction contours are met following restoration activities. No right-of-way of the trench shall be permitted within wetlands.

For each wetland crossed, install a trench breaker at the base of slopes near the boundary between the wetland and adjacent upland areas. Install a permanent slope breaker across the construction right-of-way at the base of a slope greater than five percent (5%) where the base of the slope is less than fifty (50) feet from the wetland, or as needed to prevent sediment transport into the wetland. In addition, install sediment barriers as outlined. In some areas, with the approval of the Environmental Inspector, an earthen berm may be suitable as a sediment barrier adjacent to the wetland.

Do not use fertilizer, lime, or mulch unless required in writing by the appropriate land management or state agency.

Consult with the appropriate land management or state agency to develop a Project-specific wetland restoration plan. The restoration plan should include measures for re-establishing herbaceous and/or woody species, controlling the invasion and spread of undesirable exotic species (e.g., purple loosestrife and phragmites), and monitoring the success of the revegetation and weed control efforts.

Until a Project-specific wetland restoration plan is developed and/or implemented, temporarily revegetate the construction right-of-way with annual rye grass at a rate of forty (40) pounds/acre (unless standing water is present).

Ensure that all disturbed areas are successfully revegetated with wetland herbaceous and/or woody plant species.

Remove temporary sediment barriers located at the boundary between wetland and adjacent upland areas after upland revegetation and stabilization of adjacent upland areas are verified by the Environmental Inspector to be successful as specified.

Reference Figure 22 for backfill details.

#### **8.4. Post-Construction Maintenance (Wetland)**

Do not conduct vegetation maintenance over the full width of the permanent right-of-way in wetlands. However, to facilitate periodic pipeline corrosion/leak surveys, a corridor centered on

the pipeline and up to ten (10) feet wide may be maintained in an herbaceous state. In addition, trees within fifteen (15) feet of the pipeline, which are greater than fifteen (15) feet in height, may be selectively cut and removed from the permanent right-of-way.

Do not use herbicides or pesticides in or within one hundred (100) feet of a wetland, except as allowed by the appropriate land management agency or state agency.

Wetland revegetation shall be considered successful if the cover of herbaceous and/or woody species is at least eighty percent (80%) of the type, density, and distribution of the vegetation in adjacent wetland areas that were not disturbed by construction.

## **9. HYDROSTATIC TESTING**



### **9.1. Testing Equipment Location**

The Contractor shall provide for the safety of all pipeline construction personnel and the general public during hydrostatic test operations by placing warning signs in populated areas. The Contractor shall locate hydrostatic test manifolds one hundred (100) feet outside wetlands and riparian areas to the maximum extent practicable.

### **9.2. Test Water Source and Discharge Locations**

Company is responsible for acquiring all permits required by federal, state and local agencies for procurement of water and for the discharge of water used in the hydrostatic testing operation. Company shall provide the Contractor with a copy of the appropriate withdrawal/discharge permit for hydrostatic test water. The Contractor shall keep the water withdrawal/discharge permit on site at all times during testing operations.

Any water obtained or discharged shall be in compliance with permit notice requirements and with sufficient notice for Company's Testing Inspector to make water sample arrangements prior to obtaining or discharging water. In some instances sufficient quantities of water may not be available from the permitted water sources at the time of testing. Withdrawal rates may be limited as stated by the permit. Under no circumstances shall an alternate water source be used without prior authorization from Company. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining any required water analyses from each source to be used in sufficient time to have a lab analysis performed prior to any filling operations. The sample bottle shall be sterilized prior to filling with the water sample. The analysis shall determine as specified in Appendix A. Each bottle shall be marked with:

- Source of water with pipeline station number
- Date taken
- Laboratory order number
- Name of person taking sample

Staging/work areas for filling the pipeline with water shall be located a minimum of fifty (50) feet from the waterbody or a wetland boundary if topographic conditions permit. The Contractor shall install temporary sediment filter devices adjacent to all streams that runoff may enter. The Contractor shall screen the intake hose to prevent the entrainment of fish or debris. The hose shall be kept off the bottom of the waterbody. Refueling of construction equipment shall be conducted a minimum distance of one hundred (100) feet from the stream or a wetland. Pumps used for hydrostatic testing within one hundred (100) feet of any waterbody or wetland shall be operated and refueled in accordance with Section 3. The Contractor shall maintain adequate flow rates in the waterbody to protect aquatic life, provide for all waterbody uses, and provide for downstream withdrawals of water by existing users. The Contractor shall not use chemicals in the test water. The Contractor shall not discharge any water containing oil or other substances that are in sufficient amounts as to create a visible color film or sheen on the surface of the receiving water. Selected road, railroad, and river crossing pipe sections may be specified to be pre-tested for a minimum of four (4) hours. The water for pre-testing of any road and railroad crossings shall be hauled by a tanker truck from an approved water source. Water for pre-testing of a river crossing may be hauled or taken from the respective river if it is an approved water source. Since the volume of water utilized in these pretests shall be relatively small, the water shall be discharged overland along the construction right-of-way and allowed to soak into the ground utilizing erosion and sediment control mitigative measures. Selection of final test

water sources will be determined based on site conditions at the time of construction and applicable permits.

### **9.3. Dewatering the Pipeline**

The Contractor shall comply with state-issued NPDES permits for discharging test water. The Contractor shall not discharge any water containing oil or other substances that are in sufficient amounts as to create a visible color film on the surface of the receiving water. The Contractor shall not discharge into state-designated exceptional value waters, waterbodies which provide habitat for federally listed threatened or endangered species, or waterbodies designated as public water supplies, unless appropriate Federal, State, and local permitting agencies grant written permission.

The Contractor shall calculate, record and provide to Company the day, date, time, location, total volume, maximum rate and methods of all water discharged to the ground or to surface water in association with hydrostatic testing. The Contractor shall regulate the pig velocity discharge rate, use an energy dissipation device(s), and install sediment barriers, as necessary, to prevent erosion, streambed scour, suspension of sediments, or excessive stream flow. Water must be disposed of using good engineering judgment so that all federal, state, and local environmental standards are met. Dewatering lines shall be sufficient strength and be securely supported and tied down at the discharge end to prevent whipping during this operation.

To reduce the velocity of the discharge, The Contractor shall utilize an energy dissipating device described as follows:

#### **9.3.1. Splash Pup**

A splash pup consists of a piece of large diameter pipe (usually over twenty inches (20") O.D.) of variable length with both ends partially blocked that is welded perpendicularly to the discharge pipe. As the discharge hits against the inside wall of the pup, the velocity is rapidly reduced and the water is allowed to flow out either end. A variation of the splash pup concept, commonly called a diffuser, incorporates the same design, but with capped ends and numerous holes punched in the pup to diffuse the energy.

#### **9.3.2. Splash Plate**

The splash plate is a quarter section of thirty-six (36) inch pipe welded to a flat plate and attached to the end of a six (6) inch discharge pipe. The velocity is reduced by directing the discharge stream into the air as it exits the pipe. This device is also effective for most overland type discharge.

#### **9.3.3. Plastic Liner**

In areas where highly erodible soils exist or in any low flow drainage channel, it is a common practice to use layers of visqueen (or any of the new construction fabrics currently available) to line the receiving channel for a short distance. One anchoring method may consist of a small load of rocks to keep the fabric in place during the discharge.

#### **9.3.4. Straw Bale Dewatering Structure**

Straw bale dewatering structures are designed to dissipate and remove sediment from the water being discharged. Straw bale structures are used for on-land discharge of wash water and hydrostatic test water and in combination with other energy dissipating devices for high volume discharges. A straw bale dewatering structure is shown In Figure 23.

## 10. OFF-ROAD VEHICLE CONTROL

Company shall offer to each owner or manager of forested lands to install and maintain measures to control unauthorized vehicle access to the right-of-way. These measures may include:

- signs
- fences with locking gates
- slash and timber barriers, pipe barriers, or a line of boulders across the right-of-way
- conifers or other appropriate trees or shrubs across the right-of-way

## 11. SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTAINMENT

Spill prevention and containment applies to the use and management of hazardous materials on the construction right-of-way and all ancillary areas during construction. This includes the refueling or servicing of all equipment with diesel fuel, gasoline, lubricating oils, grease, hydraulic and other fluids during normal upland applications and special applications within one hundred (100) feet of perennial streams or wetlands. **All Vehicles and Equipment Must have a Spill Kit On Board.**

### 11.1. Spill Prevention

#### 11.1.1. Staging Areas

Staging areas (including Contractor yards and pipe stockpile sites) shall be set up for each construction spread. Hazardous materials at staging areas shall be stored in compliance with federal and state laws. The following spill prevention measures shall be implemented by the Contractor:

- Contractor fuel trucks shall be loaded at existing bulk fuel dealerships or from bulk tanks set up for that purpose at the staging area. In the former case, the bulk dealer is responsible for preventing and controlling spills;
- Fuels and lubricants shall be stored only at designated staging areas. Storage of fuel and lubricants in the staging area shall be at least one hundred (100) feet away from the water's edge.
- Refueling and lubrication of equipment shall be restricted to upland areas at least one hundred (100) feet away from stream channels and wetlands;
- Contractors shall be required to perform all routine equipment maintenance at the staging area and recover and dispose of wastes in an appropriate manner;
- Temporary liners and berms and/or dikes (secondary containment) shall be constructed around the above-ground bulk tanks, so that potential spill materials shall be contained and collected in specified areas isolated from any waterbodies. Tanks shall not be placed in areas subject to periodic flooding or washout;
- Drivers of tank trucks are responsible for safety and spill prevention during tank truck unloading. Procedures for loading and unloading tank trucks shall meet the minimum requirements established by the Department of Transportation;
- Warning signs requiring drivers to set brakes and chock wheels shall be displayed at all tanks. Proper grounding of equipment shall be undertaken during fuel transfer operations. Drivers shall observe and control the fueling operations at all times to prevent over-filling the temporary tank;
- Prior to departure of any tank truck, all vehicle outlets shall be closely examined by the driver for leakage and tightened, adjusted or replaced to prevent liquid leakage while in transit;

- A supply of sorbent and barrier materials sufficient to allow the rapid containment and recovery of any spill shall be maintained at the construction staging areas. Sorbent and barrier materials shall also be utilized to contain runoff from contaminated areas;
- Shovels and drums shall be kept at each of the individual staging areas. In the event that small quantities of soil become contaminated, shovels shall be utilized to collect the soil and the material shall be stored in fifty-five (55) gallon drums. Large quantities of contaminated soil may be bio-remediated on-site, subject to government approval, or collected utilizing heavy equipment, and stored in drums or other suitable containers prior to disposal. Should contamination occur adjacent to staging areas as a result of runoff, shovels and/or heavy equipment shall be utilized to collect the contaminated material. Contaminated soil shall be disposed of in accordance with state and federal regulations;
- Temporary above-ground tanks shall be subject to visual inspection on a monthly basis and when the tank is refilled. Inspection records shall be maintained. Operators shall routinely keep tanks under close surveillance and potential leaks or spills shall be quickly detected;
- Visible fuel leaks shall be reported to the Contractors' designated representative and corrected as soon as conditions warrant. Company's designated representative shall also be informed;
- Drain valves on temporary tanks shall be locked to prevent accidental or unauthorized discharges from the tank. Company may allow modification of the above specifications as necessary to accommodate specific situations or procedures. Any modifications must comply with all applicable regulations and permits.

#### **11.1.2. Construction Right-of-way**

Rubber-tired vehicles (pick-up trucks, buses) shall normally refuel at the construction staging areas or commercial gas stations. Tracked machinery (backhoes, bulldozers) shall be refueled and lubricated on the construction right-of-way. Equipment maintenance shall be conducted in staging areas when practical. When impractical, repairs to equipment can be made on the construction right-of-way when approved by Company's representative. The following preventive measures apply to refueling and lubricating activities on the construction right-of-way:

- Construction activities shall be conducted to allow for prompt and effective clean up of spills of fuel and other hazardous materials. Each construction crew, including clean-up crews shall have on hand sufficient tools and material to stop leaks and supplies of absorbent and barrier materials to allow rapid containment and recovery of spilled materials and must know and follow the procedure for reporting spills;
- Refueling and lubrication of construction equipment shall be restricted to upland areas at least one hundred (100) feet away from stream channels and wetlands. Where this is not possible (e.g., trench dewatering pumps), the equipment shall be fueled by designated personnel with special training in refueling and spill containment and clean up. The Environmental Inspector shall ensure that signs are installed identifying restricted areas;
- Spent oils, lubricants, filters, etc. shall be collected and disposed of at an approved location in accordance with state and federal regulations;
- Equipment shall not be washed in streams. Company may allow modification of the above specifications as necessary to accommodate specific situations or procedures. Any modifications must still comply with all applicable regulations and permits

### **11.2. Contingency Plans**

The Contractor shall develop emergency response procedures for all incidents (e.g., spills, leaks, fires) involving hazardous materials which could pose a threat to human health and/or the environment. The procedures shall address activities in all work areas, as well as during transport to and from the construction right-of-way and to any disposal or recycling facility.

### **11.3. Equipment**

The Contractor shall retain emergency response equipment that shall be available at all areas where hazardous materials are handled or stored. This equipment shall be readily available to respond to a hazardous material emergency. Such equipment shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- first aid kit/supplies
- phone or communications radio
- protective clothing (Tyvek suit, gloves, goggles, boots)
- hand held fire equipment
- absorbent material and storage containers
- non-sparking bung wrench and shovel
- brooms and dust pan

Hazardous material emergency equipment shall be carried in all mechanic and supervisor vehicles. This equipment shall include, at a minimum:

- first aid kit/supplies
- phone or communications radio
- two (2) sets of protective clothing (tyvek suit, gloves, goggles, boots)
- one (1) non-sparking shovel
- six (6) plastic garbage bags (twenty [20] gallon)
- ten (10) absorbent socks and spill pads
- hand held fire extinguisher
- barrier tape
- two (2) orange reflector cones

Fuel and service trucks shall carry a minimum of twenty (20) pounds of suitable commercial sorbent material. The Contractor shall inspect emergency equipment weekly, and service and maintain equipment regularly. Records shall be kept of all inspections and services.

### **11.4. Emergency Notification**

Emergency notification procedures between the Contractor and Company shall be established in the preplanning stages of construction, and the Company representative shall be identified to serve as contact in the event of a spill during construction activities. In the event of a spill which meets government reporting criteria, the Contractor shall notify the Company representative immediately who, in turn, shall notify the appropriate regulatory agencies as documented in Appendix 1.

### **11.5. Spill Containment and Countermeasures**

In the event of a spill of hazardous material, Contractor personnel shall:

- notify the appointed Company representative;
- identify the product hazards related to the spilled material and implement appropriate safety procedures, based on the nature of the hazard;
- control danger to the public and personnel at the site;
- implement spill contingency plans and mobilize appropriate resources and manpower;
- isolate or shutdown the source of the spill;
- block manholes or culverts to limit spill travel;
- initiate containment procedures to limit the spill to as small an area as possible, to prevent damage to property or areas of environment concern (e.g., watercourses); and
- commence recovery of the spill and clean-up operations.

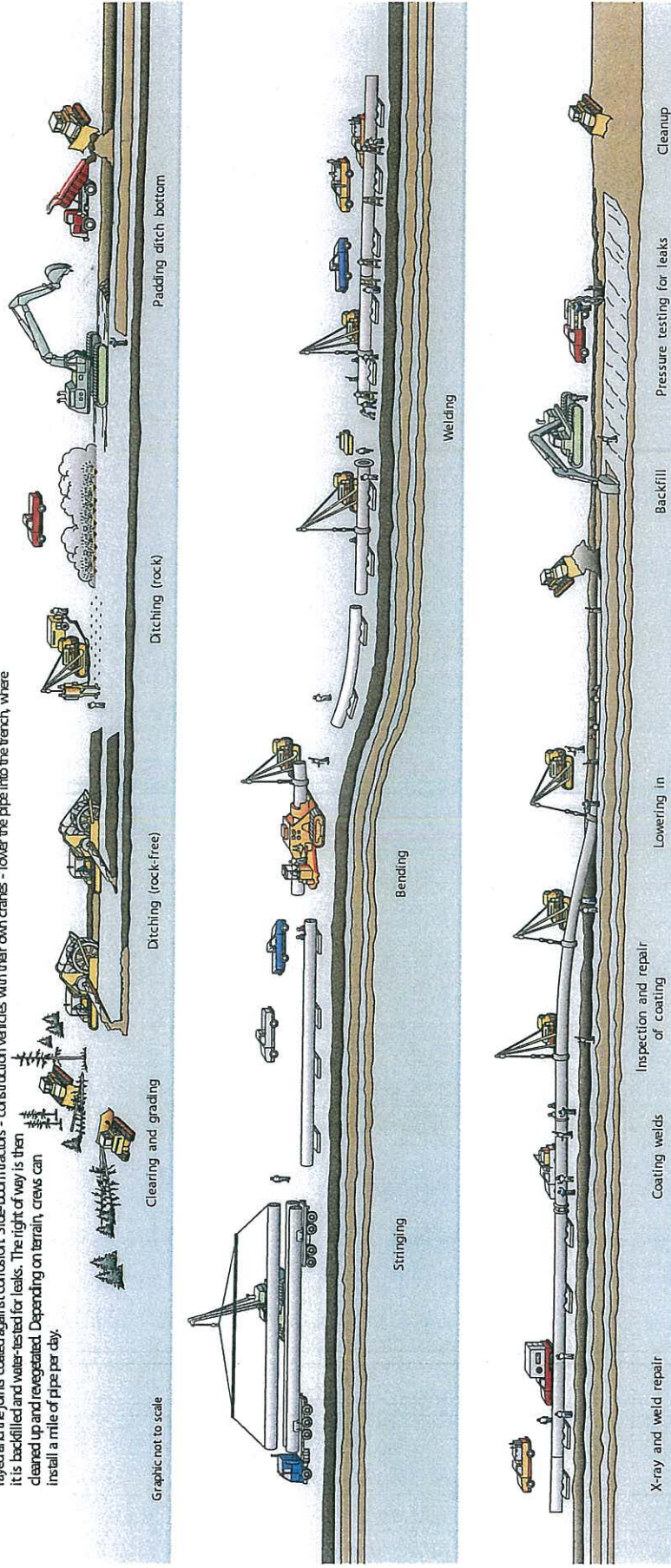
When notified of a spill, the Company representative shall immediately ensure that:

- action is taken to control danger to the public and personnel at the site;
- spill contingency plans are implemented and that necessary equipment and manpower are mobilized;
- measures are taken to isolate or shutdown the source of the spill;
- all resources necessary to contain, recover and clean up the spill are available;
- any resources requested by the Contractor from Company are provided; and
- the appropriate agencies are notified. For spills which occur on public lands, into surface waters or into sensitive areas the appropriate federal or state managing office shall also be notified and involved in the incident. On a land spill, berms shall be constructed with available equipment to physically contain the spill. Personnel entry and travel on contaminated soils shall be minimized. Sorbent materials shall be applied or, if necessary, heavily contaminated soils shall be removed to an approved facility. Contaminated sorbent materials and vegetation shall also be disposed of at an approved facility. On a spill threatening a water body, berms and/or trenches shall be constructed to contain the spill prior to entry into a water body. Deployment of booms, skimmers and sorbent materials shall be necessary if the spill reaches the water. The spilled product shall be recovered and the contaminated area shall be cleaned up with in consultation with spill response specialists and appropriate government agencies.

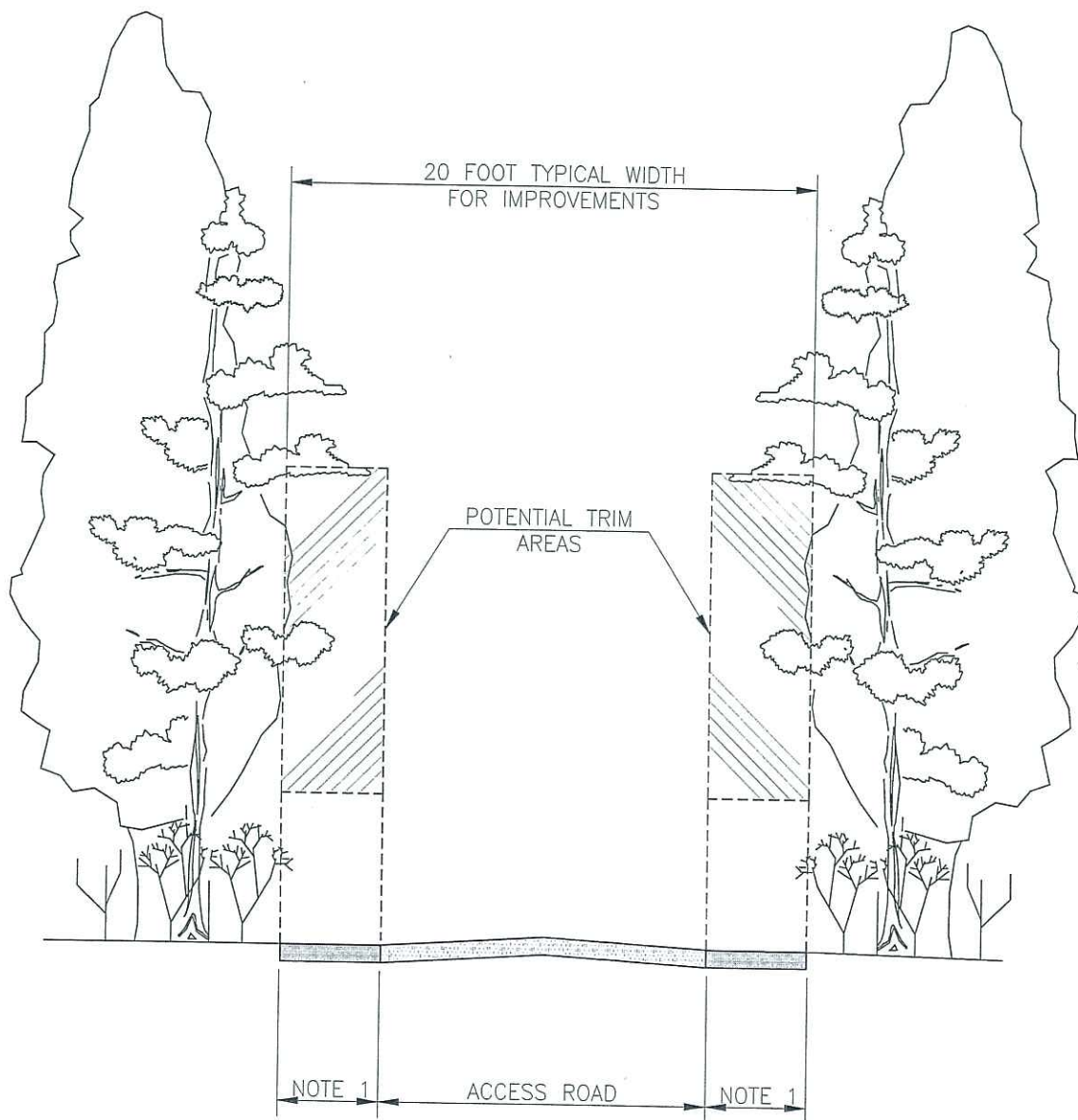
## **FIGURES**

Gas pipelines are built on what developers call a moving assembly line. After the right of way is cleared, machines dig a long trench. The bottom is then padded with sand or gravel. Trucks then string pipe sections alongside the trench, where they are welded into a single piece. The welds are X-rayed and the joints coated against corrosion. Side-boom tractors - construction vehicles with their own cranes - lower the pipe into the trench, where it is backfilled and water-tested for leaks. The right of way is then cleaned up and revegetated. Depending on terrain, crews can install a mile of pipe per day.

Graphic not to scale







**NOTES:**

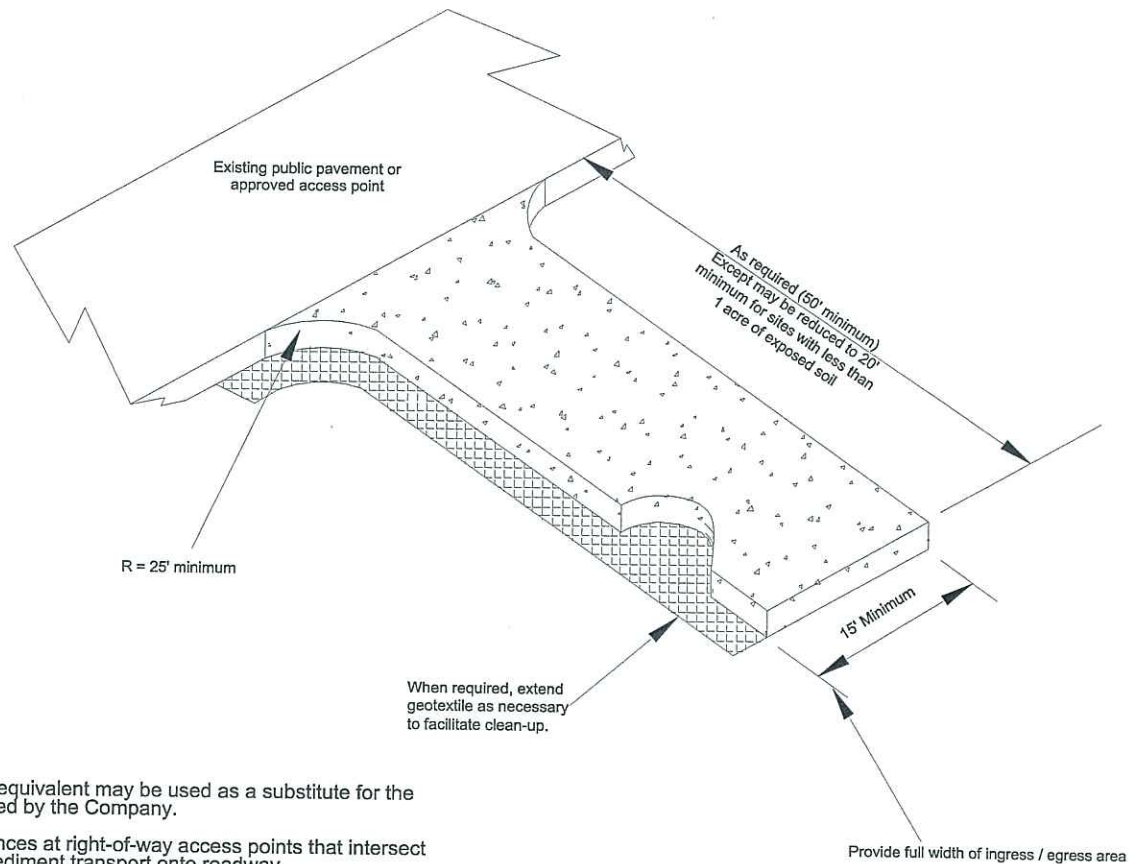
- Access roads will be maintained in passable condition for the duration of the project.
- Diversion berms within roadways will direct flow into well vegetated upland location.

**FIGURE: 2**

**Access Roadways**

Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project

Docket No. PF12-12-000



#### Notes:

Equipment mats or their equivalent may be used as a substitute for the graveled apron if approved by the Company.

Install construction entrances at right-of-way access points that intersect paved roads to reduce sediment transport onto roadway.

Install culverts in road ditches as necessary.

Crushed stone access pads shall be placed on synthetic fabric in residential or active agricultural areas to facilitate stone removal. Use Synthetic Industries style 22TEX, Light Stabilization Fabric, or equivalent (3 oz/yd woven geotextile).

**INSTALLATION:** The area of the entrance should be cleared of all vegetation, roots and other objectionable material. The gravel shall be placed to the specified dimensions. Any drainage facilities required because of washing should be constructed according to specifications in the plan. If wash racks are used, they should be installed according to manufacturer's specifications.

**AGGREGATE:** 2" to 6" crushed Ballast Rock.

**ENTRANCE DIMENSIONS:** The aggregate layer must be at least 6 inches thick. It must extend the full width of the vehicular ingress and egress area. The length of the entrance must be at least 50 feet.

**MAINTENANCE:** The entrance shall be maintained in a condition which will prevent tracking or flow of mud onto public rights-of-way. This may require periodic top dressing with 2-inch stone, as conditions demand, and repair and/or clean out any structures used to trap sediment. All materials spilled, dropped, washed or tracked from vehicles onto roadway or into storm drains must be removed immediately.

**RESTORATION:** Access pads will be removed as soon as possible following construction activities and the area restored to pre-construction conditions.

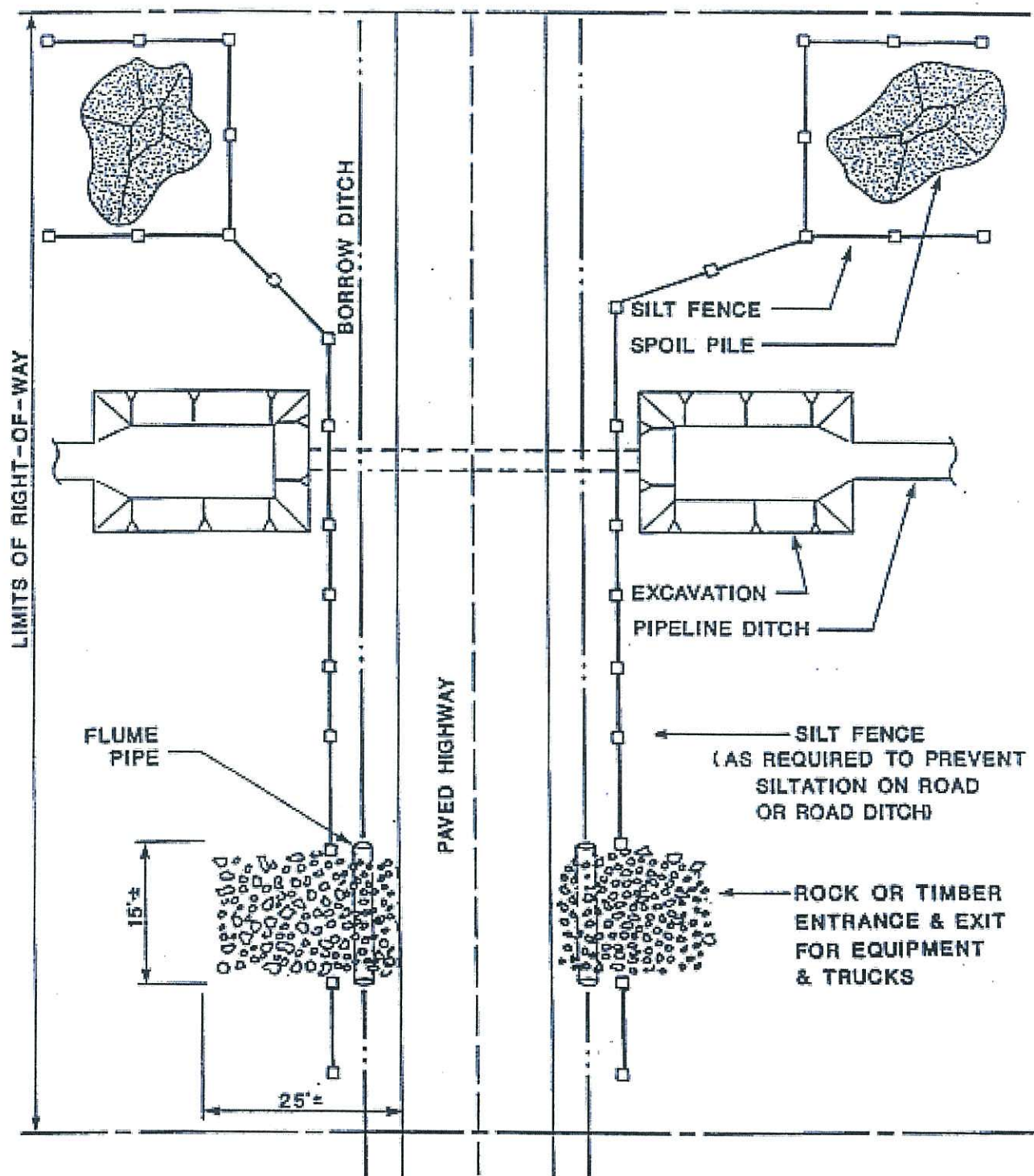
#### FIGURE: 3

#### Typical Construction Entrance Pad

Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project

Docket No. PF12-12-000

## ROAD CROSSING – SPOIL AREAS



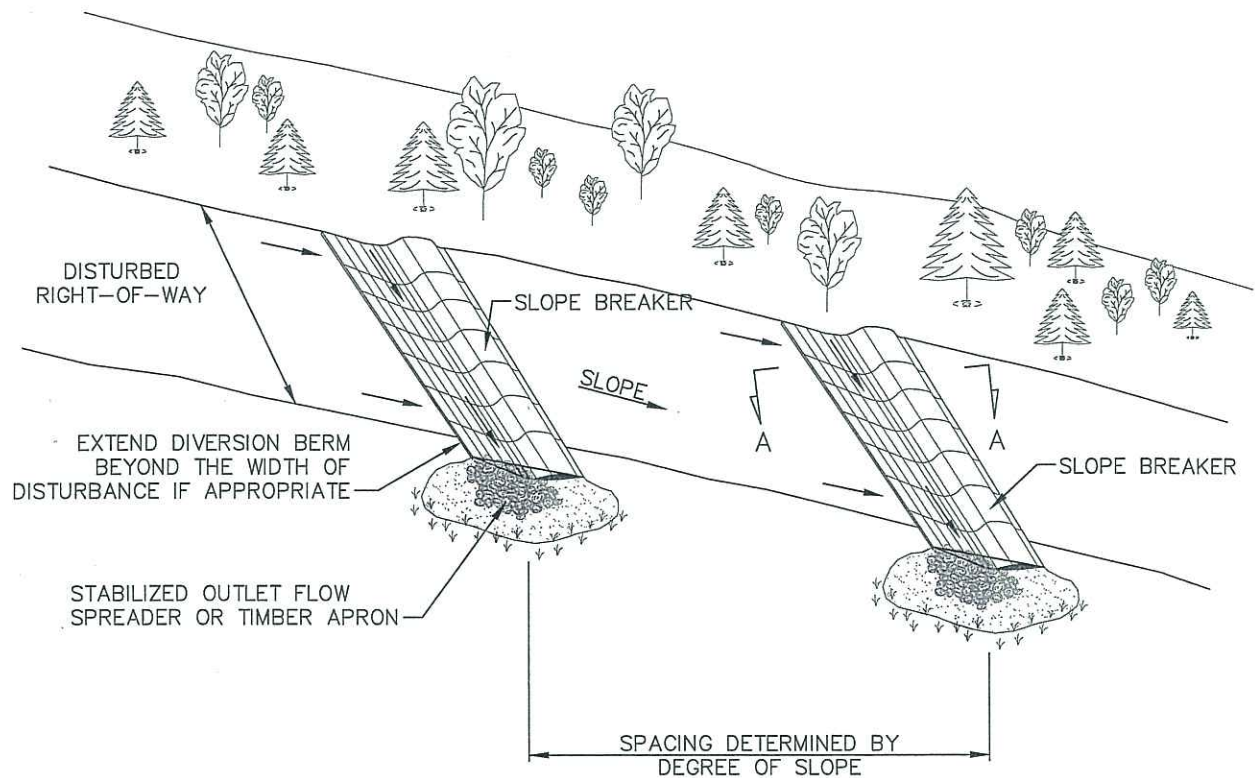
**FIGURE: 4**

Road Crossing – Spoil Areas

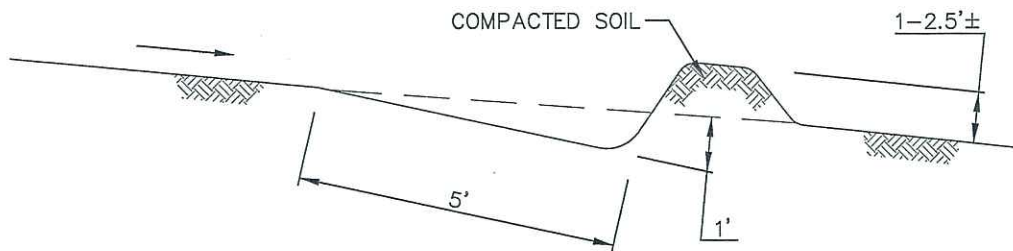
Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project

Docket No. PF12-12-000





PLAN



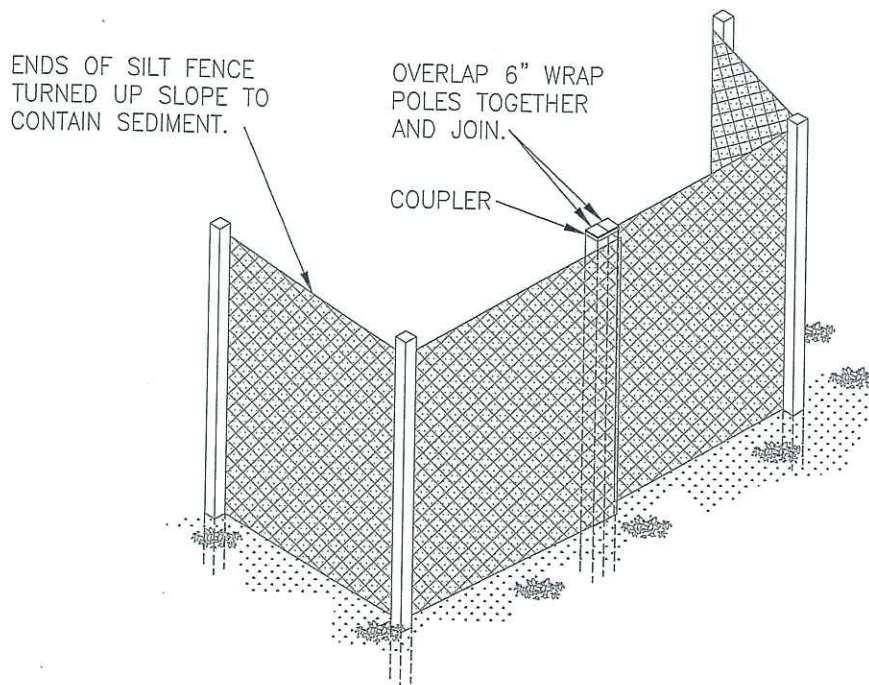
NOTES:

1. PERMANENT SLOPE BREAKERS TO PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE TO A STABILIZED OUTLET.
2. INSTALLATION SPECIFICATIONS TO BE MODIFIED BY THE PROJECT AS NECESSARY TO SUIT ACTUAL SITE CONDITIONS.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT SLOPE BREAKERS ON SLOPES GREATER THAN APPROXIMATELY 5% ON ALL DISTURBED LANDS AT THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDED SPACING:

SLOPE (%)	SPACING (FEET)
5-15	300
>15-30	200
>30	100

**FIGURE: 5**

Temporary/Permanent Slope Breaker Detail  
Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project  
Docket No. PF12-12-000



## PERSPECTIVE VIEW

NOT TO SCALE

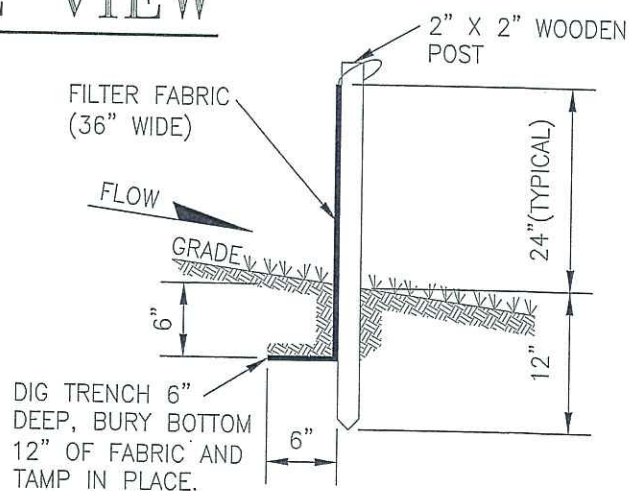
### INSTALLATION:

#### Placement:

- Place along base of disturbed slopes or spoil piles where adjacent to environmental resource areas, wetlands, waterbodies or road crossings.
- Allow 6 feet spacing from toe of slope to for sediment collection.
- DO NOT INSTALL WITHIN AREAS OF HIGHLY CONCENTRATED FLOW.

#### Anchoring:

- Trench wherever possible.
- Use sandbag or backfill with compacted soils where trenching is not possible due to large roots or rocky soils.



### MAINTENANCE:

#### Inspection:

- Daily in areas of active construction.
- Weekly in areas with no construction.
- Within 24 hours following rainfall event of greater than 0.75 inches.

Repair or replace fence as needed to ensure sediment is not bypassing or undercutting fence.

Remove accumulated sediment, to an upland area, when it reaches greater than  $\frac{1}{2}$  the height of the fence.

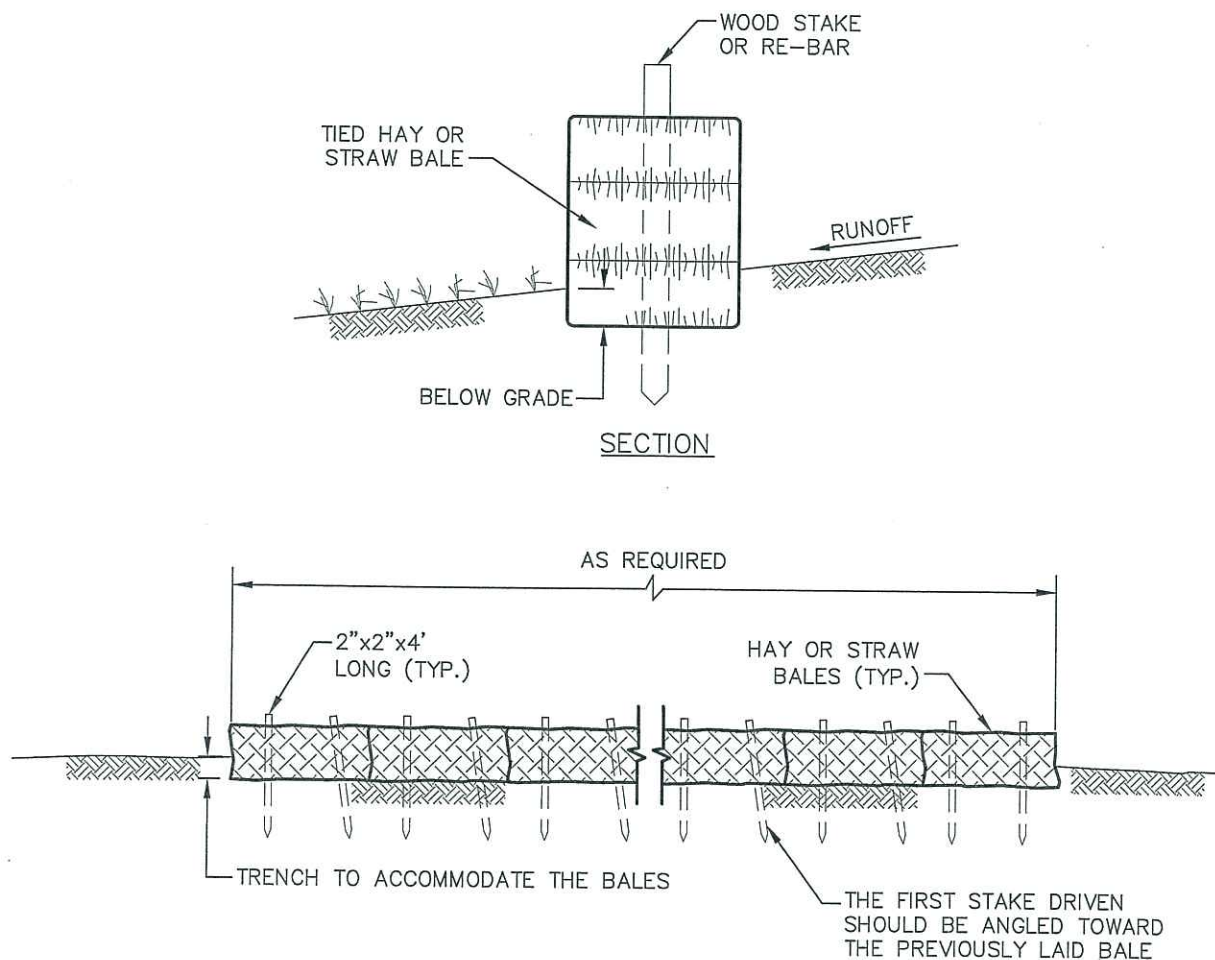
### FIGURE: 6

#### Silt Fence Detail

Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project

Docket No. PF12-12-000





#### INSTALLATION:

##### Placement:

- Bales should be embedded in the soil 4 to 6 inches and ends should be tightly abutted
- Place along base of disturbed slopes or spoil piles where adjacent to environmental resource areas, wetlands, waterbodies or road crossings.
- Allow 6 feet spacing from toe of slope to for sediment collection.
- **DO NOT INSTALL WITHIN AREAS OF HIGHLY CONCENTRATED FLOW.**

##### Anchoring:

- Use native soils as backfill on up-slope side of bales to key in the bottom of bales.
- Use two stakes per bale to anchor into ground
- When used with silt fence, bales should be placed upslope of fence and do not need to be embedded.

#### MAINTENANCE:

##### Inspection:

- Daily in areas of active construction.
- Weekly in areas with no construction.
- Within 24 hours following rainfall event of greater than 0.75 inches.

Replace bales as needed to ensure sediment is not bypassing or undercutting fence.

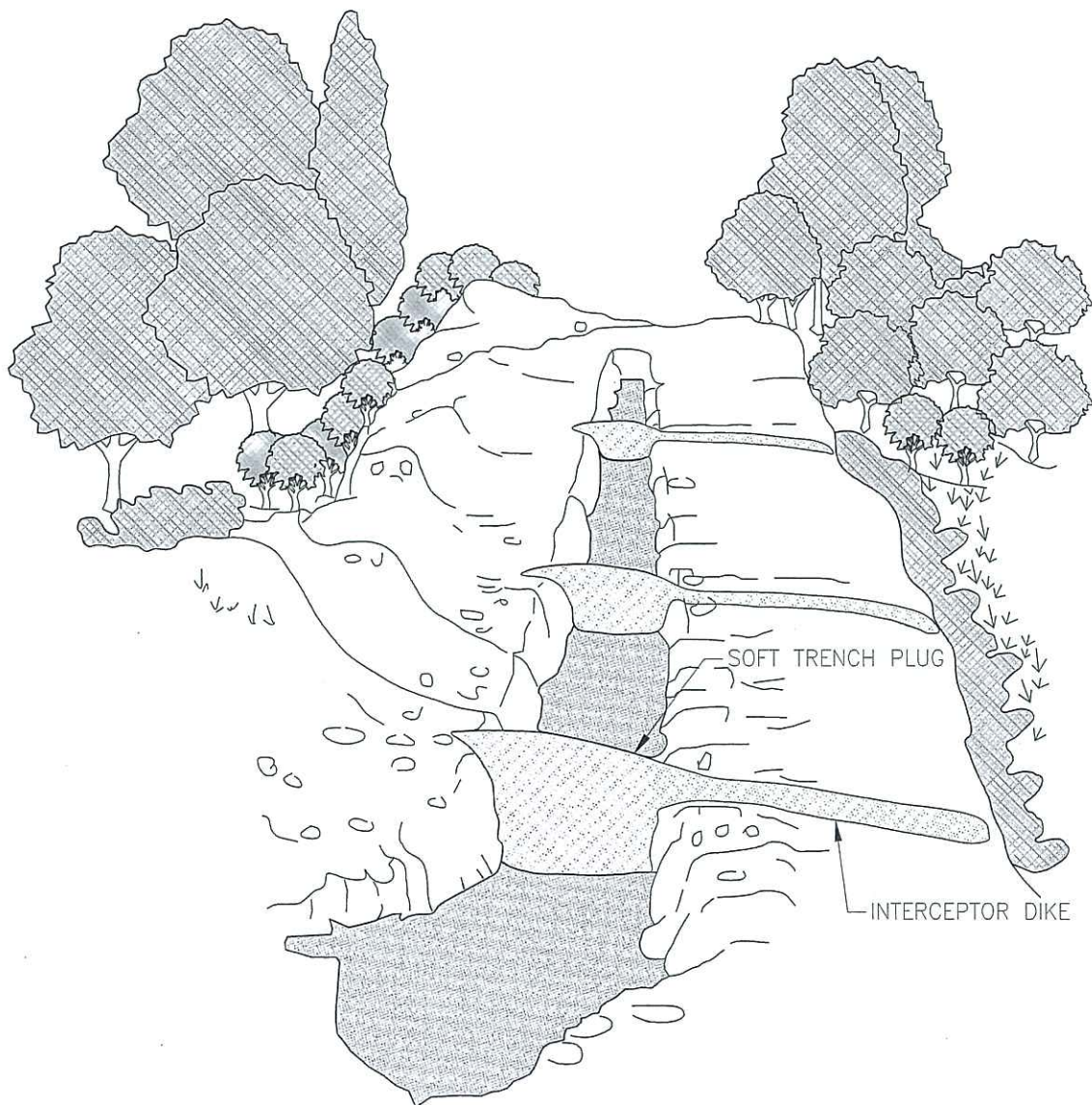
Remove accumulated sediment, to an upland area, when it reaches greater than  $\frac{1}{2}$  the height of the bales.

#### FIGURE: 7

##### Hay Bale Detail

Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project

Docket No. PF12-12-000



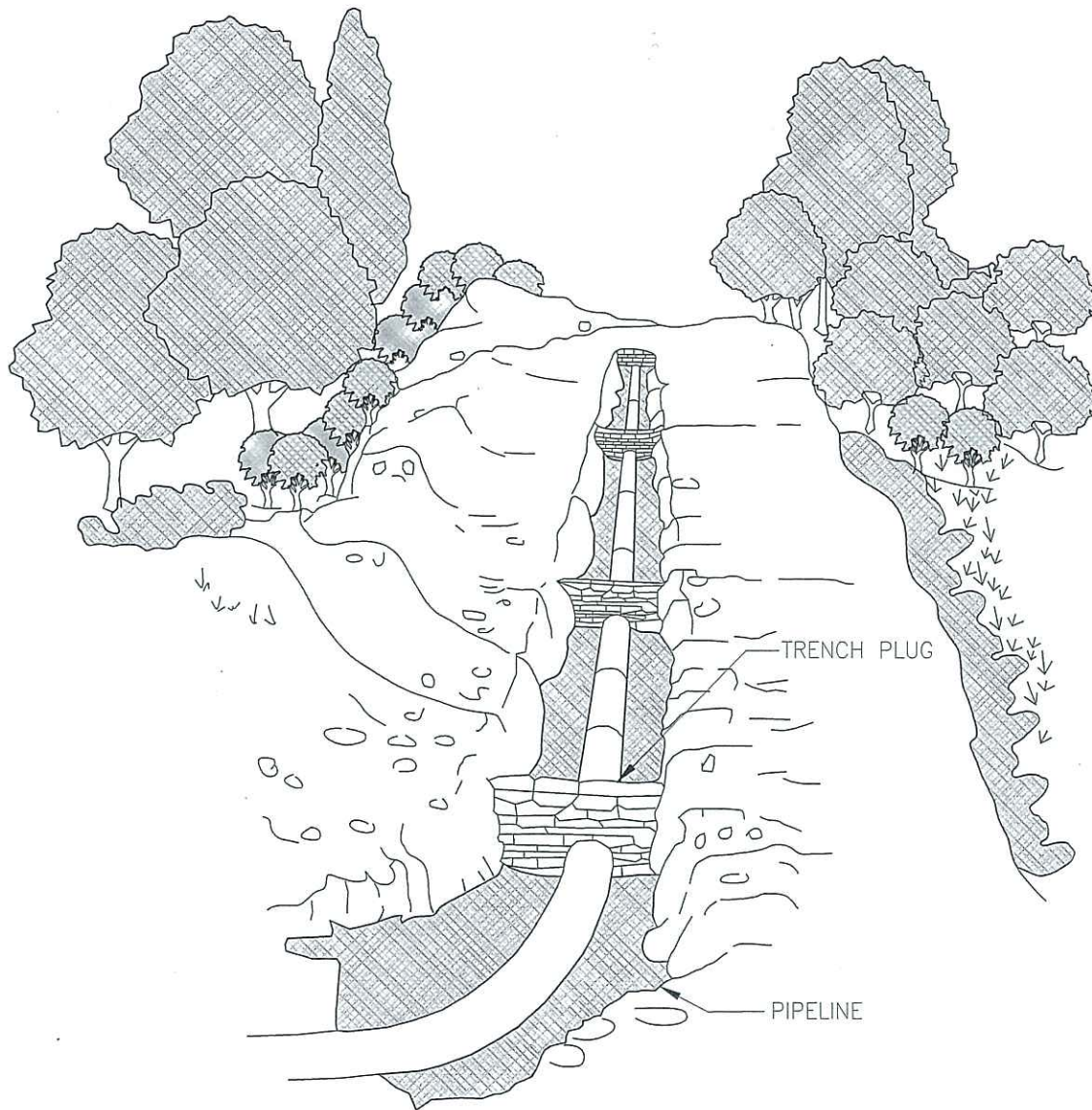
**NOTES:**

- Temporary trench plugs may be used in conjunction with diversion dikes to prevent water from overflowing into sensitive areas.
- Divert trench overflow to a well vegetated location off the right-of-way or install appropriate energy dissipating device.

**FIGURE: 8**

Temporary Trench Breaker  
Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project  
Docket No. PF12-12-000





NOTES:

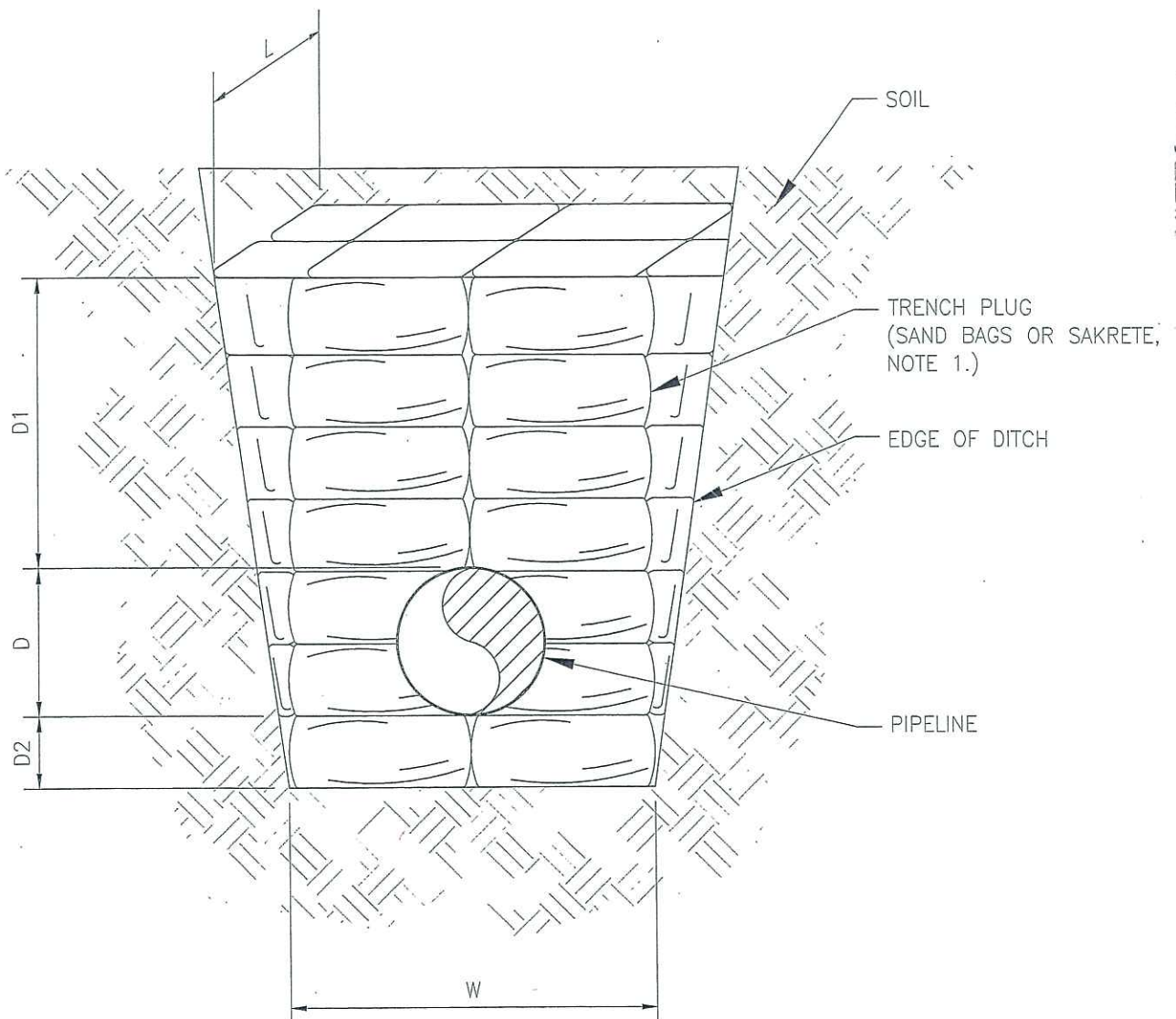
<u>SLOPE (%)</u>
5-15
>15-30
>30

<u>SPACING (FT)</u>
300
200
100

**FIGURE: 9**

Permanent Trench Breaker  
Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project  
Docket No. PF12-12-000





**LEGEND:**

D	=	PIPE DIAMETER
D1	=	APPROXIMATELY 24"
D2	=	APPROXIMATELY 6" (8" MIN. IN ROCK)
D3	=	APPROXIMATELY 12"
W	=	D + 2 TO 4 FEET
L	=	APPROXIMATELY 18" - 24"
D1+D3	=	36" MINIMUM

**NOTES:**

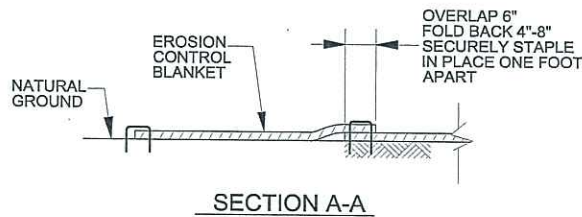
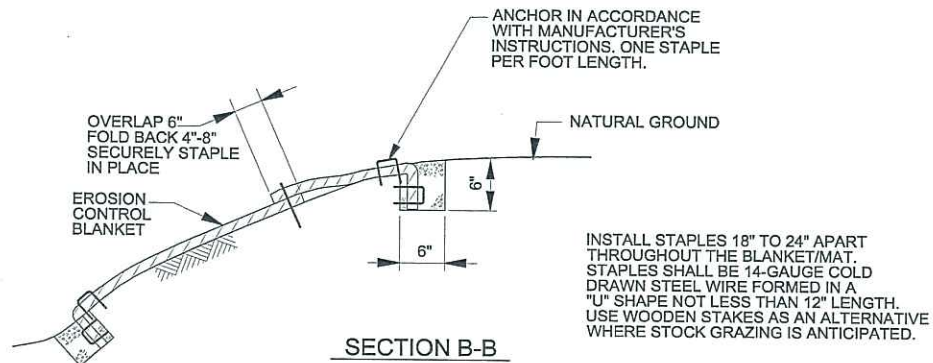
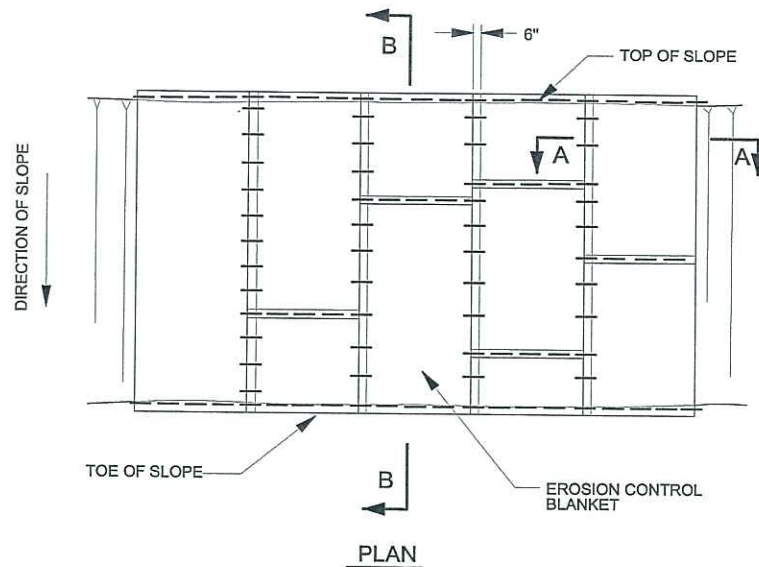
1. USE OF SAKRETE SHALL REQUIRE PRIOR COMPANY APPROVAL.

**FIGURE: 10**

**Trench Plug Detail**

Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project

Docket No. PF12-12-000



### EMBANKMENT INSTALLATION

## EROSION CONTROL MATTING

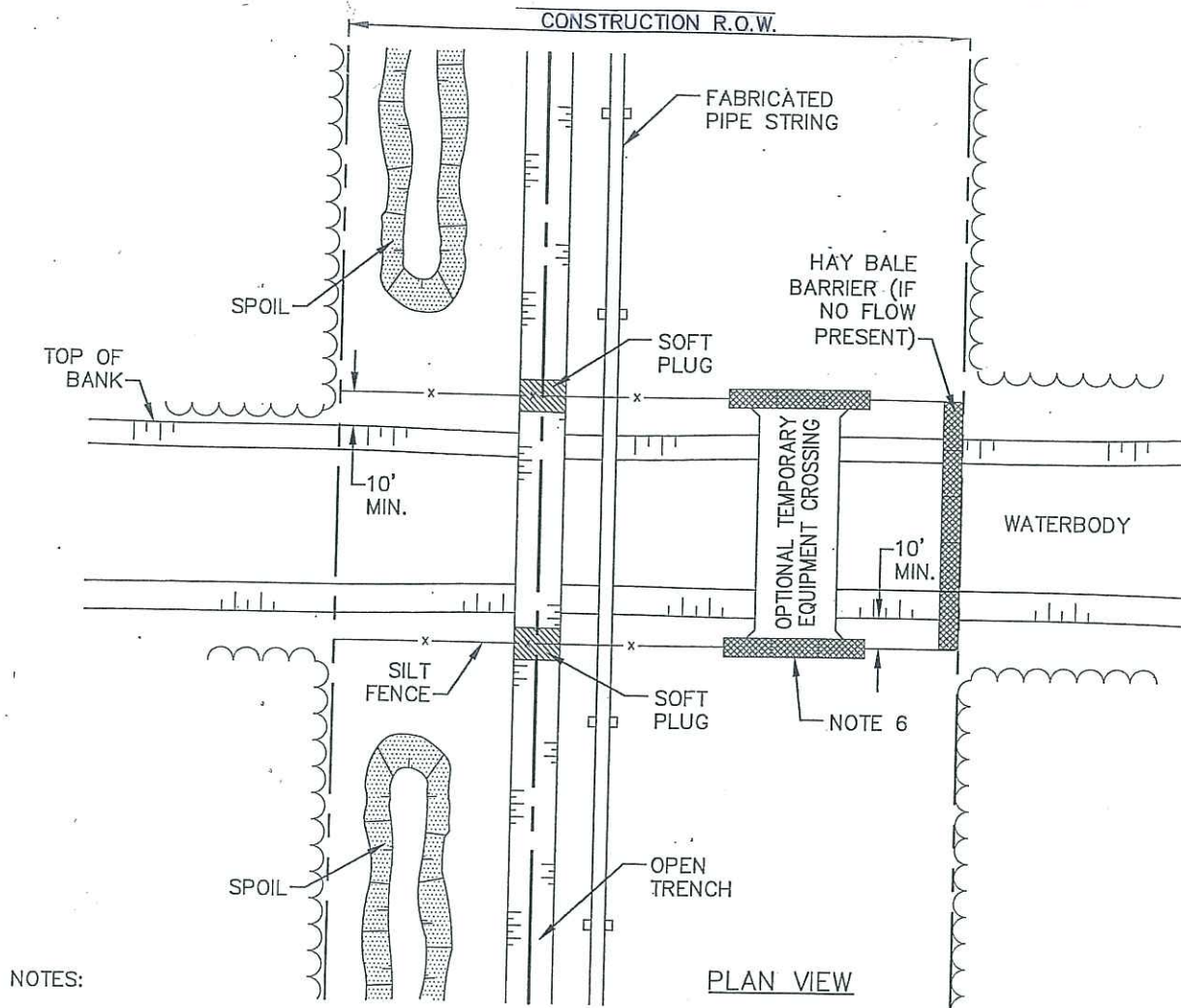
### PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL MEASURE

### **FIGURE: 11**

Erosion Control Fabric

Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project

Docket No. PF12-12-000



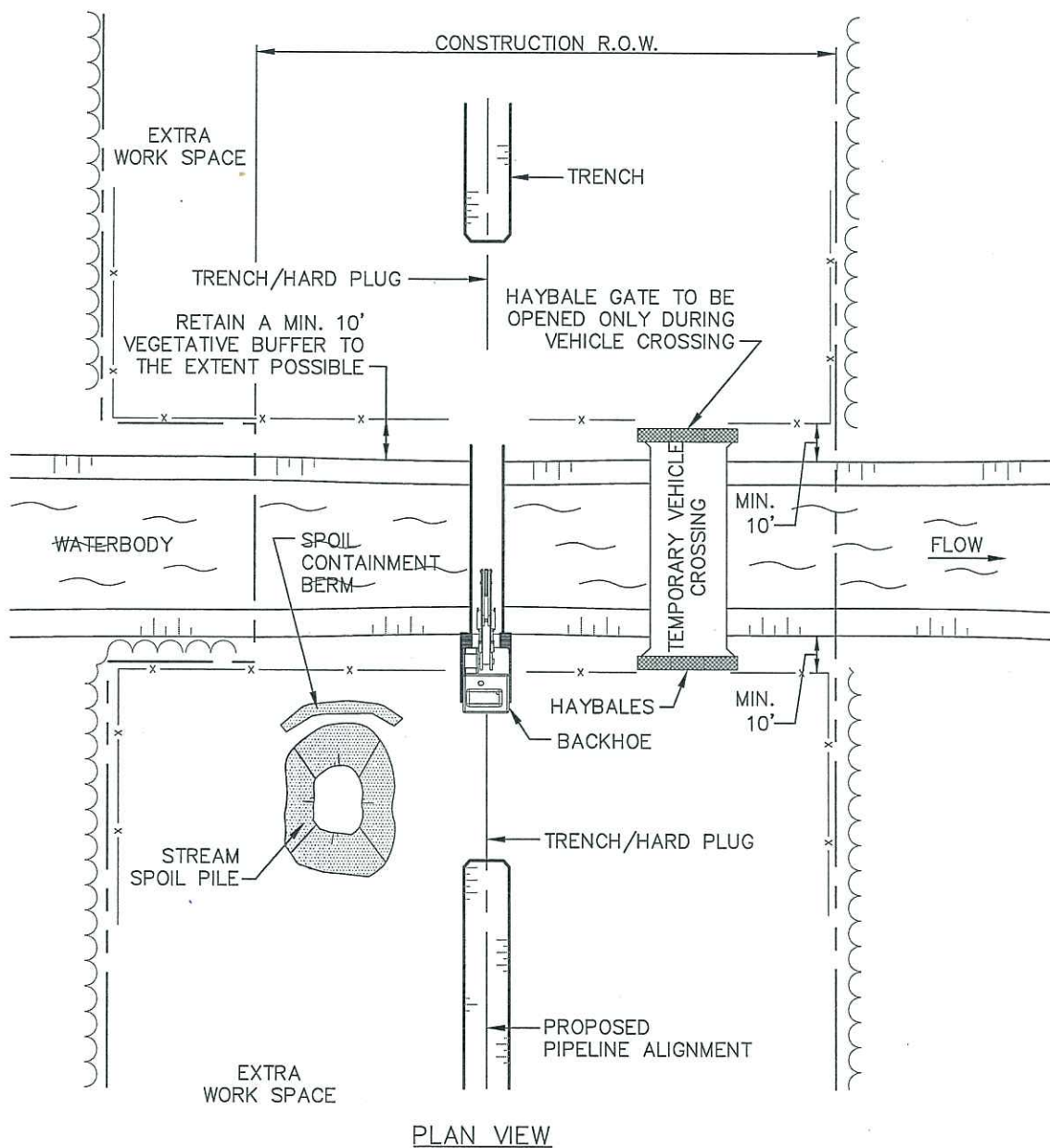
NOTES:

1. Method applies to crossing where no flowing water is present at the time of crossing or as otherwise shown on the construction drawings.
2. Contractor may "Mainline Through" the crossing or up to both sides of the crossing; string, weld, coat and weight (if necessary), using the mainline crew with the pipe skidded over the crossing.
3. No refueling of mobile equipment within approximately 100 feet of dry channel. Refuel stationary equipment per the spill prevention procedures outlined in section 11.
4. Installation of temporary equipment crossing is optional at the discretion of the Company.
5. In agricultural land, strip topsoil from soil storage area. Stockpile topsoil and spoil separately. Topsoil and spoil will not be stockpiled in the crossing channel and will be placed a minimum of 10 feet from crossing banks within the construction ROW.
6. Construct sediment barriers across the entire construction ROW following clearing and grading and maintain until construction of the crossing. Erosion control measures shall be reinstalled immediately following backfilling of trench and stabilization of banks. Barriers may be temporarily removed to allow construction activities but must be replaced by the end of each work day.
7. In-stream spoil to be stored out of the stream channel a minimum of 10 feet from high bank and within the construction ROW.
8. Backfill with native material
9. Restore crossing channel to approximate pre-construction profile and substrate.
10. Restore crossing banks to approximate original condition and stabilize with erosion control.

**FIGURE: 12**

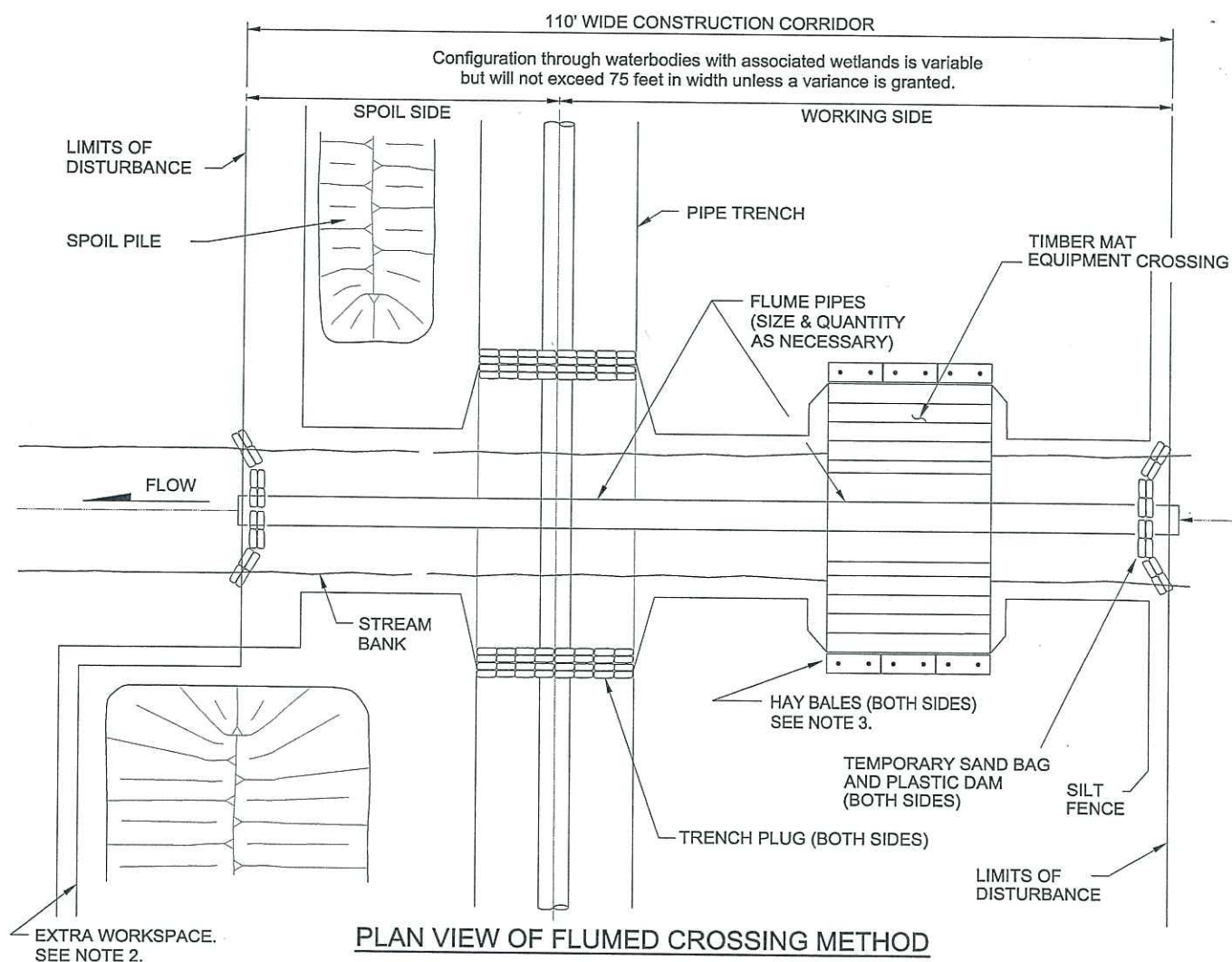
Typical Open Cut Wet Crossing Method  
Non-Flowing Waterbody  
Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project  
Docket No. PF12-12-000





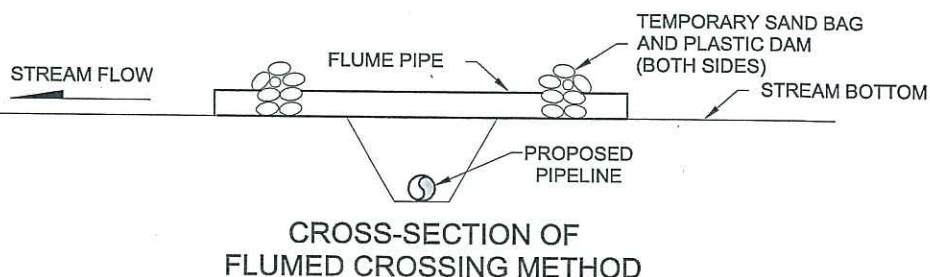
**FIGURE: 13**

Typical Open Cut Wet Crossing Method  
Flowing Waterbody  
Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project  
Docket No. PF12-12-000



**NOTES:**

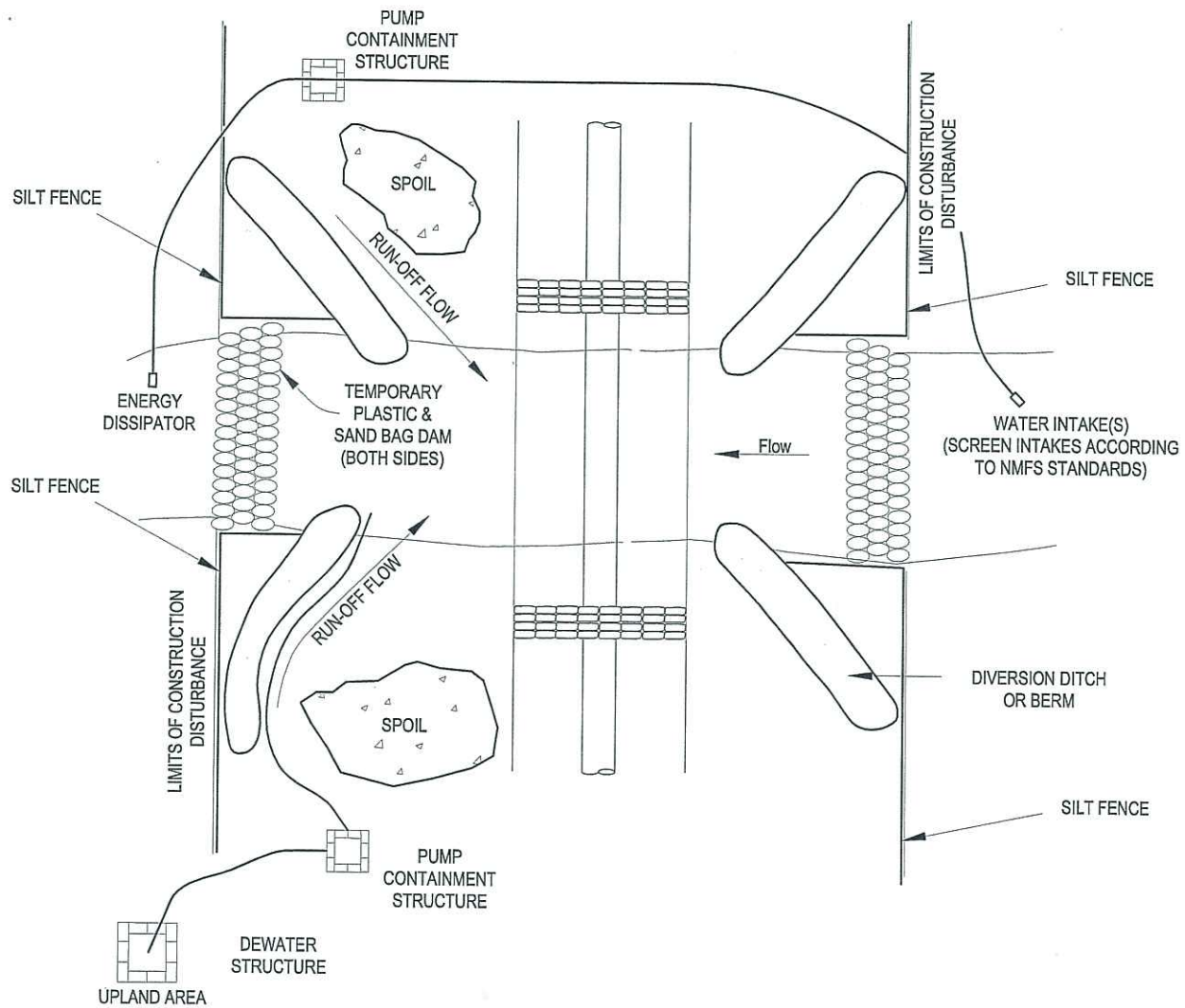
1. Trench width will vary due to soil conditions which are not known until actual construction takes place.
2. Extra workspace will be located 50 feet from edge of waterbody unless a variance is granted or the adjacent vegetation is actively cultivated as a rotated croplands. For extra workspace locations and dimensions see environmental alignment sheets.
3. Temporary erosion control measures must be replaced at the end of each working day.



**FIGURE: 14**

Typical Flume Crossing Method  
Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project  
Docket No. PF12-12-000

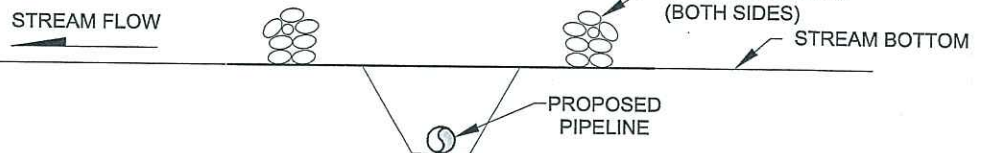
CONFIGURATION THROUGH WATERBODIES WITH ASSOCIATED WETLANDS IS VARIABLE  
BUT WILL NOT EXCEED 75 FEET IN WIDTH UNLESS A VARIANCE IS GRANTED



**PLAN VIEW OF DAM & PUMP CROSSING METHOD**

**NOTES:**

1. Trench width will vary due to soil conditions which are not known until actual construction takes place.
2. Extra workspace will be located 50 feet from edge of waterbody unless a variance is granted, for extraworkspace locations and dimensions see environmental alignment sheets.
3. Temporary erosion control measures must be replaced at the end of each working day.

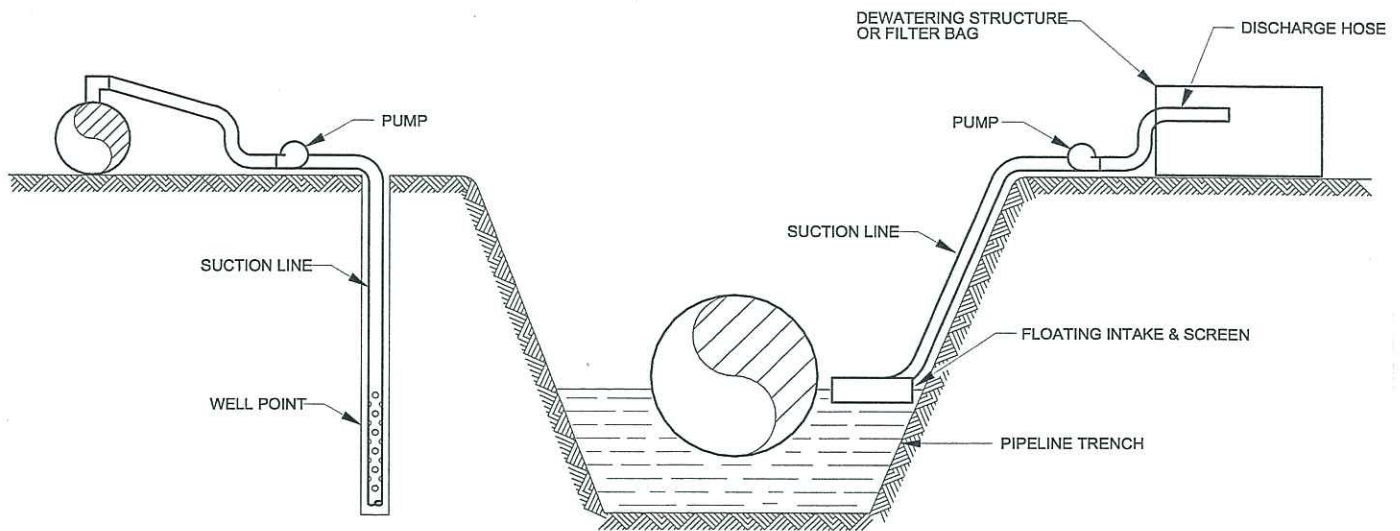


**CROSS-SECTION OF  
DAM & PUMP CROSSING METHOD**

**FIGURE: 15**

Typical Dam & Pump Crossing Method  
Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project  
Docket No. PF12-12-000



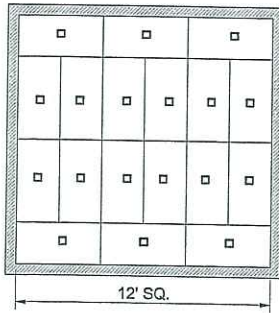


**NOTES:**

1. Dewatering measure/methods
  - a. Pump water to a filtering structure typically constructed with hay bales or geotextile and discharge as "sheet flow" out of structure. (see sht. 3)
  - b. Pump water into a filter bag. (see sht. 1)
  - c. Pump water to a settling tank and haul to a disposal site.
  - d. Pump water to a settling tank and discharge overland.
  - e. Transfer water to next section of trench.
  - f. Install well points and pump to filtering structure and discharge to drainage, channel or sheet flow.
  - g. Install well points and discharge sheet flow.
  - h. Dispose of water collected in tank or filtration structure by aeration through a sprinkler system.
2. Water pumped out of trench shall not be discharged into waterbodies or wetlands.
3. Pump shall be controlled so that discharge does not overflow dewatering structure.
4. Pump suction hose must not be allowed to settle the trench bottom. provisions must be made to elevate the suction hose to at least one foot above the bottom until bottom dewatering is necessary.

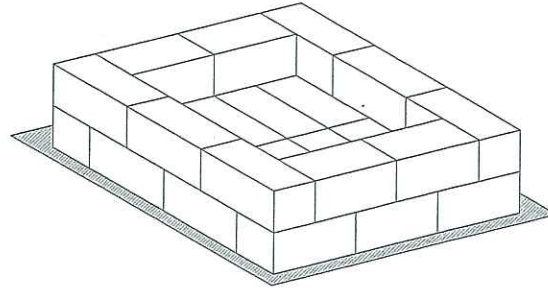
## TRENCH DEWATERING

### TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURE



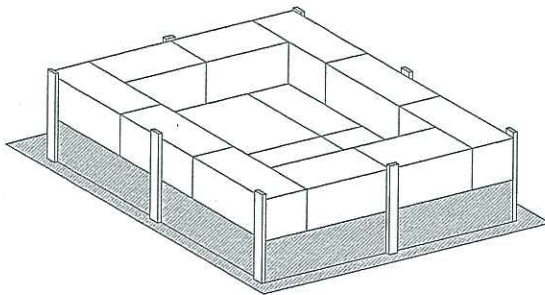
#### STEP 1

Arrange hay bales over filter fabric on level land tightly packed as shown to cover an area approximately 12' x 12'. Secure each haybale in place by driving rebar or a wooden stake through each of the hay bales.



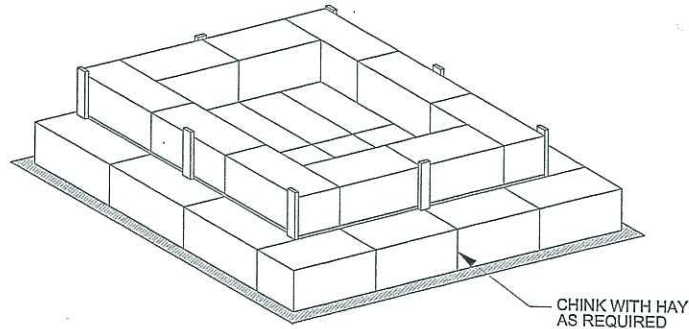
#### STEP 2

Install another layer of hay bales on the outer edge as shown.



#### STEP 3

Install filter fabric all around hay bale structure as shown.



#### STEP 4

Install another layer of hay bales on the outside of the filter fabric and secure in place by driving rebar or a wooden stake through each of the outer hay bales.

#### NOTES:

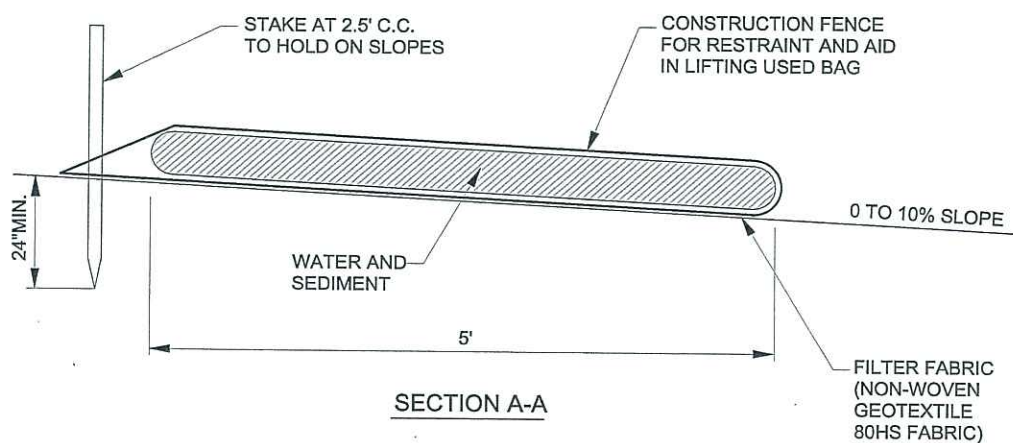
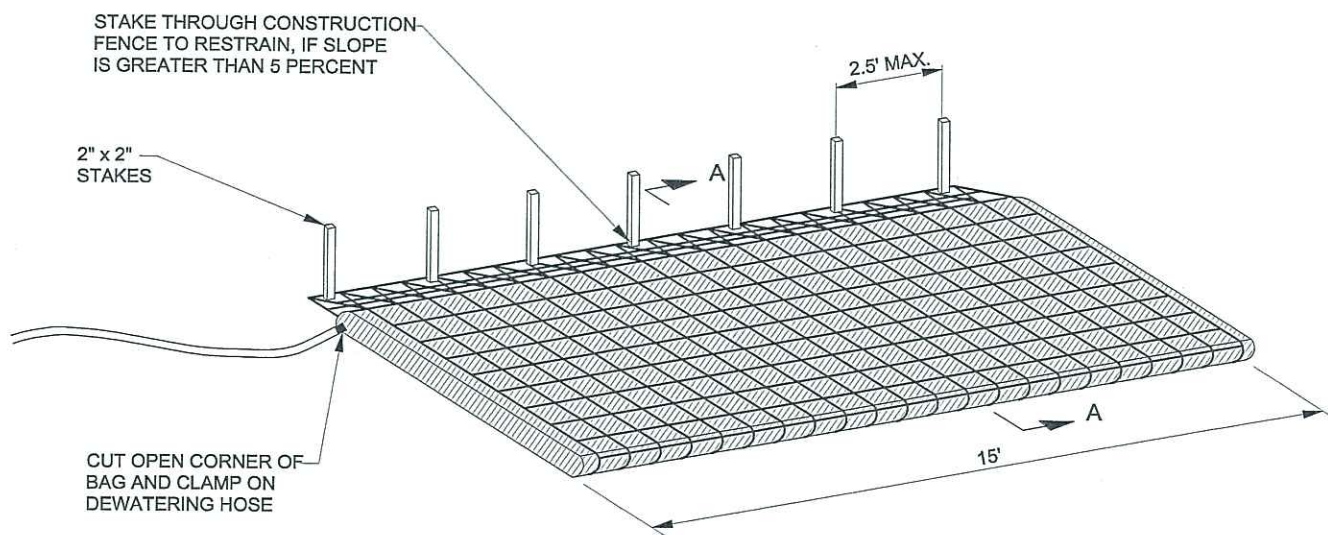
1. Where possible structure shall be placed on a level, well vegetated site such that water will flow away from structure and any work areas, waterbodies or wetlands.
2. This measure shall be removed upon completion of the project. removal is not contingent upon establishment of permanent vegetation. material from bales may be scattered on right-of-way.
3. Contractor shall use certified noxious weed free hay or straw for structure.

## TRENCH DEWATERING TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURE

### FIGURE: 17

Trench Dewatering – Hay Bale Containment  
Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project  
Docket No. PF12-12-000





NOTES:

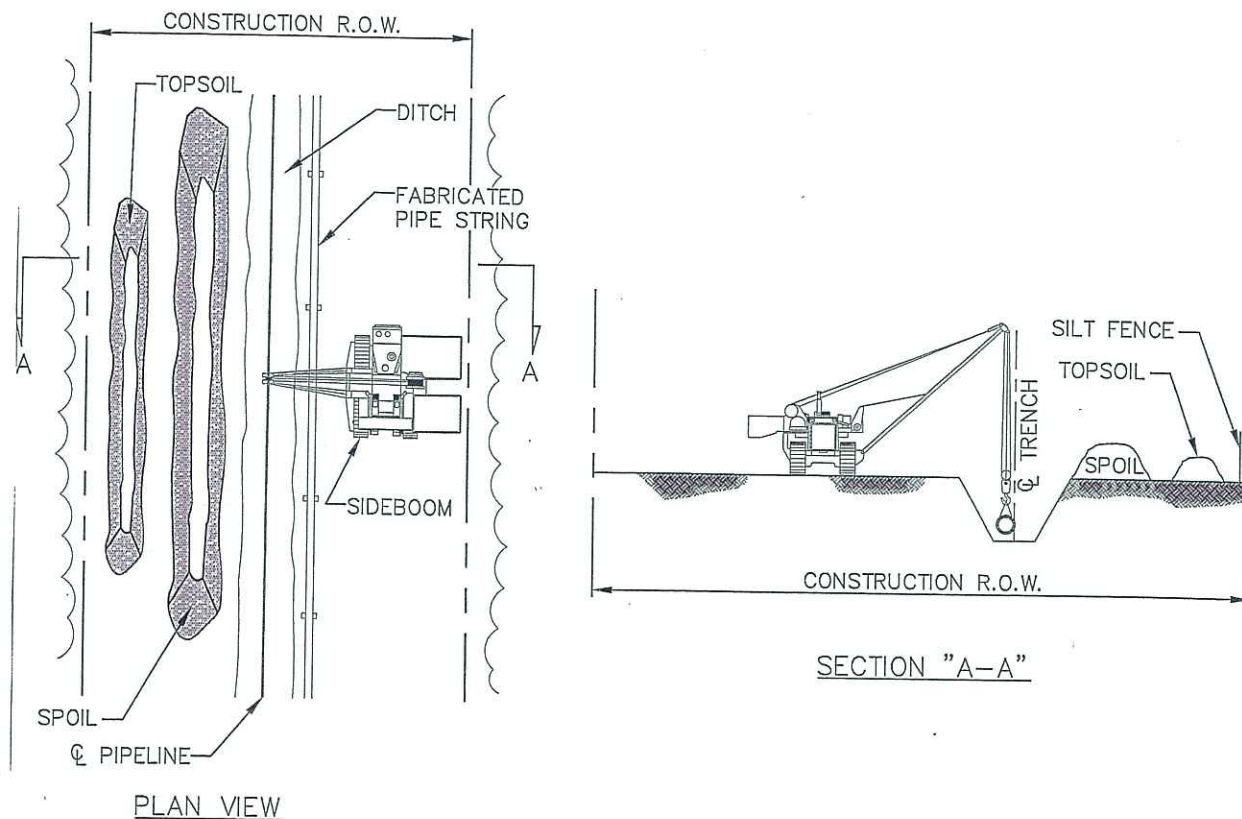
1. Filter bag shall be placed on a gently sloping or level, well graded vegetated site such that water will flow away from device, any work areas, waterbodies or wetlands.
2. The filter bag must be staked in place and secured to the pump discharge line.
3. Filter bag shall not be used for discharge flows greater than 300 gpm.
4. Device shall be removed and disposed of after bag is filled with sediment. sediment from bag shall be spread in an upland area.

## TRENCH DEWATERING

### TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURE

### FIGURE: 18

Trench Dewatering – Filter Bag  
Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project  
Docket No. PF12-12-000



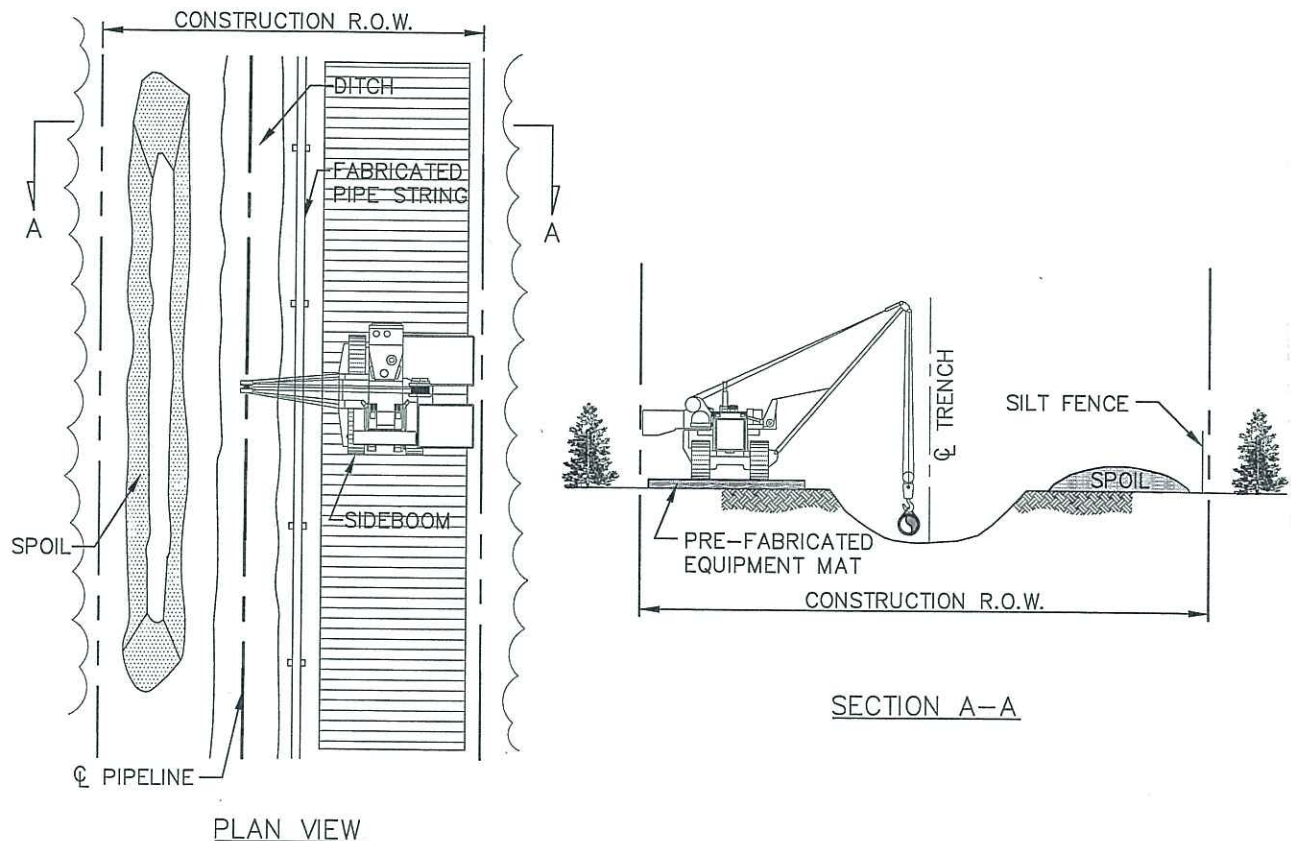
#### CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES:

1. IF A WETLAND IS BEING CULTIVATED AND BEING FARMED, NO WETLAND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES ARE REQUIRED.
2. FLAG WETLAND BOUNDARIES PRIOR TO CLEARING.
3. NO REFUELING OF MOBILE EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED WITHIN 100 FEET OF WETLAND. PLACE "NO FUELING" SIGN POSTS APPROXIMATELY 100 FEET BACK FROM WETLAND BOUNDARY. REFUEL STATIONARY EQUIPMENT AS PER THE PROJECT'S SPILL PREVENTION PROCEDURES.
4. INSTALL TEMPORARY SLOPE BREAKER UPSLOPE WITHIN 100 FEET OF WETLAND BOUNDARY IF DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT.
5. CONSTRUCT WHEN DRY, IF POSSIBLE. IF SITE BECOMES WET AT TIME OF TRENCHING, AVOID SOIL COMPACTION BY UTILIZING TIMBER RIP-RAP OR PREFABRICATED EQUIPMENT MATS.
6. AVOID ADJACENT WETLANDS. INSTALL SEDIMENT BARRIERS (STRAW BALES AND/OR SILT FENCE) AT DOWN SLOPE EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY ALONG WETLAND EDGE IF EVIDENT, OTHERWISE INSTALL BARRIER ON BOTH EDGES.
7. RESTRICT ROOT GRUBBING TO ONLY THAT AREA OVER THE DITCHLINE AND REMOVE STUMPS FROM WETLAND FOR DISPOSAL.
8. CONDUCT TRENCH LINE TOPSOIL STRIPPING (IF TOPSOIL IS NOT SATURATED). SALVAGE TOPSOIL TO ACTUAL DEPTH OR A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF 12 INCHES.
9. TRENCH THROUGH WETLANDS.
10. PIPE SECTION TO BE FABRICATED WITHIN THE WETLAND AND ADJACENT TO ALIGNMENT, OR IN STAGING AREA OUTSIDE THE WETLAND AND WALKED IN.
11. LOWER-IN PIPE. PRIOR TO BACKFILLING TRENCH, IF REQUIRED, TRENCH PLUGS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED. BACKFILL TRENCH.
12. RESTORE GRADE TO NEAR PRE-CONSTRUCTION TOPOGRAPHY, REPLACE TOPSOIL AND INSTALL PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL.
13. IF UTILIZED, REMOVE TIMBER MATS OR PRE-FABRICATED MATS FROM WETLANDS UPON COMPLETION.

#### FIGURE: 19

Dry Wetland Crossing Method  
Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project  
Docket No. PF12-12-000





#### CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES:

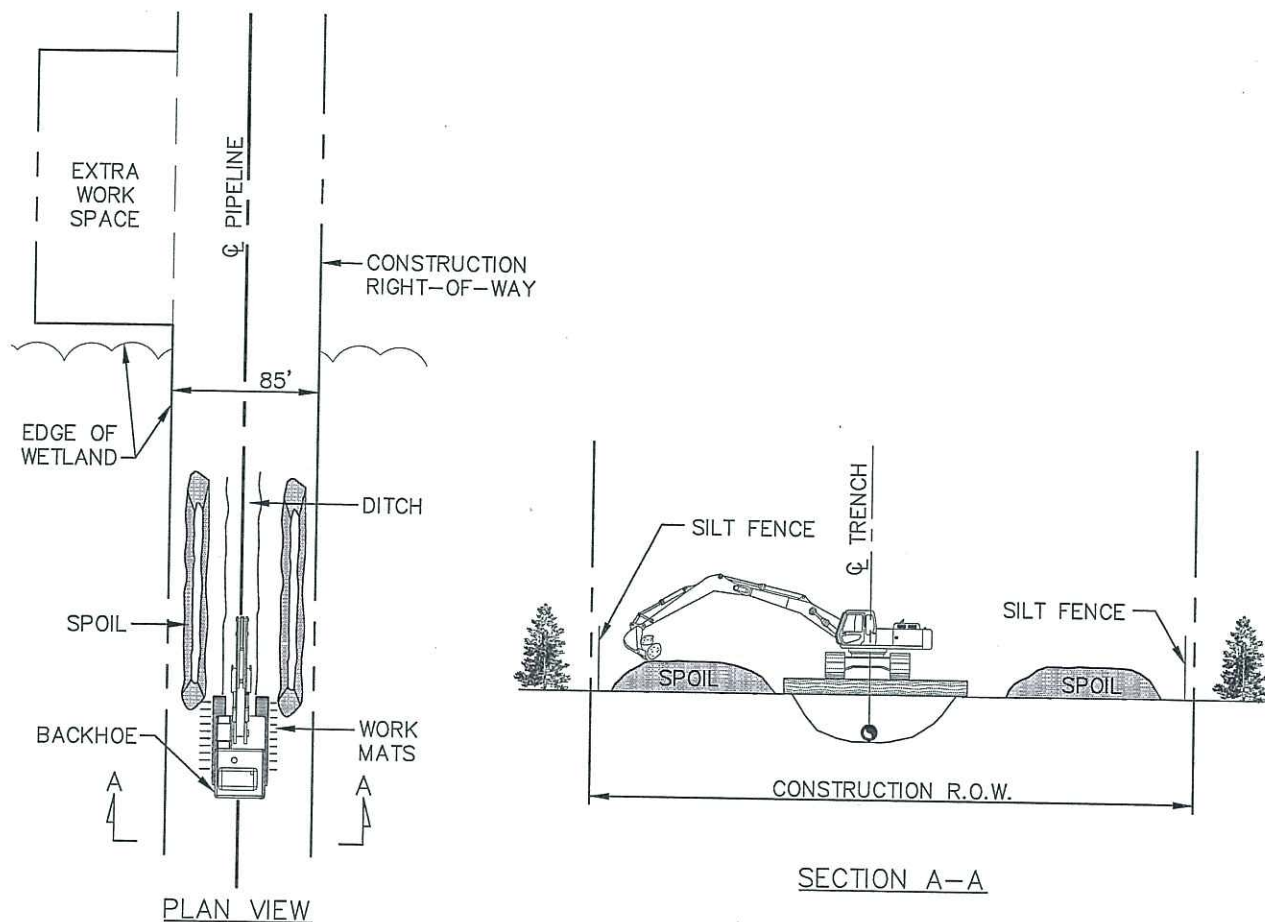
1. FLAG WETLAND BOUNDARIES PRIOR TO CLEARING.
2. NO REFUELING OF MOBILE EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED WITHIN 100 FEET OF WETLAND. PLACE "NO FUELING" SIGN POSTS 100 FEET BACK FROM WETLAND BOUNDARY. REFUEL STATIONARY EQUIPMENT AS PER THE PROJECT'S SPILL PREVENTION PROCEDURES.
3. INSTALL TEMPORARY SLOPE BREAKER UPSLOPE WITHIN 100 FEET OF WETLAND BOUNDARY IF DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT.
4. INSTALL TIMBER MATS/RIPRAP THROUGH ENTIRE WETLAND AREA. EQUIPMENT NECESSARY FOR RIGHT-OF-WAY CLEARING MAY MAKE ONE (1) PASS THROUGH THE WETLAND BEFORE MATS ARE INSTALLED.
5. AVOID ADJACENT WETLANDS. INSTALL SEDIMENT BARRIERS (STRAW BALES AND/OR SILT FENCE) AT DOWNSLOPE EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ALONG WETLAND EDGE AS REQUIRED.
6. RESTRICT ROOT GRUBBING TO ONLY THAT AREA OVER THE DITCHLINE AND DITCH SPOIL AREAS AND REMOVED FROM WETLAND FOR DISPOSAL.
7. TOPSOIL STRIPPING SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED IN SATURATED SOIL CONDITIONS.
8. LEAVE HARD PLUGS AT EDGE OF WETLAND UNTIL JUST PRIOR TO TRENCHING.
9. PIPE SECTION MAY BE FABRICATED WITHIN THE WETLAND AND ADJACENT TO ALIGNMENT, OR IN STAGING AREA OUTSIDE THE WETLAND AND WALKED IN.
10. TRENCH THROUGH WETLANDS.
11. LOWER-IN PIPE, INSTALL TRENCH PLUGS AT WETLAND EDGES AS REQUIRED AND BACKFILL IMMEDIATELY.
12. REMOVE TIMBER MATS OR PRE-FABRICATED MATS FROM WETLAND UPON COMPLETION.
13. RESTORE GRADE TO NEAR PRE-CONSTRUCTION TOPOGRAPHY, REPLACE TOPSOIL AND INSTALL PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL.

#### FIGURE: 20

Typical Wetland Crossing Method

Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project

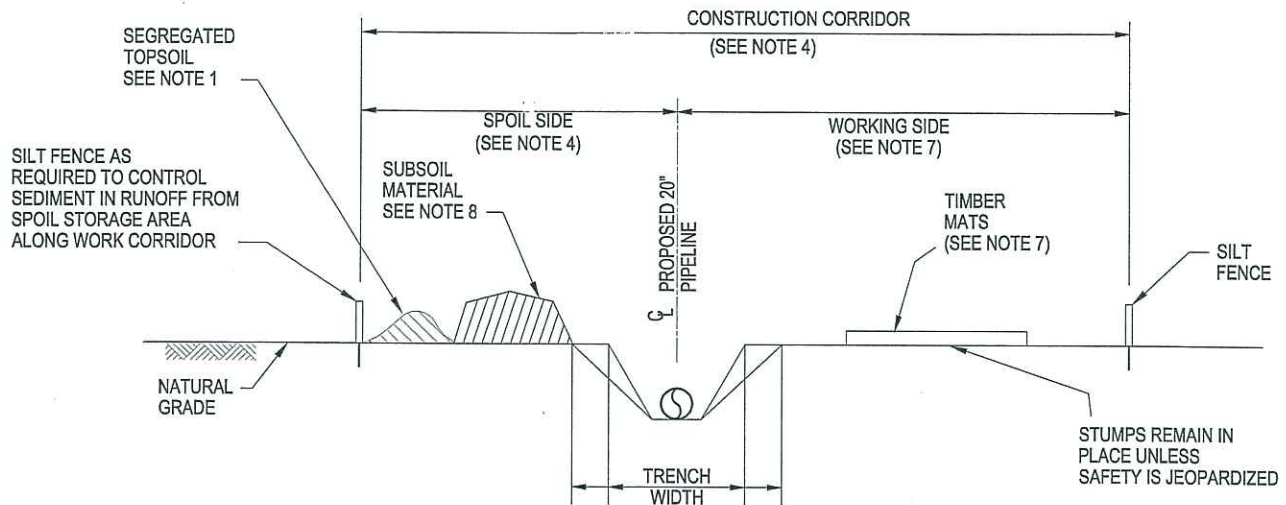
Docket No. PF12-12-000



CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES:

1. FLAG WETLAND BOUNDARIES PRIOR TO CLEARING.
2. NO REFUELING OF MOBILE EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED WITHIN APPROXIMATELY 100 FEET OF WETLAND. PLACE "NO FUELING" SIGN POSTS 100 FEET BACK FROM WETLAND BOUNDARY. REFUEL STATIONARY EQUIPMENT AS PER THE PROJECT'S SPILL PREVENTION PROCEDURES.
3. INSTALL TEMPORARY SLOPE BREAKER UPSLOPE WITHIN 100 FEET OF WETLAND BOUNDARY AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT.
4. RESTRICT ROOM GRUBBING TO ONLY THE AREA OVER THE DITCHLINE.
5. TOPSOIL STRIPPING SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED IN SATURATED SOIL CONDITIONS.
6. UTILIZE AMPHIBIOUS EXCAVATORS (PONTON MOUNTED BACKHOES) OR TRACKED BACKHOES SUPPORTED BY FABRICATED TIMBER MATS OR FLOATS TO EXCAVATE TRENCH. IF FABRICATED TIMBER MATS ARE USED FOR STABILIZATION, THE BACKHOE SHALL GRADUALLY MOVE ACROSS THE WETLAND BY MOVING THE MAT FROM IMMEDIATELY BEHIND TO IMMEDIATELY IN FRONT OF THE BACKHOE'S PATH.
7. AVOID ADJACENT WETLANDS. INSTALL SEDIMENT BARRIERS (STRAW BALES AND/OR SILT FENCE) AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ALONG WETLAND EDGE IF PRACTICAL.
8. FABRICATE PIPE IN STAGING AREA OUTSIDE THE WETLAND IN THE EXTRA WORK SPACE AS INDICATED ON THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.
9. LEAVE HARD PLUGS AT THE EDGE OF THE WETLAND UNTIL JUST PRIOR TO PIPE PLACEMENT.
10. FLOAT PIPE IN PLACE, LOWER-IN, INSTALL TRENCH PLUGS AT WETLAND EDGES WHERE REQUIRED AND BACKFILL IMMEDIATELY.
11. REMOVE TIMBER MATS OR PRE-FABRICATED MATS OF NON-NATIVE MATERIAL FROM WETLANDS UPON COMPLETION.
12. RESTORE GRADE TO NEAR PRE-CONSTRUCTION TOPOGRAPHY AND INSTALL PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL.
13. THE CONSTRUCTION RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR THIS TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE 85 FEET.



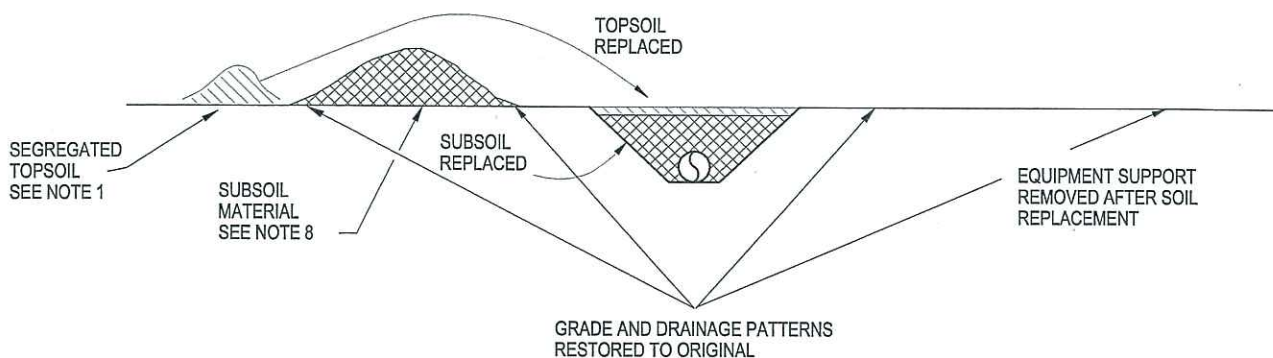


TRENCH WIDTH VARIES DEPENDING ON SOILS  
ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION

NOTES Continued:

5. Silt fence or straw bales will be used where appropriate to prevent siltation into water bodies or wetlands.
6. Silt fences or straw bales will also be used to prevent stockpiled soil or spoil from leaving the construction right-of-way or workspaces.
7. Timber mats may be used over spoil storage where standing water or saturated soils are present.
8. If standing water or saturated soils are present, or if construction equipment causes ruts or mixing of topsoil and subsoil in wetlands, use low-ground weight equipment, or operate normal equipment on timber riprap, prefabricated equipment mats or terra mats.

### CROSS SECTION



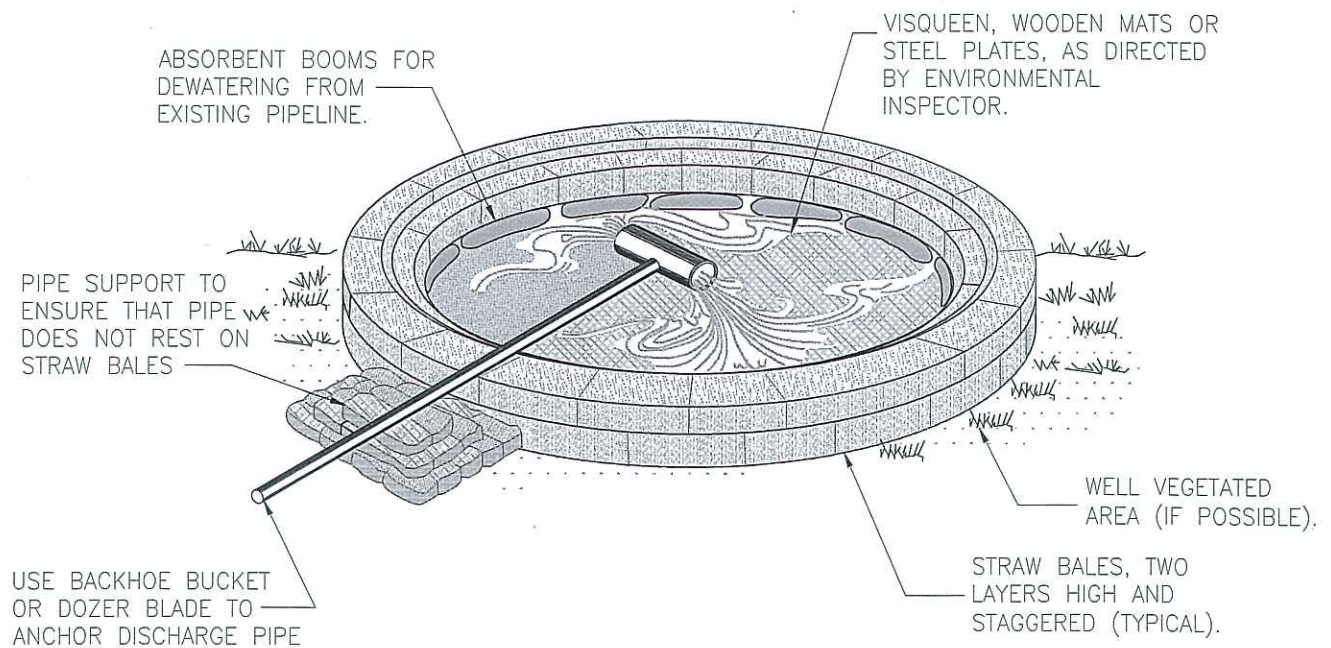
### WETLAND RESTORATION

#### **FIGURE: 22**

**Wetland – Trench and Backfill**

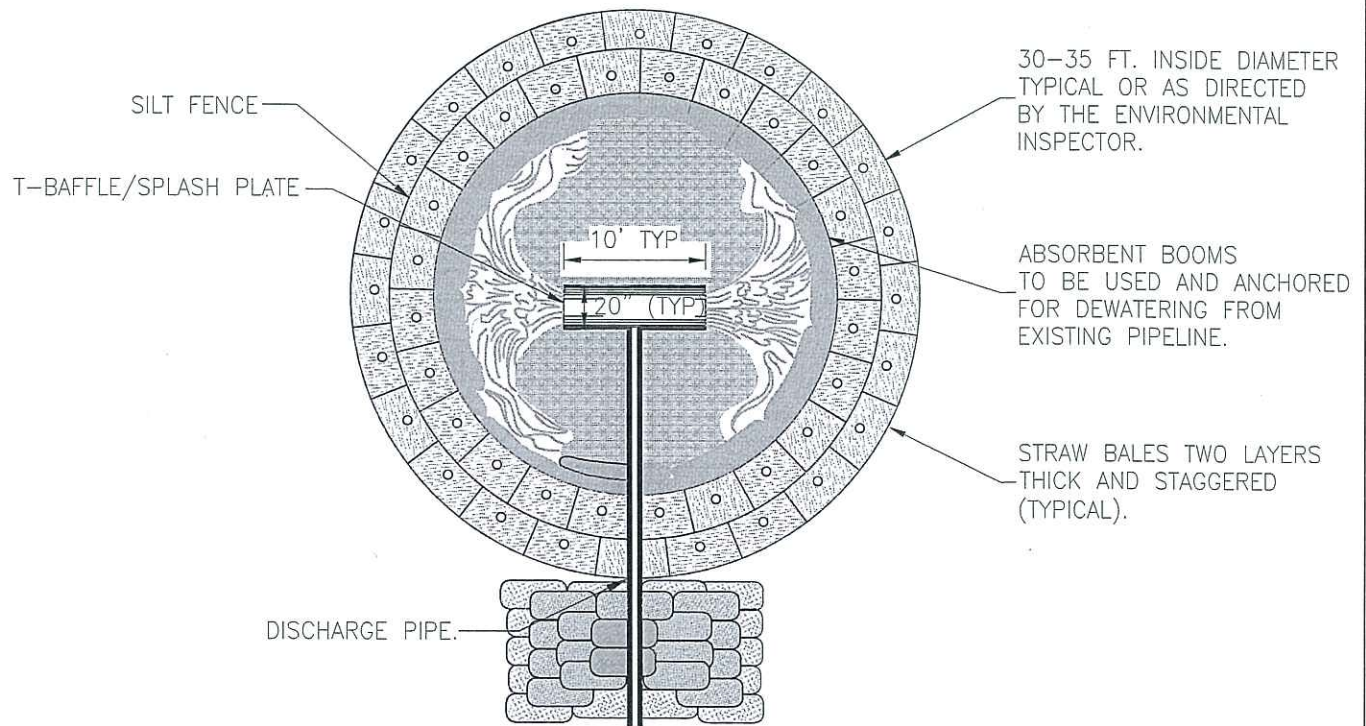
Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project

Docket No. PF12-12-000



## PERSPECTIVE VIEW

NOT TO SCALE



## PLAN VIEW

NOT TO SCALE

**FIGURE: 23**

Hydrostatic Dewatering Structure

Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project

Docket No. PF12-12-000

## **APPENDICES**



***Spill Notification & Agency Contacts  
Cameron Interstate Pipeline Environmental Plan  
Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project  
Docket No. CP13-\_\_\_\_-000***

---

**APPENDIX 1**

**SPILL NOTIFICATION & AGENCY CONTACTS**



# LOUISIANA

## Excess Air Emissions

---

Notify the Department of Public Safety within 1 hour of any discharge that may result in **emergency conditions**: any condition that could reasonably be expected to endanger the health and safety of the public; cause significant adverse impact to the land, water, or air environment; or cause severe damage to property.

### Local 911

**Louisiana Department of Public Safety**  
(225) 925-6595 (24-hour)

For **nonemergency conditions**, provide notice within 24 hours to:

**Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality**  
P.O. Box 4312  
Baton Rouge, LA 70821-4312  
Attn: ERSD - SPOC  
(225) 219-3640 (8 to 4:30)  
(225) 342-1234 (24-hour)  
(888) 763-5424 (Within Louisiana)

1. DEQ is preparing new regulations to implement changes in state law addressing notice of emergency and nonemergency conditions. These changes include reporting to the DPS for unauthorized discharges that exceed a Reportable Quantity and do not cause an emergency condition.
2. Report releases into the air that exceed Reportable Quantities (see **Hazardous Substances** at page Louisiana – 3) within any continuous 3-hour or 24-hour period, or below RQs for a greater-than-7-day period.
3. Nonemergency conditions requiring prompt notification include:
  - a. Any unauthorized emission that exceeds the Reportable Quantities for an air contaminant (Louisiana Administrative Code, Title 33, Part 1, Section 3931), based on total mass emitted within a consecutive 3-hour period from the site or facility, except for leaks already covered under Louisiana requirements.
  - b. Any other unauthorized emissions that exceed Reportable Quantities.
  - c. Any unauthorized emission that causes an adverse off-site impact such as an odor, an impairment of visibility caused by smoke opacity, or visible deposition of emitted material, in violation of Air Quality Division Regulations.
  - d. Emergency occurrences or upsets that will substantially increase emissions.
4. For the verbal notification, provide the following information:
  - a. Name of person making the notification and telephone number where any return calls from response agencies may be placed.
  - b. In the event of an incident involving transport, provide the name and address of the transporter and generator.
  - c. Name and location of the facility or site where the unauthorized discharge is imminent or has occurred, using common landmarks.
  - d. Date and time the incident began and ended, or estimated time the discharge may continue.
  - e. Extent of any injuries and identification of any personnel hazards that response agencies may face.
  - f. Common or scientific name, U.S. Department of Transportation hazard classification, and best estimate of amounts of any or all discharged pollutants.
  - g. Brief description of the incident sufficient to allow response agencies to decide on the level and extent of response activity.

- h. For unauthorized emissions of toxic air pollutants or radioactive material, the following supplemental information:
  - (1) Location of the source facility or stack.
  - (2) Time at onset of the emission.
  - (3) Prevailing local wind direction and estimated velocity at time of onset.
  - (4) Duration of emission if stopped at time of notification.
- 5. A written report must be submitted within 7 days, unless the Department indicates otherwise in a permit or regulation. If sent by U.S. mail or other courier service (e.g., Federal Express, UPS, etc.), the submittal date will be the date of the postmark on the envelope accompanying the written notification report. If delivered by other means (hand or fax), the submittal date of the written notification will be the date of receipt by the Department. The written report should include the following:
  - a. Name, address, telephone number, Agency Interest (AI) number (as assigned by the Department) if applicable, and any other applicable identification numbers of the person, company, or other party who is filing the written report.
  - b. Specific indication that the document is a written follow-up report.
  - c. Time and date of verbal notification, the state official contacted, name of person making the notification, and identification of the site or facility, vessel, transport vehicle, or storage area from which the unauthorized discharge occurred.
  - d. Dates, times, and duration of the unauthorized discharge, and if not corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue.
  - e. Details of the circumstances (unauthorized discharge description and root cause) and events leading to any unauthorized discharge, including incidents of loss of sources of radiation and if the release point is permitted:
    - (1) The current permitted limit for the pollutant(s) released.
    - (2) The permitted release point/outfall ID.
    - (3) Which limits were exceeded (SO<sub>2</sub> limit, mass emission limit, opacity limit, etc.) for air releases.
  - f. Common or scientific chemical name of each specific pollutant that was released as the result of an unauthorized discharge, including the CAS number and U.S. Department of Transportation hazard classification, and best estimate of amounts of any or all released pollutants (total amount of each compound expressed in pounds, including calculations).
  - g. Statement of actual or probable fate or disposition of the pollutant and what off-site impact resulted.
  - h. Remedial actions taken, or to be taken, to stop unauthorized discharges or to recover pollutants.
  - i. Procedures or measures that have been or will be adopted to prevent a recurrence of the incident.
  - j. If an unpermitted or unlicensed site or facility is involved in the unauthorized discharge, a schedule for submitting a permit or license application to the office, or the rationale for not requiring a permit or license.
  - k. The reporting party's status (former or present owner, operator, disposer, etc.).
  - l. For discharges to the ground or groundwater, the following information shall also be included: all information of which the reporting party is aware that indicates pollutants are migrating, including, but not limited to, monitoring well data; possible routes of migrations; and all information of which the reporting party is aware regarding any public or private wells in the area of the migration used for drinking, stock watering, or irrigation.
  - m. What other agencies were notified.
  - n. Names of all other responsible parties of which the reporting party is aware.
  - o. A determination by the discharger of whether or not the discharge was preventable; if not, an explanation of why the discharge was not preventable.
  - p. The extent of injuries, if any.

q. The estimated quantity, identification, and disposition of recovered materials, if any.

*Citation:* Louisiana Administrative Code, Title 33, Part I, Sections 3915, 3917, 3923, 3925; Part III, Section 927

For sources subject to federal Part 70 emissions permits, refer to the permit for additional conditions regarding testing, monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping. Sources subject to continuous emissions monitoring will also need to supply information on excess emissions and emergency conditions in their quarterly reports.

*Citation:* Louisiana Administrative Code, Title 33, Part III, Section 507

## Hazardous Materials

---

Same as **Hazardous Substances** (see below). Report spills to:

**Louisiana State Police**  
(225) 925-6595 (24-hour)  
(877) 925-6595

**Note:** Louisiana has adopted the federal regulations for hazardous materials transportation (see **Federal — Hazardous Materials** at page Federal – 3), using the State Police as the contact point in-state. If reporting a hazardous materials incident, ask the State Police contact about requirements for submitting a written report and to provide you with a copy of any state reporting forms that may be necessary for your particular incident.

*Citation:* Louisiana Administrative Code, Title 33, Part V, Section 10903

## Hazardous Substances

---

Same as **Oil** (see page Louisiana – 7) when releases are to the air, land, or water environment and exceed Reportable Quantities within any continuous 24-hour period.

**Note:** Reportable Quantities of hazardous substances can be found in Louisiana Administrative Code, Title 33, Part I, Section 3931. Contact DEQ if you have questions about a substance or would like a complete listing.

Report releases onto land that exceed reportable quantities within any continuous 24-hour period to:

**Local Emergency Planning Committee**

**Local 911 for Emergencies**

**Louisiana State Police**  
(225) 925-6595 (24-hour)

**Note:** Contents and time frames of verbal and written reports are the same as Notes 3 and 4, respectively, under **Oil** (see page Louisiana – 7). The Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality is also encouraging on-line reporting of incidents at: [www.deq.louisiana.gov/apps/forms/irf/forms/](http://www.deq.louisiana.gov/apps/forms/irf/forms/). See **Louisiana Incident Report Form** (at page Louisiana – 16) for a listing of information collected by state officials. Submit the written report to:

**Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality**  
P.O. Box 4312  
Baton Rouge, LA 70821-4312  
Attn: ERSD - SPOC

Report releases into the air that exceed Reportable Quantities within any continuous 3-hour or 24-hour period, or below RQs for a greater-than-7-day period, to:

**Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality**  
Office of Environmental Compliance

(225) 219-3640      (8 to 4:30)  
(225) 342-1234      (24-hour)  
(888) 763-5424      (Within Louisiana)

**Note:** Contents of verbal and written reports are the same as Notes 4 and 5, respectively, under **Oil** (see page Louisiana – 8). For hazardous air pollutant releases include (see also reporting requirements under **Excess Air Emissions** at page Louisiana – 1):

1. Location and identity of the source facility or stack.
2. Date and time at onset of emission.
3. Prevailing local wind direction and estimated velocity at time of onset.
4. Duration of emission if stopped at time of report.
5. The approximate total loss during the emission.

Submit the written report to:

**Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality**  
Office of Environmental Compliance  
Attention: Administrator  
P.O. Box 4312  
Baton Rouge, LA 70821-4312

Also report releases that exceed Reportable Quantities within any continuous 24-hour period to:

**Louisiana Department of Public Safety**  
(225) 925-6595      (24-hour)

Louisiana has issued a new rule establishing procedures for the reporting of information regarding hazardous materials that are in transit and/or temporarily stored at a facility and that could present a threat to human health and the environment if compromised during a Category 3 or higher hurricane. Within 12 hours of a mandatory evacuation order issued by the proper local parish authorities, persons engaged in the transport or temporary storage of hazardous materials shall report by e-mail to DPS (emergency@la.gov) the following:

1. The exact nature of, and the type, location, and relative fullness of the container (i.e., full, half-full, or empty) of all hazardous materials that are located within a parish subject to the evacuation order.
2. The primary and secondary contact persons' phone number, e-mail, and fax number.
3. Whether the facility will be sufficiently manned such that post-event assessments will be performed by company personnel (as soon as safely practicable) and that any releases and/or hazardous situations will be reported in accordance with DEQ and DPS reporting requirements.

## **Hazardous Wastes**

---

If a release could threaten human health or the environment outside the facility, or when the generator has knowledge that a spill has reached surface water, the emergency coordinator must notify:

**National Response Center**  
(800) 424-8802

**Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality**  
Office of Environmental Assessment  
(225) 219-3640      (8 to 4:30)  
(225) 342-1234      (24-hour)  
(888) 763-5424      (Within Louisiana)

The report, to be made immediately, should indicate:

1. Name of person making the notification and telephone number where any return calls from response agencies may be placed.

2. Name, address, and U.S. EPA identification number of the generator.
3. In the event of an incident involving transport, provide the name and address of the transporter and generator.
4. Name and location of the facility or site where the unauthorized discharge is imminent or has occurred, using common landmarks.
5. Date and time the incident began and ended, or estimated time the discharge may continue.
6. Type of incident involved (e.g., spill or fire).
7. Extent of any injuries and identification of any personnel hazards that response agencies may face.
8. Common or scientific name, U.S. Department of Transportation hazard classification, and best estimate of amounts of any or all discharged pollutants.
9. Brief description of the incident sufficient to allow response agencies to decide on the level and extent of response activity.
10. For unauthorized emissions of toxic air pollutants or radioactive material, the following supplemental information:
  - a. Location of the source facility or stack.
  - b. Time at onset of the emission.
  - c. Prevailing local wind direction and estimated velocity at time of onset.
  - d. Duration of emission if stopped at time of notification.

A written report must be submitted to the Department within 15 days with the above information and describing estimated quantity and disposition of any recovered material. In addition, the owner/operator must note in the operating record for the facility the time, date, and details of any incident that requires implementation of the facility's spill contingency plan.

Note: while Louisiana has adopted general requirements similar to those specified in **Federal — Hazardous Wastes** (see page Federal – 7), state reporting mandates as identified above incorporate and supplement the general reporting standards.

*Citation:* Louisiana Administrative Code, Title 33, Part V, Section 1109(E)(7)(d)(iv)(c) and 33:V.1513(F)

Under the general Louisiana Discharge Notification Rules, additional requirements are imposed:

Provide notice within 1 hour of any discharge that may result in **emergency conditions**. An emergency condition is any condition that could reasonably be expected to endanger the health and safety of the public; cause significant adverse impact to the land, water, or air environment; or cause severe damage to property. Notify:

**Local 911**

**Louisiana Department of Public Safety**  
(225) 925-6595 (24-hour)

For **nonemergency conditions**, notify the Department of Environmental Quality within 24 hours.

**Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality**  
P.O. Box 4312  
Baton Rouge, LA 70821-4312  
Attn: ERSD - SPOC  
(225) 219-3640 (8 to 4:30)  
(225) 342-1234 (24-hour)  
(888) 763-5424 (Within Louisiana)

1. DEQ is preparing new regulations to implement changes in state law addressing notice of emergency and nonemergency conditions. These changes include reporting to the DPS for unauthorized discharges that exceed a reportable quantity and do not cause an emergency condition.

2. Nonemergency conditions requiring prompt notification include:
  - a. Any unauthorized discharge of hazardous waste or reusable material from a facility that exceeds any conditions specified in an interim or final RCRA (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act) permit.
  - b. Any unauthorized discharge of hazardous waste or reusable material from a site or facility that exceeds any Reportable Quantity (Louisiana Administrative Code, Title 33, Part 1, Section 3931).
  - c. Any unauthorized discharge of any hazardous waste or reusable material that may endanger human health or the environment including, but not limited to, events with chemical or biological toxicity, or that have flammable or explosive potential.
3. For the verbal notification, provide the following information:
  - a. Name of person making the notification and telephone number where any return calls from response agencies may be placed.
  - b. In the event of an incident involving transport, provide the name and address of the transporter and generator.
  - c. Name and location of the facility or site where the unauthorized discharge is imminent or has occurred, using common landmarks.
  - d. Date and time the incident began and ended, or estimated time the discharge may continue.
  - e. Extent of any injuries and identification of any personnel hazards that response agencies may face.
  - f. Common or scientific name, U.S. Department of Transportation hazard classification, and best estimate of amounts of any or all discharged pollutants.
  - g. Brief description of the incident sufficient to allow response agencies to decide on the level and extent of response activity.
  - h. For unauthorized emissions of toxic air pollutants or radioactive material, the following supplemental information:
    - (1) Location of the source facility or stack.
    - (2) Time at onset of the emission.
    - (3) Prevailing local wind direction and estimated velocity at time of onset.
    - (4) Duration of emission if stopped at time of notification.
4. A written report must be submitted within 7 days, unless the Department indicates otherwise in a permit or regulation. If sent by U.S. mail or other courier service (e.g., Federal Express, UPS, etc.), the submittal date will be the date of the postmark on the envelope accompanying the written notification report. If delivered by other means (hand or fax), the submittal date of the written notification will be the date of receipt by the Department. The written report should include the following:
  - a. Name, address, telephone number, Agency Interest (AI) number (as assigned by the Department) if applicable, and any other applicable identification numbers of the person, company, or other party who is filing the written report.
  - b. Specific identification that the document is a written follow-up report.
  - c. Time and date of verbal notification, the state official contacted, name of person making the notification, and identification of the site or facility, vessel, transport vehicle, or storage area from which the unauthorized discharge occurred.
  - d. Dates, times, and duration of the unauthorized discharge, and if not corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue.
  - e. Details of the circumstances (unauthorized discharge description and root cause) and events leading to any unauthorized discharge, including incidents of loss of sources of radiation and if the release point is permitted:
    - (1) The current permitted limit for the pollutant(s) released.
    - (2) The permitted release point/outfall ID.

- (3) Which limits were exceeded (SO<sub>2</sub> limit, mass emission limit, opacity limit, etc.) for air releases.
- f. Common or scientific chemical name of each specific pollutant that was released as the result of an unauthorized discharge, including the CAS number and U.S. Department of Transportation hazard classification, and best estimate of amounts of any or all released pollutants (total amount of each compound expressed in pounds, including calculations).
  - g. Statement of actual or probable fate or disposition of the pollutant and what off-site impact resulted.
  - h. Remedial actions taken, or to be taken, to stop unauthorized discharges or to recover pollutants.
  - i. Procedures or measures that have been or will be adopted to prevent a recurrence of the incident.
  - j. If an unpermitted or unlicensed site or facility is involved in the unauthorized discharge, a schedule for submitting a permit or license application to the office, or the rationale for not requiring a permit or license.
  - k. The reporting party's status (former or present owner, operator, disposer, etc.).
  - l. For discharges to the ground or groundwater, the following information shall also be included: all information of which the reporting party is aware that indicates pollutants are migrating, including, but not limited to, monitoring well data; possible routes of migrations; and all information of which the reporting party is aware regarding any public or private wells in the area of the migration used for drinking, stock watering, or irrigation.
  - m. What other agencies were notified.
  - n. Names of all other responsible parties of which the reporting party is aware.
  - o. A determination by the discharger of whether or not the discharge was preventable; if not, an explanation of why the discharge was not preventable.
  - p. The extent of injuries, if any.
  - q. The estimated quantity, identification, and disposition of recovered materials, if any.

*Citation:* Louisiana Administrative Code, Title 33, Part I, Sections 3915, 3917, 3923, 3925

## **Oil**

---

Report spills that create **emergency conditions** immediately, and spills creating **nonemergency conditions** within 24 hours to:

### **For Emergency Conditions:**

#### **Local 911**

#### **Louisiana Department of Public Safety**

(225) 925-6595 (24-hour)

### **For Nonemergency Conditions:**

#### **Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality**

P.O. Box 4312

Baton Rouge, LA 70821-4312

Attn: ERSD - SPOC

(225) 219-3640 (8 to 4:30)

(225) 342-1234 (24-hour)

(888) 763-5424 (Within Louisiana)

#### **Louisiana Oil Spill Coordinator's Office**

150 Third Street, Suite 405

Baton Rouge, LA 70801

(225) 219-5800 (8 to 5)

1. The Office of the State Police is the lead agency for emergency response in Louisiana. Louisiana Administrative Code Title 33, Part 1, Chapter 39, and Part V, Section 10111, establishes release reporting requirements for all releases of hazardous materials in the state. The requirements of both sections are summarized as follows:

DEQ is preparing new regulations to implement changes in state law addressing notice of emergency and nonemergency conditions. These changes include reporting to the DPS for unauthorized discharges that exceed a reportable quantity and do not cause an emergency condition.

A release of any of the following substances must be reported immediately if it causes **emergency conditions**, no matter what the quantity of discharged material is. An **emergency condition** is any condition that could reasonably be expected to endanger the health and safety of the public; cause significant adverse impact to the land, water, or air environment; or cause severe damage to property.

Reporting can be done within 24 hours for unauthorized discharges that exceed Reportable Quantities, but create **nonemergency conditions**. Report nonemergency conditions to the appropriate division of the DEQ. However, releases that meet or exceed the Reportable Quantity and escape beyond the site of a facility must be reported immediately.

- a. Extremely hazardous substances.
  - b. CERCLA hazardous substances.
  - c. Hazardous substances established by the Department of Transportation. (Oil is contained in this listing; the RQ is 1 barrel.)
  - d. Any material on which maintenance of a material safety data sheet is required by OSHA if it is not on lists a. through c. above and if the material exceeds RQs at 5,000 lbs. (Exceptions: Compressed or refrigerated flammable gases and flammable liquids as defined by 49 CFR will have RQs of 100 lbs., and all other liquids requiring an MSDS will have a 1,000 lb. RQ.)
2. Waters of the state include surface and underground.
3. An unauthorized discharge that results in contamination of the groundwaters of the state or otherwise moves in, into, within, or on any saturated subsurface strata must be reported in writing within 7 days. Follow the written report requirements below.
4. Verbal spill reports shall include:
  - a. Name of person making the notification and telephone number where any return calls from response agencies may be placed.
  - b. In the event of an incident involving transport, provide the name and address of the transporter and generator.
  - c. Name and location of the facility or site where the unauthorized discharge is imminent or has occurred, using common landmarks.
  - d. Date and time the incident began and ended, or estimated time the discharge may continue.
  - e. Extent of any injuries and identification of any personnel hazards that response agencies may face.
  - f. Common or scientific name, U.S. Department of Transportation hazard classification, and best estimate of amounts of any or all discharged pollutants.
  - g. Brief description of the incident sufficient to allow response agencies to decide on the level and extent of response activity.
  - h. For unauthorized emissions of toxic air pollutants or radioactive material, the following supplemental information:
    - (1) Location of the source facility or stack.
    - (2) Time at onset of the emission.
    - (3) Prevailing local wind direction and estimated velocity at time of onset.
    - (4) Duration of emission if stopped at time of notification.



5. A written report must be submitted within 7 days to the Local Emergency Planning Committee, State Police, and DEQ (unless each of the agencies says otherwise). If sent by U.S. mail or other courier service (e.g., Federal Express, UPS, etc.), the submittal date will be the date of the postmark on the envelope accompanying the written notification report. If delivered by other means (hand or fax), the submittal date of the written notification will be the date of receipt by the Department. The written report should include the following:
- a. Name, address, telephone number, Agency Interest (AI) number (as assigned by the Department) if applicable, and any other applicable identification numbers of the person, company, or other party who is filing the written report.
  - b. Specific indication that the document is a written follow-up report.
  - c. Time and date of verbal notification, the state official contacted, name of person making the notification, and identification of the site or facility, vessel, transport vehicle, or storage area from which the unauthorized discharge occurred.
  - d. Dates, times, and duration of the unauthorized discharge, and if not corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue.
  - e. Details of the circumstances (unauthorized discharge description and root cause) and events leading to any unauthorized discharge, including incidents of loss of sources of radiation and if the release point is permitted:
    - (1) The current permitted limit for the pollutant(s) released.
    - (2) The permitted release point/outfall ID.
    - (3) Which limits were exceeded (SO<sub>2</sub> limit, mass emission limit, opacity limit, etc.) for air releases.
  - f. Common or scientific chemical name of each specific pollutant that was released as the result of an unauthorized discharge, including the CAS number and U.S. Department of Transportation hazard classification, and best estimate of amounts of any or all released pollutants (total amount of each compound expressed in pounds, including calculations).
  - g. Statement of actual or probable fate or disposition of the pollutant and what off-site impact resulted.
  - h. Remedial actions taken, or to be taken, to stop unauthorized discharges or to recover pollutants.
  - i. Procedures or measures that have been or will be adopted to prevent a recurrence of the incident.
  - j. If an unpermitted or unlicensed site or facility is involved in the unauthorized discharge, a schedule for submitting a permit or license application to the office, or the rationale for not requiring a permit or license.
  - k. The reporting party's status (former or present owner, operator, disposer, etc.).
  - l. For discharges to the ground or groundwater, the following information shall also be included: all information of which the reporting party is aware that indicates pollutants are migrating, including, but not limited to, monitoring well data; possible routes of migrations; and all information of which the reporting party is aware regarding any public or private wells in the area of the migration used for drinking, stock watering, or irrigation.
  - m. What other agencies were notified.
  - n. Names of all other responsible parties of which the reporting party is aware.
  - o. A determination by the discharger of whether or not the discharge was preventable; if not, an explanation of why the discharge was not preventable.
  - p. The extent of injuries, if any.
  - q. The estimated quantity, identification, and disposition of recovered materials, if any.

*Citation:* Louisiana Administrative Code, Title 33, Part I, Sections 3915, 3917, 3923, 3925; Part V, Section 10111

In addition, operators of pipeline systems must report a release of a hazardous liquid (petroleum, petroleum products, or anhydrous ammonia) or carbon dioxide resulting in any of the following:

1. Explosion or fire not intentionally set by the operator.
2. Release of 5 gallons or more of hazardous liquid or carbon dioxide, except that no report is required for a release of less than 5 barrels resulting from a pipeline maintenance activity if the release does not trigger other reporting requirements in this section, is confined to company property or the pipeline right-of-way, and is cleaned up promptly.
3. Escape to the atmosphere of more than 5 barrels a day of highly volatile liquids.
4. Death of any person.
5. Bodily harm to any person resulting in 1 or more of the following:
  - a. Loss of consciousness.
  - b. Necessity to carry the person from the scene.
  - c. Necessity for medical treatment.
  - d. Disability that prevents the discharge of normal duties or the pursuit of normal activities beyond the day of the accident.
6. Estimated property damage, including cost of cleanup and recovery, value of lost product, and damage to the property of the operator or others, or both, exceeding \$50,000.
7. At the earliest practicable moment (within 2 hours) following discovery of a release of the hazardous liquid or carbon dioxide, the operator of the system shall give immediate notice to:

**Louisiana Department of Natural Resources**

Office of Conservation

P.O. Box 94275

Baton Rouge, LA 70804-9275

(225) 342-5585      (8 to 4:30)

(225) 342-5505      (After-hours)

8. Telephone notice must be provided for pipeline failures that:
  - a. Caused a death or a personal injury requiring hospitalization.
  - b. Resulted in either a fire or explosion not intentionally set by the operator.
  - c. Caused estimated property damage, including cost of cleanup and recovery, value of lost product, and damage to the property of the operator or others, or both, exceeding \$50,000.
  - d. Resulted in pollution of any stream, river, lake, reservoir, or other similar body of water that violated applicable water quality standards, caused a discoloration of the surface of the water or adjoining shoreline, or deposited a sludge or emulsion beneath the surface of the water or upon adjoining shorelines.
  - e. In the judgment of the operator was significant even though it did not meet the above criteria.
9. The following information should be provided:
  - a. Name and address of the operator.
  - b. Name and telephone number of the reporter.
  - c. The location of the failure.
  - d. The time of the failure.
  - e. The fatalities and personal injuries, if any.
  - f. All other significant facts known by the operator that are relevant to the cause of the failure or extent of the damages.
10. Each operator experiencing an accident that is required to be reported shall as soon as practicable but not later than 30 days after discovery of the accident prepare and file an accident report on Louisiana's Accident Report Form. Contact DNR at the number above for information about the current form.

*Citation:* Louisiana Administrative Code, Title 33, Part V, Section 30125

In the event that an unauthorized discharge into the Mississippi River or any other water of the state used for potable water supply could reasonably be expected to interfere with or significantly impact downstream potable or industrial water usage, the discharger shall notify immediately, but in no case later than 1 hour after learning of the discharge, by telephone or other rapid communication means:

**Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality**

Office of Environmental Compliance

ERSD - SPOC

(225) 219-3640 (8 to 4:30)

(225) 342-1234 (24-hour)

(888) 763-5424 (Within Louisiana)

Report unauthorized discharges or spills that could reasonably be expected to interfere with or significantly impact downstream potable or industrial water usage to the Mississippi River or Bayou Lafourche to:

**Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality**

Office of Environmental Compliance

Surveillance Division

Early Warning Organic Compound Detection System

(225) 219-3600 (8 to 4:30)

(225) 219-3700 (8 to 4:30)

(225) 342-1234 (24-hour)

(888) 763-5424 (Within Louisiana)

---

### **SARA Title III**

Report releases and submit written follow-up emergency notice(s) to:

**Louisiana Department of Public Safety**

Office of State Police

Transportation and Environmental Safety Section

Right-to-Know Unit

Mail Slip 21

P.O. Box 66614

Baton Rouge, LA 70896-6614

(225) 925-6595 (24-hour)

(225) 925-6113 x227 (9 to 5)

---

### **Tank Leaks**

Report any release or reasonable suspicion of a release of a regulated substance from an underground storage tank to:

**Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality**

Office of Environmental Compliance

P.O. Box 4312

Baton Rouge, LA 70821-4312

Attn: ERSD - SPOC

(225) 219-3640 (8 to 4:30)

(225) 342-1234 (24-hour)

(888) 763-5424 (Within Louisiana)

1. Releases can be identified from:
  - a. The discovery by owners and/or operators or others of released regulated substances at the tank site or in the surrounding area (such as the presence of free product or vapors in soils, basements, sewer and utility lines, and nearby surface water).

- b. Unusual operating conditions at the tank system observed by owners and/or operators (such as the erratic behavior of product dispensing equipment, the sudden loss of a product from the tank system, or an unexplained presence of water in a tank), unless system equipment is found to be defective but not leaking, and is immediately repaired or replaced.
  - c. Monitoring results from a Statistical Inventory Reconciliation method, included in a tank system analysis report, are "fail" or "inconclusive".
  - d. Monitoring system results, unless:
    - (1) The monitoring device is found to be defective, and is immediately repaired, recalibrated, or replaced, and additional monitoring conducted within 24 hours does not confirm the initial result.
    - (2) Where monitoring is used to control inventory, the second month of data does not confirm the initial result.
2. If the tank holds petroleum, the owner or operator must report within 24 hours spills or overfills that exceed 42 gallons, or that cause a sheen on nearby surface waters. If the spill or overfill results in an emergency (see **Wastewater Excursions** at page Louisiana – 13), regardless of the amount, the Department must be notified immediately.
  3. If the tank holds hazardous substances, the owner or operator must report within 1 hour any spills or overfills that equal or exceed the **Reportable Quantity** (see Reportable Quantities section) for that substance under the federal CERCLA law. Also report immediately to the National Response Center: (800) 424-8802.
  4. A written report will be required within 7 calendar days. (See **Wastewater Excursions** at page Louisiana – 13.)
  5. Owners and/or operators of tank systems must contain and immediately clean up a spill or overfill of petroleum that is less than 1 barrel and a spill or overfill of a hazardous substance that is less than the Reportable Quantity. If cleanup cannot be accomplished within 24 hours, report to DEQ.

*Citation:* Louisiana Administrative Code, Title 33, Part XI, Sections 707, 713

Report contamination of groundwater shown by routine monitoring to:

**Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality**  
Office of Environmental Compliance  
P.O. Box 4312  
Baton Rouge, LA 70821-4312  
Attn: ERSD - SPOC

The written report requirements are the same as Note 5, under **Oil** (see page Louisiana – 9), and will also include the following information:

1. The reporting party's status (former or present owner, operator, disposer, etc.).
2. All information of which the reporting party is aware that indicates hazardous waste is migrating, including, but not limited to, monitoring well data.
3. Possible routes of migration.
4. All information of which the reporting party is aware regarding any public or private wells in the area of the migration used for drinking, stock watering, or irrigation.
5. Names of all other responsible parties of which the reporting party is aware.

## Wastewater Excursions

Provide notice within 1 hour of any discharge that may result in **emergency conditions**. An emergency condition is any condition that could reasonably be expected to endanger the health and safety of the public, cause significant adverse impact to the land, water, or air environment, or cause severe damage to property. Notify:

### Local 911

**Louisiana Department of Public Safety**  
(225) 925-6595 (24-hour)

For **nonemergency conditions**, notify the Department of Environmental Quality within 24 hours:

**Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality**  
P.O. Box 4312  
Baton Rouge, LA 70821-4312  
Attn: ERSD - SPOC  
(225) 219-3640 (8 to 4:30)  
(225) 342-1234 (24-hour)  
(888) 763-5424 (Within Louisiana)

1. DEQ is preparing new regulations to implement changes in state law addressing notice of emergency and nonemergency conditions. These changes include reporting to the DPS for unauthorized discharges that exceed a Reportable Quantity and do not cause an emergency condition.
2. Nonemergency conditions requiring prompt notification include:
  - a. Any unauthorized discharge containing a pollutant or pollutants that exceed Reportable Quantities (Louisiana Administrative Code, Title 33, Part 1, Section 3931), and come from sources other than those with federal or state pollutant discharge permits.
  - b. An unauthorized discharge containing a pollutant or pollutants that exceed Reportable Quantities, from a source that has a federal or state discharge permit. No reporting is required if such a discharge resulted from circumstances identified, reviewed, and made part of the public record for the discharge permit.
3. For the verbal notification, provide the following information:
  - a. Name of person making the notification and telephone number where any return calls from response agencies may be placed.
  - b. In the event of an incident involving transport, provide the name and address of the transporter and generator.
  - c. Name and location of the facility or site where the unauthorized discharge is imminent or has occurred, using common landmarks.
  - d. Date and time the incident began and ended, or estimated time the discharge may continue.
  - e. Extent of any injuries and identification of any personnel hazards that response agencies may face.
  - f. Common or scientific name, U.S. Department of Transportation hazard classification, and best estimate of amounts of any or all discharged pollutants.
  - g. Brief description of the incident sufficient to allow response agencies to decide on the level and extent of response activity.
  - h. For unauthorized emissions of toxic air pollutants or radioactive material, the following supplemental information:
    - (1) Location of the source facility or stack.
    - (2) Time at onset of the emission.
    - (3) Prevailing local wind direction and estimated velocity at time of onset.

- (4) Duration of emission if stopped at time of notification.
4. A written report must be submitted within 7 days, unless the Department indicates otherwise in a permit or regulation. If sent by U.S. mail or other courier service (e.g., Federal Express, UPS, etc.), the submittal date will be the date of the postmark on the envelope accompanying the written notification report. If delivered by other means (hand or fax), the submittal date of the written notification will be the date of receipt by the Department. The written report should include the following:
- a. Name, address, telephone number, Agency Interest (AI) number (as assigned by the Department) if applicable, and any other applicable identification numbers of the person, company, or other party who is filing the written report.
  - b. Specific identification that the document is a written follow-up report.
  - c. Time and date of verbal notification, the state official contacted, name of person making the notification, and identification of the site or facility, vessel, transport vehicle, or storage area from which the unauthorized discharge occurred.
  - d. Dates, times, and duration of the unauthorized discharge, and if not corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue.
  - e. Details of the circumstances (unauthorized discharge description and root cause) and events leading to any unauthorized discharge, including incidents of loss of sources of radiation and if the release point is permitted:
    - (1) The current permitted limit for the pollutant(s) released.
    - (2) The permitted release point/outfall ID.
    - (3) Which limits were exceeded (SO<sub>2</sub> limit, mass emission limit, opacity limit, etc.) for air releases.
  - f. Common or scientific chemical name of each specific pollutant that was released as the result of an unauthorized discharge, including the CAS number and U.S. Department of Transportation hazard classification, and best estimate of amounts of any or all released pollutants (total amount of each compound expressed in pounds, including calculations).
  - g. Statement of actual or probable fate or disposition of the pollutant and what off-site impact resulted.
  - h. Remedial actions taken, or to be taken, to stop unauthorized discharges or to recover pollutants.
  - i. Procedures or measures that have been or will be adopted to prevent a recurrence of the incident.
  - j. If an unpermitted or unlicensed site or facility is involved in the unauthorized discharge, a schedule for submitting a permit or license application to the office, or the rationale for not requiring a permit or license.
  - k. The reporting party's status (former or present owner, operator, disposer, etc.).
  - l. For discharges to the ground or groundwater, the following information shall also be included: all information of which the reporting party is aware that indicates pollutants are migrating, including, but not limited to, monitoring well data; possible routes of migrations; and all information of which the reporting party is aware regarding any public or private wells in the area of the migration used for drinking, stock watering, or irrigation.
  - m. What other agencies were notified.
  - n. Names of all other responsible parties of which the reporting party is aware.
  - o. A determination by the discharger of whether or not the discharge was preventable; if not, an explanation of why the discharge was not preventable.
  - p. The extent of injuries, if any.
  - q. The estimated quantity, identification, and disposition of recovered materials, if any.

*Citation:* Louisiana Administrative Code, Title 33, Part I, Sections 3915, 3917, 3923, 3925

Holders of a state pollutant discharge permit also have a duty to report any noncompliance that may endanger health or the environment within 24 hours. Report to the above telephone numbers and address.

Within 5 days, a written report will be submitted describing:

1. The noncompliance and its cause.
2. The period of the discharge, including dates and times.
3. If uncorrected, how long the discharge will continue.
4. Steps taken to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the problem.

The following incidents must also be reported within 24 hours:

1. Any unanticipated bypass or system upset that exceeds permit limitations.
2. Violation of a maximum daily discharge limitation for which the state requires 24-hour reporting in the permit.

Report all other instances of noncompliance at the time the regular monitoring reports are submitted.

*Citation:* Louisiana Administrative Code, Title 33, Section 2701(L)(6)

Existing manufacturing, commercial, mining, and silvicultural dischargers shall immediately report any activity that has occurred or will occur that would result in the discharge on a routine or frequent basis of any toxic pollutant, not covered in a permit, that exceeds the highest of the following levels:

1. One hundred micrograms per liter (100 µg/l).
2. Two hundred micrograms per liter (200 µg/l) for acrolein and acrylonitrile; 500 micrograms per liter (500 µg/l) for 2,4-dinitrophenol and 2-methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol; and 1 milligram per liter (1 mg/l) for antimony.
3. Five times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the discharge permit application.
4. Any notification level established by state regulators on a case-by-case basis.

In addition, immediately report any activity that has occurred or will occur that would result in the discharge on a nonroutine or infrequent basis of any toxic pollutant, not covered in a permit, that exceeds the highest of the following levels:

1. Five hundred micrograms per liter (500 µg/l).
2. One milligram per liter (1 mg/l) for antimony.
3. Ten times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the discharge permit application.
4. Any notification level established by state regulators on a case-by-case basis.

*Citation:* Louisiana Administrative Code, Title 33, Section 2703(A)

## Internet Resources

Agency	Internet Address
Department of Environmental Quality	<a href="http://www.deq.louisiana.gov">www.deq.louisiana.gov</a>
DEQ On-line Incident Reporting	<a href="http://www.deq.louisiana.gov/apps/forms/irf/forms/">www.deq.louisiana.gov/apps/forms/irf/forms/</a>
Department of Public Safety	<a href="http://www.dps.louisiana.gov/dpsweb.nsf">www.dps.louisiana.gov/dpsweb.nsf</a>
Early Warning Organic Compound Detection System	<a href="http://www.deq.louisiana.gov/portal/tabid/285/default.aspx">www.deq.louisiana.gov/portal/tabid/285/default.aspx</a>
Oil Spill Coordinator's Office	<a href="http://www.losco.state.la.us">www.losco.state.la.us</a>
Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation	<a href="http://dnr.louisiana.gov/index.cfm?md=pagebuilder&amp;tmp=home&amp;pid=46&amp;ngid=4">http://dnr.louisiana.gov/index.cfm?md=pagebuilder&amp;tmp=home&amp;pid=46&amp;ngid=4</a>

## REVISION 01/12/00 - ED

## Received by: \_\_\_\_\_ Dispatch # \_\_\_\_\_ Incident # \_\_\_\_\_

Date Reported: \_\_\_\_\_ Time Reported: \_\_\_\_\_

Spill Incident/Release ☐      Citizen Complaint ☐      Emergency? ☐ Yes ☐ No      Drill? ☐ Yes ☐ No

<b>SITE INFORMATION:</b>			
Company Name/		Agency Interest #	
Alleged Violator:		Other:	
Location Address:			
Date of discharge if different from date report:		Time discharge noticed: Began	Ended
Media Affected:	Air <input type="checkbox"/>	Land <input type="checkbox"/>	Surface Water <input type="checkbox"/>
		Ground Water <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
If water affected, name of nearest water body (Basin/Subsegment):			
If air affected, note wind direction and weather conditions (if provided):			

DESCRIPTION OF RELEASE/SPILL/COMPLAINT:	
Product/material release and quantity (reported):	
Product/material released and quantity (actual):	
Description of release/complaint:	
How was spill contained? Offsite Impact?	
How was spilled cleaned/remediated?	

**DIRECTIONS FOR REACHING THE SITE:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Investigator's Comments:

Region Assigned: \_\_\_\_\_ Summary Report: Yes ☐ No ☐

Investigator Assigned: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Investigator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Reviewer's Initials & Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date Closed: \_\_\_\_\_ Closed by: Site Visit ☐ Telephone ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Referred to: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_



## **APPENDIX 2**

# **Unanticipated Hazardous Waste Discovery Plan**

## **Unanticipated Hazardous Waste Discovery Plan**

### **1. INTRODUCTION**

Cameron Interstate has established the following procedures to be used in the event that previously unreported or unanticipated hazardous wastes or contaminated sites are discovered during construction of the Pipeline Expansion Project.

### **2. UNANTICIPATED DISCOVERY OF HAZARDOUS WASTE OF CONTAMINATED SITES RESPONSE**

- a. Contractor will stop work in the vicinity of the suspected contamination.
- b. Contractor will cordon off or otherwise restrict access to the suspected area.
- c. Contractor will immediately notify Cameron Interstate's on-site Environmental Inspector.
- d. Cameron Interstate's on-site Environmental Inspector will immediately notify the Environmental, Health and Safety Division Supervisor of Cameron Interstate.

### **3. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (as deemed necessary by the Environmental, Health and Safety Division)**

- a. Contact a qualified consultant and/or testing laboratory to assist with the determination of the extent and nature of the contamination.
- b. Devise a plan for additional site-specific investigations as necessary.
- c. Conduct the necessary level of site-specific testing and/or laboratory analysis to determine extent and nature of contamination.
- d. Notify all applicable environmental authorities as required by law.
- e. Devise a site-specific plan depending on the nature and extent of the contamination encountered for continuation of construction. This step may involve evaluation avoidance options, exposure minimization options, or cleanup options as necessary to support the construction of the proposed facilities.
- f. Devise a strategy or plan for handling wastes in an appropriate manner including waste characterization, hauling, manifesting, disposal, and site stabilization/restoration.
- g. Complete any necessary agency follow-ups and reporting.

## **APPENDIX 3**

# **UNANTICIPATED DISCOVERY PLAN**

## **PLAN AND PROCEDURES ADDRESSING UNANTICIPATED DISCOVERY OF CULTURAL RESOURCES AND HUMAN REMAINS**

### **I. INTRODUCTION**

This document outlines the procedures Cameron Interstate Pipeline (Cameron Interstate) will follow to prepare for and address any unanticipated discovery. It provides direction to Cameron Interstate personnel and their consultants as to the proper procedure to follow in the event that unanticipated discovery of historic properties or human remains are made during construction. Communications, transmittals, reports, etc. may be provided via e-mail to the addresses provided in the contact lists in this document.

### **II. TRAINING AND ORIENTATION**

The Environmental Inspector (EI) will be responsible for advising construction contractor personnel on the procedures to follow in the event that an unanticipated discovery is made. Training will occur as part of the pre-construction on-site training program for foremen, company inspectors, and construction supervisors. The EI will advise all operators of equipment involved in grading, stripping, or trenching activities to:

- A. Stop work immediately if they observe any indication of the presence of cultural materials (artifacts or other man-made features), animal bone, or possibly human bone.**
- B. Contact the EI (or the Chief Inspector if the EI is not available) as soon as possible.**
- C. Comply with unanticipated discovery procedures.**
- D. Treat human remains with dignity and respect.**

### **III. PROCEDURE WHEN CULTURAL MATERIALS ARE OBSERVED**

Cultural materials include man-made objects (prehistoric, historic, and greater than 50 years of age) and features (e.g., walls constructed of natural materials such as cobbles; surfaces paved by cobbles, brick or other material; or other remnants of cultural activity).

#### **A. Stop work in the immediate vicinity of the observed cultural materials**

1. Notify the EI of the discovery.
2. If EI believes that an unanticipated discovery has been made:
  - a) EI directs all ground-disturbing activities within 25 feet of the area of the discovery to stop.
  - b) EI will protect and secure the evidence in place by delineating the find with flagging or orange safety fencing around the perimeter of the area within which construction activity will be prohibited.

#### **B. Minimize movement of vehicles (limit the passage of equipment to only those essential to continue working at the construction site) and equipment in area immediately surrounding the discovery.**

- C. EI will immediately notify the Cameron Interstate Construction Superintendent, as appropriate.
- D. Cameron Interstate Construction Superintendent will immediately notify the designated Cameron Interstate and TRC Environmental Corporation (TRC) contacts by telephone with written confirmation (via fax or overnight mail). (If primary contact cannot be reached, notify the indicated alternate.)

***Cameron Interstate  
Contact***

J.D. Morris, P.E.  
Manager, Permitting and Compliance  
Cameron LNG, LLC  
2500 Citywest Blvd.  
Suite 1800  
Houston, TX 77042  
(713) 298-5479  
JMorris@sempraglobal.com

***Alternate Cameron Interstate  
Contact***

Michael Taylor  
Environmental Compliance Specialist  
Semptra U.S. Gas & Power  
787 Industrial Road  
McIntosh, AL 36553  
281-630-2187  
Mitaylor@SemptraUSGP.com

***TRC Contact***

Dr. Brian Thomas  
TRC  
4155 Shackleford Road  
Suite 225  
Norcross, Georgia 30093  
Phone: (770) 270-1192 x112  
Fax: (770) 270-1392  
[BThomas@TRCSolutions.com](mailto:BThomas@TRCSolutions.com)

***Alternate TRC Contact***

Dr. Larissa Thomas  
TRC  
4155 Shackleford Road  
Suite 225  
Norcross, Georgia 30093  
Phone: (770) 270-1192 x118  
Fax: (770) 270-1392  
[LThomas@TRCSolutions.com](mailto:LThomas@TRCSolutions.com)

- E. Within 24 hours, if possible, a professional archeologist will examine the location of the discovery, accompanied by the EI.
1. If the archeologist determines that the discovery is not a cultural resource, the archeologist will immediately advise the EI, the Cameron Interstate contact, the Chief Inspector and/or the Cameron Interstate Construction Superintendent, any of whom will have the authority to remove the stop-work order. The archeologist will submit a letter report including photographs of the discovery site to the Cameron Interstate and TRC contacts within 15 business days. No further action regarding this procedure is required.
  2. If the archeologist determines that the discovery is a cultural resource, the archeologist will immediately advise the EI who will notify the Cameron Interstate and TRC contacts. The Cameron Interstate contact will notify the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) and the Louisiana State Historic Preservation Officer (Louisiana SHPO) by telephone, with written confirmation by fax or overnight mail. If these conditions are met then proceed to the next step in the Plan, Item F below.

**FERC Contact**

Laurie Boros  
FERC  
888 First Street, NE  
Washington, D.C. 20426  
Phone: (202) 502-8046  
Fax: (202) 208-0353  
[Laurie.Boros@ferc.gov](mailto:Laurie.Boros@ferc.gov)

**Alternate FERC Contact**

Gertrude Fernandez Johnson  
FERC  
888 First Street, NE  
Washington, D.C. 20426  
Phone: (202) 502-6692  
Fax: (202) 208-0353  
[Gertrude.Fernandez.Johnson@ferc.gov](mailto:Gertrude.Fernandez.Johnson@ferc.gov)

**Louisiana SHPO Contact**

Dr. Charles "Chip" McGimsey  
LA State Archaeologist and Director  
Division of Archaeology  
Dept. of Culture Recreation & Tourism  
1051 N. Third Street, Rm. 405  
P.O. Box 44247  
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804  
Phone: (225) 219-4598  
Fax: (225) 342-4480  
[cmcgimsey@crt.la.gov](mailto:cmcgimsey@crt.la.gov)

**Alternate Louisiana SHPO Contact**

Rachel Watson  
Section 106 Review and Compliance  
Division of Archaeology  
Dept. of Culture Recreation & Tourism  
1051 N. Third Street, Rm. 405  
P.O. Box 44247  
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804  
Phone: (225) 342-8165  
Fax: (225) 342-4480  
[rwatson@crt.la.gov](mailto:rwatson@crt.la.gov)

3. If the discovery is aboriginal, Cameron Interstate will also notify appropriate Native American tribal groups (Jena Band of Choctaw Indians [Louisiana], the Caddo Nation, the Chitimacha Tribe of Louisiana, the Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana, Alabama Coushatta Tribe of Texas, and Tunica-Biloxi Indian Tribe of Louisiana ). Notification will be by telephone, with written confirmation by fax and/or overnight mail. Notification will be the responsibility of the Cameron Interstate contact.

**Tribal Contacts**

Alabama Coushatta Tribe of Texas  
Mikko Oscola Clayton M. Sylestine  
C/O Bryant Celestine, Historic Preservation Officer  
571 State Park Rd. 56  
Livingston, TX 77351  
Phone: (936)563-1100  
[Celestine.bryant@actribe.org](mailto:Celestine.bryant@actribe.org)

Caddo Nation  
Brenda Shemayme Edwards, Chairperson  
P.O. Box 487  
Binger, OK 73009  
Phone: (580) 924-8280  
[bgedwards@caddonation.org](mailto:bgedwards@caddonation.org)

Chitimacha Tribe of Louisiana  
John Paul Darden, Chairman  
P.O. Box 661  
Charenton, LA 70523  
Phone: (337) 923-4973  
Fax: (337) 923-6848  
info@chitimacha.gov

Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana  
Kevin Sickey, Chairman  
P.O. Box 818  
Elton, LA 70532  
Phone: (337) 584-2902  
jzachary@coushatta.org

Jena Band of Choctaw Indians  
Christine Norris, Tribal Chief  
P.O. Box 14  
Jena, LA 71342  
Phone: (318) 992-2717  
info@jenachoctaw.org

Tunica-Biloxi Indians of Louisiana  
Earl J. Barbry, Sr., Chairman  
P.O. Box 1589  
Marksville, LA 71351  
Phone: (318) 253-9767  
Fax: (318) 253-9791  
ebarbary@tunica.org

**F. Notifications to FERC about observations of cultural material will:**

1. Describe a scope-of-work for evaluating the significance of the resource and evaluating potential project effects on the resource. A request for authorization to immediately implement the work scope will also be made to FERC and Louisiana SHPO.
2. Invite FERC and SHPO and identified tribal representatives, when appropriate, to observe the implementation of any proposed work.
3. Include all work to evaluate significance and project effects will be confined to the project's potential area of impact.

**G. When the evaluation of the cultural resources is complete:**

1. Cameron Interstate will notify FERC and the Louisiana SHPO by telephone and discuss the project archeologist's opinion concerning the potential significance of the resource.
2. If the archaeologist believes the resource is not significant, the archaeologist will provide a rationale for the opinion, and request permission from FERC for construction to recommence.
3. As soon as possible following the field investigation, the archeologist will provide TRC and Cameron Interstate with a written report describing the results of the fieldwork.
4. If the resource is believed to be significant, the archeologist will prepare a proposal for data recovery.

**H. Cameron Interstate may choose to prepare an analysis of alternatives to data recovery to determine what form of mitigation is preferable.**

1. If an alternatives analysis is conducted, Cameron Interstate will submit, by fax or overnight mail, the archeologist's report and the alternatives analysis to the Louisiana SHPO and FERC.
2. If proposed mitigation measures may be carried out without being impeded or affected by construction, the submittal to FERC will be accompanied by a request that construction in the area of the discovery be permitted to resume.

**I. Upon receipt of authorization from FERC, implementation of mitigation measures will begin immediately.**

1. Cameron Interstate will advise FERC and the Louisiana SHPO when all mitigation measures have been completed.
2. If construction has been halted, Cameron Interstate will also request authorization from FERC to recommence construction.
3. Cameron Interstate will submit a summary report describing the results of mitigation to FERC and the Louisiana SHPO within 30 days of notification that mitigation fieldwork has been completed.
4. If archeological data recovery is a component of the mitigation plan, a full report will be submitted to FERC and the Louisiana SHPO in accordance with a schedule to be established in consultation with FERC.

**IV. PROCEDURE WHEN HUMAN REMAINS AND/OR POTENTIALLY HUMAN SKELETAL MATERIALS ARE OBSERVED**

Human remains are physical remains of a human body or bodies including, but not limited to, bones, teeth, hair, ashes, and preserved soft tissues (mummified or otherwise preserved) of an individual. Remains may be articulated or disarticulated bones or teeth.

**A. Workers will treat all human remains with dignity and respect.**

**B. Immediately stop work in the vicinity of an unanticipated discovery involving potentially human remains.**



**C. Immediately notify the EI about the find.**

**D. If the EI believes that potentially human skeletal remains have been found, EI will stop all ground-disturbing activities within 100 feet of the potential discovery.**

1. Protect and secure the evidence of the discovery.
2. Delineate the area with flagging or safety fencing.
3. Minimize movement by vehicles and equipment in the immediate vicinity of the discovery.
4. Limit movement of vehicles in the vicinity of the find to the construction right-of-way authorized by Cameron Interstate's FERC certificate.

EI will immediately notify the Cameron Interstate Construction Superintendent who will, in turn, immediately notify the designated TRC, FERC and Louisiana SHPO contacts:

***Cameron Interstate  
Contact***

J.D. Morris, P.E.  
Manager, Permitting and Compliance  
Cameron LNG, LLC  
2500 Citywest Blvd.  
Suite 1800  
Houston, TX 77042  
(713) 298-5479  
JMorris@sempraglobal.com

***Alternate Cameron Interstate  
Contact***

Michael Taylor  
Environmental Compliance Specialist  
Sempra U.S. Gas & Power  
787 Industrial Road  
McIntosh, AL 36553  
281-630-2187  
Mitaylor@SempraUSGP.com

***TRC Contact***

Dr. Brian Thomas  
TRC  
4155 Shackleford Road  
Suite 225  
Norcross, Georgia 30093  
Phone: (770) 270-1192 x112  
Fax: (770) 270-1392  
[BThomas@TRCSolutions.com](mailto:BThomas@TRCSolutions.com)

***Alternate TRC Contact***

Dr. Larissa Thomas  
TRC  
4155 Shackleford Road  
Suite 225  
Norcross, Georgia 30093  
Phone: (770) 270-1192 x118  
Fax: (770) 270-1392  
[LThomas@TRCSolutions.com](mailto:LThomas@TRCSolutions.com)

**FERC Contact**

Laurie Boros  
FERC  
888 First Street, NE  
Washington, D.C. 20426  
Phone: (202) 502-8046  
Fax: (202) 208-0353  
[Laurie.Boros@ferc.gov](mailto:Laurie.Boros@ferc.gov)

**Alternate FERC Contact**

Gertrude Fernandez Johnson  
FERC  
888 First Street, NE  
Washington, D.C. 20426  
Phone: (202) 502-6692  
Fax: (202) 208-0353  
[Gertrude.Fernandez.Johnson@ferc.gov](mailto:Gertrude.Fernandez.Johnson@ferc.gov)

**Louisiana SHPO Contact**

Dr. Charles "Chip" McGimsey  
LA State Archaeologist and Director  
Division of Archaeology  
Dept. of Culture Recreation & Tourism  
1051 N. Third Street, Rm. 405  
P.O. Box 44247  
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804  
Phone: (225) 219-4598  
Fax: (225) 342-4480  
[cmcgimsey@crt.la.gov](mailto:cmcgimsey@crt.la.gov)

**Alternate Louisiana SHPO Contact**

Rachel Watson  
Section 106 Review and Compliance  
Division of Archaeology  
Dept. of Culture Recreation & Tourism  
1051 N. Third Street, Rm. 405  
P.O. Box 44247  
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804  
Phone: (225) 342-8165  
Fax: (225) 342-4480  
[rwatson@crt.la.gov](mailto:rwatson@crt.la.gov)

- E. Within 24-hours of the discovery, if possible, a professional archeologist will examine the discovery to determine if the remains are human and have an archeological association and, if so, if that association is aboriginal or non-aboriginal.**
1. The services of a physical anthropologist or other qualified professional will be retained if the archeologist is unable to determine if the remains are human.
- F. If skeletal remains are determined to be non-human and there is no archeological association, the archeologist making the determination will immediately advise the EI and/or the Cameron Interstate Construction Superintendent, and construction may resume.**
1. The archeologist will submit a letter report including photographs of the discovery site to the Cameron Interstate and the TRC contacts within 15 business days of the determination.
- G. If the skeletal remains are non-human but are associated with an archeological site, follow the steps described in Section III A through J.**
- H. If the skeletal remains are human and not associated with an archeological context, the Cameron Interstate Construction Superintendent will notify Cameron Interstate Contact, Louisiana SHPO, FERC, the landowner, and the appropriate sheriff's office.**

**In Louisiana, compliance with Title 8, Section 680 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes (Chapter 10-A, Unmarked Human Burial Sites Preservation Act) is required. If human skeletal remains are found, the respective Parish sheriff's office shall notify the**

**Unmarked Burial Sites Board (UBSB) through the Louisiana SHPO. If burial context indicates less than 50 years since burial, then a criminal investigation may ensue. Otherwise, the UBSB may issue a permit to excavate the remains.**

***Cameron Parish, LA, Sheriff***

Ron Johnson, Sheriff  
119 Smith Circle  
Cameron, LA 70631  
Phone: (337) 775-5111  
[info@cameronso.org](mailto:info@cameronso.org)

***Alternate Cameron Parish, LA, Sheriff***

***Calcasieu Parish, LA, Sheriff***

Sheriff: Tony Mancuso  
5400 East Broad Street  
Lake Charles, LA 70615  
Phone: (337) 491-3715  
Fax: (337) 494-4522  
[sheriffmancuso@cpsso.com](mailto:sheriffmancuso@cpsso.com)

***Alternate Calcasieu Parish, LA Sheriff***

***Beauregard Parish, LA, Sheriff***

Sheriff: Ricky Moses  
412 Bolivar Bishop Dr.  
Deridder, LA 70634  
Phone: (337) 463-3281  
Fax: (337) 463-6347  
[rmoses@bpsheriff.org](mailto:rmoses@bpsheriff.org)

***Alternate Beauregard Parish, LA Sheriff***

- I. Human remains found in a prehistoric archeological context will be assumed to be aboriginal. If aboriginal human remains are identified (whether or not in an archeological context), Cameron Interstate will immediately notify the TRC Contact. TRC will then notify Louisiana SHPO, as appropriate, and FERC archeologists.**

***FERC Archaeologist***

Laurie Boros  
FERC  
888 First Street, NE  
Washington, D.C. 20426  
Phone: (202) 502-8046  
Fax: (202) 208-0353  
[Laurie.Boros@ferc.gov](mailto:Laurie.Boros@ferc.gov)

***Alternate FERC Archaeologist***

**J. If human remains are present in an aboriginal archeological context, Cameron Interstate will follow the procedures described in Section III E through J, except as follows:**

1. Notifications to FERC and Louisiana SHPO will make special note that human remains have been found.
2. Cameron Interstate will notify appropriate Native American tribal groups, and request that identified Native American representatives advise Cameron Interstate, FERC, and Louisiana SHPO of any special desires they have regarding the disposition of the human remains.
3. Proposals for site evaluation will give special consideration to the fact that human remains are present.
  - a) No conduct of intrusive examination of the immediate area of the remains prior to receipt of a permit from the UBSB.
  - b) Evaluate the potential for the presence of multiple graves and describe procedures for determining if other unidentified graves may be present.
  - c) Describe efforts made to contact Native American tribes, the results of contacts, and efforts (as feasible) to accommodate the desires of the Native American tribes regarding the treatment of human remains.
  - d) If the discovery was made after pipeline trenching in the vicinity of the discovery has been completed, construction will be permitted to recommence, except within 100 feet of any human remains.
  - e) Construction within the 100-foot area of the find will be permitted to proceed when the remains have been removed (or when it has been determined that the remains should be left in place).
4. If FERC or the Louisiana SHPO advises Cameron Interstate that specific Native American tribal representatives wish to take custody of any human remains and rebury them on non-tribal lands, Cameron Interstate will, if requested, assist in any negotiations between the tribe and the landowner that may be necessary.
5. Cameron Interstate will make a good faith effort to accommodate any requests from identified Native American tribal groups that they be present during the implementation of mitigation measures related to human remains. Subject to agreements with identified Native American tribal groups, Cameron Interstate will offer to compensate a single tribal representative for time spent observing or participating in the removal of Native American human remains. Compensation will include the individual's time (at an hourly rate equivalent to that paid the professional archeologist) and associated travel and living expenses.

**K. If human remains are present in a non-aboriginal archeological context, the procedures described in Section IV E through J, will be followed except that:**

1. Proposals for site evaluation will give special consideration to the fact that human remains are present (i.e., no intrusive examination of the immediate area of the remains; proposals will include an evaluation of the potential for the presence of multiple graves, and describe procedures for determining if other unidentified graves may be present).
2. If it is determined by FERC, in consultation with Louisiana SHPO, that the associated archeological site is not eligible for the National Register of Historic Places and that no mitigation measures are necessary, the respective sheriff's office will be requested to coordinate with the local coroner and either direct the archeologist to implement an approved plan for removal of the remains or arrange for alternative, appropriate removal of the human remains.
3. Unless directed to do otherwise by FERC, Cameron Interstate will assume that it is authorized to resume construction when the remains have been removed.
4. Within 15 business days of the resumption of construction, Cameron Interstate will provide FERC with a written report describing the removal activities.
5. Proposals for mitigation will include discussion of what steps will be taken to attempt to identify lineal descendants of the deceased.
6. If the discovery was made after trenching in the vicinity of the discovery has been completed, construction will be permitted to recommence, except within 100 feet of any human remains.
7. Construction within the remaining 100-foot area of the find will be permitted to proceed when the remains have been removed (or when it has been determined that the remains should be left in place).



**PROJECT-SPECIFIC PLAN**  
**Cameron Interstate Pipeline Environmental Plan**  
**Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project**  
**Docket No. CP13-\_\_\_\_-000**

---

## **APPENDIX 4**

### **PROJECT-SPECIFIC UPLAND EROSION CONTROL, REVEGETATION, AND MAINTENANCE PLAN (PLAN)**

*Note: Cameron Interstate has accepted The Commissions Plan without any requested deviations*

**UPLAND EROSION CONTROL, REVEGETATION, AND  
MAINTENANCE PLAN**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

I.	<u>APPLICABILITY</u> .....	1
II.	<u>SUPERVISION AND INSPECTION</u> .....	2
	A. ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTION .....	2
	B. RESPONSIBILITIES OF ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTORS .....	2
III.	<u>PRECONSTRUCTION PLANNING</u> .....	4
	A. CONSTRUCTION WORK AREAS.....	4
	B. DRAIN TILE AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS.....	4
	C. GRAZING DEFERMENT .....	4
	D. ROAD CROSSINGS AND ACCESS POINTS .....	5
	E. DISPOSAL PLANNING.....	5
	F. AGENCY COORDINATION.....	5
	G. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN .....	5
IV.	<u>INSTALLATION</u> .....	5
	A. APPROVED AREAS OF DISTURBANCE .....	5
	B. TOPSOIL SEGREGATION .....	6
	C. DRAIN TILES.....	7
	D. IRRIGATION.....	7
	E. ROAD CROSSINGS AND ACCESS POINTS .....	8
	F. TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL .....	8
	1. Temporary Slope Breakers .....	8
	2. Sediment Barriers .....	9
	3. Mulch .....	9
V.	<u>RESTORATION</u> .....	10
	A. CLEANUP.....	10
	B. PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL DEVICES.....	12
	1. Trench Breakers.....	12
	2. Permanent Slope Breakers .....	12
	C. SOIL COMPACTION MITIGATION.....	13
	D. REVEGETATION.....	13
	1. General .....	13



**PROJECT-SPECIFIC PLAN**  
**Cameron Interstate Pipeline Environmental Plan**  
**Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project**  
**Docket No. CP13-\_\_\_\_-000**

---

2.	Soil Additives .....	14
3.	Seeding Requirements.....	14
VI.	<u>OFF-ROAD VEHICLE CONTROL</u> .....	15
VII.	<u>POST-CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES</u> .....	15
A.	MONITORING AND MAINTENANCE .....	15
B.	REPORTING .....	16



**UPLAND EROSION CONTROL, REVEGETATION,  
AND MAINTENANCE PLAN (PLAN)**

Note: Cameron Interstate Pipeline will adopt the FERC Plan as written for the Pipeline Project.

**I. APPLICABILITY**

- A. The intent of this Plan is to assist applicants by identifying baseline mitigation measures for minimizing erosion and enhancing revegetation. The project sponsors should specify in their applications for a FERC Certificate (Certificate) any individual measures in this Plan they consider unnecessary, technically infeasible, or unsuitable due to local conditions and to fully describe any alternative measures they would use. Applicants should also explain how those alternative measures would achieve a comparable level of mitigation.

Once a project is certificated, further changes can be approved. Any such changes from the measures in this Plan (or the applicant's approved plan) will be approved by the Director of the Office of Energy Projects (Director), upon the applicant's written request, if the Director agrees that an alternative measure:

1. provides equal or better environmental protection;
2. is necessary because a portion of this Plan is infeasible or unworkable based on project-specific conditions; or
3. is specifically required in writing by another Federal, state, or Native American land management agency for the portion of the project on its land or under its jurisdiction.

Any requirements in this Plan to file material with the Secretary of the FERC (Secretary) do not apply to projects undertaken under the provisions of the blanket certificate program. This exemption does not apply to a request for alternative measures.

Project-related impacts on wetland and waterbody systems are addressed in the staff's Wetland and Waterbody Construction and Mitigation Procedures (Procedures).

## II. SUPERVISION AND INSPECTION

### A. ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTION

1. At least one Environmental Inspector is required for each construction spread during construction and restoration (as defined by section V). The number and experience of Environmental Inspectors assigned to each construction spread should be appropriate for the length of the construction spread and the number/significance of resources affected.
2. Environmental Inspectors shall have peer status with all other activity inspectors.
3. Environmental Inspectors shall have the authority to stop activities that violate the environmental conditions of the Certificate, state and Federal environmental permit conditions, or landowner requirements; and to order appropriate corrective action.

### B. RESPONSIBILITIES OF ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTORS

At a minimum, the Environmental Inspector(s) shall be responsible for:

1. Ensuring compliance with the requirements of this Plan, the Procedures, the environmental conditions of the Certificate authorization, the mitigation measures proposed by the applicant (as approved and/or modified by the Certificate), other environmental permits and approvals, and environmental requirements in landowner easement agreements.
2. Identifying, documenting, and overseeing corrective actions, as necessary to bring an activity back into compliance;
3. Verifying that the limits of authorized construction work areas and locations of access roads are properly marked before clearing;
4. Verifying the location of signs and highly visible flagging marking the boundaries of sensitive resource areas, waterbodies, wetlands,

or areas with special requirements along the construction work area;

5. Identifying erosion/sediment control and soil stabilization needs in all areas;
6. Ensuring that the location of dewatering structures and slope breakers will not direct water into known cultural resources sites or locations of sensitive species;
7. Verifying that trench dewatering activities do not result in the deposition of sand, silt, and/or sediment near the point of discharge into a wetland or waterbody. If such deposition is occurring, the dewatering activity shall be stopped and the design of the discharge shall be changed to prevent reoccurrence;
8. Ensuring that subsoil and topsoil are tested in agricultural and residential areas to measure compaction and determine the need for corrective action;
9. Advising the Chief Construction Inspector when conditions (such as wet weather) make it advisable to restrict construction activities to avoid excessive rutting;
10. Ensuring restoration of contours and topsoil;
11. Verifying that the soils imported for agricultural or residential use have been certified as free of noxious weeds and soil pests, unless otherwise approved by the landowner;
12. Determining the need for and ensuring that erosion controls are properly installed, as necessary to prevent sediment flow into wetlands, waterbodies, sensitive areas, and onto roads;
13. Inspecting and ensuring the maintenance of temporary erosion control measures at least:
  - a. on a daily basis in areas of active construction or equipment operation;

- b. on a weekly basis in areas with no construction or equipment operation; and
  - c. within 24 hours of each 0.5 inch of rainfall;
- 14. Ensuring the repair of all ineffective temporary erosion control measures within 24 hours of identification;
- 15. Keeping records of compliance with the environmental conditions of the FERC certificate, and the mitigation measures proposed by the project sponsor in the application submitted to the FERC, and other Federal or state environmental permits during active construction and restoration; and
- 16. Identifying areas that should be given special attention to ensure stabilization and restoration after the construction phase.

### III. PRECONSTRUCTION PLANNING

The project sponsor shall do the following before construction:

#### A. CONSTRUCTION WORK AREAS

- 1. Identify all construction work areas (e.g., construction right-of-way, extra work space areas, pipe storage and contractor yards, borrow and disposal areas, access roads, etc.) that would be needed for safe construction. The project sponsor must ensure that appropriate cultural resources and biological surveys have been conducted.
- 2. Project sponsors are encouraged to consider expanding any required cultural resources and endangered species surveys in anticipation of the need for activities outside of certificated work areas.

#### B. DRAIN TILE AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS

- 1. Attempt to locate existing drain tiles and irrigation systems.

2. Contact landowners and local soil conservation authorities to determine the locations of future drain tiles that are likely to be installed within 3 years of the authorized construction.
3. Develop procedures for constructing through drain-tiled areas, maintaining irrigation systems during construction, and repairing drain tiles and irrigation systems after construction.
4. Engage qualified drain tile specialists, as needed to conduct or monitor repairs to drain tile systems affected by construction. Use drain tile specialists from the project area, if available.

**C. GRAZING DEFERMENT**

Develop grazing deferment plans with willing landowners, grazing permittees, and land management agencies to minimize grazing disturbance of revegetation efforts.

**D. ROAD CROSSINGS AND ACCESS POINTS**

Plan for safe and accessible conditions at all roadway crossings and access points during construction and restoration.

**E. DISPOSAL PLANNING**

Determine methods and locations for the disposal of construction debris (e.g., timber, slash, mats, garbage, drilling fluids, excess rock, etc). Off-site disposal in other than commercially operated disposal locations is subject to compliance with all applicable survey, landowner permission, and mitigation requirements.

**F. AGENCY COORDINATION**

The project sponsor must coordinate with the appropriate local, state, and Federal agencies as outlined in this Plan and in the Certificate.

1. Obtain written recommendations from the local soil conservation authorities or land management agencies regarding permanent erosion control and revegetation specifications.

2. Develop specific procedures in coordination with the appropriate agency to prevent the introduction or spread of noxious weeds and soil pests resulting from construction and restoration activities.

**G. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN**

Make available on each construction spread the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan prepared for compliance with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's National Stormwater Program General Permit requirements.

**IV. INSTALLATION**

**A. APPROVED AREAS OF DISTURBANCE**

1. Project-related ground disturbance shall be limited to the construction right-of-way, extra work space areas, pipe storage yards, borrow and disposal areas, access roads, and other areas approved in the Certificate. Any project-related ground disturbing activities outside these Certificated areas, except those needed to comply with the Plan and Procedures (e.g., slope breakers, energy-dissipating devices, dewatering structures, drain tile system repairs) will require prior Director approval. All construction or restoration activities outside of the Certificated areas are subject to all applicable survey and mitigation requirements.
2. The construction right-of-way width for a project shall not exceed 75 feet or that described in the FERC application unless otherwise modified by a Certificate condition. However, in limited, non-wetland areas, this construction right-of-way width may be expanded by up to 25 feet without Director approval to accommodate full construction right-of-way topsoil segregation and to ensure safe construction where topographic conditions (such as side-slopes) or soil limitations require it. Twenty-five feet of extra construction right-of-way width may also be used in limited, non-wetland or non-forested areas for truck turn-arounds where no reasonable alternative access exists.

Project use of these additional limited areas is subject to landowner approval and compliance with all applicable survey and mitigation

requirements. When such additional areas are used, each one should be identified and the need explained in the weekly or biweekly construction reports to the FERC, if required. The following material should be included in the reports:

- a. the location of each additional area by station number and reference to a previously filed alignment sheet, or updated alignment sheets showing the additional areas;
- b. identification of where the Commission's records contain evidence that the additional areas were previously surveyed; and
- c. a statement that landowner approval has been obtained and is available in project files.

Prior written approval of the Director is required when the Certificated construction right-of-way width would be expanded by more than 25 feet.

**B. TOPSOIL SEGREGATION**

1. Unless the landowner or land management agency specifically approves otherwise, prevent the mixing of topsoil with subsoil by stripping topsoil from either the full work area or from the trench and subsoil storage area (ditch plus spoil side method) in:
  - a. actively cultivated or rotated croplands and pastures ;
  - b. residential areas;
  - c. hayfields; and
  - d. other areas at the landowner's or land managing agency's request.
2. In residential areas importation of topsoil is an acceptable alternative to topsoil segregation.

3. In deep soils (more than 12 inches of topsoil), segregate at least 12 inches of topsoil. In soils with less than 12 inches of topsoil make every effort to segregate the entire topsoil layer.
4. Where topsoil segregation is required, maintain separation of salvaged topsoil and subsoil throughout all construction activities.
5. Segregated topsoil may not be used for padding the pipe.

**C. DRAIN TILES**

1. Mark locations of drain tiles damaged during construction.
2. Probe all drainage tile systems within the area of disturbance to check for damage.
3. Repair damaged drain tiles to their original or better condition. Do not use filter-covered drain tiles unless the local soil conservation authorities and the landowner agree. Use qualified specialists for testing and repairs.
4. For new pipelines in areas where drain tiles exist or are planned, ensure that the depth of cover over the pipeline is sufficient to avoid interference with drain tile systems. For adjacent pipeline loops in agricultural areas, install the new pipeline with at least the same depth of cover as the existing pipeline(s).

**D. IRRIGATION**

Maintain water flow in crop irrigation systems, unless shutoff is coordinated with affected parties.

**E. ROAD CROSSINGS AND ACCESS POINTS**

1. Maintain safe and accessible conditions at all road crossings and access points during construction.
2. If crushed stone access pads are used in residential or active agricultural areas, place the stone on synthetic fabric to facilitate removal.



## F. TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL

Install temporary erosion controls immediately after initial disturbance of the soil. Temporary erosion controls must be properly maintained throughout construction (on a daily basis) and reinstalled as necessary (such as after backfilling of the trench) until replaced by permanent erosion controls or restoration is complete.

### 1. Temporary Slope Breakers

- a. Temporary slope breakers are intended to reduce runoff velocity and divert water off the construction right-of-way. Temporary slope breakers may be constructed of materials such as soil, silt fence, staked hay or straw bales, or sand bags.
- b. Install temporary slope breakers on all disturbed areas, as necessary to avoid excessive erosion. Temporary slope breakers must be installed on slopes greater than 5 percent where the base of the slope is less than 50 feet from waterbody, wetland, and road crossings at the following spacing (closer spacing should be used if necessary):

<u>Slope (%)</u>	<u>Spacing (feet)</u>
5 - 15	300
>15 - 30	200
>30	100

- c. Direct the outfall of each temporary slope breaker to a stable, well vegetated area or construct an energy-dissipating device at the end of the slope breaker and off the construction right-of-way.
- d. Position the outfall of each temporary slope breaker to prevent sediment discharge into wetlands, waterbodies, or other sensitive resources.

2. Sediment Barriers

- a. Sediment barriers are intended to stop the flow of sediments and to prevent the deposition of sediments into sensitive resources. They may be constructed of materials such as silt fence, staked hay or straw bales, compacted earth (e.g., driveable berms across travelways), sand bags, or other appropriate materials.
- b. At a minimum, install and maintain temporary sediment barriers across the entire construction right-of-way at the base of slopes greater than 5 percent where the base of the slope is less than 50 feet from a waterbody, wetland, or road crossing until revegetation is successful as defined in this Plan. Leave adequate room between the base of the slope and the sediment barrier to accommodate ponding of water and sediment deposition.
- c. Where wetlands or waterbodies are adjacent to and downslope of construction work areas, install sediment barriers along the edge of these areas, as necessary to prevent sediment flow into the wetland or waterbody.

3. Mulch

- a. Apply mulch on all slopes (except in actively cultivated cropland) concurrent with or immediately after seeding, where necessary to stabilize the soil surface and to reduce wind and water erosion. Spread mulch uniformly over the area to cover at least 75 percent of the ground surface at a rate of 2 tons/acre of straw or its equivalent, unless the local soil conservation authority, landowner, or land managing agency approves otherwise in writing.
- b. Mulch can consist of weed-free straw or hay, wood fiber hydromulch, erosion control fabric, or some functional equivalent.
- c. Mulch before seeding if:

- (1) final grading and installation of permanent erosion control measures, will not be completed in an area within 20 days after the trench in that area is backfilled (10 days in residential areas), as required in section V.A.1; or
  - (2) construction or restoration activity is interrupted for extended periods, such as when seeding cannot be completed due to seeding period restrictions.
- d. If mulching before seeding, increase mulch application on all slopes within 100 feet of waterbodies and wetlands to a rate of 3 tons/acre of straw or equivalent.
  - e. If wood chips are used as mulch, do not use more than 1 ton/acre and add the equivalent of 11 lbs/acre available nitrogen (at least 50 percent of which is slow release).
  - f. Ensure that mulch is adequately anchored to minimize loss due to wind and water.
  - g. When anchoring with liquid mulch binders, use rates recommended by the manufacturer. Do not use liquid mulch binders within 100 feet of wetlands or waterbodies.
  - h. Install erosion control fabric on waterbody banks at the time of final bank recontouring. Anchor the erosion control fabric with staples or other appropriate devices.

## V. RESTORATION

### A. CLEANUP

- 1. Commence cleanup operations immediately following backfill operations. Complete final grading, topsoil replacement, and installation of permanent erosion control structures within 20 days after backfilling the trench (10 days in residential areas). If seasonal or other weather conditions prevent compliance with these time frames, maintain temporary erosion controls (temporary slope

breakers and sediment barriers) until conditions allow completion of cleanup.

The project sponsor should file with the Secretary for the review and written approval of the Director, a winterization plan if construction will continue into the winter season when conditions could delay successful decompaction, topsoil replacement, or seeding until the following spring.

2. A travel lane may be left open temporarily to allow access by construction traffic if the temporary erosion control structures are installed as specified in section IV.F and inspected and maintained as specified in sections II.B.12 through 14. When access is no longer required the travel lane must be removed and the right-of-way restored.
3. Rock excavated from the trench may be used to backfill the trench only to the top of the existing bedrock profile. Rock that is not returned to the trench should be considered construction debris, unless approved for use as mulch or for some other use on the construction work areas by the landowner or land managing agency.
4. Remove excess rock from at least the top 12 inches of soil in all actively cultivated or rotated cropland and pastures, hayfields, and residential areas, as well as other areas at the landowner's request. The size, density, and distribution of rock on the construction work area should be similar to adjacent areas not disturbed by construction. The landowner may approve other provisions in writing.
5. Grade the construction right-of-way to restore pre-construction contours and leave the soil in the proper condition for planting.
6. Remove construction debris from all construction work areas unless the landowner or land managing agency approves otherwise.
7. Remove temporary sediment barriers when replaced by permanent erosion control measures or when revegetation is successful.

**B. PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL DEVICES**

**1. Trench Breakers**

- a. Trench breakers are intended to slow the flow of subsurface water along the trench. Trench breakers may be constructed of materials such as sand bags or polyurethane foam. Do not use topsoil in trench breakers.
- b. An engineer or similarly qualified professional shall determine the need for and spacing of trench breakers. Otherwise, trench breakers shall be installed at the same spacing as and upslope of permanent slope breakers.
- c. In agricultural fields and residential areas where slope breakers are not typically required, install trench breakers at the same spacing as if permanent slope breakers were required.
- d. At a minimum, install a trench breaker at the base of slopes greater than 5 percent where the base of the slope is less than 50 feet from a waterbody or wetland and where needed to avoid draining a waterbody or wetland.

**2. Permanent Slope Breakers**

- a. Permanent slope breakers are intended to reduce runoff velocity, divert water off the construction right-of-way, and prevent sediment deposition into sensitive resources. Permanent slope breakers may be constructed of materials such as soil, sand bags, or some functional equivalent.
- b. Construct and maintain permanent slope breakers in all areas, except cultivated areas and lawns, using spacing recommendations obtained from the local soil conservation authority or land managing agency.

In the absence of written recommendations, use the following spacing unless closer spacing is necessary to avoid excessive erosion on the construction right-of-way:

<u>Slope (%)</u>	<u>Spacing (feet)</u>
5 - 15	300
>15 - 30	200
>30	100

- c. Construct slope breakers to divert surface flow to a stable area without causing water to pool or erode behind the breaker. In the absence of a stable area, construct appropriate energy-dissipating devices at the end of the breaker.
- d. Slope breakers may extend slightly (about 4 feet) beyond the edge of the construction right-of-way to effectively drain water off the disturbed area. Where slope breakers extend beyond the edge of the construction right-of-way, they are subject to compliance with all applicable survey requirements.

## C. SOIL COMPACTION MITIGATION

1. Test topsoil and subsoil for compaction at regular intervals in agricultural and residential areas disturbed by construction activities. Conduct tests on the same soil type under similar moisture conditions in undisturbed areas to approximate preconstruction conditions. Use penetrometers or other appropriate devices to conduct tests.
2. Plow severely compacted agricultural areas with a paraplow or other deep tillage implement. In areas where topsoil has been segregated, plow the subsoil before replacing the segregated topsoil.

Alternatively, make arrangements with the landowner to plant and plow under a "green manure" crop, such as alfalfa, to decrease soil bulk density and improve soil structure. If subsequent construction and cleanup activities result in further compaction, conduct additional tilling.

3. Perform appropriate soil compaction mitigation in severely compacted residential areas.

#### D. REVEGETATION

##### 1. General

- a. The project sponsor is responsible for ensuring successful revegetation of soils disturbed by project-related activities, except as noted in section V.D.1.b.
- b. Restore all turf, ornamental shrubs, and specialized landscaping in accordance with the landowner's request, or compensate the landowner. Restoration work must be performed by personnel familiar with local horticultural and turf establishment practices.

##### 2. Soil Additives

Fertilize and add soil pH modifiers in accordance with written recommendations obtained from the local soil conservation authority, land management agencies, or landowner. Incorporate recommended soil pH modifier and fertilizer into the top 2 inches of soil as soon as possible after application.

##### 3. Seeding Requirements

- a. Prepare a seedbed in disturbed areas to a depth of 3 to 4 inches using appropriate equipment to provide a firm seedbed. When hydroseeding, scarify the seedbed to facilitate lodging and germination of seed.
- b. Seed disturbed areas in accordance with written recommendations for seed mixes, rates, and dates obtained from the local soil conservation authority or the request of the landowner or land management agency. Seeding is not required in actively cultivated croplands unless requested by the landowner.

- c. Perform seeding of permanent vegetation within the recommended seeding dates. If seeding cannot be done within those dates, use appropriate temporary erosion control measures discussed in section IV.F. and perform seeding of permanent vegetation at the beginning of the next recommended seeding season. Lawns may be seeded on a schedule established with the landowner.
- d. In the absence of written recommendations from the local soil conservation authorities, seed all disturbed soils within 6 working days of final grading, weather and soil conditions permitting, subject to the specifications in section V.D.3.a-c.
- e. Base seeding rates on Pure Live Seed. Use seed within 12 months of seed testing.
- f. Treat legume seed with an inoculant specific to the species using the manufacturer's recommended rate of inoculant appropriate for the seeding method (broadcast, drill, or hydro).
- g. In the absence of written recommendations from the local soil conservation authorities, landowner, or land managing agency to the contrary, a seed drill equipped with a cultipacker is preferred for seed application.

Broadcast or hydroseeding can be used in lieu of drilling at double the recommended seeding rates. Where seed is broadcast, firm the seedbed with a cultipacker or roller after seeding. In rocky soils or where site conditions may limit the effectiveness of this equipment, other alternatives may be appropriate (e.g., use of a chain drag) to lightly cover seed after application, as approved by the Environmental Inspector.

## VI. OFF-ROAD VEHICLE CONTROL

To each owner or manager of forested lands offer to install and maintain measures to control unauthorized vehicle access to the right-of-way. These measures may include:



- A. Signs;
- B. Fences with locking gates;
- C. Slash and timber barriers, pipe barriers, or a line of boulders across the right-of-way; and
- D. Conifers or other appropriate trees or shrubs across the right-of-way.

## VII. POST-CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

### A. MONITORING AND MAINTENANCE

- 1. Conduct follow-up inspections of all disturbed areas after the first and second growing seasons to determine the success of revegetation.
- 2. Revegetation in non-agricultural areas shall be considered successful if upon visual survey the density and cover of non-nuisance vegetation are similar in density and cover to adjacent undisturbed lands. In agricultural areas, revegetation shall be considered successful if crop yields are similar to adjacent undisturbed portions of the same field.  
  
Continue revegetation efforts until revegetation is successful.
- 3. Monitor and correct problems with drainage and irrigation systems resulting from pipeline construction in active agricultural areas until restoration is successful.
- 4. Restoration shall be considered successful if the right-of-way surface condition is similar to adjacent undisturbed lands, construction debris is removed (unless requested otherwise by the land owner or land managing agency), revegetation is successful, and proper drainage has been restored.
- 5. Routine vegetation maintenance clearing shall not be done more frequently than every 3 years. However, to facilitate periodic corrosion and leak surveys, a corridor not exceeding 10 feet in

width centered on the pipeline may be maintained annually in a herbaceous state. In no case shall routine vegetation maintenance clearing occur between April 15 and August 1 of any year.

6. Efforts to control unauthorized off-road vehicle use, in cooperation with the landowner, shall continue throughout the life of the project. Maintain signs, gates, and vehicle trails as necessary.

**B. REPORTING**

1. The project sponsor shall maintain records that identify by milepost:
  - a. method of application, application rate, and type of fertilizer, pH modifying agent, seed, and mulch used;
  - b. acreage treated;
  - c. dates of backfilling and seeding;
  - d. names of landowners requesting special seeding treatment and a description of the follow-up actions; and
  - e. any problem areas and how they were addressed.
2. The project sponsor shall file with the Secretary quarterly activity reports documenting problems, including those identified by the landowner, and corrective actions taken for at least 2 years following construction.



***PROJECT-SPECIFIC PROCEDURES***  
***Cameron Interstate Pipeline Environmental Plan***  
***Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project***  
***Docket No. CP13-\_\_\_\_-000***

---

## **APPENDIX 5**

# **PROJECT-SPECIFIC WETLAND AND WATERBODY CONSTRUCTION AND MITIGATION PROCEDURES**

**WETLAND AND WATERBODY CONSTRUCTION AND  
MITIGATION PROCEDURES**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

I.	<u>APPLICABILITY</u> .....	1
II.	<u>PRECONSTRUCTION FILING</u> .....	2
III.	<u>ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTORS</u> .....	3
IV.	<u>PRECONSTRUCTION PLANNING</u> .....	3
V.	<u>WATERBODY CROSSINGS</u> .....	5
A.	NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES AND PERMITS .....	5
B.	INSTALLATION .....	5
1.	Time Window for Construction .....	5
2.	Extra Work Areas .....	5
3.	General Crossing Procedures .....	6
4.	Spoil Pile Placement and Control .....	7
5.	Equipment Bridges .....	7
6.	Dry-Ditch Crossing Methods .....	8
7.	Crossings of Minor Waterbodies .....	9
8.	Crossings of Intermediate Waterbodies .....	10
9.	Crossings of Major Waterbodies .....	10
10.	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control .....	11
11.	Trench Dewatering .....	11
C.	RESTORATION .....	12
D.	POST-CONSTRUCTION MAINTENANCE .....	12
VI.	<u>WETLAND CROSSINGS</u> .....	13
A.	GENERAL .....	13
B.	INSTALLATION .....	14
1.	Extra Work Areas and Access Roads .....	14
2.	Crossing Procedures .....	15
3.	Temporary Sediment Control .....	17
4.	Trench Dewatering .....	17
C.	RESTORATION .....	17
D.	POST-CONSTRUCTION MAINTENANCE .....	18



**PROJECT-SPECIFIC PROCEDURES**  
**Cameron Interstate Pipeline Environmental Plan**  
**Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project**  
**Docket No. CP13-\_\_\_\_-000**

---

VII.	<u>HYDROSTATIC TESTING</u> .....	19
A.	NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES AND PERMITS .....	19
B.	GENERAL.....	19
C.	INTAKE SOURCE AND RATE.....	20
D.	DISCHARGE LOCATION, METHOD, AND RATE .....	20

## **WETLAND AND WATERBODY CONSTRUCTION AND MITIGATION PROCEDURES (PROCEDURES)**

Note: Text boxes have been inserted into this document to identify specific areas where Cameron Interstate has proposed construction methods, mitigation measures, and/or deviations from the FERC Procedures

### **I. APPLICABILITY**

- A. The intent of these Procedures is to assist applicants by identifying baseline mitigation measures for minimizing the extent and duration of project-related disturbance on wetlands and waterbodies. The project sponsors should specify in their applications for a FERC Certificate (Certificate) any individual measures in these Procedures they consider unnecessary, technically infeasible, or unsuitable due to local conditions and to fully describe any alternative measures they would use. Applicants should also explain how those alternative measures would achieve a comparable level of mitigation.

Once a project is certificated, further changes can be approved. Any such changes from the measures in these Procedures (or the applicant's approved procedures) will be approved by the Director of the Office of Energy Projects (Director), upon the applicant's written request, if the Director agrees that an alternative measure:

1. provides equal or better environmental protection;
2. is necessary because a portion of these Procedures is infeasible or unworkable based on project-specific conditions; or
3. is specifically required in writing by another Federal, state, or Native American land management agency for the portion of the project on its land or under its jurisdiction.

Any requirements in these Procedures to file material with the Secretary of the FERC (Secretary) do not apply to projects undertaken under the provisions of the blanket certificate program. This exemption does not apply to a request for alternative measures.

Project-related impacts on non-wetland areas are addressed in the staff's Upland Erosion Control, Revegetation, and Maintenance Plan (Plan).

**B. DEFINITIONS**

1. "Waterbody" includes any natural or artificial stream, river, or drainage with perceptible flow at the time of crossing, and other permanent waterbodies such as ponds and lakes:
  - a. "minor waterbody" includes all waterbodies less than or equal to 10 feet wide at the water's edge at the time of construction;
  - b. "intermediate waterbody" includes all waterbodies greater than 10 feet wide but less than or equal to 100 feet wide at the water's edge at the time of construction; and
  - c. "major waterbody" includes all waterbodies greater than 100 feet wide at the water's edge at the time of construction.
2. "Wetland" includes any area that is not in actively cultivated or rotated cropland and that satisfies the requirements of the current Federal methodology for identifying and delineating wetlands.

**II. PRECONSTRUCTION FILING**

1. The following information shall be filed with the Secretary prior to the beginning of construction:
  1. the hydrostatic testing information specified in section VII.B.3. and a wetland delineation report as described in section VI.A.1., if applicable; and
  2. a schedule identifying when trenching or blasting would occur within each waterbody greater than 10 feet wide, or within any designated coldwater fishery. The project sponsor shall revise the schedule as necessary to provide FERC staff at least 14 days advance notice. Changes within this last 14-day period must provide for at least 48 hours advance notice.

- B. The following site-specific construction plans required by these Procedures must be filed with the Secretary for the review and written approval by the Director:
1. plans for extra work areas that would be closer than 50 feet from a waterbody or wetland;
  2. plans for major waterbody crossings;
  3. plans for the use of a construction right-of-way greater than 75 feet wide in wetlands; and
  4. plans for horizontal directional drill (HDD) "crossings" of wetlands or waterbodies.

### III. ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTORS

- A. At least one Environmental Inspector having knowledge of the wetland and waterbody conditions in the project area is required for each construction spread. The number and experience of Environmental Inspectors assigned to each construction spread should be appropriate for the length of the construction spread and the number/significance of resources affected.
- B. The Environmental Inspector's responsibilities are outlined in the Upland Erosion Control, Revegetation, and Maintenance Plan (Plan).

### IV. PRECONSTRUCTION PLANNING

- A. A copy of the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) prepared for compliance with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) National Stormwater Program General Permit requirements must be available in the field on each construction spread. The SWPPP shall contain Spill Prevention and Response Procedures that meet the requirements of state and Federal agencies.
1. It shall be the responsibility of the project sponsor and its contractors to structure their operations in a manner that reduces the risk of spills or the accidental exposure of fuels or hazardous



materials to waterbodies or wetlands. The project sponsor and its contractors must, at a minimum, ensure that:

- a. all employees handling fuels and other hazardous materials are properly trained;
  - b. all equipment is in good operating order and inspected on a regular basis;
  - c. fuel trucks transporting fuel to on-site equipment travel only on approved access roads;
  - d. all equipment is parked overnight and/or fueled at least 100 feet from a waterbody or in an upland area at least 100 feet from a wetland boundary. These activities can occur closer only if the Environmental Inspector finds, in advance, no reasonable alternative and the project sponsor and its contractors have taken appropriate steps (including secondary containment structures) to prevent spills and provide for prompt cleanup in the event of a spill;
  - e. hazardous materials, including chemicals, fuels, and lubricating oils, are not stored within 100 feet of a wetland, waterbody, or designated municipal watershed area, unless the location is designated for such use by an appropriate governmental authority. This applies to storage of these materials and does not apply to normal operation or use of equipment in these areas; and
  - f. concrete coating activities are not performed within 100 feet of a wetland or waterbody boundary, unless the location is an existing industrial site designated for such use.
2. The project sponsor and its contractors must structure their operations in a manner that provides for the prompt and effective cleanup of spills of fuel and other hazardous materials. At a minimum, the project sponsor and its contractors must:
- a. ensure that each construction crew (including cleanup crews) has on hand sufficient supplies of absorbent and

barrier materials to allow the rapid containment and recovery of spilled materials and knows the procedure for reporting spills;

- b. ensure that each construction crew has on hand sufficient tools and material to stop leaks;
- c. know the contact names and telephone numbers for all local, state, and Federal agencies (including, if necessary, the U. S. Coast Guard and the National Response Center) that must be notified of a spill; and
- d. follow the requirements of those agencies in cleaning up the spill, in excavating and disposing of soils or other materials contaminated by a spill, and in collecting and disposing of waste generated during spill cleanup.

**B. AGENCY COORDINATION**

The project sponsor must coordinate with the appropriate local, state, and Federal agencies as outlined in these Procedures and in the Certificate.

**V. WATERBODY CROSSINGS**

**A. NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES AND PERMITS**

- 1. Apply to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE), or its delegated agency, for the appropriate wetland and waterbody crossing permits.
- 2. Provide written notification to authorities responsible for potable surface water supply intakes located within 3 miles downstream of the crossing at least 1 week before beginning work in the waterbody, or as otherwise specified by that authority.
- 3. Apply for state-issued waterbody crossing permits and obtain individual or generic section 401 water quality certification or waiver.

4. Notify appropriate state authorities at least 48 hours before beginning trenching or blasting within the waterbody, or as specified in state permits.

**B. INSTALLATION**

**1. Time Window for Construction**

Unless expressly permitted or further restricted by the appropriate state agency in writing on a site-specific basis, instream work, except that required to install or remove equipment bridges, must occur during the following time windows:

- a. coldwater fisheries - June 1 through September 30; and
- b. coolwater and warmwater fisheries - June 1 through November 30.

**2. Extra Work Areas**

- a. Locate all extra work areas (such as staging areas and additional spoil storage areas) at least 50 feet away from water's edge, except where the adjacent upland consists of actively cultivated or rotated cropland or other disturbed land.

<p>A deviation is being requested from Requirement V.B.2.a to allow additional temporary work spaces to be located less than 50 feet away from the edge of specific waterbodies. These locations and the reason for the deviation request are provided in Table 1.3-1.</p>
--

- b. The project sponsor shall file with the Secretary for review and written approval by the Director, a site-specific construction plan for each extra work area with a less than 50-foot setback from the water's edge, (except where the adjacent upland consists of actively cultivated or rotated cropland or other disturbed land) and a site-specific explanation of the conditions that will not permit a 50-foot setback.

- c. Limit clearing of vegetation between extra work areas and the edge of the waterbody to the certificated construction right-of-way.
- d. Limit the size of extra work areas to the minimum needed to construct the waterbody crossing.

3. General Crossing Procedures

- a. Comply with the COE, or its delegated agency, permit terms and conditions.
- b. Construct crossings as close to perpendicular to the axis of the waterbody channel as engineering and routing conditions permit.
- c. If the pipeline parallels a waterbody, attempt to maintain at least 15 feet of undisturbed vegetation between the waterbody (and any adjacent wetland) and the construction right-of-way.
- d. Where waterbodies meander or have multiple channels, route the pipeline to minimize the number of waterbody crossings.
- e. Maintain adequate flow rates to protect aquatic life, and prevent the interruption of existing downstream uses.
- f. Waterbody buffers (extra work area setbacks, refueling restrictions, etc.) must be clearly marked in the field with signs and/or highly visible flagging until construction-related ground disturbing activities are complete.

4. Spoil Pile Placement and Control

- a. All spoil from minor and intermediate waterbody crossings, and upland spoil from major waterbody crossings, must be placed in the construction right-of-way at least 10 feet from the water's edge or in additional extra work areas as described in section V.B.2.

- b. Use sediment barriers to prevent the flow of spoil or heavily silt-laden water into any waterbody.

5. Equipment Bridges

- a. Only clearing equipment and equipment necessary for installation of equipment bridges may cross waterbodies prior to bridge installation. Limit the number of such crossings of each waterbody to one per piece of clearing equipment.
- b. Construct equipment bridges to maintain unrestricted flow and to prevent soil from entering the waterbody. Examples of such bridges include:
  - (1) equipment pads and culvert(s);
  - (2) equipment pads or railroad car bridges without culverts;
  - (3) clean rock fill and culvert(s); and
  - (4) flexi-float or portable bridges.

Additional options for equipment bridges may be utilized that achieve the performance objectives noted above. Do not use soil to construct or stabilize equipment bridges.

- c. Design and maintain each equipment bridge to withstand and pass the highest flow expected to occur while the bridge is in place. Align culverts to prevent bank erosion or streambed scour. If necessary, install energy dissipating devices downstream of the culverts.
- d. Design and maintain equipment bridges to prevent soil from entering the waterbody.
- e. Remove equipment bridges as soon as possible after permanent seeding unless the COE, or its delegated agency, authorizes it as a permanent bridge.

- f. If there will be more than 1 month between final cleanup and the beginning of permanent seeding and reasonable alternative access to the right-of-way is available, remove equipment bridges as soon as possible after final cleanup.

6. Dry-Ditch Crossing Methods

- a. Unless approved otherwise by the appropriate state agency, install the pipeline using one of the dry-ditch methods outlined below for crossings of waterbodies up to 30 feet wide (at the water's edge at the time of construction) that are state-designated as either coldwater or significant coolwater or warmwater fisheries.

- b. Dam and Pump

- (1) The dam-and-pump method may be used without prior approval for crossings of waterbodies where pumps can adequately transfer streamflow volumes around the work area, and there are no concerns about sensitive species passage.
- (2) Implementation of the dam-and-pump crossing method must meet the following performance criteria:
  - (i) use sufficient pumps, including on-site backup pumps, to maintain downstream flows;
  - (ii) construct dams with materials that prevent sediment and other pollutants from entering the waterbody (e.g., sandbags or clean gravel with plastic liner);
  - (iii) screen pump intakes;
  - (iv) prevent streambed scour at pump discharge; and
  - (v) monitor the dam and pumps to ensure proper operation throughout the waterbody crossing.

- c. Flume Crossing

The flume crossing method requires implementation of the following steps:

- (1) install flume pipe after blasting (if necessary), but before any trenching;
- (2) use sand bag or sand bag and plastic sheeting diversion structure or equivalent to develop an effective seal and to divert stream flow through the flume pipe (some modifications to the stream bottom may be required in to achieve an effective seal);
- (3) properly align flume pipe(s) to prevent bank erosion and streambed scour;
- (4) do not remove flume pipe during trenching, pipelaying, or backfilling activities, or initial streambed restoration efforts; and
- (5) remove all flume pipes and dams that are not also part of the equipment bridge as soon as final cleanup of the stream bed and bank is complete.

d. Horizontal Directional Drill (HDD)

To the extent they were not provided as part of the pre-certification process, for each waterbody or wetland that would be crossed using the HDD method, provide a plan that includes:

- (1) site-specific construction diagrams that show the location of mud pits, pipe assembly areas, and all areas to be disturbed or cleared for construction;
- (2) a description of how an inadvertent release of drilling mud would be contained and cleaned up; and
- (3) a contingency plan for crossing the waterbody or wetland in the event the directional drill is

unsuccessful and how the abandoned drill hole would be sealed, if necessary.

7. Crossings of Minor Waterbodies

Where a dry-ditch crossing is not required, minor waterbodies may be crossed using the open-cut crossing method, with the following restrictions:

- a. except for blasting and other rock breaking measures, complete instream construction activities (including trenching, pipe installation, backfill, and restoration of the streambed contours) within 24 hours. Streambanks and unconsolidated streambeds may require additional restoration after this period;
- b. limit use of equipment operating in the waterbody to that needed to construct the crossing; and
- c. equipment bridges are not required at minor waterbodies that do not have a state-designated fishery classification (e.g., agricultural or intermittent drainage ditches). However, if an equipment bridge is used it must be constructed as described in section V.B.5.

8. Crossings of Intermediate Waterbodies

Where a dry-ditch crossing is not required, intermediate waterbodies may be crossed using the open-cut crossing method, with the following restrictions:

- a. complete instream construction activities (not including blasting and other rock breaking measures) within 48 hours, unless site-specific conditions make completion within 48 hours infeasible;
- b. limit use of equipment operating in the waterbody to that needed to construct the crossing; and



- c. all other construction equipment must cross on an equipment bridge as specified in section V.B.5.

9. Crossings of Major Waterbodies

Before construction, the project sponsor shall file with the Secretary for the review and written approval by the Director a detailed, site-specific construction plan and scaled drawings identifying all areas to be disturbed by construction for each major waterbody crossing (the scaled drawings are not required for any offshore portions of pipeline projects). This plan should be developed in consultation with the appropriate state and Federal agencies and should include extra work areas, spoil storage areas, sediment control structures, etc., as well as mitigation for navigational issues.

The Environmental Inspector may adjust the final placement of the erosion and sediment control structures in the field to maximize effectiveness.

10. Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control

Install sediment barriers (as defined in section IV.F.2.a. of the Plan) immediately after initial disturbance of the waterbody or adjacent upland. Sediment barriers must be properly maintained throughout construction and reinstalled as necessary (such as after backfilling of the trench) until replaced by permanent erosion controls or restoration of adjacent upland areas is complete. Temporary erosion and sediment control measures are addressed in more detail in the Plan; however, the following specific measures must be implemented at stream crossings:

- a. install sediment barriers across the entire construction right-of-way at all waterbody crossings, where necessary to prevent the flow of sediments into the waterbody. Removable sediment barriers (or driveable berms) must be installed across the travel lane. These removable sediment barriers can be removed during the construction day, but must be re-installed after construction has stopped for the day and/or when heavy precipitation is imminent;

- b. where waterbodies are adjacent to the construction right-of-way, install sediment barriers along the edge of the construction right-of-way as necessary to contain spoil and sediment within the construction right-of-way; and
- c. use trench plugs at all waterbody crossings, as necessary, to prevent diversion of water into upland portions of the pipeline trench and to keep any accumulated trench water out of the waterbody.

11. Trench Dewatering

Dewater the trench (either on or off the construction right-of-way) in a manner that does not cause erosion and does not result in heavily silt-laden water flowing into any waterbody. Remove the dewatering structures as soon as possible after the completion of dewatering activities.

C. RESTORATION

- 1. Use clean gravel or native cobbles for the upper 1 foot of trench backfill in all waterbodies that contain coldwater fisheries.
- 2. For open-cut crossings, stabilize waterbody banks and install temporary sediment barriers within 24 hours of completing instream construction activities. For dry-ditch crossings, complete streambed and bank stabilization before returning flow to the waterbody channel.
- 3. Return all waterbody banks to preconstruction contours or to a stable angle of repose as approved by the Environmental Inspector.
- 4. Application of riprap for bank stabilization must comply with COE, or its delegated agency, permit terms and conditions.
- 5. Unless otherwise specified by state permit, limit the use of riprap to areas where flow conditions preclude effective vegetative stabilization techniques such as seeding and erosion control fabric.

6. Revegetate disturbed riparian areas with conservation grasses and legumes or native plant species, preferably woody species.
7. Install a permanent slope breaker across the construction right-of-way at the base of slopes greater than 5 percent that are less than 50 feet from the waterbody, or as needed to prevent sediment transport into the waterbody. In addition, install sediment barriers as outlined in the Plan.

In some areas, with the approval of the Environmental Inspector, an earthen berm may be suitable as a sediment barrier adjacent to the waterbody.

8. Sections V.C.3. through V.C.6. above also apply to those perennial or intermittent streams not flowing at the time of construction.

#### D. POST-CONSTRUCTION MAINTENANCE

1. Limit vegetation maintenance adjacent to waterbodies to allow a riparian strip at least 25 feet wide, as measured from the waterbody's mean high water mark, to permanently revegetate with native plant species across the entire construction right-of-way. However, to facilitate periodic pipeline corrosion/leak surveys, a corridor centered on the pipeline and up to 10 feet wide may be maintained in a herbaceous state. In addition, trees that are located within 15 feet of the pipeline that are greater than 15 feet in height may be cut and removed from the permanent right-of-way.
2. Do not use herbicides or pesticides in or within 100 feet of a waterbody except as allowed by the appropriate land management or state agency.

## VI. WETLAND CROSSINGS

### A. GENERAL

1. The project sponsor shall conduct a wetland delineation using the current Federal methodology and file a wetland delineation report with the Secretary before construction. This report shall identify:

- a. by milepost all wetlands that would be affected;
- b. the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) classification for each wetland;
- c. the crossing length of each wetland in feet; and
- d. the area of permanent and temporary disturbance that would occur in each wetland by NWI classification type.

The requirements outlined in this section do not apply to wetlands in actively cultivated or rotated cropland. Standard upland protective measures, including workspace and topsoiling requirements, apply to these agricultural wetlands.

2. Route the pipeline to avoid wetland areas to the maximum extent possible. If a wetland cannot be avoided or crossed by following an existing right-of-way, route the new pipeline in a manner that minimizes disturbance to wetlands. Where looping an existing pipeline, overlap the existing pipeline right-of-way with the new construction right-of-way. In addition, locate the loop line no more than 25 feet away from the existing pipeline unless site-specific constraints would adversely affect the stability of the existing pipeline.
3. Limit the width of the construction right-of-way to 75 feet or less. Prior written approval of the Director is required where topographic conditions or soil limitations require that the construction right-of-way width within the boundaries of a federally delineated wetland be expanded beyond 75 feet. Early in the planning process the project sponsor is encouraged to identify site-specific areas where existing soils lack adequate unconfined compressive strength that would result in excessively wide ditches and/or difficult to contain spoil piles.

<p>A deviation is being requested from Requirement IV.A.3 to allow a construction right-of-way width greater than 75 feet in specific wetland areas. These locations and the reason for the deviation request are provided in Table 1.3-1.</p>
--

4. Wetland boundaries and buffers must be clearly marked in the field with signs and/or highly visible flagging until construction-related ground disturbing activities are complete.
5. Implement the measures of sections V. and VI. in the event a waterbody crossing is located within or adjacent to a wetland crossing. If all measures of sections V. and VI. cannot be met, the project sponsor must file with the Secretary a site-specific crossing plan for review and written approval by the Director before construction. This crossing plan shall address at a minimum:
  - a. spoil control;
  - b. equipment bridges;
  - c. restoration of waterbody banks and wetland hydrology;
  - d. timing of the waterbody crossing;
  - e. method of crossing; and
  - f. size and location of all extra work areas.
6. Do not locate aboveground facilities in any wetland, except where the location of such facilities outside of wetlands would prohibit compliance with U.S. Department of Transportation regulations.

**B. INSTALLATION**

1. Extra Work Areas and Access Roads
  - a. Locate all extra work areas (such as staging areas and additional spoil storage areas) at least 50 feet away from wetland boundaries, except where the adjacent upland consists of actively cultivated or rotated cropland or other disturbed land.

<p>A deviation is being requested from Requirement IV.B.1.a. to locate additional temporary workspaces within 50 feet of specific wetland boundaries. These locations and the reason for the deviation request are provided in Table 1.3-1.</p>
---

- b. The project sponsor shall file with the Secretary for review and written approval by the Director, a site-specific construction plan for each extra work area with a less than 50-foot setback from wetland boundaries (except where adjacent upland consists of actively cultivated or rotated cropland or other disturbed land) and a site-specific explanation of the conditions that will not permit a 50-foot setback.
- c. Limit clearing of vegetation between extra work areas and the edge of the wetland to the certificated construction right-of-way.
- d. The construction right-of-way may be used for access when the wetland soil is firm enough to avoid rutting or the construction right-of-way has been appropriately stabilized to avoid rutting (e.g., with timber riprap, prefabricated equipment mats, or terra mats).

In wetlands that cannot be appropriately stabilized, all construction equipment other than that needed to install the wetland crossing shall use access roads located in upland areas. Where access roads in upland areas do not provide reasonable access, limit all other construction equipment to one pass through the wetland using the construction right-of-way.

- e. The only access roads, other than the construction right-of-way, that can be used in wetlands without Director approval, are those existing roads that can be used with no modification and no impact on the wetland.

## 2. Crossing Procedures

- a. Comply with COE, or its delegated agency, permit terms and conditions

**PROJECT-SPECIFIC PROCEDURES**  
**Cameron Interstate Pipeline Environmental Plan**  
**Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project**  
**Docket No. CP13-\_\_\_\_-000**

---

- b. Assemble the pipeline in an upland area unless the wetland is dry enough to adequately support skids and pipe.
- c. Use "push-pull" or "float" techniques to place the pipe in the trench where water and other site conditions allow.
- d. Minimize the length of time that topsoil is segregated and the trench is open.
- e. Limit construction equipment operating in wetland areas to that needed to clear the construction right-of-way, dig the trench, fabricate and install the pipeline, backfill the trench, and restore the construction right-of-way.
- f. Cut vegetation just aboveground level, leaving existing root systems in place, and remove it from the wetland for disposal.
- g. Limit pulling of tree stumps and grading activities to directly over the trenchline. Do not grade or remove stumps or root systems from the rest of the construction right-of-way in wetlands unless the Chief Inspector and Environmental Inspector determine that safety-related construction constraints require grading or the removal of tree stumps from under the working side of the construction right-of-way.
- h. Segregate the top 1 foot of topsoil from the area disturbed by trenching, except in areas where standing water is present or soils are saturated or frozen. Immediately after backfilling is complete, restore the segregated topsoil to its original location.
- i. Do not use rock, soil imported from outside the wetland, tree stumps, or brush riprap to support equipment on the construction right-of-way.
- j. If standing water or saturated soils are present, or if construction equipment causes ruts or mixing of the topsoil and subsoil in wetlands, use low-ground-weight construction

equipment, or operate normal equipment on timber riprap, prefabricated equipment mats, or terra mats.

- k. Do not cut trees outside of the approved construction work area to obtain timber for riprap or equipment mats.
- l. Attempt to use no more than two layers of timber riprap to support equipment on the construction right-of-way.
- m. Remove all project-related material used to support equipment on the construction right-of-way upon completion of construction.

3. Temporary Sediment Control

Install sediment barriers (as defined in section IV.F.2.a. of the Plan) immediately after initial disturbance of the wetland or adjacent upland. Sediment barriers must be properly maintained throughout construction and reinstalled as necessary (such as after backfilling of the trench). Except as noted below in section VI.B.3.c., maintain sediment barriers until replaced by permanent erosion controls or restoration of adjacent upland areas is complete. Temporary erosion and sediment control measures are addressed in more detail in the Plan.

- a. Install sediment barriers across the entire construction right-of-way immediately upslope of the wetland boundary at all wetland crossings where necessary to prevent sediment flow into the wetland.
- b. Where wetlands are adjacent to the construction right-of-way and the right-of-way slopes toward the wetland, install sediment barriers along the edge of the construction right-of-way as necessary to prevent sediment flow into the wetland.
- c. Install sediment barriers along the edge of the construction right-of-way as necessary to contain spoil and sediment within the construction right-of-way through wetlands. Remove these sediment barriers during right-of-way cleanup.



4. Trench Dewatering

Dewater the trench (either on or off the construction right-of-way) in a manner that does not cause erosion and does not result in heavily silt-laden water flowing into any wetland. Remove the dewatering structures as soon as possible after the completion of dewatering activities.

C. RESTORATION

1. Where the pipeline trench may drain a wetland, construct trench breakers and/or seal the trench bottom as necessary to maintain the original wetland hydrology.
2. For each wetland crossed, install a trench breaker at the base of slopes near the boundary between the wetland and adjacent upland areas. Install a permanent slope breaker across the construction right-of-way at the base of a slopes greater than 5 percent where the base of the slope is less than 50 feet from the wetland, or as needed to prevent sediment transport into the wetland. In addition, install sediment barriers as outlined in the Plan. In some areas, with the approval of the Environmental Inspector, an earthen berm may be suitable as a sediment barrier adjacent to the wetland.
3. Do not use fertilizer, lime, or mulch unless required in writing by the appropriate land management or state agency.
4. Consult with the appropriate land management or state agency to develop a project-specific wetland restoration plan. The restoration plan should include measures for re-establishing herbaceous and/or woody species, controlling the invasion and spread of undesirable exotic species (e.g., purple loosestrife and phragmites), and monitoring the success of the revegetation and weed control efforts. Provide this plan to the FERC staff upon request.
5. Until a project-specific wetland restoration plan is developed and/or implemented, temporarily revegetate the construction right-of-way

with annual ryegrass at a rate of 40 pounds/acre (unless standing water is present).

6. Ensure that all disturbed areas successfully revegetate with wetland herbaceous and/or woody plant species.
7. Remove temporary sediment barriers located at the boundary between wetland and adjacent upland areas after upland revegetation and stabilization of adjacent upland areas are judged to be successful as specified in section VII.A.5. of the Plan.

**D. POST-CONSTRUCTION MAINTENANCE**

1. Do not conduct vegetation maintenance over the full width of the permanent right-of-way in wetlands. However, to facilitate periodic pipeline corrosion/leak surveys, a corridor centered on the pipeline and up to 10 feet wide may be maintained in a herbaceous state. In addition, trees within 15 feet of the pipeline that are greater than 15 feet in height may be selectively cut and removed from the permanent right-of-way.
2. Do not use herbicides or pesticides in or within 100 feet of a wetland, except as allowed by the appropriate land management agency or state agency.
3. Monitor and record the success of wetland revegetation annually for the first 3 years after construction or until wetland revegetation is successful. At the end of 3 years after construction, file a report with the Secretary identifying the status of the wetland revegetation efforts. Include the percent cover achieved and problem areas (weed invasion issues, poor revegetation, etc.). Continue to file a report annually until wetland revegetation is successful.
4. Wetland revegetation shall be considered successful if the cover of herbaceous and/or woody species is at least 80 percent of the type, density, and distribution of the vegetation in adjacent wetland areas that were not disturbed by construction. If revegetation is not successful at the end of 3 years, develop and implement (in consultation with a professional wetland ecologist) a remedial

revegetation plan to actively revegetate the wetland. Continue revegetation efforts until wetland revegetation is successful.

## VII. HYDROSTATIC TESTING

### A. NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES AND PERMITS

1. Apply for state-issued water withdrawal permits, as required.
2. Apply for National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) or state-issued discharge permits, as required.
3. Notify appropriate state agencies of intent to use specific sources at least 48 hours before testing activities unless they waive this requirement in writing.

### B. GENERAL

1. Perform 100 percent radiographic inspection of all pipeline section welds or hydrotest the pipeline sections, before installation under waterbodies or wetlands.
2. If pumps used for hydrostatic testing are within 100 feet of any waterbody or wetland, address the operation and refueling of these pumps in the project's Spill Prevention and Response Procedures.
3. The project sponsor shall file with the Secretary before construction a list identifying the location of all waterbodies proposed for use as a hydrostatic test water source or discharge location.

### C. INTAKE SOURCE AND RATE

1. Screen the intake hose to prevent entrainment of fish.
2. Do not use state-designated exceptional value waters, waterbodies which provide habitat for federally listed threatened or endangered species, or waterbodies designated as public water supplies, unless appropriate Federal, state, and/or local permitting agencies grant written permission.

3. Maintain adequate flow rates to protect aquatic life, provide for all waterbody uses, and provide for downstream withdrawals of water by existing users.
4. Locate hydrostatic test manifolds outside wetlands and riparian areas to the maximum extent practicable.

**D. DISCHARGE LOCATION, METHOD, AND RATE**

1. Regulate discharge rate, use energy dissipation device(s), and install sediment barriers, as necessary, to prevent erosion, streambed scour, suspension of sediments, or excessive streamflow.
2. Do not discharge into state-designated exceptional value waters, waterbodies which provide habitat for federally listed threatened or endangered species, or waterbodies designated as public water supplies, unless appropriate Federal, state, and local permitting agencies grant written permission.



***PROJECT-SPECIFIC PROCEDURES***  
***Cameron Interstate Pipeline Environmental Plan***  
***Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project***  
***Docket No. CP13-\_\_\_\_-000***

---

## ATTACHMENTS

**PROJECT-SPECIFIC PROCEDURES**  
**Cameron Interstate Pipeline Environmental Plan**  
**Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project**  
**Docket No.CP13-\_\_\_-000**

**Table 1.3-1**  
**Deviations from the Procedures Requested By Cameron Interstate Pipeline**

Station	Mile Post	Deviation Request	Justification
1+84 to 3+50	0.0 to 0.6	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands. Palustrine emergent wetland (PEM)
7+82 to 8+05	0.14 to 0.15	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands. Palustrine emergent wetland (PEM)
32+00 to 37+67	0.6 to 0.71	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands. Palustrine emergent wetland (PEM)
37+67 to 40+15	0.71 to 0.76	ATWS in wetland at a water body crossing	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands. Palustrine emergent wetland (PEM)
42+66 to 43+00	0.80 to 0.81	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands. Palustrine emergent wetland (PEM)
44+26 to 45+81	0.83 to 0.87	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands. Palustrine emergent wetland (PEM)
51+55 to 53+23	0.97 to 1.0	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands. Palustrine emergent wetland (PEM)

**PROJECT-SPECIFIC PROCEDURES**  
**Cameron Interstate Pipeline Environmental Plan**  
**Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project**  
**Docket No. CP13-\_\_\_\_-000**

**Table 1.3-1**  
**Deviations from the Procedures Requested By Cameron Interstate Pipeline**

Station	Mile Post	Deviation Request	Justification
60+79 to 61+88	1.15 to 1.17	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands. Palustrine emergent wetland (PEM)
73+79 to 78+37	1.39 to 1.48	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands. Palustrine emergent wetland (PEM)
78+37 to 80+27	1.48 to 1.52	Road bore pit on south side of Koonce Road in wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions require larger area to maintain stability of road bore pit sides and to keep spoil from bore pit within the temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands.
81+27 to 83+65	1.54 to 1.58	Road bore pit on north side of Koonce Road in wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions require larger area to maintain stability of road bore pit sides and to keep spoil from bore pit within the temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands.
85+14 to 88+93	1.61 to 1.68	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands.
118+65 to 120+91	2.25 to 2.29	125-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands. Additional width required to string, weld, test, pull back section of pipe for HDD which is used to avoid more valuable wetlands.
124+00 to 132+00	2.35 to 2.5	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands. Silviculture area.

**PROJECT-SPECIFIC PROCEDURES**  
**Cameron Interstate Pipeline Environmental Plan**  
**Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project**  
**Docket No.CP13-\_\_\_-000**

**Table 1.3-1**  
**Deviations from the Procedures Requested By Cameron Interstate Pipeline**

Station	Mile Post	Deviation Request	Justification
133+25 to 146+54	2.52 to 2.78	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands. Silviculture area.
149+55 to 244+00	2.83 to 4.62	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands. Silviculture area.
244+06 to 246+72	4.62 to 4.67	Road bore pit on west side of Hwy 27 in wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions require larger area to maintain stability of road bore pit sides and to keep spoil from bore pit within the temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands.
248+16 to 250+78	2.80 to 4.75	Road bore pit on east side of Hwy 27 in wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions require larger area to maintain stability of road bore pit sides and to keep spoil from bore pit within the temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands.
250+79 to 253+43	4.74 to 4.8	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands. Silviculture area.
258+10 to 260+87	4.88 to 4.94	Road bore pit and access road on east side of Banks Rd. & RR in wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions require larger area to maintain stability of road bore pit sides and to keep spoil from bore pit within the temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands.
260+87 to 284+02	5.0 to 5.38	125-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in wetland	Additional width required to string, weld, test, pull back section of pipe for HDD which is used to avoid more valuable wetlands.
284+02 to 286+52	5.38 to 5.43	ATWS for HDD of Little River in wetland	Area required for equipment and materials used in the HDD crossing of the Little River due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands. HDD will allow avoidance of more valuable wetlands.



**PROJECT-SPECIFIC PROCEDURES**  
**Cameron Interstate Pipeline Environmental Plan**  
**Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project**  
**Docket No.CP13-\_\_\_\_-000**

**Table 1.3-1**  
**Deviations from the Procedures Requested By Cameron Interstate Pipeline**

Station	Mile Post	Deviation Request	Justification
308+08 to 309+45	5.83 to 5.86	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands.
313+97 to 320+56	5.94 to 6.07	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way, due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands.
321+99 to 328+50	6.09 to 6.22	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands.
351+88 to 357+83	6.66 to 6.77	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands.
359+79 to 360+79	6.8 to 6.83	ATWS for ditch crossing less than 50 feet from wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions require larger area for spoil storage at crossing of waterbody, due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands, minimize adverse effects to waterbody.
361+57 to 362+57	6.84 to 6.86	ATWS for ditch crossing less than 50 feet from wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions require larger area for spoil storage at crossing of waterbody, due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands, minimize adverse effects to waterbody.
362+57 to 367+46	6.86 to 6.95	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands.
367+46 to 368+46	6.95 to 6.97	ATWS for ditch crossing less than 50 feet from wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions require larger area for spoil storage at crossing of waterbody, due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands, minimize adverse effects to waterbody.

**PROJECT-SPECIFIC PROCEDURES**  
**Cameron Interstate Pipeline Environmental Plan**  
**Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project**  
**Docket No. CP13-\_\_\_-000**

**Table 1.3-1**  
**Deviations from the Procedures Requested By Cameron Interstate Pipeline**

Station	Mile Post	Deviation Request	Justification
369+08 to 370+08	6.99 to 7.0	ATWS for ditch crossing less than 50 feet from wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions require larger area for spoil storage at crossing of waterbody, due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands, minimize adverse effects to waterbody.
412+06 to 414+06	7.80 to 7.84	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands.
421+00 to 426+50	7.97 to 8.07	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands.
454+12 to 461+46	8.64 to 8.74	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands.
461+46 to 464+46	8.74 to 8.79	ATWS for HDD of Beckwith Creek in wetland	Area required for equipment and materials used in the HDD crossing of Beckwith Creek which is used to avoid adverse effects to more valuable wetlands.
585+00 to 585 +98	11.07 to 11.16	ATWS for ditch crossing less than 50 feet from wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions require larger area for spoil storage at crossing of waterbody, due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands, minimize adverse effects to waterbody.
632+21 to 648+60	11.97 to 12.28	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands. Silviculture area.
659+42 to 665+18	12.49 to 12.59	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands.
739+33 to 741+28	14.0 to 14.04	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands. Palustrine emergent wetland (PEM)

**PROJECT-SPECIFIC PROCEDURES**  
**Cameron Interstate Pipeline Environmental Plan**  
**Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project**  
**Docket No. CP13-\_\_\_-000**

**Table 1.3-1**  
**Deviations from the Procedures Requested By Cameron Interstate Pipeline**

Station	Mile Post	Deviation Request	Justification
753+22 to 770+68	14.26 to 14.59	125-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way. Additional 25-foot-wide width required for stringing, welding, testing of pipe for pull back section for HDD crossing of Indian Bayou which will avoid adverse effects to more valuable wetlands. Silviculture area.
770+68 to 773+18	14.59 to 14.64	ATWS for HDD of Indian Bayou in wetland	Area required for equipment and materials used in the HDD crossing of Indian Bayou which will avoid adverse effects to more valuable wetlands. Silviculture area.
836+02 to 838+16	15.83 to 15.83	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands.
843+11 to 845+38	15.96 to 16.01	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands.
864+82 to 867+89	16.38 to 16.44	ATWS for crossing of pipeline in wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions require larger area to maintain stability of sides of deep excavation required to cross pipelines due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands.
926+00 to 930+33	17.54 to 17.62	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands. Spoil storage for stream crossing.
986+29 to 994+76	18.67 to 18.84	100-foot-wide temporary construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way.
1075+89 to 1079+07	20.37 to 20.43	100-foot-wide construction right-of-way in a wetland	OSHA Type C Soil conditions make it difficult to maintain slope stability of pipeline trench, contain trench spoil within temporary construction right-of-way due to experience from two prior construction projects, will ensure that excavated material does not flow into adjacent wetlands.

## **APPENDIX 6**

# **HDD Contingency Plan**

## **HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILL PLAN**

### **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

This horizontal directional drill (HDD) plan identifies specific procedures and steps to contain inadvertent releases of drilling mud for water bodies that are crossed using HDD techniques. Cameron Interstate Pipeline, LLC (Cameron Interstate) proposes to utilize six directionally drills on the Cameron Pipeline Expansion Project (Pipeline Project).

### **2.0 HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING PROCESS**

Installation of a pipeline by HDD is generally accomplished in three stages. The first stage consists of directionally drilling a small diameter pilot hole along a predetermined path. The second stage enlarges this pilot hole to a diameter that will accommodate the pipeline. Numerous "reaming" passes will be necessary with each pass enlarging the diameter of the pilot hole incrementally. The third stage involves pulling the pipeline through the enlarged hole.

During the drilling of the pilot hole, directional control is achieved by using a non-rotating drill string with an asymmetrical leading edge. The asymmetry of the leading edge creates a steering bias, which allows the operator to control the direction of the drill bit. The actual path of the pilot hole is monitored during drilling to take periodic readings of the inclination and azimuth. These readings are used to calculate the horizontal and vertical coordinates along the pilot holes relative to the initial entry point on the surface.

Once the pilot hole is complete, it is enlarged using reaming tools that are often custom made for a particular diameter pipe or type of soil. The reamers are typically attached to the drill string at the exit point and are rotated and drawn to the drilling rig, thus enlarging the pilot hole with each pass. Pipe installation is accomplished by attaching a prefabricated pull section behind a reaming assembly at the exit point and pulling the entire assembly back to the drilling rig. When the pipe is in place beneath the water body or other feature, tie-in welds on each end complete the crossing.

Ideally, HDD involves no disturbance to the bed or banks of the river. However, it is possible that geologic irregularities could be encountered during drilling and result in drill mud release. This plan describes the potential for failure of horizontal directional drilling and the contingency methods that would be implemented in the event drilling was to fail.

Failure of a HDD can be defined two ways: either as the release of drilling mud during the drilling process, or due to the inability to complete the crossing using the HDD

techniques. The feasibility of the HDD method is primarily dependent on the local geologic setting. Typically, HDD is not feasible in areas of glacial till or outwash interspersed with boulders and cobbles, fractured bedrock, or non-cohesive coarse sands and gravels. These formations increase the likelihood drilling would fail due to refusal of the drill bit, loss of drilling fluid through fractures or weak areas in the ground, or collapse of the bore hole in non-cohesive unstable substrate.

### **3.0 MONITORING PROCEDURES**

The Environmental Inspector and/or Construction Inspector will continuously monitor operations during HDD activities. Monitoring activities will include:

- Visual inspection along the drill path, including monitoring the water body for evidence of a release.
- Continuous examination of drilling fluid pressures and return flows.

The drilling operator will provide information regarding drilling conditions to the Environmental inspector and/or Construction Inspector throughout the course of drilling activities. The Environmental Inspector and/or Construction Inspector will document relevant monitoring observations.

### **4.0 NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES**

If in the course of an inspection an inadvertent release is discovered, steps will be taken by construction personnel to contain the release as described below in Section V, Corrective Action and Cleanup. Notification procedures of Cameron Interstate's construction management personnel and regulatory agencies are detailed in this section.

If monitoring indicates an in-stream release, the Environmental Inspector and/or Construction Inspector will immediately notify Cameron Interstate's construction management. Cameron Interstate will notify appropriate federal and state agencies as soon as practical by telephone and/or facsimile of an in-stream release event, detailing the nature of the release and corrective actions being taken, and will discuss with the notified agencies whether additional measures need to be implemented.

### **5.0 CORRECTIVE ACTION AND CLEANUP**

By monitoring HDD operations continuously, Cameron Interstate intends to avoid problems before they occur. In addition, containment equipment including earth-moving equipment, portable pumps, hand tools, sand, hay bales, silt fence, lumber will be readily available at the drill site.

- The drilling contractor will decide what modifications to make to the drilling technique or composition of drilling fluid (i.e., thickening of fluid by increasing bentonite content) to reduce or stop minor losses of drilling fluid.
- If a minor bore path void is encountered during drilling; making a slight change in the direction of the bore path may avoid loss of circulation.
- If the bore head becomes lodged resulting in loss of drilling pressure, the borehole may be sized by moving the bore head back and forth to dislodge the stuck materials.

However, if a release does occur, the following measures will be implemented to stop or minimize the release and to clean it up.

**Release in the Waterbody and or Wetlands:**

If necessary, drilling operations will be reduced or suspended to assess the extent of the release and to implement other possible corrective actions. Notifications should be carried out as indicated in Section 4. The hydrostatic pressure of the waterbody is likely to negate the pressure of the drilling fluid at the release site and will naturally limit the duration of the release. However, if an inadvertent release is observed in a waterbody, the following measures will be implemented.

- Immediately notify the environmental inspector, the Cameron Interstate inspector and the HDD contractor. The environmental inspector will monitor the extent of the drilling fluid plume.
- If bentonite material flows overland prior to entering the stream installation of silt fencing or sandbags dams at the point of entry will be used to reduce or stop the flow; if the vent is directly into the stream other means to isolate the vent site from the flowing stream will be used.
- Using a vacuum truck or pump(s), with sufficient house, personnel will remove the bentonite, working from downstream to upstream, to allow maximum visibility. Hand tools may be used to scarify the sediments and ensure removal to the maximum extent practical.
- If necessary, water may be diverted using a coffer dam to isolate the impact area. Only a portion of the stream will be diverted to minimize dewatering impacts. Water will be able to pass through the site in its natural condition.
- Any disturbed soils will be stabilized immediately.
- Disturbance of vegetation will be kept to a minimum and all disturbed vegetation will be restored and or replanted with native species, to eventually recreate the functional values of the lost vegetation.
- Damaged riffle and pool sediment strata will be re-contoured to the extent practical.



- The environmental inspector will evaluate the release to determine if containment structures are warranted and can effectively contain the release. When making this determination, the environmental inspector will also consider if placement of containment structures will cause additional adverse environmental impact.
- Upon completion of the drilling operations, Cameron Interstate will consult with applicable regulatory agencies to determine any final clean-up requirements for the inadvertent release.

#### **Release on Land:**

- If a land release is detected, the drilling crew will take immediate corrective action to contain the release and to avoid migration off-site.
- The contractor will construct pits and berms around the borehole entry and exit point to contain inadvertent releases onto the ground.
- Any drilling mud released into the pits will be pumped by contractor personnel into a mud-processing unit for recycling of drilling fluid and separation of cuttings.
- Additional berms may be constructed around the bore pit as directed by the Environmental Inspector and/or Construction Inspector to avoid release materials from flowing into the water body.
- If the amount of an on-land release does not allow practical collection, the affected area will be diluted with fresh water and allowed to dry. Steps will be taken (such as berm, silt fence, and/or hay bale installation) to avoid heavy silt laden water from flowing into the water body.
- If hand tools cannot contain a small on-land release, small collection sumps (less than 5 cubic yards) may be constructed to pump the release material into the mud-processing system.

## **6.0 ABANDONMENT**

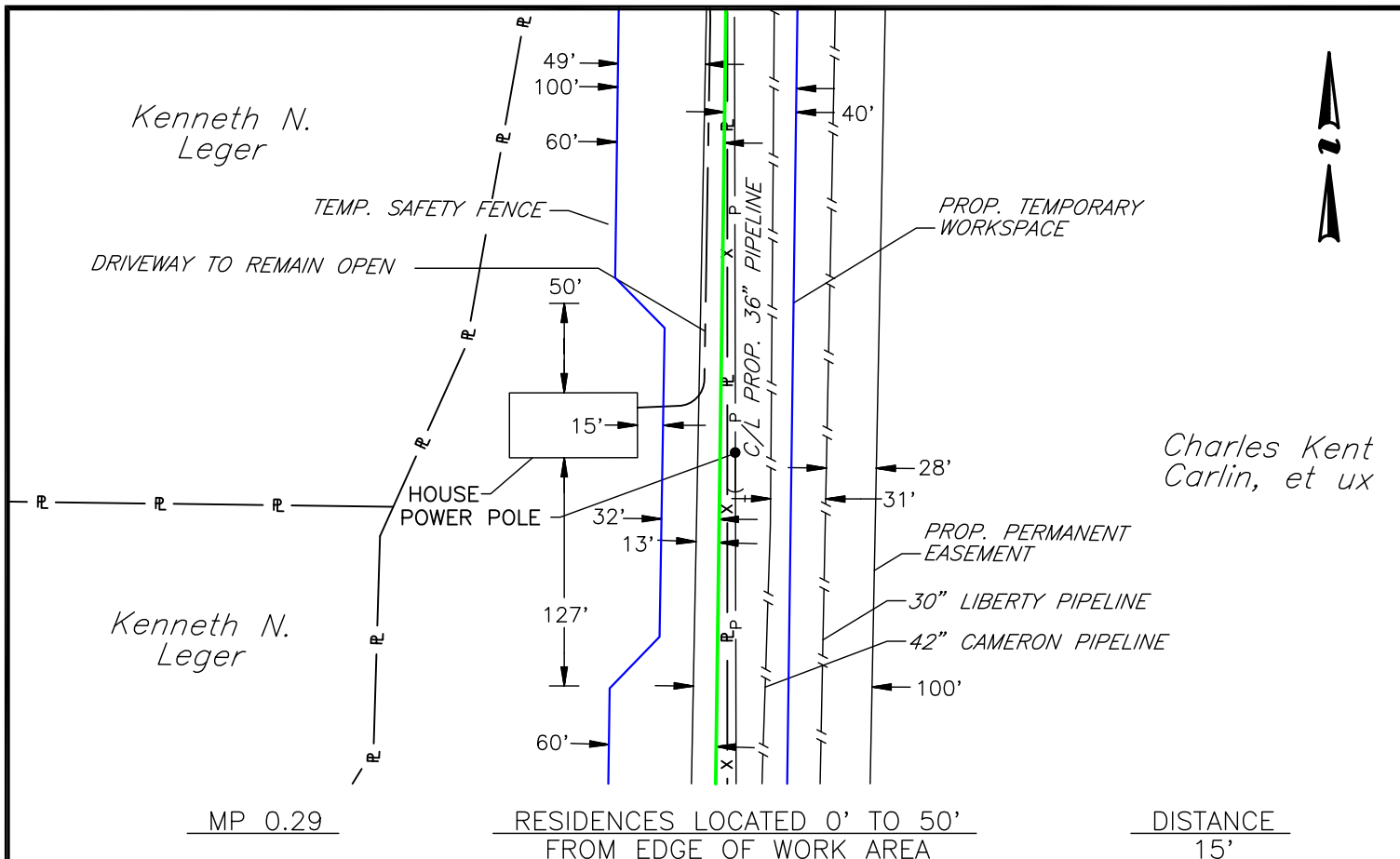
If corrective actions do not prevent or control releases from occurring into the water body, Cameron Interstate may opt to re-drill the hole along a different alignment. The following steps will be implemented to abandon the drill hole:

- The method for sealing the abandoned drill hole is to pump thickened drilling fluid into the hole as the drill assembly is extracted, and using cement grout to make a cap.
- Closer to the surface (within approximately 10 feet of the surface), a soil cap will be installed by filling with soil extracted during construction of the pit and berms.
- The borehole entry location will be graded by the contractor to its original grade and condition after the drill hole has been abandoned.



## **Appendix D**

### **CAMERON INTERSTATE SITE-SPECIFIC PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION NEAR RESIDENCES**



**NOTE:**

1. TRUE ORIENTATION OF RESIDENCE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPOSED PIPELINE MAY DIFFER FROM THAT SHOWN.
2. ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS FOR THIS TRACT TO BE DEFINED UNDER SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION PROVISIONS OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE LIST.

SITE SPECIFIC RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. SPECIAL CONDITIONS TO THIS RESIDENTIAL PLAN WILL BE ADDED AT THE TIME OF ROW PURCHASE.

PREFERRED TECHNIQUE

1. REDUCE TEMPORARY WORK SPACE TO MINIMUM OF 15 FEET AWAY FROM THE STRUCTURE.
2. INSTALL AND MAINTAIN FENCING ALONG EDGE OF TEMPORARY WORK AREA, FENCING TO EXTEND AT LEAST 50 FEET BEYOND THE EXTREMES OF STRUCTURE.

ALTERNATE:

1. CONSTRUCT BY USE OF DRAG SECTION, NO WORK SPACE CLOSER THAN 15 FEET TO THE STRUCTURE EXCEPT WHERE LANDOWNER AGREEMENT IS OBTAINED IN WRITING. EQUIPMENT WILL PASS ON THE RIGHT-OF-WAY.
2. INSTALL AND MAINTAIN FENCING ALONG EDGE OF TEMPORARY WORK AREA. FENCING TO EXTEND AT LEAST 50 FEET BEYOND THE EXTREMES OF STRUCTURE (WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE DRIVEWAY-NOT SHOWN)

NOTE: SUBJECT TO CHANGE PENDING FINAL ENGINEERING DESIGN.

LEGEND	
— W —	WATER LINE
— P —	POWER LINE
— R —	PROPERTY LINE
— / / —	FOREIGN PIPELINE
— — —	PROPOSED PIPELINE
///	TEMPORARY WORKSPACE

**Cameron Interstate Pipeline<sub>LLC</sub>**  
A SEMpra ENERGY DEVELOPMENT

RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION PLAN 1  
AT MP 0.29

CALCASIEU PARISH,

LOUISIANA

DRAFTING

ENGINEERING

DATE

SCALE 1" = 100'

DWG. GTC

ENGR. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

DWG. NO.

CH. LMT

CH. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

FIGURE 1.3-3a

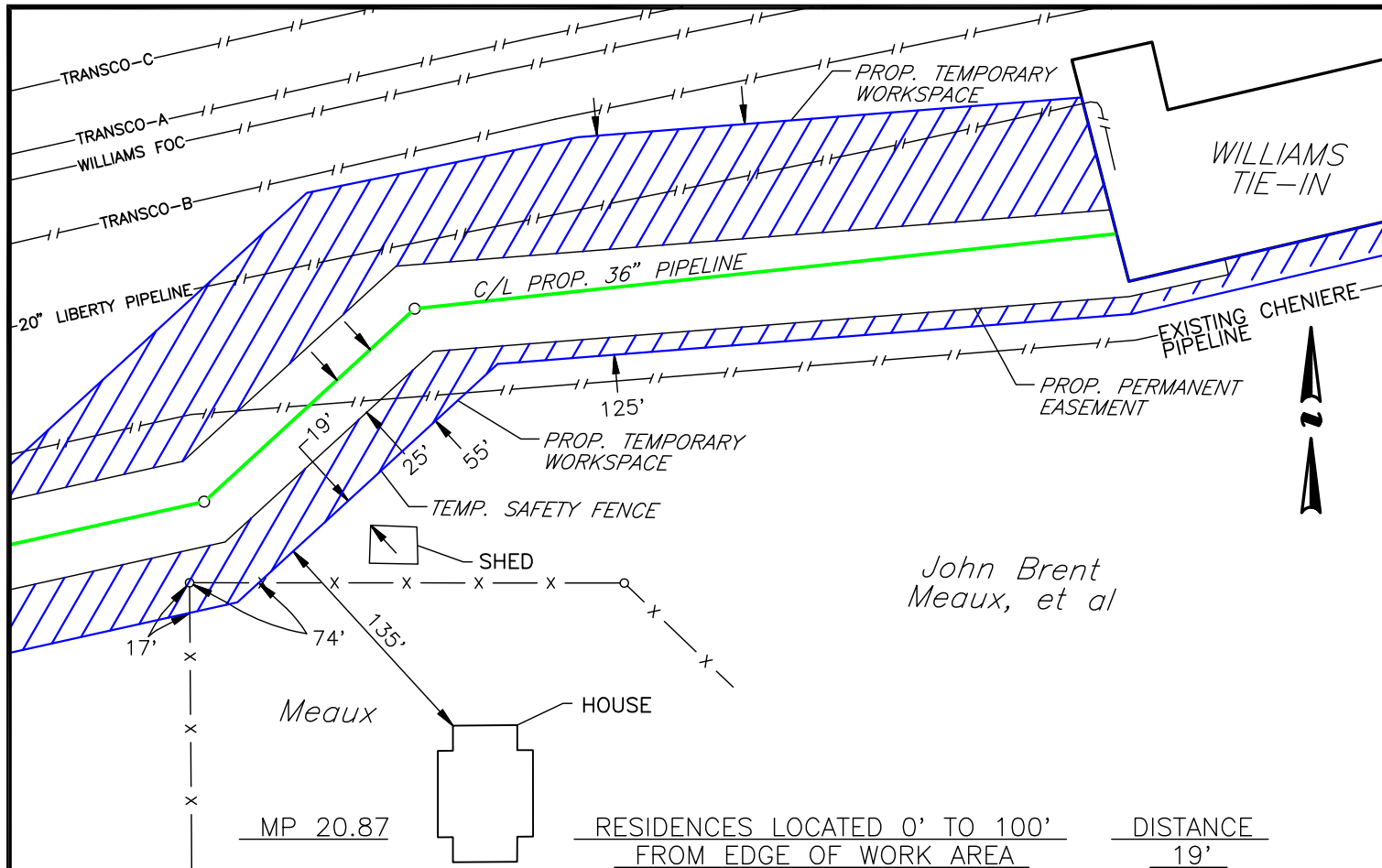
DATE 6/7/12

APP'D. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

REFERENCE ALIGNMENT SHEET 004-LAX-M-A-P-100-001

1	UPDATED WORKSPACE	AGK		11/12	JDM
REV.	DESCRIPTION	DWN.	ENGR.	DATE	APP'D.



### SITE SPECIFIC RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES

#### SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. SPECIAL CONDITIONS TO THIS RESIDENTIAL PLAN WILL BE ADDED AT THE TIME OF ROW PURCHASE.

#### PREFERRED TECHNIQUE

1. REDUCE TEMPORARY WORK SPACE TO MINIMUM OF 15 FEET AWAY FROM THE STRUCTURE.
2. INSTALL AND MAINTAIN FENCING ALONG EDGE OF TEMPORARY WORK AREA, FENCING TO EXTEND AT LEAST 50 FEET BEYOND THE EXTREMES OF STRUCTURE.

#### ALTERNATE:

1. CONSTRUCT BY USE OF DRAG SECTION, NO WORK SPACE CLOSER THAN 15 FEET TO THE STRUCTURE EXCEPT WHERE LANDOWNER AGREEMENT IS OBTAINED IN WRITING. EQUIPMENT WILL PASS ON THE RIGHT-OF-WAY.
2. INSTALL AND MAINTAIN FENCING ALONG EDGE OF TEMPORARY WORK AREA. FENCING TO EXTEND AT LEAST 50 FEET BEYOND THE EXTREMES OF STRUCTURE (WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE DRIVEWAY-NOT SHOWN)

NOTE: SUBJECT TO CHANGE PENDING FINAL ENGINEERING DESIGN.

LEGEND	
— W —	WATER LINE
— P —	POWER LINE
— PL —	PROPERTY LINE
— / / —	FOREIGN PIPELINE
— (green line) —	PROPOSED PIPELINE
///	TEMPORARY WORKSPACE

REFERENCE ALIGNMENT SHEET 004-LAX-M-A-P-100-010

1	UPDATED WORKSPACE	AGK		11/12	JDM
REV.	DESCRIPTION	DWN.	ENGR.	DATE	APP'D.

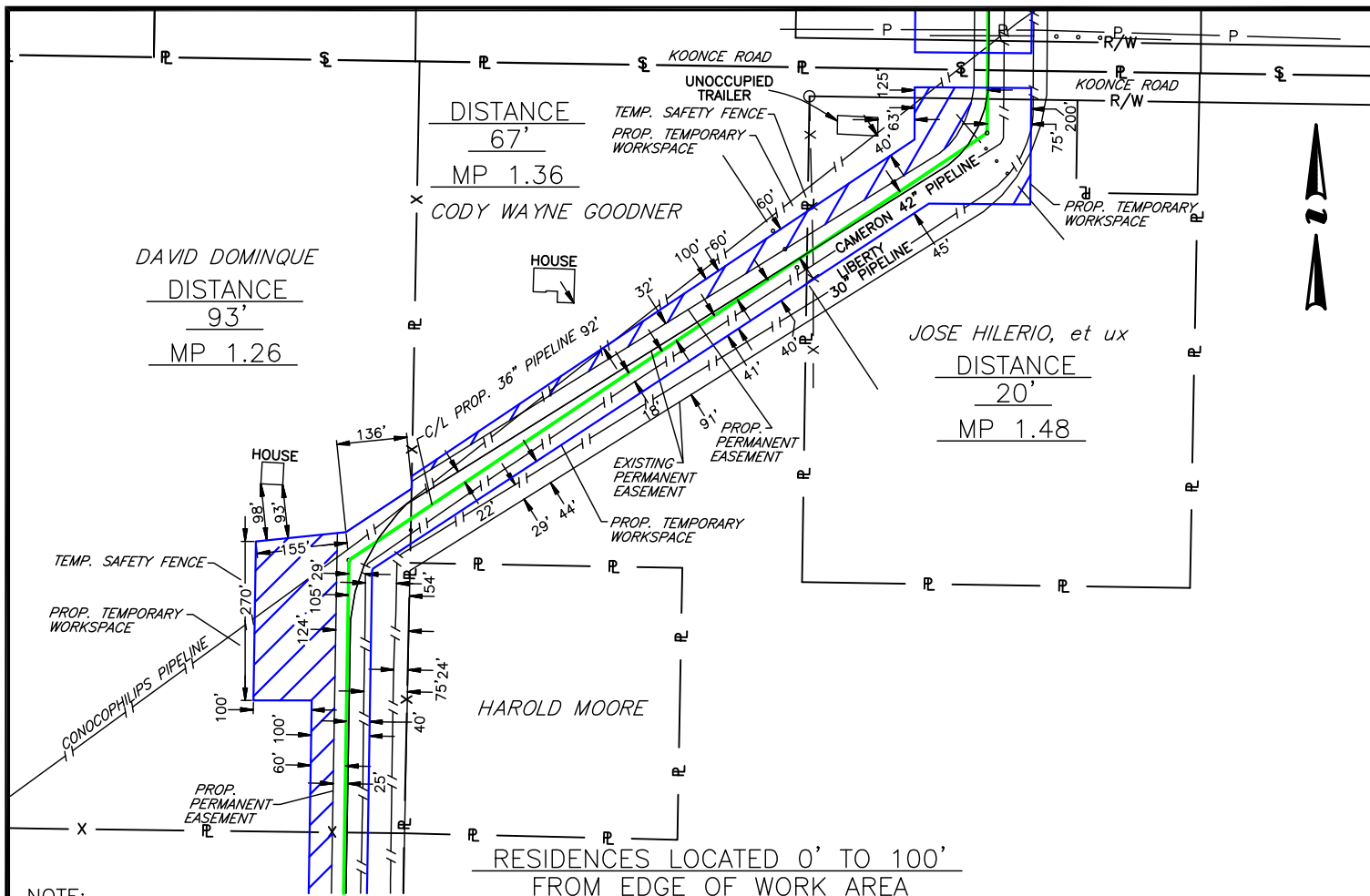
**Cameron Interstate Pipeline LLC**  
A SEMpra ENERGY DEVELOPMENT

### RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION PLAN 3 AT MP 20.87

CALCASIEU PARISH,

LOUISIANA

DRAFTING	ENGINEERING	DATE	SCALE 1" = 100'
DWG. AGK	ENGR. _____	_____	DWG. NO. FIGURE 1.3-3c
CH. LMT	CH. _____	_____	
DATE 7/9/12	APP'D. _____	_____	



- NOTE:**
1. TRUE ORIENTATION OF RESIDENCE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPOSED PIPELINE MAY DIFFER FROM THAT SHOWN.
  2. ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS FOR THIS TRACT TO BE DEFINED UNDER SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION PROVISIONS OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE LIST.

#### SITE SPECIFIC RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES

##### SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. SPECIAL CONDITIONS TO THIS RESIDENTIAL PLAN WILL BE ADDED AT THE TIME OF ROW PURCHASE.

##### PREFERRED TECHNIQUE

1. REDUCE TEMPORARY WORK SPACE TO MINIMUM OF 15 FEET AWAY FROM THE STRUCTURE.
2. INSTALL AND MAINTAIN FENCING ALONG EDGE OF TEMPORARY WORK AREA, FENCING TO EXTEND AT LEAST 50 FEET BEYOND THE EXTREMES OF STRUCTURE.

##### ALTERNATE:

1. CONSTRUCT BY USE OF DRAG SECTION, NO WORK SPACE CLOSER THAN 15 FEET TO THE STRUCTURE EXCEPT WHERE LANDOWNER AGREEMENT IS OBTAINED IN WRITING. EQUIPMENT WILL PASS ON THE RIGHT-OF-WAY.
2. INSTALL AND MAINTAIN FENCING ALONG EDGE OF TEMPORARY WORK AREA. FENCING TO EXTEND AT LEAST 50 FEET BEYOND THE EXTREMES OF STRUCTURE (WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE DRIVEWAY-NOT SHOWN)

NOTE: SUBJECT TO CHANGE PENDING FINAL ENGINEERING DESIGN.

LEGEND	
— W —	WATER LINE
— P —	POWER LINE
— RL —	PROPERTY LINE
— / / —	FOREIGN PIPELINE
— — —	PROPOSED PIPELINE
///	TEMPORARY WORKSPACE

**Cameron Interstate Pipeline<sub>LLC</sub>**  
A SEMPRA ENERGY DEVELOPMENT

RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION PLAN 2  
AT MP 1.26, MP 1.36 AND MP 1.48  
CALCASIEU PARISH, LOUISIANA

DRAFTING	ENGINEERING	DATE	SCALE 1" = 300'
DWG. AGK	ENGR. _____	_____	DWG. NO.
CH. LMT	CH. _____	_____	FIGURE 1.3-3b
DATE 7/13/12	APP'D. _____	_____	

REFERENCE ALIGNMENT SHEET 004-LAX-M-A-P-100-001

1	UPDATED WORKSPACE	AGK	11/12	JDM
REV.	DESCRIPTION	DWN.	ENGR.	DATE APP'D.

## **Appendix E**

### **SUMMARY OF SOIL LIMITATIONS ALONG THE PIPELINE EXPANSION ROUTE**

**Appendix Table E-1**  
**Summary of Soil Limitations Along Pipeline Expansion Route**

Parish	Miles of pipeline route	Type of Soil	Hydric Soil	Depth (cm)	Compaction Potential	Wind Erosion Potential <sup>a</sup>	Water Erosion Potential <sup>b</sup>	Poor Revegetation Potential	Prime Farmland Soil	Milepost (Calcasieu Parish)	Milepost (Beauregard Parish)
Calcasieu and Beauregard	Calcasieu: 2.04 miles Beauregard: 0.51 mile	Guyton silt loam (occasionally flooded)	Yes	201	Low	5	0.43	Moderate	No	0.00-0.02 0.04-0.18 0.30-0.43 0.60-0.79 1.15-1.20 1.61-1.82 2.39-2.47 2.49-2.63 3.02-3.10 3.42-3.50 3.95-4.26 4.77-4.83 4.91-4.98, 6.10-6.15 6.95-7.01 7.31-7.37 7.59-7.76 8.07-8.12 8.27-8.36	15.54-15.60 15.94-16.03 16.76-16.82 17.58-17.61 17.81-17.86 17.92-17.94 20.13-20.18 20.50-20.53 20.76-20.88
Calcasieu	0.11 mile	Guyton and bienville soils (frequently flooded)	Partially	201	Low	5	0.43	Moderate	No	5.58-5.66 8.65-8.68	--
Calcasieu	0.36 mile	Mowata-Vidrine silt loams	Partially	201	High	5	0.49	Moderate	Yes	0.02-0.04 0.18-0.27 0.79-1.04	--

**Appendix Table E-1**  
**Summary of Soil Limitations Along Pipeline Expansion Route - Continued**

Parish	Miles of pipeline route	Type of Soil	Hydric Soil	Depth (cm)	Compaction Potential	Wind Erosion Potential <sup>a</sup>	Water Erosion Potential <sup>b</sup>	Poor Revegetation Potential	Prime Farmland Soil	Milepost (Calcasieu Parish)	Milepost (Beauregard Parish)
Calcasieu	3.86 miles	Kinder-Messer silt loams	Partially	201	Low	5	0.43	Slight	Yes	0.27-0.30 0.43-0.54 1.04-1.15 1.20-1.61 2.63-3.02 3.10-3.42 3.50-3.95 4.40-4.77 4.83-4.91 4.98-5.50 5.80-5.90 6.41-6.95 7.01-7.22 7.37-7.59	--
Calcasieu	0.06 mile	Crowley-Vidrine silt loam	No	201	Moderate	5	0.49	Moderate	Yes	0.54-0.60	--
Calcasieu	0.47 mile	Basile and Guyton silt loams (frequently flooded)	Yes	201	Moderate	5	0.43	Severe	No	1.82-1.85 1.87-2.31	--
Calcasieu and Beauregard	Calcasieu: 0.10 mile Beauregard: 1.05 miles	Acadia silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	No	201	High	6	0.49	Slight	Yes	2.31-2.39 2.47-2.49	12.72-12.79 13.15-13.26 14.78-14.87 17.50-17.58 17.68-17.72 18.00-18.27 18.61-18.73 18.90-19.06 19.27-19.38

**Appendix Table E-1**  
**Summary of Soil Limitations Along Pipeline Expansion Route - Continued**

Parish	Miles of pipeline route	Type of Soil	Hydric Soil	Depth (cm)	Compaction Potential	Wind Erosion Potential <sup>a</sup>	Water Erosion Potential <sup>b</sup>	Poor Revegetation Potential	Prime Farmland Soil	Milepost (Calcasieu Parish)	Milepost (Beauregard Parish)
Calcasieu	Calcasieu: 0.88 mile Beauregard: 0.32 mile	Brimstone silt loam	Yes	50	Moderate	5	0.49	Moderate	No	4.26-4.40 5.90-6.10 6.15-6.41 7.22-7.31 8.03-8.07 8.12-8.27	15.60-15.60 16.03-16.14 16.29-16.34 16.59-16.63 17.94-18.00 18.84-18.90
Calcasieu and Beauregard	Calcasieu: 1.77 miles Beauregard: 2.45 miles	Glenmora silt loam (1 to 3 percent slopes)	No	201	Moderate	5	0.49	Slight	Yes	5.50-5.58 8.36-8.55 8.68-8.88 9.07-9.15 9.38-9.53 10.03-10.08 10.35-10.54 10.77-10.83 11.14-11.20 11.29-11.33 11.36-11.40 11.43-11.53 11.61-12.14	12.14-12.46 12.58-12.72 14.16-14.28 14.44-14.63 14.87-14.93 15.28-15.40 15.60-15.94 16.14-16.29 16.34-16.59 16.68-16.76 16.82-16.98 17.39-17.50 19.47-19.61 19.83-19.91 20.06-20.13 20.76-20.88
Calcasieu and Beauregard	Calcasieu: 1.14 miles Beauregard: 4.04 miles	Caddo-Messer silt loam	Partially	201	Low	6	0.49	Moderate	Yes	7.76-8.03 9.15-10.03 10.83-10.89 11.04-11.14 11.20-11.29 11.40-11.43	12.46-12.58 13.26-14.16 14.28-14.44 14.63-14.73 14.93-15.28 15.40-15.54 16.63-16.68 16.98-17.39 17.61-17.68



**Appendix Table E-1**  
**Summary of Soil Limitations Along Pipeline Expansion Route - Continued**

Parish	Miles of pipeline route	Type of Soil	Hydric Soil	Depth (cm)	Compaction Potential	Wind Erosion Potential <sup>a</sup>	Water Erosion Potential <sup>b</sup>	Poor Revegetation Potential	Prime Farmland Soil	Milepost (Calcasieu Parish)	Milepost (Beauregard Parish)
											17.72-17.81 18.27-18.61 19.06-19.27 19.38-19.47 19.61-19.83 19.91-20.06 20.18-20.50 20.53-20.76 20.88-20.97
Calcasieu	0.37 mile	Gore silt loam (1 to 5 percent slopes)	No	201	High	5	0.49	Moderate	No	10.32-10.35 10.54-10.77 11.33-11.36 11.53-11.61	--
Beauregard	0.36 mile	Gore very fine sandy loam (1 to 5 percent slopes)	No	201	High	5	0.49	Moderate	No	--	12.79-13.15
Calcasieu	0.15 mile	Blevins very fine sandy loam (1 to 3 percent slopes)	No	201	Low	5	0.37	Slight	Yes	10.89-11.04 10.89-11.04	--
Beauregard	0.11 mile	Guyton-Ouachita silt loams (frequently flooded)	Yes	201	Low	5	0.43	Severe	No	--	14.73-14.78 17.86-17.92

<sup>a</sup> Wind Erodibility Group from STATSGO data, range from 1 to 8, with 1 equal to a Wind Erodibility Index of 310 tons per acre per year, and 8 indicating erosion is not a problem.

<sup>b</sup> Indicates the susceptibility of a soil to erosion by water, with a range of 0.02 to 0.64. Other factors being equal, the higher the value, the more susceptible the soil is to erosion by water.

## **Appendix F**

### **WATERBODIES CROSSED BY THE PIPELINE EXPANSION ROUTE AND TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES**

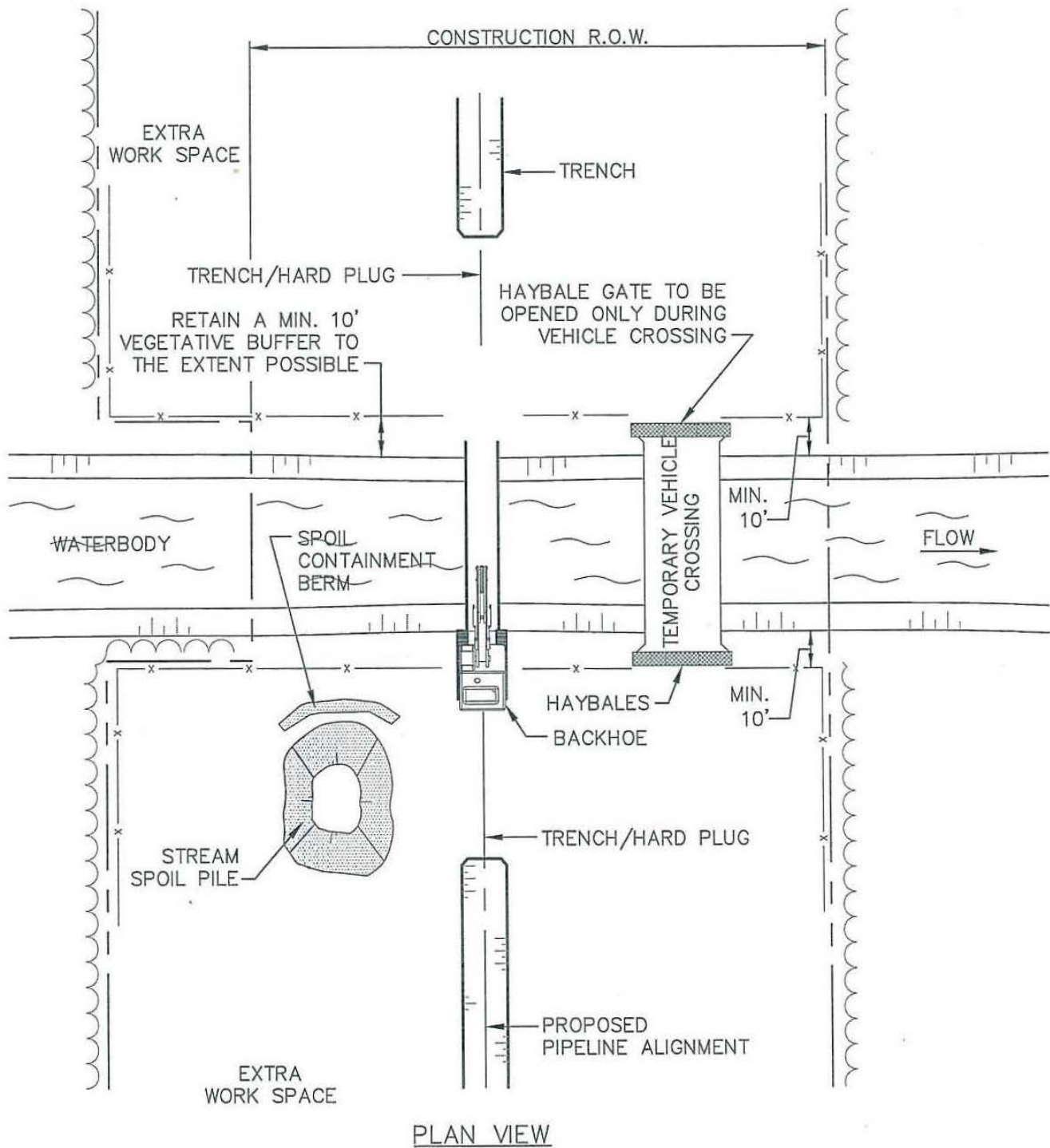
**Table F-1  
Waterbodies Crossed by the Pipeline Route**

<b>Milepost</b>	<b>Waterbody Name</b>	<b>Type of Waterbody</b>	<b>Crossing Width (Feet)</b>	<b>State Water Quality Classification <sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Fishery Type <sup>b</sup></b>	<b>Proposed Crossing Method <sup>c</sup></b>
0.1	Unnamed Tributary to Houston River (SA101)	Ephemeral	4	None	WWF	Open-Cut
0.1	Unnamed Tributary to Houston River (SA102)	Intermittent	20	None	WWF	Dry Ditch
0.7	Unnamed Tributary to Houston River (SA103)	Intermittent	10	None	WWF	Dry Ditch
1.8	Houston River (SA104) <sup>d, g</sup>	Perennial	100	A, B, F	WWF	HDD
1.9	Unnamed Pond (Pond 1) <sup>d</sup>	Open Water	170	None	WWF	HDD
2.2	Unnamed Tributary to Houston River (SA106)	Intermittent	7	None	WWF	Dry-Ditch
3.4	Unnamed Tributary to Houston River (SA302)	Ephemeral	15	None	WWF	Open-Cut
4.2	Unnamed Tributary to Houston River (SA303)	Intermittent	7	None	WWF	Dry Ditch
4.8	Unnamed Tributary to Houston River (SA105)	Intermittent	8	None	WWF	Dry Ditch
4.9	Unnamed Tributary to Little River (SA147)	Ephemeral	5	None	WWF	Road Bore
5.6	Little River (SA107) <sup>g</sup>	Perennial	40	B	WWF	HDD
6.9	Unnamed Tributary to Little River (SA112)	Ephemeral	12	None	WWF	Open-Cut
7.0	Unnamed Tributary to Little River (SA111)	Ephemeral	4	None	WWF	Open-Cut
8.8	Beckwith Creek (SA113) <sup>e, f, g</sup>	Perennial	90	B, F	WWF	HDD
9.4	Unnamed Tributary to Beckwith Creek (SA115) <sup>e</sup>	Ephemeral	8	None	WWF	Open-Cut
10.1	Unnamed Tributary to Hickory Branch (SA116) <sup>f</sup>	Ephemeral	5	None	WWF	HDD
10.3	Hickory Branch (SA109) <sup>g</sup>	Perennial	100	A, B, F	WWF	HDD
10.6	Unnamed Tributary to Hickory Branch (SA110)	Ephemeral	5	None	WWF	Open-Cut
11.6	Unnamed Tributary to Hickory Branch (SB108)	Ephemeral	3	None	WWF	Open-Cut
12.6	Unnamed Tributary to Hickory Branch (SA401)	Ephemeral	3	None	WWF	Open-Cut
12.8	Unnamed Tributary to Hickory Branch (SA402)	Ephemeral	2	None	WWF	Open-Cut

**Table F-1  
Waterbodies Crossed by the Pipeline Route – Continued**

<b>Milepost</b>	<b>Waterbody Name</b>	<b>Type of Waterbody</b>	<b>Crossing Width (Feet)</b>	<b>State Water Quality Classification <sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Fishery Type <sup>b</sup></b>	<b>Proposed Crossing Method <sup>c</sup></b>
14.7	Unnamed Tributary to Indian Bayou (SB106)	Ephemeral	3	None	WWF	HDD
14.8	Indian Bayou (SB102) <sup>g</sup>	Intermittent	12	F	WWF	HDD
15.6	Unnamed Tributary to Indian Bayou (SB101)	Ephemeral	5	None	WWF	Open-Cut
16.0	Unnamed Tributary to Indian Bayou (SB101)	Ephemeral	6	None	WWF	Open-Cut
17.6	Unnamed Tributary to Marsh Bayou (SB104)	Ephemeral	13	None	WWF	Open-Cut
17.9	Marsh Bayou (SB105)	Intermittent	20	A, B	WWF	HDD
20.1	Unnamed Tributary to Marsh Bayou (SA108)	Ephemeral	4	None	WWF	Open-Cut
20.5	Unnamed Tributary to Marsh Bayou (SA180)	Ephemeral	3	None	WWF	Open-Cut

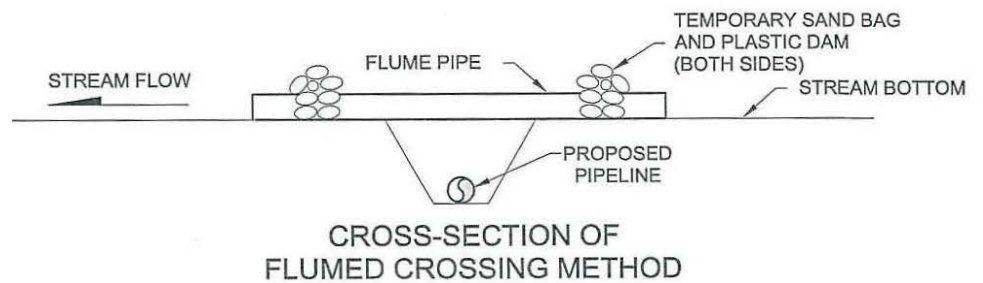
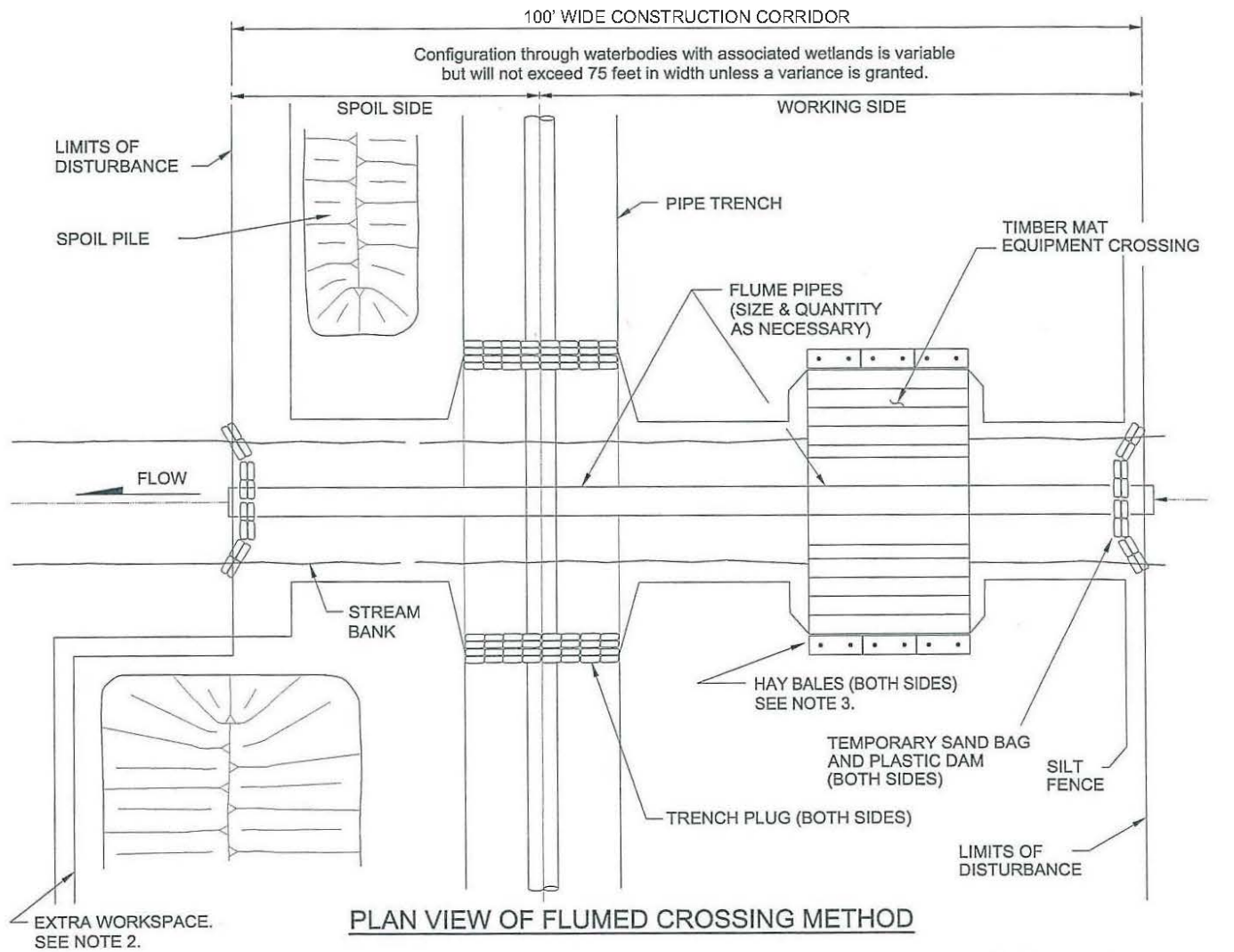
- <sup>a</sup> State of Louisiana Water Quality Classifications:  
A = Primary Recreation  
B = Secondary Contact Recreation  
F = Agriculture
- <sup>b</sup> Fishery Type  
WWF = Warm Water Fishery
- <sup>c</sup> Proposed Crossing Method  
HDD = Horizontal Directional Drill
- <sup>d</sup> Multiple waterbodies crossed by the Houston River HDD
- <sup>e</sup> Multiple waterbodies crossed by the Beckwith Creek HDD
- <sup>f</sup> Designated Louisiana Natural and Scenic River
- <sup>g</sup> Included on the EPA-approved 303(d) list of impaired waterbodies



## Cameron Liquefaction Project

Typical Open-Cut Wet Crossing  
Method, Flowing Waterbody

Figure F-1

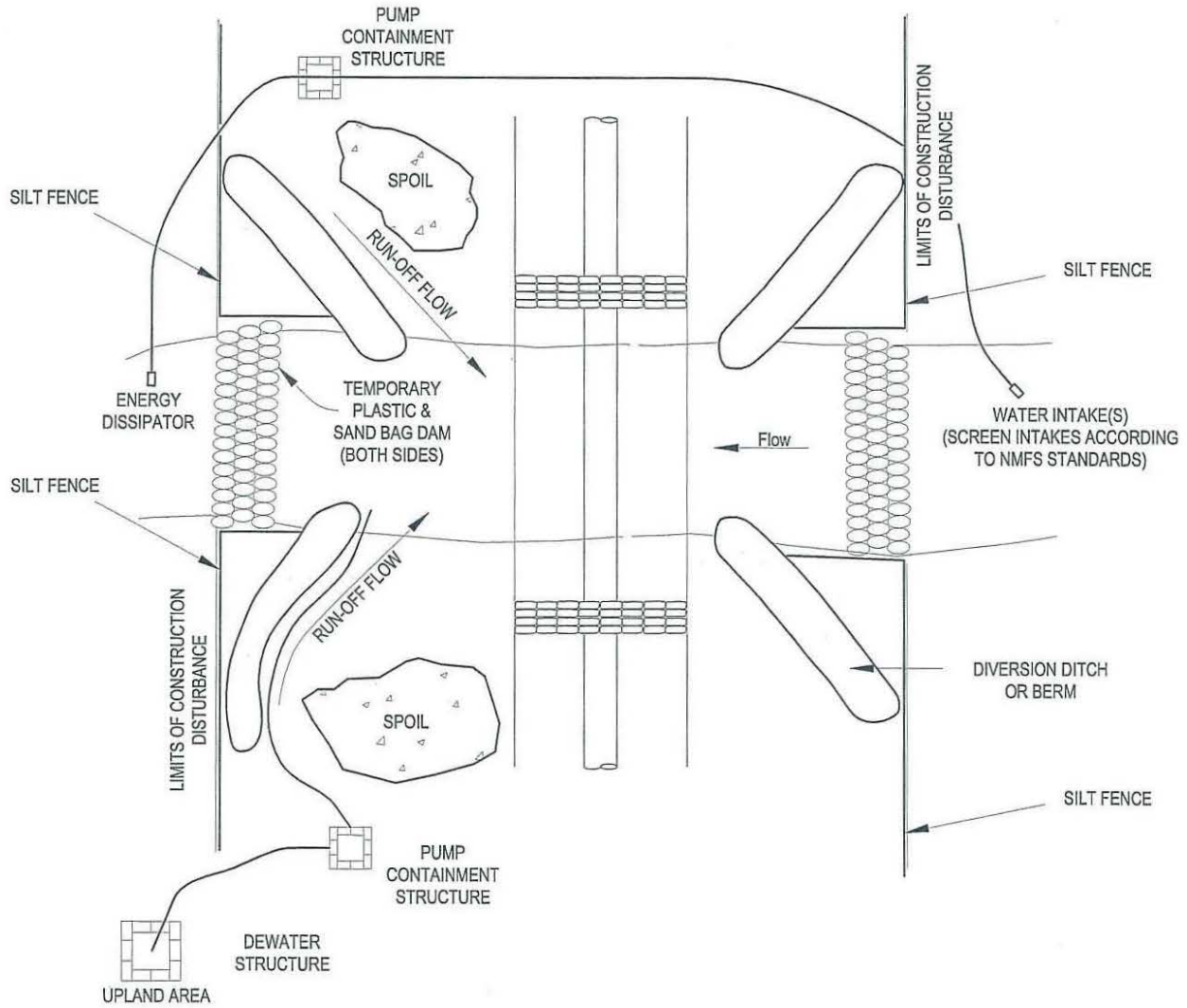


## Cameron Liquefaction Project

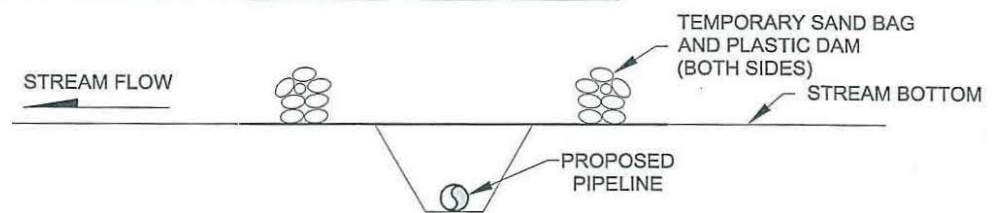
### Typical Flume Crossing

Figure F-2

CONFIGURATION THROUGH WATERBODIES WITH ASSOCIATED WETLANDS IS VARIABLE  
BUT WILL NOT EXCEED 75 FEET IN WIDTH UNLESS A VARIANCE IS GRANTED



PLAN VIEW OF DAM & PUMP CROSSING METHOD



CROSS-SECTION OF  
DAM & PUMP CROSSING METHOD

## Cameron Liquefaction Project

### Typical Dam-and-Pump Crossing

Figure F-3

## **Appendix G**

### **WETLANDS AFFECTED BY CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE PIPELINE EXPANSION PROJECT**



**Table G-1**  
**Wetlands Affected by Construction and Operation of the Liquefaction Project**

<b>Wetland Name</b>	<b>Wetland Classification</b>	<b>Milepost</b>	<b>Length Crossed (feet)</b>	<b>Construction Impact</b>	<b>Operation Impact</b>	<b>Impacted By</b>
WA303C	PEM	7.97	208	0.01	0.01	Access Roads
WA303A	PEM	8.04	362	0.02	0.02	Access Roads
WA109	PEM	0.70	N/A	0.04	0.00	ATWS
WA125	PEM	1.50	N/A	0.10	0.00	ATWS
WA211A	PEM	1.50	N/A	0.03	0.00	ATWS
WA136	PEM	2.20	N/A	0.19	0.00	ATWS
WA131	PEM	4.60	N/A	0.01	0.00	ATWS
WA148	PEM	4.90	N/A	0.65	0.00	ATWS
WA149	PEM	5.10	N/A	0.61	0.00	ATWS
WA159B	PEM	5.70	N/A	0.01	0.00	ATWS
WA159	PEM	5.80	N/A	0.06	0.00	ATWS
WA190B	PEM	7.90	N/A	0.05	0.00	ATWS
WA204B	PEM	8.80	N/A	0.05	0.00	ATWS
WA183	PEM	10.40	N/A	0.23	0.00	ATWS
WB121	PEM	14.30	N/A	1.18	0.00	ATWS
WA303	PEM	8.40	425	0.36	0.36	Compressor Station & Entrance
WA101	PEM	0.01	225	0.38	0.38	FGT Interconnect
WA101	PEM	0.01	418	0.45	0.12	Pipeline Suction Header
WA103	PEM	0.11	89	0.02	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA105	PEM	0.13	291	0.16	0.08	Pipeline Suction Header
WA109	PEM	0.65	468	0.48	0.18	Pipeline Suction Header
WA115	PEM	0.81	80	0.07	0.02	Pipeline Suction Header
WA116	PEM	0.84	155	0.16	0.04	Pipeline Suction Header
WA117	PEM	0.99	223	0.35	0.10	Pipeline Suction Header
WA118	PEM	1.09	98	0.07	0.05	Pipeline Suction Header
WA119	PEM	1.15	174	0.23	0.07	Pipeline Suction Header
WA124	PEM	1.40	190	0.04	0.01	Pipeline Suction Header
WA125	PEM	1.45	429	0.86	0.23	Pipeline Suction Header
WA211A	PEM	1.57	100	0.04	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA211	PEM	1.62	218	0.16	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA30	PEM	2.84	5,905	7.21	1.43	Pipeline Suction Header
WA131	PEM	3.95	3,836	6.08	2.06	Pipeline Suction Header

**Table G-1**  
**Wetlands Affected by Construction and Operation of the Liquefaction Project – Continued**

<b>Wetland Name</b>	<b>Wetland Classification</b>	<b>Milepost</b>	<b>Length Crossed (feet)</b>	<b>Construction Impact</b>	<b>Operation Impact</b>	<b>Impacted By</b>
WA136	PEM	4.74	348	0.34	0.16	Pipeline Suction Header
WA148	PEM	4.90	399	0.40	0.02	Pipeline Suction Header
WA149	PEM	5.02	2,168	1.01	0.13	Pipeline Suction Header
WA159	PEM	5.76	130	0.05	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA159C	PEM	5.85	140	0.12	0.05	Pipeline Suction Header
WA159D	PEM	5.89	98	0.09	0.04	Pipeline Suction Header
WA159E	PEM	5.96	157	0.16	0.07	Pipeline Suction Header
WA159F	PEM	6.02	193	0.18	0.09	Pipeline Suction Header
WA159G	PEM	6.11	78	0.03	0.01	Pipeline Suction Header
WA159H	PEM	6.12	108	0.12	0.05	Pipeline Suction Header
WA159J	PEM	6.16	854	1.09	0.46	Pipeline Suction Header
WA159K	PEM	6.49	270	0.32	0.13	Pipeline Suction Header
WA159L	PEM	6.57	115	0.10	0.03	Pipeline Suction Header
WA159M	PEM	6.67	597	0.85	0.33	Pipeline Suction Header
WA97A	PEM	6.87	585	1.03	0.32	Pipeline Suction Header
WA197A	PEM	6.99	780	0.90	0.38	Pipeline Suction Header
WA197A	PEM	7.19	1,184	1.29	0.58	Pipeline Suction Header
WA197	PEM	7.30	261	0.14	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA190	PEM	7.77	88	0.02	0.01	Pipeline Suction Header
WA190A	PEM	7.78	136	0.05	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA190B	PEM	7.81	360	0.38	0.09	Pipeline Suction Header
WA193	PEM	7.97	123	0.04	0.01	Pipeline Suction Header
WA303C	PEM	7.97	208	0.21	0.11	Pipeline Suction Header
WA303A	PEM	8.04	362	0.49	0.20	Pipeline Suction Header
WA303	PEM	8.40	425	0.16	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA204	PEM	8.61	775	0.63	0.38	Pipeline Suction Header
WA204A	PEM	8.77	145	0.10	0.07	Pipeline Suction Header
WA205	PEM	9.28	70	0.02	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA183	PEM	10.41	230	0.13	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WB126	PEM	11.98	1,651	2.14	0.87	Pipeline Suction Header
WB124	PEM	12.46	897	1.40	0.34	Pipeline Suction Header
WB122	PEM	14.01	223	0.32	0.10	Pipeline Suction Header
WB121	PEM	14.26	2,060	3.08	0.96	Pipeline Suction Header

**Table G-1**  
**Wetlands Affected by Construction and Operation of the Liquefaction Project – Continued**

<b>Wetland Name</b>	<b>Wetland Classification</b>	<b>Milepost</b>	<b>Length Crossed (feet)</b>	<b>Construction Impact</b>	<b>Operation Impact</b>	<b>Impacted By</b>
WB107	PEM	15.81	608	0.50	0.11	Pipeline Suction Header
WB107A	PEM	15.97	136	0.14	0.05	Pipeline Suction Header
WB10	PEM	17.22	327	0.29	0.02	Pipeline Suction Header
WB112	PEM	17.53	499	0.96	0.25	Pipeline Suction Header
WB173	PEM	20.09	240	0.14	0.02	Pipeline Suction Header
WA177	PEM	20.31	257	0.21	0.02	Pipeline Suction Header
WA177	PEM	20.38	342	0.28	0.08	Pipeline Suction Header
WA180	PEM	20.52	79	0.06	0.02	Pipeline Suction Header
WA180A	PEM	20.54	1,130	0.90	0.11	Pipeline Suction Header
WA114	PFO	0.70	N/A	0.01	0.00	ATWS
WA126	PFO	1.50	N/A	0.19	0.00	ATWS
WA141	PFO	1.50	N/A	0.10	0.00	ATWS
WA147	PFO	4.70	N/A	0.30	0.00	ATWS
WA151	PFO	5.40	N/A	0.04	0.00	ATWS
WA151A	PFO	5.40	N/A	0.03	0.00	ATWS
WA203	PFO	6.90	N/A	0.01	0.00	ATWS
WA202	PFO	8.80	N/A	0.21	0.00	ATWS
WA308	PFO	8.24	691	3.48	2.03	Compressor Station and Entrance
WA308	PFO	8.24	100	0.08	0.08	Compressor Station and Entrance
WA126	PFO	1.55	218	0.27	0.08	Pipeline Suction Header
WA211	PFO	1.63	339	0.54	0.15	Pipeline Suction Header
WA141	PFO	2.25	208	0.30	0.07	Pipeline Suction Header
WA146	PFO	2.36	823	0.60	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA146A	PFO	2.51	1,416	1.02	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA147	PFO	4.91	237	0.31	0.08	Pipeline Suction Header
WA149	PFO	5.04	299	0.39	0.13	Pipeline Suction Header
WA151	PFO	5.10	1,713	2.65	0.68	Pipeline Suction Header
WA151A	PFO	5.43	32	0.01	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA251	PFO	5.88	90	0.06	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA251	PFO	5.96	419	0.30	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA251	PFO	6.05	181	0.13	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header

**Table G-1**  
**Wetlands Affected by Construction and Operation of the Liquefaction Project – Continued**

<b>Wetland Name</b>	<b>Wetland Classification</b>	<b>Milepost</b>	<b>Length Crossed (feet)</b>	<b>Construction Impact</b>	<b>Operation Impact</b>	<b>Impacted By</b>
WA203	PFO	6.88	320	0.13	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA194	PFO	7.66	102	0.04	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA191	PFO	7.82	242	0.25	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA202	PFO	8.61	630	0.43	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA202	PFO	8.74	289	0.22	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA184	PFO	11.07	104	0.07	0.02	Pipeline Suction Header
WB108B	PFO	15.73	149	0.05	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WB127	PFO	15.98	183	0.13	0.03	Pipeline Suction Header
WB114	PFO	18.46	674	0.64	0.01	Pipeline Suction Header
WB171	PFO	18.79	273	0.28	0.02	Pipeline Suction Header
WB174	PFO	20.11	70	0.01	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA178	PFO	20.36	108	0.06	0.00	Pipeline Suction Header
WA310	PSS	7.99	490	0.54	0.54	Access Roads
WA132	PSS	4.60	N/A	0.17	0.00	ATWS
WA135	PSS	4.70	N/A	0.10	0.00	ATWS
WB118	PSS	14.60	N/A	0.23	0.00	ATWS
WA142	PSS	2.29	108	0.10	0.03	Pipeline Suction Header
WA132	PSS	4.56	651	0.58	0.13	Pipeline Suction Header
WA135	PSS	4.72	300	0.21	0.05	Pipeline Suction Header
WA250	PSS	6.11	189	0.14	0.01	Pipeline Suction Header
WA250	PSS	6.16	431	0.31	0.01	Pipeline Suction Header
WB125	PSS	11.96	1,762	1.61	0.07	Pipeline Suction Header
WB118	PSS	14.27	1,995	1.55	0.19	Pipeline Suction Header
WB172	PSS	18.69	836	1.48	0.78	Pipeline Suction Header
<b>Total PEM</b>				<b>41.23</b>	<b>11.83</b>	
<b>Total PFO</b>				<b>13.34</b>	<b>3.38</b>	
<b>Total PSS</b>				<b>7.02</b>	<b>1.81</b>	

Abbreviations

PEM = Palustrine Emergent

PFO = Palustrine Forested

PSS = Palustrine Scrub-Shrub

## **Appendix H**

### **ACCESS ROADS IDENTIFIED FOR THE PIPELINE EXPANSION PROJECT**

**TABLE H-1**  
**Access Roads Identified for the Pipeline Expansion**

<b>ID#</b>	<b>Road Name</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Needs Improvement</b>	<b>Length (feet)</b>	<b>MP</b>
25	Unnamed from Houston River Road	Gravel	No	1,400.0	0.1
26	Unnamed from Tillie Ledoux Road	Dirt	No	4,435.0	2.3
27	Unnamed	Gravel	No	11,500.0	2.8, 3.9
28	Buhler Station Road	Paved	No	2,300.0	- <sup>b</sup>
28A	Unnamed from Bankens Road	Dirt	No	1,371.0	4.9
29	Unnamed from Holbrook Park Road	Dirt	No	15,199.0	6.1
30	Unnamed from Holbrook Park Road	Gravel	No	8,200.0	6.5
31	Unnamed from Holbrook Park Road	Dirt	No	4,500.0	7.2
N/A	Holbrook Compressor Station Permanent Road	Dirt and Gravel	Yes (new)	1,500.0	8.4
32	Unnamed from Holbrook Park Road	Dirt and Gravel	No	6,000.0	8.5
33	Unnamed	Dirt	No	600.0	8.7
34	Unnamed from Camp Edgewood Rd.	Dirt	No	22,000.0	9.8
35	Unnamed	Dirt	No	1,400.0	10
36	Unnamed from Hickory Branch Road	Dirt	No	10,154.0	11.1
37	Unnamed from Hickory Branch Road	Dirt	No	3,900.0	10.9
38	Unnamed from Camp Edgewood and Hickory Branch Roads	Dirt	No	13,800.0	11-13.8
38A	Unnamed from power line access road	Dirt	No	109.0	11
38B	Unnamed from power line access road	Dirt	No	67.0	11.1
38C	Unnamed from power line access road	Dirt	No	80.0	11.3
38D	Unnamed from power line access road	Dirt	No	121.0	11.6
38E	Unnamed from power line access road	Dirt	No	83.0	11.8
39	Unnamed from Camp Edgewood Road	Gravel	No	400.0	13.2
41	Unnamed from Hwy 171	Gravel	No	2,800.0	16.3
42	Unnamed from Coone Jackson Road	Gravel	No	800.0	17.3
43	Unnamed from Coone Jackson Road	Dirt	No	1,800.0	17.3
44	Unnamed from Turps Road	Dirt	No	7,800.0	- <sup>b</sup>
45	Unnamed from Turps Road	Dirt	No	3,600.0	18.4
46	Unnamed from Turps Road	Dirt	No	5,100.0	19.2
50	Texas Eastern Road	Paved	No	- <sup>c</sup>	20.9

**TABLE H-1**  
**Access Roads Identified for the Pipeline Expansion – Continued**

ID#	Road Name	Type	Needs Improvement	Length (feet)	MP
<sup>a</sup> See Appendix B for locations of access roads. <sup>b</sup> AR28 and AR44 do not intersect with the right-of-way and therefore do not list a milepost. <sup>c</sup> Cameron Interstate would use the Texas Eastern Road to access the existing Williams facility which has access to the right-of-way; therefore, length of this road is not provided.					

## **Appendix I**

### **REFERENCES**



## REFERENCES

- American Hospital Directory. 2012. Available at: [http://www.ahd.com/states/hospital\\_LA.html](http://www.ahd.com/states/hospital_LA.html).
- American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Standard 12.9-1993, Part 3. Quantities and procedures for description and measurement of environmental sound - Part 3: Short-term measurements with an observer present.
- Applied Coastal Research and Engineering, Inc. 2007. Technical Report: Hydrodynamic and Sediment Transport Study, Calcasieu River and Pass, Louisiana. Dredged Material Management Plan, Phase II. Mashpee, MA. Available at: [http://www2.mvn.usace.army.mil/pd/projectslist/ProjectData/108769/reports/Appendix%20C-Hydrodynamic\\_study.pdf](http://www2.mvn.usace.army.mil/pd/projectslist/ProjectData/108769/reports/Appendix%20C-Hydrodynamic_study.pdf).
- Baker, Jack W. 2008. An Introduction to Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis. Stanford University.
- Bates, R. L. and J. A. Jackson. 1984. Dictionary of Geological Terms, 3rd Edition. Anchor Books, New York.
- Blais, D.P. and D.L. Simpson. 1997. The effects of buried natural gas pipeline on water quality, stream habitat, and biotic populations within high quality cold water streams in upstate New York. In Sixth International Symposium on Environmental Concerns in Rights-of-Way Management. Eds. J.R. Williams, J.U.W. Goodrich-Mahoney, J.R. Wisniewski, and J. Wisniewski. New Orleans, Louisiana. Elsevier Publishers, New York City, New York.
- Bureau of Labor Statistics. 2013. Consumer Price Index – All Urban Consumers.
- Capital Impact Government Gateway. 2012. Available at: [http://www.ciclt.net/sn/clt/capitolimpact/gw\\_default.aspx](http://www.ciclt.net/sn/clt/capitolimpact/gw_default.aspx).
- Central Dredging Association (CEDA). 2011. Underwater Sound in Relation to Dredging. Available at: [http://www.dredging.org/documents/ceda/html\\_page/2011](http://www.dredging.org/documents/ceda/html_page/2011).
- CH2MHill 2003. Tier I sediment evaluation, Hackberry LNG Terminal. Prepared for Dynegy Midstream Services, L.P. Included as Appendix 2 in Cameron LNG, LLC's Supplemental Reply to Comments to Initial Comment on FERC Staff's Draft Environmental Impact Statement, filed June 26, 2003, Accession No. 200306265017.
- Chenier Energy, Inc. 2012. Chenier Creole Trail Pipeline. Available at: [http://www.cheniere.com/pipelines/creole\\_trail\\_pipeline.shtml](http://www.cheniere.com/pipelines/creole_trail_pipeline.shtml).
- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. FWS/OBS-79/31. U.S. Department of the Interior. 131pp.
- Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual. Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

- Esslinger, C.G. and B. C. Wilson. 2001. North American Waterfowl Management Plan, Gulf Coast Joint Venture: Chenier Plain Initiative. North American Waterfowl Management Plan, Albuquerque, NM. 28 pp. + appendix. Revised 2003.
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 1991. Flood Insurance Rate Map Panel number 2251940100F, Cameron Parish, Louisiana.
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2003. Guidelines and Specifications for Flood Hazard Mapping Partners, Appendix B: Guidance for Converting to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. Available at: [http://www.fema.gov/media-library-data/20130726-1543-20490-5385/frm\\_gsab.pdf](http://www.fema.gov/media-library-data/20130726-1543-20490-5385/frm_gsab.pdf).
- Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). 2003. Hackberry LNG Project Final Environmental Impact Statement.
- Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). 2009. Draft EIS for the Downeast LNG Project.
- Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). 2010. Cameron LNG Terminal Expansion Project Environmental Assessment.
- Federal Register. 2011. Notice of Intent To Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the Lake Charles Carbon Capture and Sequestration Project, Lake Charles, LA. U.S. Department of Energy, April 29. Available at: <https://www.federalregister.gov/articles/2011/04/29/2011-10448/notice-of-intent-to-prepare-an-environmental-impact-statement-for-the-lake-charles-carbon-capture#h-13>.
- Freeport LNG Development LLP. 2012. Freeport LNG: Liquefaction Project – Freeport LNG’s Liquefaction and Export Project. Available at: [http://www.freeportlng.com/Liquefaction\\_Project.asp](http://www.freeportlng.com/Liquefaction_Project.asp).
- Fugro Consultants, LP. 2007. Geotechnical Study Cameron LNG to Ragley Compressor Station 42-Inch Pipeline. Cameron Interstate Pipeline, LLC. Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes, Louisiana. Report No. 0607-1330. October 23, 2007.
- Fugro Consultants, Inc. 2012a. Detailed Geologic Fault Detection Study, Cameron LNG Terminal Expansion, Cameron LNG Terminal, Cameron Parish, Louisiana. Report No. 04.50120036-1. September 21, 2012.
- Fugro Consultants, Inc. 2012b. Geotechnical Study, Sempra Liquefaction Project, Cameron LNG Terminal, Cameron Parish, Louisiana. Report No. 04.50120008. August 14, 2012.
- Fugro Consultants L.P. 2012c. Seismic Studies for Sempra Cameron LNG Facility, Hackberry, Louisiana. Fugro Consultants. Westlake, LA.
- Golden Pass Products 2013. Golden Pass Products moves forward with key commercial agreement for LNG export. Available at: <http://goldenpassproducts.com/index.cfm/newsroom/detail/25>.

- Gresham, Smith and Partners. 2002. Aesthetic Viewshed Study Prepared for Foster Wheeler Environmental Cooperation.
- Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council (GMFMC). 1998. Generic Amendment for Addressing Essential Fish Habitat Requirements in the Fishery Management Plans of the Gulf of Mexico. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Tampa, FL. 244 pp plus appendices.
- Hanselka, C. Wayne. 2002. How to Take Out Tallowtrees. Available at: [http://smith.agrilife.org/files/2011/06/76689715416\\_8.pdf](http://smith.agrilife.org/files/2011/06/76689715416_8.pdf).
- Hidden Ponds RV Park. 2012. Available at: <http://www.hiddenpondsrvpark.com/>.
- HotelsMotels. 2012. Find Hotels & Motels. Available at: <http://www.hotelmotels.info/>.
- ICF Jones & Stokes and Illingworth and Rodkin, Inc. 2009. Technical Guidance for Assessment and Mitigation of the Hydroacoustic Effects of Pile Driving on Fish. Available at: [http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/bio/files/Guidance\\_Manual\\_2\\_09.pdf](http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/bio/files/Guidance_Manual_2_09.pdf).
- International Energy Agency. 2012a. North America leads shift in global energy balance, IEA says in latest World Energy Outlook. November. Available at: <http://www.iea.org/newsroomandevents/pressreleases/2012/november/name.33015.en.html>.
- International Energy Agency. 2012b. World Energy Outlook 2012, Executive Summary. Available at: <http://www.iea.org/publications/freepublications/publication/English.pdf>.
- Louisiana Department of Education. 2012. Available at: <http://www.doe.state.la.us/data/>.
- Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ). 2004. Louisiana Wellhead Protection Program – Wellhead Protection – What is it? [Brochure]. Available at: <http://www.deq.louisiana.gov/portal/Portals/0/evaluation/aeps/DWPP/WELLHEAD%20PROTECTION%20BROCHURE%20-%20web%20version.pdf>.
- Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ). 2012a. Louisiana Environmental Regulator Code, Title 33 Environmental Regulator Code. Available at: <http://deq.louisiana.gov/portal/Portals/0/planning/regs/title33/33v09-201110.doc>.
- Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ). 2012b. 2010 Louisiana Water Quality Inventory: Integrated Report (305(b)/303(d)). Available at: <http://deq.louisiana.gov/portal/DIVISIONS/WaterPermits/WaterQualityStandardsAssessment/WaterQualityInventorySection305b/2010WaterQualityIntegratedReport.aspx>.
- Louisiana Department of Natural Resources (LDNR). 2012. SONRIS - Strategic Online Natural Resources Information System. Available at: <http://sonris.com>.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2012a. Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle (*Lepidochelys kempii*). Available at: [http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/fact\\_sheet\\_animal/32231-Lepidochelys%20kempii/lepidochelys\\_kempii.pdf](http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/fact_sheet_animal/32231-Lepidochelys%20kempii/lepidochelys_kempii.pdf).

- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2012b. Manatee (*Trichechus manatus*). Available at: [http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/fact\\_sheet\\_animal/32231-Lepidochelys%20kempii/lepidochelys\\_kempii.pdf](http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/fact_sheet_animal/32231-Lepidochelys%20kempii/lepidochelys_kempii.pdf).
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2012c. Piping Plover (*Charadrius melodus*). Available at: [http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/fact\\_sheet\\_animal/32269-Charadrius%20melodus/charadrius\\_melodus.pdf](http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/fact_sheet_animal/32269-Charadrius%20melodus/charadrius_melodus.pdf).
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2012d. Red-cockaded Woodpecker (*Picoides borealis*). Available at: [http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/fact\\_sheet\\_animal/32284-Picoides%20borealis/picoides\\_borealis.pdf](http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/fact_sheet_animal/32284-Picoides%20borealis/picoides_borealis.pdf).
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2012e. Bald Eagle: *Haliaeetus leucocephalus*. Available at: [http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/fact\\_sheet\\_animal/32259-Haliaeetus%20leucocephalus/haliaeetus\\_leucocephalus.pdf](http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/fact_sheet_animal/32259-Haliaeetus%20leucocephalus/haliaeetus_leucocephalus.pdf).
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2012f. Brown Pelican: *Pelecanus occidentalis*. Available at: [http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/fact\\_sheet\\_animal/32252-Pelecanus%20occidentalis/pelecanus\\_occidentalis.pdf](http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/fact_sheet_animal/32252-Pelecanus%20occidentalis/pelecanus_occidentalis.pdf).
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2012g. *Physostegia longisepala* – long-sepaled false dragon-head. Available at: [http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/fact\\_sheet\\_plant/31914-Physostegia%20longisepala/physostegia\\_longisepala.pdf](http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/fact_sheet_plant/31914-Physostegia%20longisepala/physostegia_longisepala.pdf).
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2012h. Alligator Snapping Turtle: *Macrochelys temminckii*. Available at: [http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/fact\\_sheet\\_animal/32234-Macrochelys%20temminckii/macrochelys\\_temminckii.pdf](http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/fact_sheet_animal/32234-Macrochelys%20temminckii/macrochelys_temminckii.pdf).
- Louisiana Hospital Association. 2012. Available at: <http://www.lahospitalinform.org/searchparish.html>.
- Louisiana Office of State Fire Marshal. 2012. Available at: [http://sfm.dps.louisiana.gov/sfm\\_directory.htm](http://sfm.dps.louisiana.gov/sfm_directory.htm).
- Louisiana RV Parks. 2012. –Louisiana Campgrounds. Available at: [http://www.rv-clubs.us/louisiana\\_rv\\_campgrounds.html](http://www.rv-clubs.us/louisiana_rv_campgrounds.html).
- Louisiana Workforce Commission. 2012. LMI Bulletin. 2012 July Data Workforce At A Glance bulletin. Available at: [http://www.laworks.net/Downloads/Downloads\\_LMI.asp](http://www.laworks.net/Downloads/Downloads_LMI.asp).
- Matlock G. C. 1987. The life history of the red drum, pp. 1–47 in *Manual of Red Drum Aquaculture*, edited by Chamberlain G. W., Miget R. J., Haby M. G.. Texas Agricultural Extension Service and Sea Grant College Program, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

- Minerals Management Service (MMS). 2004. Review of Existing and Emerging Environmentally Friendly Offshore Dredging Technologies. Prepared for the Leasing Division, Sand and Gravel Unit, Minerals Management Service, U.S. Department of Interior, Herndon, VA. Prepared by W.F. Baird & Associates, Ltd. And Research Planning, Inc.
- Moffat & Nichol. 2012. Cameron LNG Terminal Hackberry, Louisiana, Storm Surge Study Update. M&N Project No. 7792, Document No. 7792RP0001 Rev.1, September 17.
- National Climatic Data Center (NCDC). 2010. Climatology of the United States No. 20, Monthly Station Climate Summaries for the 1971-2000 period, National Climatic Data Center, U.S. Department of Commerce. Available at: <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/documentlibrary/pdf/eis/clim20eis.pdf>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) – Office of Protected Resources. 2011a. Kemp’s Ridley Sea Turtle (*Lepidochelys kempii*). Available at: <http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/turtles/kempstridley.htm>.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2006. Sea Turtle Protection and Conservation. Website at: [http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/prot\\_res/PR3/Turtles/turtles.html#species](http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/prot_res/PR3/Turtles/turtles.html#species).
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) – National Weather Service, Office of Climate, Water and Weather Services. 2012. 72-Year List of Severe Weather Fatalities. Available at: <http://www.weather.gov/om/hazstats.html>.
- NatureServe. 2012a. NatureServe Explorer: *Picoides borealis*. Available at: [http://www.natureserve.org/explorer/servlet/NatureServe?sourceTemplate=tabular\\_report.wmt&loadTemplate=species\\_RptComprehensive.wmt&selectedReport=RptComprehensive.wmt&summaryView=tabular\\_report.wmt&elKey=103433&paging=home&save=true&startIndex=1&nextStartIndex=1&reset=false&offPageSelectedElKey=103433&offPageSelectedElType=species&offPageYesNo=true&post\\_processes=&radiobutton=radiobutton&selectedIndexes=103433](http://www.natureserve.org/explorer/servlet/NatureServe?sourceTemplate=tabular_report.wmt&loadTemplate=species_RptComprehensive.wmt&selectedReport=RptComprehensive.wmt&summaryView=tabular_report.wmt&elKey=103433&paging=home&save=true&startIndex=1&nextStartIndex=1&reset=false&offPageSelectedElKey=103433&offPageSelectedElType=species&offPageYesNo=true&post_processes=&radiobutton=radiobutton&selectedIndexes=103433).
- NatureServe. 2012b. NatureServe Explorer: *Fallicambarus macneesei*. Available at: [http://www.natureserve.org/explorer/servlet/NatureServe?sourceTemplate=tabular\\_report.wmt&loadTemplate=species\\_RptComprehensive.wmt&selectedReport=RptComprehensive.wmt&summaryView=tabular\\_report.wmt&elKey=113327&paging=home&save=true&startIndex=1&nextStartIndex=1&reset=false&offPageSelectedElKey=113327&offPageSelectedElType=species&offPageYesNo=true&post\\_processes=&radiobutton=radiobutton&selectedIndexes=113327](http://www.natureserve.org/explorer/servlet/NatureServe?sourceTemplate=tabular_report.wmt&loadTemplate=species_RptComprehensive.wmt&selectedReport=RptComprehensive.wmt&summaryView=tabular_report.wmt&elKey=113327&paging=home&save=true&startIndex=1&nextStartIndex=1&reset=false&offPageSelectedElKey=113327&offPageSelectedElType=species&offPageYesNo=true&post_processes=&radiobutton=radiobutton&selectedIndexes=113327).
- Neel-Schaffer. 2012. Traffic Impact Study Cameron LNG Liquefaction Terminal Cameron Parish, LA.
- Newell, R.C. & Seiderer, L.J. (2003). Ecological impacts of marine aggregate dredging on seabed resources. Marine Ecological Surveys Limited, October 2003.
- Oil & Gas Journal. 2013. BP signs 20-year contract with Freeport LNG Expansion. February 11. Available at: <http://www.ogj.com/articles/2013/02/bp-signs-20-year-contract-with-freeport-lng-expansion.html?cmpid=EnlDailyFebruary122013>.
- Oil & Gas Journal. 2014a. Cheniere, Endesa Sign Corpus Christi LNG Deal. April 2.

Oil & Gas Journal 2014b. Magnolia LNG taps Linder Morgan unit for gas transport. Available at: <http://www.ogi.com/articles/2014/01/magnolia-lng-taps-kinder-morgan-unit-for-gas-transport.html>.

Pierorazio, A.J., Thomas, J.K., Baker, Q.A., Kethcum, D.E. 2005. "An Update to the Baker-Strehlow-Tang Vapor Cloud Explosion Prediction Methodology Flame Speed Table", American Institute of Chemical Engineers, Process Safety Progress, Vol. 24., No. 1, March 2005.

Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA). 2012a. Annual Report Mileage for Natural Gas Transmission & Gathering Systems. Available at: <http://phmsa.dot.gov/portal/site/PHMSA/menuitem.ebdc7a8a7e39f2e55cf2031050248a0c/?vgnextoid=78e4f5448a359310VgnVCM1000001ecb7898RCRD&vgnextchannel=3b6c03347e4d8210VgnVCM1000001ecb7898RCRD&vgnnextfmt=print>.

Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA). 2012b. Consequences to the Public and the Pipeline Industry. Available at: [http://primis.phmsa.dot.gov/comm/reports/safety/cpi.html#\\_ngtrans](http://primis.phmsa.dot.gov/comm/reports/safety/cpi.html#_ngtrans).

Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA). 2012c. Significant Pipeline Incidents by Cause. Available at: <http://primis.phmsa.dot.gov/comm/reports/safety>.

Plog, B. A., Ed. 1988. Fundamentals of Industrial Hygiene 3rd Edition. National Safety Council, Table 9-b, Page 168.

PR Newswire 2014. Cheniere and Pertamina Sign 20-year LNG sale and purchase agreement. Available at: <http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/cheniere-and-pertamina-sign-20-year-lng-sale-and-purchase-agreement-234504361.html>.

Ryan, J., Hahn, T.H.G., and Cramer, J. 2002 Phase I Investigations for the Proposed Hackberry LNG Terminal L.L.C. Project, Beauregard, Calcasieu, and Cameron Parishes, Louisiana. Coastal Environments, Inc., Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

Sempra. 2012a. Sempra US Gas and Power, Cameron Interstate Pipeline. Available at: <http://www.semprausgp.com/energy-solutions/natural-gas-cameron-interstate-pipeline.html>.

Sempra. 2012b. Sempra US Gas and Power. Available at: <http://www.semprausgp.com/energy-solutions/natural-gas-la-storage.html>.

Thomas, L.A., and Holland, J. 2012. Phase I Cultural Resource Investigations for the Cameron LNG Terminal Liquefaction Project: Calcasieu and Cameron Parishes, Louisiana. TRC Companies, Inc., Norcross, Georgia.

Thomas, L.A., Tucker-Laird, E., and Holland, J. 2012. Phase I Cultural Resource Investigations for the Cameron Interstate Pipeline Expansion Project: Beauregard, Calcasieu, and Cameron Parishes, Louisiana. TRC Companies, Inc., Norcross, Georgia.

U.S. Air Force Reserves. 2006. Hurricane Hunter Fact Sheet. Available at: <http://www.hurricanehunters.com/fact.htm>.

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2010a. Calcasieu River and Pass, LA DMMP and Supplemental EIS. Available at: [http://www2.mvn.usace.army.mil/pd/projectslist/ProjectData/108769/reports/DMMP\\_SEIS%20Main%20Report-November%2022%202010.pdf](http://www2.mvn.usace.army.mil/pd/projectslist/ProjectData/108769/reports/DMMP_SEIS%20Main%20Report-November%2022%202010.pdf).
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2010b. Calcasieu Lock Louisiana Feasibility Study <http://www.mvn.usace.army.mil/Portals/56/docs/PD/Projects/Calcasieu%20Lock/CalcasieuLockDraftMainReportwithIntegratedEISAPPENDICESSep2013.pdf>
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. American Fact Finder. DP01 Profile of General Population and Housing Characteristics 2000. Available at: <http://factfinder2.census.gov/>.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2010a. State and County Quickfacts. Available at: <http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/22/22011.html>.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2010b. American Fact Finder. DP03 Selected Economic Characteristics. Available at: <http://factfinder2.census.gov/>.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2010c. American Fact Finder. DP-1 Profile of General Population and Housing Characteristics 2010. Available at: <http://factfinder2.census.gov/>.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2011. Statistical Abstract of the United States: 2012 (131st Edition). Available at: <http://www.census.gov/compendia/statab>.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) – Soil Conservation Service (NRCS). 1988. Soil Survey of Calcasieu Parish, Louisiana. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) – Soil Conservation Service (NRCS). 1995. Soil Survey of Cameron Parish, Louisiana. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) – Natural Resources and Conservation Service (NRCS). 2012a. Ecological and Interpretive Groups. Available at: <http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/contents/part622.html>.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) – Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS). 2012b. Hydric Soils - Introduction. Available at: <http://soils.usda.gov/use/hydric/intro.html>.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) – Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2013. Louisiana State-Listed Noxious Weeds. Available at: <http://plants.usda.gov/java/noxious?rptType=State&statefips=22>.
- U.S. Department of Energy (DOE). 2013. Lake Charles Carbon Capture and Sequestration Project, Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Office of Fossil Energy, National Energy Technology Laboratory. April 2013, DOE/EIS-0464D.
- U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service (BOEM). November 2004. Review Of Existing And Emerging Environmentally Friendly Offshore Dredging Technologies. OCS report MMM 2004-076. Retrieved from <http://www.boem.gov/Non-Energy-Minerals/2004-076.aspx> on March 15, 2014.

U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), Federal Transit Administration (FTA). 2006. Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment (FTA-VA-90-1003-06). Available at:  
[http://www.fta.dot.gov/documents/FTA\\_Noise\\_and\\_Vibration\\_Manual.pdf](http://www.fta.dot.gov/documents/FTA_Noise_and_Vibration_Manual.pdf).

U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2012. Effect of Increased Natural Gas Exports on Domestic Energy Markets, as requested by the Office of Fossil Energy.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1974. Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety. (EPA 550/9-74-004). Available at:  
<http://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyNET.exe/2000L3LN.TXT?ZyActionD=ZyDocument&Client=EPA&Index=Prior+to+1976&Docs=&Query=&Time=&EndTime=&SearchMethod=1&TocRestrict=n&Toc=&TocEntry=&QField=&QFieldYear=&QFieldMonth=&QFieldDay=&IntQFieldOp=0&ExtQFieldOp=0&XmlQuery=&File=D%3A%5Czyfiles%5CIndex%20Data%5C70thu75%5CTxt%5C00000001%5C2000L3LN.txt&User=ANONYMOUS&Password=anonymous&SortMethod=h%7C-&MaximumDocuments=1&FuzzyDegree=0&ImageQuality=r75g8/r75g8/x150y150g16/i425&Display=p%7Cf&DefSeekPage=x&SearchBack=ZyActionL&Back=ZyActionS&BackDesc=Results%20page&MaximumPages=1&ZyEntry=1&SeekPage=x&ZyPURL>.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1978. Protective Noise Levels. (USEPA 550/9-79-100). Available at: <http://nepis.epa.gov>.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2010. National Ambient Air Quality Standards. Available at: <http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2012. Acute Exposure Guideline Levels. Available at: <http://www.epa.gov/oppt/aegl/index.htm>.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. No date. Hawksbill Sea Turtle fact sheet. North Florida Ecological Services Office; Available at  
<http://www.fws.gov/northflorida/seaturtles/turtle%20factsheets/hawksbill-sea-turtle.htm>.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). 2010. Bald Eagle Management Guidelines and Conservation Measures: The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. Available at:  
<http://www.fws.gov/midwest/Eagle/guidelines/bgepa.html>.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). 2012a. Species by County Report: Cameron, LA. Available at:  
[http://ecos.fws.gov/tess\\_public/countySearch!speciesByCountyReport.action?fips=22023](http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/countySearch!speciesByCountyReport.action?fips=22023).

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). 2012b. West Indian manatee (*Trichechus manatus*). Available at:  
<http://ecos.fws.gov/speciesProfile/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=A007>.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). 2012c. Piping Plover (*Charadrius melodus*). Available at:  
<http://ecos.fws.gov/speciesProfile/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=B079>.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). 2012d. Piping Plover Fact Sheet. Available at:  
<http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/pipingplover/pipingpl.html>.



- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). 2012e. Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*). Available at: <http://ecos.fws.gov/speciesProfile/profile/speciesProfile.action?scode=B008>.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). 2012f. Brown Pelican (*Pelecanus occidentalis*). Available at: <http://ecos.fws.gov/speciesProfile/profile/speciesProfile.action?scode=B02L>.
- U.S. Forest Service. 2012. Louisiana Forest Health Highlights 2012. Available at: <http://fhm.fs.fed.us/fhh/fhmusamap.shtml>.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 1998 Ground Water Atlas of the United States: Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi. Available at: [http://pubs.usgs.gov/ha/ha730/ch\\_f/index.html](http://pubs.usgs.gov/ha/ha730/ch_f/index.html).
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2001. Mineral Resource Data: Central U.S. View. Available at: <http://www.mrdata.usgs.gov>.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2003. Quality of Water in Domestic Wells in the Chicot and Chicot Equivalent Aquifer Systems, Southern Louisiana and Southwestern Mississippi, 2000-2001, ed. R.W. Tollett, R.B. Fendick, Jr., and L.B. Simmons. Water-Resources Investigation Report 03-4122. Baton Rouge, Louisiana. National Water-Quality Assessment Program.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2010. Landslide Hazards Program: Frequently asked questions. Available at: <http://landslides.usgs.gov/learning/faq/>.
- U.S. Global Change Research Program. 2009. Global Climate Change Impacts in the United States. June.
- Vermillion, W., J.W. Eley, B. Wilson, S. Heath, and M. Parr. 2008. Partners In Flight – Landbird Conservation Plan – Gulf Coastal Plain. Gulf Coast Bird Observatory, Lake Jackson, Texas.
- Vinkour, W.S. and J.P. Shubert. 1987. Effects of Gas Pipeline Construction on the Aquatic Ecosystem of Canada Creek, Presque Isle County, Michigan. Gas Research Institute Report GRI-87/0027.
- Yahoo Finance 2014. Liquefied natural gas limited (ASX:LNG) US DOE authorizes Magnolia Project for 8 MTPA export to free trade agreement countries. Available at: <http://au.finance.yahoo.com/news/liquefied-natural-gas-limited-asx-000600341.html>.

## **Appendix J**

### **LIST OF PREPARERS AND REVIEWERS**

## LIST OF PREPARERS AND REVIEWERS

This EIS was prepared by Cardno ENTRIX, a third-party contractor, under the direction of the FERC Staff. Representatives from the COE, Coast Guard, DOE, and DOT also contributed to and participated in the preparation of this document and the NEPA review process. The following presents the names of individuals who prepared and/or reviewed this Administrative Draft EIS and their area or areas of responsibility.

<b>TABLE J-1</b> <b>Preparers/Reviewers for FERC</b>		
<b>Name</b>	<b>Education</b>	<b>Responsibility</b>
Danny Laffoon	B.S., Fisheries and Wildlife, 2000, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University	Project Manager
Gertrude Johnson	B.S., Mechanical Engineering, 2003, Virginia Commonwealth University	Deputy Project Manager
James Glaze	B.S., Geology, 1975, California Lutheran University	Geologic Conditions, Resources, and Hazards
Shannon Crosley	B.S., Natural Resources Management, 1998, University of Maryland	Soils
David Hanobic	B.S., Biology, 2003, Lock Haven University of Pennsylvania	Wildlife and Aquatic Resources; Threatened, Endangered, and Other Special Status Species
Laurie Boros	B.A., Anthropology/Archaeology, 1980, Queens College, C.U.N.Y.	Cultural Resources
Jessica Harris	B.S., Mechanical Engineering, 2006, Clark Atlanta University	Air Quality and Noise; Pipeline Reliability and Safety
Karla Bathrick	M.E., Environmental Engineering/Project Management, 2008, University of Maryland B.S., Chemical Engineering, 2003, University of Maryland	LNG Reliability and Safety
Thach Nguyen	B.S., Mechanical Engineering 2004, University of Texas at Austin	LNG Reliability and Safety

<b>TABLE J-2</b> <b>Preparers/Reviewers for Cardno ENTRIX</b>		
<b>Name</b>	<b>Education</b>	<b>Responsibility</b>
Bill Staeger	M.S., Fisheries Biology, 1974, Oregon State University; B.A., Biology, 1967, Lafayette College	Project Manager. Alternatives; Cumulative Impacts, Conclusions and Recommendations, Executive Summary
Jackie Layton	A.A.S, Architectural Engineering, 1992, Delaware Technical and Community College	Project Coordinator
Lindsey Neuwirth	Certified Associate Project Manager, 2013, Project Management Institute; HS Diploma	Executive Summary; Conclusions and Recommendations; Pipeline Reliability and Safety
Chelsea Ayala	B.A., Environmental Studies, Minor Geology, 1992, California State University, Sacramento	Physical Resources Task Lead. Air Quality and Noise
Kevin Freeman	M.S., Geology, Michigan State University, 1974; B.S., Geology, Michigan State University, 1971; R.G., L.G., L.H.G., L.E.G	Geology and Soils
Amanda Harford	M.S., Environmental Management, 2008, Duke University; B.S., Wildlife Ecology, 2004, University of Wisconsin	Biological Resources Task Lead. Aquatic Resources; Vegetation; Threatened, Endangered, and Other Special Status Species
Louise Holly	M.S., Biology, 2009, The College of William and Mary; B.S., Biology, 2007, Wake Forest University	Water Resources; Wetlands; and Wildlife
Jen Ward	M.S., Resource Economics & Policy, concentration in Environmental & Natural Resource Economics, 2010, University of Maine; B.A., Mathematics, minor Economics, 2001, University of North Carolina	Social Sciences Task Lead
Kim Sechrist	M.S., Environmental Science, 2006, Towson University; B.S., Biology, 2004, McDaniel College (originally Western Maryland College)	Land Use, Recreation, and Visual Resources; Socioeconomics
Lance McNees	M.A., Philosophy, 1987, University of Utah; B.S., Philosophy, 1983, University of Utah	Cultural Resources
Zachary Nelson	PhD, Anthropology, 2005, Pennsylvania State University; M.A., Anthropology, 2000, Brigham Young University; B.A., Anthropology with Honors, 1998, Brigham Young University	GIS; Graphics

## **Appendix K**

### **U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS SECTION 404 AND SECTION 10 PERMITS FOR THE CAMERON LNG TERMINAL EXPANSION**



# DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

NEW ORLEANS DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS

P. O. BOX 60267

NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70160-0267

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF:

Operations Division  
Western Evaluation Section

FEB 12 2014

SUBJECT: MVN-2002-03266-WII

Cameron LNG, LLC  
2500 Citywest Blvd. Suite 1800  
Houston, Texas 77042

Gentlemen:

Enclosed is a permit dated this date, subject as above, authorizing work under the Department of the Army permit program.

You are again reminded that any work not in accordance with the approved plans is subject to removal regardless of the expense and the inconvenience that such removal may involve and regardless of the date when the discrepancy is discovered.

Your attention is directed to all the terms and conditions of the approval. In order to have the work approved in accordance with the issued permit, all terms and conditions of the permit and plans shown on the drawings attached thereto must be rigidly adhered to.

Our Real Estate Division has indicated that your project is located in an area over which the federal government holds real estate interest. **No work may be performed under this permit until our Real Estate Division issues an appropriate real estate instrument.** If you require further information regarding the Real Estate instrument, call (504) 862-1701. The real estate instrument will be initiated by our Real Estate Division without further action required on your part.

It is necessary that you notify the District Engineer, Attention: Western Evaluation Section, in writing, prior to commencement of work and also upon its completion. The notification must include the permittee's name, as shown on the permit, and the permit number. Please note the expiration date on the permit. Should the project not be completed by that date, you may request a permit time extension. Such requests must be received before, but no sooner than six months before, the permit expiration date and must show the work completed and the reason the project was not finished within the time period granted by the permit.

A copy of Page 1 of the permit (ENG Form 1721) must be conspicuously displayed at the project site. Also, you must keep a copy of the signed permit at the project site until the work is completed.

Sincerely,

*Darrell S. B*

Darrell S. Barbara  
Chief, Western Evaluation Section

Enclosure

# DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PERMIT

Permittee: Cameron LNG, LLC

Permit No. MVN-2002-03266-WII

Issuing Office: New Orleans District

NOTE: The term "you" and its derivatives, as used in this permit, means the permittee or any future transferee. The term "this office" refers to the appropriate district or division office of the Corps of Engineers having jurisdiction over the permitted activity or the appropriate official of that office acting under the authority of the commanding officer.

You are authorized to perform work in accordance with the terms and conditions specified below.

Project Description: Clear, excavate and place fill material to construct three new liquefaction trains and associated facilities to add liquefaction capabilities to the existing Cameron LNG facility in order to export liquefied natural gas to domestic and foreign markets, in accordance with the drawings attached in fifteen sheets, dated January 08, 2014.

Project Location: On the Calcasieu River Ship Channel, 30° 03' 34.5"; -93° 19' 54.37", approximately three miles north of Hackberry, Louisiana, Cameron and Calcasieu Parishes.

## Permit Conditions:

### General Conditions:

1. The time limit for completing the work authorized ends on **March 31, 2019**. If you find that you need more time to complete the authorized activity, submit your request for a time extension to this office for consideration at least 1 month before the above date is reached.
2. You must maintain the activity authorized by this permit in good condition and in conformance with the terms and conditions of this permit. You are not relieved of this requirement if you abandon the permitted activity, although you may make a good faith transfer to a third party in compliance with General Condition 4 below. Should you wish to cease to maintain the authorized activity or should you desire to abandon it without a good faith transfer, you must obtain a modification of this permit from this office, which may require restoration of the area.
3. If you discover any previously unknown historic or archeological remains while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify this office of what you have found. We will initiate the Federal and State coordination required to determine if the remains warrant a recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.



4. If you sell the property associated with this permit, you must obtain the signature of the new owner in the space provided and forward a copy of the permit to this office to validate the transfer of this authorization.
5. If a conditioned water quality certification has been issued for your project, you must comply with the conditions specified in the certification as special conditions to this permit. For your convenience, a copy of the certification is attached if it contains such conditions.
6. You must allow representatives from this office to inspect the authorized activity at any time deemed necessary to ensure that it is being or has been accomplished in accordance with the terms and conditions of your permit.

**Special Conditions: Pages 4-6.**

**Further Information:**

1. Congressional Authorities: You have been authorized to undertake the activity described above pursuant to:

- (X) Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 403).
- (X) Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344).
- ( ) Section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (33 U.S.C. 1413).

2. Limits of this authorization.

- a. This permit does not obviate the need to obtain other Federal, State, or local authorizations required by law.
- b. This permit does not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.
- c. This permit does not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.
- d. This permit does not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.

3. Limits of Federal Liability. In issuing this permit, the Federal Government does not assume any liability for the following:

- a. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of other permitted or unpermitted activities or from natural causes.
- b. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of current or future activities undertaken by or on behalf of the United States in the public interest.
- c. Damages to persons, property, or to other permitted or unpermitted activities or structures caused by the activity authorized by this permit.
- d. Design or construction deficiencies associated with the permitted work.

e. Damage claims associated with any future modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit.

4. Reliance on Applicant's Data: The determination of this office that issuance of this permit is not contrary to the public interest was made in reliance on the information you provided.

5. Reevaluation of Permit Decision. This office may reevaluate its decision on this permit at any time the circumstances warrant. Circumstances that could require a reevaluation include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. You fail to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.

b. The information provided by you in support of your permit application proves to have been false, incomplete, or inaccurate (See 4 above).

c. Significant new information surfaces which this office did not consider in reaching the original public interest decision.

Such a reevaluation may result in a determination that it is appropriate to use the suspension, modification, and revocation procedures contained in 33 CFR 325.7 or enforcement procedures such as those contained in 33 CFR 326.4 and 326.5. The referenced enforcement procedures provide for the issuance of an administrative order requiring you to comply with the terms and conditions of your permit and for the initiation of legal action where appropriate. You will be required to pay for any corrective measures ordered by this office, and if you fail to comply with such directive, this office may in certain situations (such as those specified in 33 CFR 209.170) accomplish the corrective measures by contract or otherwise and bill you for the cost.

6. Extensions. General condition 1 establishes a time limit for the completion of the activity authorized by this permit. Unless there are circumstances requiring either a prompt completion of the authorized activity or a reevaluation of the public interest decision, the Corps will normally give favorable consideration to a request for an extension of this time limit.

Your signature below, as permittee, indicates that you accept and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.

X *Richard L. Hansen*, agent  
(PERMITTEE)  
on behalf of Cameron LNG, LLC

X 2/12/2014  
(DATE)

This permit becomes effective when the Federal official, designated to act for the Secretary of the Army, has signed below.

*Darrell S. Barbara*

2/12/2014  
(DATE)

Darrell S. Barbara, Chief of Western Evaluation Section  
for Richard L. Hansen, District Commander

When the structures or work authorized by this permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this permit will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(TRANSFEREE)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(DATE)

SPECIAL CONDITIONS: MVN-2002-03266-WII

7. That any excavated and/or fill material placed within wetlands must be free of contaminants, to the best of the permittee's knowledge.
8. The permittee must install and maintain, at his expense, any safety lights and signals prescribed by the US Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, on the authorized facilities.
9. The permitted activity must not interfere with the public's right to free navigation on all navigable waters of the United States.
10. The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.
11. If the proposed project, or future maintenance work, involves the use of floating construction equipment (barge mounted cranes, barge mounted pile driving equipment, floating dredge equipment, dredge discharge pipelines, etc.,) in the waterway, you are advised to notify the Eighth Coast Guard District so that a Notice to Mariners, if required, may be prepared. Notification with a copy of your permit approval and drawings should be mailed to the Commander (dpw), Eighth Coast Guard District, Hale Boggs Federal Building, 500 Poydras Street, Room 1230, New Orleans, Louisiana 70130, about 1 month before you plan to start work. Telephone inquiries can be directed to the Eighth Coast Guard District, Waterways Management at (504) 671-2107.
12. The authorized activities must not cause more than minimal changes to the existing hydrologic conditions and flow characteristics in adjacent wetland areas or cause more than minimal degradation of water quality of adjacent waterbodies or wetlands.
13. Work in wetlands must not excessively impede or increase natural drainage resulting in unnatural ponding on adjoining properties.



SPECIAL CONDITIONS: MVN-2002-03266-WII

14. Many local governing bodies have instituted laws and/or ordinances in order to regulate dredge and/or fill activities in floodplains to assure maintenance of floodwater storage capacity and avoid disruption of drainage patterns that may affect surrounding properties. Your project involves dredging and/or placement of fill, therefore, you must contact the local municipal and/or parish governing body regarding potential impacts to floodplains and compliance of your proposed activities with local floodplain ordinances, regulations or permits.

15. The Jena Band of Choctaw Indians has stated that the project site is located within their ancestral homelands. If at any point during the course of work at the project site, any culturally significant materials are discovered, the permittee shall cease work and contact the Jena Band of Choctaw Indians at P.O. Box 14, Jena, LA 71342, and the Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans District (CEMVN) Regulatory Branch. CEMVN will initiate the required Federal, State, and Tribal coordination to determine the significance of the cultural materials and the need, if applicable, for additional cultural resource investigations.

16. The permittee shall employ siltation controls around all construction sites that require earthwork (clearing, grading, dredging and/or deposition of fill material) such that eroded material is prevented from entering adjacent wetlands and/or waterways.

17. Our Real Estate Division has indicated that your project is located in an area over which the federal government holds real estate interest. **No work may be performed under this permit until a real estate instrument is issued by our Real Estate Division.** If you require further information regarding real estate matters, call (504) 862-1701. The real estate instrument will be initiated by our Real Estate Division without further action required on your part.

18. If the proposed project requires any additional work not expressly permitted herein, the permittee must obtain an amendment to this authorization prior to commencement of work.

19. The permittee is aware that future site visits and inspections may be conducted to the project area by this office and/or other resource agencies, to assess project compliance with this authorization and requirements associated herewith.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS: MVN-2002-03266-WII

20. Dredge spoil material shall be placed at elevations and in a manner conducive to tidal marsh creation, within the area(s) shown on the attached plans. Spoil containment dikes shall be breached no later than year three and positioned in areas which will allow for natural hydrologic exchange throughout the disposal/marsh creation site. The permittee shall coordinate with this office and the NMFS, on where breaches are constructed. The disposal site should contain a minimum of 20% emergent marsh coverage by year 1, approximately 80% by year 3, and approximately 100% by year 5-10. An elevation survey shall be submitted to this office and the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), Baton Rouge office upon initial completion of spoil placement and upon final elevation achievement. The permittee shall also submit vegetation surveys and photographic documentation to this office and the NMFS, during the growing season of year 1, 3, 5, and 10. Surveys shall clearly address vegetation coverage type, vegetation percentages, and hydrologic conditions of the site. If it is determined that the requirements stipulated above have not been met; site remediation, plantings, and/or compensatory mitigation for impacts associated with construction of the Cameron LNG Liquefaction Facility may be required.

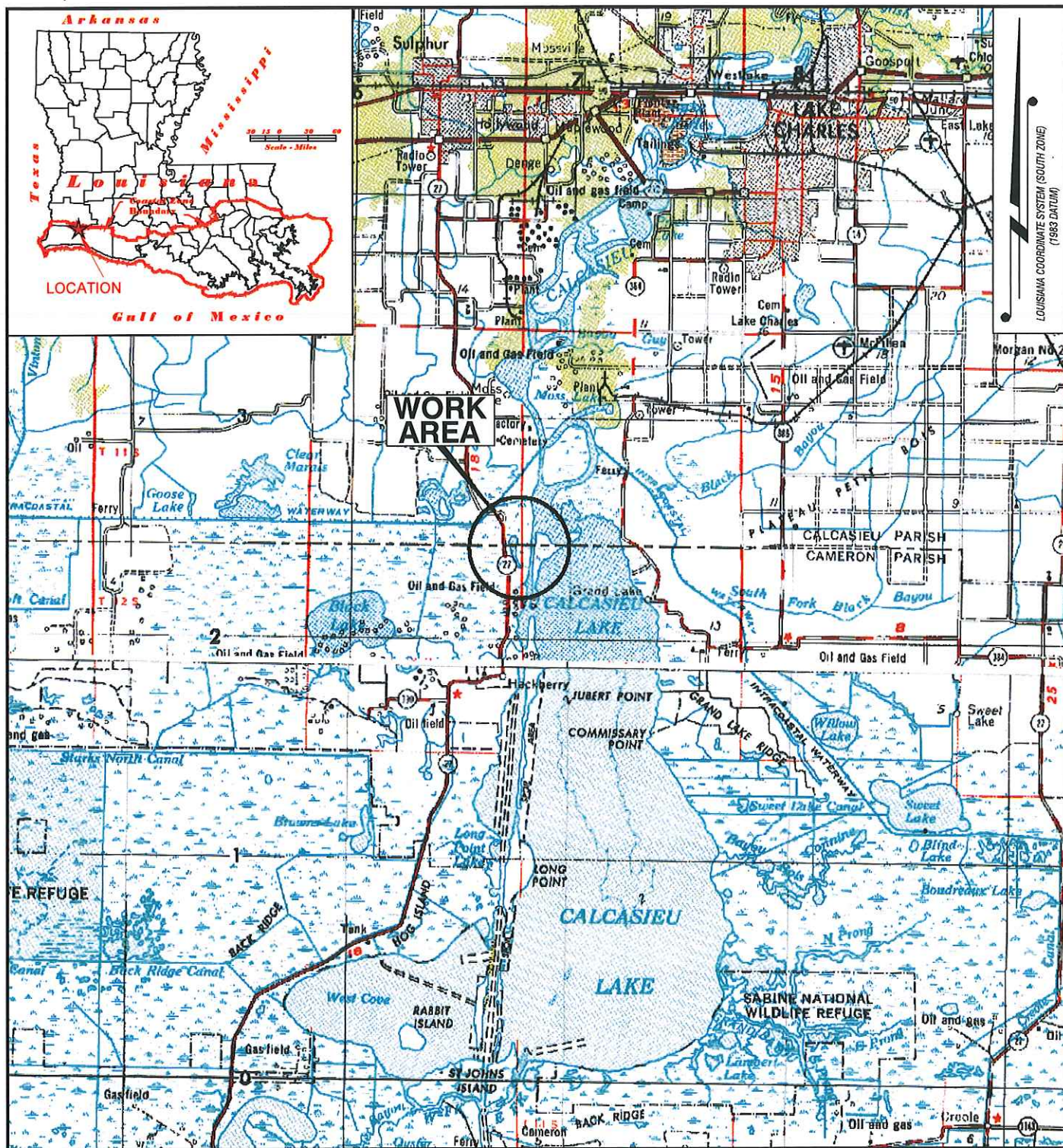
21. The permittee is aware that the Calcasieu Dredged Material Management Plan (DMMP) is CEMVN's 20 year outlook on disposal capacity for the Calcasieu River and Pass. The proposed construction area for the Cameron LNG facility extends into a site identified in the DMMP as Confined Disposal Facility (CDF) 16N at approximately river mile 20.

The DMMP requires CEMVN going to CDF 16N in 13 of 20 years of the plan. CDF 16N, as well as all the other identified disposal areas in this reach, are critical to the ability to maintain the channel to authorized dimensions.

The permittee is fully responsible, including financially, for the construction of a dike north of the shown construction area. The dike shall run from the eastern dike to the western dike of the existing disposal area, and the design shall be approved by the Corps, based on the needs of the DMMP. The permittee shall submit a request for additional plans for dike design and construction to this office for review and approval before any work is started in the area.



12/31/2013 - P:\Y-2012\2012.0407\DWG\COE\REV 11\120407\_C1\_REV11.DWG



DRAWN BY: AZB APPROVED BY: BST

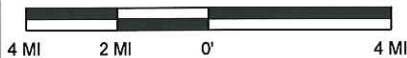
DATE: 7/27/12 JOB NO: 2012.0407

DRAWING NAME: 120407\_C1\_REV11.DWG

SHEET NO: 1 OF 8

PROJECTION: LOUISIANA SOUTH  
GEO. DATUM: NAD83 | VERT. DATUM: NAVD88  
GRID UNITS: US SURVEY FEET

SCALE: 1" = 4 MILES



## VICINITY MAP

**CAMERON LNG, LLC**  
PROPOSED LIQUEFACTION PROJECT AND  
EXPANSION OF CAMERON LNG FACILITY  
SECTION 36, T11S-R10W, SECTION 1, T12S-R10W  
SECTION 31, T11S-R9W & SECTION 6, T12S-R9W  
CALCASIEU AND CAMERON PARISHES, LOUISIANA



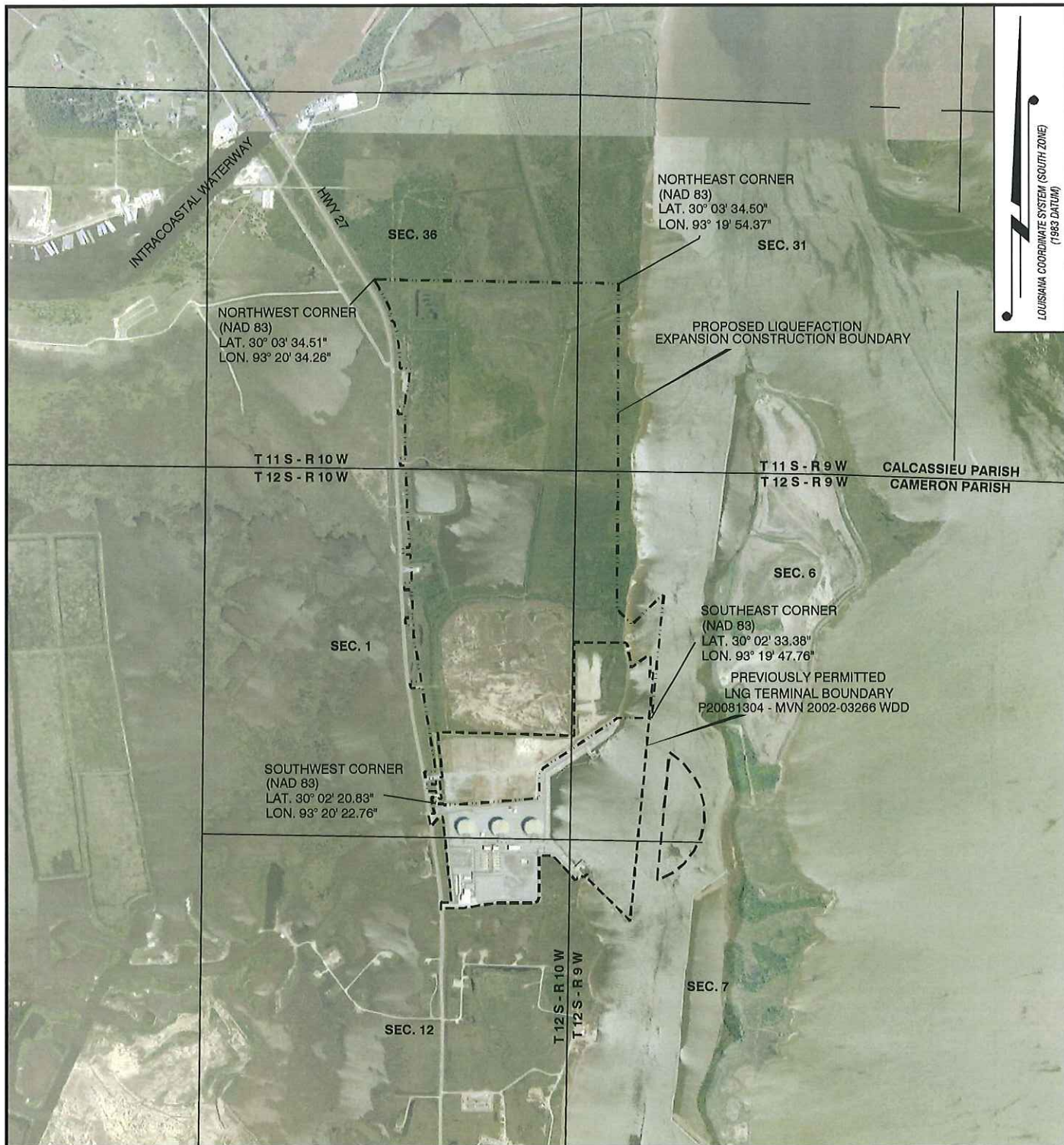
**T. BAKER SMITH**  
SOLUTIONS START HERE  
107 Global Circle, Lafayette, LA 70363  
(337) 735-2800 - tbsmith.com

REV. NO: 11 REV. DATE: 12/31/13 REV. BY: JJR

REVISION DESCRIPTION:  
REVISED PLATS PER COE'S REQUEST.



12/31/2013 - P:\Y-2012\120407.DWG\COE\REV 11\120407\_C2\_REV11.DWG



DRAWN BY: AZB APPROVED BY: BST

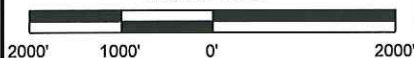
DATE: 7/27/12 JOB NO: 2012.0407

DRAWING NAME: 120407\_C2\_REV11.DWG

SHEET NO: 2 OF 8

PROJECTION: LOUISIANA SOUTH  
GEO. DATUM: NAD83 | VERT. DATUM: NAVD88  
GRID UNITS: US SURVEY FEET

SCALE: 1" = 2000'



## AREA MAP

**CAMERON LNG, LLC**  
PROPOSED LIQUEFACTION PROJECT  
AND EXPANSION OF CAMERON LNG FACILITY  
SECTION 36, T11S-R10W, SECTION 1, T12S-R10W  
SECTION 31, T11S-R9W & SECTION 6, T12S-R9W  
CALCASIEU AND CAMERON PARISHES, LOUISIANA



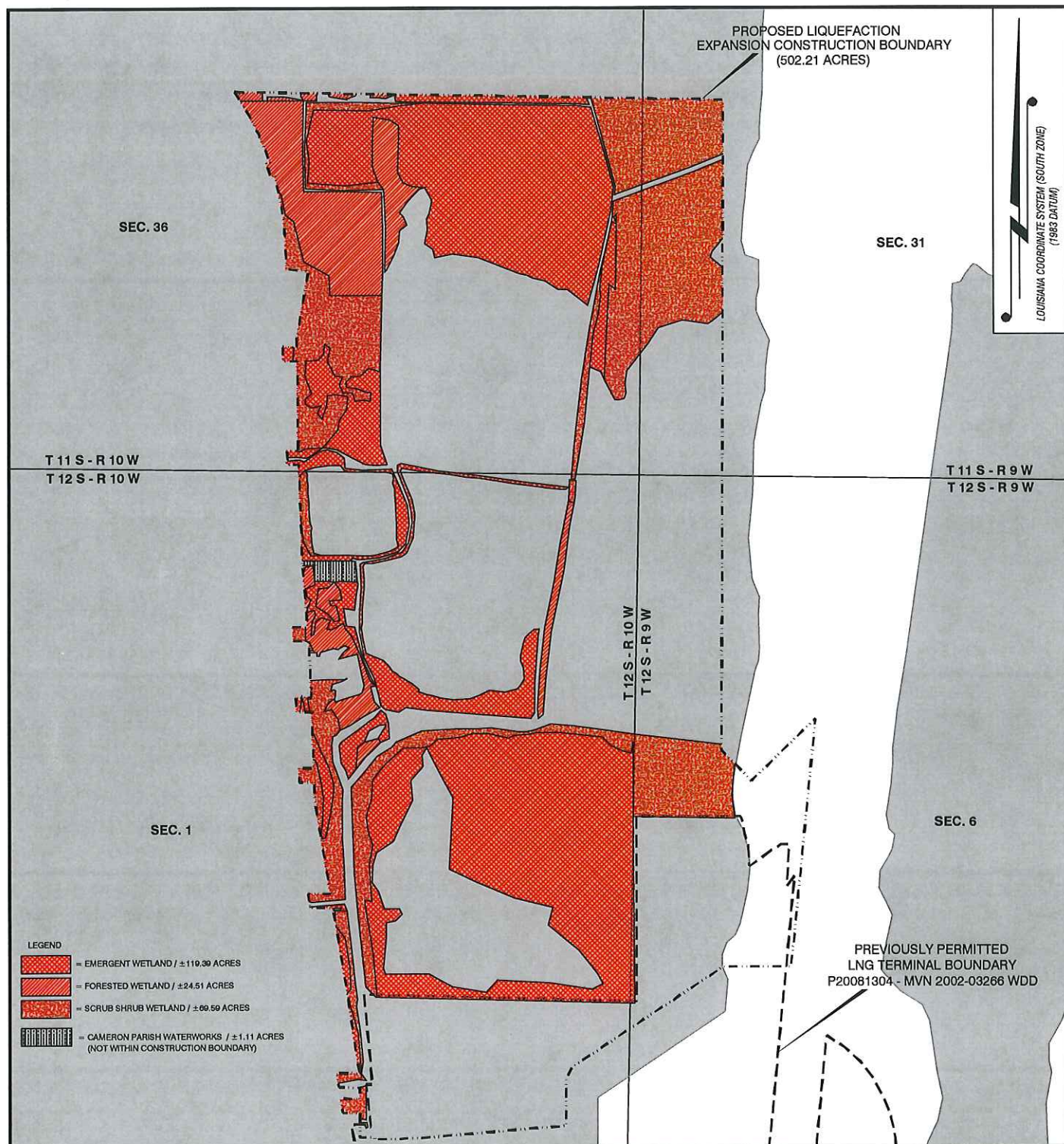
**T. BAKER SMITH**  
SOLUTIONS START HERE  
107 Global Circle, Lafayette, LA 70363  
(337)735-2800 - tbsmith.com

REV. NO: 11 REV. DATE: 12/31/13 REV. BY: JJR

REVISION DESCRIPTION:  
REVISED PLATS PER COE'S REQUEST.



12/31/2013 - P:\Y-2012\2012.0407\DWG\COEREV 11\120407\_C3\_REV11.DWG



LOUISIANA COORDINATE SYSTEM (SOUTH ZONE)  
(1983 DATUM)

DRAWN BY: AZB		APPROVED BY: BST		<b>USACE WETLANDS MAP</b>  <b>CAMERON LNG, LLC</b> PROPOSED LIQUEFACTION PROJECT AND EXPANSION OF CAMERON LNG FACILITY SECTION 36, T11S-R10W, SECTION 1, T12S-R10W SECTION 31, T11S-R9W & SECTION 6, T12S-R9W CALCASIEU AND CAMERON PARISHES, LOUISIANA	
DATE: 07/29/12		JOB NO: 2012.0407			
DRAWING NAME: 120407_C3_REV11.DWG					
SHEET NO: 3 OF 8					
PROJECTION: LOUISIANA SOUTH GEO. DATUM: NAD83   VERT. DATUM: NAVD88 GRID UNITS: US SURVEY FEET					
SCALE: 1" = 1000' 		<b>T. BAKER SMITH</b> SOLUTIONS START HERE 107 Global Circle, Lafayette, LA 70363 (337)735-2800 - tbsmith.com		REV. NO: 10   REV. DATE: 12/31/13   REV. BY: JJR  REVISION DESCRIPTION: REVISED PLATS PER COE'S REQUEST.	



# EXHIBIT SHOWING WETLANDS BELOW 5FT ELEVATION

PROPOSED LIQUEFACTION  
EXPANSION CONSTRUCTION BOUNDARY  
(502.21 ACRES)

LOUISIANA COORDINATE SYSTEM (SOUTH ZONE)  
(1983 DATUM)

SEC. 36

SEC. 31

T 11 S - R 10 W  
T 12 S - R 10 W

T 11 S - R 9 W  
T 12 S - R 9 W

SEC. 1

T 12 S - R 10 W  
T 12 S - R 9 W

SEC. 6

PREVIOUSLY PERMITTED  
LNG TERMINAL BOUNDARY  
P20081304 - MVN 2002-03266 WDD

- LEGEND  
WETLANDS BELOW 5FT ELEVATION
- EMERGENT WETLAND / ± 58.22 ACRES
  - FORESTED WETLAND / ± 18.92 ACRES
  - SCRUB SHRUB WETLAND / ± 20.37 ACRES
  - CAMERON PARISH WATERWORKS / ± 1.11 ACRES  
(NOT WITHIN CONSTRUCTION BOUNDARY)
  - DENOTES 5' ELEVATION CONTOUR LINE

DRAWN BY:	AZB	APPROVED BY:	BST
DATE:	7/27/12	JOB NO:	2012.0407
DRAWING NAME:	120407_C4_REV11.DWG		
SHEET NO:	4	OF	8
PROJECTION: LOUISIANA SOUTH GEO. DATUM: NAD83   VERT. DATUM: NAVD88 GRID UNITS: US SURVEY FEET			

## WETLAND IMPACTS MAP

**CAMERON LNG, LLC**  
PROPOSED LIQUEFACTION PROJECT AND  
EXPANSION OF CAMERON LNG FACILITY  
SECTION 36, T11S-R10W, SECTION 1, T12S-R10W  
SECTION 31, T11S-R9W & SECTION 6, T12S-R9W  
CALCASIEU AND CAMERON PARISHES, LOUISIANA

REV. NO:	11	REV. DATE:	12/31/13	REV. BY:	JJR
----------	----	------------	----------	----------	-----

REVISION DESCRIPTION:  
REVISED PLATS PER COE'S REQUEST.

SCALE: 1" = 1000'

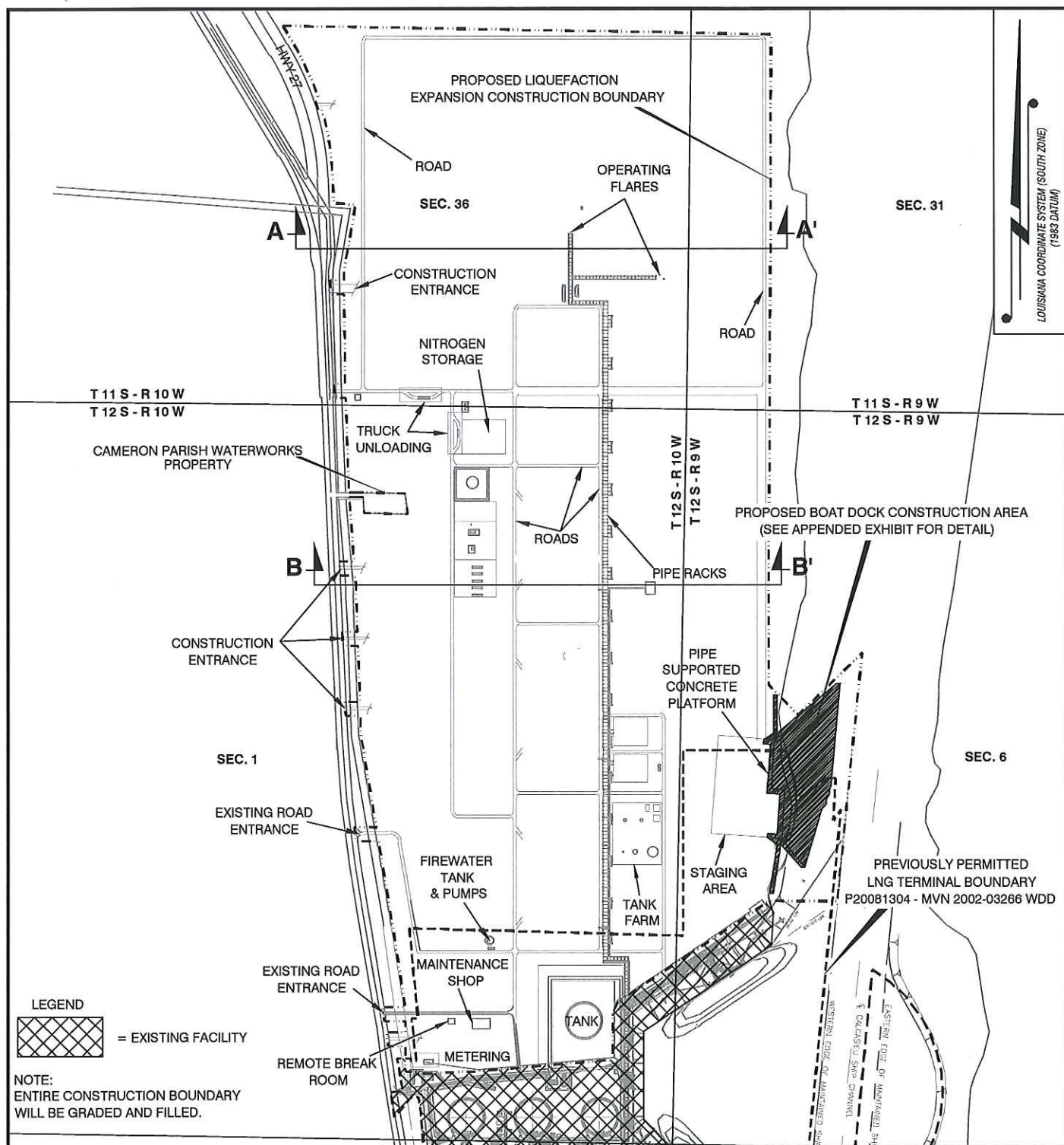
1000' 500' 0' 1000'



**T. BAKER SMITH**  
SOLUTIONS START HERE  
107 Global Circle, Lafayette, LA 70383  
(337)735-2800 - tbsmith.com

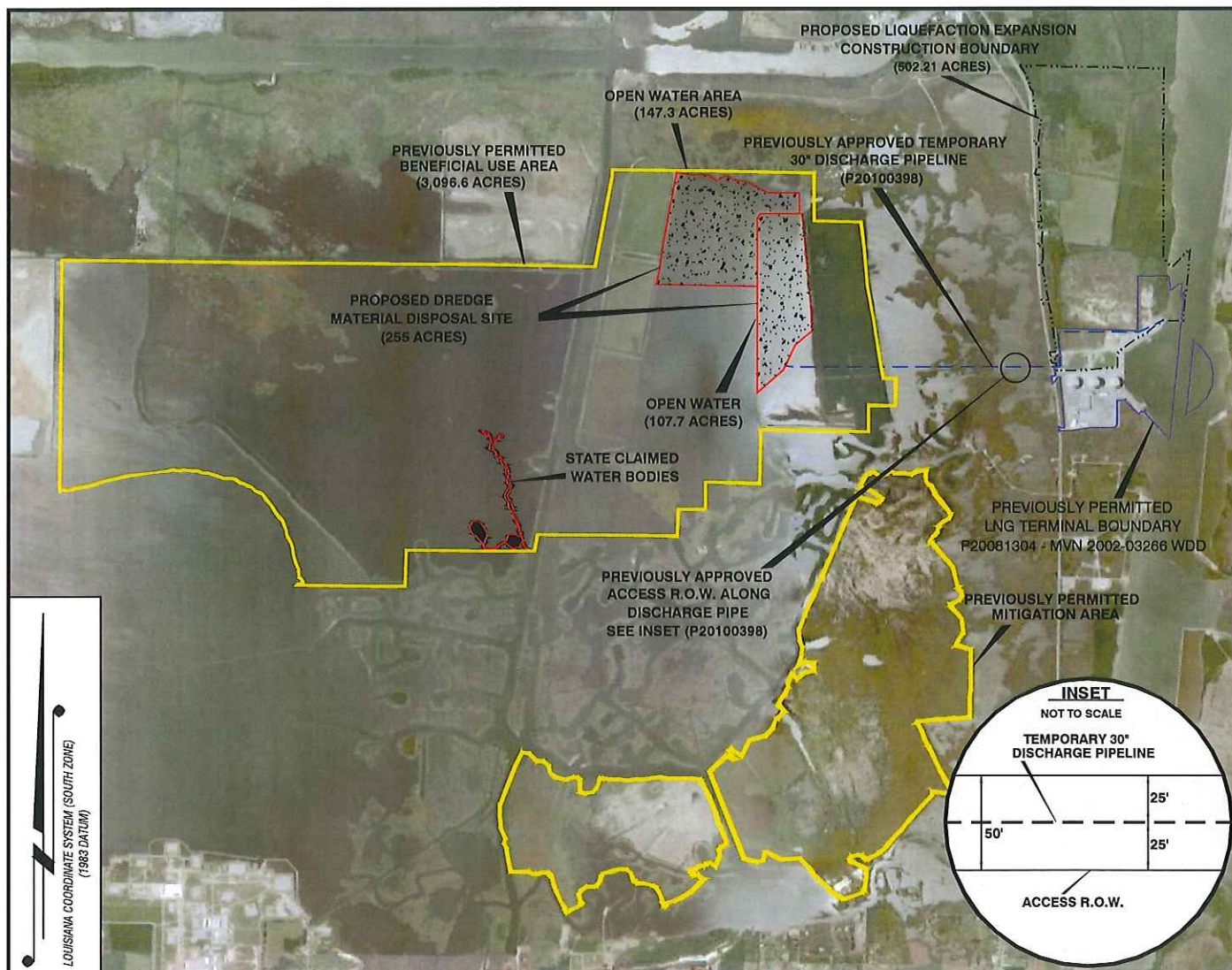
12/31/2013 - P:\Y-2012\2012.0407\DWG\COE\REV 11\20407\_C4\_REV11.DWG

12/31/2013 - P:\Y-2012\2012.0407\DWG\COE\REV 11120407\_C5\_REV11.DWG



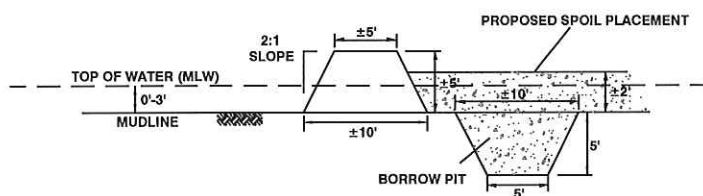
DRAWN BY: AZB		APPROVED BY: BST		<div>CONCEPTUAL PLOT PLAN</div> <div>CAMERON LNG, LLC</div> <div>PROPOSED LIQUEFACTION PROJECT AND EXPANSION OF CAMERON LNG FACILITY</div> <div>SECTION 36, T11S-R10W, SECTION 1, T12S-R10W</div> <div>SECTION 31, T11S-R9W &amp; SECTION 6, T12S-R9W</div> <div>CALCASIEU AND CAMERON PARISHES, LOUISIANA</div>			
DATE: 7/27/12		JOB NO: 2012.0407					
DRAWING NAME: 120407_C5_REV11.DWG							
SHEET NO: 5 OF 8							
PROJECTION: LOUISIANA SOUTH							
GEO. DATUM: NAD83   VERT. DATUM: NAVD88							
GRID UNITS: US SURVEY FEET							
<div>SCALE: 1" = 1000'</div> <div><div></div><div>1000'500'0'1000'</div></div>				<div><div><div></div><div>TBS</div></div><div><div>T. BAKER SMITH</div><div>SOLUTIONS START HERE</div><div>107 Global Circle, Lafayette, LA 70383</div><div>(337)735-2800 - tbsmith.com</div></div></div>			
REV. NO: 11		REV. DATE: 12/31/13		REV. BY: JJR			
REVISION DESCRIPTION: REVISED PLATS PER COE'S REQUEST.							





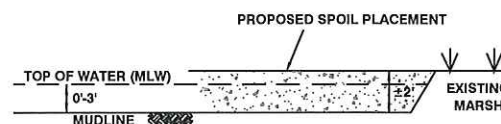
SPOIL MATERIAL WILL BE PLACED IN A MANNER CONDUCTIVE TO MARSH ESTABLISHMENT.  
SETTLED FILL ELEVATION WILL BE +2' NAVD88.

MHW = +3.28' NAVD88  
MLW = +1.37' NAVD88




**TYPICAL RETAINING LEVEE  
TO SERVE PROPOSED MITIGATION SITES**

NOT TO SCALE



**TYPICAL DISPOSAL ADJACENT  
TO EXISTING MARSH**

NOT TO SCALE

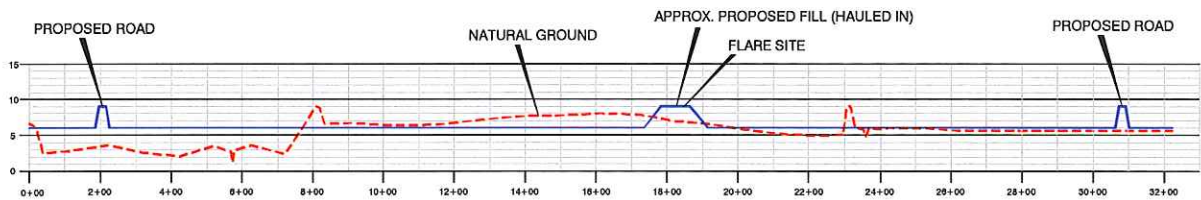
DRAWN BY:	AZB	APPROVED BY:	BST
DATE:	07/27/12	JOB NO:	2012.0407
DRAWING NAME:		120407_C6_REV11.DWG	
SHEET NO:	6	OF	8
PROJECTION: LOUISIANA SOUTH			
GEO. DATUM: NAD83   VERT. DATUM: NAVD88			
GRID UNITS: US SURVEY FEET			
SCALE: 1" = 4000'			
			
4000'	2000'	0	4000'

## PROPOSED MARSH CREATION MAP

**CAMERON LNG, LLC**  
 PROPOSED LIQUEFACTION PROJECT AND  
 EXPANSION OF CAMERON LNG FACILITY  
 SECTION 36, T11S-R10W, SECTION 1, T12S-R10W  
 SECTION 31, T11S-R9W & SECTION 6, T12S-R9W  
 CALCASIEU AND CAMERON PARISHES, LOUISIANA

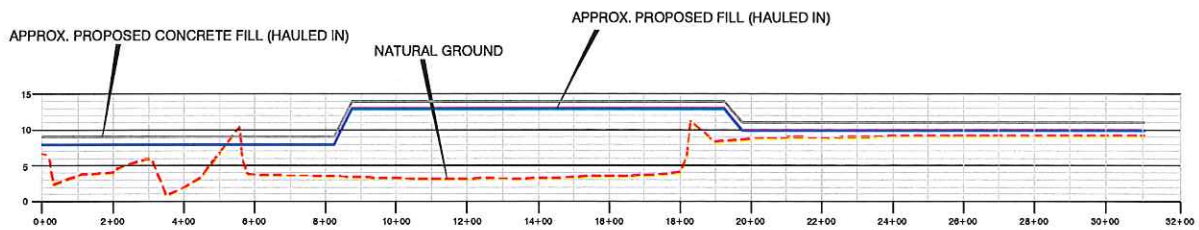


REV. NO:	11	REV. DATE:	12/31/13	REV. BY:	JJR
REVISION DESCRIPTION: REVISED SHEETS 3 & 6.					



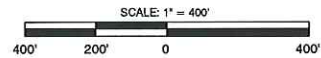
**CROSS-SECTION A-A'**

HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 400'  
VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 20'



**CROSS-SECTION B-B'**  
(LIQUEFACTION TRAIN SITE)

HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 400'  
VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 20'

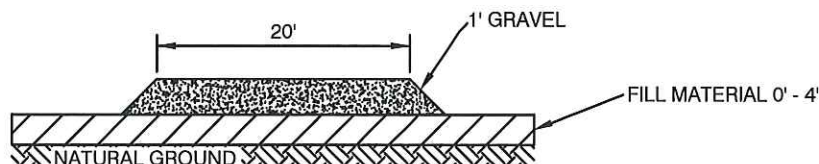


REV. NO: 11 REV. DATE: 12/31/13 REV. BY: JJR

DRAWN BY: AZB	APPROVED BY: BST
DATE: 07/27/12	JOB NO: 2012.0407
DRAWING NAME: 120407_C7_REV11.DWG	
SHEET NO: 7 OF 8	
PROJECTION: LOUISIANA SOUTH GEO. DATUM: NAD83   VERT. DATUM: NAVD88 GRID UNITS: US SURVEY FEET	
REVISION DESCRIPTION: REVISED PLATS PER COE'S REQUEST.	

**CROSS-SECTIONS**  
**CAMERON LNG, LLC**  
PROPOSED LIQUEFACTION PROJECT AND  
EXPANSION OF CAMERON LNG FACILITY  
SECTION 36, T11S-R10W, SECTION 1, T12S-R10W  
SECTION 31, T11S-R9W, SECTION 6, T11S-R9W  
CALCASIEU AND CAMERON PARISHES, LOUISIANA





### TYPICAL GRAVEL ROAD CROSS-SECTION

NOT TO SCALE

**TABLE 1**  
**Wetlands Affected by the Liquefaction Project**

Name	Areas Affected (Acres)					
	Planned Construction			Operational Impacts		
	Forested	Non-Forested	Total	Forested	Non-Forested	Total
<b>Project Total</b>						
Emergent	0	119.39	119.39	0	119.39	119.39
Scrub/Shrub	0	69.59	69.59	0	69.59	69.59
Forested	24.51	0	24.51	24.51	0	24.51
<b>Total</b>	<b>24.51</b>	<b>188.98</b>	<b>213.49</b>	<b>24.51</b>	<b>188.98</b>	<b>213.49</b>
<b>USACE Jurisdiction Only</b>						
Emergent	0	61.17	61.17	0	61.17	61.17
Scrub/Shrub	0	50.67	50.67	0	50.67	50.67
Forested	4.14	0	4.14	4.14	0	4.14
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.14</b>	<b>111.84</b>	<b>115.98</b>	<b>4.14</b>	<b>111.84</b>	<b>115.98</b>
<b>USACE and OCM Jurisdiction</b>						
Emergent	0	58.22	58.22	0	58.22	58.22
Scrub/Shrub	0	18.92	18.92	0	18.92	18.92
Forested	20.37	0	20.37	20.37	0	20.37
<b>Total</b>	<b>20.37</b>	<b>77.14</b>	<b>97.51</b>	<b>20.37</b>	<b>77.14</b>	<b>97.51</b>

**COASTAL NOTES:**

ALL STRUCTURES, FACILITIES, WELLS AND PIPELINES/FLOWLINES OCCURRING IN OPEN WATER AREAS, OR IN OILFIELD CANALS, OR SLIPS SHALL BE REMOVED WITHIN 120 DAYS OF ABANDONMENT OF THE FACILITIES FOR THE HEREIN PERMITTED USE, UNLESS PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL TO LEAVE SUCH STRUCTURES IN PLACE IS RECEIVED FROM THE COASTAL MANAGEMENT DIVISION. THIS CONDITION DOES NOT PRECLUDE THE NECESSITY FOR REVISING THE CURRENT PERMIT OR OBTAINING A SEPARATE COASTAL USE PERMIT, SHOULD ONE BE REQUIRED FOR SUCH ACTIVITIES.

AS-BUILT DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED WITHIN 30 DAYS OF COMPLETION OF THIS PROJECT TO THE LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, COASTAL MANAGEMENT DIVISION AND OFFICE OF CONSERVATION, PIPELINE SAFETY DIVISION, POST OFFICE BOX 44487, BATON ROUGE, LA 70804-4487.

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PARTIES, THE PERMITEE SHALL CONTACT THE LOUISIANA ONE CALL SYSTEM (1-800-272-3020) A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY EXCAVATION (DIGGING, DREDGING, JETTING, ETC.) OR DEMOLITION ACTIVITY.

THE PERMITEE SHALL ALSO CONTACT OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES THAT MAY HAVE OPTED OUT OF THE ONE CALL PROGRAM. THESE GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES MAY HAVE OPERATIONS LOCATED IN THE AREA OF THIS PROJECT.

ALL STRUCTURES WILL BE MARKED AND LIGHTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH U.S. COAST GUARD REGULATIONS.

DRAWN BY: AZB APPROVED BY: BST

DATE: 7/27/12 JOB NO: 2012.0407

DRAWING NAME: 120407\_C7\_REV11.DWG

SHEET NO: 8 OF 8

PROJECTION: LOUISIANA SOUTH  
GEO. DATUM: NAD83 | VERT. DATUM: NAVD88  
GRID UNITS: US SURVEY FEET

NOT TO SCALE

### NOTES

**CAMERON LNG, LLC**  
PROPOSED LIQUEFACTION PROJECT AND  
EXPANSION OF CAMERON LNG FACILITY  
SECTION 36, T11S-R10W, SECTION 1, T12S-R10W  
SECTION 31, T11S-R9W & SECTION 6, T12S-R9W  
CALCASIEU AND CAMERON PARISHES, LOUISIANA



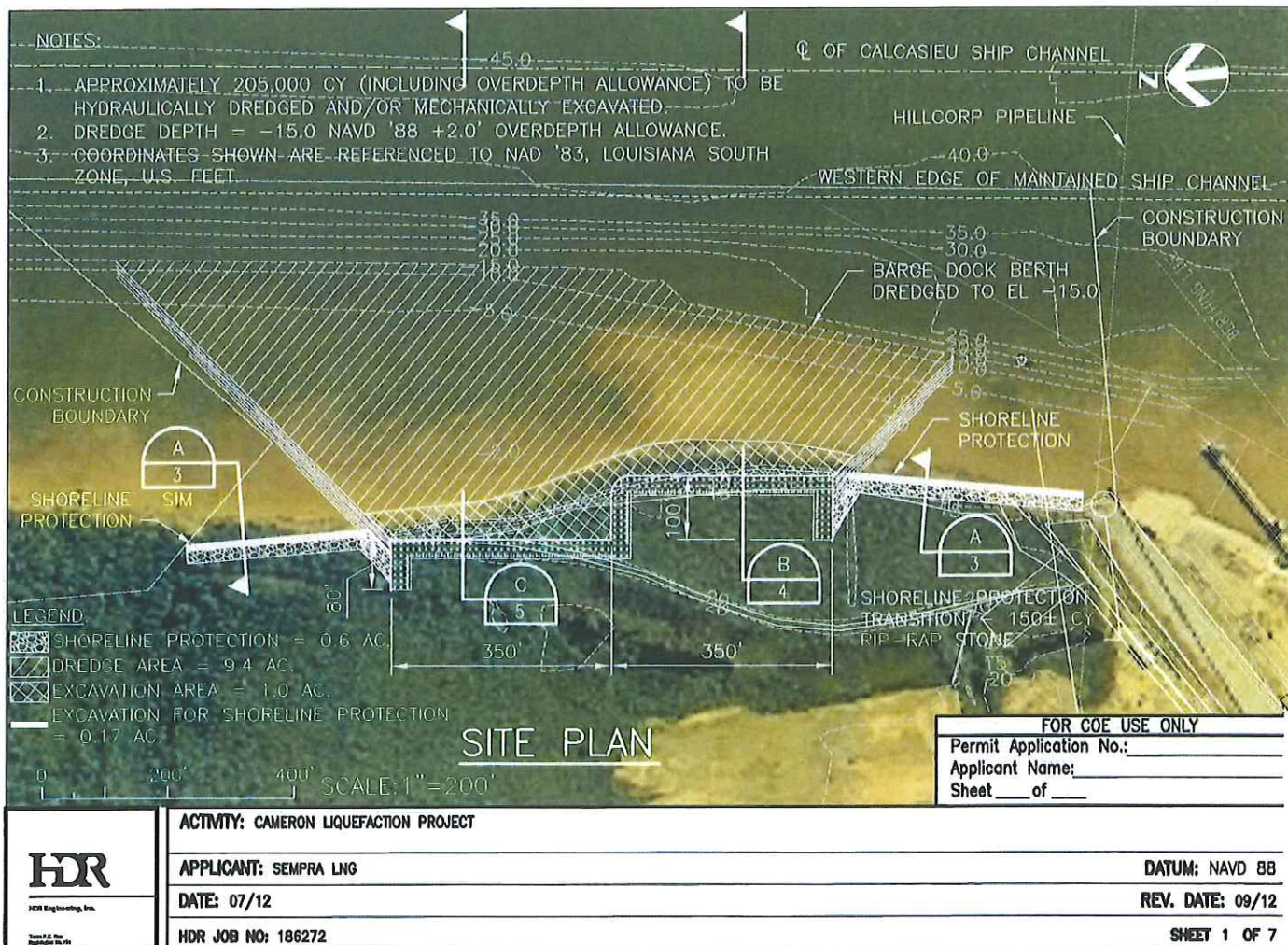
**T. BAKER SMITH**  
SOLUTIONS START HERE  
107 Global Circle, Lafayette, LA 70503  
(937)735-2000 - tbsmith.com

REV. NO: 11 REV. DATE: 12/31/13 REV. BY: JJR

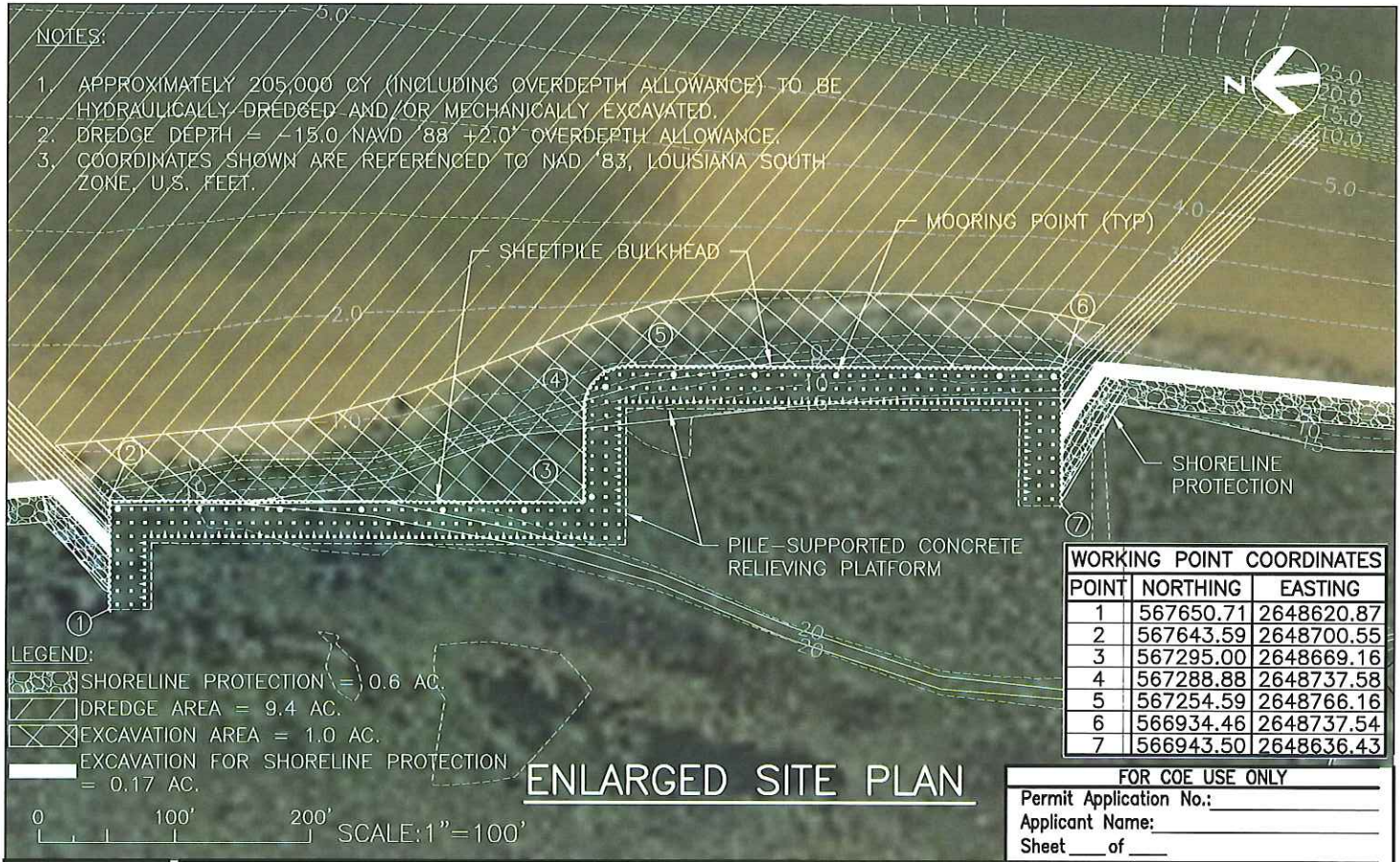
REVISION DESCRIPTION:  
REVISED PLATS PER COE'S REQUEST.

12/31/2013 - P:\Y-2012\2012.0407\DWG\COE\REV 11\120407\_C7\_REV11.DWG

C:\pwworking\caldo34500700S-01.dwg, Plot, 9/12/2012 2:41:36 PM, djunk







HDR Engineering, Inc.

Travis P.E. Reg.  
Registration No. 191

**ACTIVITY: CAMERON LIQUEFACTION PROJECT**

**APPLICANT: SEMPRA LNG**

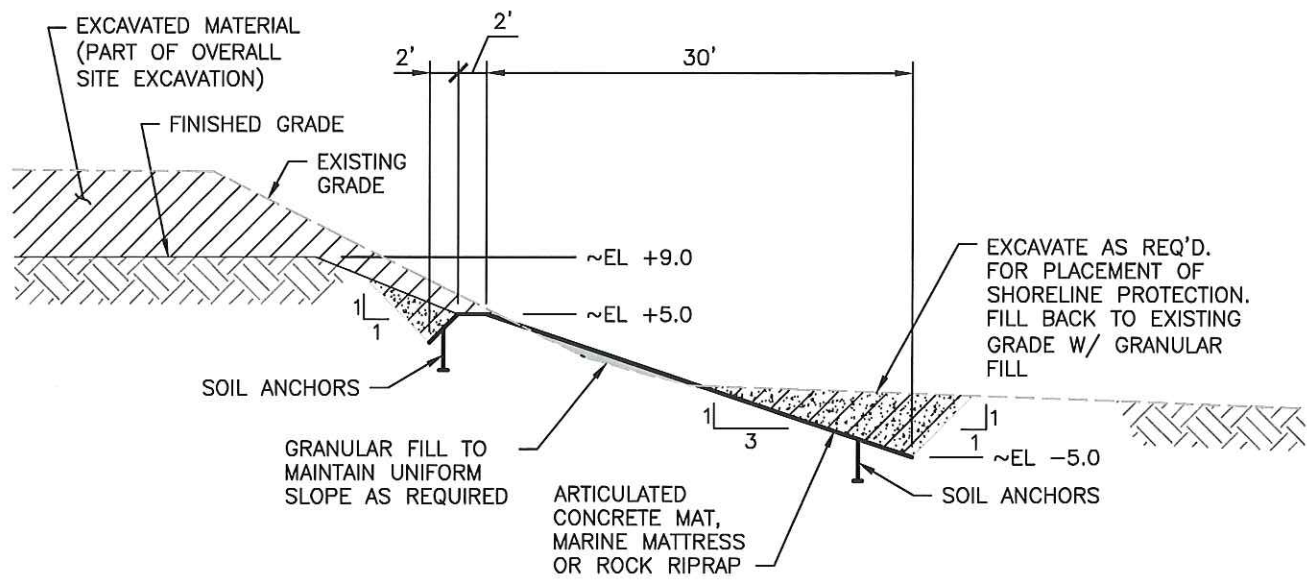
**DATUM: NAVD 88**

**DATE: 07/12**

**REV. DATE: 09/12**

**HDR JOB NO: 186272**

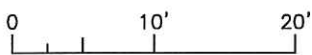
**SHEET 2 OF 7**



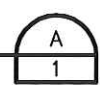
**NOTE:**

1. THIS DRAWING IS FOR REGULATORY PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING OR CONSTRUCTION.

SCALE: 1"=10'



## SECTION THRU SHORELINE PROTECTION



FOR COE USE ONLY	
Permit Application No.:	
Applicant Name:	
Sheet	of



HDR Engineering, Inc.  
TRUST P.C. FILE  
 Registration No. 104

**ACTIVITY:** CAMERON LIQUEFACTION PROJECT

**APPLICANT:** SEMPRA LNG

**DATE:** 07/12

**HDR JOB NO:** 186272

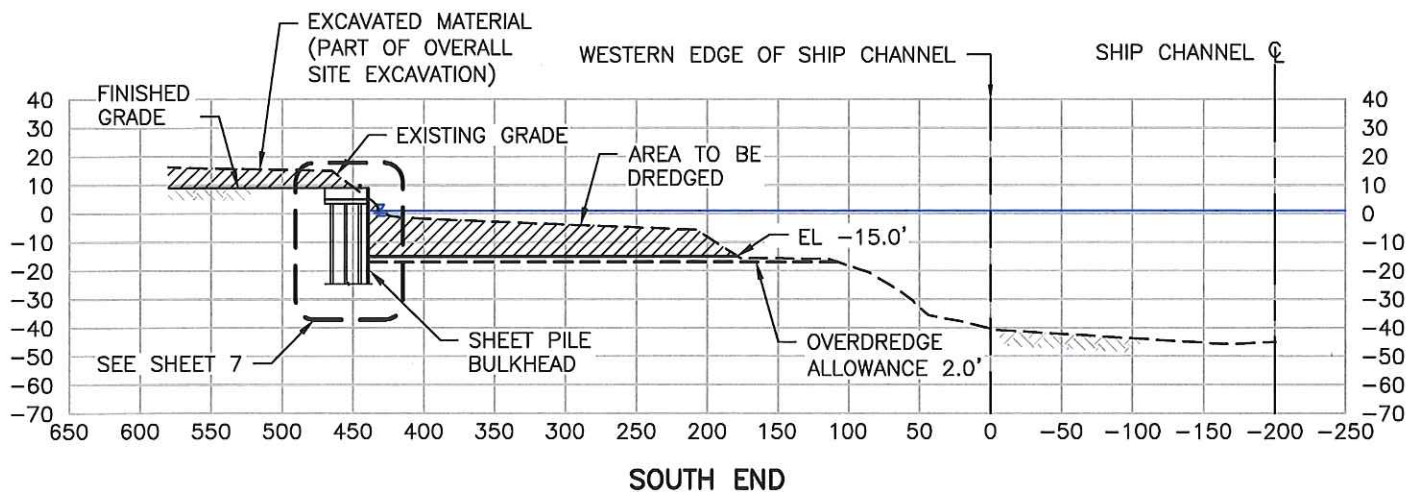
**DATUM:** NAVD 88

**REV. DATE:** 09/12

**SHEET 3 OF 7**



C:\pwworking\da\10345007\00S-04.dwg, Plot, 9/12/2012 2:45:38 PM, djurek



SOUTH END

NOTE:

1. THIS DRAWING IS FOR REGULATORY PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING OR CONSTRUCTION.

## SECTION THRU BARGE DOCK @ SOUTH END

HORZ. 1"=100' / VERT. 1"=50'



FOR COE USE ONLY

Permit Application No.:

Applicant Name:

Sheet \_\_\_ of \_\_\_



THOMAS P. HARRIS  
Registration No. 754

ACTIVITY: CAMERON LIQUEFACTION PROJECT

APPLICANT: SEMPRA LNG

DATE: 07/12

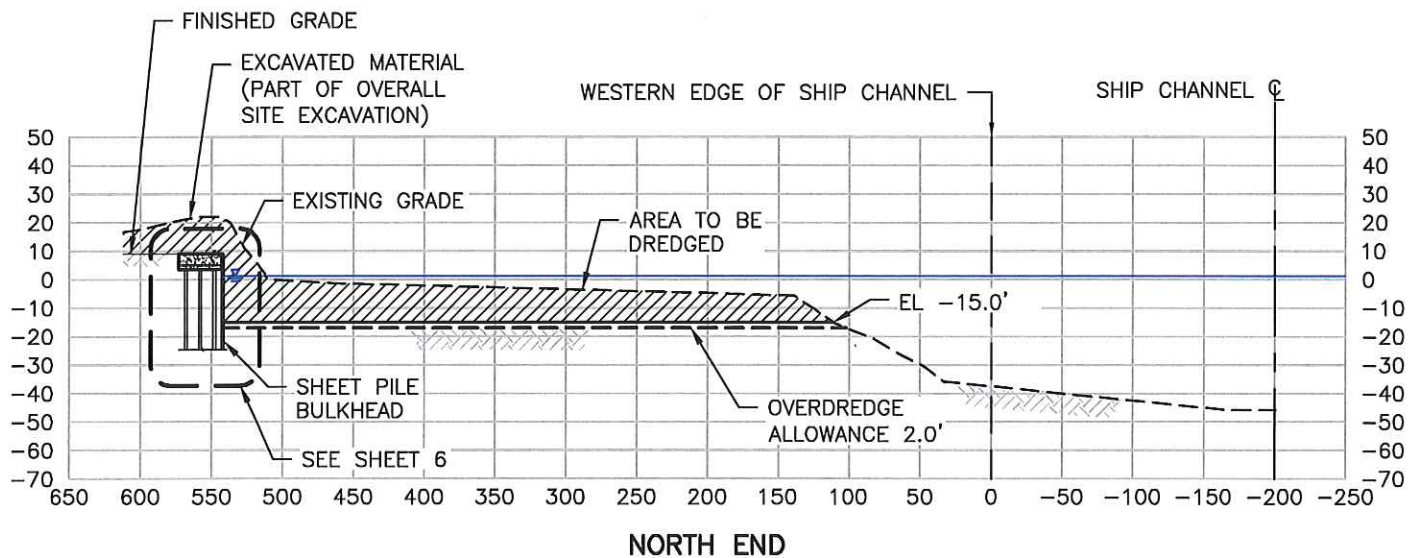
HDR JOB NO: 186272

DATUM: NAVD 88

REV. DATE: 09/12

SHEET 4 OF 7

C:\pwworking\da\0345007\00S-05.dwg, Plot, 9/12/2012 2:46:29 PM, djurek



NORTH END

NOTE:

1. THIS DRAWING IS FOR REGULATORY PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING OR CONSTRUCTION.

## SECTION THRU BARGE DOCK @ NORTH END

HORZ. 1"=100' / VERT. 1"=50'



FOR COE USE ONLY

Permit Application No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Applicant Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Sheet \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_



HDR Engineering, Inc.  
Terry P. J. Pao  
Registration No. 004

ACTIVITY: CAMERON LIQUEFACTION PROJECT

APPLICANT: SEMPRA LNG

DATE: 07/12

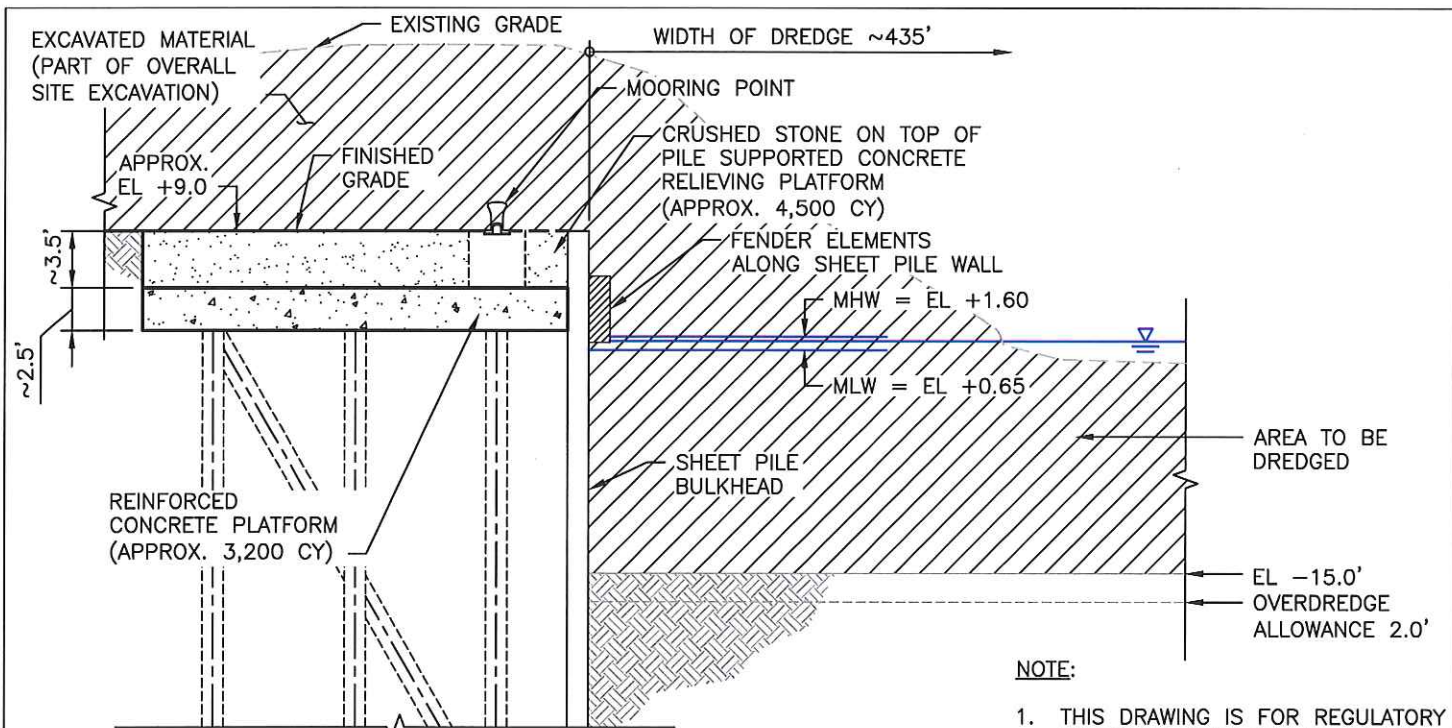
HDR JOB NO: 186272

DATUM: NAVD 88

REV. DATE: 09/12

SHEET 5 OF 7

C:\pwworking\daid\034500700S-06.dwg, Plot, 10/30/2012 4:24:02 PM, deortiz



**NOTE:**

1. THIS DRAWING IS FOR REGULATORY PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING OR CONSTRUCTION.

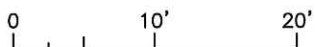
FOR COE USE ONLY

Permit Application No.:

Applicant Name:

Sheet \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_

SCALE: 1"=10'



**TYPICAL SECTION THRU  
BARGE DOCK @ NORTH END**



HDR Engineering, Inc.

Page 7 of 7

**ACTIVITY:** CAMERON LIQUEFACTION PROJECT

**APPLICANT:** SEMPRA LNG

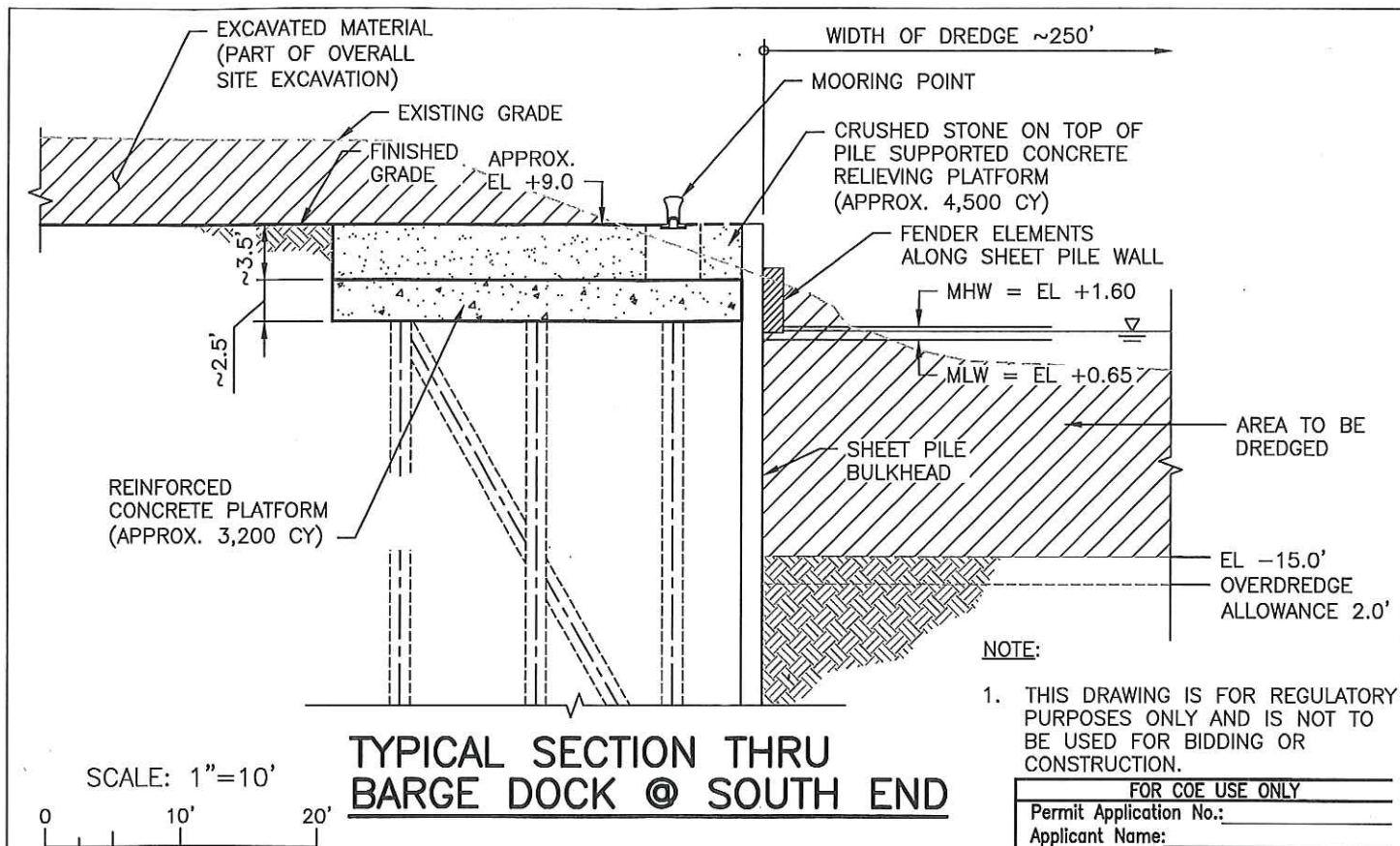
**DATE:** 07/12

**HDR JOB NO:** 186272

**DATUM:** NAVD 88

**REV. DATE:** 09/12

**SHEET 6 OF 7**



FOR COE USE ONLY	
Permit Application No.:	
Applicant Name:	
Sheet	of



HDR Engineering, Inc.

Professional Engineer  
Registration No. 138

ACTIVITY: CAMERON LIQUEFACTION PROJECT

APPLICANT: SEMPRA LNG

DATE: 07/12

HDR JOB NO: 186272

DATUM: NAVD 88

REV. DATE: 09/12

SHEET 7 OF 7

## **Appendix M**

### **KEYWORD INDEX**

24-hour equivalent sound level ( $L_{eq(24)}$ ) .....	4-140, 4-142, 4-143
aboveground facilities .....	ES-3, ES-4, ES-8, 1-3, 2-12, 2-14, 2-17, 2-19, 2-33, 2-35, 3-1, 3-26, 3-31, 4-7, 4-8, 4-9, 4-10, 4-15, 4-29, 4-31, 4-34, 4-35, 4-37, 4-41, 4-44, 4-45, 4-72, 4-193, 4-221, 4-235, 5-11, 5-12, 5-14, 5-17
access roads .....	ES-4, ES-5, 2-16, 3-27, 3-30, 4-29, 4-33, 4-35, 4-44, 4-84, 4-85, 4-112, 4-113, 4-114, 5-8, 5-9, 5-14, 5-16
additional temporary workspaces (ATWS) .....	2-16, 4-29, 4-32, 4-35, 4-37, 4-38, 4-40, 4-81, 4-87, 4-90, 4-218, 5-4
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) .....	1-18, 4-112
AERMOD .....	4-134, 4-138, 4-230
agricultural land .....	ES-4, 3-26, 3-30, 4-36, 4-37, 4-40, 4-44, 4-46, 4-85, 4-87, 4-217, 5-1, 5-4, 5-8
agriculture .....	4-40, 4-43, 4-202, 4-221, 4-232, 5-5, 5-11
air quality .....	ES-4, ES-6, 1-4, 1-10, 1-22, 4-117, 4-118, 4-120, 4-122, 4-123, 4-125, 4-129, 4-130, 4-131, 4-132, 4-135, 4-136, 4-140, 4-207, 4-228, 4-229, 4-230, 4-231, 5-9
Air Quality Control Region (AQCR) .....	4-117, 4-118
alternative .....	ES-8, ES-9, 1-13, 2-16, 3-1, 3-2, 3-4, 3-7, 3-9, 3-13, 3-14, 3-15, 3-17, 3-21, 3-22, 3-24, 3-25, 3-26, 3-27, 3-30, 3-31, 3-32, 3-33, 4-17, 4-18, 4-29, 4-34, 4-35, 4-60, 4-85, 4-128, 4-146, 4-172, 4-177, 4-178, 4-192, 4-194, 5-12, 5-13, 5-14
Alternative Configurations .....	3-24
Alternative Design .....	3-24
Alternative Upland Sites .....	3-21
ambient .....	4-23, 4-51, 4-63, 4-117, 4-118, 4-129, 4-142, 4-147, 4-148, 4-149, 4-153, 4-154, 4-156, 4-178, 4-188, 4-213, 4-235, 5-20
amines .....	2-8, 4-126, 4-132, 4-136, 4-153, 4-175
aquifers .....	4-7, 4-16, 4-17, 4-18, 4-19, 4-20, 4-213, 4-233, 5-2
Atherton .....	1-8
attainment .....	4-117, 4-118, 4-120, 4-125, 4-128, 4-135, 4-228, 4-229, 4-231
backfill .....	2-20, 2-25, 2-27, 2-31, 4-2, 4-32
balast water .....	4-22, 4-50, 4-53, 4-59, 4-67, 4-213, 4-233
Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act .....	4-46, 4-76
bald eagle .....	4-47, 4-76, 4-77
barges .....	ES-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-23, 4-54, 4-62, 4-64, 4-68, 4-70, 4-75, 4-92, 4-111, 4-112, 4-146, 4-203, 4-214, 4-222, 4-223, 4-226, 5-7, 5-9
Beauregard Electric .....	1-16, 3-31, 3-32, 4-204, 4-211, 4-212



Beauregard Parish .....	ES-2, 1-1, 1-21, 2-1, 2-7, 2-11, 4-69, 4-71, 4-77, 4-79, 4-84, 4-93, 4-95, 4-100, 4-102, 4-103, 4-104, 4-105, 4-106, 4-107, 4-109, 4-118, 4-141, 4-202, 4-203, 4-210, 4-222, 4-224, 4-225, 4-226, 4-227, 5-8
Beckwith Creek.....	1-20, 4-22, 4-25, 4-31, 4-56, 4-78, 4-79, 4-93, 4-144, 4-147, 5-8, 5-20
bedrock.....	2-30, 4-2
best available control technology (BACT) .....	3-33, 4-136, 4-137, 4-139, 4-140, 4-233, 4-234, 4-235, 5-10, 5-14
Biological Assessment (BA).....	1-18, 4-67, 5-6
blasting.....	4-2, 4-88, 4-212
Boiling-liquid-expanding-vapor explosion (BLEVE).....	4-156, 4-190
bottom habitat .....	ES-5, 4-53, 4-60, 4-63, 4-66, 4-218
bottomland hardwood wetlands .....	4-35, 4-37, 4-84, 5-4
brackish.....	ES-5, 4-12, 4-23, 4-47, 4-65, 4-66, 4-67, 4-216, 4-217, 5-3, 5-5
brown shrimp .....	4-60, 4-61, 4-66
buffer.....	4-10, 4-24, 4-65, 4-97
Calcasieu Lake .....	4-74, 4-92
Calcasieu Parish.....	ES-2, 1-1, 1-13, 1-21, 2-1, 2-7, 2-16, 3-12, 4-1, 4-37, 4-69, 4-71, 4-72, 4-73, 4-74, 4-75, 4-78, 4-84, 4-85, 4-93, 4-99, 4-100, 4-102, 4-103, 4-104, 4-105, 4-106, 4-108, 4-109, 4-118, 4-128, 4-135, 4-141, 4-147, 4-202, 4-203, 4-204, 4-205, 4-206, 4-208, 4-220, 4-224, 4-225, 4-227, 4-234, 4-236, 4-237, 5-12
Calcasieu Ship Channel .....	ES2, 1-1, 2-1, 2-7, 2-9, 2-11, 3-12, 3-13, 3-16, 3-17, 3-21, 3-22, 4-1, 4-10, 4-13, 4-19, 4-21, 4-22, 4-23, 4-24, 4-25, 4-36, 4-42, 4-47, 4-50, 4-51, 4-52, 4-54, 4-60, 4-63, 4-64, 4-65, 4-66, 4-73, 4-75, 4-80, 4-86, 4-92, 4-95, 4-111, 4-192, 4-203, 4-206, 4-207, 4-211, 4-214, 4-218, 4-219, 4-221, 4-222, 4-223, 4-226, 4-236, 5-3, 5-4, 5-5, 5-7, 5-9
Cameron Interstate Environmental Plan .....	2-18, 4-20, 4-25, 4-27, 4-58
Cameron Interstate Plan and Procedures .....	4-20, 5-3
Cameron Parish.....	1-13, 1-21, 2-8, 2-9, 2-11, 3-8, 3-13, 3-16, 4-17, 4-19, 4-68, 4-69, 4-79, 4-90, 4-95, 4-102, 4-103, 4-104, 4-105, 4-108, 4-118, 4-135, 4-141, 4-202, 4-203, 4-204, 4-205, 4-206, 4-207, 4-209, 4-211, 4-224, 4-234
Cameron Prairie NWR.....	4-48, 4-92
Carbon Capture and Sequestration (CCSq) .....	4-208, 4-234
Carbon Capture and Storage (CCS).....	4-233, 4-234
carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) .....	2-8, 3-4, 4-116, 4-121, 4-123, 4-126, 4-127, 4-128, 4-129, 4-130, 4-131, 4-132, 4-153, 4-204, 4-208, 4-218, 4-233, 4-234, 5-13
carbon monoxide (CO) .....	3-4, 3-24, 3-25, 3-32, 4-116, 4-117, 4-118, 4-119, 4-120, 4-121, 4-122, 4-127, 4-130, 4-132, 4-133, 4-134, 4-136, 4-137, 4-140, 4-229, 4-230
cathodic protection.....	2-26, 2-35, 4-198
CE FLNG Project.....	3-15

Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity (Certificate).....	1-2, 1-3, 1-5, 2-17, 4-209, 4-211, 5-16, 5-19
Cheniere Plain Initiative .....	4-47
Chicot Aquifer .....	4-16, 4-17, 4-18, 4-19, 4-20, 4-213, 5-2
Clean Air Act (CAA) .....	1-18, 1-22, 4-116, 4-117, 4-120, 4-122, 4-124, 4-125
Clean Water Act (CWA).....	1-5, 1-13, 1-18, 1-19, 1-21, 4-11, 4-28, 4-29, 4-52
climate change .....	4-231, 4-232, 4-235
Coastal Use Permit (CUP) .....	1-5, 1-13, 1-20, 1-22, 2-20, 4-12, 4-23, 4-30, 4-31, 4-52, 4-54, 4-55, 4-65, 4-67, 4-99, 4-216, 4-217, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4, 5-5, 5-7
Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (CZMA) .....	1-5, 1-18, 1-22, 4-99
Coastal Zone Management Program (CZMP) .....	1-22, 4-99, 4-100
Code of Federal Regulations (CFR).....	ES-1, ES-7, 1-5, 1-6, 1-7, 1-18, 1-19, 2-22, 2-24, 2-25, 2-26, 2-34, 2-35, 2-36, 3-24, 4-5, 4-9, 4-17, 4-21, 4-22, 4-27, 4-50, 4-112, 4-116, 4-120, 4-122, 4-123, 4-124, 4-125, 4-126, 4-127, 4-128, 4-131, 4-134, 4-136, 4-137, 4-140, 4-151, 4-152, 4-159, 4-160, 4-161, 4-162, 4-164, 4-165, 4-169, 4-171, 4-176, 4-177, 4-178, 4-179, 4-180, 4-183, 4-185, 4-186, 4-187, 4-188, 4-189, 4-190, 4-192, 4-193, 4-194, 4-195, 4-196, 4-197, 5-1, 5-11, 5-22, 5-23, 5-25
collocation.....	4-30, 4-36, 4-40, 4-46, 5-4, 5-7
commissioning .....	2-9, 2-21, 2-34, 4-160, 4-161, 4-162, 4-165, 4-166, 5-11, 5-21, 5-25, 5-26
compaction.....	2-33, 4-13, 4-14, 4-20, 4-26, 4-33, 4-40, 4-65, 4-79, 4-87, 5-2
compensatory mitigation plan .....	4-59, 4-65
compressor station .....	ES-1, ES-2, ES-7, ES-8, ES-9, 1-2, 1-3, 1-19, 2-12, 2-33, 3-1, 3-26, 3-29, 3-31, 4-1, 4-7, 4-9, 4-10, 4-12, 4-13, 4-14, 4-15, 4-32, 4-33, 4-35, 4-41, 4-84, 4-89, 4-90, 4-93, 4-99, 4-102, 4-107, 4-112, 4-114, 4-127, 4-128, 4-132, 4-137, 4-148, 4-149, 4-150, 4-151, 4-203, 4-204, 4-205, 4-208, 4-209, 4-221, 4-222, 4-228, 4-231, 5-12, 5-14
Compressor Station Site Alternative (CSA) .....	3-27, 3-29, 3-30
conclusions.....	1-4, 2-18, 4-176, 5-1
condensate.....	ES-2, 1-2, 1-12, 1-13, 1-16, 2-8, 2-9, 4-111, 4-124, 4-126, 4-132, 4-153, 4-154, 4-164, 4-172, 4-175, 4-184, 4-185, 4-189, 4-190, 4-208, 4-209, 5-24, 5-27
consistency determination.....	1-22, 4-99
construction right-of-way.....	ES-6, 2-14, 2-19, 2-22, 2-24, 2-26, 2-27, 2-32, 4-15, 4-29, 4-32, 4-34, 4-35, 4-37, 4-45, 4-84, 4-85, 4-87, 4-88, 4-89, 4-93, 4-98, 4-107, 4-112, 4-142, 4-146, 4-212, 4-215, 4-219, 4-231, 5-4, 5-5, 5-8
containment.....	ES-2, 1-2, 2-9, 2-12, 2-31, 2-34, 3-22, 4-9, 4-16, 4-24, 4-27, 4-52, 4-56, 4-65, 4-153, 4-154, 4-159, 4-164, 4-169, 4-171, 4-173, 4-175, 4-184, 4-185, 4-188, 5-24
contaminated .....	1-9, 4-16, 4-18, 4-21, 4-22, 5-2
contamination.....	4-16, 4-17, 4-18, 4-20, 4-23, 4-53
contractor yard .....	ES-4, 2-24, 4-40, 5-4, 5-9



Corpus Christi Liquefaction Project .....	3-10, 3-15
Creole Nature Trail .....	4-90, 4-92, 4-95
critical habitat.....	1-10, 1-18, 4-47, 4-67
crossings.....	ES-9, 1-16, 1-22, 2-22, 2-26, 2-30, 2-31, 3-22, 4-10, 4-25, 4-26, 4-27, 4-35, 4-44, 4-56, 4-57, 4-79, 4-208, 4-215, 4-217, 5-3, 5-20
cultural resources .....	ES-4, ES-6, ES-10, 1-4, 1-16, 1-22, 4-112, 4-113, 4-114, 4-227, 5-16
cumulative impact area .....	ES-7, 4-202, 4-211, 4-212, 4-213, 4-214, 4-215, 4-216, 4-217, 4-218, 4-219, 4-220, 4-221, 4-222, 4-224, 4-225, 4-226, 4-227, 4-228, 4-231, 4-235, 4-236, 5-11
cumulative impacts .....	ES-4, ES-7, 1-4, 1-12, 1-16, 4-201, 4-202, 4-205, 4-206, 4-208, 4-209, 4-211, 4-212, 4-213, 4-214, 4-215, 4-216, 4-217, 4-218, 4-219, 4-220, 4-221, 4-222, 4-223, 4-224, 4-225, 4-226, 4-227, 4-228, 4-229, 4-231, 4-232, 4-235, 4-236, 4-237, 5-11, 5-12
dam-and-pump .....	2-31, 4-25, 4-26, 4-56, 4-57
Day-night sound level ( $L_{dn}$ ) .....	ES-7, 3-25, 4-140, 4-141, 4-142, 4-143, 4-146, 4-147, 4-148, 4-149, 4-150, 4-235, 5-10, 5-14, 5-20, 5-21
decibels on the A-weighted scale (dBA).....	ES-7, 3-25, 4-141, 4-142, 4-143, 4-144, 4-146, 4-147, 4-148, 4-149, 4-150, 4-151, 4-235, 5-10, 5-14, 5-20, 5-21
Department of Defense (DOD) .....	1-8, 1-22
Department of the Army (DA).....	1-6, 1-19, 1-22, 2-20, 4-11, 4-23, 4-30, 4-65, 4-67
depth.....	2-9, 2-24, 2-32, 2-33, 4-2, 4-10, 4-11, 4-18, 4-19, 4-25, 4-34, 4-50, 4-52, 4-53, 4-62, 4-113, 4-114, 4-175
discharge .....	1-5, 1-22, 2-22, 2-31, 4-14, 4-22, 4-23, 4-24, 4-27, 4-29, 4-33, 4-53, 4-54, 4-58, 4-59, 4-62, 4-64, 4-73, 4-161, 4-163, 4-164, 4-165, 4-177, 4-182, 4-213, 4-215, 5-2, 5-3, 5-23, 5-24, 5-25
dissolved oxygen.....	4-23, 4-26, 4-52, 4-56, 4-60, 4-64, 4-233
dredge.....	ES-5, 1-21, 2-30, 3-20, 4-1, 4-11, 4-18, 4-21, 4-23, 4-29, 4-31, 4-42, 4-50, 4-51, 4-52, 4-55, 4-62, 4-63, 4-65, 4-66, 4-75, 4-99, 4-113, 4-203, 4-213, 4-217, 5-2, 5-3, 5-5
dredged.....	ES-5, ES-9, 1-5, 1-22, 2-20, 3-21, 4-2, 4-11, 4-21, 4-23, 4-28, 4-29, 4-30, 4-36, 4-50, 4-52, 4-65, 4-80, 4-86, 4-213, 4-216, 4-218, 4-219, 5-2, 5-4, 5-5
dredged material.....	ES-5, ES-9, 2-20, 3-21, 4-21, 4-23, 4-30, 4-36, 4-52, 4-65, 4-80, 4-86, 4-213, 4-216, 5-4, 5-5
dust.....	3-24, 4-19, 4-26, 4-88, 4-92, 4-129, 4-130, 4-131, 4-228, 4-231, 5-2, 5-9
earthquake .....	4-5, 4-168, 5-28
easement.....	ES-4, 1-13, 1-16, 2-12, 2-34, 4-39, 4-84, 4-85, 4-89, 4-90, 4-212
electric motors.....	3-25, 3-30
emergency response plan .....	4-192, 4-237, 5-12
emergency shut down (ESD) .....	4-165, 5-25

eminent domain.....	4-90, 5-16
emissions.....	ES-6, ES-8, ES-9, 1-10, 1-22, 3-2, 3-21, 3-24, 3-25, 3-26, 3-29, 3-30, 3-31, 3-32, 4-116, 4-117, 4-118, 4-120, 4-122, 4-123, 4-124, 4-125, 4-126, 4-127, 4-128, 4-129, 4-130, 4-131, 4-132, 4-133, 4-134, 4-135, 4-136, 4-137, 4-138, 4-140, 4-208, 4-228, 4-229, 4-231, 4-232, 4-233, 4-234, 4-235, 5-9, 5-13, 5-14
Endangered Species Act (ESA) .....	1-5, 1-18, 1-19, 4-58, 4-67, 4-76, 4-220, 5-6
Entergy .....	1-13, 1-14, 2-9, 3-21, 3-24, 3-26, 4-203, 4-205, 4-208, 4-211, 4-212, 4-216, 4-217, 4-220, 4-221, 4-222, 4-223, 4-224, 4-227, 4-228, 4-235, 4-236, 5-9, 5-13
entrainment .....	4-27, 4-56, 4-215
Environmental Inspector (EI).....	2-18, 4-40, 4-85, 5-15, 5-17, 5-18
Environmental Justice.....	4-100
Environmental Plan.....	2-18, 2-22, 2-26, 2-32, 4-15, 4-16, 4-18, 4-24, 4-25, 4-28, 4-40, 4-52, 4-55, 4-58, 4-65, 4-66, 5-4, 5-5, 5-6, 5-20
erosion.....	ES-5, 2-20, 2-24, 2-25, 2-27, 2-30, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-11, 4-12, 4-14, 4-15, 4-24, 4-26, 4-27, 4-34, 4-37, 4-40, 4-54, 4-57, 4-62, 4-64, 4-77, 4-87, 4-197, 4-212, 4-214, 4-215, 5-2
Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) .....	ES-4, ES-5, 1-4, 1-9, 1-10, 1-18, 1-19, 3-12, 4-49, 4-50, 4-56, 4-58, 4-59, 4-60, 4-61, 4-62, 4-63, 4-64, 4-66, 4-218, 5-1, 5-5, 5-6
ethylene.....	2-8, 2-9, 4-153, 4-154, 4-157, 4-164, 4-171, 4-172, 4-175, 4-183, 4-184, 4-187, 4-189, 4-190, 4-205, 4-210, 5-24
Executive Order (EO) .....	1-6, 4-10, 4-46, 4-100
export terminal .....	3-1, 3-2, 3-10, 3-11, 3-14, 3-15, 4-193, 4-204, 4-205, 4-206, 4-207, 4-226, 4-237, 5-12
extra work spaces.....	2-22, 4-114
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC or Commission).....	ES-1, ES-3, ES-4, ES-7, ES-9, 10, 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, 1-5, 1-7, 1-8, 1-10, 1-11, 1-12, 1-13, 1-18, 1-19, 1-22, 1-23, 2-1, 2-17, 2-18, 2-19, 2-20, 2-25, 2-27, 2-30, 2-36, 2-37, 3-1, 3-6, 3-7, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10, 3-11, 3-12, 3-13, 3-14, 3-15, 3-16, 3-25, 4-1, 4-6, 4-11, 4-14, 4-15, 4-16, 4-18, 4-22, 4-23, 4-24, 4-34, 4-35, 4-52, 4-55, 4-56, 4-59, 4-64, 4-67, 4-73, 4-90, 4-99, 4-101, 4-103, 4-104, 4-112, 4-113, 4-115, 4-135, 4-142, 4-151, 4-152, 4-157, 4-158, 4-161, 4-162, 4-166, 4-167, 4-168, 4-169, 4-170, 4-172, 4-176, 4-192, 4-193, 4-194, 4-200, 4-206, 4-207, 4-209, 4-215, 4-220, 5-1, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4, 5-5, 5-7, 5-9, 5-10, 5-11, 5-14, 5-16, 5-18, 5-19, 5-20, 5-22, 5-26, 5-27, 5-28
Federal Register (FR).....	4-195
FERC Upland Erosion Control, Revegetation, and Maintenance Plan (Plan).....	1-6, 1-19, 2-18, 2-20, 2-24, 2-25, 2-32, 2-33, 4-7, 4-11, 4-12, 4-13, 4-14, 4-15, 4-16, 4-18, 4-20, 4-24, 4-25, 4-26, 4-27, 4-31, 4-37, 4-40, 4-41, 4-46, 4-47, 4-48, 4-55, 4-56, 4-57, 4-62, 4-72, 4-78, 4-79, 4-85, 4-87, 4-161, 4-185, 4-190, 4-192, 4-193, 4-215, 5-3, 5-4, 5-5, 5-6, 5-9, 5-16, 5-18, 5-19, 5-22
final design.....	4-6, 4-158, 4-159, 4-160, 4-161, 4-162, 4-163, 4-164, 4-165, 4-176, 4-179, 4-180, 5-1, 5-11, 5-21, 5-22, 5-23, 5-24, 5-25
fisheries.....	1-4, 1-18, 4-22, 4-25, 4-44, 4-49, 4-54, 4-56, 4-57, 4-74, 4-219, 5-6
flares.....	2-8, 3-24, 4-9, 4-95, 4-96, 4-98, 4-124, 4-126, 4-137, 4-161, 4-165, 4-234, 5-25

Florida Gas Transmission (FGT) .....	ES-2, ES-5, 1-2, 1-3, 2-7, 2-11, 2-12, 2-14, 2-17, 2-19, 3-15, 3-16, 4-32, 4-33, 4-35, 4-36, 4-81, 4-84, 4-113, 4-208
flume .....	2-31, 4-25, 4-26, 4-56, 4-57
forest .....	ES-4, 3-30, 4-20, 4-37, 4-39, 4-40, 4-43, 4-44, 4-45, 4-77, 4-78, 4-85, 4-96, 4-221, 5-4, 5-5, 5-8, 5-14
fossil .....	3-2, 3-3, 3-4, 4-10, 4-125, 4-129, 4-130, 4-232, 5-9, 5-12
fragmentation .....	3-30, 4-46, 4-72, 4-218, 5-6
Freeport LNG Terminal .....	3-6, 3-7, 3-15
front-end engineering design (FEED).....	4-159
Gasfin LNG Project .....	3-13, 3-15, 4-207, 4-225, 4-227
General Conformity Rule.....	4-125
geologic hazards.....	4-4, 4-199, 5-1
geology.....	ES-4, 1-4, 4-27
global warming .....	4-116
global warming potential (GWP).....	4-116, 4-123
Golden Pass LNG Terminal.....	3-7, 4-202, 4-204, 4-206, 4-207, 4-228
greenhouse gas (GHG).....	3-25, 4-116, 4-120, 4-121, 4-122, 4-125, 4-126, 4-127, 4-128, 4-129, 4-130, 4-131, 4-132, 4-136, 4-137, 4-232, 4-233, 4-234, 4-235
groundwater .....	2-24, 2-25, 2-35, 4-7, 4-8, 4-13, 4-16, 4-17, 4-18, 4-19, 4-20, 4-21, 4-28, 4-213, 4-233, 5-2, 5-3
Gulf Coast Liquefaction Project .....	3-11
Gulf Coast Migratory Bird Joint Venture .....	4-46, 4-47
Gulf Intracoastal Waterway .....	1-13, 2-11, 3-16, 3-17, 3-22, 4-22, 4-23, 4-92, 4-99, 4-111, 4-142, 4-209, 4-213, 4-214, 4-222, 4-223, 4-226, 4-236, 5-7, 5-9
Gulf LNG Terminal .....	3-8, 3-15
habitat.....	ES-4, ES-5, 1-4, 1-10, 1-18, 3-21, 3-22, 3-30, 4-21, 4-22, 4-28, 4-30, 4-33, 4-36, 4-37, 4-39, 4-41, 4-42, 4-43, 4-44, 4-45, 4-46, 4-47, 4-48, 4-50, 4-52, 4-53, 4-57, 4-58, 4-60, 4-61, 4-62, 4-63, 4-65, 4-66, 4-67, 4-68, 4-69, 4-70, 4-71, 4-72, 4-73, 4-74, 4-75, 4-77, 4-78, 4-79, 4-216, 4-217, 4-218, 4-220, 5-3, 5-5, 5-6, 5-7, 5-20
hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) .....	3-25, 4-120, 4-122, 4-124, 4-125, 4-127, 4-128, 4-130, 4-132, 4-229, 4-231
hazardous fluids .....	2-34, 4-162, 4-164, 4-165, 4-166, 4-167, 4-168, 5-11, 5-19, 5-21, 5-24, 5-25, 5-26, 5-27, 5-28
Hickory Branch.....	1-20, 4-22, 4-25, 4-31, 4-56, 4-78, 4-93, 4-144, 4-147, 5-8
high consequence areas (HCA).....	4-195
Holbrook Compressor Station.....	ES-2, ES-5, ES-6, ES-7, ES-9, 1-2, 1-3, 1-12, 1-16, 1-20, 2-12, 2-13, 2-14, 2-16, 2-17, 2-19, 2-33, 3-30, 3-31, 3-32, 4-2, 4-7, 4-8, 4-13, 4-15, 4-20, 4-27, 4-32, 4-33, 4-35, 4-38, 4-39, 4-44, 4-81, 4-84, 4-85, 4-87, 4-88, 4-89, 4-90, 4-99, 4-113, 4-126, 4-127,

4-128, 4-137, 4-138, 4-139, 4-141, 4-142, 4-145, 4-146, 4-148, 4-149, 4-150, 4-204, 4-211, 4-216, 4-218, 4-219, 4-221, 4-222, 4-224, 4-231, 4-235, 4-236, 5-1, 5-2, 5-8, 5-9, 5-10, 5-14, 5-21

horizontal directional drill (HDD) ..... 2-16, 2-22, 2-27, 2-30, 2-31, 2-32, 3-22, 4-10, 4-25, 4-27, 4-33, 4-35, 4-39, 4-40, 4-44, 4-56, 4-77, 4-78, 4-79, 4-84, 4-87, 4-93, 4-99, 4-142, 4-144, 4-146, 4-147, 4-148, 4-208, 4-215, 5-3, 5-7, 5-8, 5-10, 5-20

horsepower..... ES-2, 1-3, 2-12, 3-26, 3-29, 3-31, 3-33, 4-137, 4-140, 4-146, 4-203, 4-204, 4-209

housing..... 4-100, 4-102, 4-105, 4-106, 4-107, 4-147, 4-225, 4-226, 4-227, 5-8, 5-10, 5-12

Houston River .....4-22, 4-27, 4-31, 4-58, 4-144, 4-147, 4-208, 5-20

hunting ..... 4-45, 4-48, 4-93, 4-224, 5-8

hydrogen sulfide..... 2-8, 4-136, 4-152

hydrostatic test water .....2-21, 4-23, 4-27, 4-33, 4-54, 4-56, 4-58, 4-62, 4-64, 4-215, 5-3

hydrostatic testing ..... 1-21, 2-25, 4-19, 4-23, 4-54, 4-58, 4-64, 4-213, 4-215, 4-219, 5-2, 5-3

ignition .....2-34, 4-127, 4-128, 4-153, 4-154, 4-155, 4-156, 4-157, 4-161, 4-169, 4-177, 4-186, 4-187, 4-193

impoundments..... 2-34, 4-153, 4-157, 4-162, 4-164, 4-171, 4-172, 4-173, 4-175, 4-177, 4-178, 4-179, 4-188, 4-190, 5-22, 5-24

incidents .....ES-7, 2-35, 4-109, 4-157, 4-158, 4-159, 4-161, 4-167, 4-168, 4-169, 4-171, 4-186, 4-189, 4-193, 4-197, 4-198, 4-199, 4-200, 5-11, 5-27, 5-28

Indian Bayou..... 4-22, 4-144, 4-147, 5-20

interconnection....., 2, 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 2-7, 2-11, 2-12, 2-17, 2-33, 3-15, 3-16, 3-31, 4-9, 4-35, 4-39, 4-44, 4-84, 4-113, 4-114, 4-208, 4-209, 4-218, 4-222, 5-9

invasive species..... 4-29, 4-33, 4-41, 4-53, 4-55, 4-233

Lake Charles Carbon Capture and Sequestration (CCSq) .....4-208

Lake Charles CCSq Project .....4-208, 4-211, 4-218, 4-234, 4-237

Lake Charles Clean Energy (LCCE)..... 4-204, 4-208

Lake Charles LNG Terminal..... 3-6, 3-9, 3-15, 3-16, 3-17, 4-202, 4-206

land requirements.....2-17

land use .....ES-4, 1-4, 3-22, 4-21, 4-39, 4-80, 4-85, 4-89, 4-92, 4-98, 4-142, 4-144, 4-221, 5-7, 5-16

landowner.....ES-3, ES-4, 1-11, 2-25, 2-33, 3-26, 3-27, 4-15, 4-37, 4-40, 4-54, 4-85, 4-88, 4-89, 4-90, 4-114, 4-148, 4-151, 5-10, 5-16, 5-18

landslide ..... 4-168, 5-28

Lavaca Bay LNG Project ..... 3-10, 3-11, 3-12, 3-15

Letter of Intent (LOI) .....4-152

liquefaction ..... ES-1, ES-7, ES-8, 1-1, 1-2, 1-12, 2-7, 2-8, 2-9, 2-11, 2-17, 2-34, 2-36, 3-6, 3-7, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10, 3-11, 3-12, 3-13, 3-14, 3-15, 3-16, 3-20, 3-22, 3-24, 3-25, 4-2, 4-4, 4-7, 4-9, 4-13, 4-14, 4-95, 4-111, 4-137, 4-148, 4-149, 4-152, 4-153, 4-158, 4-160, 4-161, 4-169, 4-170, 4-172, 4-174, 4-175, 4-176, 4-179, 4-180, 4-182, 4-183, 4-184, 4-186,

4-187, 4-192, 4-203, 4-204, 4-206, 4-207, 4-208, 4-209, 4-211, 4-220, 4-234, 4-236, 4-237, 5-1, 5-10, 5-11, 5-12, 5-13, 5-20	
liquefaction trains.....	1-2, 2-7, 2-9, 2-17, 2-36, 3-7, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10, 3-11, 3-12, 4-2, 4-7, 4-95, 4-137, 4-148, 4-149, 4-170, 4-172, 4-174, 4-206, 4-207, 4-209, 4-211, 5-10, 5-20
liquefaction units.....	2-8, 3-25
Little River.....	3-30, 4-22, 4-31, 4-35, 4-56, 4-144, 4-147
LNG Storage Tank.....	2-21, 4-174, 4-183, 4-191
Louisiana.....	ES-1, ES-2, ES-3, ES-4, ES-6, ES-7, ES-10, 1-1, 1-5, 1-8, 1-11, 1-13, 1-20, 1-21, 1-22, 2-1, 2-11, 2-35, 3-8, 3-9, 3-14, 3-17, 4-1, 4-5, 4-10, 4-16, 4-21, 4-22, 4-24, 4-28, 4-29, 4-46, 4-67, 4-69, 4-71, 4-72, 4-73, 4-74, 4-75, 4-76, 4-78, 4-92, 4-93, 4-99, 4-101, 4-102, 4-103, 4-104, 4-105, 4-106, 4-108, 4-112, 4-113, 4-114, 4-115, 4-117, 4-118, 4-128, 4-129, 4-135, 4-136, 4-141, 4-193, 4-203, 4-207, 4-208, 4-209, 4-210, 4-220, 4-232, 5-8
Louisiana Coastal Resources Program.....	4-29
Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ).....	1-8, 1-20, 1-21, 1-22, 3-33, 4-17, 4-21, 4-22, 4-24, 4-28, 4-29, 4-35, 4-116, 4-123, 4-125, 4-127, 4-128, 4-131, 4-133, 4-134, 4-137, 4-216, 4-228, 4-229, 4-230, 4-231, 4-233, 4-234, 5-2, 5-3, 5-14
Louisiana Department of Natural Resources (LDNR).....	ES-6, ES-9, 1-5, 1-8, 1-13, 1-22, 2-20, 4-12, 4-17, 4-21, 4-23, 4-27, 4-28, 4-29, 4-30, 4-65, 4-99, 4-216, 4-217, 4-219, 4-221, 5-2, 5-3, 5-5, 5-7
Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF) .....	1-8, 3-22, 4-25, 4-48, "4-55, 4-58, 4-67, 4-68, 4-69, 4-71, 4-72, 4-73, 4-74, 4-77, 4-78, 4-93, 5-6, 5-8
Louisiana Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (LPDES).....	4-24, 4-64
Louisiana State Highway 27 (LA-27).....	ES-2, ES-6, ES-7, 1-13, 2-11, 3-17, 3-20, 3-31, 4-30, 4-47, 4-65, 4-88, 4-90, 4-95, 4-97, 4-98, 4-109, 4-110, 4-111, 4-142, 4-179, 4-180, 4-209, 4-210, 4-216, 4-217, 4-221, 4-222, 4-223, 4-224, 4-227, 5-1, 5-9, 5-11, 5-14
lower flammability limit (LFL).....	4-154, 4-155, 4-164, 4-177, 4-179, 4-180, 4-182, 4-183, 4-184, 5-24
Magnolia LNG Project.....	3-12, 4-206, 4-211
Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSFCMA).....	1-5, 1-18, 1-19, 4-58
marine traffic.....	ES-6, 1-6, 3-12, 4-112, 4-151, 4-229
Marsh Bayou.....	4-144, 4-147, 5-20
Maximum Achievable Control Technology (MACT) .....	4-124
maximum allowable operating pressure (MAOP) .....	2-25, 4-195
mercury .....	2-8, 4-124, 4-152
methane .....	2-8, 3-3, 4-116, 4-137, 4-140, 4-154, 4-155, 4-156, 4-157, 4-164, 4-171, 4-183, 4-186, 4-187, 4-193, 4-234, 5-24
Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA).....	4-46
migratory birds.....	1-9, 4-46, 4-47, 4-48, 5-1, 5-6
million metric tons per year (mtpy) .....	1-1, 1-2, 1-6, 3-6, 3-7, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10, 3-12, 3-13, 3-14, 3-16

mineral resources .....	4-4, 4-212
mitigation plan .....	ES-6, ES-9, 1-20, 1-22, 4-23, 4-55, 4-65, 4-66, 4-67, 4-212, 5-4, 5-5, 5-7
mixed refrigerant liquid (MRL) .....	4-154, 4-157, 4-174, 4-175, 4-183, 4-188
Modified Maintenance Dredge Permit.....	ES-6, 1-20, 4-12, 4-23, 4-65, 4-99, 5-2, 5-3
monitoring.....	ES-10, 1-11, 2-18, 2-35, 4-15, 4-31, 4-40, 4-65, 4-118, 4-119, 4-123, 4-124, 4-133, 4-136, 4-138, 4-159, 4-192, 4-193, 4-230, 4-233, 5-17
mowing .....	1-13, 1-16, 4-39, 4-45, 4-47, 4-79, 4-216, 4-217
National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) .....	ES-6, 3-24, 4-116, 4-117, 4-118, 4-119, 4-125, 4-133, 4-134, 4-136, 4-137, 4-138, 4-139, 4-228, 4-230, 4-231, 5-13
National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) .....	ES-1, ES-4, 1-1, 1-4, 1-5, 1-7, 1-12, 1-18, 1-22, 3-1, 4-58, 4-59, 4-152, 4-201
National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA).....	1-5, 1-10, 1-18, 4-112, 4-113, 4-115, 5-9
National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) .....	ES-5, ES-10, 1-8, 1-18, 4-51, 4-58, 4-59, 4-60, 4-65, 4-67, 4-68, 4-74, 4-75, 4-76, 4-219, 5-5, 5-6
National Park Service .....	1-8, 3-22
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) .....	1-21
National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) .....	1-18, 4-112, 4-114
National Wetland Inventory (NWI) .....	3-1, 3-20, 3-22, 4-29
National Wildlife Refuge (NWR) .....	4-48, 4-92
Natural Gas Act (NGA) .....	ES-1, 1-1, 1-3, 1-5, 1-6, 1-7, 1-12, 1-19, 1-22, 4-90, 4-151, 4-192, 5-16
natural gas liquids (NGL) .....	1-13, 4-95, 4-153, 4-154, 4-155, 4-157, 4-172, 4-175, 4-184, 4-187, 4-188, 4-189, 4-192, 4-204, 4-208, 4-209, 4-212, 4-216, 4-217, 4-220, 4-221, 4-222, 4-223, 4-224, 4-227, 4-228, 4-235, 4-236, 5-22, 5-27
New Source Performance Standards (NSPS).....	4-123, 4-124, 4-136, 4-137, 4-140
nitrogen dioxide (NO <sub>2</sub> ).....	3-24, 4-116, 4-117, 4-119, 4-133, 4-134, 4-138, 4-139, 4-230, 5-13
nitrogen oxides (NO <sub>x</sub> ) .....	3-25, 3-32, 4-137, 4-140, 4-229, 5-13
No-Action Alternative .....	ES-8, 3-1, 3-2, 3-4, 5-12
noise .....	ES-4, ES-7, ES-8, 1-4, 1-10, 2-33, 3-24, 3-26, 4-43, 4-50, 4-51, 4-63, 4-64, 4-75, 4-88, 4-89, 4-92, 4-140, 4-141, 4-142, 4-146, 4-147, 4-148, 4-149, 4-150, 4-151, 4-235, 4-236, 5-10, 5-13, 5-14, 5-20, 5-21
noise-sensitive area (NSA) .....	ES-7, 3-29, 4-142, 4-146, 4-147, 4-148, 4-149, 4-150, 4-235, 5-10, 5-14, 5-20, 5-21
Nonattainment New Source Review (NNSR).....	4-120
non-jurisdictional .....	ES-1-12, 1-13, 1-16, 2-9, 3-24, 4-204, 4-209, 4-211, 4-212, 4-216, 4-217, 4-218, 4-220, 4-222, 4-223, 4-224, 4-227, 4-228, 4-235, 4-236, 5-9, 5-13, 5-14
noxious weeds.....	4-41, 5-5

Office of Energy Projects (OEP) .....	4-31, 4-36, 4-55, 4-79, 4-110, 4-150, 4-151, 4-160, 4-162, 4-168, 4-176, 4-179, 4-180, 4-192, 5-15, 5-16, 5-17, 5-18, 5-19, 5-20, 5-21, 5-22, 5-28
Office of Pipeline Safety (OPS).....	4-193, 4-195
open water .....	ES-4, ES-8, ES-9, 1-13, 1-16, 2-12, 2-20, 3-20, 3-21, 4-11, 4-12, 4-31, 4-42, 4-43, 4-47, 4-50, 4-52, 4-53, 4-79, 4-80, 4-86, 4-87, 4-96, 4-113, 4-208, 4-216, 4-221, 5-7, 5-8, 5-13
open-cut .....	2-22, 2-26, 2-30, 4-25, 4-26, 4-32, 4-56, 4-57, 4-86, 4-112, 4-215, 5-3
overpressures.....	4-153, 4-156, 4-157, 4-169, 4-177, 4-179, 4-183, 4-186, 4-187, 4-188, 4-190
ownership.....	1-3, 3-22, 4-89
Ozone (O <sub>3</sub> ) .....	4-116, 4-117, 4-118, 4-119, 4-121
palustrine emergent (PEM) .....	4-29, 4-30, 4-31, 4-32, 4-33, 4-35, 4-36, 4-38, 4-39, 4-42
palustrine forested (PFO) .....	3-30, 4-29, 4-30, 4-31, 4-32, 4-33, 4-35, 4-38, 4-42
palustrine scrub-shrub (PSS).....	4-29, 4-30, 4-31, 4-32, 4-33, 4-35, 4-38, 4-39, 4-42
particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than 10 microns (PM <sub>10</sub> ) .....	3-25, 3-32, 4-116, 4-117, 4-118, 4-119, 4-120, 4-121, 4-122, 4-127, 4-130, 4-132, 4-133, 4-136, 4-137
particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than 2.5 microns (PM <sub>2.5</sub> ) .....	4-116, 4-117, 4-118, 4-119, 4-120, 4-121, 4-122, 4-130, 4-132, 4-133, 4-134, 4-136, 4-137, 4-138, 4-139, 4-140
permanent right-of-way .....	2-12, 2-16, 2-34, 4-32, 4-34, 4-39, 4-46, 4-85, 4-89, 4-98, 4-216, 5-4
permits .....	ES-9, 1-2, 1-4, 1-5, 1-13, 1-16, 1-18, 1-22, 1-23, 2-17, 2-18, 2-26, 3-7, 3-9, 3-13, 3-14, 3-21, 3-25, 3-31, 4-20, 4-23, 4-25, 4-27, 4-29, 4-30, 4-34, 4-55, 4-58, 4-65, 4-88, 4-90, 4-160, 4-193, 4-209, 4-214, 4-233, 5-2, 5-3, 5-8, 5-17
pig launcher/receiver.....	ES-3, 1-3, 2-12, 3-31
piling .....	2-20, 4-50, 4-62, 4-75
pine plantation.....	ES-4, 3-30, 4-29, 4-35, 4-37, 4-39, 4-40, 4-43, 4-44, 4-72, 4-77, 4-79, 4-80, 4-85, 4-87, 4-99, 5-1, 5-4, 5-5, 5-8, 5-9
pipin g plover .....	ES-5, 4-68, 4-72, 4-219, 4-220, 5-6
Police Jury.....	1-21
population .....	4-47, 4-63, 4-64, 4-66, 4-74, 4-76, 4-100, 4-102, 4-103, 4-104, 4-109, 4-185, 4-194, 4-195, 4-226, 5-8
Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) .....	1-20, 1-22, 3-25, 3-31, 4-120, 4-122, 4-123, 4-125, 4-126, 4-127, 4-133, 4-134, 4-137, 4-138, 4-139, 4-228, 4-230, 4-231, 5-10, 5-14
prime farmland.....	3-26, 3-30, 4-12, 4-87, 5-2
public services.....	ES-7, 4-100, 4-107, 4-109, 4-225, 5-8, 5-12
purchased power .....	ES-8, ES-9, 3-21, 3-24, 3-26, 3-31, 3-32, 5-13, 5-14
railroad crossings .....	2-26, 2-35, 4-194
Record of Decision .....	1-6, 1-7

recreation ..... ES-4, 1-4, 4-21, 4-93, 4-95, 4-224, 5-8  
 red drum ..... 4-49, 4-52, 4-53, 4-60, 4-61, 4-66  
 red-cockaded woodpecker ..... ES-5, 4-68, 4-72, 4-73, 4-219, 4-220, 5-6, 5-7, 5-20  
 refrigerants ..... ES-2, 1-2, 1-16, 2-8, 2-9, 2-34, 4-24, 4-111,  
 4-153, 4-154, 4-155, 4-164, 4-171, 4-172, 4-175, 4-176, 4-179, 4-183, 4-184, 4-186, 4-187, 4-190,  
 4-192, 5-22, 5-24, 5-27  
 releases ..... 2-32, 4-18, 4-20, 4-25, 4-27, 4-55, 4-56,  
 4-58, 4-59, 4-62, 4-66, 4-78, 4-153, 4-154, 4-155, 4-156, 4-157, 4-159, 4-161, 4-167, 4-168, 4-169,  
 4-178, 4-179, 4-180, 4-182, 4-183, 4-184, 4-185, 4-187, 4-193, 4-215, 5-27, 5-28  
 residence ..... ES-6, 2-32, 4-86, 4-88, 4-89, 4-96, 4-97, 4-98,  
 4-99, 4-116, 4-141, 4-142, 4-147, 4-186, 4-235  
 revegetation ..... 2-25, 2-27, 4-11, 4-12, 4-14, 4-15,  
 4-32, 4-39, 4-40, 4-45, 4-55, 4-212, 5-2, 5-5, 5-6  
 riparian ..... 4-26, 4-31, 4-40, 4-44, 4-57, 4-215  
 risks ..... ES-7, 3-22, 4-4, 4-7, 4-46, 4-75, 4-155, 4-158, 4-159,  
 4-160, 4-161, 4-190, 4-193, 4-195, 4-200, 4-236, 5-11  
 road crossings ..... 2-26, 4-56, 4-86, 4-112  
 route alternatives ..... 1-13  
 Sabine National Wetland Refuge (NWR) ..... 4-92  
 Sabine Pass LNG Terminal ..... 3-8, 3-15, 3-16, 4-202, 4-203, 4-207, 4-228  
 safety ..... ES-4, ES-7, ES-9, 1-4, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-10, 2-11, 2-18, 2-20,  
 2-24, 2-25, 2-27, 2-32, 2-33, 2-34, 2-36, 3-4, 3-22, 4-5, 4-6, 4-27, 4-34, 4-51, 4-64, 4-75, 4-88, 4-89,  
 4-98, 4-99, 4-132, 4-151, 4-152, 4-153, 4-156, 4-157, 4-158, 4-159, 4-160, 4-161, 4-162, 4-166,  
 4-167, 4-168, 4-169, 4-171, 4-183, 4-185, 4-186, 4-187, 4-189, 4-190, 4-192, 4-193, 4-194, 4-195,  
 4-197, 4-200, 4-229, 4-230, 4-236, 5-11, 5-13, 5-26, 5-27, 5-28  
 scenic rivers ..... 4-25, 5-8  
 scour ..... 2-25, 2-31, 4-10, 4-25, 4-27, 4-53  
 sea level ..... 2-20, 4-1, 4-4, 4-8, 4-9, 4-160, 4-214, 4-232  
 sea level rise ..... 4-8, 4-9, 4-232  
 Secretary of the Commission (Secretary) ..... 4-6, 4-31, 4-36, 4-55, 4-79,  
 4-110, 4-149, 4-150, 4-151, 4-160, 4-162, 4-166, 4-167, 4-176, 4-179, 4-180, 4-192, 5-15, 5-16, 5-18,  
 5-19, 5-20, 5-21, 5-22, 5-26, 5-27  
 Section 10 ..... ES-6, 1-5, 1-10, 1-18, 1-19, 1-21, 1-22, 4-11,  
 4-30, 4-55, 4-112, 4-113, 4-115, 5-2, 5-3, 5-9  
 Section 106 ..... ES-6, 1-5, 1-10, 1-18, 1-21, 4-112, 4-113, 4-115, 5-9  
 Section 404 ..... 1-5, 1-13, 1-16, 1-19, 1-21, 1-22, 4-11,  
 4-28, 4-29, 4-36, 4-55, 4-216, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4  
 Section 7 ..... ES-1, ES-5, 1-1, 1-3, 1-5, 1-12, 1-18, 1-19,  
 4-67, 4-76, 4-90, 4-220, 5-6, 5-16



sediments .....	1-9, 2-9, 2-24, 2-25, 2-27, 2-30, 4-1, 4-2, 4-7, 4-11, 4-14, 4-20, 4-21, 4-22, 4-23, 4-24, 4-26, 4-34, 4-40, 4-50, 4-51, 4-52, 4-53, 4-54, 4-57, 4-60, 4-62, 4-63, 4-64, 4-213, 5-2
seepage.....	4-20
seismic .....	4-4, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-159, 4-160, 5-1, 5-19
selective catalytic conversion (SCR) .....	3-32, 3-33
side slopes .....	2-16
Sierra Club .....	ES-8, 1-8, 3-14, 3-17, 3-21, 3-24, 3-25, 3-30, 3-31, 3-32, 4-52, 4-134
significant.....	ES-4, ES-6, ES-7, ES-9, 1-4, 1-7, 1-16, 2-25, 3-1, 3-3, 3-4, 3-8, 3-9, 3-11, 3-12, 3-13, 3-14, 3-16, 3-17, 3-21, 3-25, 3-26, 3-29, 3-30, 3-31, 3-32, 3-33, 4-1, 4-5, 4-6, 4-13, 4-18, 4-19, 4-20, 4-22, 4-24, 4-25, 4-28, 4-37, 4-41, 4-43, 4-46, 4-47, 4-48, 4-51, 4-54, 4-59, 4-63, 4-64, 4-70, 4-71, 4-76, 4-79, 4-86, 4-87, 4-88, 4-95, 4-97, 4-98, 4-99, 4-107, 4-109, 4-110, 4-111, 4-112, 4-115, 4-131, 4-132, 4-134, 4-136, 4-138, 4-143, 4-146, 4-149, 4-151, 4-153, 4-155, 4-166, 4-167, 4-168, 4-182, 4-183, 4-185, 4-186, 4-187, 4-189, 4-190, 4-197, 4-198, 4-199, 4-200, 4-201, 4-212, 4-213, 4-214, 4-215, 4-216, 4-217, 4-218, 4-219, 4-220, 4-221, 4-222, 4-223, 4-224, 4-226, 4-228, 4-229, 4-231, 4-233, 4-235, 4-236, 4-237, 5-1, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4, 5-5, 5-6, 5-9, 5-11, 5-12, 5-13, 5-14, 5-26, 5-27, 5-28
significant impact level (SIL) .....	4-134, 4-138
socioeconomics .....	ES-4, 1-4, 4-225
soils .....	ES-4, ES-9, 1-4, 2-24, 2-26, 2-27, 2-30, 4-2, 4-4, 4-5, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-11, 4-12, 4-13, 4-14, 4-15, 4-16, 4-18, 4-26, 4-29, 4-32, 4-41, 4-87, 4-129, 4-212, 5-2
staging area .....	2-16, 2-19, 2-20, 4-35, 4-111, 5-16
State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO).....	ES-6, 1-13, 4-112, 4-113, 4-114, 4-115, 5-9
State Implementation Plan (SIP).....	4-125, 4-128, 4-229, 4-231
steep slopes .....	4-14
storage tanks.....	ES-2, ES-9, 1-2, 1-3, 2-7, 2-8, 2-9, 2-11, 2-12, 2-20, 2-21, 2-35, 2-36, 3-6, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-11, 3-17, 3-20, 3-21, 4-1, 4-2, 4-7, 4-9, 4-18, 4-19, 4-20, 4-23, 4-54, 4-64, 4-95, 4-96, 4-97, 4-124, 4-153, 4-157, 4-159, 4-160, 4-163, 4-164, 4-165, 4-166, 4-167, 4-168, 4-169, 4-170, 4-171, 4-172, 4-173, 4-174, 4-175, 4-179, 4-180, 4-182, 4-184, 4-187, 4-188, 4-189, 4-190, 4-206, 4-213, 5-7, 5-13, 5-23, 5-24, 5-25, 5-26, 5-27, 5-28
sulphur dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> ) .....	3-4, 3-25, 3-32, 4-116, 4-117, 4-118, 4-119, 4-120, 4-121, 4-122, 4-127, 4-130, 4-132, 4-137, 4-229, 4-230
surface water .....	1-9, 4-22, 4-24, 4-25, 4-26, 4-27, 4-28, 4-49, 4-213, 4-214, 4-215, 4-233, 5-2, 5-3
surveys .....	ES-5, ES-6, 1-13, 2-22, 2-35, 3-1, 4-29, 4-31, 4-33, 4-39, 4-41, 4-47, 4-48, 4-65, 4-67, 4-72, 4-73, 4-75, 4-77, 4-79, 4-112, 4-113, 4-114, 4-115, 4-141, 4-142, 4-149, 4-150, 4-151, 4-165, 4-195, 4-220, 4-227, 5-4, 5-6, 5-7, 5-9, 5-10, 5-16, 5-17, 5-19, 5-20, 5-21, 5-25
system alternatives .....	ES-8, ES-9, 3-1, 3-4, 3-6, 3-7, 3-9, 3-10, 3-11, 3-13, 3-14, 3-15, 3-16, 3-17, 5-12, 5-13
Tennessee Gas Pipeline (TGP) .....	1-3, 2-7, 2-12, 2-14, 2-17, 3-15, 3-16, 4-82, 4-84, 4-113

Terminal Expansion Alternative Site .....	3-17, 3-20
Terminal Expansion Alternative Site 1 (TEA-1) .....	3-17, 3-20, 3-21
Terminal Expansion Alternative Site 2 (TEA-2) .....	3-17, 3-20, 3-21
Texas Eastern Transmission Company (TETCO) .....	1-3, 2-7, 2-12, 2-14, 2-17, 3-15, 3-16, 4-82, 4-83, 4-84, 4-113, 4-208
threatened and endangered species .....	ES-6, 1-9, 1-10, 1-16, 4-46, 4-68, 4-76, 4-219, 5-6
Title V .....	1-20, 1-22, 3-25, 3-31, 4-125, 4-128, 4-136, 5-10, 5-14
topsoil segregation .....	2-16, 2-33, 4-12, 4-85, 4-87
trains.....	1-2, 2-17, 2-34, 3-6, 3-7, 3-8, 3-11, 3-12, 3-13, 4-47, 4-96, 4-143, 4-148, 4-149, 4-175, 4-207, 5-10, 5-21
Transcontinental Gas Pipeline (Transco).....	1-3, 2-7, 2-12, 2-14, 2-17, 3-15, 3-16, 4-82, 4-83, 4-84, 4-113, 4-208
transportation .....	ES-6, 1-3, 1-4, 1-12, 1-16, 2-26, 3-1, 3-11, 4-53, 4-88, 4-93, 4-100, 4-109, 4-110, 4-143, 4-154, 4-171, 4-193, 4-200, 4-209, 4-210, 4-221, 4-223, 4-226, 4-227, 4-232, 5-11, 5-20
Trunkline.....	ES-2, 1-2, 1-3, 1-8, 2-11, 2-12, 2-14, 2-17, 2-33, 3-6, 3-9, 3-15, 3-16, 3-31, 4-82, 4-84, 4-113, 4-114, 4-202, 4-203, 4-208
turbidity.....	ES-5, 2-31, 4-20, 4-23, 4-26, 4-27, 4-51, 4-52, 4-54, 4-56, 4-57, 4-62, 4-64, 4-66, 4-78, 4-213, 4-215, 4-219, 5-3
turbines.....	ES-8, ES-9, 2-8, 3-3, 3-24, 3-25, 3-30, 3-32, 4-2, 4-123, 4-126, 4-132, 4-136, 4-137, 4-148, 4-233, 4-234, 5-13, 5-14
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE).....	ES-1, ES-5, ES-9, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 1-8, 1-13, 1-16, 1-18, 1-20, 1-21, 1-22, 2-20, 4-2, 4-9, 4-11, 4-12, 4-21, 4-23, 4-25, 4-28, 4-29, 4-30, 4-31, 4-35, 4-36, 4-42, 4-52, 4-53, 4-54, 4-55, 4-60, 4-65, 4-66, 4-74, 4-75, 4-86, 4-205, 4-211, 4-213, 4-214, 4-216, 4-217, 4-218, 4-221, 5-1, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4, 5-5
U.S. Coast Guard (Coast Guard).....	ES-1, ES-7, 1-4, 1-6, 1-8, 1-19, 3-12, 4-59, 4-151, 4-152, 4-156, 4-161, 4-186, 4-192, 5-1, 5-11
U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) .....	4-11, 4-12, 4-13, 5-4
U.S. Department of Energy (DOE).....	1-4, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-11, 1-19, 3-6, 3-7, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10, 3-11, 3-12, 3-13, 3-14, 4-151, 4-208, 5-1
U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT).....	ES-1, 7, 1-4, 1-7, 1-16, 2-24, 2-25, 2-34, 2-35, 2-36, 4-35, 4-110, 4-151, 4-152, 4-159, 4-169, 4-170, 4-171, 4-172, 4-176, 4-177, 4-178, 4-180, 4-183, 4-185, 4-186, 4-187, 4-189, 4-190, 4-193, 4-194, 4-195, 4-197, 4-201, 4-209, 5-1, 5-11, 5-22, 5-25
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).....	1-8, 1-12, 1-21, 1-22, 3-2, 4-17, 4-21, 4-22, 4-116, 4-117, 4-118, 4-122, 4-125, 4-126, 4-128, 4-129, 4-131, 4-133, 4-134, 4-135, 4-138, 4-141, 4-142, 4-171, 4-185, 4-229, 4-233, 5-2
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS).....	ES-5, 10, 1-8, 1-13, 1-18, 3-22, 4-46, 4-47, 4-48, 4-67, 4-68, 4-69, 4-71, 4-72, 4-73, 4-74, 4-76, 4-77, 4-219, 4-220, 5-6, 5-20
U.S. Geological Survey (USGS).....	3-1, 4-4, 4-5, 4-7, 4-16
Unanticipated Discovery Plan.....	4-113, 4-114

upland.....	ES-4, 2-19, 2-24, 2-27, 2-30, 3-17, 3-21, 3-22, 4-15, 4-25, 4-27, 4-28, 4-35, 4-36, 4-37, 4-39, 4-40, 4-42, 4-43, 4-44, 4-80, 4-83, 5-4, 5-5, 5-8, 5-13
Upland Erosion Control, Revegetation, and Maintenance Plan (Plan) .....	1-6, 1-19, 2-18, 2-20, 2-24, 2-25, 2-32, 2-33, 4-7, 4-11, 4-12, 4-13, 4-14, 4-15, 4-16, 4-18, 4-20, 4-24, 4-25, 4-26, 4-27, 4-31, 4-37, 4-40, 4-41, 4-46, 4-47, 4-48, 4-55, 4-56, 4-57, 4-62, 4-72, 4-78, 4-79, 4-85, 4-87, 4-161, 4-185, 4-190, 4-192, 4-193, 4-215, 5-3, 5-4, 5-5, 5-6, 5-9, 5-16, 5-18, 5-19, 5-22
upper flammability limit (UFL) .....	4-155
vapor .....	2-7, 2-8, 2-11, 3-24, 4-95, 4-97, 4-124, 4-137, 4-153, 4-154, 4-155, 4-156, 4-157, 4-169, 4-170, 4-172, 4-173, 4-177, 4-178, 4-179, 4-180, 4-182, 4-183, 4-184, 4-185, 4-186, 4-187, 5-7, 5-25
vapor fences .....	2-11, 4-95, 4-97, 4-179, 4-180, 4-182, 4-183, 4-187, 5-7, 5-25
vegetation.....	ES-4, ES-5, 1-4, 1-9, 2-22, 2-31, 4-10, 4-14, 4-15, 4-20, 4-26, 4-27, 4-28, 4-29, 4-30, 4-32, 4-33, 4-34, 4-36, 4-37, 4-38, 4-39, 4-40, 4-43, 4-44, 4-45, 4-47, 4-56, 4-57, 4-61, 4-65, 4-73, 4-80, 4-85, 4-97, 4-98, 4-113, 4-208, 4-212, 4-215, 4-216, 4-217, 4-218, 5-4, 5-5
vessel traffic.....	1-6, 4-23, 4-50, 4-64, 4-73, 4-92, 4-111, 4-223, 4-226, 4-236
visual impacts.....	3-20, 3-21, 4-92, 4-93, 4-96, 4-97, 4-98, 4-99, 4-222
visual resources.....	ES-4, 1-4, 3-30, 4-22, 4-95, 4-98, 4-99, 4-221, 4-222, 5-8
volatile organic compounds (VOC) .....	3-32, 4-120, 4-121, 4-122, 4-125, 4-127, 4-130, 4-132, 4-134, 4-136, 4-137, 4-139, 4-140, 4-229
water withdrawal.....	4-27, 4-58, 4-213, 4-219, 5-3
waterbodies .....	ES-9, 1-5, 1-9, 1-21, 2-16, 2-22, 2-24, 2-25, 2-30, 2-31, 2-32, 4-10, 4-11, 4-14, 4-21, 4-22, 4-25, 4-26, 4-27, 4-28, 4-29, 4-33, 4-39, 4-44, 4-49, 4-56, 4-57, 4-58, 4-77, 4-86, 4-87, 4-93, 4-99, 4-146, 4-213, 4-215, 5-3, 5-6
Waterway Suitability Assessment (WSA) .....	1-6, 3-12, 4-152, 4-192
well.....	1-11, 1-13, 1-22, 2-22, 2-25, 2-26, 2-32, 2-33, 3-1, 3-3, 3-6, 3-8, 3-12, 3-21, 3-25, 3-31, 4-10, 4-11, 4-17, 4-18, 4-19, 4-21, 4-23, 4-27, 4-45, 4-47, 4-51, 4-54, 4-56, 4-57, 4-63, 4-64, 4-73, 4-74, 4-85, 4-88, 4-104, 4-105, 4-106, 4-109, 4-110, 4-111, 4-112, 4-129, 4-130, 4-133, 4-138, 4-151, 4-153, 4-154, 4-158, 4-160, 4-161, 4-166, 4-172, 4-179, 4-180, 4-184, 4-185, 4-192, 4-194, 4-196, 4-198, 4-199, 4-206, 4-207, 4-208, 4-209, 4-213, 4-233, 4-237, 5-2, 5-15, 5-18, 5-20, 5-22, 5-25, 5-26
wellhead protection area .....	4-17, 5-2
West Indian manatee.....	ES-5, 4-68, 4-70, 4-73, 4-219, 4-220, 5-6
Wetland and Waterbody Construction and Mitigation Procedures (Procedures) .....	ES-5, ES-9, 2-18, 2-19, 2-24, 2-25, 2-26, 2-27, 2-30, 2-31, 2-33, 2-34, 2-36, 4-18, 4-20, 4-24, 4-25, 4-26, 4-29, 4-34, 4-35, 4-37, 4-40, 4-41, 4-44, 4-46, 4-48, 4-54, 4-55, 4-57, 4-58, 4-64, 5-1, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4, 5-5, 5-6, 5-7
wetlands .....	ES-4, ES-5, ES-8, ES-9, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 1-8, 1-9, 1-13, 1-16, 1-21, 2-16, 2-18, 2-19, 2-22, 2-24, 2-25, 2-26, 2-27, 2-31, 3-17, 3-20, 3-21, 3-22, 3-26, 3-30, 4-13, 4-14, 4-19, 4-20, 4-23, 4-26, 4-27, 4-28, 4-29, 4-30, 4-31, 4-32, 4-33, 4-34, 4-35, 4-36, 4-37, 4-39, 4-40, 4-42, 4-43, 4-44, 4-47, 4-59, 4-62, 4-65, 4-66, 4-72, 4-78, 4-80, 4-83, 4-84, 4-85, 4-95, 4-96, 4-100, 4-113, 4-208, 4-209, 4-212, 4-215, 4-216, 4-217, 4-220, 4-221, 4-232, 5-1, 5-3, 5-4, 5-5, 5-7, 5-14, 5-16, 5-19

white shrimp.....4-53, 4-60, 4-61, 4-66

wildlife ..... ES-4, ES-8, 1-4, 3-20, 3-21, 4-21, 4-28, 4-33,  
4-36, 4-37, 4-42, 4-43, 4-44, 4-45, 4-46, 4-47, 4-48, 4-52, 4-53, 4-55, 4-90, 4-217, 4-218, 4-220, 5-5,  
5-6, 5-13

work dock .....ES-2, ES-5, ES-6, 1-2, 2-9, 2-11, 2-20, 3-17,  
4-10, 4-11, 4-18, 4-21, 4-22, 4-23, 4-24, 4-30, 4-50, 4-51, 4-52, 4-53, 4-54, 4-55, 4-60, 4-62, 4-63,  
4-64, 4-65, 4-66, 4-69, 4-70, 4-73, 4-75, 4-86, 4-87, 4-92, 4-95, 4-99, 4-110, 4-111, 4-112, 4-213,  
4-214, 4-216, 4-217, 4-218, 4-219, 4-220, 5-2, 5-3, 5-5, 5-9